

O'Mega: Optimal Monte-Carlo Event Generation Amplitudes

Thorsten Ohl*

Institut für Theoretische Physik und Astrophysik
Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg
Emil-Hilb-Weg 22, 97074 Würzburg, Germany

Jürgen Reuter†

DESY Theory Group, Notkestr. 85, 22603 Hamburg, Germany

Wolfgang Kilian^{c,‡}

Theoretische Physik 1
Universität Siegen
Walter-Flex-Str. 3, 57068 Siegen, Germany

with contributions from Christian Speckner^{d,§}
as well as Christian Schwinn et al.

unpublished draft, printed 09/20/2019, 06:55

Abstract

...

*ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de, <http://physik.uni-wuerzburg.de/ohl>

†juergen.reuter@desy.de

‡kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de

§cnspeckn@googlemail.com

Copyright © 1999-2017 by

- Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@hep.physik.uni-siegen.de>
- Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
- Jürgen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>

WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but *without any warranty*; without even the implied warranty of *merchantability* or *fitness for a particular purpose*. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	<i>Complexity</i>	1
1.2	<i>Ancestors</i>	1
1.3	<i>Architecture</i>	2
1.3.1	<i>General purpose libraries</i>	2
1.3.2	<i>O'Mega</i>	2
1.3.3	<i>Abstract interfaces</i>	2
1.3.4	<i>Models</i>	2
1.3.5	<i>Targets</i>	2
1.3.6	<i>Applications</i>	4
1.4	<i>The Big To Do Lists</i>	4
1.4.1	<i>Required</i>	4
1.4.2	<i>Useful</i>	4
1.4.3	<i>Future Features</i>	4
1.4.4	<i>Science Fiction</i>	4
2	TUPLES AND POLYTUPLES	5
2.1	<i>Interface of Tuple</i>	5
2.2	<i>Implementation of Tuple</i>	7
2.2.1	<i>Typesafe Combinatorics</i>	8
2.2.2	<i>Pairs</i>	8
2.2.3	<i>Triples</i>	9
2.2.4	<i>Pairs and Triples</i>	10
2.2.5	<i>... and All The Rest</i>	12
3	TOPOLOGIES	15
3.1	<i>Interface of Topology</i>	15
3.1.1	<i>Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$</i>	16
3.1.2	<i>Emulating HELAC</i>	17
3.2	<i>Implementation of Topology</i>	17
3.2.1	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^3</i>	17
3.2.2	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$</i>	19
3.2.3	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^4</i>	21
3.2.4	<i>Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3 + \phi^4$</i>	21
3.2.5	<i>Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$</i>	21
3.2.6	<i>Emulating HELAC</i>	26
4	DIRECTED ACYCLICAL GRAPHS	28
4.1	<i>Interface of DAG</i>	28
4.1.1	<i>Forests</i>	28
4.1.2	<i>DAGs</i>	29
4.1.3	<i>Graded Sets, Forests & DAGs</i>	31
4.2	<i>Implementation of DAG</i>	32
4.2.1	<i>The Forest Functor</i>	33
4.2.2	<i>Gradings</i>	34
4.2.3	<i>The DAG Functor</i>	35

5	MOMENTA	40
5.1	Interface of Momentum	40
5.1.1	Scattering Kinematics	41
5.1.2	Decay Kinematics	42
5.2	Implementation of Momentum	43
5.2.1	Lists of Integers	43
5.2.2	Bit Fiddlings	48
5.2.3	Whizard	52
5.2.4	Suggesting a Default Implementation	53
6	CASCADES	54
6.1	Interface of Cascade_syntax	54
6.2	Implementation of Cascade_syntax	54
6.3	Lexer	56
6.4	Parser	56
6.5	Interface of Cascade	58
6.6	Implementation of Cascade	59
7	COLOR	67
7.1	Interface of Color	67
7.1.1	Quantum Numbers	67
7.1.2	Color Flows	67
7.1.3	Vertex Color Flows	67
7.2	Implementation of Color	69
7.2.1	Quantum Numbers	70
7.2.2	Color Flows	71
7.2.3	Vertex Color Flows	74
8	FUSIONS	101
8.1	Interface of Fusion	101
8.1.1	Multiple Amplitudes	104
8.1.2	Tags	105
8.2	Implementation of Fusion	105
8.2.1	Fermi Statistics	106
8.2.2	Dirac Fermions	107
8.2.3	Tags	111
8.2.4	Tagged, the Fusion.Make Functor	112
8.2.5	Fusions with Majorana Fermions	143
8.2.6	Multiple Amplitudes	148
9	LORENTZ REPRESENTATIONS, COUPLINGS, MODELS AND TARGETS	155
9.1	Interface of Coupling	155
9.1.1	Propagators	155
9.1.2	Vertices	157
9.1.3	Gauge Couplings	161
9.1.4	SU(2) Gauge Bosons	170
9.1.5	Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields	170
9.1.6	Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents	171
9.1.7	Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions	179
9.1.8	Dependent Parameters	180
9.1.9	More Exotic Couplings	187
9.2	Interface of Model	187
9.2.1	General Quantum Field Theories	187
9.2.2	Mutable Quantum Field Theories	188
9.2.3	Gauge Field Theories	189
9.2.4	Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries	189
9.3	Interface of Dirac	190
9.3.1	Dirac γ -matrices	190
9.4	Implementation of Dirac	191
9.4.1	Dirac γ -matrices	191
9.5	Interface of Vertex	196

9.6	Implementation of Vertex	196
9.6.1	New Implementation: Next Version	196
9.6.2	New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1	208
9.7	Interface of Target	221
10	CONSERVED QUANTUM NUMBERS	222
10.1	Interface of Charges	222
10.1.1	Abstract Type	222
10.1.2	Trivial Realisation	222
10.1.3	Nontrivial Realisations	222
10.2	Implementation of Charges	223
11	COLORIZATION	224
11.1	Interface of Colorize	224
11.1.1	...	224
11.2	Implementation of Colorize	224
11.2.1	Auxiliary functions	224
11.2.2	Flavors Adorned with Colorflows	229
11.2.3	The Legacy Implementation	229
11.2.4	Colorizing a Monochrome Model	242
11.2.5	Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model	249
12	PROCESSES	251
12.1	Interface of Process	251
12.2	Implementation of Process	252
12.2.1	Select Charge Conserving Processes	252
12.2.2	Parsing Process Descriptions	252
12.2.3	Remove Duplicate Final States	254
13	MODEL FILES	258
13.1	Interface of Vertex_syntax	258
13.1.1	Abstract Syntax	258
13.2	Implementation of Vertex_syntax	262
13.2.1	Abstract Syntax	262
13.3	Lexer	270
13.4	Parser	272
13.5	Interface of Vertex	277
13.6	Implementation of Vertex	277
13.6.1	New Implementation: Next Version	277
13.6.2	New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1	289
14	UFO MODELS	303
14.1	Abstract Expression Syntax	303
14.2	Interface of UFOx_syntax	303
14.2.1	Abstract Syntax	303
14.3	Implementation of UFOx_syntax	303
14.3.1	Abstract Syntax	303
14.4	Expression Lexer	304
14.5	Expression Parser	305
14.6	Expressions	306
14.7	Interface of UFOx	306
14.8	Implementation of UFOx	308
14.9	Abstract Syntax	322
14.10	Interface of UFO_syntax	322
14.10.1	Abstract Syntax	322
14.11	Implementation of UFO_syntax	323
14.11.1	Abstract Syntax	323
14.12	Lexer	323
14.13	Parser	325
14.14	Models	327
14.15	Interface of UFO_Lorentz	327

14.15.1	<i>Processed UFO Lorentz Structures</i>	327
14.16	<i>Implementation of UFO_Lorentz</i>	328
14.16.1	<i>Processed UFO Lorentz Structures</i>	328
14.17	<i>Interface of UFO</i>	334
14.18	<i>Implementation of UFO</i>	335
14.19	<i>Targets</i>	371
14.20	<i>Interface of UFO_targets</i>	371
14.20.1	<i>Generating Code for UFO Lorentz Structures</i>	371
14.21	<i>Implementation of UFO_targets</i>	371
14.21.1	<i>Generating Code for UFO Lorentz Structures</i>	371
15	HARDCODED TARGETS	385
15.1	<i>Interface of Format_Fortran</i>	385
15.2	<i>Implementation of Format_Fortran</i>	385
15.3	<i>Interface of Targets</i>	389
15.3.1	<i>Supported Targets</i>	389
15.3.2	<i>Potential Targets</i>	389
15.4	<i>Implementation of Targets</i>	389
15.4.1	<i>O'Mega Virtual Machine with Fortran 90/95</i>	390
15.4.2	<i>Fortran 90/95</i>	415
15.4.3	<i>C</i>	511
15.4.4	<i>O'Caml</i>	511
15.4.5	<i>L^AT_EX</i>	511
15.5	<i>Interface of Targets_Kmatrix</i>	512
15.6	<i>Implementation of Targets_Kmatrix</i>	512
16	PHASE SPACE	522
16.1	<i>Interface of Phasespace</i>	522
16.2	<i>Implementation of Phasespace</i>	522
16.2.1	<i>Tools</i>	522
16.2.2	<i>Phase Space Parameterization Trees</i>	523
17	WHIZARD	528
17.1	<i>Interface of Whizard</i>	528
17.2	<i>Implementation of Whizard</i>	528
17.2.1	<i>Building Trees</i>	529
17.2.2	<i>Merging Homomorphic Trees</i>	529
17.2.3	<i>Printing Trees</i>	530
17.2.4	<i>Process Dispatcher</i>	532
17.2.5	<i>Makefile</i>	533
18	APPLICATIONS	535
18.1	<i>Sample</i>	535
18.2	<i>Interface of Omega</i>	535
18.3	<i>Implementation of Omega</i>	535
18.3.1	<i>Main Program</i>	540
18.4	<i>Implementation of Omega_QED</i>	545
18.5	<i>Implementation of Omega_SM</i>	545
18.6	<i>Implementation of Omega_SYM</i>	545
A	AUTOTOOLS	553
A.1	<i>Interface of Config</i>	553
A.2	<i>Implementation of Config</i>	553
B	TEXTUAL OPTIONS	554
B.1	<i>Interface of Options</i>	554
B.2	<i>Implementation of Options</i>	554
C	PROGRESS REPORTS	555
C.1	<i>Interface of Progress</i>	555
C.2	<i>Implementation of Progress</i>	555

D	MORE ON FILENAMES	558
	<i>D.1 Interface of ThoFilename</i>	558
	<i>D.2 Implementation of ThoFilename</i>	558
E	CACHE FILES	559
	<i>E.1 Interface of Cache</i>	559
	<i>E.2 Implementation of Cache</i>	559
F	MORE ON LISTS	562
	<i>F.1 Interface of ThoList</i>	562
	<i>F.2 Implementation of ThoList</i>	564
G	MORE ON ARRAYS	572
	<i>G.1 Interface of ThoArray</i>	572
	<i>G.2 Implementation of ThoArray</i>	572
H	MORE ON STRINGS	577
	<i>H.1 Interface of ThoString</i>	577
	<i>H.2 Implementation of ThoString</i>	577
I	POLYMORPHIC MAPS	580
	<i>I.1 Interface of Pmap</i>	580
	<i>I.2 Implementation of Pmap</i>	581
	<i>I.3 Interface of Partial</i>	588
	<i>I.4 Implementation of Partial</i>	589
	<i>I.4.1 Unit Tests</i>	590
J	TRIES	592
	<i>J.1 Interface of Trie</i>	592
	<i>J.1.1 Monomorphically</i>	592
	<i>J.1.2 New in O'Caml 3.08</i>	592
	<i>J.1.3 O'Mega customization</i>	592
	<i>J.1.4 Polymorphically</i>	593
	<i>J.1.5 O'Mega customization</i>	593
	<i>J.2 Implementation of Trie</i>	594
	<i>J.2.1 Monomorphically</i>	594
	<i>J.2.2 O'Mega customization</i>	596
	<i>J.2.3 Polymorphically</i>	596
	<i>J.2.4 O'Mega customization</i>	598
K	TENSOR PRODUCTS	599
	<i>K.1 Interface of Product</i>	599
	<i>K.1.1 Lists</i>	599
	<i>K.1.2 Sets</i>	599
	<i>K.2 Implementation of Product</i>	599
	<i>K.2.1 Lists</i>	599
	<i>K.2.2 Sets</i>	601
L	(FIBER) BUNDLES	602
	<i>L.1 Interface of Bundle</i>	602
	<i>L.2 Implementation of Bundle</i>	603
M	POWER SETS	606
	<i>M.1 Interface of PowSet</i>	606
	<i>M.2 Implementation of PowSet</i>	606
N	COMBINATORICS	609
	<i>N.1 Interface of Combinatorics</i>	609
	<i>N.1.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions</i>	609
	<i>N.1.2 Partitions</i>	609
	<i>N.1.3 Choices</i>	610
	<i>N.1.4 Permutations</i>	610

<i>N.2 Implementation of Combinatorics</i>	611
<i>N.2.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions</i>	611
<i>N.2.2 Partitions</i>	612
<i>N.2.3 Choices</i>	614
<i>N.2.4 Permutations</i>	615
<i>N.3 Interface of Permutation</i>	619
<i>N.4 Implementation of Permutation</i>	619
O PARTITIONS	626
<i>O.1 Interface of Partition</i>	626
<i>O.2 Implementation of Partition</i>	626
P TREES	628
<i>P.1 Interface of Tree</i>	629
<i>P.1.1 Abstract Data Type</i>	629
<i>P.1.2 Homomorphisms</i>	629
<i>P.1.3 Output</i>	630
<i>P.2 Implementation of Tree</i>	631
<i>P.2.1 Abstract Data Type</i>	631
<i>P.2.2 Homomorphisms</i>	632
<i>P.2.3 Output</i>	632
<i>P.2.4 Least Squares Layout</i>	637
Q DEPENDENCY TREES	641
<i>Q.1 Interface of Tree2</i>	641
<i>Q.2 Implementation of Tree2</i>	641
R CONSISTENCY CHECKS	643
S COMPLEX NUMBERS	644
T ALGEBRA	645
<i>T.1 Interface of Algebra</i>	645
<i>T.1.1 Coefficients</i>	645
<i>T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic</i>	645
<i>T.1.3 Rational Complex Numbers</i>	646
<i>T.1.4 Laurent Polynomials</i>	646
<i>T.1.5 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations</i>	647
<i>T.2 Implementation of Algebra</i>	648
<i>T.2.1 Coefficients</i>	648
<i>T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic</i>	649
<i>T.2.3 Rational Complex Numbers</i>	650
<i>T.2.4 Laurent Polynomials</i>	651
<i>T.2.5 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations</i>	654
U SIMPLE LINEAR ALGEBRA	659
<i>U.1 Interface of Linalg</i>	659
<i>U.2 Implementation of Linalg</i>	659
<i>U.2.1 LU Decomposition</i>	660
V PARTIAL MAPS	663
<i>V.1 Interface of Partial</i>	663
<i>V.2 Implementation of Partial</i>	663
<i>V.2.1 Unit Tests</i>	664
W TALK TO THE WHiZARD ...	666

X	FORTTRAN LIBRARIES	667
<i>X.1</i>	<i>Trivia</i>	667
<i>X.1.1</i>	<i>Inner Product</i>	667
<i>X.1.2</i>	<i>Spinor Vector Space</i>	668
<i>X.1.3</i>	<i>Norm</i>	671
<i>X.2</i>	<i>Spinors Revisited</i>	671
<i>X.2.1</i>	<i>Spinor Vector Space</i>	672
<i>X.2.2</i>	<i>Norm</i>	674
<i>X.3</i>	<i>Vectorspinors</i>	674
<i>X.3.1</i>	<i>Vectorspinor Vector Space</i>	675
<i>X.3.2</i>	<i>Norm</i>	678
<i>X.4</i>	<i>Vectors and Tensors</i>	679
<i>X.4.1</i>	<i>Constructors</i>	679
<i>X.4.2</i>	<i>Inner Products</i>	680
<i>X.4.3</i>	<i>Not Entirely Inner Products</i>	681
<i>X.4.4</i>	<i>Outer Products</i>	682
<i>X.4.5</i>	<i>Vector Space</i>	683
<i>X.4.6</i>	<i>Norm</i>	688
<i>X.4.7</i>	<i>Conjugation</i>	689
<i>X.4.8</i>	<i>ϵ-Tensors</i>	689
<i>X.4.9</i>	<i>Utilities</i>	691
<i>X.5</i>	<i>Polarization vectors</i>	692
<i>X.6</i>	<i>Polarization vectors revisited</i>	694
<i>X.7</i>	<i>Symmetric Tensors</i>	696
<i>X.7.1</i>	<i>Vector Space</i>	696
<i>X.8</i>	<i>Symmetric Polarization Tensors</i>	700
<i>X.9</i>	<i>Couplings</i>	701
<i>X.9.1</i>	<i>Triple Gauge Couplings</i>	706
<i>X.9.2</i>	<i>Quadruple Gauge Couplings</i>	706
<i>X.9.3</i>	<i>Scalar Current</i>	706
<i>X.9.4</i>	<i>Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling</i>	707
<i>X.9.5</i>	<i>Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling</i>	707
<i>X.9.6</i>	<i>Triple Vector Couplings</i>	708
<i>X.10</i>	<i>Tensorvector - Scalar coupling</i>	712
<i>X.11</i>	<i>Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings</i>	713
<i>X.12</i>	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with Higgs</i>	713
<i>X.13</i>	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings without Higgs</i>	715
<i>X.14</i>	<i>Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW</i>	716
<i>X.15</i>	<i>Dim-6 Quartic Couplings</i>	717
<i>X.16</i>	<i>Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings</i>	724
<i>X.17</i>	<i>Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings</i>	724
<i>X.18</i>	<i>Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	725
<i>X.19</i>	<i>Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	726
<i>X.20</i>	<i>Mixed Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	726
<i>X.21</i>	<i>Transversal Gauge4 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	728
<i>X.22</i>	<i>Mixed Gauge4 Dim-8 Couplings</i>	729
<i>X.23</i>	<i>Graviton Couplings</i>	731
<i>X.24</i>	<i>Tensor Couplings</i>	732
<i>X.25</i>	<i>Spinor Couplings</i>	736
<i>X.25.1</i>	<i>Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings</i>	737
<i>X.25.2</i>	<i>Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings</i>	748
<i>X.25.3</i>	<i>On Shell Wave Functions</i>	751
<i>X.25.4</i>	<i>Off Shell Wave Functions</i>	753
<i>X.25.5</i>	<i>Propagators</i>	755
<i>X.26</i>	<i>Spinor Couplings Revisited</i>	757
<i>X.26.1</i>	<i>Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings</i>	758
<i>X.26.2</i>	<i>Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings</i>	764
<i>X.26.3</i>	<i>Couplings for BRST Transformations</i>	766
<i>X.26.4</i>	<i>Gravitino Couplings</i>	771
<i>X.26.5</i>	<i>Gravitino 4-Couplings</i>	788
<i>X.26.6</i>	<i>On Shell Wave Functions</i>	797

<i>X.26.7 Off Shell Wave Functions</i>	799
<i>X.26.8 Propagators</i>	800
<i>X.27 Polarization vectorspinors</i>	801
<i>X.28 Color</i>	805
<i>X.28.1 Color Sum</i>	805
<i>X.29 Utilities</i>	806
<i>X.29.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics</i>	806
<i>X.29.2 Diagnostics</i>	806
<i>X.29.3 Obsolete Summation</i>	811
<i>X.30 omega95</i>	812
<i>X.31 omega95 Revisited</i>	813
<i>X.32 Testing</i>	813
<i>X.33 O'Mega Virtual Machine</i>	834
<i>X.33.1 Memory Layout</i>	837
<i>X.33.2 Controlling the VM</i>	839
<i>X.33.3 Reading the bytecode</i>	845
<i>X.33.4 Main Decode Function</i>	849
<i>X.33.5 Helper functions</i>	858
<i>X.33.6 O'Mega Interface</i>	864
Y INDEX	867

—1—

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Complexity

There are

$$P(n) = \frac{2^n - 2}{2} - n = 2^{n-1} - n - 1 \quad (1.1)$$

independent internal momenta in a n -particle scattering amplitude [1]. This grows much slower than the number

$$F(n) = (2n - 5)!! = (2n - 5) \cdot (2n - 7) \cdot \dots \cdot 3 \cdot 1 \quad (1.2)$$

of tree Feynman diagrams in vanilla ϕ^3 (see table 1.1). There are no known corresponding expressions for theories with more than one particle type. However, empirical evidence from numerical studies [1, 2] as well as explicit counting results from O’Mega suggest

$$P^*(n) \propto 10^{n/2} \quad (1.3)$$

while the factorial growth of the number of Feynman diagrams remains unchecked, of course.

The number of independent momenta in an amplitude is a better measure for the complexity of the amplitude than the number of Feynman diagrams, since there can be substantial cancellations among the latter. Therefore it should be possible to express the scattering amplitude more compactly than by a sum over Feynman diagrams.

1.2 Ancestors

Some of the ideas that O’Mega is based on can be traced back to HELAS [5]. HELAS builds Feynman amplitudes by recursively forming off-shell ‘wave functions’ from joining external lines with other external lines or off-shell ‘wave functions’.

The program Madgraph [6] automatically generates Feynman diagrams and writes a Fortran program corresponding to their sum. The amplitudes are calculated by calls to HELAS [5]. Madgraph uses one straightforward optimization: no statement is written more than once. Since each statement corresponds to a collection of trees, this optimization is very effective for up to four particles in the final state. However, since the amplitudes are

n	$P(n)$	$F(n)$
4	3	3
5	10	15
6	25	105
7	56	945
8	119	10395
9	246	135135
10	501	2027025
11	1012	34459425
12	2035	654729075
13	4082	13749310575
14	8177	316234143225
15	16368	7905853580625
16	32751	213458046676875

Table 1.1: The number of ϕ^3 Feynman diagrams $F(n)$ and independent poles $P(n)$.

given as a sum of Feynman diagrams, this optimization can, by design, *not* remove the factorial growth and is substantially weaker than the algorithms of [1, 2] and the algorithm of O'Mega for more particles in the final state.

Then ALPHA [1] (see also the slightly modified variant [2]) provided a numerical algorithm for calculating scattering amplitudes and it could be shown empirically, that the calculational costs are rising with a power instead of factorially.

1.3 Architecture

1.3.1 General purpose libraries

Functions that are not specific to O'Mega and could be part of the O'Caml standard library

ThoList : (mostly) simple convenience functions for lists that are missing from the standard library
module *List* (section F, p. 562)

Product : efficient tensor products for lists and sets (section K, p. 599)

Combinatorics : combinatorial formulae, sets of subsets, etc. (section N, p. 609)

1.3.2 O'Mega

The non-trivial algorithms that constitute O'Mega:

DAG : Directed Acyclical Graphs (section 4, p. 28)

Topology : unusual enumerations of unflavored tree diagrams (section 3, p. 15)

Momentum : finite sums of external momenta (section 5, p. 40)

Fusion : off shell wave functions (section 8, p. 101)

Omega : functor constructing an application from a model and a target (section 18, p. 535)

1.3.3 Abstract interfaces

The domains and co-domains of functors (section 9, p. 155)

Coupling : all possible couplings (not comprehensive yet)

Model : physical models

Target : target programming languages

1.3.4 Models

(section ??, p. ??)

Modellib_SM.QED : Quantum Electrodynamics

Modellib_SM.QCD : Quantum Chromodynamics (not complete yet)

Modellib_SM.SM : Minimal Standard Model (not complete yet)

etc.

1.3.5 Targets

Any programming language that supports arithmetic and a textual representation of programs can be targeted by O'Caml. The implementations translate the abstract expressions derived by *Fusion* to expressions in the target (section 15, p. 385).

Targets.Fortran : Fortran95 language implementation, calling subroutines

Other targets could come in the future: C, C++, O'Caml itself, symbolic manipulation languages, etc.

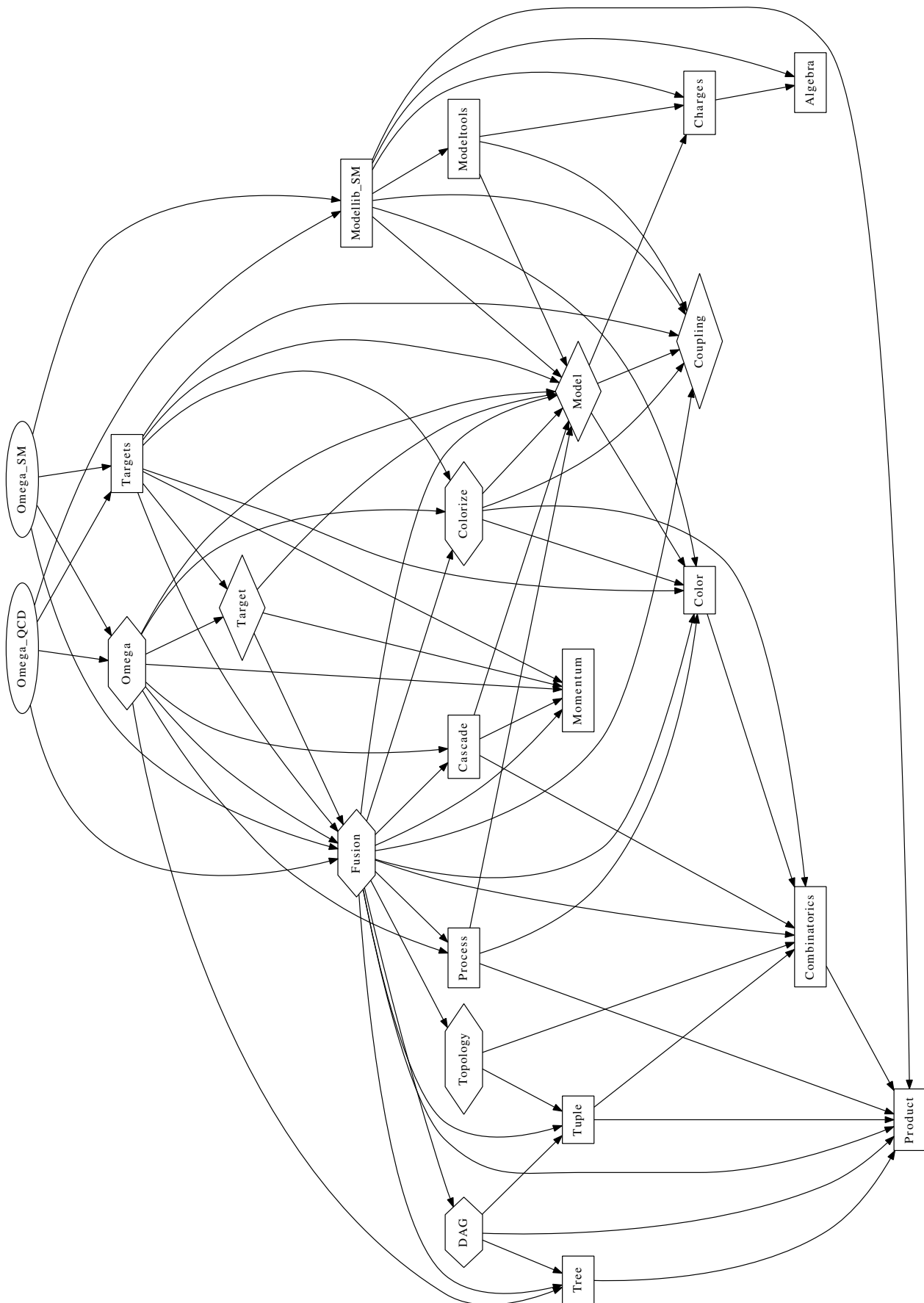


Figure 1.1: Module dependencies in O'Mega.

1.3.6 Applications

(section 18, p. 535)

1.4 The Big To Do Lists

1.4.1 Required

All features required for leading order physics applications are in place.

1.4.2 Useful

1. select allowed helicity combinations for massless fermions
2. Weyl-Van der Waerden spinors
3. speed up helicity sums by using discrete symmetries
4. general triple and quartic vector couplings
5. diagnostics: count corresponding Feynman diagrams more efficiently for more than ten external lines
6. recognize potential cascade decays (τ , b , etc.)
 - warn the user to add additional
 - kill fusions (at runtime), that contribute to a cascade
7. complete standard model in R_ξ -gauge
8. groves (the simple method of cloned generations works)

1.4.3 Future Features

1. investigate if unpolarized squared matrix elements can be calculated faster as traces of density matrices. Unfortunately, the answer appears to be *no* for fermions and *up to a constant factor* for massive vectors. Since the number of fusions in the amplitude grows like $10^{n/2}$, the number of fusions in the squared matrix element grows like 10^n . On the other hand, there are $2^{\#\text{fermions} + \#\text{massless vectors}} \cdot 3^{\#\text{massive vectors}}$ terms in the helicity sum, which grows *slower* than $10^{n/2}$. The constant factor is probably also not favorable. However, there will certainly be asymptotic gains for sums over gauge (and other) multiplets, like color sums.
2. compile Feynman rules from Lagrangians
3. evaluate amplitudes in O'CamL by compiling it to three address code for a virtual machine

```
type mem = scalar array × spinor array × spinor array × vector array
type instr =
  — VSS of int × int × int
  — SVS of int × int × int
  — AVA of int × int × int
  ...
```

this could be as fast as [1] or [2].

4. a virtual machine will be useful for other target as well, because native code appears to become too large for most compilers for more than ten external particles. Bytecode might even be faster due to improved cache locality.
5. use the virtual machine in O'Giga

1.4.4 Science Fiction

1. numerical and symbolical loop calculations with O'TERA: O'MEGA TOOL FOR EVALUATING RENORMALIZED AMPLITUDES

—2—

TUPLES AND POLYTUPLES

2.1 Interface of Tuple

The *Tuple.Poly* interface abstracts the notion of tuples with variable arity. Simple cases are binary polytuples, which are simply pairs and indefinite polytuples, which are nothing but lists. Another example is the union of pairs and triples. The interface is very similar to *List* from the O’Caml standard library, but the *Tuple.Poly* signature allows a more fine grained control of arities. The latter provides typesafe linking of models, targets and topologies.

```
module type Mono =
  sig
    type  $\alpha$  t

    val arity :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  int
    val max_arity : unit  $\rightarrow$  int

    val compare : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  int

    val for_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool

    val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t
    val iter : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val fold_left : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
    val fold_right : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
```

We have applications, where no sensible initial value can be defined:

```
val fold_left_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
val fold_right_internal : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 

val map2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\gamma$  t
val split : ( $\alpha \times \beta$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\times$   $\beta$  t
```

The distributive tensor product expands a tuple of lists into list of tuples, e.g. for binary tuples:

$$product([x_1; x_2], [y_1; y_2]) = [(x_1, y_1); (x_1, y_2); (x_2, y_1); (x_2, y_2)] \quad (2.1)$$

NB: *product_fold* is usually much more memory efficient than the combination of *product* and *List.fold_right* for large sets.

```
val product :  $\alpha$  list t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t list
val product_fold : ( $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list t  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
```

For homogeneous tuples the *power* function could trivially be built from *product*, e.g.:

$$power[x_1; x_2] = product([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_1); (x_2, x_2)] \quad (2.2)$$

but it is also well defined for polytuples, e.g. for pairs and triples

$$power[x_1; x_2] = product([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \cup product([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \quad (2.3)$$

For tuples and polytuples with bounded arity, the *power* and *power_fold* functions terminate. In polytuples with unbounded arity, the *power* function always raises *No_termination*. *power_fold* also raises *No_termination*, but could be changed to run until the argument function raises an exception. However, if we need this behaviour, we should implemente *power_iter* instead.

```

val power :  $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t list
val power_fold : ( $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 

```

We can also identify all (poly)tuples with permuted elements and return only one representative, e. g.:

$$\text{sym_power}[x_1; x_2] = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_2)] \quad (2.4)$$

NB: this function has not yet been implemented, because O’Mega only needs the more efficient special case *graded_sym_power*.

If a set X is graded (i. e. there is a map $\phi : X \rightarrow \mathbf{N}$, called *rank* below), the results of *power* or *sym_power* can canonically be filtered by requiring that the sum of the ranks in each (poly)tuple has one chosen value. Implementing such a function directly is much more efficient than constructing and subsequently disregarding many (poly)tuples. The elements of rank n are at offset $(n - 1)$ in the array. The array is assumed to be *immutable*, even if O’Caml doesn’t support immutable arrays. NB: *graded_power* has not yet been implemented, because O’Mega only needs *graded_sym_power*.

```

type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array
val graded_sym_power : int  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  graded  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t list
val graded_sym_power_fold : int  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  graded  $\rightarrow$ 
   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 

```



We hope to be able to avoid the next one in the long run, because it mildly breaks typesafety for arities. Unfortunately, we’re still working on it ...

```

val to_list :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list

```



The next one is only used for Fermi statistics in the obsolescent *Fusion_vintage* module below, but can not be implemented if there are no binary tuples. It must be retired as soon as possible.

```

val of2_kludge :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t

```

end

module type *Poly* =

```

sig
  include Mono
  exception Mismatched_arity
  exception No_termination
end

```

module type *Binary* =

```

sig
  include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
  val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
end

```

module *Binary* : *Binary*

module type *Ternary* =

```

sig
  include Mono
  val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
end

```

module *Ternary* : *Ternary*

type α pair_or_triple = T2 of $\alpha \times \alpha$ | T3 of $\alpha \times \alpha \times \alpha$

module type *Mixed23* =

```

sig
  include Poly
  val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
end

```

module *Mixed23* : *Mixed23*

module type *Nary* =

```

sig

```



```

include Poly
val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
val of_list :  $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
end
module Unbounded_Nary : Nary

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : unit  $\rightarrow$  int end
module Nary (B : Bound) : Nary

```



For completeness sake, we could add most of the *List* signature

- val *length* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow int$
- val *hd* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *nth* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *rev* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$
- val *rev_map* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t$
- val *iter2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow unit) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow unit$
- val *rev_map2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t$
- val *fold_left2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *fold_right2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$
- val *exists* : $(\alpha \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *for_all2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *exists2* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *mem* : $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *memq* : $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *find* : $(\alpha \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$
- val *find_all* : $(\alpha \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$
- val *assoc* : $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \beta$
- val *assq* : $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow \beta$
- val *mem_assoc* : $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *mem_assq* : $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \rightarrow bool$
- val *combine* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta)\ t$
- val *sort* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$
- val *stable_sort* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$

but only if we ever have too much time on our hand ...

2.2 Implementation of *Tuple*

```

module type Mono =
sig
  type  $\alpha\ t$ 
  val arity :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow int$ 
  val max_arity : unit  $\rightarrow int$ 
  val compare :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow int$ 
  val for_all :  $(\alpha \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow bool$ 
  val map :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t$ 
  val iter :  $(\alpha \rightarrow unit) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow unit$ 
  val fold_left :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val fold_right :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val fold_left_internal :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val fold_right_internal :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha$ 
  val map2 :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta\ t \rightarrow \gamma\ t$ 

```

```

val split : ( $\alpha \times \beta$ )  $t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \times \beta\ t$ 
val product :  $\alpha\ list\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ list$ 
val product_fold : ( $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ list\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
val power :  $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ list$ 
val power_fold : ( $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
type  $\alpha\ graded = \alpha\ list\ array$ 
val graded_sym_power :  $int \rightarrow \alpha\ graded \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ list$ 
val graded_sym_power_fold :  $int \rightarrow (\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ graded \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
val to_list :  $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$ 
val of2_kludge :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
end

module type Poly =
sig
  include Mono
  exception Mismatched_arity
  exception No_termination
end

```

2.2.1 Typesafe Combinatorics

Wrap the combinatorial functions with varying arities into typesafe functions with fixed arities. We could provide specialized implementations, but since we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised, the present approach is just as good (except for a tiny inefficiency).

```

exception Impossible of string
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)

let choose2 set =
  List.map (function [x; y]  $\rightarrow (x, y) \mid \_ \rightarrow impossible\ "choose2"$ )
    (Combinatorics.choose 2 set)

let choose3 set =
  List.map (function [x; y; z]  $\rightarrow (x, y, z) \mid \_ \rightarrow impossible\ "choose3"$ )
    (Combinatorics.choose 3 set)

```

2.2.2 Pairs

```

module type Binary =
sig
  include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
  val of2 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ 
end

module Binary =
struct
  type  $\alpha\ t = \alpha \times \alpha$ 

  let arity _ = 2
  let max_arity () = 2

  let of2 x y = (x, y)

  let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
    let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
    if cx  $\neq 0$  then
      cx
    else
      cmp y1 y2

  let for_all p (x, y) = p x  $\wedge$  p y

  let map f (x, y) = (f x, f y)

```

```

let iter f (x, y) = f x; f y
let fold_left f init (x, y) = f (f init x) y
let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (f y init)
let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = f x y
let fold_right_internal f (x, y) = f x y

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2)

let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) = ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

let product (lx, ly) =
  Product.list2 (fun x y → (x, y)) lx ly
let product_fold f (lx, ly) init =
  Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (x, y)) lx ly init

let power l = product (l, l)
let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l)

```

In the special case of binary fusions, the implementation is very concise.

```

type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array

let fuse2 f set (i, j) acc =
  if i = j then
    List.fold_right (fun (x, y) → f x y) (choose2 set.(pred i)) acc
  else
    Product.fold2 f set.(pred i) set.(pred j) acc

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  List.fold_right (fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
    (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank) acc

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y) = [x; y]
let of2_kludge = of2

exception No_termination
end

```

2.2.3 Triples

```

module type Ternary =
  sig
    include Mono
    val of3 :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha t$ 
  end

module Ternary =
  struct
    type  $\alpha t = \alpha \times \alpha \times \alpha$ 

    let arity _ = 3
    let max_arity () = 3

    let of3 x y z = (x, y, z)

    let compare cmp (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) =
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx  $\neq$  0 then
        cx
      else
        let cy = cmp y1 y2 in
        if cy  $\neq$  0 then

```

```

    cy
  else
    cmp z1 z2

let for_all p (x, y, z) = p x ∧ p y ∧ p z

let map f (x, y, z) = (f x, f y, f z)
let iter f (x, y, z) = f x; f y; f z
let fold_left f init (x, y, z) = f (f (f init x) y) z
let fold_right f (x, y, z) init = f x (f y (f z init))
let fold_left_internal f (x, y, z) = f (f x y) z
let fold_right_internal f (x, y, z) = f x (f y z)

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2, f z1 z2)

let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) = ((x1, y1, z1), (x2, y2, z2))

let product (lx, ly, lz) =
  Product.list3 (fun x y z → (x, y, z)) lx ly lz
let product_fold f (lx, ly, lz) init =
  Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f (x, y, z)) lx ly lz init

let power l = product (l, l, l)
let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l, l)

type α graded = α list array

let fuse3 f set (i, j, k) acc =
  if i = j then begin
    if j = k then
      List.fold_right (fun (x, y, z) → f x y z) (choose3 set.(pred i)) acc
    else
      Product.fold2 (fun (x, y) z → f x y z)
        (choose2 set.(pred i)) set.(pred k) acc
  end else begin
    if j = k then
      Product.fold2 (fun x (y, z) → f x y z)
        set.(pred i) (choose2 set.(pred j)) acc
    else
      Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f x y z)
        set.(pred i) set.(pred j) set.(pred k) acc
  end
end

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  List.fold_right (fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z))) set
    (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y, z) = [x; y; z]

let of2_kludge _ = failwith "Tuple.Ternary.of2_kludge"

end

```

2.2.4 Pairs and Triples

```
type α pair_or_triple = T2 of α × α | T3 of α × α × α
```

```
module type Mixed23 =
```

```

  sig
    include Poly
    val of2 : α → α → α t
    val of3 : α → α → α → α t
  end

```

```

end

module Mixed23 =
struct
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  pair_or_triple

  let arity = function
    | T2 _  $\rightarrow$  2
    | T3 _  $\rightarrow$  3
  let max_arity () = 3

  let of2 x y = T2 (x, y)
  let of3 x y z = T3 (x, y, z)

  let compare cmp m1 m2 =
    match m1, m2 with
    | T2 _, T3 _  $\rightarrow$  -1
    | T3 _, T2 _  $\rightarrow$  1
    | T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2)  $\rightarrow$ 
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx  $\neq$  0 then
        cx
      else
        cmp y1 y2
    | T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2)  $\rightarrow$ 
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx  $\neq$  0 then
        cx
      else
        let cy = cmp y1 y2 in
        if cy  $\neq$  0 then
          cy
        else
          cmp z1 z2

  let for_all p = function
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  p x  $\wedge$  p y
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  p x  $\wedge$  p y  $\wedge$  p z

  let map f = function
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  T2 (f x, f y)
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  T3 (f x, f y, f z)

  let iter f = function
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  f x; f y
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f x; f y; f z

  let fold_left f init = function
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  f (f init x) y
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f (f (f init x) y) z

  let fold_right f m init =
    match m with
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  f x (f y init)
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f x (f y (f z init))

  let fold_left_internal f m =
    match m with
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  f x y
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f (f x y) z

  let fold_right_internal f m =
    match m with
    | T2 (x, y)  $\rightarrow$  f x y
    | T3 (x, y, z)  $\rightarrow$  f x (f y z)

  exception Mismatched_arity

```

```

let map2 f m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2) → T2 (f x1 x2, f y1 y2)
  | T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2) → T3 (f x1 x2, f y1 y2, f z1 z2)
  | T2 _, T3 _ | T3 _, T2 _ → raise Mismatched_arity

let split = function
  | T2 ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) → (T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2))
  | T3 ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) → (T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2))

let product = function
  | T2 (lx, ly) → Product.list2 (fun x y → T2 (x, y)) lx ly
  | T3 (lx, ly, lz) → Product.list3 (fun x y z → T3 (x, y, z)) lx ly lz
let product_fold f m init =
  match m with
  | T2 (lx, ly) → Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (T2 (x, y))) lx ly init
  | T3 (lx, ly, lz) →
    Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f (T3 (x, y, z))) lx ly lz init

exception No_termination

let power_fold f l init =
  product_fold f (T2 (l, l)) (product_fold f (T3 (l, l, l)) init)
let power l =
  power_fold (fun m acc → m :: acc) l []

type  $\alpha$  graded =  $\alpha$  list array

let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  List.fold_right (Binary.fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
    (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank)
    (List.fold_right (Ternary.fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z)) set)
      (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc)

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list = function
  | T2 (x, y) → [x; y]
  | T3 (x, y, z) → [x; y; z]

let of2_kludge = of2
end

```

2.2.5 ... and All The Rest

```

module type Nary =
sig
  include Poly
  val of2 :  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t
  val of3 :  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t
  val of_list :  $\alpha$  list →  $\alpha$  t
end

module Nary (A : sig val max_arity : unit → int end) =
struct
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  ×  $\alpha$  list
  let arity (_, y) = succ (List.length y)
  let max_arity () =
    try A.max_arity () with _ → -1
  let of2 x y = (x, [y])
  let of3 x y z = (x, [y; z])

```

```

let of_list = function
| x :: y → (x, y)
| [] → invalid_arg "Tuple.Nary.of_list:␣empty"

let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  let c = cmp x1 x2 in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    ThoList.compare ~cmp y1 y2

let for_all p (x, y) = p x ∧ List.for_all p y

let map f (x, y) = (f x, List.map f y)
let iter f (x, y) = f x; List.iter f y
let fold_left f init (x, y) = List.fold_left f (f init x) y
let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (List.fold_right f y init)
let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = List.fold_left f x y
let fold_right_internal f (x, y) =
  match List.rev y with
  | [] → x
  | y0 :: y_sans_y0 →
    f x (List.fold_right f (List.rev y_sans_y0) y0)

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  try (f x1 x2, List.map2 f y1 y2) with
  | Invalid_argument _ → raise Mismatched_arity

let split ((x1, x2), y12) =
  let y1, y2 = List.split y12 in
  ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

let product (xl, yl) =
  Product.list (function
  | x :: y → (x, y)
  | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product" (xl :: yl))

let product_fold f (xl, yl) init =
  Product.fold (function
  | x :: y → f (x, y)
  | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product_fold" (xl :: yl) init

exception No_termination

let power_fold f l init =
  let ma = max_arity () in
  if ma > 0 then
    List.fold_right
      (fun n → product_fold f (l, ThoList.clone (pred n) l))
      (ThoList.range 2 ma) init
  else
    raise No_termination

let power l =
  power_fold (fun t acc → t :: acc) l []

type α graded = α list array

let fuse_n f set partition acc =
  let choose (n, r) =
    Printf.printf "chose:␣n=%d␣r=%d␣len=%d␣n"
      n r (List.length set.(pred r));
    Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
  Product.fold (fun wfs → f (List.concat wfs))
    (List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc

let fuse_n f set partition acc =

```

```

let choose (n, r) = Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
Product.fold (fun wfs → f (List.concat wfs))
(List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc

```



graded-sym-power-fold is well defined for unbounded arities as well: derive a reasonable replacement from *set*. The length of the flattened *set* is an upper limit, of course, but too pessimistic in most cases.

```

let graded-sym-power-fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  let degrees = ThoList.range 2 (max_arity ()) in
  let partitions =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun deg → Partition.tuples deg rank 1 max_rank) degrees in
  List.fold_right (fuse_n (fun wfs → f (of_list wfs)) set) partitions acc

let graded-sym-power rank set =
  graded-sym-power-fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y) = x :: y

let of2_kludge = of2

```

end

```

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : unit → int end
module Unbounded_Nary = Nary (struct let max_arity () = -1 end)

```

—3—

TOPOLOGIES

3.1 Interface of Topology

module type T =
 sig

partition is a collection of integers, with arity one larger than the arity of α *children* below. These arities can be one fixed number corresponding to homogeneous tuples or a collection of tuples or lists.

type *partition*

partitions n returns the union of all $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_d]$ with $1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor$ and

$$\sum_{i=1}^d n_i = n \quad (3.1)$$

for d from 3 to d_{\max} , where d_{\max} is a fixed number for each module implementating T . In particular, if type *partition* = $\text{int} \times \text{int} \times \text{int}$, then *partitions* n returns all (n_1, n_2, n_3) with $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$ and $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$.

val *partitions* : $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{partition list}$

A (poly)tuple as implemented by the modules in *Tuple*:

type α *children*

keystones externals returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar theory with a

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d_{\max}} \lambda_k \phi^k \quad (3.2)$$

interaction. One factor of the products is factorized. In particular, if

type α *children* = $\alpha \text{ Tuple.Binary.t} = \alpha \times \alpha$,

then *keystones externals* returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar $\lambda\phi^3$ -theory.

val *keystones* : $\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha \text{ list} \times \alpha \text{ list children list}) \text{ list}$

The maximal depth of subtrees for a given number of external lines.

val *max_subtree* : $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{int}$

Only for diagnostics:

val *inspect_partition* : *partition* \rightarrow int list
 end

module *Binary* : T with type α *children* = $\alpha \text{ Tuple.Binary.t}$
 module *Ternary* : T with type α *children* = $\alpha \text{ Tuple.Ternary.t}$
 module *Mixed23* : T with type α *children* = $\alpha \text{ Tuple.Mixed23.t}$
 module *Nary* : functor ($B : \text{Tuple.Bound}$) \rightarrow
 (T with type α *children* = $\alpha \text{ Tuple.Nary}(B).t$)

3.1.1 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

The number of diagrams for many particles can easily exceed the range of native integers. Even if we can not calculate the corresponding amplitudes, we want to check combinatorial factors. Therefore we code a functor that can use arbitrary implementations of integers.

```
module type Integer =
  sig
    type t
    val zero : t
    val one : t
    val ( + ) : t → t → t
    val ( - ) : t → t → t
    val ( × ) : t → t → t
    val ( / ) : t → t → t
    val pred : t → t
    val succ : t → t
    val ( = ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( < ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( > ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val to_string : t → string
    val compare : t → t → int
    val factorial : t → t
  end
```

Of course, native integers will provide the fastest implementation:

```
module Int : Integer
module type Count =
  sig
    type integer
```

diagrams f d n returns the number of tree diagrams contributing to the n -point amplitude in vanilla scalar theory with

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d \wedge f(k)} \lambda_k \phi^k \quad (3.3)$$

interaction. The default value of f returns **true** for all arguments.

```
val diagrams : ?f : (integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
```

$$\frac{1}{S(n_k, n - n_k)} \frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (3.4)$$

```
val keystones : integer list → integer
```

diagrams_via_keystones d n must produce the same results as *diagrams d n*. This is shown explicitly in tables 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 for small values of d and n . The test program in appendix R can be used to verify this relation for larger values.

```
val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
```

```
end
```

```
module Count : functor (I : Integer) → Count with type integer = I.t
```

n	$partitions\ n$
4	(1,1,2)
5	(1,2,2)
6	(1,2,3), (2,2,2)
7	(1,3,3), (2,2,3)
8	(1,3,4), (2,2,4), (2,3,3)
9	(1,4,4), (2,3,4), (3,3,3)
10	(1,4,5), (2,3,5), (2,4,4), (3,3,4)
11	(1,5,5), (2,4,5), (3,3,5), (3,4,4)
12	(1,5,6), (2,4,6), (2,5,5), (3,3,6), (3,4,5), (4,4,4)
13	(1,6,6), (2,5,6), (3,4,6), (3,5,5), (4,4,5)
14	(1,6,7), (2,5,7), (2,6,6), (3,4,7), (3,5,6), (4,4,6), (4,5,5)
15	(1,7,7), (2,6,7), (3,5,7), (3,6,6), (4,4,7), (4,5,6), (5,5,5)
16	(1,7,8), (2,6,8), (2,7,7), (3,5,8), (3,6,7), (4,4,8), (4,5,7), (4,6,6), (5,5,6)

Table 3.1: $partitions\ n$ for moderate values of n .

3.1.2 Emulating HELAC

We can also proceed á la [2].

```
module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) →
  (T with type  $\alpha\ children = \alpha\ Tuple.Nary(B).t$ )
```



The following has never been tested, but it is no rocket science and should work anyway ...

```
module Helac_Binary : T with type  $\alpha\ children = \alpha\ Tuple.Binary.t$ 
```

3.2 Implementation of Topology

```
module type T =
  sig
    type partition
    val partitions : int → partition list
    type  $\alpha\ children$ 
    val keystones :  $\alpha\ list \rightarrow (\alpha\ list \times \alpha\ list\ children\ list)\ list$ 
    val max_subtree : int → int
    val inspect_partition : partition → int list
  end
```

3.2.1 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^3

```
module Binary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]
```

One way [1] to lift the degeneracy is to select the vertex that is closest to the center (see table 3.1):

$$partitions : n \rightarrow \{(n_1, n_2, n_3) \mid n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n \wedge n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3 \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor\} \quad (3.5)$$

Other, less symmetric, approaches are possible. The simplest of these is: choose the vertex adjacent to a fixed external line [2]. They will be made available for comparison in the future.

An obvious consequence of $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$ and $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$ is $n_1 \leq \lfloor n/3 \rfloor$:

```
let rec partitions' n n1 =
  if n1 > n / 3 then
    []
  else
```

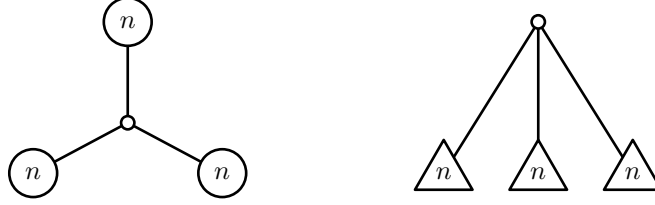


Figure 3.1: Topologies with a blatant three-fold permutation symmetry, if the number of external lines is a multiple of three

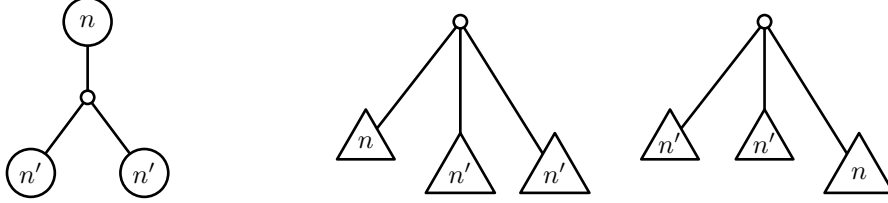


Figure 3.2: Topologies with a blatant two-fold symmetry.

```
List.map (fun (n2, n3) → (n1, n2, n3))
  (Partition.pairs (n - n1) n1 (n / 2)) @ partitions' n (succ n1)
let partitions n = partitions' n 1
```

```
type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
```

There remains one peculiar case, when the number of external lines is even and $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$ (cf. figure 3.3). Unfortunately, this reflection symmetry is not respected by the equivalence classes. E. g.

$$\{1\}\{2, 3\}\{4, 5, 6\} \mapsto \{\{4\}\{5, 6\}\{1, 2, 3\}; \{5\}\{4, 6\}\{1, 2, 3\}; \{6\}\{4, 5\}\{1, 2, 3\}\} \quad (3.6)$$

However, these reflections will always exchange the two halves and a representative can be chosen by requiring that one fixed momentum remains in one half. We choose to filter out the half of the partitions where the element p appears in the second half, i. e. the list of length n_3 .

Finally, a closed expression for the number of Feynman diagrams in the equivalence class (n_1, n_2, n_3) is

$$N(n_1, n_2, n_3) = \frac{(n_1 + n_2 + n_3)!}{S(n_1, n_2, n_3)} \prod_{i=1}^3 \frac{(2n_i - 3)!!}{n_i!} \quad (3.7)$$

where the symmetry factor from the above arguments is

$$S(n_1, n_2, n_3) = \begin{cases} 3! & \text{for } n_1 = n_2 = n_3 \\ 2 \cdot 2 & \text{for } n_3 = 2n_1 = 2n_2 \\ 2 & \text{for } n_1 = n_2 \vee n_2 = n_3 \\ 2 & \text{for } n_1 + n_2 = n_3 \end{cases} \quad (3.8)$$

Indeed, the sum of all Feynman diagrams

$$\sum_{\substack{n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n \\ 1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3 \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor}} N(n_1, n_2, n_3) = (2n - 5)!! \quad (3.9)$$

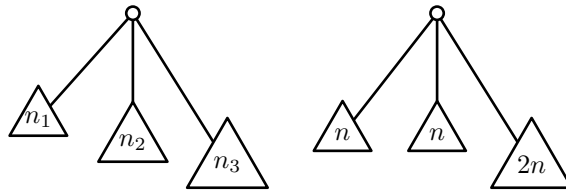
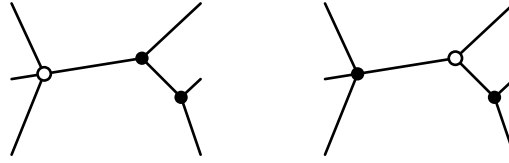


Figure 3.3: If $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$, the apparently asymmetric topologies on the left hand side have a non obvious two-fold symmetry, that exchanges the two halves. Therefore, the topologies on the right hand side have a four fold symmetry.

n	$(2n - 5)!!$	$\sum N(n_1, n_2, n_3)$
4	3	$3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	15	$15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	105	$90 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	945	$630 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 315 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	10395	$6300 \cdot (1, 3, 4) + 1575 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 2520 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$
9	135135	$70875 \cdot (1, 4, 4) + 56700 \cdot (2, 3, 4) + 7560 \cdot (3, 3, 3)$
10	2027025	$992250 \cdot (1, 4, 5) + 396900 \cdot (2, 3, 5)$ $+ 354375 \cdot (2, 4, 4) + 283500 \cdot (3, 3, 4)$
11	34459425	$15280650 \cdot (1, 5, 5) + 10914750 \cdot (2, 4, 5)$ $+ 4365900 \cdot (3, 3, 5) + 3898125 \cdot (3, 4, 4)$
12	654729075	$275051700 \cdot (1, 5, 6) + 98232750 \cdot (2, 4, 6)$ $+ 91683900 \cdot (2, 5, 5) + 39293100 \cdot (3, 3, 6)$ $+ 130977000 \cdot (3, 4, 5) + 19490625 \cdot (4, 4, 4)$

Table 3.2: Equation (3.9) for small values of n .Figure 3.4: Degenerate $(1, 1, 1, 3)$ and $(1, 2, 3)$.

can be checked numerically for large values of $n = n_1 + n_2 + n_3$, verifying the symmetry factor (see table 3.2).



P. M. claims to have seen similar formulae in the context of Young tableaux. That's a good occasion to read the new edition of Howard's book ...

Return a list of all inequivalent partitions of the list l in three lists of length $n1$, $n2$ and $n3$, respectively. Common first lists are factored. This is nothing more than a typedafe wrapper around `Combinatorics.factorized_keystones`.

```

exception Impossible of string
let tuple_of_list2 = function
  | [x1; x2] → Tuple.Binary.of2 x1 x2
  | _ → raise (Impossible "Topology.tuple_of_list")

let keystone (n1, n2, n3) l =
  List.map (fun (p1, p23) → (p1, List.rev_map tuple_of_list2 p23))
    (Combinatorics.factorized_keystones [n1; n2; n3] l)

let keystones l =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun n123 → keystone n123 l) (partitions (List.length l))

let max_subtree n = n / 2

end

```

3.2.2 Factorizing Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Mixed ϕ^n adds new degeneracies, as in figure 3.4. They appear if and only if one part takes exactly half of the external lines and can relate central vertices of different arity.

```

module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
struct
  type partition = int list
  let inspect_partition p = p

  let partition d sum =
    Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum / 2)

```

n	Σ	Σ
4	4	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1) + 3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	25	$10 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2) + 15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	220	$40 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 3) + 45 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2) + 120 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	2485	$840 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 2) + 1120 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 420 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	34300	$5250 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 3) + 3360 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 3)$ $+ 105 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 2) + 14000 \cdot (1, 3, 4)$ $+ 2625 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$
9	559405	$126000 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 4) + 47250 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 4) + 40320 \cdot (1, 2, 3, 3)$ $+ 5040 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 3) + 196875 \cdot (1, 4, 4)$ $+ 126000 \cdot (2, 3, 4) + 17920 \cdot (3, 3, 3)$
10	10525900	$1108800 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 5) + 984375 \cdot (1, 1, 4, 4) + 415800 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 5)$ $+ 1260000 \cdot (1, 2, 3, 4) + 179200 \cdot (1, 3, 3, 3) + 78750 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 4)$ $+ 100800 \cdot (2, 2, 3, 3) + 3465000 \cdot (1, 4, 5) + 1108800 \cdot (2, 3, 5)$ $+ 984375 \cdot (2, 4, 4) + 840000 \cdot (3, 3, 4)$

Table 3.3: $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4$

n	Σ	Σ
4	4	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1) + 3 \cdot (1, 1, 2)$
5	26	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1) + 10 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2) + 15 \cdot (1, 2, 2)$
6	236	$1 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1) + 15 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 2) + 40 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 3)$ $+ 45 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2) + 120 \cdot (1, 2, 3) + 15 \cdot (2, 2, 2)$
7	2751	$21 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2) + 140 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2, 2)$ $+ 840 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 2) + 1120 \cdot (1, 3, 3) + 420 \cdot (2, 2, 3)$
8	39179	$224 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 3) + 210 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2) + 910 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 1, 4)$ $+ 2240 \cdot (1, 1, 1, 2, 3) + 420 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 2, 2) + 5460 \cdot (1, 1, 2, 4)$ $+ 4480 \cdot (1, 1, 3, 3) + 3360 \cdot (1, 2, 2, 3) + 105 \cdot (2, 2, 2, 2)$ $+ 14560 \cdot (1, 3, 4) + 2730 \cdot (2, 2, 4) + 4480 \cdot (2, 3, 3)$

Table 3.4: $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4 + \lambda_5\phi^5 + \lambda_6\phi^6$

```

let rec partitions' d sum =
  if d < 3 then
    []
  else
    partition d sum @ partitions' (pred d) sum
let partitions sum = partitions' (succ (B.max_arity ())) sum

module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)
type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  Tuple.t

let keystones' l =
  let n = List.length l in
  ThoList.flatmap (fun p → Combinatorics.factorized_keystones p l)
    (partitions n)

let keystones l =
  List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
    (keystones' l)

let max_subtree n = n / 2

end

module Nary4 = Nary (struct let max_arity () = 3 end)

```

3.2.3 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^4

```

module Ternary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3, n4) = [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Ternary.t
    let collect4 acc = function
      | [x; y; z; u] → (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let partitions n =
      List.fold_left collect4 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
    let collect3 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Ternary.of3 x y z :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect3 [] kets))
        (Nary4.keystones' l)
    let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
  end

```

3.2.4 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3 + \phi^4$

```

module Mixed23 =
  struct
    type partition =
      | P3 of int × int × int
      | P4 of int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition = function
      | P3 (n1, n2, n3) → [n1; n2; n3]
      | P4 (n1, n2, n3, n4) → [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Mixed23.t
    let collect34 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → P3 (x, y, z) :: acc
      | [x; y; z; u] → P4 (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let partitions n =
      List.fold_left collect34 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
    let collect23 acc = function
      | [x; y] → Tuple.Mixed23.of2 x y :: acc
      | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Mixed23.of3 x y z :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect23 [] kets))
        (Nary4.keystones' l)
    let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
  end

```

3.2.5 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

```

module type Integer =
  sig
    type t
    val zero : t
    val one : t
    val ( + ) : t → t → t
    val ( - ) : t → t → t
    val ( × ) : t → t → t
    val ( / ) : t → t → t

```

```

val pred : t → t
val succ : t → t
val ( = ) : t → t → bool
val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
val ( < ) : t → t → bool
val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
val ( > ) : t → t → bool
val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
val of_int : int → t
val to_int : t → int
val to_string : t → string
val compare : t → t → int
val factorial : t → t
end

```

O’Caml’s native integers suffice for all applications, but in appendix [R](#), we want to use big integers for numeric checks in high orders:

```

module Int : Integer =
  struct
    type t = int
    let zero = 0
    let one = 1
    let ( + ) = ( + )
    let ( - ) = ( - )
    let ( × ) = ( × )
    let ( / ) = ( / )
    let pred = pred
    let succ = succ
    let ( = ) = ( = )
    let ( ≠ ) = ( ≠ )
    let ( < ) = ( < )
    let ( ≤ ) = ( ≤ )
    let ( > ) = ( > )
    let ( ≥ ) = ( ≥ )
    let of_int n = n
    let to_int n = n
    let to_string = string_of_int
    let compare = compare
    let factorial = Combinatorics.factorial
  end

module type Count =
  sig
    type integer
    val diagrams : ?f:(integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
    val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
    val keystones : integer list → integer
    val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
  end

module Count (I : Integer) =
  struct
    let description = ["(still_inoperational)_phi^n_topology"]
    type integer = I.t
    open I
    let two = of_int 2
    let three = of_int 3
  end

```

If $I.t$ is an abstract datatype, the polymorphic *Pervasives.min* can fail. Provide our own version using the specific comparison “(\leq)”.

```

let min x y =
  if x ≤ y then

```



```

    x
  else
    y

```

Counting Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Classes of diagrams are defined by the number of vertices and their degrees. We could use fixed size arrays, but we will use a map instead. For efficiency, we also maintain the number of external lines and the total number of propagators.

```

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = integer let compare = compare end)
type diagram_class = { ext : integer; prop : integer; v : integer IMap.t }

```

The numbers of external lines, propagators and vertices are determined by the degrees and multiplicities of vertices:

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = 2 + \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} (d-2)n_d \quad (3.10a)$$

$$P(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d - 1 = V(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) - 1 \quad (3.10b)$$

$$V(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d \quad (3.10c)$$

```

let num_ext v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (d, n) → sum + (d - two) × n) two v
let num_prop v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (_, n) → sum + n) (zero - one) v

```

The sum of all vertex degrees must be equal to the number of propagator end points. This can be verified easily:

$$2P(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) + E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} dn_d \quad (3.11)$$

```

let add_degree map (d, n) =
  if d < three then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: d < 3"
  else if n < zero then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: n <= 0"
  else if n = zero then
    map
  else
    IMap.add d n map
let create_class v =
  { ext = num_ext v;
    prop = num_prop v;
    v = List.fold_left add_degree IMap.empty v }
let multiplicity cl d =
  if d ≥ three then
    try
      IMap.find d cl.v
    with
    | Not_found → zero
  else
    invalid_arg "multiplicity: d < 3"

```

Remove one vertex of degree d , maintaining the invariants. Raises *Zero* if all vertices of degree d are exhausted.

```

exception Zero
let remove cl d =

```

```

let  $n = \text{pred } (\text{multiplicity } cl \ d)$  in
if  $n < \text{zero}$  then
  raise Zero
else
  {  $\text{ext} = cl.\text{ext} - (d - \text{two})$ ;
     $\text{prop} = \text{pred } cl.\text{prop}$ ;
     $v = \text{if } n = \text{zero} \text{ then}$ 
       $IMap.\text{remove } d \ cl.v$ 
    else
       $IMap.\text{add } d \ n \ cl.v$  }

```

Add one vertex of degree d , maintaining the invariants.

```

let  $\text{add } cl \ d =$ 
  {  $\text{ext} = cl.\text{ext} + (d - \text{two})$ ;
     $\text{prop} = \text{succ } cl.\text{prop}$ ;
     $v = IMap.\text{add } d \ (\text{succ } (\text{multiplicity } cl \ d)) \ cl.v$  }

```

Count the number of diagrams. Any diagram can be obtained recursively either from a diagram with one ternary vertex less by insertion of a ternary vertex in an internal or external propagator or from a diagram with a higher order vertex that has its degree reduced by one:

$$\begin{aligned}
D(\{n_3, n_4, \dots\}) = & (P(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\}) + E(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\})) D(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \dots\}) \\
& + \sum_{d=4}^{\infty} (n_{d-1} + 1) D(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_{d-1} + 1, n_d - 1, \dots\}) \quad (3.12)
\end{aligned}$$

```

let rec  $\text{class\_size } cl =$ 
  if  $cl.\text{ext} = \text{two} \vee cl.\text{prop} = \text{zero}$  then
    one
  else
     $IMap.\text{fold } (\text{fun } d \ s \rightarrow \text{class\_size\_n } cl \ d + s) \ cl.v \ (\text{class\_size\_3 } cl)$ 

```

Purely ternary vertices recurse among themselves:

```

and  $\text{class\_size\_3 } cl =$ 
  try
    let  $d' = \text{remove } cl \ \text{three}$  in
       $(d'.\text{ext} + d'.\text{prop}) \times \text{class\_size } d'$ 
  with
  | Zero  $\rightarrow \text{zero}$ 

```

Vertices of higher degree recurse one step towards lower degrees:

```

and  $\text{class\_size\_n } cl \ d =$ 
  if  $d > \text{three}$  then begin
    try
      let  $d' = \text{pred } d$  in
        let  $cl' = \text{add } (\text{remove } cl \ d) \ d'$  in
           $\text{multiplicity } cl' \ d' \times \text{class\_size } cl'$ 
    with
    | Zero  $\rightarrow \text{zero}$ 
  end else
    zero

```

Find all $\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}$ with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}) - 2 = \sum_{i=3}^c l(i-2)n_i = \text{sum} \quad (3.13)$$

The implementation is a variant of *tuples* above.

```

let rec  $\text{distribute\_degrees}' \ d \ \text{sum} =$ 
  if  $d < \text{three}$  then

```

```

    invalid_arg "distribute_degrees"
  else if d = three then
    [[(d, sum)]]
  else
    distribute_degrees" d sum (sum / (d - two))
and distribute_degrees" d sum n =
  if n < zero then
    []
  else
    List.fold_left (fun ll l → ((d, n) :: l) :: ll)
      (distribute_degrees" d sum (pred n))
      (distribute_degrees' (pred d) (sum - (d - two) × n))

```

Actually, we need to find all $\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}$ with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \dots, n_d\}) = \text{sum} \quad (3.14)$$

```

let distribute_degrees d sum = distribute_degrees' d (sum - two)

```

Finally we can count all diagrams by adding all possible ways of splitting the degrees of vertices. We can also count diagrams where *all* degrees satisfy a predicate f :

```

let diagrams ?(f = fun _ → true) deg n =
  List.fold_left (fun s d →
    if List.for_all (fun (d', n') → f d' ∨ n' = zero) d then
      s + class_size (create_class d)
    else
      s)
    zero (distribute_degrees deg n)

```

The next two are duplicated from *ThoList* and *Combinatorics*, in order to use the specific comparison functions.

```

let classify l =
  let rec add_to_class a = function
    | [] → [of_int 1, a]
    | (n, a') :: rest →
      if a = a' then
        (succ n, a) :: rest
      else
        (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
  in
  let rec classify' cl = function
    | [] → cl
    | a :: rest → classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
  in
  classify' [] l

let permutation_symmetry l =
  List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) → factorial n × s) one (classify l)

let symmetry l =
  let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero l in
  if List.exists (fun x → two × x = sum) l then
    two × permutation_symmetry l
  else
    permutation_symmetry l

```

The number of Feynman diagrams built of vertices with maximum degree d_{\max} in a partition $N_{d,n} = \{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_d\}$ with $n = n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_d$ and

$$\tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N_{d,n}) = \frac{n!}{|\mathcal{S}(N_{d,n})| \sigma(n_d, n)} \prod_{i=1}^d \frac{F(d_{\max}, n_i + 1)}{n_i!} \quad (3.15)$$

with $|\mathcal{S}(N)|$ the size of the symmetric group of N , $\sigma(n, 2n) = 2$ and $\sigma(n, m) = 1$ otherwise.

```

let keystones p =
  let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero p in
  List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc / (factorial n)) (factorial sum) p
  / symmetry p

let diagrams_per_keystone deg p =
  List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc × diagrams deg (succ n)) one p

```

We must find

$$F(d_{\max}, n) = \sum_{d=3}^{d_{\max}} \sum_{\substack{N=\{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_d\} \\ n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_d = n \\ 1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor}} \tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N) \quad (3.16)$$

```

let diagrams_via_keystones deg n =
  let module N = Nary (struct let max_arity () = to_int (pred deg) end) in
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc p → acc + diagrams_per_keystone deg p × keystones p)
    zero (List.map (List.map of_int) (N.partitions (to_int n)))

end

```

3.2.6 Emulating HELAC

In [2], one leg is singled out:

```

module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
struct
  module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)

  type partition = int list
  let inspect_partition p = p

  let partition d sum =
    Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum - d + 1)

  let rec partitions' d sum =
    let d' = pred d in
    if d' < 2 then
      []
    else
      List.map (fun p → 1 :: p) (partition d' (pred sum)) @ partitions' d' sum

  let partitions sum = partitions' (succ (B.max_arity ())) sum

  type α children = α Tuple.t

  let keystones' l =
    match l with
    | [] → []
    | head :: tail →
      [[head],
       ThoList.flatmap (fun p → Combinatorics.partitions (List.tl p) tail)
        (partitions (List.length l))]]

  let keystones l =
    List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
      (keystones' l)

  let max_subtree n = pred n
end

```



The following is not tested, but it is no rocket science either ...

```

module Helac_Binary =
struct
  type partition = int × int × int

```

```

let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]

let partitions sum =
  List.map (fun (n2, n3) → (1, n2, n3))
    (Partition.pairs (sum - 1) 1 (sum - 2))

type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  Tuple.Binary.t

let keystones' l =
  match l with
  | [] → []
  | head :: tail →
    [[head],
     ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, p2, _) → Combinatorics.split p2 tail)
       (partitions (List.length l))]]

let keystones l =
  List.map (fun (bra, kets) →
    (bra, List.map (fun (x, y) → Tuple.Binary.of2 x y) kets))
    (keystones' l)

let max_subtree n = pred n
end

```

—4—

DIRECTED ACYCLICAL GRAPHS

4.1 Interface of DAG

This datastructure describes large collections of trees with many shared nodes. The sharing of nodes is semantically irrelevant, but can turn a factorial complexity to exponential complexity. Note that *DAG* implements only a very specialized subset of Directed Acyclical Graphs (DAGs).

If $T(n, D)$ denotes the set of all binary trees with root n encoded in D , while

$$O(n, D) = \{(e_1, n_1, n'_1), \dots, (e_k, n_k, n'_k)\} \quad (4.1)$$

denotes the set of all *offspring* of n in D , and $\text{tree}(e, t, t')$ denotes the binary tree formed by joining the binary trees t and t' with the label e , then

$$T(n, D) = \{\text{tree}(e_i, t_i, t'_i) \mid (e_i, t_i, t'_i) \in \{e_1\} \times T(n_1, D) \times T(n'_1, D) \cup \dots \dots \cup \{e_k\} \times T(n_k, D) \times T(n'_k, D)\} \quad (4.2)$$

is the recursive definition of the binary trees encoded in D . It is obvious how this definitions translates to n -ary trees (including trees with mixed arity).

4.1.1 Forests

We require edges and nodes to be members of ordered sets. The semantics of *compare* are compatible with *Pervasives.compare*:

$$\text{compare}(x, y) = \begin{cases} -1 & \text{for } x < y \\ 0 & \text{for } x = y \\ 1 & \text{for } x > y \end{cases} \quad (4.3)$$

Note that this requirement does *not* exclude any trees. Even if we consider only topological equivalence classes with anonymous nodes, we can always construct a canonical labeling and order from the children of the nodes. However, in practical applications, we will often have more efficient labelings and orders at our disposal.

```
module type Ord =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
  end
```

A forest F over a set of nodes and a set of edges is a map from the set of nodes N , to the direct product of the set of edges E and the power set 2^N of N augmented by a special element \perp (“bottom”).

$$F : N \rightarrow (E \times 2^N) \cup \{\perp\} \\ n \mapsto \begin{cases} (e, \{n'_1, n'_2, \dots\}) \\ \perp \end{cases} \quad (4.4)$$

The nodes are ordered so that cycles can be detected

$$\forall n \in N : F(n) = (e, x) \Rightarrow \forall n' \in x : n > n' \quad (4.5)$$

A suitable function that exists for *all* forests is the depth of the tree beneath a node.

Nodes that are mapped to \perp are called *leaf* nodes and nodes that do not appear in any $F(n)$ are called *root* nodes. There are as many trees in the forest as there are root nodes.

```

module type Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge

```

A subset $X \subset 2^N$ of the powerset of the set of nodes. The members of X can be characterized by a fixed number of members (e.g. two for binary trees, as in QED). We can also have mixed arities (e.g. two and three for QCD) or even arbitrary arities. However, in most cases, the members of X will have at least two members.

```

    type children

```

This type abbreviation and order allow to apply the *Set.Make* functor to $E \times X$.

```

    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int

```

Test a predicate for *all* children.

```

    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool

```

fold f ($-, children$) *acc* will calculate

$$f(x_1, f(x_2, \dots f(x_n, acc))) \quad (4.6)$$

where the *children* are $\{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n\}$. There are slightly more efficient alternatives for fixed arity (in particular binary), but we want to be general.

```

    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α

```

```

end

```

```

module Forest : functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) →
  functor (N : Ord) → functor (E : Ord) →
    Forest with module Nodes = N and type edge = E.t
    and type node = N.t and type children = N.t PT.t

```

4.1.2 DAGs

```

module type T =
  sig

```

```

    type node
    type edge

```

In the description of the function we assume for definiteness DAGs of binary trees with **type** *children* = *node* × *node*. However, we will also have implementations with **type** *children* = *node list* below.

Other possibilities include **type** *children* = V_3 of *node* × *node* | V_4 of *node* × *node* × *node*. There's probably never a need to use sets with logarithmic access, but it is easy to add.

```

    type children
    type t

```

The empty DAG.

```

    val empty : t

```

add_node n *dag* returns the DAG *dag* with the node n . If the node n already exists in *dag*, it is returned unchanged. Otherwise n is added without offspring.

```

    val add_node : node → t → t

```

add_offspring n ($e, (n1, n2)$) *dag* returns the DAG *dag* with the node n and its offspring $n1$ and $n2$ with edge label e . Each node can have an arbitrary number of offspring, but identical offspring are added only once. In order to prevent cycles, *add_offspring* requires both $n > n1$ and $n > n2$ in the given ordering. The nodes $n1$ and $n2$ are added as by *add_node*. NB: Adding all nodes $n1$ and $n2$, even if they are sterile, is not strictly necessary for our applications. It even slows down the code by a few percent. But it is desirable for consistency and allows much more efficient *iter_nodes* and *fold_nodes* below.

```

    val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t

```

exception *Cycle*

Just like *add_offspring*, but does not check for potential cycles.

`val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t`

is_node *n dag* returns **true** iff *n* is a node in *dag*.

`val is_node : node → t → bool`

is_sterile *n dag* returns **true** iff *n* is a node in *dag* and boasts no offspring.

`val is_sterile : node → t → bool`

is_offspring *n (e, (n1, n2)) dag* returns **true** iff *n1* and *n2* are offspring of *n* with label *e* in *dag*.

`val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool`

Note that the following functions can run into infinite recursion if the DAG given as argument contains cycles. The usual functionals for processing all nodes (including sterile) ...

`val iter_nodes : (node → unit) → t → unit`

`val map_nodes : (node → node) → t → t`

`val fold_nodes : (node → α → α) → t → α → α`

... and all parent/offspring relations. Note that *map* requires *two* functions: one for the nodes and one for the edges and children. This is so because a change in the definition of node is *not* propagated automatically to where it is used as a child.

`val iter : (node → edge × children → unit) → t → unit`

`val map : (node → node) →`

`(node → edge × children → edge × children) → t → t`

`val fold : (node → edge × children → α → α) → t → α → α`



Note that in it's current incarnation, *fold add_offspring dag empty* copies *only* the fertile nodes, while *fold add_offspring dag (fold_nodes add_node dag empty)* includes sterile ones, as does *map (fun n → n) (fun n ec → ec) dag*.

Return the DAG as a list of lists.

`val lists : t → (node × (edge × children) list) list`

dependencies *dag node* returns a canonically sorted *Tree2.t* of all nodes reachable from *node*.

`val dependencies : t → node → (node, edge) Tree2.t`

harvest *dag n roots* returns the DAG *roots* enlarged by all nodes in *dag* reachable from *n*.

`val harvest : t → node → t → t`

harvest_list *dag nlist* returns the part of the DAG *dag* that is reachable from the nodes in *nlist*.

`val harvest_list : t → node list → t`

size *dag* returns the number of nodes in the DAG *dag*.

`val size : t → int`

eval *f mul_edge mul_nodes add null unit root dag* interprets the part of *dag* beneath *root* as an algebraic expression:

- each node is evaluated by *f* : *node* → *α*
- each set of children is evaluated by iterating the binary *mul_nodes* : *α* → *γ* → *γ* on the values of the nodes, starting from *unit*: *γ*
- each offspring relation (*node*, (*edge*, *children*)) is evaluated by applying *mul_edge* : *node* → *edge* → *γ* → *δ* to *node*, *edge* and the evaluation of *children*.
- all offspring relations of a *node* are combined by iterating the binary *add* : *δ* → *α* → *α* starting from *null* : *α*

In our applications, we will always have $\alpha = \gamma = \delta$, but the more general type is useful for documenting the relationships. The memoizing variant *eval_memoized f mul_edge mul_nodes add null unit root dag* requires some overhead, but can be more efficient for complex operations.

```
val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
```

forest root dag expands the *dag* beneath *root* into the equivalent list of trees *Tree.t.children* are represented as list of nodes.



A sterile node *n* is represented as *Tree.Leaf ((n, None), n)*, cf. page 629. There might be a better way, but we need to change the interface and semantics of *Tree* for this.

```
val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
```

count_trees n dag returns the number of trees with root *n* encoded in the DAG *dag*, i.e. $|T(n, D)|$. NB: the current implementation is very naive and can take a *very* long time for moderately sized DAGs that encode a large set of trees.

```
val count_trees : node → t → int
end
```

```
module Make (F : Forest) :
  T with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
```

4.1.3 Graded Sets, Forests & DAGs

A graded ordered¹ set is an ordered set with a map into another ordered set (often the non-negative integers). The grading does not necessarily respect the ordering.

```
module type Graded_Ord =
  sig
    include Ord
    module G : Ord
    val rank : t → G.t
  end
```

For all ordered sets, there are two canonical gradings: a *Chaotic* grading that assigns the same rank (e.g. *unit*) to all elements and the *Discrete* grading that uses the identity map as grading.

```
module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t
module Chaotic : Grader
module Discrete : Grader
```

A graded forest is just a forest in which the nodes form a graded ordered set.



There doesn't appear to be a nice syntax for avoiding the repetition here. Fortunately, the signature is short ...

```
module type Graded_Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Graded_Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end
```

¹We don't appear to have use for graded unordered sets.

```

module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →
  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
  and type node = F.node
  and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
  and type t = F.t

```

```

module Grade_Forest : Forest_Grader

```

Finally, a graded DAG is a DAG in which the nodes form a graded ordered set and the subsets with a given rank can be accessed cheaply.

```

module type Graded =
  sig
    include T
    type rank
    val rank : node → rank
    val ranks : t → rank list
    val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
    val ranked : rank → t → node list
  end

module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) :
  Graded with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children and type rank = F.Nodes.G.t

```

4.2 Implementation of DAG

```

module type Ord =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
  end

module type Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end

module type T =
  sig
    type node
    type edge
    type children
    type t
    val empty : t
    val add_node : node → t → t
    val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t
    exception Cycle
    val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t
    val is_node : node → t → bool
    val is_sterile : node → t → bool
    val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool
    val iter_nodes : (node → unit) → t → unit
    val map_nodes : (node → node) → t → t
    val fold_nodes : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end

```

```

val iter : (node → edge × children → unit) → t → unit
val map : (node → node) →
  (node → edge × children → edge × children) → t → t
val fold : (node → edge × children → α → α) → t → α → α
val lists : t → (node × (edge × children) list) list
val dependencies : t → node → (node, edge) Tree2.t
val harvest : t → node → t → t
val harvest_list : t → node list → t
val size : t → int
val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
val count_trees : node → t → int
end

module type Graded_Ord =
sig
  include Ord
  module G : Ord
  val rank : t → G.t
end

module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t

module type Graded_Forest =
sig
  module Nodes : Graded_Ord
  type node = Nodes.t
  type edge
  type children
  type t = edge × children
  val compare : t → t → int
  val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
  val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
end

module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →
  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
and type node = F.node
and type edge = F.edge
and type children = F.children
and type t = F.t

```

4.2.1 The Forest Functor

```

module Forest (PT : Tuple.Poly) (N : Ord) (E : Ord) :
  Forest with module Nodes = N and type edge = E.t
  and type node = N.t and type children = N.t PT.t =
struct
  module Nodes = N
  type edge = E.t
  type node = N.t
  type children = node PT.t
  type t = edge × children

  let compare (e1, n1) (e2, n2) =
    let c = PT.compare N.compare n1 n2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else

```

```

    E.compare e1 e2

    let for_all f (_, nodes) = PT.for_all f nodes
    let fold f (_, nodes) acc = PT.fold_right f nodes acc
end

```

4.2.2 Gradings

```

module Chaotic (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    module G =
      struct
        type t = unit
        let compare _ _ = 0
      end
    let rank _ = ()
  end

module Discrete (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    module G = O
    let rank x = x
  end

module Fake_Grading (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    exception Impossible of string
    module G =
      struct
        type t = unit
        let compare _ _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
      end
    let rank _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
  end

module Grade_Forest (G : Grader) (F : Forest) =
  struct
    module Nodes = G(F.Nodes)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end
end

```



The following can easily be extended to *Map.S* in its full glory, if we ever need it.

```

module type Graded_Map =
  sig
    type key
    type rank
    type α t
    val empty : α t
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
    val mem : key → α t → bool
  end

```

```

val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
val ranks : α t → rank list
val min_max_rank : α t → rank × rank
val ranked : rank → α t → key list
end

module type Graded_Map_Maker = functor (O : Graded_Ord) →
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t

module Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
struct
  module M1 = Map.Make(O.G)
  module M2 = Map.Make(O)

  type key = O.t
  type rank = O.G.t

  type (+α) t = α M2.t M1.t

  let empty = M1.empty
  let add key data map1 =
    let rank = O.rank key in
    let map2 = try M1.find rank map1 with Not_found → M2.empty in
    M1.add rank (M2.add key data map2) map1
  let find key map = M2.find key (M1.find (O.rank key) map)
  let mem key map =
    M2.mem key (try M1.find (O.rank key) map with Not_found → M2.empty)
  let iter f map1 = M1.iter (fun rank → M2.iter f) map1
  let fold f map1 acc1 = M1.fold (fun rank → M2.fold f) map1 acc1

```



The set of ranks and its minimum and maximum should be maintained explicitly!

```

module S1 = Set.Make(O.G)
let ranks map = M1.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
let rank_set map = M1.fold (fun key data → S1.add key) map S1.empty
let min_max_rank map =
  let s = rank_set map in
  (S1.min_elt s, S1.max_elt s)

module S2 = Set.Make(O)
let keys map = M2.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
let sorted_keys map =
  S2.elements (M2.fold (fun key data → S2.add key) map S2.empty)
let ranked rank map =
  keys (try M1.find rank map with Not_found → M2.empty)
end

```

4.2.3 The DAG Functor

```

module Maybe_Graded (GMM : Graded_Map_Maker) (F : Graded_Forest) =
struct
  module G = F.Nodes.G

  type node = F.node
  type rank = G.t
  type edge = F.edge
  type children = F.children

```

If we get tired of graded DAGs, we just have to replace *Graded_Map* by *Map* here and remove *ranked* below and gain a tiny amount of simplicity and efficiency.

```

module Parents = GMM(F.Nodes)

```

```

module Offspring = Set.Make(F)
type t = Offspring.t Parents.t
let rank = F.Nodes.rank
let ranks = Parents.ranks
let min_max_rank = Parents.min_max_rank
let ranked = Parents.ranked
let empty = Parents.empty
let add_node node dag =
  if Parents.mem node dag then
    dag
  else
    Parents.add node Offspring.empty dag
let add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag =
  let offsprings =
    try Parents.find node dag with Not_found → Offspring.empty in
  Parents.add node (Offspring.add offspring offsprings)
  (F.fold add_node offspring dag)
exception Cycle
let add_offspring node offspring dag =
  if F.for_all (fun n → F.Nodes.compare n node < 0) offspring then
    add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag
  else
    raise Cycle
let is_node node dag =
  Parents.mem node dag
let is_sterile node dag =
  try
    Offspring.is_empty (Parents.find node dag)
  with
  | Not_found → false
let is_offspring node offspring dag =
  try
    Offspring.mem offspring (Parents.find node dag)
  with
  | Not_found → false
let iter_nodes f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun n _ → f n) dag
let iter f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun node _ → Offspring.iter (f node)) dag
let map_nodes f dag =
  Parents.fold (fun n _ → Parents.add (f n)) dag Parents.empty
let map fn fo dag =
  Parents.fold (fun node offspring →
    Parents.add (fn node)
    (Offspring.fold (fun o _ → Offspring.add (fo node o))
    offspring Offspring.empty)) dag Parents.empty
let fold_nodes f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun n _ → f n) dag acc
let fold f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun node _ → Offspring.fold (f node)) dag acc

```



Note that in it's current incarnation, *fold add_offspring dag empty* copies *only* the fertile nodes, while *fold add_offspring dag (fold_nodes add_node dag empty)* includes sterile ones, as does *map (fun n → n) (fun n ec → ec) dag*.

```

let dependencies dag node =
  let rec dependencies' node' =
    let offspring = Parents.find node' dag in
    if Offspring.is_empty offspring then
      Tree2.leaf node'
    else
      Tree2.cons
        (Offspring.fold
          (fun o acc →
            (fst o,
             node',
             F.fold (fun wf acc' → dependencies' wf :: acc') o [] :: acc)
            offspring []))
  in
  dependencies' node

let lists dag =
  List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
    (Parents.fold (fun node offspring l →
      (node, Offspring.elements offspring) :: l) dag [])

let size dag =
  Parents.fold (fun _ _ n → succ n) dag 0

let rec harvest dag node roots =
  Offspring.fold
    (fun offspring roots' →
      if is_offspring node offspring roots' then
        roots'
      else
        F.fold (harvest dag)
          offspring (add_offspring_unsafe node offspring roots'))
    (Parents.find node dag) (add_node node roots)

let harvest_list dag nodes =
  List.fold_left (fun roots node → harvest dag node roots) empty nodes

```

Build a closure once, so that we can recurse faster:

```

let eval f mule muln add null unit node dag =
  let rec eval' n =
    if is_sterile n dag then
      f n
    else
      Offspring.fold
        (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
          add (mule n e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
        (Parents.find n dag) null
    and muln' n = muln (eval' n) in
  eval' node

let count_trees node dag =
  eval (fun _ → 1) (fun _ _ p → p) ( × ) (+) 0 1 node dag

let build_forest evaluator node dag =
  evaluator (fun n → [Tree.leaf (n, None) n])
    (fun n e p → List.map (fun p' → Tree.cons (n, Some e) p') p)
    (fun p1 p2 → Product.fold2 (fun n nl pl → (n :: nl) :: pl) p1 p2 [])
    (@) [] [[]] node dag

let forest = build_forest eval

```

At least for *count_trees*, the memoizing variant *eval_memoized* is considerably slower than direct recursive evaluation with *eval*.

```

let eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values (node, offspring) =
  let muln' n = muln (Parents.find n values) in

```

```

let v =
  if is_sterile node dag then
    f node
  else
    Offspring.fold
      (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
        add (mule node e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
      offspring null
in
  (v, Parents.add node v values)

let eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit dag =
  let result, _ =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (v, values) → eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values)
      (null, Parents.empty)
      (List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
        (Parents.fold
          (fun node offspring l → (node, offspring) :: l) dag [])) in
    result

let eval_memoized f mule muln add null unit node dag =
  eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit
  (harvest dag node empty)

let forest_memoized = build_forest eval_memoized

end

module type Graded =
sig
  include T
  type rank
  val rank : node → rank
  val ranks : t → rank list
  val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
  val ranked : rank → t → node list
end

```

```

module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) = Maybe_Graded(Graded_Map)(F)

```

The following is not a graded map, obviously. But it can pass as one by the typechecker for constructing non-graded DAGs.

```

module Fake_Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
struct
  module M = Map.Make(O)
  type key = O.t
  type (+α) t = α M.t
  let empty = M.empty
  let add = M.add
  let find = M.find
  let mem = M.mem
  let iter = M.iter
  let fold = M.fold

```

We make sure that the remaining three are never called inside *DAG* and are not visible outside.

```

type rank = O.G.t
exception Impossible of string
let ranks _ = raise (Impossible "ranks")
let min_max_rank _ = raise (Impossible "min_max_rank")
let ranked _ _ = raise (Impossible "ranked")
end

```


We could also have used signature projection with a chaotic or discrete grading, but the *Graded_Map* can cost some efficiency. This is probably not the case for the current simple implementation, but future embellishment can change this. Therefore, the ungraded DAG uses *Map* directly, without overhead.

```
module Make (F : Forest) =
  Maybe_Graded(Fake_Graded_Map)(Grade_Forest(Fake_Grading)(F))
```



If O’Caml had *polymorphic recursion*, we could think of even more elegant implementations unifying nodes and offspring (cf. the generalized tries in [\[4\]](#)).

—5—

MOMENTA

5.1 Interface of Momentum

Model the finite combinations

$$p = \sum_{n=1}^k c_k \bar{p}_n, \quad (\text{with } c_k \in \{0, 1\}) \quad (5.1)$$

of n_{in} incoming and $k - n_{\text{in}}$ outgoing momenta p_n

$$\bar{p}_n = \begin{cases} -p_n & \text{for } 1 \leq n \leq n_{\text{in}} \\ p_n & \text{for } n_{\text{in}} + 1 \leq n \leq k \end{cases} \quad (5.2)$$

where momentum is conserved

$$\sum_{n=1}^k \bar{p}_n = 0 \quad (5.3)$$

below, we need the notion of ‘rank’ and ‘dimension’:

$$\dim(p) = k \quad (5.4a)$$

$$\text{rank}(p) = \sum_{n=1}^k c_k \quad (5.4b)$$

where ‘dimension’ is *not* the dimension of the underlying space-time, of course.

module type $T =$

sig
type t

Constructor: $(k, N) \rightarrow p = \sum_{n \in N} \bar{p}_n$ and $k = \dim(p)$ is the *overall* number of independent momenta, while $\text{rank}(p) = |N|$ is the number of momenta in p . It would be possible to fix \dim as a functor argument instead. This might be slightly faster and allow a few more compile time checks, but would be much more tedious to use, since the number of particles will be chosen at runtime.

val *of_ints* : $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{int list} \rightarrow t$

No two indices may be the same. Implementations of *of_ints* can either raise the exception *Duplicate* or ignore the duplicate, but implementations of *add* are required to raise *Duplicate*.

exception *Duplicate* of int

Raise *Range* iff $n > k$:

exception *Range* of int

Binary operations require that both momenta have the same dimension. *Mismatch* is raised if this condition is violated.

exception *Mismatch* of $\text{string} \times t \times t$

Negative is raised if the result of *sub* is undefined.

exception *Negative*

The inverses of the constructor (we have $\text{rank } p = \text{List.length } (\text{to_ints } p)$, but *rank* might be more efficient):

val *to_ints* : $t \rightarrow \text{int list}$

```
val dim : t → int
val rank : t → int
```

Shortcuts: $\text{singleton } d \ p = \text{of_ints } d \ [p]$ and $\text{zero } d = \text{of_ints } d \ []$:

```
val singleton : int → int → t
val zero : int → t
```

An arbitrary total order, with the condition $\text{rank}(p_1) < \text{rank}(p_2) \Rightarrow p_1 < p_2$.

```
val compare : t → t → int
```

Use momentum conservation to construct the negative momentum with positive coefficients:

```
val neg : t → t
```

Return the momentum or its negative, whichever has the lower rank. NB: the present implementation does *not* guarantee that

$$\text{abs } p = \text{abs } q \iff p = p \vee p = -q \quad (5.5)$$

for momenta with $\text{rank} = \text{dim}/2$.

```
val abs : t → t
```

Add and subtract momenta. This can fail, since the coefficients c_k must be either 0 or 1.

```
val add : t → t → t
val sub : t → t → t
```

Once more, but not raising exceptions this time:

```
val try_add : t → t → t option
val try_sub : t → t → t option
```

Not the total order provided by *compare*, but set inclusion of non-zero coefficients instead:

```
val less : t → t → bool
val lesseq : t → t → bool
```

$$p_1 + (\pm p_2) + (\pm p_3) = 0$$

```
val try_fusion : t → t → t → (bool × bool) option
```

A textual representation for debugging:

```
val to_string : t → string
```

split i n p splits \bar{p}_i into n momenta $\bar{p}_i \rightarrow \bar{p}_i + \bar{p}_{i+1} + \dots + \bar{p}_{i+n-1}$ and makes room via $\bar{p}_{j>i} \rightarrow \bar{p}_{j+n-1}$. This is used for implementating cascade decays, like combining

$$e^+(p_1)e^-(p_2) \rightarrow W^-(p_3)\nu_e(p_4)e^+(p_5) \quad (5.6a)$$

$$W^-(p_3) \rightarrow d(p'_3)\bar{u}(p'_4) \quad (5.6b)$$

to

$$e^+(p_1)e^-(p_2) \rightarrow d(p_3)\bar{u}(p_4)\nu_e(p_5)e^+(p_6) \quad (5.7)$$

in narrow width approximation for the W^- .

```
val split : int → int → t → t
```

5.1.1 Scattering Kinematics

From here on, we assume scattering kinematics $\{1, 2\} \rightarrow \{3, 4, \dots\}$, i. e. $n_{\text{in}} = 2$.



Since functions like *timelike* can be used for decays as well (in which case they must *always* return **true**, the representation—and consequently the constructors—should be extended by a flag discriminating between the two cases!

```
module Scattering :
  sig
```

Test if the momentum is an incoming one: $p = \bar{p}_1 \vee p = \bar{p}_2$

```

    val incoming : t → bool
p =  $\bar{p}_3 \vee p = \bar{p}_4 \vee \dots$ 
    val outgoing : t → bool
 $p^2 \geq 0$ . NB: par abus de langage, we report the incoming individual momenta as spacelike, instead as timelike.
This will be useful for phasespace constructions below.
    val timelike : t → bool
 $p^2 \leq 0$ . NB: the simple algebraic criterion can be violated for heavy initial state particles.
    val spacelike : t → bool
p =  $\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2$ 
    val s_channel_in : t → bool
p =  $\bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$ 
    val s_channel_out : t → bool
p =  $\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$ 
    val s_channel : t → bool
 $\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \rightarrow \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \dots + \bar{p}_n$ 
    val flip_s_channel_in : t → t
end

```

5.1.2 Decay Kinematics

```

module Decay :
  sig
Test if the momentum is an incoming one:  $p = \bar{p}_1$ 
    val incoming : t → bool
p =  $\bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 \vee \dots$ 
    val outgoing : t → bool
 $p^2 \geq 0$ . NB: here, we report the incoming individual momenta as timelike.
    val timelike : t → bool
 $p^2 \leq 0$ .
    val spacelike : t → bool
  end
end

module Lists : T
module Bits : T
module Default : T
Wolfgang's funny tree codes:

$$(2^n, 2^{n-1}) \rightarrow (1, 2, 4, \dots, 2^{n-2}) \tag{5.8}$$


module type Whizard =
  sig
    type t
    val of_momentum : t → int
    val to_momentum : int → int → t
  end

module ListsW : Whizard with type t = Lists.t
module BitsW : Whizard with type t = Bits.t
module DefaultW : Whizard with type t = Default.t

```

5.2 Implementation of *Momentum*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val of_ints : int → int list → t
    exception Duplicate of int
    exception Range of int
    exception Mismatch of string × t × t
    exception Negative
    val to_ints : t → int list
    val dim : t → int
    val rank : t → int
    val singleton : int → int → t
    val zero : int → t
    val compare : t → t → int
    val neg : t → t
    val abs : t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val try_add : t → t → t option
    val try_sub : t → t → t option
    val less : t → t → bool
    val lesseq : t → t → bool
    val try_fusion : t → t → t → (bool × bool) option
    val to_string : t → string
    val split : int → int → t → t
    module Scattering :
      sig
        val incoming : t → bool
        val outgoing : t → bool
        val timelike : t → bool
        val spacelike : t → bool
        val s_channel_in : t → bool
        val s_channel_out : t → bool
        val s_channel : t → bool
        val flip_s_channel_in : t → t
      end
    module Decay :
      sig
        val incoming : t → bool
        val outgoing : t → bool
        val timelike : t → bool
        val spacelike : t → bool
      end
  end
end

```

5.2.1 Lists of Integers

The first implementation (as part of *Fusion*) was based on sorted lists, because I did not want to preclude the use of more general indices than integers. However, there's probably not much use for this generality (the indices are typically generated automatically and integers are the most natural choice) and it is no longer supported by the current signature. Thus one can also use the more efficient implementation based on bitvectors below.

```

module Lists =
  struct
    type t = { d : int; r : int; p : int list }
    exception Range of int
    exception Duplicate of int
  end

```

```

let rec check d = function
| p1 :: p2 :: _ when p2 ≤ p1 → raise (Duplicate p1)
| p1 :: (p2 :: _ as rest) → check d rest
| [p] when p < 1 ∨ p > d → raise (Range p)
| [p] → ()
| [] → ()

let of_ints d p =
  let p' = List.sort compare p in
  check d p';
  { d = d; r = List.length p; p = p' }

let to_ints p = p.p
let dim p = p.d
let rank p = p.r
let zero d = { d = d; r = 0; p = [] }
let singleton d p = { d = d; r = 1; p = [p] }

let to_string p =
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int p.p) ^
  "/" ^ string_of_int p.r ^ "/" ^ string_of_int p.d ^ "]"

exception Mismatch of string × t × t
let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

let matching f s p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    f p1 p2
  else
    mismatch s p1 p2

let compare p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    let c = compare p1.r p2.r in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare p1.p p2.p
  end else
    mismatch "compare" p1 p2

let rec neg' d i = function
| [] →
  if i ≤ d then
    i :: neg' d (succ i) []
  else
    []
| i' :: rest as p →
  if i' > d then
    failwith "Integer_List.neg: internal error"
  else if i' = i then
    neg' d (succ i) rest
  else
    i :: neg' d (succ i) p

let neg p = { d = p.d; r = p.d - p.r; p = neg' p.d 1 p.p }

let abs p =
  if 2 × p.r > p.d then
    neg p
  else
    p

let rec add' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
| [], p → p

```

```

| p, [] → p
| x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
  if x1 < x2 then
    x1 :: add' p1' p2
  else if x2 < x1 then
    x2 :: add' p1 p2'
  else
    raise (Duplicate x1)

let add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    { d = p1.d; r = p1.r + p2.r; p = add' p1.p p2.p }
  else
    mismatch "add" p1 p2

let rec try_add' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], p → Some ( { d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p } )
  | p, [] → Some ( { d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p } )
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      try_add' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
    else if x2 < x1 then
      try_add' d r (x2 :: acc) p1 p2'
    else
      None

let try_add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    try_add' p1.d (p1.r + p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2

exception Negative

let rec sub' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → p
  | [], - → raise Negative
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      x1 :: sub' p1' p2
    else if x1 = x2 then
      sub' p1' p2'
    else
      raise Negative

let rec sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      { d = p1.d; r = p1.r - p2.r; p = sub' p1.p p2.p }
    else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let rec try_sub' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → Some ( { d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p } )
  | [], - → None
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
    if x1 < x2 then
      try_sub' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
    else if x1 = x2 then
      try_sub' d r acc p1' p2'

```

```

    else
      None
let try_sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      try_sub' p1.d (p1.r - p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
    else
      match try_sub' p1.d (p2.r - p1.r) [] p2.p p1.p with
      | None → None
      | Some p → Some (neg p)
  end else
    mismatch "try_sub" p1 p2
let rec less' equal p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], [] → ¬ equal
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _, [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → less' equal p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → less' false p1 p2'
let less p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    less' true p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2
let rec lesseq' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _, [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → lesseq' p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → lesseq' p1 p2'
let lesseq p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    lesseq' p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "lesseq" p1 p2
module Scattering =
struct
  let incoming p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] | [2] → true
      | _ → false
    else
      false
  let outgoing p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] | [2] → false
      | _ → true
    else
      false
  let s_channel_in p =
    match p.p with
    | [1; 2] → true
    | _ → false
  let rec s_channel_out' d i = function

```



```

| [] → i = succ d
| i' :: p when i' = i → s_channel_out' d (succ i) p
| _ → false

let s_channel_out p =
  match p.p with
  | 3 :: p' → s_channel_out' p.d 4 p'
  | _ → false

let s_channel p = s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p

let timelike p =
  match p.p with
  | p1 :: p2 :: _ → p1 > 2 ∨ (p1 = 1 ∧ p2 = 2)
  | p1 :: _ → p1 > 2
  | [] → false

let spacelike p = ¬ (timelike p)

let flip_s_channel_in p =
  if s_channel_in p then
    neg (of_ints p.d [1;2])
  else
    p

end

module Decay =
struct

  let incoming p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] → true
      | _ → false
    else
      false

  let outgoing p =
    if p.r = 1 then
      match p.p with
      | [1] → false
      | _ → true
    else
      false

  let timelike p =
    match p.p with
    | [1] → true
    | p1 :: _ → p1 > 1
    | [] → false

  let spacelike p = ¬ (timelike p)

end

let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
  if p.d = p1.d then begin
    if p.d = p2.d then begin
      match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
      | None → false
      | Some p' →
        begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p' p2 with
        | None → false
        | Some p'' → p''.r = 0 ∨ p''.r = p.d
        end
    end
  end else
    mismatch "test_sum" p p2

```

```

end else
  mismatch "test_sum" p p1
let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
  if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
    Some (false, false)
  else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
    Some (true, false)
  else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
    Some (false, true)
  else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
    Some (true, true)
  else
    None
let split i n p =
  let n' = n - 1 in
  let rec split' head = function
    | [] → (p.r, List.rev head)
    | i1 :: ilist →
      if i1 < i then
        split' (i1 :: head) ilist
      else if i1 > i then
        (p.r, List.rev_append head (List.map ((+) n') (i1 :: ilist)))
      else
        (p.r + n',
         List.rev_append head
          ((ThoList.range i1 (i1 + n')) @ (List.map ((+) n') ilist))) in
  let r', p' = split' [] p.p in
  { d = p.d + n'; r = r'; p = p' }
end

```

5.2.2 Bit Fiddlings

Bit vectors are popular in Fortran based implementations [1, 2, 11] and can be more efficient. In particular, when all information is packed into a single integer, much of the memory overhead is reduced.

```

module Bits =
  struct

```

```

    type t = int

```

Bits 1...21 are used as a bitvector, indicating whether a particular momentum is included. Bits 22...26 represent the numbers of bits set in bits 1...21 and bits 27...31 denote the maximum number of momenta.

```

    let mask n = (1 lsl n) - 1
    let mask2 = mask 2
    let mask5 = mask 5
    let mask21 = mask 21

    let maskd = mask5 lsl 26
    let maskr = mask5 lsl 21
    let maskb = mask21

    let dim0 p = p land maskd
    let rank0 p = p land maskr
    let bits0 p = p land maskb

    let dim p = (dim0 p) lsr 26
    let rank p = (rank0 p) lsr 21
    let bits p = bits0 p

    let drb0 d r b = d lor r lor b
    let drb d r b = d lsl 26 lor r lsl 21 lor b

```

For a 64-bit architecture, the corresponding sizes could be increased to 1...51, 52...57, and 58...63. However, the combinatorical complexity will have killed us long before we can reach these values.

```

exception Range of int
exception Duplicate of int

exception Mismatch of string × t × t
let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

let of_ints d p =
  let r = List.length p in
  if d ≤ 21 ∧ r ≤ 21 then begin
    List.fold_left (fun b p' →
      if p' ≤ d then
        b lor (1 lsl (pred p'))
      else
        raise (Range p')) (drb d r 0) p
  end else
    raise (Range r)

let zero d = drb d 0 0

let singleton d p = drb d 1 (1 lsl (pred p))

let rec to_ints' acc p b =
  if b = 0 then
    List.rev acc
  else if (b land 1) = 1 then
    to_ints' (p :: acc) (succ p) (b lsr 1)
  else
    to_ints' acc (succ p) (b lsr 1)

let to_ints p = to_ints' [] 1 (bits p)

let to_string p =
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int (to_ints p)) ^
  "/" ^ string_of_int (rank p) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (dim p) ^ "]"

let compare p1 p2 =
  if dim0 p1 = dim0 p2 then begin
    let c = compare (rank0 p1) (rank0 p2) in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare (bits p1) (bits p2)
  end else
    mismatch "compare" p1 p2

let neg p =
  let d = dim p and r = rank p in
  drb d (d - r) ((mask d) land (lnot p))

let abs p =
  if 2 × (rank p) > dim p then
    neg p
  else
    p

let add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2)
    else
      raise (Duplicate 0)
  end else

```

```

    mismatch "add" p1 p2
exception Negative
let rec sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        drb0 d1 (r1 - r2) (b1 lxor b2)
      else
        raise Negative
    end else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2
let try_add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      Some (drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2))
    else
      None
  end else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2
let rec try_sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        Some (drb0 d1 (r1 - r2) (b1 lxor b2))
      else
        None
    end else
      begin match try_sub p2 p1 with
        | Some p → Some (neg p)
        | None → None
      end
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2
let lesseq p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≤ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      b1 lor b2 = b2
    end else
      false
  end else
    mismatch "less" p1 p2
let less p1 p2 = p1 ≠ p2 ∧ lesseq p1 p2
let mask_in1 = 1
let mask_in2 = 2
let mask_in = mask_in1 lor mask_in2

```

```

module Scattering =
  struct
    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p ≠ 0)

    let outgoing p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)

    let timelike p =
      (rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)) ∨ (bits p = mask_in)

    let spacelike p =
      (rank p > 0) ∧ ¬(timelike p)

    let s_channel_in p =
      bits p = mask_in

    let s_channel_out p =
      rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in lxor p = 0)

    let s_channel p =
      s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p

    let flip_s_channel_in p =
      if s_channel_in p then
        neg p
      else
        p
  end

module Decay =
  struct
    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = mask_in1)

    let outgoing p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let timelike p =
      incoming p ∨ (rank p > 0 ∧ mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let spacelike p =
      ¬(timelike p)
  end

let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
  let d = dim p in
  if d = dim p1 then begin
    if d = dim p2 then begin
      match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
      | None → false
      | Some p' →
        begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p' p2 with
        | None → false
        | Some p'' →
          let r = rank p'' in
          r = 0 ∨ r = d
        end
      end else
        mismatch "test_sum" p p2
    end else
      mismatch "test_sum" p p1
  end

let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
  if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
    Some (false, false)

```

```

else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
  Some (true, false)
else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
  Some (false, true)
else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
  Some (true, true)
else
  None

```

First create a gap of size $n - 1$ and subsequently fill it if and only if the bit i was set.

```

let split i n p =
  let delta_d = n - 1
  and b = bits p in
  let mask_low = mask (pred i)
  and mask_i = 1 lsl (pred i)
  and mask_high = lnot (mask i) in
  let b_low = mask_low land b
  and b_med, delta_r =
    if mask_i land b ≠ 0 then
      ((mask n) lsl (pred i), delta_d)
    else
      (0, 0)
  and b_high =
    if delta_d > 0 then
      (mask_high land b) lsl delta_d
    else if delta_d = 0 then
      mask_high land b
    else
      (mask_high land b) lsr (-delta_d) in
  drb (dim p + delta_d) (rank p + delta_r) (b_low lor b_med lor b_high)
end

```

5.2.3 Whizard

```

module type Whizard =
sig
  type t
  val of_momentum : t → int
  val to_momentum : int → int → t
end

module BitsW =
struct
  type t = Bits.t
  open Bits (* NB: this includes the internal functions not in T! *)

  let of_momentum p =
    let d = dim p in
    let bit_in1 = 1 land p
    and bit_in2 = 1 land (p lsr 1)
    and bits_out = ((mask d) land p) lsr 2 in
    bits_out lor (bit_in1 lsl (d - 1)) lor (bit_in2 lsl (d - 2))

  let rec count_non_zero' acc i last b =
    if i > last then
      acc
    else if (1 lsl (pred i)) land b = 0 then
      count_non_zero' acc (succ i) last b
    else
      count_non_zero' (succ acc) (succ i) last b

  let count_non_zero first last b =

```

```

count_non_zero' 0 first last b

let to_momentum d w =
  let bit_in1 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 1))
  and bit_in2 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 2))
  and bits_out = (mask (d - 2)) land w in
  let b = (bits_out lsl 2) lor bit_in1 lor (bit_in2 lsl 1) in
  drb d (count_non_zero 1 d b) b
end

```

The following would be a tad more efficient, if coded directly, but there's no point in wasting effort on this.

```

module ListsW =
  struct
    type t = Lists.t
    let of_momentum p =
      BitsW.of_momentum (Bits.of_ints p.Lists.d p.Lists.p)
    let to_momentum d w =
      Lists.of_ints d (Bits.to_ints (BitsW.to_momentum d w))
  end
end

```

5.2.4 Suggesting a Default Implementation

Lists is better tested, but the more recent *Bits* appears to work as well and is *much* more efficient, resulting in a relative factor of better than 2. This performance ratio is larger than I had expected and we are not likely to reach its limit of 21 independent vectors anyway.

```

module Default = Bits
module DefaultW = BitsW

```

—6—

CASCADES

6.1 Interface of *Cascade_syntax*

```

type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
| True
| False
| On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
| On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
| Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
| Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Any_flavor of 'p
| And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
| X_Flavor of 'flavor list
| X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

val mk_true : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_false : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_any_flavor : 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_and : ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_flavor : 'flavor list → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_vertex : 'constant list → 'flavor list list →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t

val to_string : ('flavor → string) → ('p → string) →
  ('constant → string) → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → string

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int

```

6.2 Implementation of *Cascade_syntax*

Concerning the Gaussian propagators, we admit the following: In principle, they would allow for flavor sums like the off-shell lines, but for all practical purposes they are used only for determining the significance of a specified intermediate state. So we select them in the same manner as on-shell states. *False* is probably redundant.

```

type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
| True
| False
| On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
| On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p

```



```

| Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
| Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
| Any_flavor of 'p
| And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
| X_Flavor of 'flavor list
| X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

let mk_true () = True
let mk_false () = False
let mk_on_shell f p = On_shell (f, p)
let mk_on_shell_not f p = On_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_off_shell f p = Off_shell (f, p)
let mk_off_shell_not f p = Off_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_gauss f p = Gauss (f, p)
let mk_gauss_not f p = Gauss_not (f, p)
let mk_any_flavor p = Any_flavor p

let mk_and c1 c2 =
  match c1, c2 with
  | c, True | True, c → c
  | c, False | False, c → False
  | And cs, And cs' → And (cs @ cs')
  | And cs, c | c, And cs → And (c :: cs)
  | c, c' → And [c; c']

let mk_x_flavor f = X_Flavor f
let mk_x_vertex c fs = X_Vertex (c, fs)

let to_string flavor_to_string momentum_to_string coupling_to_string cascades =
  let flavors_to_string fs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
  and couplings_to_string cs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map coupling_to_string cs) in
  let rec to_string' = function
    | True → "true"
    | False → "false"
    | On_shell (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□=" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | On_shell_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□=!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Off_shell (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□~" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□~!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Gauss (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□#" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Gauss_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□#!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Any_flavor p →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "□~?"
    | And cs →
        String.concat "□&□" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ to_string' c ^ ")") cs)
    | X_Flavor fs →
        "!" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
    | X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
        "^" ^ couplings_to_string cs ^
        "[" ^ (String.concat "," (List.map flavors_to_string fss)) ^ "]"
  in
  to_string' cascades

let int_list_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (List.sort compare p))

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int

```

6.3 Lexer

```
{
open Cascade_parser
let unquote s =
  String.sub s 1 (String.length s - 2)
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']
```

We use a very liberal definition of strings for flavor names.

```
rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '%' [^'\n']* '\n'
  { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| digit+ { INT (int_of_string (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
| '+' { PLUS }
| ':' { COLON }
| '~' { OFFSHELL }
| '=' { ONSHELL }
| '#' { GAUSS }
| '!' { NOT }
| '&' '&'? { AND }
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '^' { HAT }
| ',' { COMMA }
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| char [^ '\t' '\n' '&' '(' ')' '[' ']' ':' ',' '*']*
  { STRING (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf) }
| '"' [^ '"'']* '"'
  { STRING (unquote (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
| eof { END }
```

6.4 Parser

Header

```
open Cascade_syntax
let parse_error msg =
  raise (Syntax_Error (msg, symbol_start (), symbol_end ()))
```

Token declarations

```
%token < string > STRING
%token < int > INT
%token LPAREN RPAREN LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token AND PLUS COLON COMMA NOT HAT
%token ONSHELL OFFSHELL GAUSS
%token END
%left AND
```

```
%left PLUS COLON COMMA
%left NOT HAT

%start main
%type < (string, int list, string) Cascade_syntax.t > main
```

Grammar rules

```
main ::=
  END { mk_true () }
| cascades END { $1 }

cascades ::=
  exclusion { $1 }
| vertex { $1 }
| cascade { $1 }
| LPAREN cascades RPAREN { $2 }
| cascades AND cascades { mk_and $1 $3 }

exclusion ::=
  NOT string_list { mk_x_flavor $2 }

vertex ::=
  HAT string_list { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
| HAT string_list LBRACKET RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
| HAT LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex [] $3 }
| HAT string_list LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
  { mk_x_vertex $2 $4 }

cascade ::=
  momentum_list { mk_any_flavor $1 }
| momentum_list ONSHELL string_list
  { mk_on_shell $3 $1 }
| momentum_list ONSHELL NOT string_list
  { mk_on_shell_not $4 $1 }
| momentum_list OFFSHELL string_list
  { mk_off_shell $3 $1 }
| momentum_list OFFSHELL NOT string_list
  { mk_off_shell_not $4 $1 }
| momentum_list GAUSS string_list { mk_gauss $3 $1 }
| momentum_list GAUSS NOT string_list
  { mk_gauss_not $4 $1 }

momentum_list ::=
  momentum { [$1] }
| momentum_list PLUS momentum { $3 :: $1 }

momentum ::=
  INT { $1 }

string_list ::=
  STRING { [$1] }
| string_list COLON STRING { $3 :: $1 }
```

```

string_lists ::=
  string_list { [$1] }
| string_lists COMMA string_list { $3 :: $1 }

```

6.5 Interface of *Cascade*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string

```

An opaque type that describes the set of all constraints on an amplitude and how to construct it from a cascade description.

```

    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors

```

Don't throw anything away:

```

    val no_cascades : selectors

```

`select_wf s is_timelike f p ps` returns `true` iff either

- the flavor f and momentum p match the selection s or
- all combinations of the momenta in ps are compatible, i.e. $\pm \sum p_i \leq q$.

The latter test is only required in theories with quartic or higher vertices, where ps will be the list of all incoming momenta in a fusion. `is_timelike` is required to determine, whether particles and anti-particles should be distinct.

```

    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool

```

`select_p s p ps` same as `select_wf s f p ps`, but ignores the flavor f

```

    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool

```

`on_shell s p`

```

    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool

```

`is_gauss s p`

```

    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool

```

`partition s` returns a partition of the external particles that can not be reordered without violating the cascade constraints.

```

    val partition : selectors → int list list

```

Diagnostics:

```

    val description : selectors → string option

```

end

```

module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
  T with type flavor = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type p = P.t

```

6.6 Implementation of *Cascade*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string

    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors
    val no_cascades : selectors

    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool
    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool
    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool
    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool

    val partition : selectors → int list list
    val description : selectors → string option
  end

module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
  (T with type flavor = M.flavor and type constant = M.constant and type p = P.t) =
  struct
    module CS = Cascade_syntax
    type constant = M.constant
    type flavor = M.flavor
    type p = P.t
  end

```

Since we have

$$p \leq q \iff (-q) \leq (-p) \quad (6.1)$$

also for \leq as set inclusion *lesseq*, only four of the eight combinations are independent

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 p \leq q & \iff (-q) \leq (-p) \\
 q \leq p & \iff (-p) \leq (-q) \\
 p \leq (-q) & \iff q \leq (-p) \\
 (-q) \leq p & \iff (-p) \leq q
 \end{array} \quad (6.2)$$

```

let one_compatible p q =
  let neg_q = P.neg q in
  P.lesseq p q ∨
  P.lesseq q p ∨
  P.lesseq p neg_q ∨
  P.lesseq neg_q p

```

'tis wasteful ... (at least by a factor of two, because every momentum combination is generated, including the negative ones.

```

let all_compatible p p_list q =
  let l = List.length p_list in
  if l ≤ 2 then
    one_compatible p q
  else
    let tuple_lengths = ThoList.range 2 (succ l / 2) in
    let tuples = ThoList.flatmap (fun n → Combinatorics.choose n p_list) tuple_lengths in

```

```
let momenta = List.map (List.fold_left P.add (P.zero (P.dim q))) tuples in
List.for_all (one_compatible q) momenta
```

The following assumes that the *flavor list* is always very short. Otherwise one should use an efficient set implementation.

```
type wf =
| True
| False
| On_shell of flavor list × P.t
| On_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
| Off_shell of flavor list × P.t
| Off_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
| Gauss of flavor list × P.t
| Gauss_not of flavor list × P.t
| Any_flavor of P.t
| And of wf list

module Constant = Modeltools.Constant (M)

type vtx =
{ couplings : M.constant list;
  fields : flavor list }

type t =
{ wf : wf;
  (* TODO: The following lists should be sets for efficiency. *)
  flavors : flavor list;
  vertices : vtx list }

let default =
{ wf = True;
  flavors = [];
  vertices = [] }

let of_string s =
  Cascade_parser.main Cascade_lexer.token (Lexing.from_string s)
```



If we knew that we're dealing with a scattering, we could apply *P.flip_s_channel_in* to all momenta, so that 1 + 2 accepts the particle and not the antiparticle. Right now, we don't have this information.

```
let only_wf wf = { default with wf = wf }

let cons_and_wf c wfs =
  match c.wf, wfs with
  | True, wfs → wfs
  | False, _ → [False]
  | wf, [] → [wf]
  | wf, wfs → wf :: wfs

let and_cascades_wf c =
  match List.fold_right cons_and_wf c [] with
  | [] → True
  | [wf] → wf
  | wfs → And wfs

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let import dim cascades =
  let rec import' = function
  | CS.True →
    only_wf True
  | CS.False →
    only_wf False
  | CS.On_shell (f, p) →
```

```

    only_wf
    (On_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.On_shell_not (f, p) →
    only_wf
    (On_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.Off_shell (fs, p) →
    only_wf
    (Off_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
    only_wf
    (Off_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.Gauss (f, p) →
    only_wf
    (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.Gauss_not (f, p) →
    only_wf
    (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.Any_flavor p →
    only_wf (Any_flavor (P.of_ints dim p))
| CS.And cs →
    let cs = List.map import' cs in
    { wf = and_cascades_wf cs;
      flavors = uniq (List.concat
        (List.map (fun c → c.flavors) cs));
      vertices = uniq (List.concat
        (List.map (fun c → c.vertices) cs)) }
| CS.X_Flavor fs →
    let fs = List.map M.flavor_of_string fs in
    { default with flavors = uniq (fs @ List.map M.conjugate fs) }
| CS.X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
    let cs = List.map Constant.of_string cs
    and fss = List.map (List.map M.flavor_of_string) fss in
    let expanded =
      List.map
        (fun fs → { couplings = cs; fields = fs })
        (match fss with
         | [] → [[]] (* Subtle: not an empty list! *)
         | fss → Product.list (fun fs → fs) fss) in
    { default with vertices = expanded }
in
import' cascades

let of_string_list dim strings =
  match List.map of_string strings with
  | [] → default
  | first :: next →
      import dim (List.fold_right CS.mk_and next first)

let flavors_to_string fs =
  (String.concat ":" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fs))

let momentum_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints p))

let rec wf_to_string = function
| True →
  "true"
| False →
  "false"
| On_shell (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□=□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| On_shell_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□=□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs

```

```

| Off-shell (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Off-shell_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Gauss (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Gauss_not (fs, p) →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□#□!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| Any_flavor p →
  momentum_to_string p ^ "□~□?"
| And cs →
  String.concat "□&&□" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ wf_to_string c ^ ")") cs)

let vertex_to_string v =
  "^" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map M.constant_symbol v.couplings) ^
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map M.flavor_to_string v.fields) ^ "]"

let vertices_to_string vs =
  (String.concat "□&&□" (List.map vertex_to_string vs))

let to_string = function
| { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
  ""
| { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
  "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
| { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
  vertices_to_string vs
| { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
  "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "□&&□" ^ vertices_to_string vs
| { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
  wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
  vertices_to_string vs ^ "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
  "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf
| { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
  "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^
  "□&&□" ^ vertices_to_string vs ^
  "□&&□" ^ wf_to_string wf

type selectors =
{ select_p : p → p list → bool;
  select_wf : (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool;
  on_shell : flavor → p → bool;
  is_gauss : flavor → p → bool;
  select_vtx : constant Coupling.t → flavor → flavor list → bool;
  partition : int list list;
  description : string option }

let no_cascades =
{ select_p = (fun _ _ → true);
  select_wf = (fun _ _ _ _ → true);
  on_shell = (fun _ _ → false);
  is_gauss = (fun _ _ → false);
  select_vtx = (fun _ _ _ → true);
  partition = [];
  description = None }

let select_p s = s.select_p
let select_wf s = s.select_wf
let on_shell s = s.on_shell
let is_gauss s = s.is_gauss
let select_vtx s = s.select_vtx
let partition s = s.partition

```



```

let description s = s.description

let to_select_p cascades p p_in =
  let rec to_select_p' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
    | Any_flavor momentum → all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | And [] → false
    | And cs → List.for_all to_select_p' cs in
  to_select_p' cascades

let to_select_wf cascades is_timelike f p p_in =
  let f' = M.conjugate f in
  let rec to_select_wf' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | Off_shell (flavors, momentum) →
      if p = momentum then
        List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors)
      else if p = P.neg momentum then
        List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors)
      else
        one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell (flavors, momentum) | Gauss (flavors, momentum) →
      if is_timelike p then begin
        if p = momentum then
          List.mem f' flavors
        else if p = P.neg momentum then
          List.mem f flavors
        else
          one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
      end else
        false
    | Off_shell_not (flavors, momentum) →
      if p = momentum then
        ¬ (List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors))
      else if p = P.neg momentum then
        ¬ (List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors))
      else
        one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum) | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum) →
      if is_timelike p then begin
        if p = momentum then
          ¬ (List.mem f' flavors)
        else if p = P.neg momentum then
          ¬ (List.mem f flavors)
        else
          one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
      end else
        false
    | Any_flavor momentum →
      one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | And [] → false
    | And cs → List.for_all to_select_wf' cs in
  ¬ (List.mem f cascades.flavors) ∧ to_select_wf' cascades.wf

```

In case you're wondering: *to_on_shell f p* and *is_gauss f p* only search for on shell conditions and are to be used in a target, not in *Fusion*!

```

let to_on_shell cascades f p =

```

```

let f' = M.conjugate f in
let rec to_on_shell' = function
  | True | False | Any_flavor _
  | Off_shell (_, _) | Off_shell_not (_, _)
  | Gauss (_, _) | Gauss_not (_, _) → false
  | On_shell (flavors, momentum) →
    (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧ (List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
  | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum) →
    (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧ ¬(List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
  | And [] → false
  | And cs → List.for_all to_on_shell' cs in
to_on_shell' cascades

let to_gauss cascades f p =
let f' = M.conjugate f in
let rec to_gauss' = function
  | True | False | Any_flavor _
  | Off_shell (_, _) | Off_shell_not (_, _)
  | On_shell (_, _) | On_shell_not (_, _) → false
  | Gauss (flavors, momentum) →
    (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧
    (List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
  | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum) →
    (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧
    ¬(List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
  | And [] → false
  | And cs → List.for_all to_gauss' cs in
to_gauss' cascades

module Fields =
struct
  type f = M.flavor
  type c = M.constant list
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = M.conjugate
end

module Fusions = Modeltools.Fusions (Fields)

let dummy3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1
let dummyn = Coupling.UFO (Algebra.QC.one, "dummy", [], [], Color.Vertex.unit)

```

Translate the vertices in a pair of lists: the first is the list of always rejected couplings and the second the remaining vertices suitable as input to *Fusions.of_vertices*.

```

let translate_vertices vertices =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (cs, (v3, v4, vn) as acc) v →
      match v.fields with
      | [] → (v.couplings @ cs, (v3, v4, vn))
      | [-] | [-; -] → acc
      | [f1; f2; f3] →
        (cs, (((f1, f2, f3), dummy3, v.couplings) :: v3, v4, vn))
      | [f1; f2; f3; f4] →
        (cs, (v3, ((f1, f2, f3, f4), dummy4, v.couplings) :: v4, vn))
      | fs → (cs, (v3, v4, (fs, dummyn, v.couplings) :: vn)))
    ([], ([], [], [])) vertices

let unpack_constant = function
  | Coupling.V3 (_, _, cs) → cs
  | Coupling.V4 (_, _, cs) → cs
  | Coupling.Vn (_, _, cs) → cs

```

Sometimes, the empty list is a wildcard and matches any coupling:

```

let match_coupling c cs =
  List.mem c cs

let match_coupling_wildcard c = function
| [] → true
| cs → match_coupling c cs

let to_select_vtx cascades =
  match cascades.vertices with
  | [] →
    (* No vertex constraints means that we always accept. *)
    (fun c f fs → true)
  | vertices →
    match translate_vertices vertices with
    | [], ([], [], []) →
      (* If cascades.vertices is not empty, we mustn't get here ... *)
      failwith "Cascade.to_select_vtx: unexpected"
    | couplings, ([], [], []) →
      (* No constraints on the fields. Just make sure that the coupling c doesn't appear in the vetoed
couplings. *)
      (fun c f fs →
        let c = unpack_constant c in
        ¬ (match_coupling c couplings))
    | couplings, vertices →
      (* Make sure that Fusions.of_vertices is only evaluated once for efficiency. *)
      let fusions = Fusions.of_vertices vertices in
      (fun c f fs →
        let c = unpack_constant c in
        (* Make sure that none of the vetoed couplings matches. Here an empty couplings list is not
a wildcard. *)
        if match_coupling c couplings then
          false
        else
          (* Also make sure that none of the vetoed vertices matches. Here an empty couplings list
is a wildcard. *)
          ¬ (List.exists
            (fun (f', cs') →
              let cs' = unpack_constant cs' in
              f = f' ∧ match_coupling_wildcard c cs')
            (Fusions.fuse fusions fs))))

```



Not a working implementation yet, but it isn't used either ...

```

module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)

let rec coarsest_partition' = function
| True | False → IPowSet.empty
| On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
| Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
| Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
| Any_flavor momentum → IPowSet.of_lists [P.to_ints momentum]
| And [] → IPowSet.empty
| And cs → IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map coarsest_partition' cs))

let coarsest_partition cascades =
  let p = coarsest_partition' cascades in
  if IPowSet.is_empty p then
    []
  else
    IPowSet.to_lists p

let part_to_string part =

```

```

    "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int part) ^ "}"
  let partition_to_string = function
    | [] → ""
    | parts →
        "⋈grouping⋈{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map part_to_string parts) ^ "}"
  let to_selectors = function
    | { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } → no_cascades
    | c →
        let partition = coarsest_partition c.wf in
        { select_p = to_select_p c.wf;
          select_wf = to_select_wf c;
          on_shell = to_on_shell c.wf;
          is_gauss = to_gauss c.wf;
          select_vtx = to_select_vtx c;
          partition = partition;
          description = Some (to_string c ^ partition_to_string partition) }
end

```

—7—

COLOR

7.1 Interface of Color

7.1.1 Quantum Numbers

Color is not necessarily the $SU(3)$ of QCD. Conceptually, it can be any *unbroken* symmetry (*broken* symmetries correspond to *Model.flavor*). In order to keep the group theory simple, we confine ourselves to the fundamental and adjoint representation of a single $SU(N_C)$ for the moment. Therefore, particles are either color singlets or live in the defining representation of $SU(N_C)$: $SUN(|N_C|)$, its conjugate $SUN(-|N_C|)$ or in the adjoint representation of $SU(N_C)$: $AdjSUN(N_C)$.

```
type t = Singlet | SUN of int | AdjSUN of int
val conjugate : t → t
val compare : t → t → int
```

7.1.2 Color Flows

```
module type Flow =
sig
  type color
  type t = color list × color list
  val rank : t → int

  val of_list : int list → color
  val ghost : unit → color
  val to_lists : t → int list list
  val in_to_lists : t → int list list
  val out_to_lists : t → int list list
  val ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list
```

A factor is a list of powers

$$\sum_i \left(\frac{num_i}{den_i} \right)^{power_i} \quad (7.1)$$

```
type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
type factor = power list

val factor : t → t → factor
val zero : factor

end

module Flow : Flow
```

7.1.3 Vertex Color Flows



It might be beneficial, to use the color flow representation here. This will simplify the colorizer at the price of some complexity in *UFO* or here.

```

module type Test =
  sig
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

module type Arrow =
  sig
    type endpoint
    val position : endpoint → int
    val relocate : (int → int) → endpoint → endpoint
    type tip = endpoint
    type tail = endpoint
    type ghost = endpoint
    type ('tail, 'tip, 'ghost) t =
      | Arrow of 'tail × 'tip
      | Ghost of 'ghost
    type free = (tail, tip, ghost) t
    type factor
    val free_to_string : free → string
    val factor_to_string : factor → string
    val map : (endpoint → endpoint) → free → free
    val to_left_factor : (endpoint → bool) → free → factor
    val to_right_factor : (endpoint → bool) → free → factor
    val of_factor : factor → free
    val negatives : free → endpoint list
    val is_free : factor → bool
    val is_ghost : free → bool
    val single : endpoint → endpoint → free
    val double : endpoint → endpoint → free list
    val ghost : endpoint → free
    val chain : int list → free list
    val cycle : int list → free list
    type merge =
      | Match of factor
      | Ghost_Match
      | Loop_Match
      | Mismatch
      | No_Match
    val merge : factor → factor → merge
    module BinOps : sig
      val (=>) : int → int → free
      val (==>) : int → int → free list
      val (<=>) : int → int → free list
      val (>=>) : int × int → int → free
      val (=>>) : int → int × int → free
      val (>=>>) : int × int → int × int → free
      val (??) : int → free
    end
    module Test : Test
  end

module Arrow : Arrow

module type Propagator =
  sig
    type cf_in = int
    type cf_out = int
    type t = W | I of cf_in | O of cf_out | IO of cf_in × cf_out | G
    val to_string : t → string
  end

module Propagator : Propagator

module type Birdtracks =

```

```

sig
  type t
  val to_string : t → string
  val pp : Format.formatter → t → unit
  val trivial : t → bool
  val is_null : t → bool
  val unit : t
  val null : t
  val two : t
  val half : t
  val third : t
  val minus : t
  val nc : t
  val imag : t
  val ints : (int × int) list → t
  val const : Algebra.Laurent.t → t
  val times : t → t → t
  val multiply : t list → t
  val scale : Algebra.Q.t → t → t
  val sum : t list → t
  val diff : t → t → t
  val f_of_rep : (int → int → int → t) → int → int → int → t
  val d_of_rep : (int → int → int → t) → int → int → int → t
  module BinOps : sig
    val ( + + + ) : t → t → t
    val ( - - - ) : t → t → t
    val ( * * * ) : t → t → t
  end
  val map : (int → int) → t → t
  val fuse : int → t → Propagator.t list → (Algebra.QC.t × Propagator.t) list
  module Test : Test
end

module Birdtracks : Birdtracks

module type SU3 =
sig
  include Birdtracks
  val delta3 : int → int → t
  val delta8 : int → int → t
  val delta8_loop : int → int → t
  val gluon : int → int → t
  val t : int → int → int → t
  val f : int → int → int → t
  val d : int → int → int → t
  val epsilon : int → int → int → t
  val epsilonbar : int → int → int → t
  val t6 : int → int → int → t
  val k6 : int → int → int → t
  val k6bar : int → int → int → t
end

module SU3 : SU3
module U3 : SU3
module Vertex : SU3

```

7.2 Implementation of *Color*

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```
let pcompare = compare
```

7.2.1 Quantum Numbers

```

type t =
| Singlet
| SUN of int
| AdjSUN of int

let conjugate = function
| Singlet → Singlet
| SUN n → SUN (-n)
| AdjSUN n → AdjSUN n

let compare c1 c2 =
match c1, c2 with
| Singlet, Singlet → 0
| Singlet, _ → -1
| _, Singlet → 1
| SUN n, SUN n' → compare n n'
| SUN _, AdjSUN _ → -1
| AdjSUN _, SUN _ → 1
| AdjSUN n, AdjSUN n' → compare n n'

module type Line =
sig
  type t
  val conj : t → t
  val equal : t → t → bool
  val to_string : t → string
end

module type Cycles =
sig
  type line
  type t = (line × line) list

```

Contract the graph by connecting lines and return the number of cycles together with the contracted graph.



The semantics of the contracted graph is not yet 100%ly fixed.

```
val contract : t → int × t
```

The same as *contract*, but returns only the number of cycles and raises *Open_line* when not all lines are closed.

```
val count : t → int
exception Open_line
```

Mainly for debugging ...

```
val to_string : t → string
```

end

```

module Cycles (L : Line) : Cycles with type line = L.t =
struct
  type line = L.t
  type t = (line × line) list
  exception Open_line

```

NB: The following algorithm for counting the cycles is quadratic since it performs nested scans of the lists. If this was a serious problem one could replace the lists of pairs by a *Map* and replace one power by a logarithm.

```

let rec findfst c_final c1 disc seen = function
| [] → ((L.conj c_final, c1) :: disc, List.rev seen)
| (c1', c2') as c12' :: rest →
  if L.equal c1 c1' then
    findsnd c_final (L.conj c2') disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)

```



```

    else
      find_fst c_final c1 disc (c12' :: seen) rest
and find_snd c_final c2 disc seen = function
| [] → ((L.conj c_final, L.conj c2) :: disc, List.rev seen)
| (c1', c2') as c12' :: rest →
  if L.equal c2' c2 then begin
    if L.equal c1' c_final then
      (disc, List.rev_append seen rest)
    else
      find_fst c_final (L.conj c1') disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)
  end else
    find_snd c_final c2 disc (c12' :: seen) rest

let consume = function
| [] → ([], [])
| (c1, c2) :: rest → find_snd (L.conj c1) (L.conj c2) [] [] rest

let contract lines =
  let rec contract' acc disc = function
  | [] → (acc, List.rev disc)
  | rest →
    begin match consume rest with
    | [], rest' → contract' (succ acc) disc rest'
    | disc', rest' → contract' acc (List.rev_append disc' disc) rest'
    end in
    contract' 0 [] lines

let count lines =
  match contract lines with
  | n, [] → n
  | n, _ → raise Open_line

let to_string lines =
  String.concat ""
  (List.map
    (fun (c1, c2) → "[" ^ L.to_string c1 ^ ", " ^ L.to_string c2 ^ "]" )
    lines)

end

```

7.2.2 Color Flows

```

module type Flow =
sig
  type color
  type t = color list × color list
  val rank : t → int
  val of_list : int list → color
  val ghost : unit → color
  val to_lists : t → int list list
  val in_to_lists : t → int list list
  val out_to_lists : t → int list list
  val ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list
  val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list
  type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
  type factor = power list
  val factor : t → t → factor
  val zero : factor
end

module Flow : Flow =
struct

```

```

type color =
  | Lines of int × int
  | Ghost

type t = color list × color list

let rank cflow =
  2

```

Constructors

```

let ghost () =
  Ghost

let of_list = function
  | [c1; c2] → Lines (c1, c2)
  | _ → invalid_arg "Color.Flow.of_list: num_lines != 2"

let to_list = function
  | Lines (c1, c2) → [c1; c2]
  | Ghost → [0; 0]

let to_lists (cfin, cfout) =
  (List.map to_list cfin) @ (List.map to_list cfout)

let in_to_lists (cfin, _) =
  List.map to_list cfin

let out_to_lists (_, cfout) =
  List.map to_list cfout

let ghost_flag = function
  | Lines _ → false
  | Ghost → true

let ghost_flags (cfin, cfout) =
  (List.map ghost_flag cfin) @ (List.map ghost_flag cfout)

let in_ghost_flags (cfin, _) =
  List.map ghost_flag cfin

let out_ghost_flags (_, cfout) =
  List.map ghost_flag cfout

```

Evaluation

```

type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
type factor = power list
let zero = []

let count_ghosts1 colors =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc → function Ghost → succ acc | _ → acc)
    0 colors

let count_ghosts (fin, fout) =
  count_ghosts1 fin + count_ghosts1 fout

type α square =
  | Square of α
  | Mismatch

let conjugate = function
  | Lines (c1, c2) → Lines (-c2, -c1)
  | Ghost → Ghost

let cross_in (cin, cout) =
  cin @ (List.map conjugate cout)

```

```

let cross_out (cin, cout) =
  (List.map conjugate cin) @ cout
module C = Cycles (struct
  type t = int
  let conj = (-)
  let equal = (=)
  let to_string = string_of_int
end)
let square f1 f2 =
  let rec square' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | -, [] | [], - → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
      square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
      square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, c1') :: rest1, Lines (0, c2') :: rest2 →
      square' ((c1', c2') :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (c1, 0) :: rest1, Lines (c2, 0) :: rest2 →
      square' ((c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: -, - | -, Lines (0, -) :: -
    | Lines (-, 0) :: -, - | -, Lines (-, 0) :: - → Mismatch
    | Lines (-, -) :: -, Ghost :: - | Ghost :: -, Lines (-, -) :: - → Mismatch
    | Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
      square' ((c1', c2') :: (c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
  square' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)

```

In addition to counting closed color loops, we also need to count closed gluon loops. Fortunately, we can use the same algorithm on a different data type, provided it doesn't require all lines to be closed.

```

module C2 = Cycles (struct
  type t = int × int
  let conj (c1, c2) = (- c2, - c1)
  let equal (c1, c2) (c1', c2') = c1 = c1' ∧ c2 = c2'
  let to_string (c1, c2) = "(" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ ", " ^ string_of_int c2 ^ ")"
end)
let square2 f1 f2 =
  let rec square2' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | -, [] | [], - → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
      square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
      square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: rest1, Lines (0, -) :: rest2
    | Lines (-, 0) :: rest1, Lines (-, 0) :: rest2 →
      square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, -) :: -, - | -, Lines (0, -) :: -
    | Lines (-, 0) :: -, - | -, Lines (-, 0) :: - → Mismatch
    | Lines (-, -) :: -, Ghost :: - | Ghost :: -, Lines (-, -) :: - → Mismatch
    | Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
      square2' (((c1, c1'), (c2, c2')) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
  square2' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)

```

int_power : $n \rightarrow n^p$ for integers is missing from *Pervasives*!

```

let int_power n p =
  let rec int_power' acc i =
    if i < 0 then
      invalid_arg "int_power"

```

```

else if  $i = 0$  then
   $acc$ 
else
   $int\_power' (n \times acc) (pred\ i)$  in
 $int\_power' 1\ p$ 

```

Instead of implementing a full fledged algebraic evaluator, let's simply expand the binomial by hand:

$$\left(\frac{N_C^2 - 2}{N_C^2}\right)^n = \sum_{i=0}^n \binom{n}{i} (-2)^i N_C^{-2i} \quad (7.2)$$

NB: Any result of *square* other than *Mismatch* guarantees $count_ghosts\ f1 = count_ghosts\ f2$.

```

let factor f1 f2 =
  match square f1 f2, square2 f1 f2 with
  | Mismatch, _ | _, Mismatch → []
  | Square f12, Square f12' →
    let num_cycles = C.count f12
    and num_cycles2, disc = C2.contract f12'
    and num_ghosts = count_ghosts f1 in
    List.map
      (fun i →
        let parity = if num_ghosts mod 2 = 0 then 1 else -1
        and power = num_cycles - num_ghosts in
        let coeff = int_power (-2) i × Combinatorics.binomial num_cycles2 i
        and power2 = - 2 × i in
        { num = parity × coeff;
          den = 1;
          power = power + power2 })
      (ThoList.range 0 num_cycles2)

```

end

later:

```

module General_Flow =
  struct
    type color =
      | Lines of int list
      | Ghost of int

    type t = color list × color list

    let rank_default = 2 (* Standard model *)

    let rank cflow =
      try
        begin match List.hd cflow with
        | Lines lines → List.length lines
        | Ghost n_lines → n_lines
        end
      with
      | _ → rank_default
    end
  end

```

7.2.3 Vertex Color Flows

```

module Q = Algebra.Q
module QC = Algebra.QC

module type Test =
  sig
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

```

```

module type Arrow =
sig
  type endpoint
  val position : endpoint → int
  val relocate : (int → int) → endpoint → endpoint
  type tip = endpoint
  type tail = endpoint
  type ghost = endpoint
  type ('tail, 'tip, 'ghost) t =
    | Arrow of 'tail × 'tip
    | Ghost of 'ghost
  type free = (tail, tip, ghost) t
  type factor
  val free_to_string : free → string
  val factor_to_string : factor → string
  val map : (endpoint → endpoint) → free → free
  val to_left_factor : (endpoint → bool) → free → factor
  val to_right_factor : (endpoint → bool) → free → factor
  val of_factor : factor → free
  val negatives : free → endpoint list
  val is_free : factor → bool
  val is_ghost : free → bool
  val single : endpoint → endpoint → free
  val double : endpoint → endpoint → free list
  val ghost : endpoint → free
  val chain : int list → free list
  val cycle : int list → free list
  type merge =
    | Match of factor
    | Ghost_Match
    | Loop_Match
    | Mismatch
    | No_Match
  val merge : factor → factor → merge
  module BinOps : sig
    val (=>) : int → int → free
    val (==>) : int → int → free list
    val (<=>) : int → int → free list
    val (>=>) : int × int → int → free
    val (=>>) : int → int × int → free
    val (>=>>) : int × int → int × int → free
    val (??) : int → free
  end
end
module Test : Test
end

module Arrow : Arrow =
struct
  type endpoint =
    | I of int
    | M of int × int

  let position = function
    | I i → i
    | M (i, _) → i

  let relocate f = function
    | I i → I (f i)
    | M (i, n) → M (f i, n)

  type tip = endpoint
  type tail = endpoint
  type ghost = endpoint

```

Note that the *same* index can appear multiple times on in *each* side. Thus, we *must not* combine the arrows in the two factors. In fact, we cannot disambiguate them by distinguishing tips from tails alone.

```

type  $\alpha$  index =
  | Free of  $\alpha$ 
  | SumL of  $\alpha$ 
  | SumR of  $\alpha$ 

type ('tail, 'tip, 'ghost) t =
  | Arrow of 'tail  $\times$  'tip
  | Ghost of 'ghost

type free = (tail, tip, ghost) t
type factor = (tail index, tip index, ghost index) t

let endpoint_to_string = function
  | I i  $\rightarrow$  string_of_int i
  | M (i, n)  $\rightarrow$  Printf.sprintf "%d.%d" i n

let index_to_string = function
  | Free i  $\rightarrow$  endpoint_to_string i
  | SumL i  $\rightarrow$  endpoint_to_string i ^ "L"
  | SumR i  $\rightarrow$  endpoint_to_string i ^ "R"

let to_string i2s = function
  | Arrow (tail, tip)  $\rightarrow$  Printf.sprintf "%s>%s" (i2s tail) (i2s tip)
  | Ghost ghost  $\rightarrow$  Printf.sprintf "{%s}" (i2s ghost)

let free_to_string = to_string endpoint_to_string
let factor_to_string = to_string index_to_string

let index_matches i1 i2 =
  match i1, i2 with
  | SumL i1, SumR i2 | SumR i1, SumL i2  $\rightarrow$  i1 = i2
  | _  $\rightarrow$  false

let map f = function
  | Arrow (tail, tip)  $\rightarrow$  Arrow (f tail, f tip)
  | Ghost ghost  $\rightarrow$  Ghost (f ghost)

let free_index = function
  | Free i  $\rightarrow$  i
  | SumL i  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Color.Arrow.free_index: leftover LHS summation"
  | SumR i  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Color.Arrow.free_index: leftover RHS summation"

let to_left_index is_sum i =
  if is_sum i then
    SumL i
  else
    Free i

let to_right_index is_sum i =
  if is_sum i then
    SumR i
  else
    Free i

let to_left_factor is_sum = map (to_left_index is_sum)
let to_right_factor is_sum = map (to_right_index is_sum)
let of_factor = map free_index

let negatives = function
  | Arrow (tail, tip)  $\rightarrow$ 
    if position tail < 0 then
      if position tip < 0 then
        [tail; tip]
      else
        [tail]

```

```

    else if position tip < 0 then
      [tip]
    else
      []
  | Ghost ghost →
    if position ghost < 0 then
      [ghost]
    else
      []

let is_free = function
  | Arrow (Free -, Free -) | Ghost (Free -) → true
  | _ → false

let is_ghost = function
  | Ghost _ → true
  | Arrow _ → false

let single tail tip =
  Arrow (tail, tip)

let double a b =
  if a = b then
    [single a b]
  else
    [single a b; single b a]

let ghost g =
  Ghost g

type merge =
  | Match of factor
  | Ghost_Match
  | Loop_Match
  | Mismatch
  | No_Match

let merge arrow1 arrow2 =
  match arrow1, arrow2 with
  | Ghost g1, Ghost g2 →
    if index_matches g1 g2 then
      Ghost_Match
    else
      No_Match
  | Arrow (tail, tip), Ghost g
  | Ghost g, Arrow (tail, tip) →
    if index_matches g tail ∨ index_matches g tip then
      Mismatch
    else
      No_Match
  | Arrow (tail, tip), Arrow (tail', tip') →
    if index_matches tip tail' then
      if index_matches tip' tail then
        Loop_Match
      else
        Match (Arrow (tail, tip'))
    else if index_matches tip' tail then
      Match (Arrow (tail', tip))
    else
      No_Match

module BinOps =
  struct
    let (=>) i j = single (I i) (I j)
    let (==>) i j = [i ==> j]
  end

```

```

let (<=>) i j = double (I i) (I j)
let ( >=> ) (i, n) j = single (M (i, n)) (I j)
let ( ==> ) i (j, m) = single (I i) (M (j, m))
let ( >=>> ) (i, n) (j, m) = single (M (i, n)) (M (j, m))
(* I wanted to use ~~ instead of ??, but ocamlweb doesn't like operators starting with ~ in the index.
*)
let (??) i = ghost (I i)
end

```

open *BinOps*

Composite Arrows.

```

let rec chain' = function
| [] → []
| [a] → [a ==> a]
| [a; b] → [a ==> b]
| a :: (b :: _ as rest) → (a ==> b) :: chain' rest

let chain = function
| [] → []
| a :: _ as a_list → chain' a_list

let rec cycle' a = function
| [] → [a ==> a]
| [b] → [b ==> a]
| b :: (c :: _ as rest) → (b ==> c) :: cycle' a rest

let cycle = function
| [] → []
| a :: _ as a_list → cycle' a a_list

module Test : Test =
struct
  open OUnit

  let suite_chain =
    "chain" >:::
    [ "chain_[]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [] (chain []));
      "chain_[1]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 ==> 1] (chain [1]));
      "chain_[1;2]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 ==> 2] (chain [1; 2]));
      "chain_[1;2;3]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 ==> 2; 2 ==> 3] (chain [1; 2; 3]));
      "chain_[1;2;3;4]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 ==> 2; 2 ==> 3; 3 ==> 4] (chain [1; 2; 3; 4])) ]

  let suite_cycle =
    "cycle" >:::
    [ "cycle_[]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [] (cycle []));
      "cycle_[1]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 ==> 1] (cycle [1]));

```



```

    "cycle_⊔[1;2]" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 => 2; 2 => 1] (cycle [1; 2]));

    "cycle_⊔[1;2;3]" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal [1 => 2; 2 => 3; 3 => 1] (cycle [1; 2; 3]));

    "cycle_⊔[1;2;3;4]" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal
          [1 => 2; 2 => 3; 3 => 4; 4 => 1]
          (cycle [1; 2; 3; 4]))

    let suite =
      "Color.Arrow" >:::
        [suite_chain;
         suite_cycle]

    end

  end

module type Propagator =
sig
  type cf_in = int
  type cf_out = int
  type t = W | I of cf_in | O of cf_out | IO of cf_in × cf_out | G
  val to_string : t → string
end

module Propagator : Propagator =
struct
  type cf_in = int
  type cf_out = int
  type t = W | I of cf_in | O of cf_out | IO of cf_in × cf_out | G
  let to_string = function
    | W → "W"
    | I cf → Printf.sprintf "I(%d)" cf
    | O cf' → Printf.sprintf "O(%d)" cf'
    | IO (cf, cf') → Printf.sprintf "IO(%d,%d)" cf cf'
    | G → "G"
  end
end

module type LP =
sig
  val rationals : (Algebra.Q.t × int) list → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val ints : (int × int) list → Algebra.Laurent.t

  val rational : Algebra.Q.t → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val int : int → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val fraction : int → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val imag : int → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val nc : int → Algebra.Laurent.t
  val over_nc : int → Algebra.Laurent.t
end

module LP : LP =
struct
  module L = Algebra.Laurent

  Rationals from integers.

  let q_int n = Q.make n 1
  let q_fraction n = Q.make 1 n

  Complex rationals:

```

```

let qc_rational q = QC.make q Q.null
let qc_int n = qc_rational (q_int n)
let qc_fraction n = qc_rational (q_fraction n)
let qc_imag n = QC.make Q.null (q_int n)

```

Laurent polynomials:

```

let of_pairs f pairs =
  L.sum (List.map (fun (coeff, power) → L.atom (f coeff) power) pairs)

let rationals = of_pairs qc_rational
let ints = of_pairs qc_int

let rational q = rationals [(q, 0)]
let int n = ints [(n, 0)]
let fraction n = L.const (qc_fraction n)
let imag n = L.const (qc_imag n)
let nc n = ints [(n, 1)]
let over_nc n = ints [(n, -1)]

```

end

module type *Birdtracks* =

```

sig
  type t
  val to_string : t → string
  val pp : Format.formatter → t → unit
  val trivial : t → bool
  val is_null : t → bool
  val unit : t
  val null : t
  val two : t
  val half : t
  val third : t
  val minus : t
  val nc : t
  val imag : t
  val ints : (int × int) list → t
  val const : Algebra.Laurent.t → t
  val times : t → t → t
  val multiply : t list → t
  val scale : Q.t → t → t
  val sum : t list → t
  val diff : t → t → t
  val f_of_rep : (int → int → int → t) → int → int → int → t
  val d_of_rep : (int → int → int → t) → int → int → int → t
  module BinOps : sig
    val ( + + + ) : t → t → t
    val ( - - - ) : t → t → t
    val ( * * * ) : t → t → t
  end
  val map : (int → int) → t → t
  val fuse : int → t → Propagator.t list → (QC.t × Propagator.t) list
  module Test : Test
end

```

end

module *Birdtracks* =

```

struct
  module A = Arrow
  open A.BinOps
  module P = Propagator
  module L = Algebra.Laurent

  type connection = L.t × A.free list
  type t = connection list
end

```

```

let trivial = function
| [] → true
| [(coeff, [])] → coeff = L.unit
| _ → false

```

Rationals from integers.

```

let q_int n = Q.make n 1
let q_fraction n = Q.make 1 n

```

Complex rationals:

```

let qc_rational q = QC.make q Q.null
let qc_int n = qc_rational (q_int n)
let qc_fraction n = qc_rational (q_fraction n)
let qc_imag n = QC.make Q.null (q_int n)

```

Laurent polynomials:

```

let laurent_of_pairs f pairs =
  L.sum (List.map (fun (coeff, power) → L.atom (f coeff) power) pairs)

let l_rationals = laurent_of_pairs qc_rational
let l_ints = laurent_of_pairs qc_int

let l_rational q = l_rationals [(q, 0)]
let l_int n = l_ints [(n, 0)]
let l_fraction n = L.const (qc_fraction n)
let l_imag n = L.const (qc_imag n)
let l_nc n = l_ints [(n, 1)]
let l_over_nc n = l_ints [(n, -1)]

```

Expressions

```

let unit = []
let const c = [c, []]
let ints pairs = const (LP.ints pairs)
let null = const L.null
let half = const (LP.fraction 2)
let third = const (LP.fraction 3)
let two = const (LP.int 2)
let minus = const (LP.int (-1))
let nc = const (LP.nc 1)
let imag = const (LP.imag 1)

module AMap = Pmap.Tree

let find_arrows_opt arrows map =
  try Some (AMap.find pcompare arrows map) with Not_found → None

let canonicalize1 (coeff, io_list) =
  (coeff, List.sort pcompare io_list)

let canonicalize terms =
  let map =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc term →
        let coeff, arrows = canonicalize1 term in
        if coeff = L.null then
          acc
        else
          match find_arrows_opt arrows acc with
          | None → AMap.add pcompare arrows coeff acc
          | Some coeff' →
            let coeff'' = L.add coeff coeff' in
            if coeff'' = L.null then
              AMap.remove pcompare arrows acc
            else

```

```

      AMap.add pcompare arrows coeff" acc)
    AMap.empty terms in
  if AMap.is-empty map then
    null
  else
    AMap.fold (fun arrows coeff acc → (coeff, arrows) :: acc) map []

let arrows_to_string_aux f arrows =
  ThoList.to_string f arrows

let to_string1_aux f (coeff, arrows) =
  Printf.sprintf
    "(%s)␣*␣%s"
    (L.to_string "N" coeff) (arrows_to_string_aux f arrows)

let to_string1_opt_aux f = function
| None → "None"
| Some v → to_string1_aux f v

let to_string_raw_aux f v =
  ThoList.to_string (to_string1_aux f) v

let to_string_aux f v =
  to_string_raw_aux f (canonicalize v)

let factor_arrows_to_string = arrows_to_string_aux A.factor_to_string
let factor_to_string1 = to_string1_aux A.factor_to_string
let factor_to_string1_opt = to_string1_opt_aux A.factor_to_string
let factor_to_string_raw = to_string_raw_aux A.factor_to_string
let factor_to_string = to_string_aux A.factor_to_string

let arrows_to_string = arrows_to_string_aux A.free_to_string
let to_string1 = to_string1_aux A.free_to_string
let to_string1_opt = to_string1_opt_aux A.free_to_string
let to_string_raw = to_string_raw_aux A.free_to_string
let to_string = to_string_aux A.free_to_string

let pp fmt v =
  Format.fprintf fmt "%s" (to_string v)

let is_null v =
  match canonicalize v with
  | [c, _] → c = L.null
  | _ → false

let is_white = function
| P.W → true
| _ → false

let map1 f (c, v) =
  (c, List.map (A.map (A.relocate f)) v)

let map f = List.map (map1 f)

let add_arrow arrow (coeff, arrows) =
  let rec add_arrow' arrow (coeff, acc) = function
  | [] →
    (* No opportunities for further matches *)
    Some (coeff, arrow :: acc)
  | arrow' :: arrows' →
    begin match A.merge arrow arrow' with
    | A.Mismatch →
      None
    | A.Ghost_Match →
      Some (L.mul (LP.over_nc (-1)) coeff,
        List.rev_append acc arrows')
    | A.Loop_Match →
      Some (L.mul (LP.nc 1) coeff, List.rev_append acc arrows')

```

```

    | A.Match arrow'' →
      if A.is_free arrow'' then
        Some (coeff, arrow'' :: List.rev_append acc arrows')
      else
        (* the new arrow'' ist not yet saturated, try again: *)
        add_arrow' arrow'' (coeff, acc) arrows'
    | A.No_Match →
      add_arrow' arrow (coeff, arrow' :: acc) arrows'
  end in
  add_arrow' arrow (coeff, []) arrows
let logging_add_arrow arrow (coeff, arrows) =
  let result = add_arrow arrow (coeff, arrows) in
  Printf.eprintf
    "add_arrow_%s_to_%s==>_%s\n"
    (A.factor_to_string arrow)
    (factor_to_string1 (coeff, arrows))
    (factor_to_string1_opt result);
  result

```

We can reject the contributions with unsaturated summation indices from Ghost contributions to T_a only *after* adding all arrows that might saturate an open index.

```

let add_arrows factor1 arrows2 =
  let rec add_arrows' (_, arrows as acc) = function
    | [] →
      if List.for_all A.is_free arrows then
        Some acc
      else
        None
    | arrow :: arrows →
      begin match add_arrow arrow acc with
      | None → None
      | Some acc' → add_arrows' acc' arrows
      end in
      add_arrows' factor1 arrows2
  let logging_add_arrows factor1 arrows2 =
    let result = add_arrows factor1 arrows2 in
    Printf.eprintf
      "add_arrows_%s_to_%s==>_%s\n"
      (factor_to_string1 factor1)
      (factor_arrows_to_string arrows2)
      (factor_to_string1_opt result);
    result

```

Note that a negative index might be summed only later in a sequence of binary products and must therefore be treated as free in this product. Therefore, we have to classify the indices as summation indices *not only* based on their sign, but in addition based on whether they appear in both factors. Only then can we reject surviving ghosts.

```

module ESet =
  Set.Make
    (struct
      type t = A.endpoint
      let compare = pcompare
    end)
let negatives arrows =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc arrow →
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc' i → ESet.add i acc')
        acc (A.negatives arrow))
    ESet.empty arrows

```

```

let times1 (coeff1, arrows1) (coeff2, arrows2) =
  let summations = ESet.inter (negatives arrows1) (negatives arrows2) in
  let is_sum i = ESet.mem i summations in
  let arrows1' = List.map (A.to_left_factor is_sum) arrows1
  and arrows2' = List.map (A.to_right_factor is_sum) arrows2 in
  match add_arrows (coeff1, arrows1') arrows2' with
  | None → None
  | Some (coeff1, arrows) →
    Some (L.mul coeff1 coeff2, List.map A.of_factor arrows)

let logging_times1 factor1 factor2 =
  let result = times1 factor1 factor2 in
  Printf.eprintf
    "%s\times1_%s==>%s\n"
    (to_string1 factor1)
    (to_string1 factor2)
    (to_string1_opt result);
  result

let sum terms =
  canonicalize (List.concat terms)

let times term term' =
  canonicalize (Product.list2_opt times1 term term')

```



Is that more efficient than the following implementation?

```

let rec multiply1' acc = function
| [] → Some acc
| factor :: factors →
  begin match times1 acc factor with
  | None → None
  | Some acc' → multiply1' acc' factors
  end

let multiply1 = function
| [] → Some (L.unit, [])
| [factor] → Some factor
| factor :: factors → multiply1' factor factors

let multiply termss =
  canonicalize (Product.list_opt multiply1 termss)

```



Isn't that the more straightforward implementation?

```

let multiply = function
| [] → []
| term :: terms →
  canonicalize (List.fold_left times term terms)

let scale1 q (coeff, arrows) =
  (L.scale (qc_rational q) coeff, arrows)
let scale q = List.map (scale1 q)

let diff term1 term2 =
  canonicalize (List.rev_append term1 (scale (q_int (-1)) term2))

module BinOps =
struct
  let ( + + + ) term term' = sum [term; term']
  let ( - - - ) = diff
  let ( * * * ) = times
end

open BinOps

```

```

let trace3 r a b c =
  r a (-1) (-2) *** r b (-2) (-3) *** r c (-3) (-1)

let f_of_rep r a b c =
  minus *** imag *** (trace3 r a b c --- trace3 r a c b)

let d_of_rep r a b c =
  trace3 r a b c +++ trace3 r a c b

module IMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = pcompare end)

let line_map lines =
  let _, map =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (i, acc) line →
        (succ i,
         match line with
         | P.W → acc
         | _ → IMap.add i line acc))
      (1, IMap.empty)
    lines in
  map

let find_opt i map =
  try Some (IMap.find i map) with Not_found → None

let lines_to_string lines =
  match IMap.bindings lines with
  | [] → "W"
  | lines →
    String.concat
      "␣"
      (List.map
        (fun (i, c) → Printf.sprintf "%s@%d" (P.to_string c) i)
        lines)

let clear = IMap.remove

let add_in i cf lines =
  match find_opt i lines with
  | Some (P.O cf') → IMap.add i (P.IO (cf, cf')) lines
  | _ → IMap.add i (P.I cf) lines

let add_out i cf' lines =
  match find_opt i lines with
  | Some (P.I cf) → IMap.add i (P.IO (cf, cf')) lines
  | _ → IMap.add i (P.O cf') lines

let add_ghost i lines =
  IMap.add i P.G lines

let connect1 n arrow lines =
  match arrow with
  | A.Ghost g →
    let g = A.position g in
    if g = n then
      Some (add_ghost n lines)
    else
      begin match find_opt g lines with
      | Some P.G → Some (clear g lines)
      | _ → None
      end
  | A.Arrow (i, o) →
    let i = A.position i
    and o = A.position o in
    if o = n then

```

```

    match find_opt i lines with
    | Some (P.I cfi) → Some (add_in o cfi (clear i lines))
    | Some (P.IO (cfi, cfi')) → Some (add_in o cfi (add_out i cfi' lines))
    | _ → None
  else if i = n then
    match find_opt o lines with
    | Some (P.O cfo') → Some (add_out i cfo' (clear o lines))
    | Some (P.IO (cfo, cfo')) → Some (add_out i cfo' (add_in o cfo lines))
    | _ → None
  else
    match find_opt i lines, find_opt o lines with
    | Some (P.I cfi), Some (P.O cfo') when cfi = cfo' →
      Some (clear o (clear i lines))
    | Some (P.I cfi), Some (P.IO (cfo, cfo')) when cfi = cfo' →
      Some (add_in o cfo (clear i lines))
    | Some (P.IO (cfi, cfi')), Some (P.O cfo') when cfi = cfo' →
      Some (add_out i cfi' (clear o lines))
    | Some (P.IO (cfi, cfi')), Some (P.IO (cfo, cfo')) when cfi = cfo' →
      Some (add_in o cfo (add_out i cfi' lines))
    | _ → None

let connect connections lines =
  let n = succ (List.length lines)
  and lines = line_map lines in
  let rec connect' acc = function
    | arrow :: arrows →
      begin match connect1 n arrow acc with
      | None → None
      | Some acc → connect' acc arrows
      end
    | [] → Some acc in
  match connect' lines connections with
  | None → None
  | Some acc →
    begin match IMap.bindings acc with
    | [] → Some P.W
    | [(i, cf)] when i = n → Some cf
    | _ → None
    end

let fuse1 nc lines (c, vertex) =
  match connect vertex lines with
  | None → []
  | Some cf → [(L.eval (qc_int nc) c, cf)]

let fuse nc vertex lines =
  match vertex with
  | [] →
    if List.for_all is_white lines then
      [(QC.one, P.W)]
    else
      []
  | vertex →
    ThoList.flatmap (fuse1 nc lines) vertex

module Test : Test =
  struct
    open OUnit

    let vertices1_equal v1 v2 =
      match v1, v2 with
      | None, None → true
      | Some v1, Some v2 → (canonicalize1 v1) = (canonicalize1 v2)
      | _ → false
  end

```



```

let assert_equal_vertices1 v1 v2 =
  assert_equal ~printer : to_string1_opt ~cmp : vertices1_equal v1 v2

let suite_times1 =
  "times1" >:::
    [ "merge_two" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_vertices1
          (Some (L.unit, 1 ==> 2))
          (times1 (L.unit, 1 ==> -1) (L.unit, -1 ==> 2)));

      "merge_two_exchanged" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_vertices1
          (Some (L.unit, 1 ==> 2))
          (times1 (L.unit, -1 ==> 2) (L.unit, 1 ==> -1)));

      "ghost1" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_vertices1
          (Some (l_over_nc (-1), 1 ==> 2))
          (times1
            (L.unit, [-1 ==> 2; ?? (-3)])
            (L.unit, [1 ==> -1; ?? (-3)])));

      "ghost2" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_vertices1
          None
          (times1
            (L.unit, [1 ==> -1; ?? (-3)])
            (L.unit, [-1 ==> 2; -3 ==> -4; -4 ==> -3]));

      "ghost2_exchanged" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_vertices1
          None
          (times1
            (L.unit, [-1 ==> 2; -3 ==> -4; -4 ==> -3])
            (L.unit, [1 ==> -1; ?? (-3)]))) ]

let suite_canonicalize =
  "canonicalize" >:::
    []

let line_option_to_string = function
| None → "no_match"
| Some line → P.to_string line

let test_connect_msg vertex formatter (expected, result) =
  Format.fprintf
    formatter
    "[%s]: expected %s, got %s"
    (arrows_to_string vertex)
    (line_option_to_string expected)
    (line_option_to_string result)

let test_connect expected lines vertex =
  assert_equal
    ~printer : line_option_to_string
    expected (connect vertex lines)

let test_connect_permutations expected lines vertex =
  List.iter
    (fun v →

```

```

    assert_equal
      ~pp_diff : (test_connect_msg v)
      expected (connect v lines))
    (Combinatorics.permute vertex)

let suite_connect =
  "connect" >::
    [ "delta" >::
      (fun () →
        test_connect_permutations
          (Some (P.I 1))
          [ P.I 1; P.W ]
          ( 1 ==> 3 ));

      "f:□1->3->2->1" >::
      (fun () →
        test_connect_permutations
          (Some (P.IO (1, 3)))
          [P.IO (1, 2); P.IO (2, 3)]
          (A.cycle [1; 3; 2]));

      "f:□1->2->3->1" >::
      (fun () →
        test_connect_permutations
          (Some (P.IO (1, 2)))
          [P.IO (3, 2); P.IO (1, 3)]
          (A.cycle [1; 2; 3])) ]

let suite =
  "Color.Birdtracks" >::
    [suite_times1;
     suite_canonicalize;
     suite_connect]
end

let vertices_equal v1 v2 =
  is_null (v1 - - - v2)

let assert_equal_vertices v1 v2 =
  OUnit.assert_equal ~printer : to_string ~cmp : vertices_equal v1 v2
end

```

SU(N_C)

We're computing with a general N_C , but *epsilon* and *epsilonbar* make only sense for $N_C = 3$. Also some of the terminology alludes to $N_C = 3$: triplet, sextet, octet.

```

module type SU3 =
sig
  include Birdtracks
  val delta3 : int → int → t
  val delta8 : int → int → t
  val delta8_loop : int → int → t
  val gluon : int → int → t
  val t : int → int → int → t
  val f : int → int → int → t
  val d : int → int → int → t
  val epsilon : int → int → int → t
  val epsilonbar : int → int → int → t
  val t6 : int → int → int → t
  val k6 : int → int → int → t
  val k6bar : int → int → int → t
end

```

```

module SU3 : SU3 =
  struct
    module A = Arrow
    open Arrow.BinOps

    module B = Birdtracks
    type t = B.t
    let to_string = B.to_string
    let pp = B.pp
    let trivial = B.trivial
    let is_null = B.is_null
    let null = B.null
    let unit = B.unit
    let const = B.const
    let two = B.two
    let half = B.half
    let third = B.third
    let nc = B.imag
    let minus = B.minus
    let imag = B.imag
    let ints = B.ints
    let sum = B.sum
    let diff = B.diff
    let scale = B.scale
    let times = B.times
    let multiply = B.multiply
    let map = B.map
    let fuse = B.fuse
    let f_of_rep = B.f_of_rep
    let d_of_rep = B.d_of_rep
    module BinOps = B.BinOps

    let delta3 i j =
      [(LP.int 1, i ==> j)]

    let delta8 a b =
      [(LP.int 1, a <=> b)]

```

If the δ_{ab} originates from a $\text{tr}(T_a T_b)$, like an effective $gg \rightarrow H \dots$ coupling, it makes a difference in the color flow basis and we must write the full expression (6.2) from [16] instead.

```

let delta8_loop a b =
  [(LP.int 1, a <=> b);
   (LP.int 1, [a ==> a; ?? b]);
   (LP.int 1, [?? a; b ==> b]);
   (LP.nc 1, [?? a; ?? b])]

```

The following can be used for computing polarization sums (eventually, this could make the *Flow* module redundant). Note that we have $-N_C$ instead of $-1/N_C$ in the ghost contribution here, because two factors of $-1/N_C$ will be produced by *add_arrow* below, when contracting two ghost indices. Indeed, with this definition we can maintain $\text{multiply} [\text{delta8 } 1 \ (-1); \text{gluon } (-1) \ (-2); \text{delta8 } (-2) \ 2] = \text{delta8 } 1 \ 2$.

```

let ghost a b =
  [(LP.nc (-1), [?? a; ?? b])]

let gluon a b =
  delta8 a b @ ghost a b

```



Do we need to introduce an index *pair* for each sextet index? Is that all?

```

let sextet n m =
  [(LP.fraction 2, [(n, 0) ==>> (m, 0); (n, 1) ==>> (m, 1)]);
   (LP.fraction 2, [(n, 0) ==>> (m, 1); (n, 1) ==>> (m, 0)] ) ]

```

FIXME: note the flipped *i* and *j*!

```

let t a j i =
  [ (LP.int 1, [i => a; a => j]);
    (LP.int 1, [i => j; ?? a]) ]

```

Using the normalization $\text{tr}(T_a T_b) = \delta_{ab}$ we find with

$$\text{if}_{a_1 a_2 a_3} = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} [T_{a_2}, T_{a_3}]) = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_2} T_{a_3}) - \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_3} T_{a_2}) \quad (7.3)$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_2} T_{a_3}) T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} &= T_{a_1}^{l_1 l_2} T_{a_2}^{l_2 l_3} T_{a_3}^{l_3 l_1} T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} = \\ &\left(\delta^{l_1 j_1} \delta^{i_1 l_2} - \frac{1}{N_C} \delta^{l_1 l_2} \delta^{i_1 j_1} \right) \left(\delta^{l_2 j_2} \delta^{i_2 l_3} - \frac{1}{N_C} \delta^{l_2 l_3} \delta^{i_2 j_2} \right) \left(\delta^{l_3 j_3} \delta^{i_3 l_1} - \frac{1}{N_C} \delta^{l_3 l_1} \delta^{i_3 j_3} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (7.4)$$

the decomposition

$$\text{if}_{a_1 a_2 a_3} T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} = \delta^{i_1 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_1} - \delta^{i_1 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_1}. \quad (7.5)$$

Indeed,

```

symbol nc;
Dimension nc;
vector i1, i2, i3, j1, j2, j3;
index l1, l2, l3;

local [TT] =
  ( j1(l1) * i1(l2) - d_(l1,l2) * i1.j1 / nc )
  ( j2(l2) * i2(l1) - d_(l2,l1) * i2.j2 / nc );

#procedure TTT(sign)
local [TTT'sign'] =
  ( j1(l1) * i1(l2) - d_(l1,l2) * i1.j1 / nc )
  * ( j2(l2) * i2(l3) - d_(l2,l3) * i2.j2 / nc )
  * ( j3(l3) * i3(l1) - d_(l3,l1) * i3.j3 / nc )
  'sign' ( j1(l1) * i1(l2) - d_(l1,l2) * i1.j1 / nc )
  * ( j3(l2) * i3(l3) - d_(l2,l3) * i3.j3 / nc )
  * ( j2(l3) * i2(l1) - d_(l3,l1) * i2.j2 / nc );
#endprocedure

#call TTT(-)
#call TTT(+)

bracket nc;
print;
.sort
.end

gives

[TT] =
  + nc^-1 * ( - i1.j1*i2.j2 )
  + i1.j2*i2.j1;

[TTT-] =
  + i1.j2*i2.j3*i3.j1 - i1.j3*i2.j1*i3.j2;

[TTT+] =
  + nc^-2 * ( 4*i1.j1*i2.j2*i3.j3 )
  + nc^-1 * ( - 2*i1.j1*i2.j3*i3.j2
               - 2*i1.j2*i2.j1*i3.j3
               - 2*i1.j3*i2.j2*i3.j1 )
  + i1.j2*i2.j3*i3.j1 + i1.j3*i2.j1*i3.j2;

```



What about the overall sign?

```
let f a b c =
  [ (LP.imag ( 1), A.cycle [a; b; c]);
    (LP.imag (-1), A.cycle [a; c; b]) ]
```

Except for the signs, the symmetric combination *is* compatible with (6.11) in our color flow paper [16]. There the signs are probably wrong, as they cancel in (6.13).

```
let d a b c =
  [ (LP.int 1, A.cycle [a; b; c]);
    (LP.int 1, A.cycle [a; c; b]);
    (LP.int 2, (a <=> b) @ [?? c]);
    (LP.int 2, (b <=> c) @ [?? a]);
    (LP.int 2, (c <=> a) @ [?? b]);
    (LP.int 2, [a => a; ?? b; ?? c]);
    (LP.int 2, [?? a; b => b; ?? c]);
    (LP.int 2, [?? a; ?? b; c => c]);
    (LP.nc 2, [?? a; ?? b; ?? c]) ]

let incomplete tensor =
  failwith ("Color.Vertex:_" ^ tensor ^ "_not_supported_yet!")

let experimental tensor =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Color.Vertex:_%s_support_still_experimental_and_untested!\n"
    tensor

let epsilon i j k = incomplete "epsilon-tensor"
let epsilonbar i j k = incomplete "epsilon-tensor"
```



Is it enough to introduce an index *pair* for each sextet index?



We need to find a way to make sure that we use particle/antiparticle assignments that are consistent with FeynRules.

```
let t6 a m n =
  experimental "t6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int ( 1), [(n, 0) >=> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int (-1), [(n, 0) >=>> (m, 0); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 1); ?? a]) ]
```



How much symmetrization is required?

```
let t6_symmetrized a m n =
  experimental "t6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int ( 1), [(n, 0) >=> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int ( 1), [(n, 1) >=> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 0) >=>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int (-1), [(n, 0) >=>> (m, 0); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 1); ?? a]);
    (LP.int (-1), [(n, 1) >=>> (m, 0); (n, 0) >=>> (m, 1); ?? a]) ]

let k6 m i j =
  experimental "k6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int 1, [(m, 0) >=> i; (m, 1) >=> j]);
    (LP.int 1, [(m, 1) >=> i; (m, 0) >=> j]) ]

let k6bar m i j =
  experimental "k6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int 1, [i ==>> (m, 0); j ==>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int 1, [i ==>> (m, 1); j ==>> (m, 0)]) ]
```

Unit Tests

```
module Test : Test =
  struct
    open OUnit
```

```

module L = Algebra.Laurent
module B = Birdtracks

open Birdtracks
open Birdtracks.BinOps

let exorcise vertex =
  List.filter
    (fun (_, arrows) → ¬ (List.exists A.is_ghost arrows))
    vertex

let suite_sum =
  "sum" >:::
  [ "atoms" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (two *** delta3 1 2)
        (delta3 1 2 + + + delta3 1 2)) ]

let suite_diff =
  "diff" >:::
  [ "atoms" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (delta3 3 4)
        (delta3 1 2 + + + delta3 3 4 - - - delta3 1 2)) ]

let suite_times =
  "times" >:::
  [ "t1*t2=t2*t1" >:::
    (fun () →
      let t1 = t (-1) 1 (-2)
      and t2 = t (-1) (-2) 2 in
      assert_equal_vertices (t1 *** t2) (t2 *** t1));

    "tr(t1*t2)=tr(t2*t1)" >:::
    (fun () →
      let t1 = t 1 (-1) (-2)
      and t2 = t 2 (-2) (-1) in
      assert_equal_vertices (t1 *** t2) (t2 *** t1));

    "reorderings" >:::
    (fun () →
      let v1 = [(L.unit, [ 1 => -2; -2 => -1; -1 => 1])]
      and v2 = [(L.unit, [-1 => 2; 2 => -2; -2 => -1])]
      and v' = [(L.unit, [ 1 => 1; 2 => 2])] in
      assert_equal_vertices v' (v1 *** v2)) ]

let suite_loops =
  "loops" >:::
  [ ]

let suite_normalization =
  "normalization" >:::
  [ "tr(t*t)" >:::
    (fun () →
      (* The use of exorcise appears to be legitimate here in the color flow representation, cf. (6.2)
of [16]. *)
      assert_equal_vertices
        (delta8 1 2)
        (exorcise (t 1 (-1) (-2) *** t 2 (-2) (-1))));

    "d*d" >:::
    (fun () →

```

```

    assert_equal_vertices
      [ (LP.ints [(2, 1); (-8, -1)], 1 <=> 2);
        (LP.ints [(2, 0); (4, -2)], [1 => 1; 2 => 2]) ]
    (exorcise (d 1 (-1) (-2) *** d 2 (-2) (-1)))) ]

let commutator rep_t i_sum a b i j =
  multiply [rep_t a i i_sum; rep_t b i_sum j]
  — multiply [rep_t b i i_sum; rep_t a i_sum j]

let anti_commutator rep_t i_sum a b i j =
  multiply [rep_t a i i_sum; rep_t b i_sum j]
  +++ multiply [rep_t b i i_sum; rep_t a i_sum j]

let trace3 rep_t a b c =
  rep_t a (-1) (-2) *** rep_t b (-2) (-3) *** rep_t c (-3) (-1)

let trace3c rep_t a b c =
  third ***
  sum [trace3 rep_t a b c; trace3 rep_t b c a; trace3 rep_t c a b]

let loop3 a b c =
  [ (LP.int 1, A.cycle (List.rev [a; b; c]));
    (LP.int 1, (a <=> b) @ [?? c]);
    (LP.int 1, (b <=> c) @ [?? a]);
    (LP.int 1, (c <=> a) @ [?? b]);
    (LP.int 1, [a => a; ?? b; ?? c]);
    (LP.int 1, [?? a; b => b; ?? c]);
    (LP.int 1, [?? a; ?? b; c => c]);
    (LP.nc 1, [?? a; ?? b; ?? c]) ]

let suite_trace =
  "trace" >:::
  [ "tr(ttt)" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices (trace3 t 1 2 3) (loop3 1 2 3));
    "tr(ttt)⊔cyclic⊔1" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices (trace3 t 1 2 3) (trace3 t 2 3 1));
    "tr(ttt)⊔cyclic⊔2" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices (trace3 t 1 2 3) (trace3 t 3 1 2)) ]

let suite_ghosts =
  "ghosts" >:::
  [ "H->gg" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (delta8_loop 1 2)
        (t 1 (-1) (-2) *** t 2 (-2) (-1)));
    "H->ggg⊔f" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (imag *** f 1 2 3)
        (trace3c t 1 2 3 — — trace3c t 1 3 2));
    "H->ggg⊔d" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (d 1 2 3)
        (trace3c t 1 2 3 +++ trace3c t 1 3 2));
    "H->ggg⊔f'" >:::
    (fun () →

```

```

    assert_equal_vertices
      (imag *** f 1 2 3)
      (t 1 (-3) (-2) *** commutator t (-1) 2 3 (-2) (-3)));

"H->ggg_d'" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal_vertices
      (d 1 2 3)
      (t 1 (-3) (-2) *** anti_commutator t (-1) 2 3 (-2) (-3)));

"H->ggg_cyclic'" >::
  (fun () →
    let trace a b c =
      t a (-3) (-2) *** commutator t (-1) b c (-2) (-3) in
    assert_equal_vertices (trace 1 2 3) (trace 2 3 1)) ]

```

FIXME: note the flipped i, j, l, k !

```

let tt j i l k =
  [ (LP.int 1, [i => l; k => j]);
    (LP.over_nc (-1), [i => j; k => l]) ]

let ff a1 a2 a3 a4 =
  [ (LP.int (-1), A.cycle [a1; a2; a3; a4]);
    (LP.int (1), A.cycle [a2; a1; a3; a4]);
    (LP.int (1), A.cycle [a1; a2; a4; a3]);
    (LP.int (-1), A.cycle [a2; a1; a4; a3]) ]

let tf j i a b =
  [ (LP.imag (1), A.chain [i; a; b; j]);
    (LP.imag (-1), A.chain [i; b; a; j]) ]

let suite_ff =
  "f*f" >:::
  [ "1" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (ff 1 2 3 4)
        (f (-1) 1 2 *** f (-1) 3 4)) ]

let suite_tf =
  "t*f" >:::
  [ "1" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (tf 1 2 3 4)
        (t (-1) 1 2 *** f (-1) 3 4)) ]

let suite_tt =
  "t*t" >:::
  [ "1" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (tt 1 2 3 4)
        (t (-1) 1 2 *** t (-1) 3 4)) ]

let trace_comm_rep_t a b c =
  rep_t a (-3) (-2) *** commutator rep_t (-1) b c (-2) (-3)

```

FIXME: note the flipped b, c !

```

let t8 a c b =
  imag *** f a b c

let suite_lie =
  "Lie_algebra_relations" >:::

```



```

[ "[t,t]=ift" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal_vertices
      (imag *** f 1 2 (-1) *** t (-1) 3 4)
      (commutator t (-1) 1 2 3 4));

  "if_⊔tr(t[t,t])" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (f 1 2 3)
        (f_of_rep t 1 2 3));

  "[f,f]=-ff" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (minus *** f 1 2 (-1) *** f (-1) 3 4)
        (commutator f (-1) 1 2 3 4));

  "f_⊔tr(f[f,f])" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (two *** nc *** f 1 2 3)
        (trace_comm f 1 2 3));

  "[t8,t8]=ift8" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (imag *** f 1 2 (-1) *** t8 (-1) 3 4)
        (commutator t8 (-1) 1 2 3 4));

  "inf_⊔tr(t8[t8,t8])" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (two *** nc *** f 1 2 3)
        (f_of_rep t8 1 2 3));

  "[t6,t6]=ift6" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (imag *** f 1 2 (-1) *** t6 (-1) 3 4)
        (commutator t6 (-1) 1 2 3 4));

  "inf_⊔tr(t6[t6,t6])" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (nc *** f 1 2 3)
        (f_of_rep t6 1 2 3)) ]

let prod3 rep_t a b c i j =
  rep_t a i (-1) *** rep_t b (-1) (-2) *** rep_t c (-2) j

let jacobi1 rep_t a b c i j =
  (prod3 rep_t a b c i j - - - prod3 rep_t a c b i j)
  - (prod3 rep_t b c a i j - - - prod3 rep_t c b a i j)

let jacobi rep_t =
  sum [jacobi1 rep_t 1 2 3 4 5;
        jacobi1 rep_t 2 3 1 4 5;
        jacobi1 rep_t 3 1 2 4 5]

let suite_jacobi =
  "Jacobi_⊔identities" >:::

  [ "fund." >:: (fun () → assert_equal_vertices null (jacobi t));
    "adj." >:: (fun () → assert_equal_vertices null (jacobi f));
    "S2" >:: (fun () → assert_equal_vertices null (jacobi t6)) ]

```

From hep-ph/0611341 for $SU(N)$ for the adjoint, symmetric and antisymmetric representations

$$C_2(\text{adj}) = 2N \quad (7.6a)$$

$$C_2(S_n) = \frac{n(N-1)(N+n)}{N} \quad (7.6b)$$

$$C_2(A_n) = \frac{n(N-n)(N+1)}{N} \quad (7.6c)$$

adjusted for our normalization. In particular

$$C_2(\text{fund.}) = C_2(S_1) = \frac{N^2 - 1}{N} \quad (7.7a)$$

$$C_2(S_2) = \frac{2(N-1)(N+2)}{N} = 2 \frac{N^2 + N - 2}{N} \quad (7.7b)$$

$$N_C - 1/N_C = (N_C^2 - 1)/N_C$$

$$\text{let } cf = LP.ints [(1, 1); (-1, -1)]$$

$$N_C^2 - 5 + 4/N_C^2 = (N_C^2 - 1)(N_C^2 - 4)/N_C^2$$

$$\text{let } c3f = LP.ints [(1, 2); (-5, 0); (4, -2)]$$

$$2N_C$$

$$\text{let } ca = LP.ints [(2, 1)]$$

$$2N_C + 2N_C - 4/N_C = 2(N_C - 1)(N_C + 2)/N_C$$

$$\text{let } c6 = LP.ints [(2, 1); (2, 0); (-4, -1)]$$

$$\text{let } casimir_tt \ i \ j =$$

$$[(cf, i ==> j)]$$

$$\text{let } casimir_ttt \ i \ j =$$

$$[(c3f, i ==> j)]$$

$$\text{let } casimir_ff \ a \ b =$$

$$[(ca, 1 <=> 2); (LP.int (-2), [1 ==> 1; 2 ==> 2])]$$

FIXME: normalization and/or symmetrization?

$$\text{let } casimir_t6t6 \ i \ j =$$

$$[(cf, [(i, 0) ==>> (j, 0); (i, 1) ==>> (j, 1)])]$$

$$\text{let } casimir_t6t6_symmetrized \ i \ j =$$

$$half \ ***$$

$$[(c6, [(i, 0) ==>> (j, 0); (i, 1) ==>> (j, 1)]);$$

$$(c6, [(i, 0) ==>> (j, 1); (i, 1) ==>> (j, 0)])]$$

$$\text{let } suite_casimir =$$

$$"Casimir_operators" >::$$

$$["t*t" >::$$

$$(* \text{ Again, we appear to have the complex conjugate (transposed) representation...} *)$$

$$(\text{fun } () \rightarrow$$

$$assert_equal_vertices$$

$$(casimir_tt \ 2 \ 1)$$

$$(t \ (-1) \ (-2) \ 2 \ *** \ t \ (-1) \ 1 \ (-2)));$$

$$"t*t*t" >::$$

$$(\text{fun } () \rightarrow$$

$$assert_equal_vertices$$

$$(casimir_ttt \ 2 \ 1)$$

$$(d \ (-1) \ (-2) \ (-3) \ ***$$

$$t \ (-1) \ 1 \ (-4) \ *** \ t \ (-2) \ (-4) \ (-5) \ *** \ t \ (-3) \ (-5) \ 2));$$

$$"f*f" >::$$

$$(\text{fun } () \rightarrow$$

$$assert_equal_vertices$$

```

        (casimir_ff 1 2)
        (minus *** f (-1) 1 (-2) *** f (-1) (-2) 2));

    "t6*t6" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (casimir_t6t6 2 1)
        (t6 (-1) (-2) 2 *** t6 (-1) 1 (-2))) ]

let suite_colorsums =
  "(squared)⊔color⊔sums" >::
  [ "gluon⊔normalization" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal_vertices
        (delta8 1 2)
        (delta8 1 (-1) *** gluon (-1) (-2) *** delta8 (-2) 2));

    "f*f" >::
    (fun () →
      let sum_ff =
        multiply [ f (-11) (-12) (-13);
                   f (-21) (-22) (-23);
                   gluon (-11) (-21);
                   gluon (-12) (-22);
                   gluon (-13) (-23) ]
      and expected = ints [(2, 3); (-2, 1)] in
      assert_equal_vertices expected sum_ff);

    "d*d" >::
    (fun () →
      let sum_dd =
        multiply [ d (-11) (-12) (-13);
                   d (-21) (-22) (-23);
                   gluon (-11) (-21);
                   gluon (-12) (-22);
                   gluon (-13) (-23) ]
      and expected = ints [(2, 3); (-10, 1); (8, -1)] in
      assert_equal_vertices expected sum_dd);

    "f*d" >::
    (fun () →
      let sum_fd =
        multiply [ f (-11) (-12) (-13);
                   d (-21) (-22) (-23);
                   gluon (-11) (-21);
                   gluon (-12) (-22);
                   gluon (-13) (-23) ] in
      assert_equal_vertices null sum_fd);

    "Hgg" >::
    (fun () →
      let sum_hgg =
        multiply [ delta8_loop (-11) (-12);
                   delta8_loop (-21) (-22);
                   gluon (-11) (-21);
                   gluon (-12) (-22) ]
      and expected = ints [(1, 2); (-1, 0)] in
      assert_equal_vertices expected sum_hgg) ]

let suite =
  "Color.SU3" >::
  [suite_sum;
   suite_diff;
   suite_times;

```

```

        suite_normalization;
        suite_ghosts;
        suite_loops;
        suite_trace;
        suite_ff;
        suite_tf;
        suite_tt;
        suite_lie;
        suite_jacobi;
        suite_casimir;
        suite_colorsums]

    end

end

module U3 : SU3 =
struct
    module A = Arrow
    open Arrow.BinOps

    module B = Birdtracks
    type t = B.t
    let to_string = B.to_string
    let pp = B.pp
    let trivial = B.trivial
    let is_null = B.is_null
    let null = B.null
    let unit = B.unit
    let const = B.const
    let two = B.two
    let half = B.half
    let third = B.third
    let nc = B.imag
    let minus = B.minus
    let imag = B.imag
    let ints = B.ints
    let sum = B.sum
    let diff = B.diff
    let scale = B.scale
    let times = B.times
    let multiply = B.multiply
    let map = B.map
    let fuse = B.fuse
    let f_of_rep = B.f_of_rep
    let d_of_rep = B.d_of_rep
    module BinOps = B.BinOps

    let delta3 i j =
        [(LP.int 1, i ==> j)]

    let delta8 a b =
        [(LP.int 1, a <=> b)]

    let delta8_loop = delta8

    let gluon a b =
        delta8 a b

```



Do we need to introduce an index *pair* for each sextet index? Is that all?

```

let sextet n m =
    [ (LP.fraction 2, [(n, 0) >=>> (m, 0); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 1)]);
      (LP.fraction 2, [(n, 0) >=>> (m, 1); (n, 1) >=>> (m, 0)] ) ]

```

```

let t a j i =
  [ (LP.int 1, [i ==> a; a ==> j]) ]

let f a b c =
  [ (LP.imag (1), A.cycle [a; b; c]);
    (LP.imag (-1), A.cycle [a; c; b]) ]

let d a b c =
  [ (LP.int 1, A.cycle [a; b; c]);
    (LP.int 1, A.cycle [a; c; b]) ]

let incomplete tensor =
  failwith ("Color.Vertex:␣" ^ tensor ^ "␣not␣supported␣yet!")

let experimental tensor =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Color.Vertex:␣%s␣support␣still␣experimental␣and␣untested!\n"
    tensor

let epsilon i j k = incomplete "epsilon-tensor"
let epsilonbar i j k = incomplete "epsilon-tensor"

let t6 a m n =
  experimental "t6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int (1), [(n, 0) ==> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 1) ==>> (m, 1)]) ]

```



How much symmetrization is required?

```

let t6_symmetrized a m n =
  experimental "t6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int (1), [(n, 0) ==> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 1) ==>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int (1), [(n, 1) ==> a; a ==>> (m, 0); (n, 0) ==>> (m, 1)]) ]

let k6 m i j =
  experimental "k6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int 1, [(m, 0) ==> i; (m, 1) ==> j]);
    (LP.int 1, [(m, 1) ==> i; (m, 0) ==> j]) ]

let k6bar m i j =
  experimental "k6-tensor";
  [ (LP.int 1, [i ==>> (m, 0); j ==>> (m, 1)]);
    (LP.int 1, [i ==>> (m, 1); j ==>> (m, 0)]) ]

```

Unit Tests

```

module Test : Test =
struct
  open OUnit
  open Birdtracks
  open BinOps

  let suite_lie =
    "Lie␣algebra␣relations" >:::
    [ "if␣=␣tr(t[t,t])" >::
      (fun () → assert_equal_vertices (f 1 2 3) (f_of_rep t 1 2 3)) ]

```

$$N_C = N_C^2 / N_C$$

```

let cf = LP.ints [(1, 1)]

let casimir_tt i j =
  [(cf, i ==> j)]

let suite_casimir =
  "Casimir␣operators" >:::

```

```

[ "t*t" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal_vertices
      (casimir_tt 2 1)
      (t (-1) (-2) 2 *** t (-1) 1 (-2))) ]

let suite =
  "Color.U3" >::
  [suite_lie;
   suite_casimir]

end

end

module Vertex = SU3

```

—8—

FUSIONS

8.1 *Interface of Fusion*

```
module type T =
  sig
```

```
    val options : Options.t
```

Wavefunctions are an abstract data type, containing a momentum p and additional quantum numbers, collected in *flavor*.

```
    type wf
    val conjugate : wf → wf
```

Obviously, *flavor* is not restricted to the physical notion of flavor, but can carry spin, color, etc.

```
    type flavor
    val flavor : wf → flavor
    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
```

Momenta are represented by an abstract datatype (defined in *Momentum*) that is optimized for performance. They can be accessed either abstractly or as lists of indices of the external momenta. These indices are assigned sequentially by *amplitude* below.

```
    type p
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
```

At tree level, the wave functions are uniquely specified by *flavor* and momentum. If loops are included, we need to distinguish among orders. Also, if we build a result from an incomplete sum of diagrams, we need to add a distinguishing mark. At the moment, we assume that a *string* that can be attached to the symbol suffices.

```
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
```

Coupling constants

```
    type constant
```

and right hand sides of assignments. The latter are formed from a sign from Fermi statistics, a coupling (constant and Lorentz structure) and wave functions.

```
    type coupling
    type rhs
    type α children
    val sign : rhs → int
    val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
    val coupling_tag : rhs → string option

    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
```

In renormalized perturbation theory, couplings come in different orders of the loop expansion. Be prepared:

```
val order : rhs → int
```



This is here only for the benefit of *Target* and shall become `val children : rhs → wf children` later ...

```
val children : rhs → wf list
```

Fusions come in two types: fusions of wave functions to off-shell wave functions:

$$\phi(p + q) = \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```
type fusion
val lhs : fusion → wf
val rhs : fusion → rhs list
```

and products at the keystones:

$$\phi(-p - q) \cdot \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```
type braket
val bra : braket → wf
val ket : braket → rhs list
```

amplitude goldstones incoming outgoing calculates the amplitude for scattering of *incoming* to *outgoing*. If *goldstones* is true, also non-propagating off-shell Goldstone amplitudes are included to allow the checking of Slavnov-Taylor identities.

```
type amplitude
type amplitude_sans_color
type selectors
val amplitudes : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude list
val amplitude_sans_color : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude_sans_color
val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
```

We should be precise regarding the semantics of the following functions, since modules implementating *Target* must not make any mistakes interpreting the return values. Instead of calculating the amplitude

$$\langle f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \dots | T | f_1, p_1, f_2, p_2 \rangle \quad (8.1a)$$

directly, O'Mega calculates the—equivalent, but more symmetrical—crossed amplitude

$$\langle \bar{f}_1, -p_1, \bar{f}_2, -p_2, f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \dots | T | 0 \rangle \quad (8.1b)$$

Internally, all flavors are represented by their charge conjugates

$$A(f_1, -p_1, f_2, -p_2, \bar{f}_3, p_3, \bar{f}_4, p_4, \dots) \quad (8.1c)$$

The correspondence of vertex and term in the lagrangian



$$\quad (8.2)$$

suggests to denote the *outgoing* particle by the flavor of the *antiparticle* and the *outgoing antiparticle* by the flavor of the particle, since this choice allows to represent the vertex by a triple

$$\bar{\psi} A \psi : (e^+, A, e^-) \quad (8.3)$$

which is more intuitive than the alternative (e^-, A, e^+) . Also, when thinking in terms of building wavefunctions from the outside in, the outgoing *antiparticle* is represented by a *particle* propagator and vice versa¹. *incoming* and *outgoing* are the physical flavors as in (8.1a)

```
val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
```

¹Even if this choice will appear slightly counter-intuitive on the *Target* side, one must keep in mind that much more people are expected to prepare *Models*.

externals are flavors and momenta as in (8.1c)

```
val externals : amplitude → wf list
val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brackets : amplitude → bracket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int
val allowed : amplitude → bool
```

Performance Hacks

```
val initialize_cache : string → unit
val set_cache_name : string → unit
```

Diagnostics

```
val check_charges : unit → flavor_sans_color list list
val count_fusions : amplitude → int
val count_propagators : amplitude → int
val count_diagrams : amplitude → int
val forest : wf → amplitude → ((wf × coupling option, wf) Tree.t) list
val poles : amplitude → wf list list
val s_channel : amplitude → wf list
val tower_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
val amplitude_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
```

WHIZARD

```
val phase_space_channels : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color → unit
val phase_space_channels_flipped : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color → unit
```

end

There is more than one way to make fusions.

```
module type Maker =
  functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
    T with type p = P.t
  and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
  and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
  and type constant = M.constant
  and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors
```

Straightforward Dirac fermions vs. slightly more complicated Majorana fermions:

```
exception Majorana
module Binary : Maker
(* module Binary_Majorana : Maker *)
module Mixed23 : Maker
(* module Mixed23_Majorana : Maker *)
module Nary : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
module Nary_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
```

We can also proceed á la [2]. Empirically, this will use slightly ($O(10\%)$) fewer fusions than the symmetric factorization. Our implementation uses significantly ($O(50\%)$) fewer fusions than reported by [2]. Our pruning of the DAG might be responsible for this.

```
module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
(* module Helac_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker *)
```

8.1.1 *Multiple Amplitudes*

module type *Multi* =

```
sig
  exception Mismatch
  val options : Options.t

  type flavor
  type process = flavor list × flavor list
  type amplitude
  type fusion
  type wf
  type exclusions
  val no_exclusions : exclusions
  type selectors
  type amplitudes
```

Construct all possible color flow amplitudes for a given process.

```
val amplitudes : bool → int option →
  exclusions → selectors → process list → amplitudes
val empty : amplitudes
```

Precompute the vertex table cache.

```
val initialize_cache : string → unit
val set_cache_name : string → unit
```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```
val flavors : amplitudes → process list
```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles that don't lead to any color flow with non vanishing scattering amplitude.

```
val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes → process list
```

The list of all color flows with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```
val color_flows : amplitudes → Color.Flow.t list
```

The list of all valid helicity combinations.

```
val helicities : amplitudes → (int list × int list) list
```

The list of all amplitudes.

```
val processes : amplitudes → amplitude list
```

(*process_table* *a*).(*f*).(*c*) returns the amplitude for the *f*th allowed flavor combination and the *c*th allowed color flow as an *amplitude option*.

```
val process_table : amplitudes → amplitude option array array
```

The list of all non redundant fusions together with the amplitudes they came from.

```
val fusions : amplitudes → (fusion × amplitude) list
```

If there's more than external flavor state, the wavefunctions are *not* uniquely specified by *flavor* and *Momentum.t*. This function can be used to determine how many variables must be allocated.

```
val multiplicity : amplitudes → wf → int
```

This function can be used to disambiguate wavefunctions with the same combination of *flavor* and *Momentum.t*.

```
val dictionary : amplitudes → amplitude → wf → int
```

(*color_factors* *a*).(*c1*).(*c2*) power of N_C for the given product of color flows.

```
val color_factors : amplitudes → Color.Flow.factor array array
```

A description of optional diagram selectors.

```
val constraints : amplitudes → string option
```

```

end

module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker) →
  functor (P : Momentum.T) →
    functor (M : Model.T) →
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors

module Multi : Multi_Maker

```

8.1.2 Tags

It appears that there are useful applications for tagging couplings and wave functions, e. g. skeleton expansion and diagram selections. We can abstract this in a *Tags* signature:

```

module type Tags =
  sig
    type wf
    type coupling
    type  $\alpha$  children
    val null_wf : wf
    val null_coupling : coupling
    val fuse : coupling → wf children → wf
    val wf_to_string : wf → string option
    val coupling_to_string : coupling → string option
  end

module type Tagger =
  functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) → Tags with type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
  functor (Tagger : Tagger) →
    functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
      T with type p = P.t
      and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
      and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
      and type constant = M.constant

module Tagged_Binary : Tagged_Maker

```

8.2 Implementation of *Fusion*

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```
let pcompare = compare
```

```

module type T =
  sig
    val options : Options.t
    type wf
    val conjugate : wf → wf
    type flavor
    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor : wf → flavor
    val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
    type p
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
    type constant
  end

```

```

type coupling
type rhs
type  $\alpha$  children
val sign : rhs → int
val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
type exclusions
val no_exclusions : exclusions
val children : rhs → wf list
type fusion
val lhs : fusion → wf
val rhs : fusion → rhs list
type braket
val bra : braket → wf
val ket : braket → rhs list
type amplitude
type amplitude_sans_color
type selectors
val amplitudes : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude list
val amplitude_sans_color : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude_sans_color
val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
val externals : amplitude → wf list
val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brakets : amplitude → braket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int
val allowed : amplitude → bool
val initialize_cache : string → unit
val set_cache_name : string → unit
val check_charges : unit → flavor_sans_color list list
val count_fusions : amplitude → int
val count_propagators : amplitude → int
val count_diagrams : amplitude → int
val forest : wf → amplitude → ((wf × coupling option, wf) Tree.t) list
val poles : amplitude → wf list list
val s_channel : amplitude → wf list
val tower_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
val amplitude_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
val phase_space_channels : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color → unit
val phase_space_channels_flipped : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color → unit
end

module type Maker =
  functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
    T with type p = P.t
    and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
    and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors

```

8.2.1 Fermi Statistics

```

module type Stat =
  sig

```

```

type flavor
type stat
exception Impossible
val stat : flavor → int → stat
val stat_fuse :
  Coupling.fermion_lines option → stat list → flavor → stat
val stat_keystone :
  Coupling.fermion_lines option → stat list → flavor → stat
val stat_sign : stat → int
(* debugging ... *)
val stat_to_string : stat → string
val equal : stat → stat → bool
val complete : stat → bool
end

module type Stat_Maker = functor (M : Model.T) →
  Stat with type flavor = M.flavor

```

8.2.2 Dirac Fermions

```

exception Majorana

module Stat_Dirac (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =
  struct
    type flavor = M.flavor

```

$$\gamma_\mu \psi(1) G^{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(3) - \gamma_\mu \psi(3) G^{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(1) \quad (8.4)$$

```

type stat =
  | Fermion of int × (int option × int option) list
  | AntiFermion of int × (int option × int option) list
  | Boson of (int option × int option) list

let lines_to_string lines =
  ThoList.to_string
  (function
    | Some i, Some j → Printf.sprintf "%d>%d" i j
    | Some i, None → Printf.sprintf "%d>*" i
    | None, Some j → Printf.sprintf "*>%d" j
    | None, None → "*>*")
  lines

let stat_to_string = function
  | Boson lines → Printf.sprintf "Boson_□%s" (lines_to_string lines)
  | Fermion (p, lines) →
    Printf.sprintf "Fermion_□(%d,□%s)" p (lines_to_string lines)
  | AntiFermion (p, lines) →
    Printf.sprintf "AntiFermion_□(%d,□%s)" p (lines_to_string lines)

let equal s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Boson l1, Boson l2 →
    List.sort compare l1 = List.sort compare l2
  | Fermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2)
  | AntiFermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2) →
    p1 = p2 ∧ List.sort compare l1 = List.sort compare l2
  | _ → false

let complete = function
  | Boson _ → true
  | _ → false

let stat f p =

```

```

match M.fermion f with
| 0 → Boson []
| 1 → Fermion (p, [])
| -1 → AntiFermion (p, [])
| 2 → raise Majorana
| - → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat.Dirac:␣invalid␣fermion␣number"

exception Impossible

let stat_fuse_pair_legacy f s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Boson l1, Boson l2 → Boson (l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2) → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2) → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (pbar, l1), Fermion (p, l2) →
    Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion (p, l1), AntiFermion (pbar, l2) →
    Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion -, Fermion - | AntiFermion -, AntiFermion - →
    raise Impossible

let stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f =
  List.fold_right (stat_fuse_pair_legacy f) s23__n s1

let stat_fuse_legacy_logging s1 s23__n f =
  let s = stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_fuse_legacy:␣%s␣<-␣%s␣->␣%s␣\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string (s1 :: s23__n))
    (stat_to_string s);
  s

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

type partial =
{ stat : stat;
  fermions : int IMap.t;
  antifermions : int IMap.t;
  n : int }

let partial_to_string p =
  Printf.sprintf
    "n=␣%d,␣fermions=␣%s,␣antifermions=␣%s,␣stat=␣%s"
    p.n
    (ThoList.to_string
      (fun (i, f) → Printf.sprintf "%d@%d" f i)
      (IMap.bindings p.fermions))
    (ThoList.to_string
      (fun (i, f) → Printf.sprintf "%d@%d" f i)
      (IMap.bindings p.antifermions))
    (stat_to_string p.stat)

let add_lines l = function
| Boson l' → Boson (List.rev_append l l')
| Fermion (n, l') → Fermion (n, List.rev_append l l')
| AntiFermion (n, l') → AntiFermion (n, List.rev_append l l')

let partial_of_slist slist =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc s →
      let n = succ acc.n in
      match s with
      | Boson l →

```

```

    { acc with
      stat = add_lines l acc.stat;
      n }
  | Fermion (p, l) →
    { acc with
      fermions = IMap.add n p acc.fermions;
      stat = add_lines l acc.stat;
      n }
  | AntiFermion (p, l) →
    { acc with
      antifermions = IMap.add n p acc.antifermions;
      stat = add_lines l acc.stat;
      n } )
{ stat = Boson [];
  fermions = IMap.empty;
  antifermions = IMap.empty;
  n = 0 }
slist

let find_opt p map =
  try Some (IMap.find p map) with Not_found → None

let match_fermion_line p (i, j) =
  if i ≤ p.n ∧ j ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt i p.fermions, find_opt j p.antifermions with
    | (Some _ as f), (Some _ as fbar) →
      { p with
        stat = add_lines [fbar, f] p.stat;
        fermions = IMap.remove i p.fermions;
        antifermions = IMap.remove j p.antifermions }
    | - →
      invalid_arg "match_fermion_line:␣mismatch"
  else if i ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt i p.fermions, p.stat with
    | Some f, Boson l →
      { p with
        stat = Fermion (f, l);
        fermions = IMap.remove i p.fermions }
    | - →
      invalid_arg "match_fermion_line:␣mismatch"
  else if j ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt j p.antifermions, p.stat with
    | Some fbar, Boson l →
      { p with
        stat = AntiFermion (fbar, l);
        antifermions = IMap.remove j p.antifermions }
    | - →
      invalid_arg "match_fermion_line:␣mismatch"
  else
    failwith "match_fermion_line:␣impossible"

let match_fermion_line_logging p (i, j) =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.match_fermion_line␣<<<␣%s␣(%d,␣%d)\n"
    (partial_to_string p) i j;
  let p' = match_fermion_line p (i, j) in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.match_fermion_line␣>>>␣%s\n"
    (partial_to_string p');
  p'

let match_fermion_lines flines s1 s23__n =
  let p = partial_of_slist (s1 :: s23__n) in

```

```

List.fold_left match_fermion_line p flines

let stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f =
  (match_fermion_lines flines s1 s23__n).stat

let stat_fuse_new_checking flines s1 s23__n f =
  let stat = stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f in
  if List.length flines < 2 then
    begin
      let legacy = stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f in
      if ¬(equal stat legacy) then
        failwith
          (Printf.sprintf
            "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_fuse_new:_%s_<>_%s!"
            (stat_to_string stat)
            (stat_to_string legacy))
    end;
  stat

let stat_fuse_new_logging flines s1 s23__n f =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_fuse_new:_\
    \connecting_fermion_lines_%sin_%s<-%s\n"
    (UFO_Lorentz.fermion_lines_to_string flines)
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string (s1 :: s23__n));
  stat_fuse_new_checking flines s1 s23__n f

let stat_fuse flines_opt slist f =
  match slist with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_fuse:_empty"
  | s1 :: s23__n →
    begin match flines_opt with
    | Some flines → stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f
    | None → stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f
    end

let stat_fuse_logging flines_opt slist f =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_fuse:_%s_<-%s\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string slist);
  stat_fuse flines_opt slist f

let stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f =
  let s2 = List.hd s23__n
  and s34__n = List.tl s23__n in
  stat_fuse_legacy s1 [stat_fuse_legacy s2 s34__n (M.conjugate f)] f

let stat_keystone_legacy_logging s1 s23__n f =
  let s = stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_keystone_legacy:_%s_(%s)_%s_->_%s\n"
    (stat_to_string s1)
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string s23__n)
    (stat_to_string s);
  s

let stat_keystone flines_opt slist f =
  match slist with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_keystone:_empty"
  | s1 :: s23__n →
    begin match flines_opt with
    | None → stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f

```

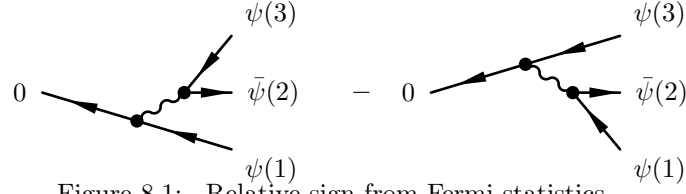



Figure 8.1: Relative sign from Fermi statistics.

```

| Some flines →
  let stat = stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f in
  if complete stat then
    stat
  else
    failwith
      (Printf.sprintf
        "Fusion.Stat.Dirac.stat_keystone: incomplete %s!"
        (stat_to_string stat))
end

```

$$\epsilon(\{(0, 1), (2, 3)\}) = -\epsilon(\{(0, 3), (2, 1)\}) \quad (8.5)$$

```

let permutation lines =
  let fout, fin = List.split lines in
  let eps_in, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fin
  and eps_out, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fout in
  (eps_in × eps_out)

```



This comparing of permutations of fermion lines is a bit tedious and takes a macroscopic fraction of time. However, it's less than 20 %, so we don't focus on improving on it yet.

```

let stat_sign = function
| Boson lines → permutation lines
| Fermion (p, lines) → permutation ((None, Some p) :: lines)
| AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation ((Some pbar, None) :: lines)
end

```

8.2.3 Tags

```

module type Tags =
sig
  type wf
  type coupling
  type α children
  val null_wf : wf
  val null_coupling : coupling
  val fuse : coupling → wf children → wf
  val wf_to_string : wf → string option
  val coupling_to_string : coupling → string option
end

module type Tagger =
functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) → Tags with type α children = α PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
functor (Tagger : Tagger) →
functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
  T with type p = P.t
  and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
  and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor

```

and type *constant* = *M.constant*

No tags is one option for good tags ...

```
module No_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = unit
    type coupling = unit
    type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
    let null_wf = ()
    let null_coupling = ()
    let fuse () _ = ()
    let wf_to_string () = None
    let coupling_to_string () = None
  end
```



Here's a simple additive tag that can grow into something useful for loop calculations.

```
module Loop_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = int
    type coupling = int
    type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
    let null_wf = 0
    let null_coupling = 0
    let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
    let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
    let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  end

module Order_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = int
    type coupling = int
    type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t
    let null_wf = 0
    let null_coupling = 0
    let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
    let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
    let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  end
```

8.2.4 Tagged, the *Fusion.Make* Functor

```
module Tagged (Tagger : Tagger) (PT : Tuple.Poly)
  (Stat : Stat-Maker) (T : Topology.T with type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  PT.t)
  (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type cache_mode = Cache_Use | Cache_Ignore | Cache_Overwrite
    let cache_option = ref Cache_Ignore
    type qcd_order =
      | QCD_order of int
    type ew_order =
      | EW_order of int
    let qcd_order = ref (QCD_order 99)
    let ew_order = ref (EW_order 99)
    let options = Options.create
      [ "ignore-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Ignore),
        "ignore_cached_model_tables", (default);
        "use-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Use),
```

```

    "use_cached_model_tables";
    "overwrite-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Overwrite),
    "overwrite_cached_model_tables";
    "qcd", Arg.Int (fun n → qcd_order := QCD_order n),
    "set_QCD_order_n" [>=0, default=99] (ignored);
    "ew", Arg.Int (fun n → ew_order := EW_order n),
    "set_QCD_order_n" [>=0, default=99] (ignored)

exception Negative_QCD_order
exception Negative_EW_order
exception Vanishing_couplings
exception Negative_QCD_EW_orders

let int_orders =
  match !qcd_order, !ew_order with
  | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0 ∧ n' ≥ 0 →
    raise Negative_QCD_order
  | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n ≥ 0 ∧ n' < 0 →
    raise Negative_EW_order
  | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0 ∧ n' < 0 →
    raise Negative_QCD_EW_orders
  | QCD_order n, EW_order n' → (n, n')

open Coupling

module S = Stat(M)

type stat = S.stat
let stat = S.stat
let stat_sign = S.stat_sign

```



This will do *something* for 4-, 6-, ... fermion vertices, but not necessarily the right thing ...



This is copied from *Colorize* and should be factored!



In the long run, it will probably be beneficial to apply the permutations in *Modeltools.add_vertern!*

```

module PosMap =
  Partial.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

let partial_map_undoing_permutation l l' =
  let module P = Permutation.Default in
  let p = P.of_list (List.map pred l') in
  PosMap.of_lists l (P.list p l)

let partial_map_undoing_fuse fuse =
  partial_map_undoing_permutation
    (ThoList.range 1 (List.length fuse))
    fuse

let undo_permutation_of_fuse fuse =
  PosMap.apply_with_fallback
    (fun _ → invalid_arg "permutation_of_fuse")
    (partial_map_undoing_fuse fuse)

let fermion_lines = function
  | Coupling.V3 _ | Coupling.V4 _ → None
  | Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (_, -, -, fl, -), fuse, _) →
    Some (UFO_Lorentz.map_fermion_lines (undo_permutation_of_fuse fuse) fl)

type constant = M.constant

```

Wave Functions

The code below is not yet functional. Too often, we assign to *Tags.null_wf* instead of calling *Tags.fuse*.

We will need two types of amplitudes: with color and without color. Since we can build them using the same types with only *flavor* replaced, it pays to use a functor to set up the scaffolding.

```
module Tags = Tagger(PT)
```

In the future, we might want to have *Coupling* among the functor arguments. However, for the moment, *Coupling* is assumed to be comprehensive.

```
module type Tagged_Coupling =
sig
  type sign = int
  type t =
    { sign : sign;
      coupling : constant Coupling.t;
      coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
  val sign : t → sign
  val coupling : t → constant Coupling.t
  val coupling_tag : t → string option
end

module Tagged_Coupling : Tagged_Coupling =
struct
  type sign = int
  type t =
    { sign : sign;
      coupling : constant Coupling.t;
      coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
  let sign c = c.sign
  let coupling c = c.coupling
  let coupling_tag_raw c = c.coupling_tag
  let coupling_tag rhs = Tags.coupling_to_string (coupling_tag_raw rhs)
end
```

Amplitudes: Monochrome and Colored

```
module type Amplitude =
sig
  module Tags : Tags

  type flavor
  type p

  type wf =
    { flavor : flavor;
      momentum : p;
      wf_tag : Tags.wf }

  val flavor : wf → flavor
  val conjugate : wf → wf
  val momentum : wf → p
  val momentum_list : wf → int list
  val wf_tag : wf → string option
  val wf_tag_raw : wf → Tags.wf
  val order_wf : wf → wf → int
  val external_wfs : int → (flavor × int) list → wf list

  type α children
  type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
  type rhs = coupling × wf children
  val sign : rhs → int
```

```

val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
type exclusions
val no_exclusions : exclusions

val children : rhs → wf list

type fusion = wf × rhs list
val lhs : fusion → wf
val rhs : fusion → rhs list

type bracket = wf × rhs list
val bra : bracket → wf
val ket : bracket → rhs list

module D :
  DAG.T with type node = wf and type edge = coupling and type children = wf children
val wavefunctions : bracket list → wf list

type amplitude =
  { fusions : fusion list;
    brackets : bracket list;
    on_shell : (wf → bool);
    is_gauss : (wf → bool);
    constraints : string option;
    incoming : flavor list;
    outgoing : flavor list;
    externals : wf list;
    symmetry : int;
    dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
    fusion_tower : D.t;
    fusion_dag : D.t }

val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
val externals : amplitude → wf list
val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brackets : amplitude → bracket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int
val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
val fusion_dag : amplitude → D.t

end

module Amplitude (PT : Tuple.Poly) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) :
  Amplitude
  with type p = P.t
  and type flavor = M.flavor
  and type α children = α PT.t
  and module Tags = Tags =
struct
  type flavor = M.flavor
  type p = P.t

  module Tags = Tags

  type wf =
    { flavor : flavor;
      momentum : p;
      wf_tag : Tags.wf }

  let flavor wf = wf.flavor

```

```

let conjugate wf = { wf with flavor = M.conjugate wf.flavor }
let momentum wf = wf.momentum
let momentum_list wf = P.to_ints wf.momentum
let wf_tag wf = Tags.wf_to_string wf.wf_tag
let wf_tag_raw wf = wf.wf_tag

let external_wfs rank particles =
  List.map
    (fun (f, p) →
      { flavor = f;
        momentum = P.singleton rank p;
        wf_tag = Tags.null_wf })
    particles

```

Order wavefunctions so that the external come first, then the pairs, etc. Also put possible Goldstone bosons *before* their gauge bosons.

```

let lorentz_ordering f =
  match M.lorentz f with
  | Coupling.Scalar → 0
  | Coupling.Spinor → 1
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → 2
  | Coupling.Majorana → 3
  | Coupling.Vector → 4
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 5
  | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 6
  | Coupling.Tensor_1 → 7
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → 8
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Scalar → 9
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Spinor → 10
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.ConjSpinor → 11
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Majorana → 12
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vector → 13
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Massive_Vector → 14
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_2 → 15
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_1 → 16
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vectorspinor → 17
  | Coupling.BRS _ → invalid_arg "Fusion.lorentz_ordering: not needed"
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 18

let order_flavor f1 f2 =
  let c = compare (lorentz_ordering f1) (lorentz_ordering f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2

```

Note that *Momentum().compare* guarantees that wavefunctions will be ordered according to *increasing Momentum().rank* of their momenta.

```

let order_wf wf1 wf2 =
  let c = P.compare wf1.momentum wf2.momentum in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    let c = order_flavor wf1.flavor wf2.flavor in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare wf1.wf_tag wf2.wf_tag

```

This *must* be a pair matching the *edge* × *node children* pairs of *DAG.Forest!*

```

type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
type α children = α PT.t

```

```

type rhs = coupling × wf children
let sign (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.sign c
let coupling (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling c
let coupling_tag (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag c
type exclusions =
  { x_flavors : flavor list;
    x_couplings : coupling list }
let no_exclusions = { x_flavors = []; x_couplings = [] }
let children (_, wfs) = PT.to_list wfs

type fusion = wf × rhs list
let lhs (l, _) = l
let rhs (_, r) = r

type bracket = wf × rhs list
let bra (b, _) = b
let ket (_, k) = k

module D = DAG.Make
  (DAG.Forest(PT)
   (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)
   (struct type t = coupling let compare = compare end))

module WFSets =
  Set.Make (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)

let wavefunctions brackets =
  WFSets.elements (List.fold_left (fun set (wf1, wf23) →
    WFSets.add wf1 (List.fold_left (fun set' (_, wfs) →
      PT.fold_right WFSets.add wfs set') set wf23)) WFSets.empty brackets)

type amplitude =
  { fusions : fusion list;
    brackets : bracket list;
    on_shell : (wf → bool);
    is_gauss : (wf → bool);
    constraints : string option;
    incoming : flavor list;
    outgoing : flavor list;
    externals : wf list;
    symmetry : int;
    dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
    fusion_tower : D.t;
    fusion_dag : D.t }

let incoming a = a.incoming
let outgoing a = a.outgoing
let externals a = a.externals
let fusions a = a.fusions
let brackets a = a.brackets
let symmetry a = a.symmetry
let on_shell a = a.on_shell
let is_gauss a = a.is_gauss
let constraints a = a.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs a.fusions
let dependencies a = a.dependencies
let fusion_dag a = a.fusion_dag

```

end

module A = Amplitude(PT)(P)(M)

Operator insertions can be fused only if they are external.

```

let is_source wf =
  match M.propagator wf.A.flavor with
  | Only_Insertion → P.rank wf.A.momentum = 1

```

```
| _ → true
```

is_goldstone_of *g v* is true if and only if *g* is the Goldstone boson corresponding to the gauge particle *v*.

```
let is_goldstone_of g v =
  match M.goldstone v with
  | None → false
  | Some (g', _) → g = g'
```



In the end, *PT.to_list* should become redundant!

```
let fuse_rhs rhs = M.fuse (PT.to_list rhs)
```

Vertices

Compute the set of all vertices in the model from the allowed fusions and the set of all flavors:



One could think of using *M.vertices* instead of *M.fuse2*, *M.fuse3* and *M.fuse* ...

```
module VSet = Map.Make(struct type t = A.flavor let compare = compare end)

let add_vertices f rhs m =
  VSet.add f (try rhs :: VSet.find f m with Not_found → [rhs]) m

let collect_vertices rhs =
  List.fold_right (fun (f1, c) → add_vertices (M.conjugate f1) (c, rhs))
    (fuse_rhs rhs)
```

The set of all vertices with common left fields factored.

I used to think that constant initializers are a good idea to allow compile time optimizations. The down side turned out to be that the constant initializers will be evaluated *every time* the functor is applied. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```
type vertices = (A.flavor × (constant Coupling.t × A.flavor PT.t) list) list

let vertices_nocache max_degree flavors : vertices =
  VSet.fold (fun f rhs v → (f, rhs) :: v)
    (PT.power_fold collect_vertices flavors VSet.empty) []
```

Performance hack:

```
type vertex_table =
  ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 × constant) list
  × ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor)
    × constant Coupling.vertex4 × constant) list
  × (A.flavor list × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list

module VCache =
  Cache.Make (struct type t = vertex_table end) (struct type t = vertices end)

let vertices_cache = ref None
let hash () = VCache.hash (M.vertices ())
```



Can we do better than the executable name provided by *Config.cache_prefix*??? We need a better way to avoid collisions among the caches for different models in the same program.

```
let cache_name =
  ref (Config.cache_prefix ^ "." ^ Config.cache_suffix)

let set_cache_name name =
  cache_name := name

let initialize_cache dir =
  Printf.eprintf
    "%s>>>Initializing vertex table%s. This may take some time...\n"
    !cache_name;
  flush stderr;
```



```

VCache.write_dir (hash ()) dir !cache_name
(vertices_nocache (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors()));
Printf.eprintf "done.<<<\n"
let vertices max_degree flavors : vertices =
match !vertices_cache with
| None →
begin match !cache_option with
| Cache_Use →
begin match VCache.maybe_read (hash ()) !cache_name with
| VCache.Hit result → result
| VCache.Miss →
Printf.eprintf
" >>>_Initializing_vertex_table_%s._.This_may_take_some_time..._"
!cache_name;
flush stderr;
let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
vertices_cache := Some result;
Printf.eprintf "done.<<<\n";
flush stderr;
result
| VCache.Stale file →
Printf.eprintf
" >>>_Re-initializing_stale_vertex_table_%s_in_file_%s._."
!cache_name file;
Printf.eprintf "This_may_take_some_time..._";
flush stderr;
let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
vertices_cache := Some result;
Printf.eprintf "done.<<<\n";
flush stderr;
result
end
| Cache_Overwrite →
Printf.eprintf
" >>>_Overwriting_vertex_table_%s._.This_may_take_some_time..._"
!cache_name;
flush stderr;
let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
vertices_cache := Some result;
Printf.eprintf "done.<<<\n";
flush stderr;
result
| Cache_Ignore →
let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
vertices_cache := Some result;
result
end
| Some result → result

```

Note that we must perform any filtering of the vertices *after* caching, because the restrictions *must not* influence the cache (unless we tag the cache with model and restrictions).

```

let filter_vertices select_vtx vertices =
List.fold_left
(fun acc (f, cfs) →
let f' = M.conjugate f in
let cfs =
List.filter
(fun (c, fs) → select_vtx c f' (PT.to_list fs))

```

```

    cfs
  in
  match cfs with
  | [] → acc
  | cfs → (f, cfs) :: acc)
[] vertices

```

Partitions

Vertices that are not crossing invariant need special treatment so that they're only generated for the correct combinations of momenta.

NB: the *crossing* checks here are a bit redundant, because *CM.fuse* below will bring the killed vertices back to life and will have to filter once more. Nevertheless, we keep them here, for the unlikely case that anybody ever wants to use uncolored amplitudes directly.

NB: the analogous problem does not occur for *select_wf*, because this applies to momenta instead of vertices.



This approach worked before the *colorize*, but has become *futile*, because *CM.fuse* will bring the killed vertices back to life. We need to implement the same checks there again!!!



Using *PT.Mismatched_arity* is not really good style ...

Tho's approach doesn't work since he does not catch charge conjugated processes or crossed processes. Another very strange thing is that O'Mega seems always to run in the q2 q3 timelike case, but not in the other two. (Property of how the DAG is built?). For the ZZZZ vertex I add the same vertex again, but interchange 1 and 3 in the *crossing* vertex

```

let kmatrix_cuts c momenta =
  match c with
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (disc, _), fusion, _)
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, _), fusion, _) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
      begin match PT.to_list momenta with
      | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                       P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                       P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
      | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
      end in
    begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
    | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      true
    | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
    | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
    | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
      true
    | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      true
    | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
    | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
    | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
      true
    | _ → false
    end
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 (disc, _), fusion, _) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
      begin match PT.to_list momenta with
      | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                       P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),

```

```

        P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
end in
begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
| 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
| 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
| 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
| 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
| 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
| 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    true
| 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
| 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
| 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
| 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
| 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
| 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
| _ → false
end
| V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 (disc, -), fusion, -) →
    let s12, s23, s13 =
        begin match PT.to_list momenta with
        | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                        P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                        P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
        | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
        end in
        begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
        | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
        | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
        | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
            true
        | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
        | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
        | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
            true
        | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
        | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
        | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
            true
        | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
        | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
        | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
            true
        | _ → false
        end
    | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 (disc, -), fusion, -) →
        let s12, s23, s13 =
            begin match PT.to_list momenta with
            | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                            P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                            P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
            | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
            end in
            begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
            | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
            | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
            | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
                true
            | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
            | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
            | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
                true
            | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
            | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
            | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
                true
            | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
            | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
            | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
                true
            | _ → false
            end

```

```

      true
    | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
    | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
    | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
      true
    | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      true
    | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
    | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
    | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
      true
    | _ → false
  end
| V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | _ → false
  end
| V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)

```

```

| 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
  true
| 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
| 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
| 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
  true
| _ → false
end
| V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | _ → false
  end
| V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | _ → false
  end

```

```

end
| V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, -), fusion, -) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
  | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
  | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
    true
  | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
  | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
  | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
    true
  | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423)
  | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342)
  | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) →
    true
  | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
  | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
  | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
    true
  | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
  | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
  | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
    true
  | _ → false
  end
| V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf (disc, -), fusion, -) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true

```

```

| 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
| 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
| 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
  true
| 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
| 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
| 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
  true
| 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
| 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
| 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
  true
| 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
| 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
| 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
  true
| 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
| 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
| 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
  true
| 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423)
| 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342)
| 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) →
  true
| 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
| 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
| 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
  true
| 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
| 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
| 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
  true
| _ → false
end
| V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
  | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)

```

```

| 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
  true
| 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
| 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
| 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
  true
| 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423)
| 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342)
| 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) →
  true
| 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
| 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
| 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
  true
| 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
| 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
| 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
  true
| _ → false
end
| V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
  begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
  | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    true
  | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
  | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
  | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
    true
  | 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
  | 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
  | 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
    true
  | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
  | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
  | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
    true
  | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
  | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
  | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
    true
  | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
  | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
  | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
    true
  | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423)
  | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342)
  | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) →
    true
  | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
  | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
  | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
    true

```



```

| 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
| 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
| 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
  true
| _ → false
end
| V4 (DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, _), fusion, _) →
  let s12, s23, s13 =
    begin match PT.to_list momenta with
    | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                     P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
    | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
    end in
    begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
    | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      true
    | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234)
    | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423)
    | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) →
      true
    | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
    | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
    | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
      true
    | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
    | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
    | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
      true
    | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423)
    | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342)
    | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) →
      true
    | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
    | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
    | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
      true
    | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
    | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
    | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
      true
    | _ → false
    end
  | _ → true

```

Counting QCD and EW orders.

```

let qcd_ew_check_orders =
  if fst (orders) ≤ fst (int_orders) ∧
     snd (orders) ≤ snd (int_orders) then
    true
  else
    false

```

Match a set of flavors to a set of momenta. Form the direct product for the lists of momenta two and three with the list of couplings and flavors two and three.

```

let flavor_keystone_select_p dim (f1, f23) (p1, p23) =
  ({ A.flavor = f1;
    A.momentum = P.of_ints dim p1;
    A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },

```

```

Product.fold2 (fun (c, f) p acc →
  try
    let p' = PT.map (P.of_ints dim) p in
    if select_p (P.of_ints dim p1) (PT.to_list p') ∧ kmatrix_cuts c p' then
      (c, PT.map2 (fun f'' p'' → { A.flavor = f'';
                                   A.momentum = p'';
                                   A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }) f p') :: acc
    else
      acc
  with
  | PT.Mismatched_arity → acc) f23 p23 [])

```

Produce all possible combinations of vertices (flavor keystones) and momenta by forming the direct product. The semantically equivalent *Product.list2 (flavor_keystone select_wf n) vertices keystones* with *subsequent* filtering would be a *very bad* idea, because a potentially huge intermediate list is built for large models. E. g. for the MSSM this would lead to non-termination by thrashing for $2 \rightarrow 4$ processes on most PCs.

```

let flavor_keystones filter select_p dim vertices keystones =
  Product.fold2 (fun v k acc →
    filter (flavor_keystone select_p dim v k) acc) vertices keystones []

```

Flatten the nested lists of vertices into a list of attached lines.

```

let flatten_keystones t =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (p1, p23) →
    p1 :: (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, rhs) → PT.to_list rhs) p23)) t

```

Subtrees

Fuse a tuple of wavefunctions, keeping track of Fermi statistics. Record only the the sign *relative* to the children. (The type annotation is only for documentation.)

```

let fuse select_wf select_vtx wfss : (A.wf × stat × A.rhs) list =
  if PT.for_all (fun (wf, _) → is_source wf) wfss then
    try
      let wfs, ss = PT.split wfss in
      let flavors = PT.map A.flavor wfs
      and momenta = PT.map A.momentum wfs

```

in

```

let p = PT.fold_left_internal P.add momenta in
List.fold_left
  (fun acc (f, c) →

```

```

    if select_wf f p (PT.to_list momenta)
      ∧ select_vtx c f (PT.to_list flavors)
      ∧ kmatrix_cuts c momenta then

```

```

      (* let _ = Printf.eprintf "Fusion.fuse: %s<- %s\n" (M.flavor_to_string f) (ThoList.to_string M.flavor_to_string f)

```

*)

```

      let s = S.stat_fuse (fermion_lines c) (PT.to_list ss) f in

```

```

      let flip =

```

```

        PT.fold_left (fun acc s' → acc × stat_sign s') (stat_sign s) ss in

```

```

      ({ A.flavor = f;

```

```

        A.momentum = p;

```

```

        A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }, s,

```

```

      ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = flip;

```

```

        Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;

```

```

        Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling }, wfs)) :: acc

```

```

    else

```

```

      acc)

```

```

  [] (fuse_rhs flavors)

```

```

  with

```

```

  | P.Duplicate _ | S.Impossible → []

```

```

else

```

```

  []

```

Eventually, the pairs of *tower* and *dag* in *fusion_tower'* below could and should be replaced by a graded *DAG*. This will look like, but currently *tower* contains statistics information that is missing from *dag*:

Type node = flavor * p is not compatible with type wf * stat

This should be easy to fix. However, replacing type $t = wf$ with type $t = wf \times stat$ is *not* a good idea because the variable *stat* makes it impossible to test for the existence of a particular *wf* in a *DAG*.

In summary, it seems that $(wf \times stat) \text{ list array} \times A.D.t$ should be replaced by $(wf \rightarrow stat) \times A.D.t$.

```

module GF =
  struct
    module Nodes =
      struct
        type t = A.wf
        module G = struct type t = int let compare = compare end
        let compare = A.order_wf
        let rank wf = P.rank wf.A.momentum
      end
    module Edges = struct type t = A.coupling let compare = compare end
    module F = DAG.Forest(PT)(Nodes)(Edges)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end
  module D' = DAG.Graded(GF)
  let tower_of_dag dag =
    let _, max_rank = D'.min_max_rank dag in
    Array.init max_rank (fun n → D'.ranked n dag)

```

The function *fusion_tower'* recursively builds the tower of all fusions from bottom up to a chosen level. The argument *tower* is an array of lists, where the *i*-th sublist (counting from 0) represents all off shell wave functions depending on *i* + 1 momenta and their Fermistatistics.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \left[\{ \phi_1(p_1), \phi_2(p_2), \phi_3(p_3), \dots \}, \right. \\
 & \quad \{ \phi_{12}(p_1 + p_2), \phi'_{12}(p_1 + p_2), \dots, \phi_{13}(p_1 + p_3), \dots, \phi_{23}(p_2 + p_3), \dots \}, \\
 & \quad \dots \\
 & \quad \left. \{ \phi_{1\dots n}(p_1 + \dots + p_n), \phi'_{1\dots n}(p_1 + \dots + p_n), \dots \} \right]
 \end{aligned} \tag{8.6}$$

The argument *dag* is a DAG representing all the fusions calculated so far. NB: The outer array in *tower* is always very short, so we could also have accessed a list with *List.nth*. Appending of new members at the end brings no loss of performance. NB: the array is supposed to be immutable.

The towers must be sorted so that the combinatorical functions can make consistent selections.

Intuitively, this seems to be correct. However, one could have expected that no element appears twice and that this ordering is not necessary ...

```

let grow_select_wf select_vtx tower =
  let rank = succ (Array.length tower) in
  List.sort pcompare
    (PT.graded_sym_power_fold rank
     (fun wfs acc → fuse select_vtx select_vtx wfs @ acc) tower [])
let add_offspring dag (wf, _, rhs) =
  A.D.add_offspring wf rhs dag
let filter_offspring fusions =

```

```

List.map (fun (wf, s, _) → (wf, s)) fusions

let rec fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx tower dag : (A.wf × stat) list array × A.D.t =
  if Array.length tower ≥ n_max then
    (tower, dag)
  else
    let tower' = grow select_wf select_vtx tower in
    fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx
      (Array.append tower [[filter_offspring tower']])
      (List.fold_left add_offspring dag tower')

```

Discard the tower and return a map from wave functions to Fermistatistics together with the DAG.

```

let make_external_dag wfs =
  List.fold_left (fun m (wf, _) → A.D.add_node wf m) A.D.empty wfs

let mixed_fold_left f acc lists =
  Array.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists

module Stat_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = A.order_wf end)

let fusion_tower height select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
  let tower, dag =
    fusion_tower' height select_wf select_vtx [[wfs]] (make_external_dag wfs) in
  let stats = mixed_fold_left
    (fun m (wf, s) → Stat_Map.add wf s m) Stat_Map.empty tower in
  ((fun wf → Stat_Map.find wf stats), dag)

```

Calculate the minimal tower of fusions that suffices for calculating the amplitude.

```

let minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
  fusion_tower (T.max_subtree n) select_wf select_vtx wfs

```

Calculate the complete tower of fusions. It is much larger than required, but it allows a complete set of gauge checks.

```

let complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
  fusion_tower (List.length wfs - 1) select_wf select_vtx wfs

```



There is a natural product of two DAGs using *fuse*. Can this be used in a replacement for *fusion_tower*? The hard part is to avoid double counting, of course. A straight forward solution could do a diagonal sum (in order to reject flipped offspring representing the same fusion) and rely on the uniqueness in *DAG* otherwise. However, this will (probably) slow down the procedure significantly, because most fusions (including Fermi signs!) will be calculated before being rejected by *DAG().add_offspring*.

Add to *dag* all Goldstone bosons defined in *tower* that correspond to gauge bosons in *dag*. This is only required for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities in unitarity gauge. Currently, it is not used, because we use the complete tower for gauge checking.

```

let harvest_goldstones tower dag =
  A.D.fold_nodes (fun wf dag' →
    match M.goldstone wf.A.flavor with
    | Some (g, _) →
      let wf' = { wf with A.flavor = g } in
      if A.D.is_node wf' tower then begin
        A.D.harvest tower wf' dag'
      end else begin
        dag'
      end
    | None → dag') dag dag'

```

Calculate the sign from Fermi statistics that is not already included in the children.

```

let strip_fermion_lines = function
  | (Coupling.V3 - | Coupling.V4 - as v) → v
  | Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (c, l, s, fl, col), f, x) →
    Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (c, l, s, [], col), f, x)

```

```

let num_fermion_lines = function
| Coupling.V3 _ | Coupling.V4 _ → 0
| Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (c, l, s, fl, col), f, x) → List.length fl

let stat_keystone v stats wf1 wfs =
  let wf1' = stats wf1
  and wfs' = PT.map stats wfs in
  let f = A.flavor wf1 in
  let slist = PT.to_list wfs' @ [wf1'] in
  let stat = S.stat_keystone (fermion_lines v) slist f in
  if num_fermion_lines v < 2 then
    begin
      let legacy = S.stat_keystone None slist f in
      if ¬ (S.equal stat legacy) then
        failwith
          (Printf.sprintf
            "Fusion.stat_keystone:␣%s␣<>␣%s!"
            (S.stat_to_string legacy)
            (S.stat_to_string stat));
      if ¬ (S.complete legacy) then
        failwith
          (Printf.sprintf
            "Fusion.stat_keystone:␣legacy␣incomplete:␣%s!"
            (S.stat_to_string legacy));
    end;
  if ¬ (S.complete stat) then
    failwith
      (Printf.sprintf
        "Fusion.stat_keystone:␣incomplete:␣%s!"
        (S.stat_to_string stat));
  stat_sign stat
  × PT.fold_left (fun acc wf → acc × stat_sign wf) (stat_sign wf1') wfs'

let stat_keystone_logging v stats wf1 wfs =
  let sign = stat_keystone v stats wf1 wfs in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.stat_keystone:␣%s␣*␣%s␣->␣%d\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string (A.flavor wf1))
    (ThoList.to_string
      (fun wf → M.flavor_to_string (A.flavor wf))
      (PT.to_list wfs))
  sign;
  sign

```

Test all members of a list of wave functions are defined by the DAG simultaneously:

```

let test_rhs dag (_, wfs) =
  PT.for_all (fun wf → is_source wf ∧ A.D.is_node wf dag) wfs

```

Add the keystone (*wf1*, *pairs*) to *acc* only if it is present in *dag* and calculate the statistical factor depending on *stats en passant*:

```

let filter_keystone stats dag (wf1, pairs) acc =
  if is_source wf1 ∧ A.D.is_node wf1 dag then
    match List.filter (test_rhs dag) pairs with
    | [] → acc
    | pairs' → (wf1, List.map (fun (c, wfs) →
      ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = stat_keystone c stats wf1 wfs;
        Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;
        Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling },
        wfs)) pairs') :: acc
  else
    acc

```

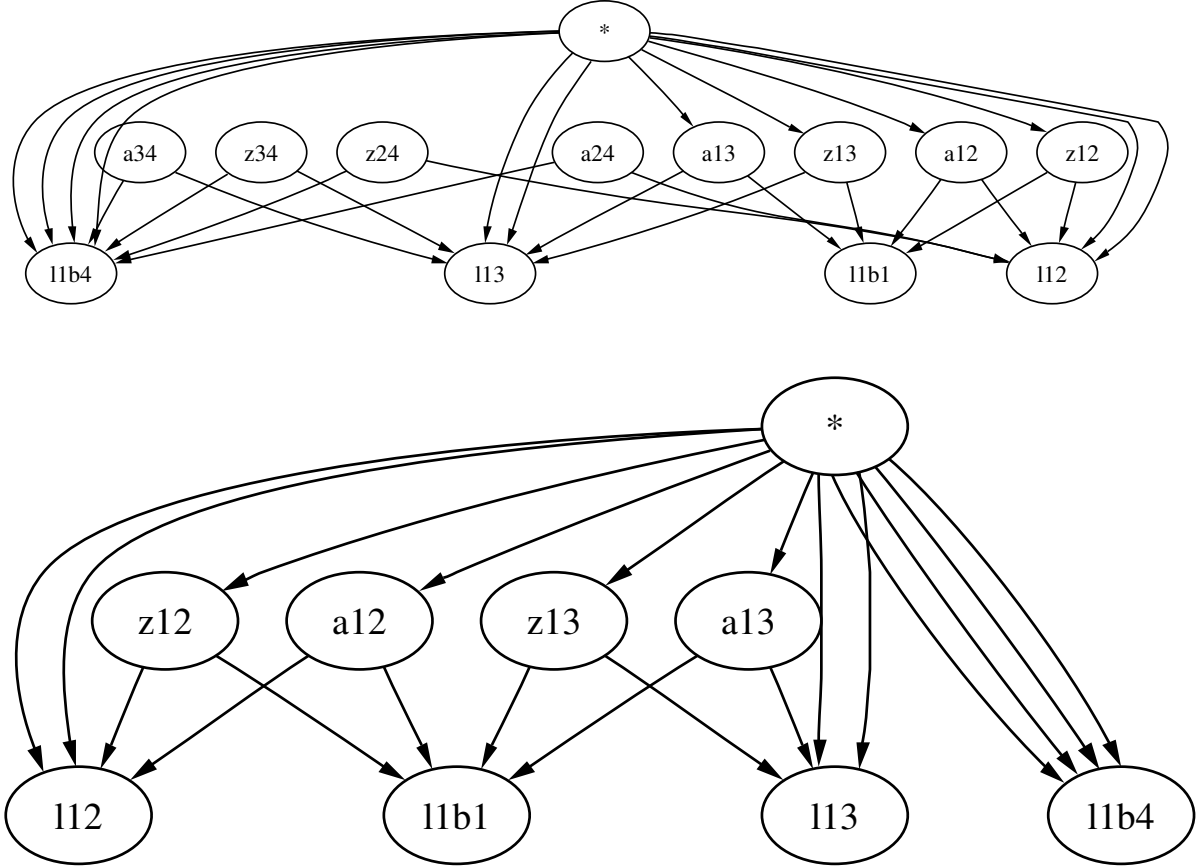


Figure 8.2: The DAGs for Bhabha scattering before and after weeding out unused nodes. The blatant asymmetry of these DAGs is caused by our prescription for removing doubling counting for an even number of external lines.

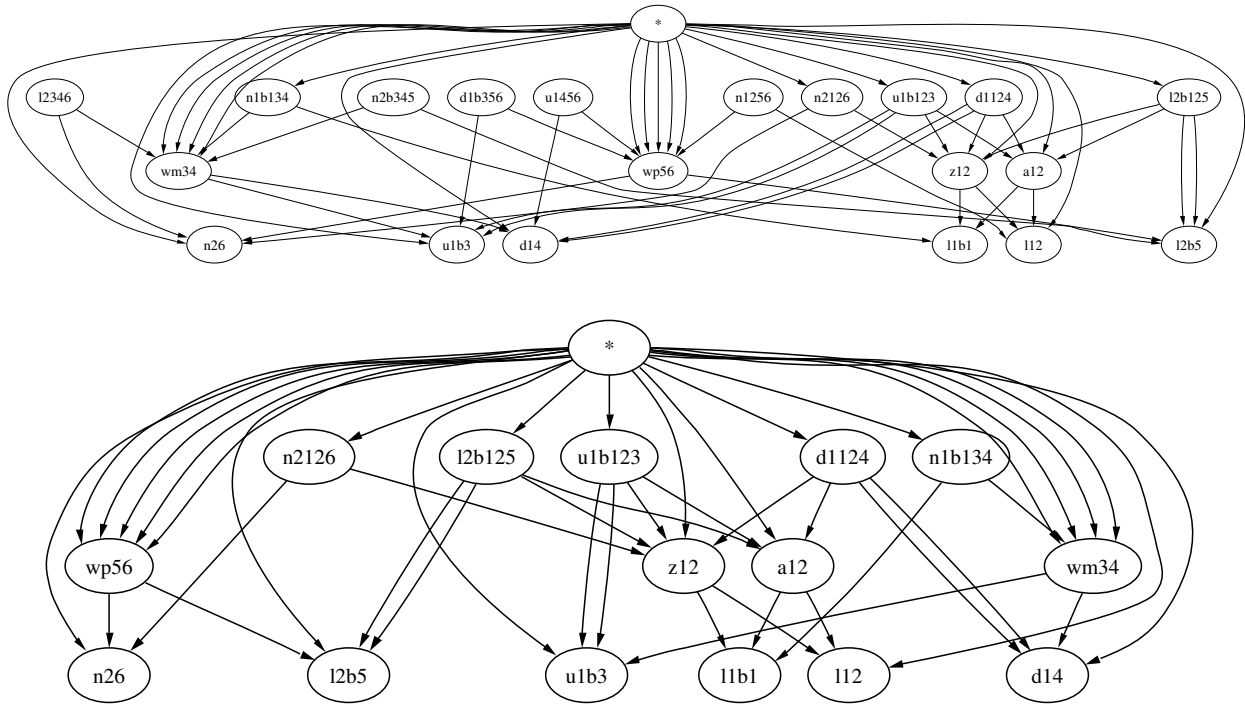


Figure 8.3: The DAGs for $e^+e^- \rightarrow u\bar{d}\mu^-\bar{\nu}_\mu$ before and after weeding out unused nodes.

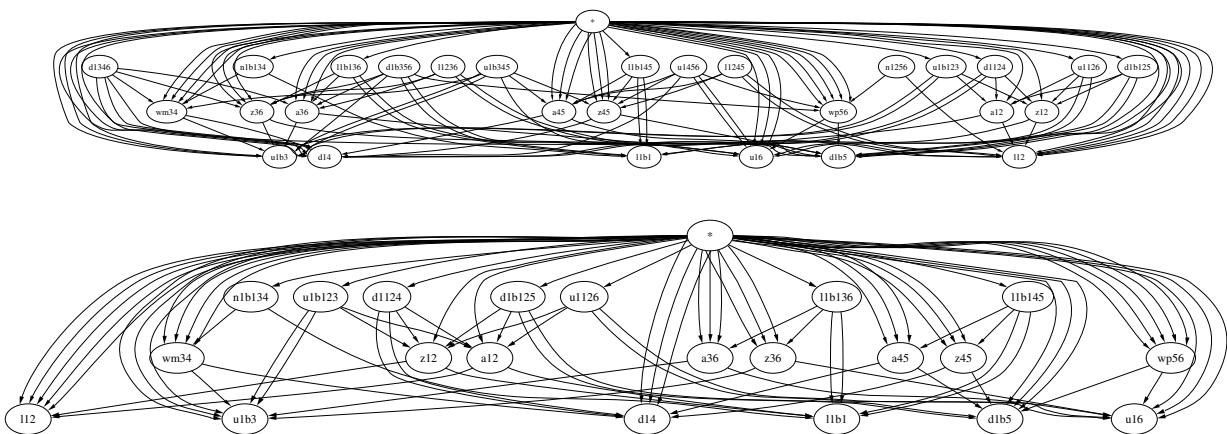


Figure 8.4: The DAGs for $e^+e^- \rightarrow u\bar{d}\bar{d}u$ before and after weeding out unused nodes.

Amplitudes

```

module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)
type selectors = C.selectors

let external_wfs n particles =
  List.map (fun (f, p) →
    ({ A.flavor = f;
      A.momentum = P.singleton n p;
      A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },
    stat f p)) particles

```

Main Function

```

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = compare end)

map_amplitude_wfs f a applies the function  $f : wf \rightarrow wf$  to all wavefunctions appearing in the amplitude  $a$ .

let map_amplitude_wfs f a =
  let map_rhs (c, wfs) = (c, PT.map f wfs) in
  let map_braket (wf, rhs) = (f wf, List.map map_rhs rhs)
  and map_fusion (lhs, rhs) = (f lhs, List.map map_rhs rhs) in
  let map_dag = A.D.map f (fun node rhs → map_rhs rhs) in
  let tower = map_dag a.A.fusion_tower
  and dag = map_dag a.A.fusion_dag in
  let dependencies_map =
    A.D.fold (fun wf _ → WfMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WfMap.empty in
  { A.fusions = List.map map_fusion a.A.fusions;
    A.brackets = List.map map_braket a.A.brackets;
    A.on_shell = a.A.on_shell;
    A.is_gauss = a.A.is_gauss;
    A.constraints = a.A.constraints;
    A.incoming = a.A.incoming;
    A.outgoing = a.A.outgoing;
    A.externals = List.map f a.A.externals;
    A.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
    A.dependencies = (fun wf → WfMap.find wf dependencies_map);
    A.fusion_tower = tower;
    A.fusion_dag = dag }

```

This is the main function that constructs the amplitude for sets of incoming and outgoing particles and returns the results in conveniently packaged pieces.

```
let amplitude_goldstones selectors fin fout =
```

Set up external lines and match flavors with numbered momenta.

```

let f = fin @ List.map M.conjugate fout in
let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
let n = nin + nout in
let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
let wfs = external_wfs n externals in
let select_p = C.select_p selectors in
let select_wf =
  match fin with
  | [-] → C.select_wf selectors P.Decay.timelike
  | _ → C.select_wf selectors P.Scattering.timelike in
let select_vtx = C.select_vtx selectors in

```

Build the full fusion tower (including nodes that are never needed in the amplitude).

```

let stats, tower =
  if goldstones then
    complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs

```



```

else
  minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs in

```

Find all vertices for which *all* off shell wavefunctions are defined by the tower.

```

let brackets =
  flavor_keystones (filter_keystone stats tower) select_p n
  (filter_vertices select_vtx
    (vertices (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors ())))
  (T.keystones (ThoList.range 1 n)) in

```

Remove the part of the DAG that is never needed in the amplitude.

```

let dag =
  if goldstones then
    tower
  else
    A.D.harvest_list tower (A.wavefunctions brackets) in

```

Remove the leaf nodes of the DAG, corresponding to external lines.

```

let fusions =
  List.filter (function (_, []) → false | _ → true) (A.D.lists dag) in

```

Calculate the symmetry factor for identical particles in the final state.

```

let symmetry =
  Combinatorics.symmetry fout in

let dependencies_map =
  A.D.fold (fun wf _ → WFMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WFMap.empty in

```

Finally: package the results:

```

{ A.fusions = fusions;
  A.brackets = brackets;
  A.on_shell = (fun wf → C.on_shell selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
  A.is_gauss = (fun wf → C.is_gauss selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
  A.constraints = C.description selectors;
  A.incoming = fin;
  A.outgoing = fout;
  A.externals = List.map fst wfs;
  A.symmetry = symmetry;
  A.dependencies = (fun wf → WFMap.find wf dependencies_map);
  A.fusion_tower = tower;
  A.fusion_dag = dag }

```

Color

```

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module CA = Amplitude(PT)(P)(CM)

let colorize_wf flavor wf =
  { CA.flavor = flavor;
    CA.momentum = wf.A.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.A.wf_tag }

let uncolorize_wf wf =
  { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
    A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
    A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }

```



At the end of the day, I shall want to have some sort of *fibred DAG* as abstract data type, with a projection of colored nodes to their uncolored counterparts.

```

module CWFBundle = Bundle.Make
(struct

```

```

type elt = CA.wf
let compare_elt = compare
type base = A.wf
let compare_base = compare
let pi wf =
  { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
    A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
    A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }
end)

```



For now, we can live with simple aggregation:

```

type fibered_dag = { dag : CA.D.t; bundle : CWFBundle.t }

```

Not yet(?) needed: `module CS = Stat (CM)`

```

let colorize_sterile_nodes dag f wf fibered_dag =
  if A.D.is_sterile wf dag then
    let wf', wf_bundle' = f wf fibered_dag in
    { dag = CA.D.add_node wf' fibered_dag.dag;
      bundle = wf_bundle' }
  else
    fibered_dag

let colorize_nodes f wf rhs fibered_dag =
  let wf_rhs_list', wf_bundle' = f wf rhs fibered_dag in
  let dag' =
    List.fold_right
      (fun (wf', rhs') → CA.D.add_offspring wf' rhs')
      wf_rhs_list' fibered_dag.dag in
  { dag = dag';
    bundle = wf_bundle' }

```

O'Caml (correctly) infers the type `val colorize_dag : (D.node → D.edge × D.children → fibered_dag → (CA.D.node × (CA.D.edge × CA.D.children)) list × CWFBundle.t) → (D.node → fibered_dag → CA.D.node × CWFBundle.t) → D.t → CWFBundle.t → fibered_dag`.

```

let colorize_dag f_node f_ext dag wf_bundle =
  A.D.fold (colorize_nodes f_node) dag
    (A.D.fold_nodes (colorize_sterile_nodes dag f_ext) dag
      { dag = CA.D.empty; bundle = wf_bundle })

let colorize_external wf fibered_dag =
  match CWFBundle.inv_pi wf fibered_dag.bundle with
  | [c_wf] → (c_wf, fibered_dag.bundle)
  | [] → failwith "colorize_external: not found"
  | _ → failwith "colorize_external: not unique"

let fuse_c_wf rhs =
  let momenta = PT.map (fun wf → wf.CA.momentum) rhs in
  List.filter
    (fun (_, c) → kmatrix_cuts c momenta)
    (CM.fuse (List.map (fun wf → wf.CA.flavor) (PT.to_list rhs)))

let colorize_coupling c coupling =
  { coupling with Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c }

let colorize_fusion wf (coupling, children) fibered_dag =
  let match_flavor (f, _) = (CM.flavor_sans_color f = A.flavor wf)
  and find_colored wf' = CWFBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
  let fusions =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun c_children →
        List.map
          (fun (f, c) →

```

```

      (colorize_wf f wf, (colorize_coupling c coupling, c_children)))
    (List.filter match_flavor (fuse_c_wf c_children)))
  (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) in
let bundle =
  List.fold_right
    (fun (c_wf, _) → CWFBundle.add c_wf)
    fusions fibered_dag.bundle in
(fusions, bundle)

let colorize_braket1 (wf, (coupling, children)) fibered_dag =
let find_colored wf' = CWFBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
Product.fold2
  (fun bra ket acc →
    List.fold_left
      (fun brackets (f, c) →
        if CM.conjugate bra.CA.flavor = f then
          (bra, (colorize_coupling c coupling, ket)) :: brackets
        else
          brackets)
      acc (fuse_c_wf ket))
  (find_colored wf) (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) []

module CWFMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

module CKetSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = CA.rhs let compare = compare end)

```

Find a set of kets in *map* that belong to *bra*. Return the empty set, if nothing is found.

```

let lookup_ketset bra map =
  try CWFMap.find bra map with Not_found → CKetSet.empty

```

Return the set of kets belonging to *bra* in *map*, augmented by *ket*.

```

let addto_ketset bra ket map =
  CKetSet.add ket (lookup_ketset bra map)

```

Augment or update *map* with a new (*bra*, *ket*) relation.

```

let addto_ketset_map map (bra, ket) =
  CWFMap.add bra (addto_ketset bra ket map) map

```

Take a list of (*bra*, *ket*) pairs and group the *kets* according to *bra*. This is very similar to *ThoList.factorize* on page 563, but the latter keeps duplicate copies, while we keep only one, with equality determined by *CA.order_wf*.



Isn't *Bundle L.1* the correct framework for this?

```

let factorize_brackets brackets =
  CWFMap.fold
    (fun bra ket acc → (bra, CKetSet.elements ket) :: acc)
    (List.fold_left addto_ketset_map CWFMap.empty brackets)
    []

let colorize_braket (wf, rhs_list) fibered_dag =
  factorize_brackets
    (ThoList.flatmap
      (fun rhs → (colorize_braket1 (wf, rhs) fibered_dag))
      rhs_list)

let colorize_amplitude a fin fout =
  let f = fin @ List.map CM.conjugate fout in
  let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
  let n = nin + nout in
  let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
  let external_wfs = CA.external_wfs n externals in

```

```

let wf_bundle = CWFBundle.of_list external_wfs in
let fibered_dag =
  colorize_dag
    colorize_fusion colorize_external a.A.fusion_dag wf_bundle in
let brackets =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun braket → colorize_braket braket fibered_dag)
    a.A.brackets in
let dag = CA.D.harvest_list fibered_dag.dag (CA.wavefunctions brackets) in
let fusions =
  List.filter (function (_, []) → false | _ → true) (CA.D.lists dag) in
let dependencies_map =
  CA.D.fold
    (fun wf _ → CWFMap.add wf (CA.D.dependencies dag wf))
    dag CWFMap.empty in
{ CA.fusions = fusions;
  CA.brackets = brackets;
  CA.constraints = a.A.constraints;
  CA.incoming = fin;
  CA.outgoing = fout;
  CA.externals = external_wfs;
  CA.fusion_dag = dag;
  CA.fusion_tower = dag;
  CA.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
  CA.on_shell = (fun wf → a.A.on_shell (uncolorize_wf wf));
  CA.is_gauss = (fun wf → a.A.is_gauss (uncolorize_wf wf));
  CA.dependencies = (fun wf → CWFMap.find wf dependencies_map) }
let allowed_amplitude =
  match amplitude.CA.brackets with
  | [] → false
  | _ → true
let colorize_amplitudes a =
  List.fold_left
    (fun amps (fin, fout) →
      let amp = colorize_amplitude a fin fout in
      if allowed amp then
        amp :: amps
      else
        amps)
    [] (CM.amplitude a.A.incoming a.A.outgoing)
let amplitudes_goldstones_exclusions_selectors fin fout =
  colorize_amplitudes (amplitude_goldstones_selectors fin fout)
let amplitude_sans_color_goldstones_exclusions_selectors fin fout =
  amplitude_goldstones_selectors fin fout
type flavor = CA.flavor
type flavor_sans_color = A.flavor
type p = A.p
type wf = CA.wf
let conjugate = CA.conjugate
let flavor = CA.flavor
let flavor_sans_color wf = CM.flavor_sans_color (CA.flavor wf)
let momentum = CA.momentum
let momentum_list = CA.momentum_list
let wf_tag = CA.wf_tag
type coupling = CA.coupling

```

```

let sign = CA.sign
let coupling = CA.coupling
let coupling_tag = CA.coupling_tag
let exclusions = CA.exclusions
let no_exclusions = CA.no_exclusions

type  $\alpha$  children =  $\alpha$  CA.children
type rhs = CA.rhs
let children = CA.children

type fusion = CA.fusion
let lhs = CA.lhs
let rhs = CA.rhs

type braket = CA.braket
let bra = CA.bra
let ket = CA.ket

type amplitude = CA.amplitude
type amplitude_sans_color = A.amplitude
let incoming = CA.incoming
let outgoing = CA.outgoing
let externals = CA.externals
let fusions = CA.fusions
let brackets = CA.brackets
let symmetry = CA.symmetry
let on_shell = CA.on_shell
let is_gauss = CA.is_gauss
let constraints = CA.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs (fusions a)
let dependencies = CA.dependencies

```

Checking Conservation Laws

```

let check_charges () =
  let vlist3, vlist4, vlistn = M.vertices () in
  List.filter
    (fun flist → ¬ (M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges flist))))
    (List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3), -, -) → [f1; f2; f3]) vlist3
      @ List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), -, -) → [f1; f2; f3; f4]) vlist4
      @ List.map (fun (flist, -, -) → flist) vlistn)

```

Diagnostics

```

let count_propagators a =
  List.length a.CA.fusions

let count_fusions a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (_, a) → n + List.length a) 0 a.CA.fusions
  + List.fold_left (fun n (_, t) → n + List.length t) 0 a.CA.brackets
  + List.length a.CA.brackets

```



This brute force approach blows up for more than ten particles. Find a smarter algorithm.

```

let count_diagrams a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (wf1, wf23) →
    n + CA.D.count_trees wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag ×
    (List.fold_left (fun n' (_, wfs) →
      n' + PT.fold_left (fun n'' wf →
        n'' × CA.D.count_trees wf a.CA.fusion_dag) 1 wfs) 0 wf23))
    0 a.CA.brackets

```

```

exception Impossible

let forest' a =
  let below wf = CA.D.forest_memoized wf a.CA.fusion_dag in
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun (bra, ket) →
      (Product.list2 (fun bra' ket' → bra' :: ket')
        (below bra)
        (ThoList.flatmap
          (fun (_, wfs) →
            Product.list (fun w → w) (PT.to_list (PT.map below wfs)))
          ket)))
    a.CA.brakets

let cross wf =
  { CA.flavor = CM.conjugate wf.CA.flavor;
    CA.momentum = P.neg wf.CA.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }

let fuse_trees wf ts =
  Tree.fuse (fun (wf', e) → (cross wf', e))
  wf (fun t → List.mem wf (Tree.leafs t)) ts

let forest wf a =
  List.map (fuse_trees wf) (forest' a)

let poles_beneath wf dag =
  CA.D.eval_memoized (fun wf' → [[]])
    (fun wf' p → List.map (fun p' → wf' :: p') p)
    (fun wf1 wf2 →
      Product.fold2 (fun wf' wfs' wfs'' → (wf' @ wfs') :: wfs'') wf1 wf2 [])
    (@) [[]] [[]] wf dag

let poles a =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (wf1, wf23) →
    let poles_wf1 = poles_beneath wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag in
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, wfs) →
      Product.list List.flatten
        (PT.to_list (PT.map (fun wf →
          poles_wf1 @ poles_beneath wf a.CA.fusion_dag) wfs)))
      wf23))
    a.CA.brakets

module WFSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

let s_channel a =
  WFSet.elements
    (ThoList.fold_right2
      (fun wf wfs →
        if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then
          WFSet.add wf wfs
        else
          wfs) (poles a) WFSet.empty)

```



This should be much faster! Is it correct? Is it faster indeed?

```

let poles' a =
  List.map CA.lhs a.CA.fusions

let s_channel a =
  WFSet.elements
    (List.fold_right
      (fun wf wfs →
        if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then

```

```

      WFSets.add wf wfs
    else
      wfs) (poles' a) WFSets.empty)

```

Pictures

Export the DAG in the `dot(1)` file format so that we can draw pretty pictures to impress audiences ...

```

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let variable wf =
  CM.flavor_symbol wf.CA.flavor ^
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (P.to_ints wf.CA.momentum))

module Int = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

let add_to_list i n m =
  Int.add i (n :: try Int.find i m with Not_found → []) m

let classify_nodes dag =
  Int.fold (fun i n acc → (i, n) :: acc)
    (CA.D.fold_nodes (fun wf → add_to_list (P.rank wf.CA.momentum) wf)
      dag Int.empty) []

let dag_to_dot ch brackets dag =
  Printf.fprintf ch "digraph_Ω{\\n";
  CA.D.iter_nodes (fun wf →
    Printf.fprintf ch "\\s\\_\\_label\\_\\_\\s\\_\\_";\\n"
      (variable wf) (variable wf)) dag;
  List.iter (fun (_, wfs) →
    Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_rank\\_\\_same;";
    List.iter (fun n →
      Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_\\s\\_\\_"; (variable n)) wfs;
    Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_};\\n") (classify_nodes dag);
  List.iter (fun n →
    Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_\\*\\_\\_>\\_\\_\\s\\_\\_";\\n" (variable n))
    (flatten_keystones brackets);
  CA.D.iter (fun n (_, ns) →
    let p = variable n in
    PT.iter (fun n' →
      Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_\\s\\_\\_>\\_\\_\\s\\_\\_";\\n" p (variable n')) ns) dag;
  Printf.fprintf ch "\\_\\_}\\n"

let tower_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brackets a.CA.fusion_tower

let amplitude_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brackets a.CA.fusion_dag

```

Phasespace

```

let variable wf =
  M.flavor_to_string wf.A.flavor ^
  "[" ^ String.concat "/" (List.map p2s (P.to_ints wf.A.momentum)) ^ "]"

let below_to_channel transform ch dag wf =
  let n2s wf = variable (transform wf)
  and e2s c = "" in
  Tree2.to_channel ch n2s e2s (A.D.dependencies dag wf)

```

```

let bra_to_channel transform ch dag wf =
  let tree = A.D.dependencies dag wf in
  if Tree2.is_singleton tree then
    let n2s wf = variable (transform wf)
    and e2s c = "" in
    Tree2.to_channel ch n2s e2s tree
  else
    failwith "Fusion.phase_space_channels: wrong topology!"

let ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket =
  Printf.fprintf ch "(";
  begin match A.children ket with
  | [] → ()
  | [child] → below_to_channel transform ch dag child
  | child :: children →
    below_to_channel transform ch dag child;
    List.iter
      (fun child →
        Printf.fprintf ch ",";
        below_to_channel transform ch dag child)
      children
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch ")"

let phase_space_braket transform ch (bra, ket) dag =
  bra_to_channel transform ch dag bra;
  Printf.fprintf ch ":{ ";
  begin match ket with
  | [] → ()
  | [ket1] →
    Printf.fprintf ch " ";
    ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket1
  | ket1 :: kets →
    Printf.fprintf ch " ";
    ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket1;
    List.iter
      (fun k →
        Printf.fprintf ch "\\n\\n\\n\\n ";
        ket_to_channel transform ch dag k)
      kets
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch "}\\n"

let phase_space_channels_transformed transform ch a =
  List.iter
    (fun braket → phase_space_braket transform ch braket a.A.fusion_dag)
    a.A.brackets

let phase_space_channels ch a =
  phase_space_channels_transformed (fun wf → wf) ch a

let exchange_momenta_list p1 p2 p =
  List.map
    (fun pi →
      if pi = p1 then
        p2
      else if pi = p2 then
        p1
      else
        pi)
    p

let exchange_momenta p1 p2 p =
  P.of_ints (P.dim p) (exchange_momenta_list p1 p2 (P.to_ints p))

```



```

let flip_momenta wf =
  { wf with A.momentum = exchange_momenta 1 2 wf.A.momentum }

let phase_space_channels_flipped ch a =
  phase_space_channels_transformed flip_momenta ch a

end

module Make = Tagged(No_Tags)

module Binary = Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)

module Tagged_Binary (T : Tagger) =
  Tagged(T)(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)

```

8.2.5 Fusions with Majorana Fermions

```

module Stat_Majorana (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =
struct
  type flavor = M.flavor

  type stat =
    | Fermion of int × int list
    | AntiFermion of int × int list
    | Boson of int list
    | Majorana of int × int list

  let lines_to_string lines =
    ThoList.to_string string_of_int lines

  let stat_to_string = function
    | Boson lines → Printf.sprintf "Boson_␣%s" (lines_to_string lines)
    | Fermion (p, lines) →
        Printf.sprintf "Fermion_␣(%d,␣%s)" p (lines_to_string lines)
    | AntiFermion (p, lines) →
        Printf.sprintf "AntiFermion_␣(%d,␣%s)" p (lines_to_string lines)
    | Majorana (p, lines) →
        Printf.sprintf "Fermion_␣(%d,␣%s)" p (lines_to_string lines)

  let equal s1 s2 =
    match s1, s2 with
    | Boson l1, Boson l2 → l1 = l2
    | Majorana (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2)
    | Fermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2)
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2) → p1 = p2 ∧ l1 = l2
    | _ → false

  let complete = function
    | Boson _ → true
    | _ → false

  let stat f p =
    match M.fermion f with
    | 0 → Boson []
    | 1 → Fermion (p, [])
    | -1 → AntiFermion (p, [])
    | 2 → Majorana (p, [])
    | _ → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat_Majorana:␣invalid␣fermion␣number"

```



JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): In the formalism of [7], it does not matter to distinguish spinors and conjugate spinors, it is only important to know in which direction a fermion line is calculated. So the sign is made by the calculation together with an additional one due to the permutation of the pairs of endpoints of fermion lines in the direction they are calculated. We propose a “canonical” direction from the right to the left child at a fusion point so we only have to keep in mind which external particle hangs at each side. Therefore we need not to have a list of pairs of conjugate spinors and spinors but just a list in which the pairs are right-left-right-left and so on. Unfortunately it is unavoidable to have couplings with

clashing arrows in supersymmetric theories so we need transmutations from fermions in antifermions and vice versa as well. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

exception *Impossible*

```

let stat_fuse_pair_legacy f s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2, M.lorentz f with
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana →
    Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor →
    Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor →
    AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor →
    Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Boson l2, - → Boson (l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
  | Fermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
  | Fermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
  | AntiFermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
  | Fermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), -
  | Majorana (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), -
  | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), -
  | Majorana (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), -
  | Majorana (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), - →
    Boson ([p2; p1] @ l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), - → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), - → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), - → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, - → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, - → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, - → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)

let stat_fuse_pair_legacy_logging f s1 s2 =
  let stat = stat_fuse_pair_legacy f s1 s2 in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_fuse_pair_legacy: %s<-%s->%s\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string [s1; s2])
    (stat_to_string stat);
  stat

```

```

let stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f =
  List.fold_left (stat_fuse_pair_legacy f) s1 s23__n

let stat_fuse_legacy_logging s1 s23__n f =
  let stat = stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_fuse_legacy:_%s<-%s->_%s\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string (s1 :: s23__n))
    (stat_to_string stat);
  stat

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

type partial =
  { stat : stat;
    majoranas : int IMap.t;
    n : int }

let partial_to_string p =
  Printf.sprintf
    "n=%d, majoranas=%s, stat=%s"
    p.n
    (ThoList.to_string
      (fun (i, f) → Printf.sprintf "%d@%d" f i)
      (IMap.bindings p.majoranas))
    (stat_to_string p.stat)

let add_lines l = function
| Boson l' → Boson (l @ l')
| Fermion (n, l') → Fermion (n, l @ l')
| AntiFermion (n, l') → AntiFermion (n, l @ l')
| Majorana (n, l') → Majorana (n, l @ l')

let partial_of_slist slist =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc s →
      let n = succ acc.n in
      match s with
      | Boson l →
        { acc with
          stat = add_lines l acc.stat;
          n }
      | Fermion (p, l) →
        invalid_arg
          "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.partial_of_slist:_unexpected_Fermion"
      | AntiFermion (p, l) →
        invalid_arg
          "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.partial_of_slist:_unexpected_AntiFermion"
      | Majorana (p, l) →
        { majoranas = IMap.add n p acc.majoranas;
          stat = add_lines l acc.stat;
          n } )
    { stat = Boson [];
      majoranas = IMap.empty;
      n = 0 }
  slist

let find_opt p map =
  try Some (IMap.find p map) with Not_found → None

let match_fermion_line p (i, j) =
  if i ≤ p.n ∧ j ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt i p.majoranas, find_opt j p.majoranas with
    | Some f1, Some f2 →

```

```

{ p with
    stat = add_lines [f2; f1] p.stat;
    majoranas = IMap.remove i (IMap.remove j p.majoranas) }
| - →
    invalid_arg "match-fermion-line:_mismatch"
else if i ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt i p.majoranas, p.stat with
    | Some f, Boson l →
        { p with
            stat = Majorana (f, l);
            majoranas = IMap.remove i p.majoranas }
    | - →
        invalid_arg "match-fermion-line:_mismatch"
else if j ≤ p.n then
    match find_opt j p.majoranas, p.stat with
    | Some f, Boson l →
        { p with
            stat = Majorana (f, l);
            majoranas = IMap.remove j p.majoranas }
    | - →
        invalid_arg "match-fermion-line:_mismatch"
else
    failwith "match-fermion-line:_impossible"

let match_fermion_line_logging p (i, j) =
    Printf.eprintf
        "Fusion.match-fermion-line_<<<_%s_(%d,%d)\n"
        (partial_to_string p) i j;
    let p' = match_fermion_line p (i, j) in
    Printf.eprintf
        "Fusion.match-fermion-line_>>>_%s\n"
        (partial_to_string p');
    p'

let match_fermion_lines flines s1 s23__n =
    let p = partial_of_slist (s1 :: s23__n) in
    List.fold_left match_fermion_line p flines

let stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f =
    (match_fermion_lines flines s1 s23__n).stat

let stat_fuse_new_checking flines s1 s23__n f =
    let stat = stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f in
    if List.length flines < 2 then
        begin
            let legacy = stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f in
            if ¬(equal stat legacy) then
                failwith
                    (Printf.sprintf
                        "Fusion.Stat-Majorana.stat-fuse-new:_%s<>_%s!"
                        (stat_to_string stat)
                        (stat_to_string legacy))
        end;
    stat

let stat_fuse_new_logging flines s1 s23__n f =
    Printf.eprintf
        "Fusion.Stat-Majorana.stat_fuse_new:_\
        \connecting_fermion_lines_%sin_%s<-_%s\n"
        (UFO_Lorentz.fermion_lines_to_string flines)
        (M.flavor_to_string f)
        (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string (s1 :: s23__n));
    stat_fuse_new_checking flines s1 s23__n f

```

```

let stat_fuse flines_opt slist f =
  match slist with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_fuse:␣empty"
  | s1 :: s23__n →
    begin match flines_opt with
    | Some flines → stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f
    | None → stat_fuse_legacy s1 s23__n f
    end
end

```

```

let stat_fuse_logging flines_opt slist f =
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_fuse:␣%s␣<-␣%s\n"
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string slist);
  stat_fuse flines_opt slist f

```

JRR's algorithm depends on the ordering!

```

let stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f =
  let s2 = List.hd s23__n
  and s34__n = List.tl s23__n in
  stat_fuse_legacy (stat_fuse_legacy s2 s34__n (M.conjugate f)) [s1] f

let stat_keystone_legacy_logging s1 s23__n f =
  let s = stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_keystone_legacy:␣%s␣(%s)␣%s␣->␣%s\n"
    (stat_to_string s1)
    (M.flavor_to_string f)
    (ThoList.to_string stat_to_string s23__n)
    (stat_to_string s);
  s

```

```

let stat_keystone flines_opt slist f =
  match slist with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_keystone:␣empty"
  | s1 :: s23__n →
    begin match flines_opt with
    | None → stat_keystone_legacy s1 s23__n f
    | Some flines →
      let stat = stat_fuse_new flines s1 s23__n f in
      if complete stat then
        stat
      else
        failwith
          (Printf.sprintf
             "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_keystone:␣incomplete␣%s!"
             (stat_to_string stat))
    end
end

```

```

let permutation lines = fst (Combinatorics.sort_signed lines)

```

```

let stat_sign = function
  | Boson lines → permutation lines
  | Fermion (p, lines) → permutation (p :: lines)
  | AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation (pbar :: lines)
  | Majorana (pm, lines) → permutation (pm :: lines)

```

```

let stat_sign_logging stat =
  let sign = stat_sign stat in
  Printf.eprintf
    "Fusion.Stat.Majorana.stat_sign:␣%s␣->␣%d\n"
    (stat_to_string stat) sign;
  sign

```

end

```

module Binary_Majorana =
  Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Binary)

module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Nary(B))
module Nary_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Nary(B))

module Mixed23 =
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Mixed23)
module Mixed23_Majorana =
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Mixed23)

module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Helac(B))
module Helac_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Helac(B))

```

8.2.6 Multiple Amplitudes

```

module type Multi =
  sig
    exception Mismatch
    val options : Options.t
    type flavor
    type process = flavor list × flavor list
    type amplitude
    type fusion
    type wf
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
    type selectors
    type amplitudes
    val amplitudes : bool → int option →
      exclusions → selectors → process list → amplitudes
    val empty : amplitudes
    val initialize_cache : string → unit
    val set_cache_name : string → unit
    val flavors : amplitudes → process list
    val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes → process list
    val color_flows : amplitudes → Color.Flow.t list
    val helicities : amplitudes → (int list × int list) list
    val processes : amplitudes → amplitude list
    val process_table : amplitudes → amplitude option array array
    val fusions : amplitudes → (fusion × amplitude) list
    val multiplicity : amplitudes → wf → int
    val dictionary : amplitudes → amplitude → wf → int
    val color_factors : amplitudes → Color.Flow.factor array array
    val constraints : amplitudes → string option
  end

module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker) →
  functor (P : Momentum.T) →
    functor (M : Model.T) →
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors

module Multi (Fusion_Maker : Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct

```

```

exception Mismatch

type progress_mode =
  | Quiet
  | Channel of out_channel
  | File of string

let progress_option = ref Quiet

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)

```



A kludge, at best ...

```

let options = Options.extend F.options
  [ "progress", Arg.Unit (fun () → progress_option := Channel stderr),
    "report_progress_to_the_standard_error_stream";
    "progress_file", Arg.String (fun s → progress_option := File s),
    "report_progress_to_a_file" ]

type flavor = M.flavor
type p = F.p
type process = flavor list × flavor list
type amplitude = F.amplitude
type fusion = F.fusion
type wf = F.wf
type exclusions = F.exclusions
let no_exclusions = F.no_exclusions
type selectors = F.selectors

type flavors = flavor list array
type helicities = int list array
type colors = Color.Flow.t array

type amplitudes' = amplitude array array array
type amplitudes =
  { flavors : process list;
    vanishing_flavors : process list;
    color_flows : Color.Flow.t list;
    helicities : (int list × int list) list;
    processes : amplitude list;
    process_table : amplitude option array array;
    fusions : (fusion × amplitude) list;
    multiplicity : (wf → int);
    dictionary : (amplitude → wf → int);
    color_factors : Color.Flow.factor array array;
    constraints : string option }

let flavors a = a.flavors
let vanishing_flavors a = a.vanishing_flavors
let color_flows a = a.color_flows
let helicities a = a.helicities
let processes a = a.processes
let process_table a = a.process_table
let fusions a = a.fusions
let multiplicity a = a.multiplicity
let dictionary a = a.dictionary
let color_factors a = a.color_factors
let constraints a = a.constraints

let sans_colors f =
  List.map CM.flavor_sans_color f

let colors (fin, fout) =

```

```

List.map M.color (fin @ fout)

let process_sans_color a =
  (sans_colors (F.incoming a), sans_colors (F.outgoing a))

let color_flow a =
  CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a)

let process_to_string fin fout =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
  ^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)

let count_processes colored_processes =
  List.length colored_processes

module FMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = process let compare = compare end)

module CMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = Color.Flow.t let compare = compare end)

```

Recently *Product.list* began to guarantee lexicographic order for sorted arguments. Anyway, we still force a lexicographic order.

```

let rec order_spin_table1 s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | h1 :: t1, h2 :: t2 →
    let c = compare h1 h2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      order_spin_table1 t1 t2
  | [], [] → 0
  | _ → invalid_arg "order_spin_table:␣inconsistent␣lengths"

let order_spin_table (s1_in, s1_out) (s2_in, s2_out) =
  let c = compare s1_in s2_in in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    order_spin_table1 s1_out s2_out

let sort_spin_table table =
  List.sort order_spin_table table

let id x = x

let pair x y = (x, y)

```



Improve support for on shell Ward identities: *Coupling.Vector* → [4] for one and only one external vector.

```

let rec hs_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Scalar → [0]
| Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor
| Coupling.Majorana | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → [-1; 1]
| Coupling.Vector → [-1; 1]
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → [-1; 0; 1]
| Coupling.Tensor_1 → [-1; 0; 1]
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → [-2; -1; 1; 2]
| Coupling.Tensor_2 → [-2; -1; 0; 1; 2]
| Coupling.BRS f → hs_of_lorentz f

let hs_of_flavor f =
  hs_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let hs_of_flavors (fin, fout) =
  (List.map hs_of_flavor fin, List.map hs_of_flavor fout)

```



```

let rec unphysical_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Vector → [4]
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → [4]
| _ → invalid_arg "unphysical_of_lorentz: not a vector particle"

let unphysical_of_flavor f =
  unphysical_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let unphysical_of_flavors1 n f_list =
  ThoList.map i
    (fun i f → if i = n then unphysical_of_flavor f else hs_of_flavor f)
  1 f_list

let unphysical_of_flavors n (fin, fout) =
  (unphysical_of_flavors1 n fin, unphysical_of_flavors1 (n - List.length fin) fout)

let helicity_table unphysical flavors =
  let hs =
    begin match unphysical with
    | None → List.map hs_of_flavors flavors
    | Some n → List.map (unphysical_of_flavors n) flavors
    end in
  if ¬ (ThoList.homogeneous hs) then
    invalid_arg "Fusion.helicity_table: not all flavors have the same helicity states!"
  else
    match hs with
    | [] → []
    | (hs_in, hs_out) :: _ →
      sort_spin_table (Product.list2 pair (Product.list id hs_in) (Product.list id hs_out))

module Proc = Process.Make(M)

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)
module WFSet2 =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFMap2 =
  Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFTSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)

```

All wavefunctions are unique per amplitude. So we can use per-amplitude dependency trees without additional *internal* tags to identify identical wave functions.

NB: we miss potential optimizations, because we assume all coupling to be different, while in fact we have horizontal/family symmetries and non abelian gauge couplings are universal anyway.

```

let disambiguate_fusions amplitudes =
  let fusions =
    ThoList.flatmap (fun amplitude →
      List.map
        (fun fusion → (fusion, F.dependencies amplitude (F.lhs fusion)))
        (F.fusions amplitude))
    amplitudes in
  let duplicates =
    List.fold_left
      (fun map (fusion, dependencies) →
        let wf = F.lhs fusion in
        let set = try WFTSet.find wf map with Not_found → WFTSet.empty in
        WFTSet.add wf (WFTSet.add dependencies set) map)
      WFTSet.empty fusions in
  let multiplicity_map =
    WFTSet.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
      let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
      if cardinal ≤ 1 then
        acc
      else

```

```

    WFMap.add wf cardinal acc)
  duplicates WFMap.empty
and dictionary_map =
  WFMap.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
    let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
    if cardinal ≤ 1 then
      acc
    else
      snd (WFTSet.fold
        (fun dependency (i', acc') →
          (succ i', WFTSet.add (wf, dependency) i' acc'))
        dependencies (1, acc)))
  duplicates WFTSet.empty in
let multiplicity wf =
  WFTSet.find wf multiplicity_map
and dictionary amplitude wf =
  WFTSet.find (wf, F.dependencies amplitude wf) dictionary_map in
(multiplicity, dictionary)

let eliminate_common_fusions1 seen_wfs amplitude =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (seen, acc) f →
      let wf = F.lhs f in
      let dependencies = F.dependencies amplitude wf in
      if WFTSet2.mem (wf, dependencies) seen then
        (seen, acc)
      else
        (WFTSet2.add (wf, dependencies) seen, (f, amplitude) :: acc))
    seen_wfs (F.fusions amplitude)

let eliminate_common_fusions processes =
  let _, rev_fusions =
    List.fold_left
      eliminate_common_fusions1
      (WFTSet2.empty, []) processes in
  List.rev rev_fusions

```

Calculate All The Amplitudes

```
let amplitudes goldstones unphysical exclusions select_wf processes =
```



Eventually, we might want to support inhomogeneous helicities. However, this makes little physics sense for external particles on the mass shell, unless we have a model with degenerate massive fermions and bosons.

```

if ¬ (ThoList.homogeneous (List.map hs_of_flavors processes)) then
  invalid_arg "Fusion.Multi.amplitudes: incompatible helicities";

let unique_uncolored_processes =
  Proc.remove_duplicate_final_states (C.partition select_wf) processes in

let progress =
  match !progress_option with
  | Quiet → Progress.dummy
  | Channel oc → Progress.channel oc (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes)
  | File name → Progress.file name (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes) in

let allowed =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun (fi, fo) →
      Progress.begin_step progress (process_to_string fi fo);
      let amps = F.amplitudes goldstones exclusions select_wf fi fo in
      begin match amps with
      | [] → Progress.end_step progress "forbidden"

```

```

    | _ → Progress.end_step progress "allowed"
  end;
  amps) unique_uncolored_processes in
Progress.summary progress "all_processes_done";

let color_flows =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map color_flow allowed))
and flavors =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map process_sans_color allowed)) in

let vanishing_flavors =
  Proc.diff processes flavors in

let helicities =
  helicity_table unphysical flavors in

let f_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
    (fun (m, i) f → (FMap.add f i m, succ i))
    (FMap.empty, 0) flavors)
and c_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
    (fun (m, i) c → (CMap.add c i m, succ i))
    (CMap.empty, 0) color_flows) in

let table =
  Array.make_matrix (List.length flavors) (List.length color_flows) None in
List.iter
  (fun a →
    let f = FMap.find (process_sans_color a) f_index
    and c = CMap.find (color_flow a) c_index in
    table.(f).(c) ← Some (a))
  allowed;

let cf_array = Array.of_list color_flows in
let ncf = Array.length cf_array in
let color_factor_table = Array.make_matrix ncf ncf Color.Flow.zero in

for i = 0 to pred ncf do
  for j = 0 to i do
    color_factor_table.(i).(j) ←
      Color.Flow.factor cf_array.(i) cf_array.(j);
    color_factor_table.(j).(i) ←
      color_factor_table.(i).(j)
  done
done;

let fusions = eliminate_common_fusions allowed
and multiplicity, dictionary = disambiguate_fusions allowed in
{ flavors = flavors;
  vanishing_flavors = vanishing_flavors;
  color_flows = color_flows;
  helicities = helicities;
  processes = allowed;
  process_table = table;
  fusions = fusions;
  multiplicity = multiplicity;
  dictionary = dictionary;
  color_factors = color_factor_table;
  constraints = C.description select_wf }

let initialize_cache = F.initialize_cache
let set_cache_name = F.set_cache_name

let empty =

```

```

{ flavors = [];
  vanishing_flavors = [];
  color_flows = [];
  helicities = [];
  processes = [];
  process_table = Array.make_matrix 0 0 None;
  fusions = [];
  multiplicity = (fun _ → 1);
  dictionary = (fun _ _ → 1);
  color_factors = Array.make_matrix 0 0 Color.Flow.zero;
  constraints = None }

end

```

—9—

LORENTZ REPRESENTATIONS, COUPLINGS, MODELS AND TARGETS

9.1 Interface of Coupling

The enumeration types used for communication from *Models* to *Targets*. On the physics side, the modules in *Models* must implement the Feynman rules according to the conventions set up here. On the numerics side, the modules in *Targets* must handle all cases according to the same conventions.

9.1.1 Propagators

The Lorentz representation of the particle. NB: O’Mega treats all lines as *outgoing* and particles are therefore transforming as *ConjSpinor* and antiparticles as *Spinor*.

```

type lorentz =
  | Scalar
  | Spinor (*  $\psi$  *)
  | ConjSpinor (*  $\bar{\psi}$  *)
  | Majorana (*  $\chi$  *)
  | Maj_Ghost (* SUSY ghosts *)
  | Vector
  | Massive_Vector
  | Vectorspinor (* supersymmetric currents and gravitinos *)
  | Tensor_1
  | Tensor_2 (* massive gravitons (large extra dimensions) *)
  | BRS of lorentz

type lorentz3 = lorentz × lorentz × lorentz
type lorentz4 = lorentz × lorentz × lorentz × lorentz
type lorentzn = lorentz list

type fermion_lines = (int × int) list

```

If there were no vectors or auxiliary fields, we could deduce the propagator from the Lorentz representation. While we’re at it, we can introduce “propagators” for the contact interactions of auxiliary fields as well. *Prop_Gauge* and *Prop_Feynman* are redundant as special cases of *Prop_Rxi*.

The special case *Only_Insertion* corresponds to operator insertions that do not correspond to a propagating field all. These are used for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities

$$\partial_\mu \langle \text{out} | W^\mu(x) | \text{in} \rangle = m_W \langle \text{out} | \phi(x) | \text{in} \rangle \quad (9.1)$$

of gauge theories in unitarity gauge where the Goldstone bosons are not propagating. Numerically, it would suffice to use a vanishing propagator, but then superfluous fusions would be calculated in production code in which the Slavnov-Taylor identities are not tested.

```

type  $\alpha$  propagator =
  | Prop_Scalar | Prop_Ghost
  | Prop_Spinor | Prop_ConjSpinor | Prop_Majorana
  | Prop_Unitarity | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Gauge of  $\alpha$  | Prop_Rxi of  $\alpha$ 
  | Prop_Tensor_2 | Prop_Tensor_pure | Prop_Vector_pure
  | Prop_Vectorspinor
  | Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman | Prop_Col_Majorana

```

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>Prop_Scalar</i>	$\phi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \phi(p)$	
<i>Prop_Spinor</i>	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$
<i>Prop_ConjSpinor</i>	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow \bar{\psi}(p) \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma}$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi(p)$
<i>Prop_Majorana</i>	N/A	$\chi(p) \leftarrow \frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \chi(p)$
<i>Prop_Unitarity</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Feynman</i>	$\epsilon^\nu(p) \leftarrow \frac{-i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Gauge</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	
<i>Prop_Rxi</i>	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p)$	

Table 9.1: Propagators. NB: The sign of the momenta in the spinor propagators comes about because O'Mega treats all momenta as *outgoing* and the charge flow for *Spinor* is therefore opposite to the momentum, while the charge flow for *ConjSpinor* is parallel to the momentum.

<i>Aux_Scalar</i>	$\phi(p) \leftarrow i\phi(p)$
<i>Aux_Spinor</i>	$\psi(p) \leftarrow i\psi(p)$
<i>Aux_ConjSpinor</i>	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow i\bar{\psi}(p)$
<i>Aux_Vector</i>	$\epsilon^\mu(p) \leftarrow i\epsilon^\mu(p)$
<i>Aux_Tensor_1</i>	$T^{\mu\nu}(p) \leftarrow iT^{\mu\nu}(p)$
<i>Only_Insertion</i>	N/A

Table 9.2: Auxiliary and non propagating fields

```
| Prop_Col_Unitarity
| Aux_Scalar | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
| Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
| Only_Insertion
```



JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): We don't need different fermionic propagators as supposed by the variable names *Prop_Spinor*, *Prop_ConjSpinor* or *Prop_Majorana*. The propagator in all cases has to be multiplied on the left hand side of the spinor out of which a new one should be built. All momenta are treated as *outgoing*, so for the propagation of the different fermions the following table arises, in which the momentum direction is always downwards and the arrows show whether the momentum and the fermion line, respectively are parallel or antiparallel to the direction of calculation:

Fermion type	fermion arrow	mom.	calc.	sign
Dirac fermion	↑	↑ ↓	↑ ↑	negative
Dirac antifermion	↓	↓ ↓	↑ ↓	negative
Majorana fermion	-	↑ ↓	-	negative

So the sign of the momentum is always negative and no further distinction is needed. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

```
type width =
| Vanishing
| Constant
| Timelike
| Running
| Fudged
| Complex_Mass
| Custom of string
```

9.1.2 Vertices

The combined $S - P$ and $V - A$ couplings (see tables 9.5, 9.6, 9.8 and 9.12) are redundant, of course, but they allow some targets to create more efficient numerical code.¹ Choosing VA2 over VA will cause the FORTRAN backend to pass the coupling as a whole array

```
type fermion = Psi | Chi | Grav
type fermionbar = Psibar | Chibar | Gravbar
type boson =
| SP | SPM | S | P | SL | SR | SLR | VA | V | A | VL | VR | VLR | VLRM | VAM
| TVA | TLR | TRL | TVAM | TLRM | TRLM
| POT | MOM | MOM5 | MOML | MOMR | LMOM | RMOM | VMOM | VA2 | VA3 | VA3M
type boson2 = S2 | P2 | S2P | S2L | S2R | S2LR
| SV | PV | SLV | SRV | SLRV | V2 | V2LR
```

The integer is an additional coefficient that multiplies the respective coupling constant. This allows to reduce the number of required coupling constants in manifestly symmetric cases. Most of times it will be equal unity, though.

The two vertex types *PBP* and *BBB* for the couplings of two fermions or two antifermions ("clashing arrows") is unavoidable in supersymmetric theories.



... tho doesn't like the names and has promised to find a better mnemonics!

```
type alpha_vertex3 =
| FBF of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion
| PBP of int × fermion × boson × fermion
| BBB of int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar
| GBG of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion (* gravitino-boson-fermion *)
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int | Aux_Gauge_Gauge of int
```

¹An additional benefit is that the counting of Feynman diagrams is not upset by a splitting of the vectorial and axial pieces of gauge bosons.

I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of *int*
Scalar_Vector_Vector of *int*
Aux_Vector_Vector of *int* | *Aux_Scalar_Vector* of *int*
Scalar_Scalar_Scalar of *int* | *Aux_Scalar_Scalar* of *int*
Vector_Scalar_Scalar of *int*
Graviton_Scalar_Scalar of *int*
Graviton_Vector_Vector of *int*
Graviton_Spinor_Spinor of *int*
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T of *int*
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L of *int*
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 of *int*
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 of *int*
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of *int*
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 of *int*
Aux_DScalar_DScalar of *int* | *Aux_Vector_DScalar* of *int*
Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 of *int* (* $\frac{1}{2}\phi F_{1,\mu\nu}F_2^{\mu\nu} = -\frac{1}{2}\phi(i\partial_{[\mu}V_{1,\nu]})(i\partial^{[\mu}V_2^{\nu]})$ *)
Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew of *int*
 (* $\frac{1}{4}\phi F_{1,\mu\nu}\tilde{F}_2^{\mu\nu} = -\phi(i\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu})(i\partial_\rho V_{2,\sigma})\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$ *)
Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 of *int* (* $\phi_1\partial_\mu\phi_2\partial^\mu\phi_3$ *)
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T of *int* (* $\phi(i\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)(i\partial_\nu V_2^\mu)$ *)
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU of *int* (* $(i\partial_\nu\phi)(i\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)V_2^\mu$ *)
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U of *int* (* $(i\partial_\nu\phi)(i\partial_\mu V^\nu)V^\mu$ *)
Scalar_Vector_Vector_t of *int* (* $(\partial_\mu V_\nu - \partial_\nu V_\mu)^2$ *)
Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T of *int* (* $V_1^\mu((i\partial_\nu V_2^\rho)i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu(i\partial_\rho V_3^\nu))$ *)
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu})$ *)
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu} - g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})$ *)
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(-\frac{c_f}{2}g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})$ *)
Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(\partial_\mu\phi_1\partial_\nu\phi_2 + \partial_\nu\phi_1\partial_\mu\phi_2)$ *)
Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(-\frac{c_f}{2}g_{\mu,\nu}\partial_\rho\phi_1\partial_\rho\phi_2)$ *)
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t of *int* (* $T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu} - g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})$ *)
Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 of *int* (* $T^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta V_{2,\mu})$ *)
Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 of *int*
 (* $T^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(i\partial_\mu V_{2,\alpha}) + V_1^\mu i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha(i\partial_\mu V_{2,\beta}))$ *)
Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T of *int* (* $T^{\alpha\beta}((i\partial^\mu V_1^\nu)i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(i\partial_\nu V_{2,\mu}))$ *)
Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D of *int*
 (* $i\phi(-(\partial^\mu\partial^\nu W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ - (\partial^\mu\partial^\nu W_\nu^+)W_\mu^- + ((\partial^\rho\partial_\rho W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ + (\partial^\rho\partial_\rho W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-)g^{\mu\nu})$ *)
Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP of *int*
 (* $i((\partial^\mu H)(\partial^\nu W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ + (\partial^\nu H)(\partial^\mu W_\nu^+)W_\mu^- - ((\partial^\rho H)(\partial_\rho W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ + (\partial^\rho H)(\partial_\rho W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-)g^{\mu\nu})$ *)
Dim6_HAZ_D of *int* (* $i((\partial^\mu\partial^\nu A_\mu)Z_\nu + (\partial^\rho\partial_\rho A_\mu)Z_\nu g^{\mu\nu})$ *)
Dim6_HAZ_DP of *int* (* $i((\partial^\nu A_\mu)(\partial^\mu H)Z_\nu - (\partial^\rho A_\mu)(\partial_\rho H)Z_\nu g^{\mu\nu})$ *)
Dim6_AWW_DP of *int* (* $i((\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ g^{\mu\nu} - (\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ g^{\mu\rho})$ *)
Dim6_AWW_DW of *int*
 (* $i[(3(\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ - (\partial^\rho W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ + (\partial^\rho W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\mu\nu} + (-3(\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ - (\partial^\nu W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ + (\partial^\nu W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\mu\rho} + (2(\partial^\mu W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ - 2(\partial^\mu W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\nu\rho}]$ *)
Dim6_HHH of *int* (* $i(-(\partial^\mu H_1)(\partial_\mu H_2)H_3 - (\partial^\mu H_1)H_2(\partial_\mu H_3) - H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)(\partial_\mu H_3))$ *)
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i of *int*
 (* $i(-(\partial^\nu V_\mu)(\partial^\rho V_\nu)(\partial^\mu V_\rho) + (\partial^\rho V_\mu)(\partial^\mu V_\nu)(\partial^\nu V_\rho) + (-\partial^\nu V_\rho g^{\mu\rho} + \partial^\mu V_\rho g^{\nu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\mu)(\partial_\sigma V_\nu) + (\partial^\rho V_\nu g^{\mu\nu} - \partial^\mu V_\nu g^{\nu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\mu)(\partial_\sigma V_\rho) + (-\partial^\rho V_\mu g^{\mu\nu} + \partial^\mu V_\mu g^{\mu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\nu)(\partial_\sigma V_\rho))$ *)
Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i of *int*
Dim6_GGG of *int*
Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW of *int*
 (* $i(((\partial^\rho V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho - (\partial^\rho V_\nu)V_\mu V_\rho)g^{\mu\nu} - (\partial^\nu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho g^{\mu\rho} + (\partial^\mu V_\nu)V_\mu V_\rho g^{\rho\nu})$ *)
Dim6_WWZ_DW of *int*
 (* $i(((\partial^\mu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho + V_\mu(\partial^\mu V_\nu)V_\rho)g^{\nu\rho} - ((\partial^\nu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho + V_\mu(\partial^\nu V_\nu)V_\rho)g^{\mu\rho})$ *)
Dim6_WWZ_D of *int* (* $i(V_\mu)V_\nu(\partial^\nu V_\rho)g^{\mu\rho} + V_\mu V_\nu(\partial^\mu V_\rho)g^{\nu\rho}$ *)
TensorVector_Vector_Vector of *int*


```

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf of int
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar of int
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf of int
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector of int
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf of int
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar of int
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf of int

```

As long as we stick to renormalizable couplings, there are only three types of quartic couplings: *Scalar4*, *Scalar2_Vector2* and *Vector4*. However, there are three inequivalent contractions for the latter and the general vertex will be a linear combination with integer coefficients:

$$\text{Scalar4 } 1 : \quad \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \quad (9.2a)$$

$$\text{Scalar2_Vector2 } 1 : \quad \phi_1 \phi_2 V_3^\mu V_{4,\mu} \quad (9.2b)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C_12_34] : \quad V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu} V_3^\nu V_{4,\nu} \quad (9.2c)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C_13_42] : \quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\mu} V_{4,\nu} \quad (9.2d)$$

$$\text{Vector4 } [1, C_14_23] : \quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\nu} V_{4,\mu} \quad (9.2e)$$

```
type contract4 = C_12_34 | C_13_42 | C_14_23
```

```
type  $\alpha$  vertex4 =
```

```

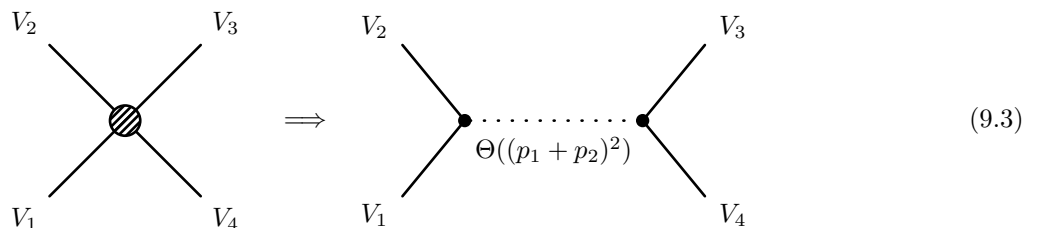
| Scalar4 of int
| Scalar2_Vector2 of int
| Vector4 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| DScalar4 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| DScalar2_Vector2 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 of int
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 of int
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0 of int
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1 of int
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7 of int
| Dim8_Scalar4 of int
| Dim8_Vector4_t_0 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Vector4_t_1 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Vector4_t_2 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Vector4_m_0 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Vector4_m_1 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| Dim8_Vector4_m_7 of (int  $\times$  contract4) list
| GBBG of int  $\times$  fermionbar  $\times$  boson2  $\times$  fermion

```

In some applications, we have to allow for contributions outside of perturbation theory. The most prominent example is heavy gauge boson scattering at very high energies, where the perturbative expression violates unitarity.

One solution is the ‘*K*-matrix’ ansatz. Such unitarizations typically introduce effective propagators and/or vertices that violate crossing symmetry and vanish in the *t*-channel. This can be taken care of in *Fusion* by filtering out vertices that have the wrong momenta.

In this case the ordering of the fields in a vertex of the Feynman rules becomes significant. In particular, we assume that (V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4) implies



The list of pairs of parameters denotes the location and strengths of the poles in the *K*-matrix ansatz:

$$(c_1, a_1, c_2, a_2, \dots, c_n, a_n) \Rightarrow f(s) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{c_i}{s - a_i} \quad (9.4)$$

```

Vector4_K_Matrix_tho of int × (α × α) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_jr of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 of int × (int × contract4) list
Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 of int × (int × contract4) list
DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms of int × (int × contract4) list
DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf of int × (int × contract4) list
DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf of int × (int × contract4) list
DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf of int × (int × contract4) list
DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms of int × (int × contract4) list
Dim6_H4_P2 of int
(* i(-(∂μH1)(∂μH2)H3H4 - (∂μH1)H2(∂μH3)H4 - (∂μH1)H2H3(∂μH4)
- H1(∂μH2)(∂μH3)H4 - H1(∂μH2)H3(∂μH4) - H1H2(∂μH3)(∂μH4)) *)
Dim6_AHWW_DPB of int (* iH((∂ρAμ)WνWρgμν - (∂νAμ)WνWρgμρ) *)
Dim6_AHWW_DPW of int
(* i(((∂ρAμ)WνWρ - (∂ρH)AμWνWρ)gμν
- (∂νAμ)WνWρ + (∂νH)AμWνWρ)gμρ *)
Dim6_AHWW_DW of int
(* iH((3(∂ρAμ)WνWρ - Aμ(∂ρWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂ρWρ))gμν
+ (-3(∂νAμ)WνWρ - Aμ(∂νWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂νWρ))gμρ
+ 2(Aμ(∂μWν)Wρ + AμWν(∂μWρ))gνρ *)
Dim6_Vector4_DW of int (* i(-V1,μV2,νV3,νV4,μ - V1,μV2,νV3,μV4,ν
+ 2V1,μV2,μV3,νV4,ν *)
Dim6_Vector4_W of int
(* i(((∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂σV3,ρ)V4,σ + V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂σV3,ρ)V4,σ
+ (∂σV1,μ)V2,ν(∂ρV4,σ) + V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂ρV4,σ))
+ ((∂σV1,μ)V2,ν(∂νV3,μ)V4,σ - V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)(∂νV3,μ)V4,σ
- (∂νV1,μ)V2,ν(∂σV3,μ)V4,σ - (∂σV1,μ)V2,νV3,μ(∂νV4,σ))
+ (- (∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂νV3,ρ)V4,μ + (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂νV4,μ)
- V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂νV4,μ) - (∂νV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂ρV4,μ))
+ (- (∂σV1,μ)V2,ν(∂μV3,ν)V4,σ + V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)(∂μV3,ν)V4,σ
- V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)(∂σV3,ν)V4,σ - V1,μ(∂σV2,ν)V3,ν(∂μV4,σ)
+ (-V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂μV3,ρ)V4,ν - (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂μV4,ν)
+ V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂μV4,ν) - V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂ρV4,ν))
+ ((∂νV1,μ)V2,ν(∂μV3,ρ)V4,ρ + V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)(∂νV3,ρ)V4,ρ
+ (∂νV1,μ)V2,νV3,ρ(∂μV4,ρ) + V1,μ(∂μV2,ν)V3,ρ(∂νV4,ρ))
+ (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,μ(∂ρV4,ν) - (∂ρV1,μ)V2,νV3,ν(∂ρV4,μ)
+ V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂ρV3,μ)V4,ν - V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)(∂ρV3,ν)V4,μ
+ (∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂ρV3,μ)V4,ν - (∂ρV1,μ)V2,ν(∂ρV3,ν)V4,μ
+ V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,μ(∂ρV4,ν) - V1,μ(∂ρV2,ν)V3,ν(∂ρV4,μ)) *)
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D of int
(* iH1H2(- (∂μ∂νV3,μ)V4,ν + (∂μ∂μV3,ν)V4,ν
- V3,μ(∂μ∂νV4,ν) + V3,μ(∂ν∂νV4,μ)) *)
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP of int
(* i((∂μH1)H2(∂νV3,μ)V4,ν - (∂νH1)H2(∂νV3,μ)V4,μ + H1(∂μH2)(∂νV3,μ)V4,ν
- H1(∂νH2)(∂νV3,μ)V4,μ + (∂νH1)H2V3,μ(∂μV4,ν) - (∂νH1)H2V3,μ(∂νV4,μ)
+ H1(∂νH2)V3,μ(∂μV4,ν) - H1(∂νH2)V3,μ(∂νV4,μ)) *)
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB of int
(* i(H1H2(∂νV3,μ)(∂μV4,ν) - H1H2(∂νV3,μ)(∂νV4,μ)) *)
Dim6_HHZZ_T of int (* iH1H2V3,μV4,μ *)
Dim6_HWWZ_DW of int
(* i(H1(∂ρW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ρ - H1W2,μ(∂ρW3,μ)Z4,ρ - 2H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ
- H1W2,μ(∂νW3,ν)Z4,μ + H1(∂μW2,μ)W3,νZ4,ν + 2H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν *)
Dim6_HWWZ_DPB of int
(* i(-H1W2,μW3,ν(∂νZ4,μ) + H1W2,μW3,ν(∂μZ4,ν)) *)
Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW of int
(* i(H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ν - H1W2,μ(∂νW3,μ)Z4,ν - H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ

```

```

+ H1W2,μW3,ν(∂νZ4,μ) + H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν - H1W2,μW3,ν(∂μZ4,ν)) *)
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW of int
(* i(H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,μZ4,ν - H1W2,μ(∂νW3,μ)Z4,ν + (∂νH1)W2,μW3,νZ4,μ
- H1(∂νW2,μ)W3,νZ4,μ - (∂μH1)W2,μW3,νZ4,ν + H1W2,μ(∂μW3,ν)Z4,ν)) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_D of int
(* i(H1H2(∂μ∂νAμ)Zν - H1H2(∂ν∂νAμ)Zμ) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP of int
(* i((∂μH1)H2(∂νAμ)Zν + H1(∂μH2)(∂νAμ)Zν
- (∂νH1)H2(∂νAμ)Zμ - H1(∂νH2)(∂νAμ)Zμ) *)
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB of int
(* i(H1H2(∂νAμ)(∂νZμ) - H1H2(∂νAμ)(∂μZν)) *)

type α vertexn =
| UFO of Algebra.QC.t × string × lorentzn × fermion_lines × Color.Vertex.t

```

An obvious candidate for addition to *boson* is *T*, of course.



This list is sufficient for the minimal standard model, but not comprehensive enough for most of its extensions, supersymmetric or otherwise. In particular, we need a *general* parameterization for all trilinear vertices. One straightforward possibility are polynomials in the momenta for each combination of fields.



JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): Here we use the rules which can be found in [7] and are more properly described in *Targets* where the performing of the fusion rules in analytical expressions is encoded. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself ...*)

Signify which two of three fields are fused:

```
type fuse2 = F23 | F32 | F31 | F13 | F12 | F21
```

Signify which three of four fields are fused:

```

type fuse3 =
| F123 | F231 | F312 | F132 | F321 | F213
| F124 | F241 | F412 | F142 | F421 | F214
| F134 | F341 | F413 | F143 | F431 | F314
| F234 | F342 | F423 | F243 | F432 | F324

```

Explicit enumeration types make no sense for higher degrees.

```
type fusen = int list
```

The third member of the triplet will contain the coupling constant:

```

type α t =
| V3 of α vertex3 × fuse2 × α
| V4 of α vertex4 × fuse3 × α
| Vn of α vertexn × fusen × α

```

9.1.3 Gauge Couplings

Dimension-4 trilinear vector boson couplings

$$\begin{aligned}
f_{abc}\partial^\mu A^{a,\nu}A_\mu^bA_\nu^c &\rightarrow if_{abc}k_1^\mu A^{a,\nu}(k_1)A_\mu^b(k_2)A_\nu^c(k_3) \\
&= -\frac{i}{3!}f_{a_1a_2a_3}C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1,k_2,k_3)A_{\mu_1}^{a_1}(k_1)A_{\mu_2}^{a_2}(k_2)A_{\mu_3}^{a_3}(k_3) \quad (9.5a)
\end{aligned}$$

with the totally antisymmetric tensor (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers μ_i and k_i) and all momenta *outgoing*

$$C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1,k_2,k_3) = (g^{\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2\mu_3}(k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3\mu_1}(k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \quad (9.5b)$$

Since $f_{a_1a_2a_3}C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1,k_2,k_3)$ is totally symmetric (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers a_i , μ_i and k_i), it is easy to take the partial derivative

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_2+k_3) = -\frac{i}{2!}f_{abc}C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3)A_\rho^b(k_2)A_\sigma^c(k_3) \quad (9.6a)$$

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_1 S$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \bar{\psi}_1$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 \psi_2$	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_1^T C \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_{2,\alpha} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$S \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2^T C \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S S \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_P \bar{\psi}_1 P \gamma_5 \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 P$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_1 P$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \psi_1^T C \gamma_5 \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P [\gamma_5 \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$P \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \psi_2^T C \gamma_5 \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \mathbf{V} \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \mathbf{V}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) \psi_{1,\beta} \mathbf{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \mathbf{V}_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) \mathbf{V} \psi_1$
<i>F13</i>	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V (\psi_1)^T C \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_V [\gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$V_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot (-g_V) (\psi_2)^T C \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \mathbf{V} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \mathbf{V} \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \mathbf{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \mathbf{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \mathbf{A} \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \mathbf{A}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_\beta [\gamma_5 \mathbf{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \mathbf{A}]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \mathbf{A} \psi$
<i>F13</i>	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_1^T C \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
<i>F31</i>	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$A_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_2^T C \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \mathbf{A} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \mathbf{A} \psi_2$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \mathbf{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \mathbf{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.3: Dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings. The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>T</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- T_{\mu\nu}$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_-$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu]_- \psi_2$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T [[\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu]_- \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2 T_{\mu\nu}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_T \dots$

Table 9.4: Dimension-5 trilinear fermionic couplings (NB: the coefficients and signs are not fixed yet). The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>SP</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot [(g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>SL</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [(1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>SR</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5) \phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \phi \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [(1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2 \phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>SLR</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 + g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \phi (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		

Table 9.5: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>VA</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot [\gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>VL</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [\not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_L [\gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_L \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>VR</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		
<i>F12</i>	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i>	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [\not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i>	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \cdot g_R [\gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i>	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow i \cdot g_R \psi_{2,\beta} [\not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>VLR</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 - \gamma_5) \psi_2 + g_R \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z} (1 + \gamma_5) \psi_2$		

Table 9.6: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings continued.

<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\psi} S \chi$		
<i>F12</i> :	$\chi \leftarrow \psi S$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow S \psi$
<i>F13</i> :	$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \chi$	<i>F31</i> : $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \psi$
<i>F23</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow S \chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\psi} P \gamma_5 \chi$		
<i>F12</i> :	$\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5 \psi P$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \psi$
<i>F13</i> :	$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F31</i> : $P \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma_5 \psi$
<i>F23</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi P$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\psi} \not{V} \chi$		
<i>F12</i> :	$\chi_\alpha \leftarrow -\psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow -\not{V} \psi$
<i>F13</i> :	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F31</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C (-\gamma_\mu \psi)$
<i>F23</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \not{V} \chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\psi} \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi$		
<i>F12</i> :	$\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \psi$
<i>F13</i> :	$A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F31</i> : $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C (\gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \psi)$
<i>F23</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi$	<i>F32</i> : $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.7: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

<i>FBF (Psibar, SP, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi\phi$
<i>FBF (Psibar, VA, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F13:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F31:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_\mu(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.8: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

<i>FBF (Chibar, S, Psi): $\bar{\chi}S\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C\psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \psi S$
<i>FBF (Chibar, P, Psi): $\bar{\chi}P\gamma_5\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5\chi P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_5\psi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_5\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5\psi P$
<i>FBF (Chibar, V, Psi): $\bar{\chi}\not{V}\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow -\chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -\not{V}\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_\mu\psi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C(-\gamma_\mu\chi)$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \not{V}\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF (Chibar, A, Psi): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^5\not{A}\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C(\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\psi)$	<i>F31:</i> $A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.9: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

<i>FBF (Chibar, SP, Psi): $\bar{\chi}\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi\phi$
<i>FBF (Chibar, VA, Psi): $\bar{\chi}\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta [\not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F13:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	<i>F31:</i> $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C\gamma_\mu(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta [\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.10: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>S</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi}_a S \chi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow \chi_a S$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow S \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $S \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $S \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \chi_a$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow S \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \chi S_b$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>P</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi}_a P \gamma_5 \psi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_a P$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $P \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_5 \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $P \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \gamma_5 \chi_a$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_b P$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>V</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi}_a \not{V} \chi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow -\chi_{a,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow -\not{V} \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $V_\mu \leftarrow -\chi_b^T C \gamma_\mu \chi_a$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{V} \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi}_a \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T C (\gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_a)$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.11: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings of two Majorana fermions

<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>SP</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi} \phi_a (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a \phi$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $\phi \leftarrow \chi_a^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $\phi \leftarrow \chi_b^T C (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b \phi$
<i>FBF</i> (<i>Chibar</i> , <i>VA</i> , <i>Chi</i>): $\bar{\chi}_a \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
<i>F12</i> : $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	<i>F21</i> : $\chi_b \leftarrow \not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F13</i> : $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T C \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F31</i> : $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T C \gamma_\mu (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_a$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	<i>F32</i> : $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.12: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings of two Majorana fermions.

<i>Gauge_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g f_{abc} A_a^\mu A_b^\nu \partial_\mu A_{c,\nu}$
$\therefore A_a^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot (-ig/2) \cdot C_{abc}^{\mu\rho\sigma} (-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_\rho^b A_\sigma^c$
<i>Aux_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g f_{abc} X_{a,\mu\nu}(k_1) (A_b^\mu(k_2) A_c^\nu(k_3) - A_b^\nu(k_2) A_c^\mu(k_3))$
<i>F23</i> \vee <i>F32</i> : $X_a^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g f_{abc} (A_b^\mu(k_2) A_c^\nu(k_3) - A_b^\nu(k_2) A_c^\mu(k_3))$
<i>F12</i> \vee <i>F13</i> : $A_{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_{2/3}) \leftarrow i \cdot g f_{abc} X_{b,\nu\mu}(k_1) A_c^\nu(k_{2/3})$
<i>F21</i> \vee <i>F31</i> : $A_{a,\mu}(k_{2/3} + k_1) \leftarrow i \cdot g f_{abc} A_b^\nu(k_{2/3}) X_{c,\mu\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.13: Dimension-4 Vector Boson couplings with *outgoing* momenta. See (11.1b) and (9.6b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor $C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$.

<i>Scalar_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	<i>F32</i> : $\phi \leftarrow i \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
<i>Aux_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	<i>F32</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
<i>Aux_Scalar_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX^\mu \phi V_\mu$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F32</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$

Table 9.14: ...

<i>Scalar_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3$	
<i>F13</i> : $\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_3$	<i>F31</i> : $\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_3\phi_1$
<i>F12</i> : $\phi_3 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	<i>F21</i> : $\phi_3 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_3$	<i>F32</i> : $\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_3\phi_2$
<i>Aux_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gX\phi_1\phi_2$	
<i>F13</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F31</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F12</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$	<i>F21</i> : $\leftarrow i \cdot g \cdots$
<i>F23</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	<i>F32</i> : $X \leftarrow i \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$

Table 9.15: ...

<i>Vector_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV^\mu\phi_1 i\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu\phi_2$	
<i>F23</i> : $V^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$	
<i>F32</i> : $V^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$	
<i>F12</i> : $\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$	
<i>F21</i> : $\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)V_\mu(k_1)$	
<i>F13</i> : $\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$	
<i>F31</i> : $\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)V_\mu(k_1)$	

Table 9.16: ...

<i>Aux_DScalar_DScalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi(i\partial_\mu\phi_1)(i\partial^\mu\phi_2)$	
<i>F23</i> : $\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2 \cdot k_3)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$	
<i>F32</i> : $\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3 \cdot k_2)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$	
<i>F12</i> : $\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g((-k_1 - k_2) \cdot k_2)\chi(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$	
<i>F21</i> : $\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2 \cdot (-k_1 - k_2))\phi_1(k_2)\chi(k_1)$	
<i>F13</i> : $\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g((-k_1 - k_3) \cdot k_3)\chi(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$	
<i>F31</i> : $\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3 \cdot (-k_1 - k_3))\phi_2(k_3)\chi(k_1)$	

Table 9.17: ...

<i>Aux_Vector_DScalar</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi V_\mu (i\partial^\mu \phi)$
<i>F23</i> : $\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2) \phi(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $\chi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g \phi(k_3) k_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $\phi(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g \chi(k_1) (-k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $\phi(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g (-k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2) \chi(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g (-k_1 - k_3)_\mu \chi(k_1) \phi(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g (-k_1 - k_3)_\mu \phi(k_3) \chi(k_1)$

Table 9.18: ...

with

$$C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\rho\sigma}(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) + g^{\mu\sigma}(2k_3^\rho + k_2^\rho) - g^{\mu\rho}(2k_2^\sigma + k_3^\sigma)) \quad (9.6b)$$

i. e.

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_2 + k_3) = -\frac{i}{2!} f_{abc} ((k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) A^b(k_2) \cdot A^c(k_3) + (2k_3 + k_2) \cdot A^b(k_2) A^{c,\mu}(k_3) - A^{b,\mu}(k_2) A^c(k_3) \cdot (2k_2 + k_3)) \quad (9.6c)$$



Investigate the rearrangements proposed in [5] for improved numerical stability.

Non-Gauge Vector Couplings

As a basis for the dimension-4 couplings of three vector bosons, we choose “transversal” and “longitudinal” (with respect to the first vector field) tensors that are odd and even under permutation of the second and third argument

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) = V_1^\mu (V_{2,\nu} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu V_3^\nu) = -\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.7a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = (i\partial_\mu V_1^\mu) V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu = \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.7b)$$

Using partial integration in \mathcal{L}_L , we find the convenient combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) + \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_1^\mu i\partial_\mu V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu \quad (9.8a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_2, V_3) - \mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_2, V_3) = 2V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} i\partial_\mu V_3^\nu \quad (9.8b)$$

As an important example, we can rewrite the dimension-4 “anomalous” triple gauge couplings

$$i\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_1, \kappa, g_4)/g_{VWW} = g_1 V^\mu (W_{\mu\nu}^- W^{+,\nu} - W_{\mu\nu}^+ W^{-,\nu}) + \kappa W_\mu^+ W_\nu^- V^{\mu\nu} + g_4 W_\mu^+ W_\nu^- (\partial^\mu V^\nu + \partial^\nu V^\mu) \quad (9.9)$$

as

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_1, \kappa, g_4) &= g_1 \mathcal{L}_T(V, W^-, W^+) \\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa + g_1 - g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_T(W^-, V, W^+) + \frac{\kappa + g_1 + g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_T(W^+, V, W^-) \\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa - g_1 - g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_L(W^-, V, W^+) + \frac{\kappa - g_1 + g_4}{2} \mathcal{L}_L(W^+, V, W^-) \end{aligned} \quad (9.10)$$

CP Violation

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = V_{1,\mu} (V_{2,\rho} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\nu V_{3,\sigma}) \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = +\mathcal{L}_T(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.11a)$$

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = (i\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\rho} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = -\mathcal{L}_L(V_1, V_3, V_2) \quad (9.11b)$$

Here the notations \tilde{T} and \tilde{L} are clearly *abuse de langage*, because $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3)$ is actually the transversal combination, due to the antisymmetry of ϵ . Using partial integration in $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}$, we could again find combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) + \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu} V_{2,\nu} i\partial_\rho V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \quad (9.12a)$$

<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu V_3^\nu$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) V_3^\nu(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) V_3^\nu(k_3) V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu) V_2^\mu(k_2) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu) V_1^\nu(k_1) V_3^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu) V_3^\mu(k_3) V_1^\nu(k_1)$
<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gi\partial_\mu V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) V_3^\nu(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu) V_3^\nu(k_3) V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_2^\mu(k_2) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_1^\nu(k_1) V_3^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(-k_1^\nu) V_3^\mu(k_3) V_1^\nu(k_1)$

Table 9.19: ...

<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_{1,\mu} V_{2,\rho} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\nu V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gi\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu} V_{2,\nu} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu}) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu}) V_{3,\sigma}(k_3) V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$

Table 9.20: ...

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) - \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1, V_2, V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu} i\partial_\nu V_{2,\rho} V_{3,\sigma} \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \quad (9.12b)$$

but we don't need them, since

$$i\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_5, \tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} = g_5 \epsilon_{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} (W^{+, \mu} i \overleftrightarrow{\partial}^\rho W^{-, \nu}) V^\sigma - \frac{\tilde{\kappa}_V}{2} W_\mu^- W_\nu^+ \epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} V_{\rho\sigma} \quad (9.13)$$

is immediately recognizable as

$$\mathcal{L}_{\text{TGC}}(g_5, \tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} = -ig_5 \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V, W^-, W^+) + \tilde{\kappa} \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V, W^-, W^+) \quad (9.14)$$

<i>Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g F_1^{\mu\nu} F_{2,\nu\rho} F_{3,\mu}^{\rho}$
$\therefore A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{2,\rho} A_{3,\sigma}$

Table 9.21: ...

<i>Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g/2 \cdot \epsilon^{\mu\nu\lambda\tau} F_{1,\mu\nu} F_{2,\tau\rho} F_{3,\lambda}^{\rho}$
<i>F23</i> : $A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{2,\rho} A_{3,\sigma}$
<i>F32</i> : $A_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot \Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A_{3,\sigma} A_{2,\rho}$
<i>F12</i> : $A_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F21</i> : $A_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F13</i> : $A_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot$
<i>F31</i> : $A_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow -i \cdot$

Table 9.22: ...

9.1.4 $SU(2)$ Gauge Bosons

An important special case for table 9.13 are the two usual coordinates of $SU(2)$

$$W_{\pm} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (W_1 \mp i W_2) \quad (9.15)$$

i. e.

$$W_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (W_+ + W_-) \quad (9.16a)$$

$$W_2 = \frac{i}{\sqrt{2}} (W_+ - W_-) \quad (9.16b)$$

and

$$W_1^\mu W_2^\nu - W_2^\mu W_1^\nu = i (W_-^\mu W_+^\nu - W_+^\mu W_-^\nu) \quad (9.17)$$

Thus the symmtry remains after the change of basis:

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon^{abc} W_a^{\mu_1} W_b^{\mu_2} W_c^{\mu_3} &= i W_-^{\mu_1} (W_+^{\mu_2} W_3^{\mu_3} - W_3^{\mu_2} W_+^{\mu_3}) \\ &\quad + i W_+^{\mu_1} (W_3^{\mu_2} W_-^{\mu_3} - W_-^{\mu_2} W_3^{\mu_3}) + i W_3^{\mu_1} (W_-^{\mu_2} W_+^{\mu_3} - W_+^{\mu_2} W_-^{\mu_3}) \end{aligned} \quad (9.18)$$

9.1.5 Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields

Quartic couplings can be replaced by cubic couplings to a non-propagating auxiliary field. The quartic term should get a negative sign so that it the energy is bounded from below for identical fields. In the language of functional integrals

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} &= -g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \implies \\ \mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} &= X^* X \pm g X \phi_1 \phi_2 \pm g X^* \phi_3 \phi_4 = (X^* \pm g \phi_1 \phi_2)(X \pm g \phi_3 \phi_4) - g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \end{aligned} \quad (9.19a)$$

and in the language of Feynman diagrams

The diagram shows a transformation of a quartic vertex into two cubic vertices connected by a dashed line. On the left, a single vertex (black dot) has four solid lines meeting at it, labeled with $-ig^2$. An arrow points to the right, where two vertices (black dots) are connected by a horizontal dashed line labeled $+i$. Each of these two vertices has two solid lines attached, each labeled with $\pm ig$. The entire diagram is labeled (9.19b).

The other choice of signs

$$\mathcal{L}'_{X\phi^2} = -X^* X \pm g X \phi_1 \phi_2 \mp g X^* \phi_3 \phi_4 = -(X^* \pm g \phi_1 \phi_2)(X \mp g \phi_3 \phi_4) - g^2 \phi_1 \phi_2 \phi_3 \phi_4 \quad (9.20)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Diagram (a)} = +ig\gamma_\mu T_a \quad (9.22a) \\
 & \text{Diagram (b)} = gf_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (9.22b) \\
 & \text{Diagram (c)} = \begin{aligned} & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\ & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_3 b} f_{a_4 a_2 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4}) \\ & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_4 b} f_{a_2 a_3 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2}) \end{aligned} \quad (9.22c)
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure 9.1: Gauge couplings. See (11.1b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor $C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$.

$$\text{Diagram (9.2)} = -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \quad (9.23)$$

Figure 9.2: Gauge couplings.

can not be extended easily to identical particles and is therefore not used. For identical particles we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} &= -\frac{g^2}{4!} \phi^4 \Rightarrow \\
 \mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} &= \frac{1}{2} X^2 \pm \frac{g}{2} X \phi^2 \pm \frac{g}{2} X \phi^2 = \frac{1}{2} \left(X \pm \frac{g}{2} \phi^2 \right) \left(X \pm \frac{g}{2} \phi^2 \right) - \frac{g^2}{4!} \phi^4 \quad (9.21)
 \end{aligned}$$



Explain the factor 1/3 in the functional setting and its relation to the three diagrams in the graphical setting?

Quartic Gauge Couplings

The three crossed versions of figure 9.2 reproduces the quartic coupling in figure 9.1, because

$$\begin{aligned}
 & -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\
 & = (igf_{a_1 a_2 b} T_{\mu_1 \mu_2, \nu_1 \nu_2}) \left(\frac{ig^{\nu_1 \nu_3} g^{\nu_2 \nu_4}}{2} \right) (igf_{a_3 a_4 b} T_{\mu_3 \mu_4, \nu_3 \nu_4}) \quad (9.24)
 \end{aligned}$$

with $T_{\mu_1 \mu_2, \mu_3 \mu_4} = g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}$.

9.1.6 Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents

In supergravity theories there is a fermionic partner of the graviton, the gravitino. Therefore we have introduced the Lorentz type *Vectorspinor*.

<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1 S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -S(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow S(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2 S$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOM5, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi\gamma^5\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1 P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow P(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow P(\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2 P$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, MOML, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\phi(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(1 - \gamma^5)(-(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\cancel{k} \pm m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_2\phi$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, LMOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1 - \gamma^5)(i\cancel{\partial} \pm m)\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\cancel{k} \mp m)\psi_1(1 - \gamma^5)\phi$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(\cancel{k} \mp m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-(\cancel{k} \mp m)(1 - \gamma^5)\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow (1 - \gamma^5)(\cancel{k} \pm m)\psi_2\phi$
<i>GBG (Fermbar, VMOM, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 i\cancel{\partial}_\alpha V_\beta[\gamma^\alpha, \gamma^\beta]\psi_2$	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\cancel{k}, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_1 V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\cancel{k}, V]\psi_1$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C[\cancel{k}, \gamma_\alpha]\psi_2$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-[\cancel{k}, \gamma_\alpha]\psi_1)$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow -[\cancel{k}, V]\psi_2$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_1 \leftarrow [\cancel{k}, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_2 V_\alpha$

Table 9.23: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including a momentum. *Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*. The case of *MOMR* is identical to *MOML* if one substitutes $1 + \gamma^5$ for $1 - \gamma^5$, as well as for *LMOM* and *RMOM*. The mass term forces us to keep the chiral projector always on the left after "inverting the line" for *MOML* while on the right for *LMOM*.

<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S2LR, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$	
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R) \psi_2$
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R) \psi_1$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S2, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$	
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, V2, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 [V_1, V_2] \psi_2$	
<i>F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:</i>	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -[V_1, V_2] \psi_1$
<i>F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:</i>	$\psi_1 \leftarrow [V_1, V_2] \psi_2$
<i>F134 F143 F314:</i>	$V_{1\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C [\gamma_\alpha, V_2] \psi_2$
<i>F124 F142 F214:</i>	$V_{2\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, V_1]) \psi_2$
<i>F413 F431 F341:</i>	$V_{1\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, V_2]) \psi_1$
<i>F412 F421 F241:</i>	$V_{2\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C [\gamma_\alpha, V_1] \psi_1$

Table 9.24: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part I

<i>GBBG (Fermbar, SV, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \bar{V} S \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\bar{V} S \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \bar{V} S \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha S \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$S \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \bar{V} \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-\gamma_\alpha S \psi_1)$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$S \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-\bar{V} \psi_1)$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, PV, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \bar{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \bar{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \bar{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$P \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \bar{V} \gamma^5 \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$P \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \bar{V} \gamma^5 \psi_1$
<i>GBBG (Fermbar, S(L/R)V, Ferm):</i> $\bar{\psi}_1 \bar{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321:$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\bar{V} (1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324:$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \bar{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214:$	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \bar{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \psi_2$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341:$	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1)$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241:$	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \bar{V} (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \psi_1)$

Table 9.25: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part II

<i>GBG (Gravbar, POT, Psi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S \gamma^\mu \psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow -S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \gamma^\mu \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \gamma_\mu \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu \psi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, S, Psi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S \gamma^\mu \psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, P, Psi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \psi P$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, V, Psi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi V_\alpha$

Table 9.26: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. The option *POT* is for the coupling of the supersymmetric current to the derivative of the quadratic terms in the superpotential.

<i>GBG (Psibar, POT, Grav): $\bar{\psi} \gamma^\mu S \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu \psi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S \gamma_\mu \psi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \psi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Psibar, S, Grav): $\bar{\psi} \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \psi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \psi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Psibar, P, Grav): $\bar{\psi} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 P \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \psi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu P$
<i>GBG (Psibar, V, Grav): $\bar{\psi} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\mu] \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$

Table 9.27: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle.

<i>GBG (Gravbar, POT, Chi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S \gamma^\mu \chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow -S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \gamma^\mu \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu \chi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, S, Chi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S \gamma^\mu \chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi S$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, P, Chi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu P$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P \gamma_5 \psi_\mu$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \chi P$
<i>GBG (Gravbar, V, Chi): $\bar{\psi}_\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \chi$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \chi$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$
<i>F23:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$	<i>F32:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi V_\alpha$

Table 9.28: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. The table is essentially the same as the one with the Dirac fermion and only written for the sake of completeness.

<i>GBG (Chibar, POT, Grav): $\bar{\chi} \gamma^\mu S \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S \gamma_\mu \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C (-\gamma^\mu) \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Chibar, S, Grav): $\bar{\chi} \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi S$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S \not{k}_S \gamma_\mu \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $S \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_S \gamma^\mu \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow S \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S \psi_\mu S$
<i>GBG (Chibar, P, Grav): $\bar{\chi} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 P \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi P$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P \not{k}_P \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $P \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F31:</i> $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C \not{k}_P \gamma^\mu \gamma_5 \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow P \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{k}_P \psi_\mu P$
<i>GBG (Chibar, V, Grav): $\bar{\chi} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$</i>	
<i>F12:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi V_\alpha$	<i>F21:</i> $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, V] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F13:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \psi_\rho$	<i>F31:</i> $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C [\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \chi$
<i>F23:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, V] \psi_\mu$	<i>F32:</i> $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha] \psi_\mu V_\alpha$

Table 9.29: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. This table is not only the same as the one with the conjugated Dirac fermion but also the same part of the Lagrangian density as the one with the Majorana particle on the right of the gravitino.

<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Gravbar</i> , <i>S2</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S_1 S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321$:	$\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu S_1 S_2 \psi_\mu$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324$:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu S_1 S_2 \psi$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314$:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214$:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341$:	$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241$:	$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Gravbar</i> , <i>SV</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S \not{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321$:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu S \not{V} \psi_\mu$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324$:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} S \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314$:	$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214$:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C S \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341$:	$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241$:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C S \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Gravbar</i> , <i>PV</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\bar{\psi}_\mu P \not{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321$:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu P \not{V} \psi_\mu$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324$:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} P \gamma_\mu \psi$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314$:	$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$
$F124 \ F142 \ F214$:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C P \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \psi$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341$:	$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$
$F412 \ F421 \ F241$:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C P \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Gravbar</i> , <i>V2</i> , <i>Psi</i>): $\bar{\psi}_\mu f_{abc} [V^a, V^b] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	
$F123 \ F213 \ F132 \ F231 \ F312 \ F321$:	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [V^a, V^b] \psi_\mu$
$F423 \ F243 \ F432 \ F234 \ F342 \ F324$:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc} [V^a, V^b] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
$F134 \ F143 \ F314 \ F124 \ F142 \ F214$:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C f_{abc} [\gamma_\mu, V^b] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
$F413 \ F431 \ F341 \ F412 \ F421 \ F241$:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^T C f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\gamma_\mu, V^b] \psi_\rho$

Table 9.30: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. In each lines we list the fusion possibilities with the same order of the fermions, but the order of the bosons is arbitrary (of course, one has to take care of this order in the mapping of the wave functions in *fusion*).

<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>S2</i> , <i>Grav</i>): $\bar{\psi}S_1S_2\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu S_1S_2\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu S_1S_2\psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$S_1 \leftarrow \psi^TCS_2\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$S_2 \leftarrow \psi^TCS_1\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^TCS_2\gamma^\mu\psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^TCS_1\gamma^\mu\psi$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>SV</i> , <i>Grav</i>): $\bar{\psi}S\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\mathbb{V}\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \mathbb{V}S\gamma^5\gamma^\mu\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\gamma^5S\mathbb{V}\psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$S \leftarrow \psi^TC\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\mathbb{V}\psi$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^TC\gamma^\rho\gamma^5S\gamma_\mu\psi_\rho$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^TC\mathbb{V}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu\psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^TCS\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\gamma^\rho\psi$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>PV</i> , <i>Grav</i>): $\bar{\psi}P\gamma^\mu\mathbb{V}\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \mathbb{V}\gamma_\mu P\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\mathbb{V}P\psi_\mu$
		<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i> :		$P \leftarrow \psi^TC\gamma^\mu\mathbb{V}\psi_\mu$
		<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^TCP\gamma^\rho\gamma_\mu\psi_\rho$
		<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i> :		$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^TC\mathbb{V}\gamma^\mu\psi$
		<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :		$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^TCP\gamma_\mu\gamma^\rho\psi$
<i>GBBG</i> (<i>Psibar</i> , <i>V2</i> , <i>Grav</i>): $\bar{\psi}f_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[V^a,V^b]\psi_\mu$						
<i>F123</i>	<i>F213</i>	<i>F132</i>	<i>F231</i>	<i>F312</i>	<i>F321</i> :	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc}[V^a,V^b]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi$
<i>F423</i>	<i>F243</i>	<i>F432</i>	<i>F234</i>	<i>F342</i>	<i>F324</i> :	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[V^a,V^b]\psi_\mu$
<i>F134</i>	<i>F143</i>	<i>F314</i>	<i>F124</i>	<i>F142</i>	<i>F214</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^TCf_{abc}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\gamma_\mu,V^b]\psi_\rho$
<i>F413</i>	<i>F431</i>	<i>F341</i>	<i>F412</i>	<i>F421</i>	<i>F241</i> :	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^TCf_{abc}[\gamma_\mu,V^b]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\psi$

Table 9.31: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. The couplings of Majorana fermions to the gravitino and two bosons are essentially the same as for Dirac fermions and they are omitted here.

$$\begin{aligned}
& h_{\mu\nu} \text{ (dotted line)} \text{ --- } \bullet \text{ --- } \begin{matrix} \nearrow 1 \\ \searrow 2 \end{matrix} = -i\frac{\kappa}{2}g_{\mu\nu}m^2 + i\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}k_1^{\mu_1}k_2^{\mu_2} \quad (9.27a) \\
& h_{\mu\nu} \text{ (dotted line)} \text{ --- } \bullet \text{ --- } \begin{matrix} \nearrow 1 \\ \searrow 2 \end{matrix} = -i\frac{\kappa}{2}m^2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} - i\frac{\kappa}{2}(k_1k_2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} \\
& \quad \quad \quad + D_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2) \\
& \quad \quad \quad + \xi^{-1}E_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2)) \quad (9.27b) \\
& h_{\mu\nu} \text{ (dotted line)} \text{ --- } \bullet \text{ --- } \begin{matrix} \nearrow p \\ \searrow p' \end{matrix} = -i\frac{\kappa}{2}mg_{\mu\nu} - i\frac{\kappa}{8}(\gamma_\mu(p+p')_\nu + \gamma_\nu(p+p')_\mu \\
& \quad \quad \quad - 2g_{\mu\nu}(\not{p} + \not{p}')) \quad (9.27c)
\end{aligned}$$

Figure 9.3: Three-point graviton couplings.

9.1.7 Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions

The gravitational coupling constant and the relative strength of the dilaton coupling are abbreviated as

$$\kappa = \sqrt{16\pi G_N} \quad (9.25a)$$

$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(n+2)}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(d-2)}}, \quad (9.25b)$$

where $n = d - 4$ is the number of extra space dimensions.

In (9.27-9.34), we use the notation of [13]:

$$C_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma} + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\nu\rho} - g_{\mu\nu}g_{\rho\sigma} \quad (9.26a)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
D_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1, k_2) &= g_{\mu\nu}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\rho} \\
&\quad - (g_{\mu\sigma}k_{1,\nu}k_{2,\rho} + g_{\mu\rho}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\nu} - g_{\rho\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{2,\nu} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26b)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
E_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1, k_2) &= g_{\mu\nu}(k_{1,\rho}k_{1,\sigma} + k_{2,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} + k_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma}) \\
&\quad - (g_{\nu\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{1,\rho} + g_{\nu\rho}k_{2,\mu}k_{2,\sigma} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26c)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
F_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda}(k_1, k_2, k_3) &= \\
&\quad g_{\mu\rho}g_{\sigma\lambda}(k_2 - k_3)_\nu + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\lambda\rho}(k_3 - k_1)_\nu + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\rho\sigma}(k_1 - k_2)_\nu + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu) \quad (9.26d)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
G_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda\delta} &= g_{\mu\nu}(g_{\rho\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\rho\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma}) \\
&\quad + (g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma} + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\rho\delta} - g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\rho\sigma} + (\mu \leftrightarrow \nu)) \quad (9.26e)
\end{aligned}$$

Derivation of (9.27a)

$$L = \frac{1}{2}(\partial_\mu\phi)(\partial^\mu\phi) - \frac{m^2}{2}\phi^2 \quad (9.28a)$$

$$(\partial_\mu\phi)\frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu\phi)} = (\partial_\mu\phi)(\partial_\nu\phi) \quad (9.28b)$$

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -g_{\mu\nu}L + (\partial_\mu\phi)\frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu\phi)} + \quad (9.28c)$$

<i>Graviton_Scalar_Scalar</i> : $h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$	
<i>F12</i> <i>F21</i> :	$\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, -k - k_1)\phi_1$
<i>F13</i> <i>F31</i> :	$\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2)\phi_2$
<i>F23</i> <i>F32</i> :	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$
<i>Graviton_Vector_Vector</i> : $h_{\mu\nu}C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi)V_{\mu_1}V_{\mu_2}$	
<i>F12</i> <i>F21</i> :	$V_2^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda, \mu\nu}(-k - k_1, k_1\xi)V_{1,\nu}$
<i>F13</i> <i>F31</i> :	$V_1^\mu \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda, \mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2, \xi)V_{2,\nu}$
<i>F23</i> <i>F32</i> :	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi)V_{1,\mu_1}V_{2,\mu_2}$
<i>Graviton_Spinor_Spinor</i> : $h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\psi_2$	
<i>F12</i> :	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, -k - k_1)$
<i>F21</i> :	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
<i>F13</i> :	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(-k - k_2, k_2)\psi_2$
<i>F31</i> :	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$
<i>F23</i> :	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot \bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2)\psi_2$
<i>F32</i> :	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow i \cdot \dots$

Table 9.32: ...

$$C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2) = C^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}k_{1,\mu_1}k_{2,\mu_2} \quad (9.29a)$$

$$C_1^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi) = k_1k_2C^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2} + D^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2) + \xi^{-1}E^{\mu\nu, \mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2) \quad (9.29b)$$

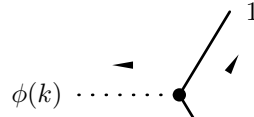
$$C_{\frac{1}{2}, \alpha\beta}^{\mu\nu}(p, p') = \gamma_{\alpha\beta}^\mu(p + p')^\nu + \gamma_{\alpha\beta}^\nu(p + p')^\mu - 2g^{\mu\nu}(\not{p} + \not{p}')_{\alpha\beta} \quad (9.29c)$$

9.1.8 Dependent Parameters

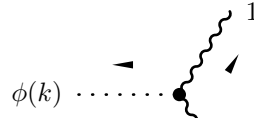
This is a simple abstract syntax for parameter dependencies. Later, there will be a parser for a convenient concrete syntax as a part of a concrete syntax for models. There is no intention to do *any* symbolic manipulation with this. The expressions will be translated directly by *Targets* to the target language.

type α *expr* =

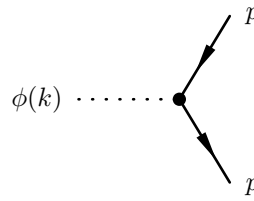
- | *I*
- | *Integer* of *int*
- | *Float* of *float*
- | *Atom* of α
- | *Sum* of α *expr* *list*
- | *Diff* of α *expr* \times α *expr*
- | *Neg* of α *expr*
- | *Prod* of α *expr* *list*
- | *Quot* of α *expr* \times α *expr*
- | *Rec* of α *expr*
- | *Pow* of α *expr* \times *int*
- | *PowX* of α *expr* \times α *expr*
- | *Sqrt* of α *expr*
- | *Sin* of α *expr*
- | *Cos* of α *expr*
- | *Tan* of α *expr*



$$= -i\omega\kappa 2m^2 - i\omega\kappa k_1 k_2 \quad (9.30a)$$



$$= -i\omega\kappa g_{\mu_1\mu_2} m^2 - i\omega\kappa \xi^{-1} (k_{1,\mu_1} k_{\mu_2} + k_{2,\mu_2} k_{\mu_1}) \quad (9.30b)$$



$$= -i\omega\kappa 2m + i\omega\kappa \frac{3}{4} (p + p') \quad (9.30c)$$

Figure 9.4: Three-point dilaton couplings.

<i>Dilaton_Scalar_Scalar: $\phi \dots k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$</i>	
<i>F12</i> <i>F21</i> :	$\phi_2 \leftarrow i \cdot k_1 (-k - k_1) \phi \phi_1$
<i>F13</i> <i>F31</i> :	$\phi_1 \leftarrow i \cdot (-k - k_2) k_2 \phi \phi_2$
<i>F23</i> <i>F32</i> :	$\phi \leftarrow i \cdot k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$
<i>Dilaton_Vector_Vector: $\phi \dots$</i>	
<i>F12</i> :	$V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i> :	$V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i> :	$V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i> :	$V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i> :	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i> :	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>Dilaton_Spinor_Spinor: $\phi \dots$</i>	
<i>F12</i> :	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F21</i> :	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F13</i> :	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F31</i> :	$\psi_1 \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F23</i> :	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$
<i>F32</i> :	$\phi \leftarrow i \dots$

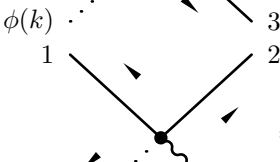
Table 9.33: ...

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Diagram 1} = ??? \quad (9.31a) \\
 & \text{Diagram 2} = -ig \frac{\kappa}{2} C_{\mu\nu, \mu_3 \rho} (k_1 - k_2)^\rho T_{n_2 n_1}^{a_3} \quad (9.31b) \\
 & \text{Diagram 3} = ??? \quad (9.31c) \\
 & \text{Diagram 4} = -g \frac{\kappa}{2} f^{a_1 a_2 a_3} (C_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2} (k_1 - k_2)_{\mu_3} \\
 & \quad + C_{\mu\nu, \mu_2 \mu_3} (k_2 - k_3)_{\mu_1} \\
 & \quad + C_{\mu\nu, \mu_3 \mu_1} (k_3 - k_1)_{\mu_2} \\
 & \quad + F_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3} (k_1, k_2, k_3)) \quad (9.31d) \\
 & \text{Diagram 5} = ??? \quad (9.31e) \\
 & \text{Diagram 6} = ig \frac{\kappa}{4} (C_{\mu\nu, \mu_3 \rho} - g_{\mu\nu} g_{\mu_3 \rho}) \gamma^\rho T_{n_2 n_1}^{a_3} \quad (9.31f)
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure 9.5: Four-point graviton couplings. (9.31a), (9.31c), and (?? are missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.



$$= ??? \quad (9.32a)$$



$$= -i\omega\kappa(k_1 + k_2)_{\mu_3} T_{n_1, n_2}^{a_3} \quad (9.32b)$$



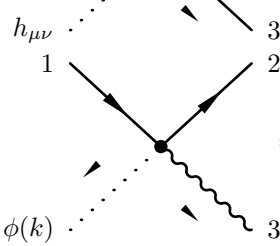
$$= ??? \quad (9.32c)$$



$$= 0 \quad (9.32d)$$



$$= ??? \quad (9.32e)$$

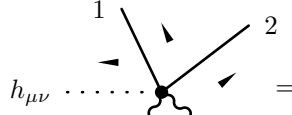


$$= -i\frac{3}{2}\omega g\kappa\gamma_{\mu_3} T_{n_1, n_2}^{a_3} \quad (9.32f)$$

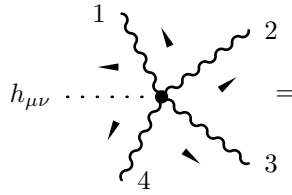
Figure 9.6: Four-point dilaton couplings. (9.32a), (9.32c) and (9.32e) are missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.



$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots = ??? \quad (9.33a)$$



$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots = -ig^2 \frac{\kappa}{2} C_{\mu\nu, \mu_3 \mu_4} (T^{a_3} T^{a_4} + T^{a_4} T^{a_3})_{n_2 n_1} \quad (9.33b)$$

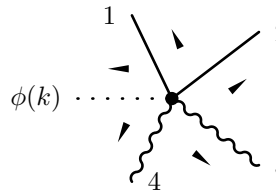


$$h_{\mu\nu} \dots = -ig^2 \frac{\kappa}{2} (f^{ba_1 a_3} f^{ba_2 a_4} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3 \mu_4} + f^{ba_1 a_2} f^{ba_3 a_4} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_3 \mu_2 \mu_4} + f^{ba_1 a_4} f^{ba_2 a_3} G_{\mu\nu, \mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_4 \mu_3}) \quad (9.33c)$$

Figure 9.7: Five-point graviton couplings. (9.33a) is missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.



$$\phi(k) \dots = ??? \quad (9.34a)$$



$$\phi(k) \dots = i\omega g^2 \kappa g_{\mu_3 \mu_4} (T^{a_3} T^{a_4} + T^{a_4} T^{a_3})_{n_2 n_1} \quad (9.34b)$$



$$\phi(k) \dots = 0 \quad (9.34c)$$

Figure 9.8: Five-point dilaton couplings. (9.34a) is missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.

<i>Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi(i\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)(i\partial_\nu V_2^\mu)$
<i>F23</i> : $\phi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2) k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $\phi(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu V_{2,\mu}(k_3) k_3^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu \phi(k_1) (-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2) \phi(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu \phi(k_1) (-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3) \phi(k_1)$

Table 9.34: ...

<i>Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu((i\partial_\nu V_2^\rho) \overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu (i\partial_\rho V_3^\nu))$
<i>F23</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_3^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_2) k_2^\rho V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_2^\nu V_{3,\nu}(k_3) k_3^\rho V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) (-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_3^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2) (k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1) (-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3) (k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.35: ...

| *Cot* of α *expr*
 | *Atan2* of α *expr* \times α *expr*
 | *Atan* of α *expr*
 | *Exp* of α *expr*
 | *Conj* of α *expr*

type α *variable* = *Real* of α | *Complex* of α

type α *variable_array* = *Real_Array* of α | *Complex_Array* of α

type α *parameters* =

{ *input* : ($\alpha \times \text{float}$) *list*;
 derived : (α *variable* \times α *expr*) *list*;
 derived_arrays : (α *variable_array* \times α *expr list*) *list* }

<i>Tensor_2_Vector_Vector</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu})$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_{2,\nu}(k_3) + V_{1,\nu}(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3))$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\mu\nu}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(V_{2,\nu}(k_3)V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_{1,\nu}(k_2))$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gV_{1,\nu}(k_2)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gV_{2,\nu}(k_3)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$

Table 9.36: ...

<i>Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\alpha \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\beta V_{2,\mu})$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)V_1^\mu(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_1^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_1^\mu(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)V_1^\mu(k_2)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)V_2^\mu(k_3)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.37: ...

<i>Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\beta (i\partial_\mu V_{2,\alpha}) + V_1^\mu \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\alpha (i\partial_\mu V_{2,\beta}))$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3^\beta - k_2^\beta)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_2^\alpha(k_3) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_3^\beta - k_2^\beta)V_2^\alpha(k_3)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\alpha(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^\mu + k_2^\mu)V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\alpha(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + k_2^\mu)V_{1,\mu}(k_2)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\alpha(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\alpha(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_1^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$

Table 9.38: ...

<i>Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T</i> : $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}((i\partial^\mu V_1^\nu) \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\alpha \overset{\leftrightarrow}{\partial}_\beta (i\partial_\nu V_{2,\mu}))$
<i>F23</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F32</i> : $T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
<i>F12</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_2^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
<i>F21</i> : $V_2^\mu(k_1 + k_2) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_2^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
<i>F13</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_3^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
<i>F31</i> : $V_1^\mu(k_1 + k_3) \leftarrow i \cdot gk_3^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.39: ...

9.1.9 More Exotic Couplings

9.2 Interface of *Model*

9.2.1 General Quantum Field Theories

module type *T* =
sig

flavor abstractly encodes all quantum numbers.

type *flavor*

Color.t encodes the $(\text{SU}(N))$ color representation.

val *color* : *flavor* → *Color.t*
val *nc* : *unit* → *int*

The set of conserved charges.

module *Ch* : *Charges.T*
val *charges* : *flavor* → *Ch.t*

The PDG particle code for interfacing with Monte Carlos.

val *pdg* : *flavor* → *int*

The Lorentz representation of the particle.

val *lorentz* : *flavor* → *Coupling.lorentz*

The propagator for the particle, which *can* depend on a gauge parameter.

type *gauge*
val *propagator* : *flavor* → *gauge Coupling.propagator*

Not the symbol for the numerical value, but the scheme or strategy.

val *width* : *flavor* → *Coupling.width*

Charge conjugation, with and without color.

val *conjugate* : *flavor* → *flavor*

Returns 1 for fermions, -1 for anti-fermions, 2 for Majoranas and 0 otherwise.

val *fermion* : *flavor* → *int*

The Feynman rules. *vertices* and (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) are redundant, of course. However, *vertices* is required for building functors for models and *vertices* can be recovered from (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) only at great cost.



Nevertheless: *vertices* is a candidate for removal, b/c we can build a smarter *Colorize* functor acting on (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*). It can support an arbitrary number of color lines. But we have to test whether it is efficient enough. And we have to make sure that this wouldn't break the UFO interface.

type *constant*

Later: type *orders* to count orders of couplings

val *max_degree* : *unit* → *int*
val *vertices* : *unit* →
(((*flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor*) × *constant Coupling.vertex3* × *constant*) *list*)
× (((*flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor*) × *constant Coupling.vertex4* × *constant*) *list*)
× (((*flavor list*) × *constant Coupling.vertexn* × *constant*) *list*))
val *fuse2* : *flavor* → *flavor* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*
val *fuse3* : *flavor* → *flavor* → *flavor* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*
val *fuse* : *flavor list* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*

Later: val *orders* : *constant* → *orders* counting orders of couplings

The list of all known flavors.

val *flavors* : *unit* → *flavor list*

The flavors that can appear in incoming or outgoing states, grouped in a way that is useful for user interfaces.

```
val external_flavors : unit → (string × flavor list) list
```

The Goldstone bosons corresponding to a gauge field, if any.

```
val goldstone : flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.expr) option
```

The dependent parameters.

```
val parameters : unit → constant Coupling.parameters
```

Translate from and to convenient textual representations of flavors.

```
val flavor_of_string : string → flavor
```

```
val flavor_to_string : flavor → string
```

TeX and LaTeX

```
val flavor_to_TeX : flavor → string
```

The following must return unique symbols that are acceptable as symbols in all programming languages under consideration as targets. Strings of alphanumeric characters (starting with a letter) should be safe. Underscores are also usable, but would violate strict Fortran77.

```
val flavor_symbol : flavor → string
```

```
val gauge_symbol : gauge → string
```

```
val mass_symbol : flavor → string
```

```
val width_symbol : flavor → string
```

```
val constant_symbol : constant → string
```

Model specific options.

```
val options : Options.t
```

```
end
```

In addition to hardcoded models, we can have models that are initialized at run time.

9.2.2 Mutable Quantum Field Theories

```
module type Mutable =
```

```
sig
```

```
include T
```

```
val init : unit → unit
```

Export only one big initialization function to discourage partial initializations. Labels make this usable.

```
val setup :
```

```
color : (flavor → Color.t) →
```

```
nc : (unit → int) →
```

```
pdg : (flavor → int) →
```

```
lorentz : (flavor → Coupling.lorentz) →
```

```
propagator : (flavor → gauge Coupling.propagator) →
```

```
width : (flavor → Coupling.width) →
```

```
goldstone : (flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.expr) option) →
```

```
conjugate : (flavor → flavor) →
```

```
fermion : (flavor → int) →
```

```
vertices :
```

```
(unit →
```

```
(((flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 × constant) list)
```

```
× (((flavor × flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex4 × constant) list)
```

```
× (((flavor list) × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list))) →
```

```
flavors : ((string × flavor list) list) →
```

```
parameters : (unit → constant Coupling.parameters) →
```

```
flavor_of_string : (string → flavor) →
```

```
flavor_to_string : (flavor → string) →
```

```
flavor_to_TeX : (flavor → string) →
```

```
flavor_symbol : (flavor → string) →
```

```
gauge_symbol : (gauge → string) →
```

```

    mass_symbol : (flavor → string) →
    width_symbol : (flavor → string) →
    constant_symbol : (constant → string) →
    unit
end

```

9.2.3 Gauge Field Theories

The following signatures are used only for model building. The diagrammatics and numerics is supposed to be completely ignorant about the detail of the models and expected to rely on the interface *T* exclusively.



In the end, we might have functors $(M : T) \rightarrow \text{Gauge}$, but we will need to add the quantum numbers to *T*.

```

module type Gauge =
  sig
    include T

```

Matter field carry conserved quantum numbers and can be replicated in generations without changing the gauge sector.

```

    type matter_field

```

Gauge bosons proper.

```

    type gauge_boson

```

Higgses, Goldstones and all the rest:

```

    type other

```

We can query the kind of field

```

    type field =
      | Matter of matter_field
      | Gauge of gauge_boson
      | Other of other
    val field : flavor → field

```

and we can build new fields of a given kind:

```

    val matter_field : matter_field → flavor
    val gauge_boson : gauge_boson → flavor
    val other : other → flavor
end

```

9.2.4 Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries

Both are carefully crafted as subtypes of *Gauge* so that they can be used in place of *Gauge* and *T* everywhere:

```

module type Broken_Gauge =
  sig
    include Gauge

    type massless
    type massive
    type goldstone

    type kind =
      | Massless of massless
      | Massive of massive
      | Goldstone of goldstone
    val kind : gauge_boson → kind

    val massless : massive → gauge_boson
    val massive : massive → gauge_boson
    val goldstone : goldstone → gauge_boson

```

```

end

module type Unitarity_Gauge =
sig
  include Gauge

  type massless
  type massive

  type kind =
    | Massless of massless
    | Massive of massive
  val kind : gauge_boson → kind

  val massless : massive → gauge_boson
  val massive : massive → gauge_boson
end

module type Colorized =
sig
  include T

  type flavor_sans_color
  val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
  val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

  val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
    (flavor list × flavor list) list
  val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t
end

module type Colorized_Gauge =
sig
  include Gauge

  type flavor_sans_color
  val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
  val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

  val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
    (flavor list × flavor list) list
  val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t
end

```

9.3 Interface of *Dirac*

9.3.1 Dirac γ -matrices

```

module type T =
sig

```

Matrices with complex rational entries.

```

  type qc = Algebra.QC.t
  type t = qc array array

```

Complex rational constants.

```

  val zero : qc
  val one : qc
  val minus_one : qc
  val i : qc
  val minus_i : qc

```

Basic γ -matrices.


```

    val unit : t
    val null : t
    val gamma0 : t
    val gamma1 : t
    val gamma2 : t
    val gamma3 : t
    val gamma5 : t

( $\gamma_0, \gamma_1, \gamma_2, \gamma_3$ )
    val gamma : t array

Charge conjugation
    val cc : t

Algebraic operations on  $\gamma$ -matrices
    val neg : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val add : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val sub : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val mul : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val times : qc  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val transpose : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val adjoint : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val conj : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val product : t list  $\rightarrow$  t

Unit tests
    val test_suite : OUnit.test
end

module Chiral : T

```

9.4 Implementation of *Dirac*

9.4.1 *Dirac* γ -matrices

```

module type T =
sig
    type qc = Algebra.QC.t
    type t = qc array array
    val zero : qc
    val one : qc
    val minus_one : qc
    val i : qc
    val minus_i : qc
    val unit : t
    val null : t
    val gamma0 : t
    val gamma1 : t
    val gamma2 : t
    val gamma3 : t
    val gamma5 : t
    val gamma : t array
    val cc : t
    val neg : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val add : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val sub : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val mul : t  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val times : qc  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val transpose : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val adjoint : t  $\rightarrow$  t
    val conj : t  $\rightarrow$  t

```

```

val product : t list → t
val test_suite : OUnit.test
end

```

Dirac γ -matrices

```

module Chiral : T =
struct
  module Q = Algebra.Q
  module QC = Algebra.QC

  type qc = QC.t
  type t = qc array array

  let zero = QC.null
  let one = QC.one
  let minus_one = QC.neg one
  let i = QC.make Q.null Q.unit
  let minus_i = QC.conj i

  let null =
    [| [| zero; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; zero |] |]

  let unit =
    [| [| one; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; one; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; one; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; one |] |]

  let gamma0 =
    [| [| zero; zero; one; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; one |];
      [| one; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; one; zero; zero |] |]

  let gamma1 =
    [| [| zero; zero; zero; one |];
      [| zero; zero; one; zero |];
      [| zero; minus_one; zero; zero |];
      [| minus_one; zero; zero; zero |] |]

  let gamma2 =
    [| [| zero; zero; zero; minus_i |];
      [| zero; zero; i; zero |];
      [| zero; i; zero; zero |];
      [| minus_i; zero; zero; zero |] |]

  let gamma3 =
    [| [| zero; zero; one; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; minus_one |];
      [| minus_one; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; one; zero; zero |] |]

  let gamma5 =
    [| [| minus_one; zero; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; minus_one; zero; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; one; zero |];
      [| zero; zero; zero; one |] |]

  let gamma =
    [| gamma0; gamma1; gamma2; gamma3 |]

```

```

let cc =
  [[ [ zero; minus_one; zero; zero ];
    [ one; zero; zero; zero ];
    [ zero; zero; zero; one ];
    [ zero; zero; minus_one; zero ] ] ]

let neg g =
  let g' = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g'.(i).(j) ← QC.neg g.(i).(j)
    done
  done;
  g'

let add g1 g2 =
  let g12 = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g12.(i).(j) ← QC.add g1.(i).(j) g2.(i).(j)
    done
  done;
  g12

let sub g1 g2 =
  let g12 = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g12.(i).(j) ← QC.sub g1.(i).(j) g2.(i).(j)
    done
  done;
  g12

let mul g1 g2 =
  let g12 = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for k = 0 to 3 do
      for j = 0 to 3 do
        g12.(i).(k) ← QC.add g12.(i).(k) (QC.mul g1.(i).(j) g2.(j).(k))
      done
    done
  done;
  g12

let times q g =
  let g' = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g'.(i).(j) ← QC.mul q g.(i).(j)
    done
  done;
  g'

let transpose g =
  let g' = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g'.(i).(j) ← g.(j).(i)
    done
  done;
  g'

let adjoint g =
  let g' = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do

```

```

    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g'.(i).(j) ← QC.conj g.(j).(i)
    done
done;
g'

let conj g =
  let g' = Array.make_matrix 4 4 zero in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      g'.(i).(j) ← QC.conj g.(i).(j)
    done
  done;
  g'

let product glist =
  List.fold_right mul glist unit

open OUnit

let two = QC.make (Q.make 2 1) Q.null
let half = QC.make (Q.make 1 2) Q.null
let two_unit = times two unit

let ac_lhs mu nu =
  add (mul gamma.(mu) gamma.(nu)) (mul gamma.(nu) gamma.(mu))

let ac_rhs mu nu =
  if mu = nu then
    if mu = 0 then
      two_unit
    else
      neg two_unit
  else
    null

let test_ac mu nu =
  (ac_lhs mu nu) = (ac_rhs mu nu)

let ac_lhs_all =
  let lhs = Array.make_matrix 4 4 null in
  for mu = 0 to 3 do
    for nu = 0 to 3 do
      lhs.(mu).(nu) ← ac_lhs mu nu
    done
  done;
  lhs

let ac_rhs_all =
  let rhs = Array.make_matrix 4 4 null in
  for mu = 0 to 3 do
    for nu = 0 to 3 do
      rhs.(mu).(nu) ← ac_rhs mu nu
    done
  done;
  rhs

let dump2 lhs rhs =
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      Printf.printf
        "uuui=%d,uj=%d: %s+ %s*I | %s+ %s*I\n"
        i j
        (Q.to_string (QC.real lhs.(i).(j)))
        (Q.to_string (QC.imag lhs.(i).(j)))
        (Q.to_string (QC.real rhs.(i).(j)))
    done
  done

```

```

      (Q.to_string (QC.imag rhs.(i).(j)))
    done
  done
let dump2_all lhs rhs =
  for mu = 0 to 3 do
    for nu = 0 to 3 do
      Printf.printf "mu=%d, nu=%d:\n" mu nu;
      dump2 lhs.(mu).(nu) rhs.(mu).(nu)
    done
  done
let anticommute =
  "anticommutation_relations" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool
      ""
      (if ac_lhs_all = ac_rhs_all then
        true
      else
        begin
          dump2_all ac_lhs_all ac_rhs_all;
          false
        end))
let equal_or_dump2 lhs rhs =
  if lhs = rhs then
    true
  else
    begin
      dump2 lhs rhs;
      false
    end
let gamma5_def =
  "gamma5" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool
      "definition"
      (equal_or_dump2
        gamma5
        (times i (product [gamma0; gamma1; gamma2; gamma3]))))
let self_adjoint =
  "(anti)selfadjointness" >::
  [ "gamma0" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "self" (equal_or_dump2 gamma0 (adjoint gamma0)));
    "gamma1" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anti" (equal_or_dump2 gamma1 (neg (adjoint gamma1))));
    "gamma2" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anti" (equal_or_dump2 gamma2 (neg (adjoint gamma2))));
    "gamma3" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anti" (equal_or_dump2 gamma3 (neg (adjoint gamma3))));
    "gamma5" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "self" (equal_or_dump2 gamma5 (adjoint gamma5))) ]
let cc_inv = neg cc
let cc_gamma g =
  equal_or_dump2 (neg (transpose g)) (product [cc; g; cc_inv])

```

```

let charge_conjugation =
  "charge_conjugation" >:::
  [ "inverse" >:::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "" (equal_or_dump2 (mul cc cc_inv) unit));
    "gamma0" >::: (fun () → assert_bool "" (cc_gamma gamma0));
    "gamma1" >::: (fun () → assert_bool "" (cc_gamma gamma1));
    "gamma2" >::: (fun () → assert_bool "" (cc_gamma gamma2));
    "gamma3" >::: (fun () → assert_bool "" (cc_gamma gamma3));
    "gamma5" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_bool "" (equal_or_dump2 (transpose gamma5)
          (product [cc; gamma5; cc_inv])))
  ]

let test_suite =
  "Dirac_Matrices" >:::
  [anticommute;
   gamma5_def;
   self_adjoint;
   charge_conjugation]

end

```

9.5 Interface of *Vertex*

```

val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test

module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test

```

9.6 Implementation of *Vertex*

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O'Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O'Caml 4.08.

```

let pcompare = compare

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
end

```

9.6.1 New Implementation: Next Version

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"

```

```

    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
  (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string:␣found␣include␣'" ^ file ^ "'"))
  (try
    Vertex_parser.file
    Vertex_lexer.token
    (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax␣error␣(%s)␣at:␣'%s'"
      msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
        Vertex_lexer.token
        (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
            "%s:␣syntax␣error␣(%s)"
            (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ name)
        end
      end in
    close_in ic;
    file_tree in
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)

module Parser_Test : Test =
  struct
    let example () =
      ()
    open OUnit
    let compare s_out s_in () =
      assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "␣")
        [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))
    let parse_error error s () =
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)
  end

```

```

let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
  parse_error ("syntax_error(" ^ msg ^ ")_at:_" ^ error ^ "'") s ()

let (=>) s_in s_out =
  "_" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in

let (? >) s =
  s => s

let (=>!!!) s error =
  "_" ^ s >:: parse_error error s

let (=>!) s error =
  "_" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s

let empty =
  "empty" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))

let expr =
  "expr" >:::
    [ "\\vertex[2*__(17+_4)]{}" => "\\vertex[42]{}";
      "\\vertex[2*_17+_4]{}" => "\\vertex[38]{}";
      "\\vertex[2]" =>! ("missing_"', "[2]");
      "\\vertex{}" =>! ("expected_"', "[_or_'", "\\vertex]");
      "\\vertex2{}" =>! ("expected_"', "[_or_'", "\\vertex2]");
      "\\vertex{}{}" =>! ("expected_"', "[_or_'", "\\vertex}");
      "\\vertex2{}{}" =>! ("expected_"', "[_or_'", "\\vertex2}");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_"', "_found_"', "(2)");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_"', "_found_"', "(2)");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("expected_"', "_found_"', "[2]");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{a}_{1}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
      "\\vertex{a}_{11}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
      "\\vertex{a}_{1_1}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}} ]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >:::
    [ ? > "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >:::
    [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\fortran{electron}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e1}\\alias{e2}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" ]

let particles =
  "particles" >:::
    [electron1;
      electron2]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >:::
    [ ? > "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
      ? > "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}" ;
      "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!

```



```

("invalid_parameter_attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >:::
    [ ? > "\\index{a}\\color{8}";
      "\\index{a}\\color[SU(2)]{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{SU(2)}]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >:::
    [ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}"]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu}" =>
      "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi_A_\\mu}}}" ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("\\vertex{" ^ s ^ "} ") with
  | [Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v)] → v
  | _ → invalid_arg "only_vertex"

let print_token pfx t =
  print_endline (pfx ^ ":_" ^ T.to_string t)

let test_stem s_out s_in () =
  assert_equal ~printer : T.to_string
    (parse_token s_out)
    (T.stem (parse_token s_in))

let (=>) s_in s_out =
  "stem_" ^ s_in >::: test_stem s_out s_in

let tokens =
  "tokens" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{a'}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{a''}" => "\\vertex{a^{\\prime\\prime}}";
      "\\bar\\psi'_i, \\alpha" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\phi^\\dagger_i'" =>> "\\phi";
      "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}''_i, \\alpha" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\vertex{\\phi}" => "\\vertex{\\phi}";
      "\\vertex{\\phi_1}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_1}";
      "\\vertex{{{\\phi}'}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}" => "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}";
      "\\vertex{{a_b}_{cd}}" => "\\vertex{a_{bcd}}";
      "\\vertex{{{\\phi_1}_2}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{{{\\phi_{12}}_{34}}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{1234}}";
      "\\vertex{{{\\phi_{12}}^{34}}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^{34}_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}}_\\alpha\\gamma_\\alpha\\beta^\\mu{\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}}_-"
      "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}\\alpha}\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha\\beta}\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}\\beta}}"}

let suite =
  "Vertex_Parser" >:::
    [empty;
     index;
     expr;
     particles;
     parameters;
     indices;
     tensors;
     vertices;
     tokens ]

end
```

Symbol Tables

```
module type Symbol =
  sig
```

```
    type file = Vertex_syntax.File.t
    type t = Vertex_syntax.Token.t
```

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```
    type space =
      | Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
      | Flavor of t list × t list
      | Lorentz of t list
```

A symbol (i. e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```
    type kind =
      | Neutral
      | Charged
      | Anti
      | Parameter
      | Derived
      | Index of space
      | Tensor of space

    type table
    val load : file → table
    val dump : out_channel → table → unit
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```
    val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```
    val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```
    val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option
```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```
    val common_stem : table → t → t list
```

```
    exception Missing_Space of t
    exception Conflicting_Space of t
```

```
end
```

```
module Symbol : Symbol =
  struct
```

```
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
    module F = Vertex_syntax.File
    module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
    module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
    module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
    module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
    module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor
```

```
    type file = F.t
    type t = T.t
```

```
    type space =
      | Color of L.t
      | Flavor of t list × t list
      | Lorentz of t list
```

```

let space_to_string = function
| Color (g, r) →
    "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
| Flavor (_, _) → "flavor"
| Lorentz _ → "Lorentz"

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

let kind_to_string = function
| Neutral → "neutral_particle"
| Charged → "charged_particle"
| Anti → "charged_antiparticle"
| Parameter → "input_parameter"
| Derived → "derived_parameter"
| Index space → space_to_string space ^ "_index"
| Tensor space → space_to_string space ^ "_tensor"

module ST = Map.Make (T)
module SS = Set.Make (T)

type table =
{ symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
  stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
  common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

let empty =
{ symbol_kinds = ST.empty;
  stem_kinds = ST.empty;
  common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found → None

let kind_of_stem table token =
try
    Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
with
| Not_found → None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
| Some _ as kind → kind
| None → kind_of_stem symbol_table token

let common_stem table token =
try
    SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
with
| Not_found → []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
try
    let old_kind = ST.find token table in
    if kind = old_kind then
        table
    else
        invalid_arg ("conflicting_symbol_kind:" ^
            T.to_string token ^ "_->" ^
            kind_to_string kind ^ "_vs_" ^

```

```

                                kind_to_string old_kind)
with
| Not_found → ST.add token kind table
let add_stem_kind table token kind =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else begin
      match kind, old_kind with
      | Charged, Anti → ST.add stem Charged table
      | Anti, Charged → table
      | -, - →
          invalid_arg ("conflicting_stem_kind:" ^
                        T.to_string token ^ " > " ^
                        T.to_string stem ^ " > " ^
                        kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                        kind_to_string old_kind)
      end
    end
with
| Not_found → ST.add stem kind table
let add_kind table token kind =
  { table with
    symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
    stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }
let add_stem table token =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  let set =
    try
      ST.find stem table.common_stems
    with
    | Not_found → SS.empty in
  { table with
    common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }

```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```

exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t
let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
  let group =
    match group with
    | [] → L.default_group
    | group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
  Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))
let index_space index =
  let spaces =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
       | I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
       | I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
       | I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
      [] index.I.attr in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
  | [space] → space
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
  | - → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)
let tensor_space tensor =

```

```

let spaces =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc → function
      | X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
      | X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
      | X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
    [] tensor.X.attr in
match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
| [space] → space
| [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)
| _ → raise (Conflicting_Space tensor.X.name)

```

NB: if *P.Charged* (*name*, *name*) below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```

let insert_kind table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
  | P.Charged (name, anti) →
    add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
  end
| F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
| F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
  | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert_stem table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
  | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
  end
| F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
| F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name
  | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert table token =
  insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token

let load_decls =
  List.fold_left insert empty_decls

let dump oc table =
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<SymbolTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.symbol_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<StemTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.stem_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<CommonStems:>>>\n";
  ST.iter

```

```

    (fun stem symbols →
      Printf.fprintf
        oc "%s□->□%s\n"
        (T.to_string stem)
        (String.concat
          " ,□" (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
    table.common_stems
end

```

Declarations

```

module type Declaration =
  sig
    type t

    val of_string : string → t list
    val to_string : t list → string

  For testing and debugging
    val of_string_and_back : string → string
    val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
    val indices_ok : t → unit
  end

module Declaration : Declaration =
  struct

    module S = Symbol
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

    type factor =
      { stem : T.t;
        prefix : T.prefix list;
        particle : T.t list;
        color : T.t list;
        flavor : T.t list;
        lorentz : T.t list;
        other : T.t list }

    type t = factor list

    let factor_stem token =
      { stem = token.T.stem;
        prefix = token.T.prefix;
        particle = [];
        color = [];
        flavor = [];
        lorentz = [];
        other = [] }

    let rev_factor =
      { stem = factor.stem;
        prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
        particle = List.rev factor.particle;
        color = List.rev factor.color;
        flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
        lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
        other = List.rev factor.other }

    let factor_add_prefix factor token =
      { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

    let factor_add_particle factor token =

```

```

    { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }

let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
  { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
  (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L:[%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
  { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
  { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
| S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
| S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
| S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\tensor"
| S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\parameter"
| S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
| T.Token "," → factor
| T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
| token →
  begin
    match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
    | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
    | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
  end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left
    (factor_add_index symbol_table)
    (factor_stem token)
    (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
| [] → ""
| l → ";" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
  "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
  (match factor.prefix with
  | [] → ""
  | l → ";␣prefix=" ^
    String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
  list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
  list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
  list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^
  list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
  list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "]"

let count_indices factors =
  ThoList.classify
    (ThoList.flatMap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

let format_mismatch (n, index) =
  Printf.sprintf "index␣%s␣appears␣%d␣times" (T.to_string index) n

let indices_ok factors =

```

```

match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
| [] → ()
| mismatches →
    invalid_arg (String.concat ",␣" (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

let of_string s =
  let decls = parse_string s in
  let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
  (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
  let tokens =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
       | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
       | _ → acc)
      [] decls in
  let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
  List.iter indices_ok vlist;
  vlist

let to_string decls =
  String.concat ";␣"
    (List.map
      (fun v → String.concat "␣*" (List.map factor_to_string v))
      decls)

let of_string_and_back s =
  to_string (of_string s)

type field =
  { name : T.t list }

end

```

Complete Models

```

module Modelfile =
  struct
  end

module Modelfile_Test =
  struct
    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let index_mismatches =
      "index_mismatches" >:::
      [ "1" >:::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument "index␣a_1␣appears␣1␣times,␣\
␣␣index␣a_2␣appears␣1␣times")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
             "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi-\\{a_1}\\psi-\\{a_2}\\}"))
        "3" >:::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument "index␣a␣appears␣3␣times")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
             "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi-a\\psi-a\\phi-a})) ]

```



```

let kind_conflicts =
  "kind_conflictings" >::
  [ "lorentz_/color" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:_a_2->_a->\
\ Lorentz_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
        (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
\\index{a_2}\\lorentz{X}"));
    "color_/color" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:_a_2->_a->\
\ color:SU(3):8_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
        (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
\\index{a_2}\\color{8}"));
    "neutral_/charged" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "conflicting_stem_kind:_H^-_-_>_H_-_")
        (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\\neutral{H}\
\\charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]

let suite =
  "Modelfile_Test" >::
  [ "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal ~printer:(fun s → s)
        "[\\psi;_prefix=\\bar;_\\
\\particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_1]_*_\\
\\gamma;_lorentz=\\mu,\\alpha_1,\\alpha_2]_*_\\
\\psi;_particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\\alpha_2]_*_\\
[A;_lorentz=\\mu]"
        (Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\
\\index{a}\\color{\\bar3}\
\\index{b}\\color{SU(3)}{8}\
\\index{\\mu}\\lorentz{X}\
\\index{\\alpha}\\lorentz{X}\
\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi}_e}_{a,\\alpha_1}\
\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha_1\\alpha_2}\
\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_2}A_\\mu"));
    index_mismatches;
    kind_conflicts;
    "QCD.omf" >::
    (fun () →
      dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
    "SM.omf" >::
    (fun () →
      dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
    "SM-error.omf" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument

```

```

"SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27: syntax_error (syntax_error)")
  (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));
"cyclic.omf" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_raises
      (Invalid_argument "cyclic\\include{cyclic.omf}"))
    (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]

end

```

9.6.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remain important.

Note that $\text{arity} = \text{length } \text{lorentz_reps} = \text{length } \text{color_reps}$. Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be $\text{type } \text{context} = (\text{Coupling.lorentz}, \text{Color.t}) \text{ array}$, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```

type context =
  { arity : int;
    lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
    color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist

```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```

module type Index =
  sig
    type t
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
  end

```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```

module type Field =
  sig
    sig
      type t
      exception Out_of_range of int
      val of_int : context → int → t
      val to_int : t → int
      val get : α array → t → α
    end
  end

module Field : Field =
  struct
    type t = int
    exception Out_of_range of int
    let of_int context i =
      if 0 ≤ i ∧ i < context.arity then
        i
      else
        raise (Out_of_range i)
  end

```

```

    let to_int i = 0
    let get = Array.get
end
type field = Field.t

```

```

module type Lorentz =
  sig

```

We combine indices I and offsets F into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```

    type index = I of int | F of field
    type vector = Vector of index
    type spinor = Spinor of index
    type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a. k. a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```

type primitive =
| G of vector × vector (* gμ1μ2 *)
| E of vector × vector × vector × vector (* εμ1μ2μ3μ4 *)
| K of vector × field (* k2μ1 *)
| S of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\psi_2$  *)
| V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\psi_3$  *)
| T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\sigma_{\mu_2\mu_3}\psi_4$  *)
| A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\gamma_5\psi_3$  *)
| P of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_5\psi_2$  *)

type tensor = int × primitive list

```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function `map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx` that returns a structurally identical tensor, with $v_idx : int \rightarrow int$ applied to all vector indices, $v_fld : field \rightarrow field$ to all vector fields, s_idx and c_idx to all (conj)spinor indices and s_fld and c_fld to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permutations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```

val map_tensor :
  (int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
  (int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor

```

Check whether the *tensor* is well formed in the *context*.

```

val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool

```

The lattice $\mathbf{N} + i\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$, which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice $\mathbf{Q} + i\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$ or \mathbf{C} itself down the road.

```

module Complex :
  sig
    type t = int × int
    type t' =
      | Z (* 0 *)
      | O (* 1 *)
      | M (* -1 *)
      | I (* i *)
      | J (* -i *)
      | C of int × int (* x + iy *)
    val to_fortran : t' → string
  end

```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```

module type Dirac =

```

```

sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end

```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```

module type Dirac_Matrices =
sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  val scalar : t
  val vector : (int × t) list
  val tensor : (int × int × t) list
  val axial : (int × t) list
  val pseudo : t
end

```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices

```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```

module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac
end

```

```

module Lorentz : Lorentz =
struct

```

```

  type index =
    | I of int (*  $\mu_0, \mu_1, \dots$ , not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index fi ff = function
    | I i → I (fi i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []

```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?

TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$?

```

  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

  let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

  let vector_ok context = function
    | Vector (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Vector (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Vector → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
          failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok:␣incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end
  end

```

```

let spinor_ok context = function
| Spinor (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| Spinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.Spinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end
end

let conjspinor_ok context = function
| ConjSpinor (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| ConjSpinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end
end

```

Note that *distinct2 i j* is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the $\bar{\psi}$ and ψ can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```

let spinor_sandwich_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j

type primitive =
| G of vector × vector
| E of vector × vector × vector × vector
| K of vector × field
| S of conjspinor × spinor
| V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
| A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
| G (mu, nu) →
  G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
| E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
  E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_vector fvi fvf rho,
    map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
| K (mu, i) →
  K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
| S (i, j) →
  S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| V (mu, i, j) →
  V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| T (mu, nu, i, j) →
  T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| A (mu, i, j) →

```

```

      A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| P (i, j) →
  P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
  | G (mu, nu) →
    distinct2 mu nu ∧
    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
    let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
    distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
  | K (mu, i) →
    vector_ok context mu
  | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu ∧
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
| G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, -, -) →
  indices mu @ indices nu
| E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma) →
  indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
| K (Vector mu, -)
| V (Vector mu, -, -)
| A (Vector mu, -, -) → indices mu
| S (-, -) | P (-, -) → []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
| G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -) → []
| S (-, Spinor alpha) | V (-, -, Spinor alpha)
| T (-, -, -, Spinor alpha)
| A (-, -, Spinor alpha) | P (-, Spinor alpha) → indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
| G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -) → []
| S (ConjSpinor alpha, -) | V (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
| T (-, -, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
| A (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, -) → indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline
    (String.concat ", "
     (List.map
      (fun (n, i) → string_of_int n ^ " * " ^ string_of_int i
      c));
  flush stdout;
  let res = List.for_all (fun (n, -) → n = 2) c in
  res

```

```

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =
  vector_contraction_ok p ∧
  spinor_contraction_ok p ∧ conjspinor_contraction_ok p

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives ∧
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
struct
  type t = int × int
  type t' = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int × int
  let to_fortran = function
    | Z → "(0,0)"
    | O → "(1,0)"
    | M → "(-1,0)"
    | I → "(0,1)"
    | J → "(0,-1)"
    | C (r, i) → "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ ", " ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
end

module type Dirac =
sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end

module type Dirac_Matrices =
sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  val scalar : t
  val vector : (int × t) list
  val tensor : (int × int × t) list
  val axial : (int × t) list
  val pseudo : t
end

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
struct
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  let scalar =
    [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
      (2, 2, Complex.O);
      (3, 3, Complex.O);
      (4, 4, Complex.O) ]
  let vector =
    [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);

```

```

        (4, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 3, Complex.M);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 4, Complex.M);
        (4, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
        (3, 1, Complex.I);
        (2, 4, Complex.I);
        (4, 2, Complex.I) ]]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
        (4, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 3, Complex.M);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

let tensor =
  [ (* TODO!!! *) ]

let axial =
  [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
        (4, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
        (3, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 4, Complex.O);
        (4, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
        (3, 1, Complex.I);
        (2, 4, Complex.J);
        (4, 2, Complex.I) ]]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
        (4, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

let pseudo =
  [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
    (2, 2, Complex.M);
    (3, 3, Complex.O);
    (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

end

module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices): Dirac =
struct

  module Map2 =
    Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int
      let compare = pcompare
    end)

  let init2 triples =
    List.fold_left
    (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
    Map2.empty triples

  let bounds_check2 i j =
    if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
      invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

  let lookup2 map i j =
    bounds_check2 i j;

```



```

    try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map3 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × (int × int)
      let compare = pcompare
    end)

let init3 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map3.empty quadruples

let bounds_check3 mu i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"

let lookup3 map mu i j =
  bounds_check3 mu i j;
  try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map4 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int × (int × int)
      let compare = pcompare
    end)

let init4 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map4.empty quadruples

let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
  bounds_check3 nu i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
  bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
  try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
let vector_map = init3 M.vector
let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
let axial_map = init3 M.axial
let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
let vector = lookup3 vector_map
let tensor mu nu i j =
  lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
let tensor mu nu i j =
  failwith "tensor:␣incomplete"
let axial = lookup3 axial_map
let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map

end

```

```

end

module type Color =
sig
  module Index : Index
  type index = Index.t
  type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
  type primitive =
    | D of field × field
    | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)
    | T of field × field × field
    | F of field × field × field
  val map_primitive : (field → field) → primitive → primitive
  val primitive_indices : primitive → field list
  val indices : primitive list → field list
  type tensor = int × primitive list
  val map_tensor :
    (field → field) → α × primitive list → α × primitive list
  val tensor_ok : context → α × primitive list → bool
end

module Color : Color =
struct
  module Index : Index =
  struct
    type t = int
    let of_int i = i
    let to_int i = i
  end

  a0, a1, ..., not 0, 1, ...

  type index = Index.t

  type color_rep =
    | F of field
    | C of field
    | A of field

  type primitive =
    | D of field × field
    | E of field × field × field
    | T of field × field × field
    | F of field × field × field

  let map_primitive f = function
    | D (i, j) → D (f i, f j)
    | E (i, j, k) → E (f i, f j, f k)
    | T (a, i, j) → T (f a, f i, f j)
    | F (a, b, c) → F (f a, f b, f c)

  let primitive_ok ctx =
  function
    | D (i, j) →
      distinct2 i j ∧
      (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
      | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2) →
        n1 = - n2 ∧ n2 > 0
      | -, - → false)
    | E (i, j, k) →
      distinct3 i j k ∧
      (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
        Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with
      | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
        n1 = 3 ∧ n2 = 3 ∧ n3 = 3 ∨

```

```

      n1 = -3 ∧ n2 = -3 ∧ n3 = -3
    | -, -, - → false)
  | T (a, i, j) →
    distinct3 a i j ∧
    (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
      Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
    | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
      n1 = n3 ∧ n2 = - n3 ∧ n3 > 0
    | -, -, - → false)
  | F (a, b, c) →
    distinct3 a b c ∧
    (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
      Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
    | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →
      n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
    | -, -, - → false)

let primitive_indices = function
  | D (-, -) → []
  | E (-, -, -) → []
  | T (a, -, -) → [a]
  | F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

let indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

let contraction_ok p =
  List.for_all
    (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
    (ThoList.classify (indices p))

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

end

type t =
  { fields : string array;
    lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
    color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
struct
  module Permutation = Permutation.Default

  let context_of_flavors flavors =
    { arity = Array.length flavors;
      lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
      color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

  let context_of_flavor_names names =
    context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

  let context_of_vertex v =
    context_of_flavor_names v.fields

  let ok v =
    let context = context_of_vertex v in
    List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
    List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

  module PM =
    Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

```

```

let id x = x

let permute v p =
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  let sorted =
    List.map
      (Field.of_int context)
      (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)) in
  let permute =
    PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in
  { fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
    lorentz = List.map
      (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
    color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector → "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor → "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "conjspinor"
  | _ → failwith "wf_declaration: incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs →
    let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
    let momenta = List.map (fun n → "k_" ^ n) rhs in
    Printf.printf "pure_function_%s(%s)_result_%s\n"
      name (String.concat ", "
        (List.flatten
          (List.map2 (fun wf p → [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
      lhs;
    Printf.printf "type(%s): %s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
    List.iter
      (fun wf →
        Printf.printf "type(%s), intent(in): %s\n"
          (wf_declaration wf) wf)
      rhs;
    List.iter
      (Printf.printf "type(momentum), intent(in): %s\n")
      momenta;
    let rhs1 = List.hd rhs
    and rhs2 = List.tl rhs in
    begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
    | Coupling.Vector →
      begin
        for mu = 0 to 3 do
          Printf.printf "%s(%d)=" lhs mu;
          for i = 1 to 4 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do
              match Chiral.vector mu i j with
              | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
              | c →
                Printf.printf "+%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                  (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
            done
          done;
        done;
        Printf.printf "\n"

```

```

        done
      end;
    | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
      begin
        for i = 1 to 4 do
          Printf.printf "%s(%d) = " lhs i;
          for mu = 0 to 3 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do
              match Chiral.vector mu i j with
              | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
              | c →
                Printf.printf "%s*s(%d)*s(%d)"
                  (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
              done
            done;
          end;
          Printf.printf "\n"
        done
      end;
    | - → failwith "write_fusion: incomplete"
  end;
  Printf.printf "end_function %s\n" name;
  ()
| [] → ()

let write_fusions v =
  List.iter write_fusion (permutations v)

```

Testing:

```

let vector_field context i =
  Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let spinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let conjspinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

let tbar_gl_t = [ "tbar"; "gl"; "t" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

let vector_current_ok =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,
                               spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)]) ] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,
                               spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                           Field.of_int context 0,
                           Field.of_int context 2)]) ] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                               conjspinor_field context 0,

```

```

                                spinor_field context 1))] ];
color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                                Field.of_int context 0,
                                Field.of_int context 2))]] ] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 1,
                                spinor_field context 2))]] ];
color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                                Field.of_int context 0,
                                Field.of_int context 2))]] ] }

let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 3,
                                spinor_field context 2))]] ];
color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                                Field.of_int context 0,
                                Field.of_int context 2))]] ] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
let names = [ "t"; "gl"; "t" ] in
let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
{ fields = names;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2))]] ];
color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                                Field.of_int context 0,
                                Field.of_int context 2))]] ] }

let wwzz = [ "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
{ fields = wwzz;
  lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                    Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ] ];
color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
{ fields = wwzz;
  lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                    Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ] ];
color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
  raise Inconsistent_vertex
end;
write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
"indices/ok" >::
(fun () →
  List.iter
    (fun v →
      assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
    (permutations vector_current_ok))

```

```

let vertex_indices_broken =
  "indices/broken" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "vector_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
    assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
    assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));
    assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
      vector_current_out_of_bounds;
    assert_bool "color_mismatch"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch))))

let anomalous_couplings_ok =
  "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
      (ok anomalous_couplings))

let anomalous_couplings_broken =
  "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
      (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))

let suite =
  "Vertex" >:::
  [vertex_indices_ok;
   vertex_indices_broken;
   anomalous_couplings_ok;
   anomalous_couplings_broken]
end

```

9.7 Interface of *Target*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type amplitudes

    val options : Options.t
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

```

Format the amplitudes as a sequence of strings.

```

  val amplitudes_to_channel : string → out_channel →
    (diagnostic × bool) list → amplitudes → unit

  val parameters_to_channel : out_channel → unit

```

end

```

module type Maker =
  functor (F : Fusion.Maker) →
    functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
      T with type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes

```

—10—

CONSERVED QUANTUM NUMBERS

10.1 *Interface of Charges*

10.1.1 *Abstract Type*

```
module type T =  
  sig
```

The abstract type of the set of conserved charges or additive quantum numbers.

```
  type t
```

Add the quantum numbers of a pair or a list of particles.

```
  val add : t → t → t  
  val sum : t list → t
```

Test the charge conservation.

```
  val is_null : t → bool  
end
```

10.1.2 *Trivial Realisation*

```
module Null : T with type t = unit
```

10.1.3 *Nontrivial Realisations*

Z

```
module Z : T with type t = int
```

Z × Z × ... × Z

```
module ZZ : T with type t = int list
```

Q

```
module Q : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t
```

Q × Q × ... × Q

```
module QQ : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t list
```


10.2 Implementation of *Charges*

```

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val is_null : t → bool
  end

module Null : T with type t = unit =
  struct
    type t = unit
    let add () () = ()
    let sum _ = ()
    let is_null _ = true
  end

module Z : T with type t = int =
  struct
    type t = int
    let add = ( + )
    let sum = List.fold_left add 0
    let is_null n = (n = 0)
  end

module ZZ : T with type t = int list =
  struct
    type t = int list
    let add = List.map2 ( + )
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all (fun n → n = 0)
  end

module Rat = Algebra.Small_Rational

module Q : T with type t = Rat.t =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t
    let add = Rat.add
    let sum = List.fold_left Rat.add Rat.null
    let is_null = Rat.is_null
  end

module QQ : T with type t = Rat.t list =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t list
    let add = List.map2 Rat.add
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all Rat.is_null
  end

```

—11—

COLORIZATION

11.1 Interface of Colorize

11.1.1 ...

```
module It (M : Model.T) :  
  Model.Colorized with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor  
  and type constant = M.constant  
module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) :  
  Model.Colorized_Gauge with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor  
  and type constant = M.constant
```

11.2 Implementation of Colorize

11.2.1 Auxiliary functions

Exceptions

```
let incomplete s =  
  failwith ("Colorize." ^ s ^ "not done yet!")  
let invalid s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ "must not be evaluated!")  
let impossible s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ "can't happen! (but just did...)")  
let mismatch s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ "mismatch of representations!")  
let su0 s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ ": found SU(0)!")  
let colored_vertex s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ ": colored vertex!")  
let baryonic_vertex s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^  
    ": baryonic (i.e. eps-ijk) vertices not supported yet!")  
let color_flow_ambiguous s =  
  invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ ": ambiguous color flow!")  
let color_flow_of_string s =  
  let c = int_of_string s in  
  if c < 1 then  
    invalid_arg ("Colorize." ^ s ^ ": color flow # < 1!")  
  else  
    c
```

Multiplying Vertices by a Constant Factor

```

module Q = Algebra.Q
module QC = Algebra.QC

let of_int n =
  QC.make (Q.make n 1) Q.null

let integer z =
  if Q.is_null (QC.imag z) then
    let x = QC.real z in
    try
      Some (Q.to_integer x)
    with
      | _ → None
  else
    None

let mult_vertex3 x v =
  let open Coupling in
  match v with
  | FBF (c, fb, coup, f) →
    FBF ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | PBP (c, fb, coup, f) →
    PBP ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | BBB (c, fb, coup, f) →
    BBB ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | GBG (c, fb, coup, f) →
    GBG ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | Aux_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Aux_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | Scalar_Vector_Vector c →
    Scalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Aux_Vector_Vector c →
    Aux_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Aux_Scalar_Vector c →
    Aux_Scalar_Vector (x × c)
  | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Scalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Aux_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Aux_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Vector_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Vector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Graviton_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Graviton_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Graviton_Vector_Vector c →
    Graviton_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Graviton_Spinor_Spinor c →
    Graviton_Spinor_Spinor (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 c →
    Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 (x × c)
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)

```

```

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 c →
  Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 (x × c)
| Aux_DScalar_DScalar c →
  Aux_DScalar_DScalar (x × c)
| Aux_Vector_DScalar c →
  Aux_Vector_DScalar (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 c →
  Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 (x × c)
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t c →
  Scalar_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar c →
  Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t c →
  Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
  Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 c →
  Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector c →
  TensorVector_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar c →
  TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector c →
  TensorScalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf c →
  TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
  TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
  TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T c →
  Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D c →
  Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP c →
  Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_HAZ_D c →

```

```

    Dim6_HAZ_D (x × c)
| Dim6_HAZ_DP c →
    Dim6_HAZ_DP (x × c)
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
    Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
| Dim6_GGG c →
    Dim6_GGG (x × c)
| Dim6_AWW_DP c →
    Dim6_AWW_DP (x × c)
| Dim6_AWW_DW c →
    Dim6_AWW_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
    Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
| Dim6_HHH c →
    Dim6_HHH (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW c →
    Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_DW c →
    Dim6_WWZ_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_WWZ_D c →
    Dim6_WWZ_D (x × c)

let cmult_vertex3 z v =
  match integer z with
  | None → invalid_arg "cmult_vertex3"
  | Some x → mult_vertex3 x v

let mult_vertex4 x v =
  let open Coupling in
  match v with
  | Scalar4 c →
    Scalar4 (x × c)
  | Scalar2_Vector2 c →
    Scalar2_Vector2 (x × c)
  | Vector4 ic4_list →
    Vector4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | DScalar4 ic4_list →
    DScalar4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
    DScalar2_Vector2 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
    GBBG ((x × c), fb, b2, f)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_tho ((x × c), ic4_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_jr ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 (c, ch2_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ch2_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms ((x × c), ch2_list)

```

```

| DScalar2_Vector2-m-0-K-Matrix-cf (c, ch2-list) →
  DScalar2_Vector2-m-0-K-Matrix-cf ((x × c), ch2-list)
| DScalar2_Vector2-m-1-K-Matrix-cf (c, ch2-list) →
  DScalar2_Vector2-m-1-K-Matrix-cf ((x × c), ch2-list)
| DScalar2_Vector2-m-7-K-Matrix-cf (c, ch2-list) →
  DScalar2_Vector2-m-7-K-Matrix-cf ((x × c), ch2-list)
| DScalar4_K-Matrix-ms (c, ch2-list) →
  DScalar4_K-Matrix-ms ((x × c), ch2-list)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-1 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-1 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-2 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-1 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-0 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-0 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-1 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-1 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-7 c →
  Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2-m-7 (x × c)
| Dim8_Scalar4 c →
  Dim8_Scalar4 (x × c)
| Dim8_Vector4-t-0 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-t-0 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim8_Vector4-t-1 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-t-1 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim8_Vector4-t-2 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-t-2 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim8_Vector4-m-0 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-m-0 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim8_Vector4-m-1 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-m-1 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim8_Vector4-m-7 ic4-list →
  Dim8_Vector4-m-7 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4-list)
| Dim6_H4-P2 c →
  Dim6_H4-P2 (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DPB (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DPW (x × c)
| Dim6_AHWW_DW c →
  Dim6_AHWW_DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector4-DW c →
  Dim6_Vector4-DW (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector4-W c →
  Dim6_Vector4-W (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-PB c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-PB (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-D c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-D (x × c)
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-DP c →
  Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2-DP (x × c)
| Dim6_HHZZ-T c →
  Dim6_HHZZ-T (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ-DW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ-DW (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ-DPB c →
  Dim6_HWWZ-DPB (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ-DDPW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ-DDPW (x × c)
| Dim6_HWWZ-DPW c →
  Dim6_HWWZ-DPW (x × c)
| Dim6_AHHZ-D c →

```

```

    Dim6_AHHZ_D (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHHZ_DP c →
    Dim6_AHHZ_DP (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHHZ_PB c →
    Dim6_AHHZ_PB (x × c)
let cmult_vertex4 z v =
  match integer z with
  | None → invalid_arg "cmult_vertex4"
  | Some x → mult_vertex4 x v
let mult_vertexn x = function
  | _ → incomplete "mult_vertexn"
let cmult_vertexn z v =
  let open Coupling in
  match v with
  | UFO (c, v, s, fl, col) →
    UFO (QC.mul z c, v, s, fl, col)
let mult_vertex x v =
  let open Coupling in
  match v with
  | V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (mult_vertex3 x v, fuse, c)
  | V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (mult_vertex4 x v, fuse, c)
  | Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (mult_vertexn x v, fuse, c)
let cmult_vertex z v =
  let open Coupling in
  match v with
  | V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (cmult_vertex3 z v, fuse, c)
  | V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (cmult_vertex4 z v, fuse, c)
  | Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (cmult_vertexn z v, fuse, c)

```

11.2.2 Flavors Adorned with Colorflows

```

module Flavor (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type cf_in = int
    type cf_out = int
    type t =
      | White of M.flavor
      | CF_in of M.flavor × cf_in
      | CF_out of M.flavor × cf_out
      | CF_io of M.flavor × cf_in × cf_out
      | CF_aux of M.flavor
    let flavor_sans_color = function
      | White f → f
      | CF_in (f, _) → f
      | CF_out (f, _) → f
      | CF_io (f, _, _) → f
      | CF_aux f → f
    let pullback f arg1 =
      f (flavor_sans_color arg1)
  end

```

11.2.3 The Legacy Implementation

```

module Legacy_Implementation (M : Model.T) =

```

```

struct
  module C = Color
  module Colored_Flavor = Flavor(M)
  open Colored_Flavor
  open Coupling
  let nc = M.nc

```

Auxiliary functions

Below, we will need to permute Lorentz structures. The following permutes the three possible contractions of four vectors. We permute the first three indices, as they correspond to the particles entering the fusion.

```

type permutation4 =
  | P123 | P231 | P312
  | P213 | P321 | P132

let permute_contract4 = function
  | P123 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_12_34
      | C_13_42 → C_13_42
      | C_14_23 → C_14_23
    end
  | P231 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_14_23
      | C_13_42 → C_12_34
      | C_14_23 → C_13_42
    end
  | P312 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_13_42
      | C_13_42 → C_14_23
      | C_14_23 → C_12_34
    end
  | P213 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_12_34
      | C_13_42 → C_14_23
      | C_14_23 → C_13_42
    end
  | P321 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_14_23
      | C_13_42 → C_13_42
      | C_14_23 → C_12_34
    end
  | P132 →
    begin function
      | C_12_34 → C_13_42
      | C_13_42 → C_12_34
      | C_14_23 → C_14_23
    end
end

let permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list =
  List.map (fun (i, c4) → (i, permute_contract4 perm c4)) ic4_list

let permute_vertex4' perm = function
  | Scalar4 c →
    Scalar4 c
  | Vector4 ic4_list →

```



```

    Vector4 (permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 (c, ic4_list) →
    Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
    DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
| Scalar2_Vector2 c →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Scalar2_Vector2"
| DScalar4 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔DScalar4"
| DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔DScalar2_Vector2"
| GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔GBBG"
| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ch2_list) →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Vector4_K_Matrix_tho"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7"
| Dim8_Scalar4 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Scalar4"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_0 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_t_0"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_1 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_t_1"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_2 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_t_2"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_0 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_m_0"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_1 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_m_1"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_7 ic4_list →
    incomplete "permute_vertex4'⊔Dim8_Vector4_m_7"

```

```

| Dim6_H4_P2 ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_H4_P2"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHWW_DPB"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHWW_DPW"
| Dim6_AHWW_DW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHWW_DW"
| Dim6_Vector4_DW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_Vector4_DW"
| Dim6_Vector4_W ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_Vector4_W"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB"
| Dim6_HHZZ_T ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HHZZ_T"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DW"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DPB"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_HWWZ_DPW"
| Dim6_AHHZ_D ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_D"
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_DP"
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB ic4_list →
  incomplete "permute_vertex4' ⊔ Dim6_AHHZ_PB"

let permute_vertex4 perm = function
| V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (v, fuse, c)
| V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (permute_vertex4' perm v, fuse, c)
| Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (v, fuse, c)

```

Cubic Vertices



The following pattern matches could eventually become quite long. The O'Caml compiler will (hopefully) optimize them aggressively (<http://pauillac.inria.fr/~maranget/papers/opat/>).

```

let colorize_fusion2 f1 f2 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    begin match f1, f2 with
    | White -, White - →
      [White f, v]
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2')
    | CF_out (_, c1), CF_in (_, c2') →
      if c1 = c2' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []
    | CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
      if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then

```

```

    [White f, v]
  else
    []
| CF_aux f1, CF_aux f2 →
  [White f, mult_vertex (-(nc ())) v]
| CF_aux -, CF_io - | CF_io -, CF_aux - →
  []
| (CF_in - | CF_out - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), White -
| White -, (CF_in - | CF_out - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (CF_io - | CF_aux -), (CF_in - | CF_out -)
| (CF_in - | CF_out -), (CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| CF_in -, CF_in - | CF_out -, CF_out - →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
end
| C.SUN nc1 →
  begin match f1, f2 with
  | CF_in (-, c1), (White - | CF_aux -)
  | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_in (-, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out (-, c1'), (White - | CF_aux -)
  | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_out (-, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      [CF_out (f, c1'), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then begin
      if c1 = c2' then
        [CF_in (f, c2), v]
      else
        []
    end else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
  | CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then begin
      if c1' = c2 then
        [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
      else
        []
    end else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_in -, CF_in - →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  | CF_out -, CF_out - →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
  end
end

```

```

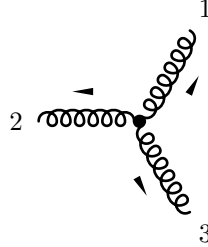
| CF_in -, CF_out - | CF_out -, CF_in -
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -) →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"

end

| C.AdjSUN - →
  begin match f1, f2 with
  | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c2') | CF_io (-, c1, c2'), White - →
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
  | White -, CF_aux - | CF_aux -, White - →
    [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (- (nc ())) v]
  | CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2')
  | CF_out (-, c2'), CF_in (-, c1) →
    if c1 ≠ c2' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
    else
      [CF_aux f, v]

```

In the adjoint representation



$$= g f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (11.1a)$$

with

$$C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\mu_1 \mu_2}(k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2 \mu_3}(k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3 \mu_1}(k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \quad (11.1b)$$

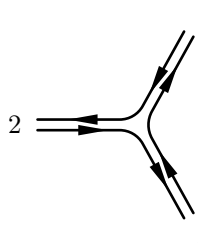
while in the color flow basis find from

$$if_{a_1 a_2 a_3} = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} [T_{a_2}, T_{a_3}]) = \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_2} T_{a_3}) - \text{tr}(T_{a_1} T_{a_3} T_{a_2}) \quad (11.2)$$

the decomposition

$$if_{a_1 a_2 a_3} T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} = \delta^{i_1 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_1} - \delta^{i_1 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_1} . \quad (11.3)$$

The resulting Feynman rule is



$$= ig (\delta^{i_1 j_3} \delta^{i_2 j_1} \delta^{i_3 j_2} - \delta^{i_1 j_2} \delta^{i_2 j_3} \delta^{i_3 j_1}) C^{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \quad (11.4)$$



We have to generalize this for cases of three particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons (gluinos, scalar octets):

- scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector
- scalar-vector-vector
- scalar-fermion-fermion
- vector-fermion-fermion



We could use a better understanding of the signs for the gaugino-gaugino-gaugeboson couplings!!!

```

| CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
  let phase =
    begin match v with
    | V3 (Gauge_Gauge_Gauge -, -, -)
    | V3 (I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge -, -, -)
    | V3 (Aux_Gauge_Gauge -, -, -) → of_int 1
    | V3 (FBF (-, -, -, -), fuse2, -) →
      begin match fuse2 with
      | F12 → of_int 1 (* works, needs underpinning *)
      | F21 → of_int (-1) (* dto. *)
      | F31 → of_int 1 (* dto. *)
      | F32 → of_int (-1) (* transposition of F12 *)
      | F23 → of_int 1 (* transposition of F21 *)
      | F13 → of_int (-1) (* transposition of F12 *)
      end
    | V3 _ → incomplete "colorize_fusion2⊔(V3⊔_)"
    | V4 _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2⊔(V4⊔_)"
    | Vn _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2⊔(Vn⊔_)"
    end in
  if c1' = c2 then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), cmult_vertex (QC.neg phase) v]
  else if c2' = c1 then
    [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), cmult_vertex (phase) v]
  else
    []

| CF_aux -, CF_io -
| CF_io -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
  []

| White -, White -
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), (CF_in - | CF_out -)
| (CF_in - | CF_out -), (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| CF_in -, CF_in - | CF_out -, CF_out - →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
end

```

Quartic Vertices

```

let colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    begin match f1, f2, f3 with
    | White -, White -, White - →
      [White f, v]

    | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2')
    | (White - | CF_aux -), CF_out (-, c1), CF_in (-, c2')
    | CF_in (-, c1), (White - | CF_aux -), CF_out (-, c2')
    | CF_out (-, c1), (White - | CF_aux -), CF_in (-, c2')
    | CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c2'), (White - | CF_aux -)
    | CF_out (-, c1), CF_in (-, c2'), (White - | CF_aux -) →
      if c1 = c2' then
        [White f, v]
      else
        []

    | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -, CF_io (-, c2, c2')
    | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), White - →

```

```

    if  $c1 = c2' \wedge c2 = c1'$  then
      [White  $f$ ,  $v$ ]
    else
      []

  | White -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, White -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, White - →
    [White  $f$ , mult_vertex ( $-(nc \ ())$ )  $v$ ]

  | White -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | White -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_io -, White -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, White -, CF_io -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -, White -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -, White - →
    []

  | CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c2$ ), CF_out (-,  $c3'$ )
  | CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ), CF_out (-,  $c3'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c2$ )
  | CF_in (-,  $c2$ ), CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ), CF_out (-,  $c3'$ )
  | CF_out (-,  $c3'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c2$ )
  | CF_in (-,  $c2$ ), CF_out (-,  $c3'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ )
  | CF_out (-,  $c3'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c2$ ), CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ) →
    if  $c1 = c3' \wedge c1' = c2$  then
      [White  $f$ ,  $v$ ]
    else
      []

  | CF_io (-,  $c1$ ,  $c1'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c2$ ,  $c2'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c3$ ,  $c3'$ ) →
    if  $c1' = c2 \wedge c2' = c3 \wedge c3' = c1$  then
      [White  $f$ , mult_vertex ( $-1$ )  $v$ ]
    else if  $c1' = c3 \wedge c2' = c1 \wedge c3' = c2$  then
      [White  $f$ , mult_vertex ( $1$ )  $v$ ]
    else
      []

  | CF_io -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_io -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
    []

  | CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_in -
  | CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_out - →
    baryonic_vertex "colorize-fusion3"

  | CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_out -
  | CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_in -
  | CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_in -
  | CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_out -
  | CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_out -
  | CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_in -

  | White -, White -, (CF_io - | CF_aux -)
  | White -, (CF_io - | CF_aux -), White -
  | (CF_io - | CF_aux -), White -, White -

  | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_in -, CF_in -
  | CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_in -
  | CF_in -, CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)

  | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_out -, CF_out -

```

```

| CF_out -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_out -
| CF_out -, CF_out -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)

| (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
| (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
  (CF_in - | CF_out -) →
  colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"

end

| C.SUN nc1 →
begin match f1, f2, f3 with
| CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_io (-, c3, c3')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c3, c3')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_io (-, c3, c3'), CF_in (-, c1) →
  if nc1 > 0 then
    if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c3' then
      [CF_in (f, c3), v]
    else if c1 = c3' ∧ c3 = c2' then
      [CF_in (f, c2), v]
    else
      []
    end
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  end
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_io (-, c3, c3')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c3, c3')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_io (-, c3, c3'), CF_out (-, c1') →
  if nc1 < 0 then
    if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
      [CF_out (f, c3'), v]
    else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
      [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
    else
      []
    end
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  end
| CF_aux -, CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1)
| CF_in (-, c1), CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_aux -, CF_in (-, c1)
| CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_aux -
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1), CF_aux - →
  if nc1 > 0 then
    if c1 = c2' then
      [CF_in (f, c2), mult_vertex (2) v]
    else
      []
    end
  else
    colored_vertex "colorize-fusion3"
  end
| CF_aux -, CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_aux -, CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_aux -
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1'), CF_aux - →

```

```

    if  $nc1 < 0$  then
      if  $c1' = c2$  then
        [CF_out ( $f, c2'$ ), mult_vertex (2)  $v$ ]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ )
| White -, CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c1$ )
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White -, CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ )
| CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ )
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), White -
| CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White - →
    if  $nc1 > 0$  then
      if  $c1 = c2'$  then
        [CF_in ( $f, c2$ ),  $v$ ]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| White -, CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ )
| White -, CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), CF_out (-,  $c1'$ )
| CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), White -, CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ )
| CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), White -, CF_out (-,  $c1'$ )
| CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), White -
| CF_io (-,  $c2, c2'$ ), CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), White - →
    if  $nc1 < 0$  then
      if  $c2 = c1'$  then
        [CF_out ( $f, c2'$ ),  $v$ ]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_aux -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ) →
    if  $nc1 > 0$  then
      [CF_in ( $f, c1$ ), mult_vertex (2)  $v$ ]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_aux -, White -
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White -, CF_aux -
| CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White -, White -
| CF_aux -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White -
| White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), CF_aux -
| White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ), White -
| CF_aux -, White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ )
| White -, CF_aux -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ )
| White -, White -, CF_in (-,  $c1$ ) →
    if  $nc1 > 0$  then
      [CF_in ( $f, c1$ ),  $v$ ]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
| CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), CF_aux -, CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ), CF_aux -
| CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_out (-,  $c1'$ ) →
    if  $nc1 < 0$  then
      [CF_out ( $f, c1'$ ), mult_vertex (2)  $v$ ]
    else

```



```

      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -, White -
    | CF_out (_, c1'), White -, CF_aux -
    | CF_out (_, c1'), White -, White -
    | CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1'), White -
    | White -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux -
    | White -, CF_out (_, c1'), White -
    | CF_aux -, White -, CF_out (_, c1')
    | White -, CF_aux -, CF_out (_, c1')
    | White -, White -, CF_out (_, c1') →
      if nc1 < 0 then
        [CF_out (f, c1'), v]
      else
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    | CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_out -
    | CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_in -
    | CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_in - →
      if nc1 > 0 then
        color_flow_ambiguous "colorize_fusion3"
      else
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    | CF_in -, CF_out -, CF_out -
    | CF_out -, CF_in -, CF_out -
    | CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_in - →
      if nc1 < 0 then
        color_flow_ambiguous "colorize_fusion3"
      else
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    | CF_in -, CF_in -, CF_in -
    | CF_out -, CF_out -, CF_out -
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -)
    | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    | (CF_in - | CF_out -) →
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
  end
| C.AdjSUN nc →
  begin match f1, f2, f3 with
  | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), White -
  | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), White -
  | CF_in (_, c1), White -, CF_out (_, c1')
  | CF_out (_, c1'), White -, CF_in (_, c1)
  | White -, CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
  | White -, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
    if c1 ≠ c1' then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]
    else
      [CF_aux f, v]
  end

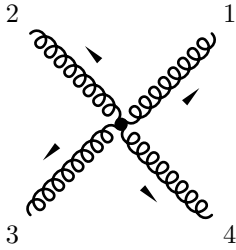
```

```

| CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c1'), CF_aux -
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_in (-, c1), CF_aux -
| CF_in (-, c1), CF_aux -, CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_aux -, CF_in (-, c1)
| CF_aux -, CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_aux -, CF_out (-, c1'), CF_in (-, c1) →
  if c1 ≠ c1' then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), mult_vertex (2) v]
  else
    [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (2) v]

| CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2')
| CF_in (-, c1), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_out (-, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1)
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_in (-, c1), CF_out (-, c1')
| CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_out (-, c1'), CF_in (-, c1) →
  if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
    [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (2) v]
  else if c1 = c2' then
    [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), v]
  else if c2 = c1' then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
  else
    []

```



$$\begin{aligned}
& -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_2 b} f_{a_3 a_4 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3}) \\
& -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_3 b} f_{a_4 a_2 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_4} g_{\mu_2 \mu_3} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4}) \\
& -ig^2 f_{a_1 a_4 b} f_{a_2 a_3 b} (g_{\mu_1 \mu_2} g_{\mu_3 \mu_4} - g_{\mu_1 \mu_3} g_{\mu_4 \mu_2})
\end{aligned}$$

Using

$$\mathcal{P}_4 = \{\{1, 2, 3, 4\}, \{1, 3, 4, 2\}, \{1, 4, 2, 3\}, \{1, 2, 4, 3\}, \{1, 4, 3, 2\}, \{1, 3, 2, 4\}\} \quad (11.6)$$

as the set of permutations of $\{1, 2, 3, 4\}$ with the cyclic permutations factored out, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
& ig^2 \sum_{\{\alpha_k\}_{k=1,2,3,4} \in \mathcal{P}_4} \delta^{i_{\alpha_1} j_{\alpha_2}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_2} j_{\alpha_3}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_3} j_{\alpha_4}} \delta^{i_{\alpha_4} j_{\alpha_1}} \\
& = (2g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_3}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_4} \mu_{\alpha_2}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_4}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_2} \mu_{\alpha_3}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1} \mu_{\alpha_2}} g_{\mu_{\alpha_3} \mu_{\alpha_4}})
\end{aligned} \quad (11.7)$$

The different color connections correspond to permutations of the particles entering the fusion and have to be matched by a corresponding permutation of the Lorentz structure:



We have to generalize this for cases of four particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons:

- scalar-scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector-vector

and even ones including fermions (gluinos) if higher dimensional operators are involved.

```

| CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), CF_io (-, c3, c3') →
  if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c3'), permute_vertex4 P123 v]
  else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
    [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), permute_vertex4 P132 v]
  else if c2' = c3 ∧ c3' = c1 then

```

```

    [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), permute_vertex4 P231 v]
  else if c2' = c1 ∧ c1' = c3 then
    [CF_io (f, c2, c3'), permute_vertex4 P213 v]
  else if c3' = c1 ∧ c1' = c2 then
    [CF_io (f, c3, c2'), permute_vertex4 P312 v]
  else if c3' = c2 ∧ c2' = c1 then
    [CF_io (f, c3, c1'), permute_vertex4 P321 v]
  else
    []
  | CF_io -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_io -
  | CF_io -, CF_aux -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_io -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
  []
  | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2'), White -
  | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -, CF_io (-, c2, c2')
  | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_io (-, c2, c2') →
    if c1' = c2 then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), mult_vertex (-1) v]
    else if c2' = c1 then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), mult_vertex (1) v]
    else
      []
  | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_aux -, White -
  | CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -
  | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -, CF_aux -
  | CF_aux -, White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1')
  | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), CF_aux -
  | White -, CF_aux -, CF_io (-, c1, c1') →
  []
  | CF_aux -, CF_aux -, White -
  | CF_aux -, White -, CF_aux -
  | White -, CF_aux -, CF_aux - →
  []
  | White -, White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1')
  | White -, CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -
  | CF_io (-, c1, c1'), White -, White - →
    [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]
  | White -, White -, CF_aux -
  | White -, CF_aux -, White -
  | CF_aux -, White -, White - →
  []
  | White -, White -, White -
  | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    (CF_in - | CF_out -)
  | (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
  | (CF_in - | CF_out -),
    (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -),
    (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
  | CF_in -, CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -)
  | CF_in -, (White - | CF_io - | CF_aux -), CF_in -

```

```

| (White - | CF-io - | CF-aux -), CF-in -, CF-in -
| CF-out -, CF-out -, (White - | CF-io - | CF-aux -)
| CF-out -, (White - | CF-io - | CF-aux -), CF-out -
| (White - | CF-io - | CF-aux -), CF-out -, CF-out -
| (CF-in - | CF-out -),
  (CF-in - | CF-out -),
  (CF-in - | CF-out -) →
  colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
end

```

Quintic and Higher Vertices

```

let is_white = function
| White - → true
| - → false

let colorize_fusionn flist (f, v) =
  let incomplete_match () =
    incomplete
    ("colorize_fusionn{ }" ^
     String.concat ", " (List.map (pullback M.flavor_to_string) flist) ^
     " }-> " ^ M.flavor_to_string f) in
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      [White f, v]
    else
      incomplete_match ()
  | C.SUN - →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
    else
      incomplete_match ()
  | C.AdjSUN - →
    if List.for_all is_white flist then
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
    else
      incomplete_match ()
end

```

11.2.4 Colorizing a Monochrome Model

```

module It (M : Model.T) =
struct
  open Coupling
  module C = Color
  module Colored_Flavor = Flavor(M)
  type flavor = Colored_Flavor.t
  type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
  let flavor_sans_color = Colored_Flavor.flavor_sans_color

  type gauge = M.gauge
  type constant = M.constant
  let options = M.options

  open Colored_Flavor
  let color = pullback M.color

```

```

let nc = M.nc
let pdg = pullback M.pdg
let lorentz = pullback M.lorentz

module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = pullback M.charges

```

For the propagator we cannot use pullback because we have to add the case of the color singlet propagator by hand.

```

let cf_aux_propagator = function
| Prop_Scalar → Prop_Col_Scalar (* Spin 0 octets. *)
| Prop_Majorana → Prop_Col_Majorana (* Spin 1/2 octets. *)
| Prop_Feynman → Prop_Col_Feynman (* Spin 1 states, massless. *)
| Prop_Unitarity → Prop_Col_Unitarity (* Spin 1 states, massive. *)
| Aux_Scalar → Aux_Col_Scalar (* constant colored scalar propagator *)
| Aux_Vector → Aux_Col_Vector (* constant colored vector propagator *)
| Aux_Tensor_1 → Aux_Col_Tensor_1 (* constant colored tensor propagator *)
| Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman
| Prop_Col_Majorana | Prop_Col_Unitarity
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
→ failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator:␣already␣colored␣particle!")
| _ → failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator:␣impossible!")

let propagator = function
| CF_aux f → cf_aux_propagator (M.propagator f)
| White f → M.propagator f
| CF_in (f, _) → M.propagator f
| CF_out (f, _) → M.propagator f
| CF_io (f, _, _) → M.propagator f

let width = pullback M.width

let goldstone = function
| White f →
  begin match M.goldstone f with
  | None → None
  | Some (f', g) → Some (White f', g)
  end
| CF_in (f, c) →
  begin match M.goldstone f with
  | None → None
  | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_in (f', c), g)
  end
| CF_out (f, c) →
  begin match M.goldstone f with
  | None → None
  | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_out (f', c), g)
  end
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
  begin match M.goldstone f with
  | None → None
  | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_io (f', c1, c2), g)
  end
| CF_aux f →
  begin match M.goldstone f with
  | None → None
  | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_aux f', g)
  end

let conjugate = function
| White f → White (M.conjugate f)
| CF_in (f, c) → CF_out (M.conjugate f, c)
| CF_out (f, c) → CF_in (M.conjugate f, c)
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) → CF_io (M.conjugate f, c2, c1)

```

```

| CF_aux f → CF_aux (M.conjugate f)
let conjugate_sans_color = M.conjugate
let fermion = pullback M.fermion
let max_degree = M.max_degree
let flavors () =
  invalid "flavors"
let external_flavors () =
  invalid "external_flavors"
let parameters = M.parameters
let split_color_string s =
  try
    let i1 = String.index s '/' in
    let i2 = String.index_from s (succ i1) '/' in
    let sf = String.sub s 0 i1
    and sc1 = String.sub s (succ i1) (i2 - i1 - 1)
    and sc2 = String.sub s (succ i2) (String.length s - i2 - 1) in
    (sf, sc1, sc2)
  with
  | Not_found → (s, "", "")
let flavor_of_string s =
  try
    let sf, sc1, sc2 = split_color_string s in
    let f = M.flavor_of_string sf in
    match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet → White f
    | C.SUN nc →
      if nc > 0 then
        CF_in (f, color_flow_of_string sc1)
      else
        CF_out (f, color_flow_of_string sc2)
    | C.AdjSUN _ →
      begin match sc1, sc2 with
      | "", "" → CF_aux f
      | -, - → CF_io (f, color_flow_of_string sc1, color_flow_of_string sc2)
      end
  with
  | Failure s →
    if s = "int_of_string" then
      invalid_arg "Colorize().flavor_of_string:␣expecting␣integer"
    else
      failwith ("Colorize().flavor_of_string:␣unexpected␣Failure(" ^ s ^ ")")
let flavor_to_string = function
| White f →
  M.flavor_to_string f
| CF_in (f, c) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c ^ "/"
| CF_out (f, c) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c2
| CF_aux f →
  M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/"
let flavor_to_TeX = function
| White f →
  M.flavor_to_TeX f
| CF_in (f, c) →

```

```

    "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}"_{\\mathstrut_{} ^ string_of_int c ^ ""}
| CF_out (f, c) →
    "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}"_{\\mathstrut\\overline{"" ^
    string_of_int c ^ ""}}
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
    "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}"_{\\mathstrut_{} ^
    string_of_int c1 ^ "\\overline{"" ^ string_of_int c2 ^ ""}}
| CF_aux f →
    "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}"_{\\mathstrut_0{}}

let flavor_symbol = function
| White f →
    M.flavor_symbol f
| CF_in (f, c) →
    M.flavor_symbol f ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c ^ "-"
| CF_out (f, c) →
    M.flavor_symbol f ^ "--" ^ string_of_int c
| CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
    M.flavor_symbol f ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "-" ^ string_of_int c2
| CF_aux f →
    M.flavor_symbol f ^ "--"

```

```
let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
```

Masses and widths must not depend on the colors anyway!

```

let mass_symbol = pullback M.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = pullback M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol

```

Vertices

vertices are *only* used by functor applications and for indexing a cache of precomputed fusion rules, which is not used for colorized models.

```

let vertices () =
    invalid "vertices"

module Legacy = Legacy_Implementation (M)

let colorize_fusion2 f1 f2 (f, v) =
    match v with
    | V3 -> Legacy.colorize_fusion2 f1 f2 (f, v)
    | -> []

let colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3 (f, v) =
    match v with
    | V4 -> Legacy.colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3 (f, v)
    | -> []

```

In order to match the *correct* positions of the fields in the vertices, we have to undo the permutation effected by the fusion according to *Coupling.fusen*.

```

module PosMap =
    Partial.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

```

Note that due to the *inverse*, the list *l'* can be interpreted here as a map reshuffling the indices. E.g., *inverse* (*Permutation.Default.list* [2;0;1]) applied to [1;2;3] gives [3;1;2].

```

let partial_map_redoing_permutation l l' =
    let module P = Permutation.Default in
    let p = P.inverse (P.of_list (List.map pred l')) in
    PosMap.of_lists l (P.list p l)

```

Note that, the list *l'* can not be interpreted as a map reshuffling the indices, but gives the new order of the argument. E.g., *Permutation.Default.list* [2;0;1] applied to [1;2;3] gives [2;3;1].

```
let partial_map_undoing_permutation l l' =
```

```

let module P = Permutation.Default in
let p = P.of_list (List.map pred l') in
PosMap.of_lists l (P.list p l)

module CA = Color.Arrow
module CV = Color.Vertex
module CP = Color.Propagator

let color_sans_flavor = function
| White _ → CP.W
| CF_in (_, cfi) → CP.I cfi
| CF_out (_, cfo) → CP.O cfo
| CF_io (_, cfi, cfo) → CP.IO (cfi, cfo)
| CF_aux _ → CP.G

let color_with_flavor f = function
| CP.W → White f
| CP.I cfi → CF_in (f, cfi)
| CP.O cfo → CF_out (f, cfo)
| CP.IO (cfi, cfo) → CF_io (f, cfi, cfo)
| CP.G → CF_aux f

let colorize vertex_list flavors f v =
List.map
(fun (coef, cf) → (color_with_flavor f cf, cmult_vertex coef v))
(CV.fuse (nc ()) vertex_list (List.map color_sans_flavor flavors))

let partial_map_undoing_fusen fusen =
partial_map_undoing_permutation
(ThoList.range 1 (List.length fusen))
fusen

let undo_permutation_of_fusen fusen =
PosMap.apply_with_fallback
(fun _ → invalid_arg "permutation_of_fusen")
(partial_map_undoing_fusen fusen)

let colorize_fusionnn_ufo flist f c v spins flines color fuse xtra =
let v = Vn (UFO (c, v, spins, flines, Color.Vertex.unit), fuse, xtra) in
let p = undo_permutation_of_fusen fuse in
colorize (CV.map p color) flist f v

let colorize_fusionnn flist (f, v) =
match v with
| Vn (UFO (c, v, spins, flines, color), fuse, xtra) →
colorize_fusionnn_ufo flist f c v spins flines color fuse xtra
| _ → []

let fuse_list flist =
ThoList.flatmap
(colorize_fusionnn flist)
(M.fuse (List.map flavor_sans_color flist))

let fuse2 f1 f2 =
List.rev_append
(fuse_list [f1; f2])
(ThoList.flatmap
(colorize_fusion2 f1 f2)
(M.fuse2
(flavor_sans_color f1)
(flavor_sans_color f2))))

let fuse3 f1 f2 f3 =
List.rev_append
(fuse_list [f1; f2; f3])
(ThoList.flatmap
(colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3))

```



```

(M.fuse3
  (flavor_sans_color f1)
  (flavor_sans_color f2)
  (flavor_sans_color f3)))

let fuse = function
| [] | [-] → invalid_arg "Colorize.It().fuse"
| [f1; f2] → fuse2 f1 f2
| [f1; f2; f3] → fuse3 f1 f2 f3
| flist → fuse_list flist

let max_degree = M.max_degree

```

Adding Color to External Particles

```

let count_color_strings f_list =
  let rec count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue = function
  | f :: rest →
    begin match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet → count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue rest
    | C.SUN nc →
      if nc > 0 then
        count_color_strings' (succ n_in) n_out n_glue rest
      else if nc < 0 then
        count_color_strings' n_in (succ n_out) n_glue rest
      else
        su0 "count_color_strings"
    | C.AdjSUN _ →
        count_color_strings' (succ n_in) (succ n_out) (succ n_glue) rest
    end
  | [] → (n_in, n_out, n_glue)
  in
  count_color_strings' 0 0 0 f_list

let external_color_flows f_list =
  let n_in, n_out, n_glue = count_color_strings f_list in
  if n_in ≠ n_out then
    []
  else
    let color_strings = ThoList.range 1 n_in in
    List.rev_map
      (fun permutation → (color_strings, permutation))
      (Combinatorics.permute color_strings)

```

If there are only adjoints *and* there are no couplings of adjoints to singlets, we can ignore the U(1)-ghosts.

```

let pure_adjoints f_list =
  List.for_all (fun f → match M.color f with C.AdjSUN _ → true | _ → false) f_list

let two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets () =
  let vertices3, vertices4, verticesn = M.vertices () in
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3), -, -) →
    match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3 with
    | C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN - → true
    | _ → false) vertices3 ∨
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), -, -) →
    match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3, M.color f4 with
    | C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -

```

```

| C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -
| C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN -, C.AdjSUN - → true
| - → false) vertices4 ∨
List.exists (fun (flist, -, g) → true) verticesn
let external_ghosts f_list =
  if pure_adjoints f_list then
    two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets ()
  else
    true

```

We use *List.hd* and *List.tl* instead of pattern matching, because we consume *ecf_in* and *ecf_out* at a different pace.

```

let tail_opt = function
| [] → []
| - :: tail → tail

let head_req = function
| [] →
  invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1: insufficient flows"
| x :: - → x

let rec colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts acc f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
  match f_list, ecf_in, ecf_out with
  | [], [], [] → [List.rev acc]
  | [], -, - →
    invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1: leftover flows"
  | f :: rest, -, - →
    begin match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet →
      colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
      (White f :: acc)
      rest (ecf_in, ecf_out)
    | C.SUN nc →
      if nc > 0 then
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
        (CF_in (f, head_req ecf_in) :: acc)
        rest (tail_opt ecf_in, ecf_out)
      else if nc < 0 then
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
        (CF_out (f, head_req ecf_out) :: acc)
        rest (ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
      else
        su0 "colorize_flavor"
    | C.AdjSUN - →
      let ecf_in' = head_req ecf_in
      and ecf_out' = head_req ecf_out in
      if ecf_in' = ecf_out' then begin
        if ghosts then
          colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
          (CF_aux f :: acc)
          rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
        else
          []
      end else
        colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
        (CF_io (f, ecf_in', ecf_out') :: acc)
        rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
    end
  end

let colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
  colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts [] f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out)

let colorize_crossed_amplitude f_list =

```

```

    ThoList.rev_flatmap
      (colorize_crossed_amplitude1 (external_ghosts f_list) f_list)
      (external_color_flows f_list)

let cross_uncolored p_in p_out =
  (List.map M.conjugate p_in) @ p_out

let uncross_colored n_in p_lists_colorized =
  let p_in_out_colorized = List.map (ThoList.splitn n_in) p_lists_colorized in
  List.map
    (fun (p_in_colored, p_out_colored) →
      (List.map conjugate p_in_colored, p_out_colored))
    p_in_out_colorized

let amplitude p_in p_out =
  uncross_colored
    (List.length p_in)
    (colorize_crossed_amplitude (cross_uncolored p_in p_out))

```

The `--` sign in the second component is redundant, but a Whizard convention.

```

let indices = function
| White _ → Color.Flow.of_list [0; 0]
| CF_in (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [c; 0]
| CF_out (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [0; -c]
| CF_io (_, c1, c2) → Color.Flow.of_list [c1; -c2]
| CF_aux f → Color.Flow.ghost ()

let flow p_in p_out =
  (List.map indices p_in, List.map indices p_out)

end

```

11.2.5 Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model

```

module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) =
struct
  module CM = It(M)

  type flavor = CM.flavor
  type flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
  type gauge = CM.gauge
  type constant = CM.constant
  module Ch = CM.Ch
  let charges = CM.charges
  let flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
  let color = CM.color
  let pdg = CM.pdg
  let lorentz = CM.lorentz
  let propagator = CM.propagator
  let width = CM.width
  let conjugate = CM.conjugate
  let conjugate_sans_color = CM.conjugate_sans_color
  let fermion = CM.fermion
  let max_degree = CM.max_degree
  let vertices = CM.vertices
  let fuse2 = CM.fuse2
  let fuse3 = CM.fuse3
  let fuse = CM.fuse
  let flavors = CM.flavors
  let nc = CM.nc
  let external_flavors = CM.external_flavors
  let goldstone = CM.goldstone
  let parameters = CM.parameters

```

```

let flavor_of_string = CM.flavor_of_string
let flavor_to_string = CM.flavor_to_string
let flavor_to_TeX = CM.flavor_to_TeX
let flavor_symbol = CM.flavor_symbol
let gauge_symbol = CM.gauge_symbol
let mass_symbol = CM.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = CM.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = CM.constant_symbol
let options = CM.options

let incomplete s =
  failwith ("Colorize.Gauge(). " ^ s ^ " _not_done_yet!")

type matter_field = M.matter_field
type gauge_boson = M.gauge_boson
type other = M.other

type field =
  | Matter of matter_field
  | Gauge of gauge_boson
  | Other of other

let field f =
  incomplete "field"

let matter_field f =
  incomplete "matter_field"

let gauge_boson f =
  incomplete "gauge_boson"

let other f =
  incomplete "other"

let amplitude = CM.amplitude
let flow = CM.flow
end

```

—12—

PROCESSES

12.1 Interface of Process

```
module type T =
  sig
    type flavor
```



Eventually this should become an abstract type:

```
type t = flavor list × flavor list
val incoming : t → flavor list
val outgoing : t → flavor list
```

parse_decay s decodes a decay description "*a* *b* *c* *d* . . .", where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```
type decay
val parse_decay : string → decay
val expand_decays : decay list → t list
```

parse_scattering s decodes a scattering description "*a* *b* *c* *d* *e* . . .", where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```
type scattering
val parse_scattering : string → scattering
val expand_scatterings : scattering list → t list
```

parse_process s decodes process descriptions

$$\text{"a b c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Any } [a; b; c; d] \quad (12.1a)$$

$$\text{"a -> b c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Decay } (a, [b; c; d]) \quad (12.1b)$$

$$\text{"a b -> c d"} \Rightarrow \text{Scattering } (a, b, [c; d]) \quad (12.1c)$$

where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by ':'s.

```
type any
type process = Any of any | Decay of decay | Scattering of scattering
val parse_process : string → process
```

remove_duplicate_final_states partition processes removes duplicates from *processes*, which differ only by a permutation of final state particles. The permutation must respect the partitioning given by the offset 1 integers in *partition*.

```
val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
```

diff set1 set2 returns the processes in *set1* with the processes in *set2* removed. *set2* does not need to be a subset of *set1*.

```
val diff : t list → t list → t list
```



Not functional yet. Interface subject to change. Should be moved to *Fusion.Multi*, because we will want to cross *colored* matrix elements.

Factor amplitudes that are related by crossing symmetry.

```

    val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
end
module Make (M : Model.T) : T with type flavor = M.flavor

```

12.2 Implementation of *Process*

```

module type T =
sig
  type flavor
  type t = flavor list × flavor list
  val incoming : t → flavor list
  val outgoing : t → flavor list
  type decay
  val parse_decay : string → decay
  val expand_decays : decay list → t list
  type scattering
  val parse_scattering : string → scattering
  val expand_scatterings : scattering list → t list
  type any
  type process = Any of any | Decay of decay | Scattering of scattering
  val parse_process : string → process
  val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
  val diff : t list → t list → t list
  val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
end
module Make (M : Model.T) =
struct
  type flavor = M.flavor
  type t = flavor list × flavor list
  let incoming (fin, -) = fin
  let outgoing (_, fout) = fout

```

12.2.1 Select Charge Conserving Processes

```

let allowed (fin, fout) =
  M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout)))

```

12.2.2 Parsing Process Descriptions

```

type α bag = α list
type any = flavor bag list
type decay = flavor bag × flavor bag list
type scattering = flavor bag × flavor bag × flavor bag list
type process =
  | Any of any
  | Decay of decay
  | Scattering of scattering
let unique_flavors f_bags =
  List.for_all (function [f] → true | _ → false) f_bags
let unique_final_state = function
  | Any fs → unique_flavors fs
  | Decay (_, fs) → unique_flavors fs

```

```

| Scattering (_, _, fs) → unique_flavors fs

let parse_process process =
  let last = String.length process - 1
  and flavor off len = M.flavor_of_string (String.sub process off len) in

  let add_flavors flavors = function
    | Any l → Any (List.rev flavors :: l)
    | Decay (i, f) → Decay (i, List.rev flavors :: f)
    | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev flavors :: f) in

  let rec scan_list so_far n =
    if n > last then
      so_far
    else
      let n' = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n' → scan_list so_far n'
      | '-' → scan_gtr so_far n'
      | c → scan_flavors so_far [] n n'

  and scan_flavors so_far flavors w n =
    if n > last then
      add_flavors (flavor w (last - w + 1) :: flavors) so_far
    else
      let n' = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n' →
          scan_list (add_flavors (flavor w (n - w) :: flavors) so_far) n'
      | ':' → scan_flavors so_far (flavor w (n - w) :: flavors) n' n'
      | - → scan_flavors so_far flavors w n'

  and scan_gtr so_far n =
    if n > last then
      invalid_arg "expecting_>"
    else
      let n' = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | '>' →
          begin match so_far with
          | Any [i] → scan_list (Decay (i, [])) n'
          | Any [i2; i1] → scan_list (Scattering (i1, i2, [])) n'
          | Any _ → invalid_arg "only_1_or_2_particles_in_in>"
          | _ → invalid_arg "too_many_-'>'s"
          end
      | _ → invalid_arg "expecting_>" in

  match scan_list (Any []) 0 with
  | Any l → Any (List.rev l)
  | Decay (i, f) → Decay (i, List.rev f)
  | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev f)

let parse_decay process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i :: f) →
      prerr_endline "missing_-'>'_in_process_description,_assuming_decay.";
      (i, f)
  | Decay (i, f) → (i, f)
  | _ → invalid_arg "expecting_decay_description:_got_scattering"

let parse_scattering process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i1 :: i2 :: f) →
      prerr_endline "missing_-'>'_in_process_description,_assuming_scattering.";
      (i1, i2, f)

```

```

| Scattering (i1, i2, f) → (i1, i2, f)
| - → invalid_arg "expecting_scattering_description:_got_decay"

let expand_scatterings scatterings =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin1, fin2, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin1' :: fin2' :: fout' →
            let fin_fout' = ([fin1'; fin2'], fout') in
            if allowed fin_fout' then
              fin_fout' :: acc
            else
              acc
          | [-] | [] → failwith "Omega.expand_scatterings:_can't_happen")
        (fin1 :: fin2 :: fout) []) scatterings

let expand_decays decays =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin' :: fout' →
            let fin_fout' = ([fin'], fout') in
            if allowed fin_fout' then
              fin_fout' :: acc
            else
              acc
          | [] → failwith "Omega.expand_decays:_can't_happen")
        (fin :: fout) []) decays

```

12.2.3 Remove Duplicate Final States

Test if all final states are the same. Identical to *ThoList.homogeneous* \circ (*List.map snd*).

```

let rec homogeneous_final_state = function
| [] | [-] → true
| (_, fs1) :: ((-, fs2) :: - as rest) →
  if fs1 ≠ fs2 then
    false
  else
    homogeneous_final_state rest

let by_color f1 f2 =
  let c = Color.compare (M.color f1) (M.color f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2

module Pre_Bundle =
struct
  type elt = t
  type base = elt

  let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
    let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp:by_color fin1 fin2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      ThoList.compare ~cmp:by_color fout1 fout2

```



```

    let compare_base b1 b2 = compare_elt b2 b1
  end
  module Process_Bundle = Bundle.Dyn (Pre_Bundle)
  let to_string (fin, fout) =
    String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
    ^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)
  let fiber_to_string (base, fiber) =
    (to_string base) ^ "␣->␣" ^
    (String.concat ",␣" (List.map to_string fiber)) ^ "]"
  let bundle_to_strings list =
    List.map fiber_to_string list

```

Subtract $n + 1$ from each element in *index_set* and drop all negative numbers from the result.

```

  let shift_left_pred' n index_set =
    List.fold_right
      (fun i acc → let i' = i - n - 1 in if i' < 0 then acc else i' :: acc)
      index_set []

```

Convert 1-based indices for initial and final state to 0-based indices for the final state only. (NB: *ThoList.partitioned_sort* expects 0-based indices.)

```

  let shift_left_pred fin index_sets =
    let n = match fin with [-] → 1 | [-; -] → 2 | - → 0 in
    List.fold_right
      (fun iset acc →
        match shift_left_pred' n iset with
        | [] → acc
        | iset' → iset' :: acc)
      index_sets []

```

```

  module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = flavor let compare = compare end)

```

Take a list of final states and return a list of sets of flavors appearing in each slot.

```

  let flavors = function
    | [] → []
    | fs :: fs_list →
      List.fold_right (List.map2 FSet.add) fs_list (List.map FSet.singleton fs)
  let flavor_sums flavor_sets =
    let _, result =
      List.fold_left
        (fun (n, acc) flavors →
          if FSet.cardinal flavors = 1 then
            (succ n, acc)
          else
            (succ n, (n, flavors) :: acc))
        (0, []) flavor_sets in
    List.rev result
  let overlapping s1 s2 =
    ¬ (FSet.is_empty (FSet.inter s1 s2))
  let rec merge_overlapping (n, flavors) = function
    | [] → [(n, flavors)]
    | (n_list, flavor_set) :: rest →
      if overlapping flavors flavor_set then
        (n :: n_list, FSet.union flavors flavor_set) :: rest
      else
        (n_list, flavor_set) :: merge_overlapping (n, flavors) rest
  let overlapping_flavor_sums flavor_sums =
    List.rev_map

```

```

    (fun (n_list, flavor_set) → (n_list, FSet.elements flavor_set))
    (List.fold_right merge_overlapping flavor_sums []))

let integer_range n1 n2 =
  let rec integer_range' acc n' =
    if n' < n1 then
      acc
    else
      integer_range' (Sets.Int.add n' acc) (pred n') in
  integer_range' Sets.Int.empty n2

let coarsest_partition = function
| [] → invalid_arg "coarsest_partition: empty process list"
| ((-, fs) :: _) as proc_list →
  let fs_list = List.map snd proc_list in
  let overlaps =
    List.map fst (overlapping_flavor_sums (flavor_sums (flavors fs_list))) in
  let singletons =
    Sets.Int.elements
      (List.fold_right Sets.Int.remove
        (List.concat overlaps) (integer_range 0 (pred (List.length fs)))) in
  List.map (fun n → [n]) singletons @ overlaps

module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)

let merge_partitions p_list =
  IPowSet.to_lists (IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map IPowSet.of_lists p_list)))

let remove_duplicate_final_states cascade_partition = function
| [] → []
| [process] → [process]
| list →
  if homogeneous_final_state list then
    list
  else
    let partition = coarsest_partition list in
    let pi (fin, fout) =
      let partition' =
        merge_partitions [partition; shift_left_pred fin cascade_partition] in
      (fin, ThoList.partitioned_sort by_color partition' fout) in
    Process_Bundle.base (Process_Bundle.of_list pi list)

type t' = t
module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = t' let compare = compare end)

let set list =
  List.fold_right PSet.add list PSet.empty

let diff list1 list2 =
  PSet.elements (PSet.diff (set list1) (set list2))

```



Not functional yet.

```

module Crossing_Projection =
  struct
    type elt = t
    type base = flavor list × int list × t

    let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
      let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fin1 fin2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fout1 fout2

```

```

let compare_base (f1, -, -) (f2, -, -) =
  ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color f1 f2

let pi (fin, fout as process) =
  let flist, indices =
    ThoList.ariadne_sort ~cmp : by_color (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout) in
    (flist, indices, process)

end

module Crossing_Bundle = Bundle.Make (Crossing_Projection)

let crossing_processes =
  List.map
    (fun (fin, fout as process) →
      (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout, [], process))
    processes

end

```

—13—

MODEL FILES

13.1 Interface of *Vertex_syntax*

The concrete syntax described below is modelled on \LaTeX and correct model descriptions should be correct \LaTeX -input (provided a few simple macros have been loaded).

13.1.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* \times *Lexing.position* \times *Lexing.position*

Tokens

Tokenization follows \TeX 's rules.

```
module Token :  
  sig
```

Single-character tokens other than digits are stored as one character strings. Multi-character tokens like $\backslash\text{psi}$ are stored as a string *including* the leading \backslash . Since a_{12} is interpreted by \TeX as $\{\text{a}_1\}2$, we can not use the lexer to construct integers, but interpret them as lists of digits. Below, in *Expr*, the parser can interpret them as integers.

```
  type t = private  
  | Digit of int  
  | Token of string  
  | Scripted of scripted  
  | List of t list
```

TODO: investigate if it is possible to introduce *stem* as a separate type to allow more fine-grained compile-time checks.

In addition to super- and subscripts, there are prefixes such as $\backslash\text{bar}$, $\backslash\text{hat}$, etc.

```
  and scripted = private  
  { stem : t;  
    prefix : prefix list;  
    super : t list;  
    sub : t list }  
  
  and prefix =  
  | Bar | Hat | Tilde  
  | Dagger | Star  
  | Prime  
  
  val prefix_of_string : string  $\rightarrow$  prefix  
  val prefix_to_string : prefix  $\rightarrow$  string
```

Smart constructors that avoid redundant nestings of lists and scripted tokens with empty scripts.

```
  val digit : int  $\rightarrow$  t  
  val token : string  $\rightarrow$  t  
  val scripted : string list  $\rightarrow$  t  $\rightarrow$  t option  $\times$  t option  $\rightarrow$  t  
  val list : t list  $\rightarrow$  t
```

If it's *Scripted*, return unchanged, else as a scripted token with empty prefix, super- and subscripts.

```
val wrap_scripted : t → scripted
```

If it's a *List*, return the list itself, otherwise a singleton list.

```
val wrap_list : t → t list
```

Recursively strip all prefixes, super- and subscripts and return only the LAST token in a list. I.e. *stem* "\\bar\\psi_i" and *stem* "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}" both yield "\\psi".

```
val stem : t → t
```

Unparse the abstract syntax. Since the smart constructors perform some normalization and minimize nested braces, the result is not guaranteed to be identical to the string that has been parsed, just equivalent.

```
val to_string : t → string
```

```
val scripted_to_string : scripted → string
```

```
val list_to_string : t list → string
```

```
val compare : t → t → int
```

```
end
```

Expressions

A straightforward type for recursive expressions. Note that values (a. k. a. variables) are represented as functions with an empty argument list.

```
module Expr :
```

```
sig
```

```
type t =
```

```
| Integer of int
```

```
| Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
```

```
| Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
```

```
| Function of Token.t × t list
```

```
val integer : int → t
```

```
val add : t → t → t
```

```
val sub : t → t → t
```

```
val mult : t → t → t
```

```
val div : t → t → t
```

```
val apply : Token.t → t list → t
```

```
val to_string : t → string
```

```
end
```

Particle Declarations

```
module Particle :
```

```
sig
```

Neutral particles are known by a single name, charged particles also by the name of the anti-particle, ...

```
type name =
```

```
| Neutral of Token.t
```

```
| Charged of Token.t × Token.t
```

... and a list of attributes: aliases, external representations for L^AT_EX and Fortran, quantum numbers and symbols for mass and width.

```
type attr =
```

```
| TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
```

```
| Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
```

```
| Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
```

```
| Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
```

```
| Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
```

```
| Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list
```

```

type t =
  { name : name;
    attr : attr list }

```

Unparsing:

```

val to_string : t → string
end

```

Parameter Declarations

```

module Parameter :
sig
  type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list

  type t' =
    { name : Token.t;
      value : Expr.t;
      attr : attr list }

  type t =
    | Parameter of t'
    | Derived of t'

  val to_string : t → string
end

```

Lie Groups and Algebras

module *Lie* :

sig

The full list *SU* of *int* | *U* of *int* | *SO* of *int* | *O* of *int* | *Sp* of *int* | *E6* | *E7* | *E8* | *F4* | *G2* is not realistic. In practice, we will concentrate on *SU*(3) for now.

```

type group
val default_group : group (* SU(3), of course *)
val group_of_string : string → group
val group_to_string : group → string

```

For now, we only support the **3**, **$\bar{3}$** and **8** of *SU*(3).

```

type rep
val rep_of_string : group → string → rep
val rep_to_string : rep → string

type t = group × rep
end

```

Lorentz Representations

```

module Lorentz :
sig
  type rep =
    | Scalar | Vector
    | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
    | Weyl | ConjWeyl
end

```

Indices

```

module Index :
  sig
    type attr =
      | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    val to_string : t → string
  end

```

Tensors

```

module Tensor :
  sig
    type attr =
      | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
      | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    val to_string : t → string
  end

```

Files

The abstract representation of a file, immediately after lexical and syntactical analysis and before any type checking or semantic analysis, is a list of declarations.

There is one version with unexpanded `\include` statements.

```

module File_Tree :
  sig
    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t
      | Tensor of Tensor.t
      | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
      | Include of string

    type t = declaration list

    val empty : t
  end

```

A linear file, just like *File_Tree*, but with all the `\include` statements expanded.

```

module File :
  sig
    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t

```

```
| Tensor of Tensor.t
| Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
```

```
type t = declaration list
```

```
val empty : t
```

expand_includes parser *file_tree* recursively expands all include statemens in *file_tree*, using *parser* to map a filename to a *File_Tree.t*.

```
val expand_includes : (string → File_Tree.t) → File_Tree.t → t
```

```
val to_strings : t → string list
```

```
end
```

13.2 Implementation of *Vertex_syntax*

Avoid refering to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```
let pcompare = compare
```

13.2.1 Abstract Syntax

```
exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position
```

```
module Token =
```

```
struct
```

```
type t =
| Digit of int
| Token of string
| Scripted of scripted
| List of t list
```

```
and scripted =
```

```
{ stem : t;
  prefix : prefix list;
  super : t list;
  sub : t list }
```

```
and prefix =
```

```
| Bar | Hat | Tilde
| Dagger | Star
| Prime
```

```
let prefix_of_string = function
```

```
| "\\bar" | "\\overline" → Bar
| "\\hat" | "\\widehat" → Hat
| "\\tilde" | "\\widetilde" → Tilde
| "\\dagger" → Dagger
| "*" | "\\ast" → Star
| "\\prime" → Prime
| _ → invalid_arg "Vertex_Syntax.Token.string_to_prefix"
```

```
let prefix_to_string = function
```

```
| Bar → "\\bar"
| Hat → "\\hat"
| Tilde → "\\tilde"
| Dagger → "\\dagger"
| Star → "*"
| Prime → "\\prime"
```

```
let wrap_scripted = function
```

```
| Scripted st → st
| t → { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] }
```



```

let wrap_list = function
| List tl → tl
| _ as t → [t]

let digit i =
if i ≥ 0 ∧ i ≤ 9 then
  Digit i
else
  invalid_arg ("Vertex_Syntax.Token.digit:␣" ^ string_of_int i)

let token s =
  Token s

let list = function
| [] → List []
| [Scripted {stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = []}] → t
| [t] → t
| tl → List tl

let optional = function
| None → []
| Some t → wrap_list t

let scripted prefix token (super, sub) =
match token, prefix, super, sub with
| _, [], None, None → token
| (Digit _ | Token _ | List _) as t, _, _, _ →
  Scripted { stem = t;
             prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix;
             super = optional super;
             sub = optional sub }
| Scripted st, _, _, _ →
  Scripted { stem = st.stem;
             prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix @ st.prefix;
             super = st.super @ optional super;
             sub = st.sub @ optional sub }

let rec stem = function
| Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
| Scripted { stem = t } → stem t
| List tl →
  begin match List.rev tl with
  | [] → List []
  | t :: _ → stem t
  end
end

```

Strip superfluous *List* and *Scripted* constructors.

NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```

let rec strip = function
| Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
| Scripted { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → strip t
| Scripted { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →
  Scripted { stem = strip t;
             prefix = prefix;
             super = List.map strip super;
             sub = List.map strip sub }
| List tl →
  begin match List.map strip tl with
  | [] → List []
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl
  end
end

```

Recursively merge nested *List* and *Scripted* constructors.

NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```

let rec flatten = function
  | Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
  | List tl → flatten_list tl
  | Scripted st → flatten_scripted st

and flatten_list tl =
  match List.map flatten tl with
  | [] → List []
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl

and flatten_scripted = function
  | { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → t
  | { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →
    let super = List.map flatten super
    and sub = List.map flatten sub in
    begin match flatten t with
    | Digit _ | Token _ | List _ as t →
      Scripted { stem = t;
                  prefix = prefix;
                  super = super;
                  sub = sub }
    | Scripted st →
      Scripted { stem = st.stem;
                  prefix = prefix @ st.prefix;
                  super = st.super @ super;
                  sub = st.sub @ sub }
    end

end

let ascii_A = Char.code 'A'
let ascii_Z = Char.code 'Z'
let ascii_a = Char.code 'a'
let ascii_z = Char.code 'z'

let is_char c =
  let a = Char.code c in
  (ascii_A ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_Z) ∨ (ascii_a ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_z)

let is_backslash c =
  c = '\\'

let first_char s =
  s.[0]

let last_char s =
  s.[String.length s - 1]

let rec to_string = function
  | Digit i → string_of_int i
  | Token s → s
  | Scripted t → scripted_to_string t
  | List tl → "{" ^ list_to_string tl ^ "}"

and list_to_string = function
  | [] → ""
  | [Scripted { stem = t; super = []; sub = [] }] → to_string t
  | [Scripted _ as t] → "{" ^ to_string t ^ "}"
  | [t] → to_string t
  | tl → "{" ^ concat_tokens tl ^ "}"

and scripted_to_string t =
  let super =
    match t.super with
    | [] → ""
    | tl → "^" ^ list_to_string tl
  and sub =

```

```

    match t.sub with
    | [] → ""
    | tl → "-" ^ list_to_string tl in
    String.concat "" (List.map prefix_to_string t.prefix) ^
    to_string t.stem ^ super ^ sub

and required_space t1 t2 =
  let required_space' s1 s2 =
    if is_backslash (first_char s2) then
      []
    else if is_backslash (first_char s1) ∧ is_char (last_char s1) then
      [Token "␣"]
    else
      [] in
  match t1, t2 with
  | Token s1, Token s2 → required_space' s1 s2
  | Scripted s1, Token s2 → required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) s2
  | Token s1, Scripted s2 → required_space' s1 (scripted_to_string s2)
  | Scripted s1, Scripted s2 →
    required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) (scripted_to_string s2)
  | List -, - | -, List - | -, Digit - | Digit -, - → []

and interleave_spaces tl =
  ThoList.interleave_nearest required_space tl

and concat_tokens tl =
  String.concat "" (List.map to_string (interleave_spaces tl))

let compare t1 t2 =
  pcompare t1 t2

end

module Expr =
  struct
    type t =
    | Integer of int
    | Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
    | Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
    | Function of Token.t × t list

    let integer i = Integer i

    let rec add a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a + b)
      | Sum a, Sum b → Sum (a @ b)
      | Sum a, b → Sum (a @ [b])
      | a, Sum b → Sum (a :: b)
      | a, b → Sum ([a; b])

    (a1 - a2) - (b1 - b2) = (a1 + b2) - (a2 + b1)
    (a1 - a2) - b = a1 - (a2 + b)
    a - (b1 - b2) = (a + b2) - b1

    and sub a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a - b)
      | Diff (a1, a2), Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a1 b2, add a2 b1)
      | Diff (a1, a2), b → Diff (a1, add a2 b)
      | a, Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a b2, b1)
      | a, b → Diff (a, b)

    and mult a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a × b)

```

```

| Product a, Product b → Product (a @ b)
| Product a, b → Product (a @ [b])
| a, Product b → Product (a :: b)
| a, b → Product ([a; b])

and div a b =
  match a, b with
  | Ratio (a1, a2), Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a1 b2, mult a2 b1)
  | Ratio (a1, a2), b → Ratio (a1, mult a2 b)
  | a, Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a b2, b1)
  | a, b → Ratio (a, b)

let apply f args =
  Function (f, args)

let rec to_string = function
  | Integer i → string_of_int i
  | Sum ts → String.concat "+" (List.map to_string ts)
  | Diff (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "-" ^ to_string t2
  | Product ts → String.concat "*" (List.map to_string ts)
  | Ratio (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "/" ^ to_string t2
  | Function (f, args) →
    Token.to_string f ^
    String.concat ""
    (List.map (fun arg → "{" ^ to_string arg ^ "}") args)

end

module Particle =
  struct

    type name =
    | Neutral of Token.t
    | Charged of Token.t × Token.t

    type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
    | Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list

    type t =
    { name : name;
      attr : attr list }

    let name_to_string = function
    | Neutral p →
      "\\neutral{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}"
    | Charged (p, ap) →
      "\\charged{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}" ^ "{" ^ Token.to_string ap ^ "}"

    let attr_to_string = function
    | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | TeX_Anti tl → "\\anti\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | Alias_Anti tl → "\\anti\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | Fortran_Anti tl → "\\anti\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
    | Spin e → "\\spin{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"
    | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
    | Color (group, rep) →
      "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" ^ "{" ^
      Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
    | Charge e → "\\charge{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"

```

```

| Mass tl → "\\mass{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
| Width tl → "\\width{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

let to_string p =
  name_to_string p.name ^
    String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string (List.sort compare p.attr))
end

module Parameter =
struct
  type attr =
  | TeX of Token.t list
  | Alias of Token.t list
  | Fortran of Token.t list

  type t' =
  { name : Token.t;
    value : Expr.t;
    attr : attr list }

  type t =
  | Parameter of t'
  | Derived of t'

  let attr_to_string = function
  | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
  | Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

  let to_string' p =
    "{" ^ Token.to_string p.name ^ "}" ^ Expr.to_string p.value ^ "}" ^
      String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string p.attr)

  let to_string = function
  | Parameter p → "\\parameter" ^ to_string' p
  | Derived p → "\\derived" ^ to_string' p
end

module Lie =
struct
  type group =
  | SU of int | U of int
  | SO of int | O of int
  | Sp of int
  | E6 | E7 | E8 | F4 | G2

  module T = Token

  let default_group = SU 3

  let invalid_group s =
    invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.group_of_string:␣" ^ s)

  let series s name n =
    match name, n with
    | "SU", n when n > 1 → SU n
    | "U", n when n ≥ 1 → U n
    | "SO", n when n > 1 → SO n
    | "O", n when n ≥ 1 → O n
    | "Sp", n when n ≥ 2 → Sp n
    | _ → invalid_group s

  let exceptional s name n =
    match name, n with
    | "E", 6 → E6
    | "E", 7 → E7

```

```

| "E", 8 → E8
| "F", 4 → F4
| "G", 2 → G2
| _ → invalid_group s

let group_of_string s =
  try
    Scanf.sscanf s "%-[]%[SUOp] (%d)%-[]%!" (series s)
  with
  | _ →
    try
      Scanf.sscanf s "%-[]%[EFG]_%d%-[]%!" (exceptional s)
    with
    | _ → invalid_group s

let group_to_string = function
| SU n → "SU(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| U n → "U(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| SO n → "SO(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| O n → "O(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| Sp n → "Sp(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
| E6 → "E6"
| E7 → "E7"
| E8 → "E8"
| F4 → "F4"
| G2 → "G2"

type rep = int

let rep_of_string group rep =
  match group with
  | SU 3 →
    begin
      match rep with
      | "3" → 3
      | "\\bar_3" → -3
      | "8" → 8
      | _ →
        invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                     "␣unsupported␣representation␣" ^ rep ^
                     "␣of␣" ^ group_to_string group)
    end
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                     "␣unsupported␣group␣" ^ group_to_string group)

let rep_to_string r =
  string_of_int r

type t = group × rep

end

module Lorentz =
  struct
    type rep =
    | Scalar | Vector
    | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
    | Weyl | ConjWeyl
  end

module Index =
  struct
    type attr =
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list

```

```

| Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
| Lorentz of Token.t list

type t =
{ name : Token.t;
  attr : attr list }

let attr_to_string = function
| Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Color (group, rep) →
  "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
    Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Flavor (group, rep) →
  "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
    Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
| Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

let to_string i =
  "\\index{" ^ Token.to_string i.name ^ "}" ^
    String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string i.attr)
end

module Tensor =
struct
  type attr =
  | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Lorentz of Token.t list

  type t =
  { name : Token.t;
    attr : attr list }

  let attr_to_string = function
  | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Color (group, rep) →
    "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
      Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Flavor (group, rep) →
    "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]" { " ^
      Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
  | Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

  let to_string t =
    "\\tensor{" ^ Token.to_string t.name ^ "}" ^
      String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string t.attr)
  end
end

module File_Tree =
struct
  type declaration =
  | Particle of Particle.t
  | Parameter of Parameter.t
  | Index of Index.t
  | Tensor of Tensor.t
  | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
  | Include of string

  type t = declaration list

  let empty = []
end

```

```

module File =
  struct

    type declaration =
      | Particle of Particle.t
      | Parameter of Parameter.t
      | Index of Index.t
      | Tensor of Tensor.t
      | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t

    type t = declaration list

    let empty = []
  end

```

We allow to include a file more than once, but we don't optimize by memoization, because we assume that this will be rare. However to avoid infinite loops when including a child, we make sure that it has not yet been included as a parent.

```

let expand_includes parser unexpanded =
  let rec expand_includes' parents unexpanded expanded =
    List.fold_right (fun decl decls →
      match decl with
      | File_Tree.Particle p → Particle p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Parameter p → Parameter p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Index i → Index i :: decls
      | File_Tree.Tensor t → Tensor t :: decls
      | File_Tree.Vertex (e, v) → Vertex (e, v) :: decls
      | File_Tree.Include f →
        if List.mem f parents then
          invalid_arg ("cyclic\\include{" ^ f ^ "}")
        else
          expand_includes' (f :: parents) (parser f) decls)
    unexpanded expanded in
    expand_includes' [] unexpanded []

  let to_strings decls =
    List.map
      (function
      | Particle p → Particle.to_string p
      | Parameter p → Parameter.to_string p
      | Index i → Index.to_string i
      | Tensor t → Tensor.to_string t
      | Vertex (Expr.Integer 1, t) →
        "\\vertex{" ^ Token.to_string t ^ "}"
      | Vertex (e, t) →
        "\\vertex[" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "]" {" ^
          Token.to_string t ^ "}")
      decls

  end

```

13.3 Lexer

```

{
open Lexing
open Vertex_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in

```



```

lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
{ curr_p with
  pos_fname = fname;
  pos_lnum = 1;
  pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t']
let pfx = '\\\

let env_arg0 = "align" | "center" | "omftable"
let env_arg1 = "tabular"

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '%' ['\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| '\n' { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
| '\\ ( [';',',',';'] | 'q'? "quad" )
      { token lexbuf } (* skip LaTeX white space *)
| "\\endinput" { token lexbuf } (* continue reading *)
| '\\ ( "chapter" | "sub"* "section" ) '*'? '{' ['^','_']* '}'
      { token lexbuf } (* skip sectioning FIXME!!! *)
| '\\ ( "begin" | "end" ) '{' env_arg0 '*'? '}'
| "\\begin" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}' '{' ['^','_']* '}'
| "\\end" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}'
      { token lexbuf } (* skip environment delimiters *)
| "\\\" { token lexbuf } (* skip table line breaks *)
| '&' { token lexbuf } (* skip tabulators *)
| '\\ ( "left" | "right" | ['B','b'] "ig" 'g'? ['l','r'] )
      { token lexbuf } (* skip parenthesis hints *)
| '=' { EQUAL }
| '^' { SUPER }
| '_' { SUB }
| '\ ' { PRIME }
| '\\ ( "bar" | "overline" | "wide"? "hat" | "wide"? "tilde" ) as pfx
      { PREFIX pfx }
| '*' { TIMES }
| '/' { DIV }
| '+' { PLUS }
| '-' { MINUS }
| ',' { COMMA }
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '{' { LBRACE }
| '}' { RBRACE }
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| pfx "include" { ([^']*')+ as name } " "
      { INCLUDE name }
| pfx "charged" { CHARGED }
| pfx "neutral" { NEUTRAL }
| pfx "anti" { ANTI }
| pfx "tex" { TEX }
| pfx "fortran" { FORTRAN }
| pfx "alias" { ALIAS }
| pfx "spin" { SPIN }
| pfx "color" { COLOR }

```

```

| pfx "charge" { CHARGE }
| pfx "mass" { MASS }
| pfx "width" { WIDTH }
| pfx "vertex" { VERTEX }
| pfx "index" { INDEX }
| pfx "tensor" { TENSOR }
| pfx "lorentz" { LORENTZ }
| pfx "flavor" { FLAVOR }
| pfx "parameter" { PARAMETER }
| pfx "derived" { DERIVED }
| digit as i { DIGIT (int_of_char i) }
| char as c { CHAR (string_of_char c) }
| ('\\' (- | char+)) as s
|                                     { TOKEN s }
| - as c { failwith ("invalid_character_at_" ^
|                                     string_of_char c ^ "'") }
| eof { END }

```

13.4 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

Header

```

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
module E = Vertex_syntax.Expr
module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
module V = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor
module F = Vertex_syntax.File_Tree

let parse_error msg =
  raise (Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error
    (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

Token declarations

```

%token < int > DIGIT
%token < string > CHAR
%token < string > PREFIX TOKEN
%token SUPER SUB PRIME LBRACE RBRACE LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token COMMA
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES DIV EQUAL

%token < string > INCLUDE
%token END

%token NEUTRAL CHARGED
%token ANTI ALIAS TEX FORTRAN SPIN COLOR CHARGE MASS WIDTH
%token PARAMETER DERIVED
%token TENSOR INDEX FLAVOR LORENTZ
%token VERTEX

```

```

%left PLUS MINUS
%nonassoc NEG UPLUS
%left TIMES DIV

%start file
%type < Vertex_syntax.File_Tree.t > file

```

Grammar rules

```

file ::=
| declarations END { $1 }

declarations ::=
| { [] }
| declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }

declaration ::=
| particle { F.Particle $1 }
| parameter { F.Parameter $1 }
| index { F.Index $1 }
| tensor { F.Tensor $1 }
| vertex { let e, t = $1 in
           F.Vertex (e, t) }
| INCLUDE { F.Include $1 }

particle ::=
| NEUTRAL token_arg particle_attributes
  { { P.name = P.Neutral $2; P.attr = $3 } }
| CHARGED token_arg_pair particle_attributes
  { let p, ap = $2 in
    { P.name = P.Charged (p, ap); P.attr = $3 } }

expr_arg ::=
| LBRACKET expr RBRACKET { $2 }
| LBRACKET expr RBRACE { parse_error "expected ']', found '" } }
| LBRACKET expr END { parse_error "missing ']' " }

token_arg ::=
| LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing '}' " }

token_arg_pair ::=
| token_arg token_arg { ($1, $2) }

token_list_arg ::=
| LBRACE token_list RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE token_list END { parse_error "missing '}' " }
/* This results in a reduce/reduce conflict:
   | LBRACE token_list RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']' " } */

token_list_opt_arg ::=
| LBRACKET token_list RBRACKET { $2 }
| LBRACKET token_list END { parse_error "missing ']' " }

particle_attributes ::=

```

```
| { [] }
| particle_attribute particle_attributes { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
particle_attribute ::=
| ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $2 }
| ANTI ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $3 }
| TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX $2 }
| ANTI TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX_Anti $3 }
| FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran $2 }
| ANTI FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran_Anti $3 }
| SPIN arg { P.Spin $2 }
| COLOR token_list_arg { P.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { P.Color ($2, $3) }
| CHARGE arg { P.Charge $2 }
| MASS token_list_arg { P.Mass $2 }
| WIDTH token_list_arg { P.Width $2 }
```

```
parameter ::=
| PARAMETER token_arg arg parameter_attributes
  { V.Parameter { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }
| DERIVED token_arg arg parameter_attributes
  { V.Derived { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }
```

```
parameter_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| parameter_attribute parameter_attributes { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
parameter_attribute ::=
| ALIAS token_list_arg { V.Alias $2 }
| TEX token_list_arg { V.TeX $2 }
| FORTRAN token_list_arg { V.Fortran $2 }
| ANTI { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| SPIN { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| COLOR { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| CHARGE { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| MASS { invalid_parameter_attr () }
| WIDTH { invalid_parameter_attr () }
```

```
index ::=
| INDEX token_arg index_attributes { { I.name = $2; I.attr = $3 } }
```

```
index_attributes ::=
| { [] }
| index_attribute index_attributes { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
index_attribute ::=
| COLOR token_list_arg { I.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Color ($2, $3) }
| FLAVOR token_list_arg { I.Flavor ([], $2) }
| FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Flavor ($2, $3) }
| LORENTZ token_list_arg { I.Lorentz $2 }
```

```
tensor ::=
| TENSOR token_arg tensor_attributes { { X.name = $2; X.attr = $3 } }
```

```
tensor_attributes ::=
| { [] }
```

```

| tensor_attribute tensor_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

tensor_attribute ::=
| COLOR token_list_arg { X.Color ([], $2) }
| COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { X.Color ($2, $3) }
| FLAVOR token_list_arg { X.Flavor ([], $2) }
| FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { X.Flavor ($2, $3) }
| LORENTZ token_list_arg { X.Lorentz $2 }

vertex ::=
| VERTEX token_list_arg { (E.integer 1, T.list $2) }
| VERTEX expr_arg token_list_arg { ($2, T.list $3) }
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACE { ($2, T.list []) }
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE END { parse_error "missing_" }
| VERTEX not_arg_or_token_list { parse_error "expected '[' or '{'" }
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict:
| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'"} */

expr ::=
| integer { E.integer $1 }
| LPAREN expr RPAREN { $2 }
| LPAREN expr RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'"}
| LPAREN expr RBRACE { parse_error "expected '}', found '}'"}
| LPAREN expr END { parse_error "missing '}'"}
| expr PLUS expr { E.add $1 $3 }
| expr MINUS expr { E.sub $1 $3 }
| expr TIMES expr { E.mult $1 $3 }
| expr DIV expr { E.div $1 $3 }
| bare_scripted_token arg_list { E.apply $1 $2 }
/* Making '*' optional introduces many shift/reduce and reduce/reduce conflicts:
| expr expr { E.mult $1 $2 } */

arg_list ::=
| { [] }
| arg arg_list { $1 :: $2 }

arg ::=
| LBRACE expr RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE expr RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'"}
| LBRACE expr END { parse_error "missing '}'"}

integer ::=
| DIGIT { $1 }
| integer DIGIT { 10 × $1 + $2 }

token ::=
| bare_token { $1 }
| LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
| LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing '}'"}
| LBRACE scripted_token token_list RBRACE { T.list ($2 :: $3) }
| LBRACE scripted_token token_list END { parse_error "missing '}'"}
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict because RBRACKET is a bare token:
| LBRACE scripted_token RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'"} */

token_list ::=
| scripted_token { [$1] }
| scripted_token token_list { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

scripted_token ::=
  | prefixes token optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

bare_scripted_token ::=
  | prefixes name optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

optional_scripts ::=
  | { (None, None) }
  | super { ($1, None) }
  | sub { (None, $1) }
  | super sub { ($1, $2) }
  | sub super { ($2, $1) }
  | primes { ($1, None) }
  | primes sub { ($1, $2) }
  | sub primes { ($2, $1) }

super ::=
  | SUPER token { Some $2 }
  | SUPER RBRACE { parse_error "superscript can't start with '['" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
  | SUPER RBRACKET { parse_error "superscript can't start with '['" } */

sub ::=
  | SUB token { Some $2 }
  | SUB RBRACE { parse_error "subscript can't start with '['" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
  | SUB RBRACKET { parse_error "subscript can't start with '['" } */

prefixes ::=
  | { [] }
  | PREFIX prefixes { $1 :: $2 }

primes ::=
  | prime_list { Some (T.list $1) }

prime_list ::=
  | PRIME { [T.token "\\prime"] }
  | PRIME prime_list { T.token "\\prime" :: $2 }

name ::=
  | CHAR { T.token $1 }
  | TOKEN { T.token $1 }

bare_token ::=
  | DIGIT { T.digit $1 }
  | CHAR { T.token $1 }
  | TOKEN { T.token $1 }
  | PLUS { T.token "+" }
  | MINUS { T.token "-" }
  | TIMES { T.token "*" }
  | DIV { T.token "/" }
  | COMMA { T.token "," }
  | LPAREN { T.token "(" }
  | RPAREN { T.token ")" }

```

```

not_arg_or_token_list ::=
| DIGIT { () }
| CHAR { () }
| TOKEN { () }
| PLUS { () }
| MINUS { () }
| TIMES { () }
| DIV { () }
| COMMA { () }
| RPAREN { () }
| RBRACKET { () }
| RBRACE { () }

```

13.5 Interface of *Vertex*

```

val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test

module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test

```

13.6 Implementation of *Vertex*

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```

let pcompare = compare

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

13.6.1 New Implementation: Next Version

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
    (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string:␣found␣include␣'" ^ file ^ "'"))

```

```

    (try
      Vertex_parser.file
      Vertex_lexer.token
      (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
    with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error_(%s)_at:_%s'"
          msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        invalid_arg ("parse_error:_" ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
        Vertex_lexer.token
        (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
        | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
          begin
            close_in ic;
            invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
              "%s:_syntax_error_(%s)"
              (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
          end
        | Parsing.Parse_error →
          begin
            close_in ic;
            invalid_arg ("parse_error:_" ^ name)
          end
        end in
      close_in ic;
      file_tree in
    Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":_ " ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)

module Parser_Test : Test =
  struct
    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let compare s_out s_in () =
      assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "_")
        [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))

    let parse_error error s () =
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)

    let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
      parse_error ("syntax_error_" ^ msg ^ "_")_at:_' " ^ error ^ "'" s ()

    let (=>) s_in s_out =
      "_" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in

    let (?>) s =
      s => s

    let (=>!!!) s error =

```



```

"_" ^ s >:: parse_error error s

let (=>!) s error =
  "_" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s

let empty =
  "empty" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))

let expr =
  "expr" >::
    [ "\\vertex[2*__(17_+_4)]{}" => "\\vertex[42]{}";
      "\\vertex[2*_17_+_4]{}" => "\\vertex[38]{}";
      "\\vertex[2]" =>! ("missing_'', "2");
      "\\vertex[{}]" =>! ("expected_'_or_'', "\\vertex");
      "\\vertex2[{}]" =>! ("expected_'_or_'', "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex[{}]" =>! ("expected_'_or_'', "\\vertex");
      "\\vertex2[{}]" =>! ("expected_'_or_'', "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_'', "(2)");
      "\\vertex[(2)]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_'', "(2)");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2]{}" =>! ("expected_'',_found_'', "[2]");
      "\\vertex[2]" =>! ("syntax_error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{}" =>! ("syntax_error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >::
    [ "\\vertex{a}_{1}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
      "\\vertex{a}_{11}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
      "\\vertex{a}_{1_1}^{2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}} ]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >::
    [ ? > "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
      "\\charged{{e^-}}{{e^+}}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >::
    [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\fortran{electron}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e1}\\alias{e2}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" ]

let particles =
  "particles" >::
    [electron1;
     electron2]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >::
    [ ? > "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
      ?> "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}" ;
      "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!
        ("invalid_parameter_attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >::
    [ ? > "\\index{a}\\color{8}";
      "\\index{a}\\color[SU(2)]{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{SU(2)]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >::

```

```

[ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}"]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
  [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma-\\mu\\psi_A-\\mu}" =>
    "\\vertex{\\{\\bar\\psi\\gamma-\\mu\\psi_A-\\mu\\}}" ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("\\vertex{" ^ s ^ "}") with
  | [Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v)] → v
  | _ → invalid_arg "only_vertex"

let print_token pfx t =
  print_endline (pfx ^ ":\n" ^ T.to_string t)

let test_stem s_out s_in () =
  assert_equal ~printer : T.to_string
    (parse_token s_out)
    (T.stem (parse_token s_in))

let (=>>) s_in s_out =
  "stem\n" ^ s_in >::: test_stem s_out s_in

let tokens =
  "tokens" >:::
  [ "\\vertex{a'}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime}";
    "\\vertex{a''}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime\\prime}";
    "\\bar\\psi''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
    "\\phi^\\dagger_{i'}" =>> "\\phi";
    "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
    "\\vertex{\\phi}" => "\\vertex{\\phi}";
    "\\vertex{\\phi_1}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_1}";
    "\\vertex{\\{\\phi\\}'}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^\\prime}";
    "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}" => "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}";
    "\\vertex{\\{a_b\\}_{cd}}" => "\\vertex{a_{bcd}}";
    "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_1\\}_2}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{12}}";
    "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_{12}\\}_{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{1234}}";
    "\\vertex{\\{\\phi_{12}\\}^{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^{34}_{12}}";
    "\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi}_{\\mathrm{e}}-\\alpha\\gamma-\\alpha\\beta}^\\mu{\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}-\\alpha\\gamma-\\alpha\\beta}"
    "\\vertex{\\{\\bar\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}\\alpha}\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha\\beta}\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}\\beta}}"}

let suite =
  "Vertex.Parser" >:::
  [empty;
   index;
   expr;
   particles;
   parameters;
   indices;
   tensors;
   vertices;
   tokens ]

end

```

Symbol Tables

```

module type Symbol =
sig
  type file = Vertex_syntax.File.t
  type t = Vertex_syntax.Token.t

```

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```

type space =
| Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list

```

A symbol (i.e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

type table
val load : file → table
val dump : out_channel → table → unit

```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```
val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```
val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```
val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option
```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```
val common_stem : table → t → t list
```

```
exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t

```

end

module *Symbol* : *Symbol* =

struct

```

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
module F = Vertex_syntax.File
module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor

```

```

type file = F.t
type t = T.t

```

```

type space =
| Color of L.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list

```

```

let space_to_string = function
| Color (g, r) →
  "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
| Flavor (_, _) → "flavor"
| Lorentz _ → "Lorentz"

```

```

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti

```

```

| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

let kind_to_string = function
| Neutral → "neutral_particle"
| Charged → "charged_particle"
| Anti → "charged_anti_particle"
| Parameter → "input_parameter"
| Derived → "derived_parameter"
| Index space → space_to_string space ^ "_index"
| Tensor space → space_to_string space ^ "_tensor"

module ST = Map.Make (T)
module SS = Set.Make (T)

type table =
{ symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
  stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
  common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

let empty =
{ symbol_kinds = ST.empty;
  stem_kinds = ST.empty;
  common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found → None

let kind_of_stem table token =
try
  Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
with
| Not_found → None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
| Some _ as kind → kind
| None → kind_of_stem symbol_table token

let common_stem table token =
try
  SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
with
| Not_found → []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
try
  let old_kind = ST.find token table in
  if kind = old_kind then
    table
  else
    invalid_arg ("conflicting_symbol_kind:_ " ^
      T.to_string token ^ "_->" ^
      kind_to_string kind ^ "_vs_" ^
      kind_to_string old_kind)
with
| Not_found → ST.add token kind table

let add_stem_kind table token kind =
let stem = T.stem token in
try
  let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
  if kind = old_kind then
    table

```

```

else begin
  match kind, old_kind with
  | Charged, Anti → ST.add stem Charged table
  | Anti, Charged → table
  | -, - →
    invalid_arg ("conflicting stem kind: " ^
                  T.to_string token ^ " " ^
                  T.to_string stem ^ " " ^
                  kind_to_string kind ^ " vs " ^
                  kind_to_string old_kind)
end
with
| Not_found → ST.add stem kind table
let add_kind table token kind =
{ table with
  symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
  stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }
let add_stem table token =
let stem = T.stem token in
let set =
try
  ST.find stem table.common_stems
with
| Not_found → SS.empty in
{ table with
  common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }

```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```

exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t
let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
let group =
match group with
| [] → L.default_group
| group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))
let index_space index =
let spaces =
List.fold_left
(fun acc → function
| I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
| I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
| I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
[] index.I.attr in
match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
| [space] → space
| [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
| _ → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)
let tensor_space tensor =
let spaces =
List.fold_left
(fun acc → function
| X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
| X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
| X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
[] tensor.X.attr in
match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
| [space] → space
| [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)

```

| $_ \rightarrow \text{raise } (\text{Conflicting_Space } \text{tensor.X.name})$

NB: if $P.\text{Charged } (\text{name}, \text{name})$ below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```

let insert_kind table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
  | P.Charged (name, anti) →
    add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
  end
| F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
| F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
  | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert_stem table = function
| F.Particle p →
  begin match p.P.name with
  | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
  | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
  end
| F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
| F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
| F.Parameter p →
  begin match p with
  | Q.Parameter name
  | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
  end
| F.Vertex _ → table

let insert table token =
  insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token

let load_decls =
  List.fold_left insert empty_decls

let dump oc table =
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<SymbolTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.symbol_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<StemTable:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s->%s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.stem_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<<CommonStems:>>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun stem symbols →
      Printf.fprintf
        oc "%s->%s\n"
        (T.to_string stem)
        (String.concat
          ", " (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
    table.common_stems
end

```

Declarations

```

module type Declaration =
  sig
    type t

    val of_string : string → t list
    val to_string : t list → string

  For testing and debugging

    val of_string_and_back : string → string

    val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
    val indices_ok : t → unit

  end

module Declaration : Declaration =
  struct

    module S = Symbol
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

    type factor =
      { stem : T.t;
        prefix : T.prefix list;
        particle : T.t list;
        color : T.t list;
        flavor : T.t list;
        lorentz : T.t list;
        other : T.t list }

    type t = factor list

    let factor_stem token =
      { stem = token.T.stem;
        prefix = token.T.prefix;
        particle = [];
        color = [];
        flavor = [];
        lorentz = [];
        other = [] }

    let rev_factor =
      { stem = factor.stem;
        prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
        particle = List.rev factor.particle;
        color = List.rev factor.color;
        flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
        lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
        other = List.rev factor.other }

    let factor_add_prefix factor token =
      { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

    let factor_add_particle factor token =
      { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }

    let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
      { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

    let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
      (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L:[%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
      { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

    let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
      { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }
  end

```

```

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
| S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
| S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
  factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
| S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
| S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\tensor"
| S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\parameter"
| S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
| T.Token "," → factor
| T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
| token →
  begin
    match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
    | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
    | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
  end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left
    (factor_add_index symbol_table)
    (factor_stem token)
    (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
| [] → ""
| l → ";" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
  "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
  (match factor.prefix with
  | [] → ""
  | l → ";_prefix=" ^
    String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
  list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
  list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
  list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^
  list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
  list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "]"

let count_indices factors =
  ThoList.classify
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

let format_mismatch (n, index) =
  Printf.sprintf "index_%s_appears_%d_times" (T.to_string index) n

let indices_ok factors =
  match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
  | [] → ()
  | mismatches →
    invalid_arg (String.concat ", " (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

let of_string s =
  let decls = parse_string s in
  let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
  (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
  let tokens =
    List.fold_left

```



```

    (fun acc → function
      | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
      | _ → acc)
    [] decls in
  let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
  List.iter indices_ok vlist;
  vlist

  let to_string decls =
    String.concat ";"
    (List.map
      (fun v → String.concat "*" (List.map factor_to_string v))
      decls)

  let of_string_and_back s =
    to_string (of_string s)

  type field =
    { name : T.t list }

end

```

Complete Models

```

module Modelfile =
  struct
  end

module Modelfile_Test =
  struct
    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let index_mismatches =
      "index_mismatches" >:::
      [ "1" >:::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "index_a_1_appears_1_times,\
            index_a_2_appears_1_times")
            (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
              "\\index{a}\\color{3}\\
              \\vertex{\\bar\\psi_{a_1}\\psi_{a_2}}"));
        "3" >:::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "index_a_appears_3_times")
            (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
              "\\index{a}\\color{3}\\
              \\vertex{\\bar\\psi_a\\psi_a\\phi_a}")) ]

    let kind_conflicts =
      "kind_conflicts" >:::
      [ "lorentz_color" >:::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument
              "conflicting_stem_kind:a_2->a->\\
              Lorentz_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
            (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
              "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\\

```

```

\index{a_2}\lorentz{X}));
"color_/color" >::
(fun () →
  assert_raises
    (Invalid_argument
      "conflicting_stem_kind:_a_2->_a->_\
\color:SU(3):8_index_vs_color:SU(3):3_index")
    (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
      "\index{a_1}\color{3}\
\index{a_2}\color{8}"));
"neutral_/charged" >::
(fun () →
  assert_raises
    (Invalid_argument
      "conflicting_stem_kind:_H^-_-_>_H_->_\
charged_antiparticle_vs_neutral_particle")
    (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
      "\neutral{H}\
charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]

let suite =
  "Modelfile_Test" >::
  [ "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal ~printer : (fun s → s)
        "[\psi;_prefix=\bar;_\
particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\alpha_1]_*_\
[\gamma;_lorentz=\mu,\alpha_1,\alpha_2]_*_\
[\psi;_particle=e;_color=a;_lorentz=\alpha_2]_*_\
[A;_lorentz=\mu]"
        (Declaration.of_string_and_back
          "\charged{e^-}{e^+}\
\index{a}\color{\bar3}\
\index{b}\color[SU(3)]{8}\
\index{\mu}\lorentz{X}\
\index{\alpha}\lorentz{X}\
\vertex{\bar{\psi}_e}_{a,\alpha_1}\
\gamma^{\mu}_{\alpha_1\alpha_2}\
{\psi_e}_{a,\alpha_2}A_{\mu}"));
    index_mismatches;
    kind_conflicts;
    "QCD.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
    "SM.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
    "SM-error.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument
            "SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27:_syntax_error_(syntax_error)")
          (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));
    "cyclic.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "cyclic_\include{cyclic.omf}")
          (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]

```

end

13.6.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remain important.

Note that $\text{arity} = \text{length } \text{lorentz_reps} = \text{length } \text{color_reps}$. Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be `type context = (Coupling.lorentz, Color.t) array`, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```
type context =
  { arity : int;
    lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
    color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist
```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```
module type Index =
  sig
    type t
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
  end
```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```
module type Field =
  sig
    type t
    exception Out_of_range of int
    val of_int : context → int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val get : α array → t → α
  end

module Field : Field =
  struct
    type t = int
    exception Out_of_range of int
    let of_int context i =
      if 0 ≤ i ∧ i < context.arity then
        i
      else
        raise (Out_of_range i)
    let to_int i = 0
    let get = Array.get
  end
```

```
type field = Field.t
```

```
module type Lorentz =
  sig
```

We combine indices *I* and offsets *F* into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```

type index = I of int | F of field
type vector = Vector of index
type spinor = Spinor of index
type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a. k. a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```

type primitive =
| G of vector × vector (*  $g_{\mu_1\mu_2}$  *)
| E of vector × vector × vector × vector (*  $\epsilon_{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4}$  *)
| K of vector × field (*  $k_2^{\mu_1}$  *)
| S of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\psi_2$  *)
| V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\psi_3$  *)
| T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\sigma_{\mu_2\mu_3}\psi_4$  *)
| A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_{\mu_2}\gamma_5\psi_3$  *)
| P of conjspinor × spinor (*  $\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_5\psi_2$  *)

type tensor = int × primitive list

```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function `map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx` that returns a structurally identical tensor, with `v_idx : int → int` applied to all vector indices, `v_fld : field → field` to all vector fields, `s_idx` and `c_idx` to all (conj)spinor indices and `s_fld` and `c_fld` to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permutations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```

val map_tensor :
(int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
(int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor

```

Check whether the `tensor` is well formed in the `context`.

```

val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool

```

The lattice $\mathbf{N} + i\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$, which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice $\mathbf{Q} + i\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$ or \mathbf{C} itself down the road.

```

module Complex :
sig
  type t = int × int
  type t' =
  | Z (* 0 *)
  | O (* 1 *)
  | M (* -1 *)
  | I (* i *)
  | J (* -i *)
  | C of int × int (*  $x + iy$  *)
  val to_fortran : t' → string
end

```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```

module type Dirac =
sig
  val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
  val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
  val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
end

```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```

module type Dirac_Matrices =

```

```

sig
  type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
  val scalar : t
  val vector : (int × t) list
  val tensor : (int × int × t) list
  val axial : (int × t) list
  val pseudo : t
end

```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices

```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```

module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac
end

```

```

module Lorentz : Lorentz =
struct

```

```

  type index =
    | I of int (*  $\mu_0, \mu_1, \dots$ , not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index fi ff = function
    | I i → I (fi i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []

```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?

TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$?

```

  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

  let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

  let vector_ok context = function
    | Vector (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Vector (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Vector → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
          failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok:␣incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end

  let spinor_ok context = function
    | Spinor (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Spinor (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Spinor → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
          failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok:␣incomplete"

```

```

    | _ → false
  end

let conjspinor_ok context = function
| ConjSpinor (I _) →
  (* we could perform additional checks! *)
  true
| ConjSpinor (F i) →
  begin
    match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
    | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
    | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
      failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor_ok:␣incomplete"
    | _ → false
  end
end

```

Note that *distinct2 i j* is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the $\bar{\psi}$ and ψ can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```

let spinor_sandwich_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j

type primitive =
| G of vector × vector
| E of vector × vector × vector × vector
| K of vector × field
| S of conjspinor × spinor
| V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
| A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
| P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
| G (mu, nu) →
  G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
| E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
  E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_vector fvi fvf rho,
    map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
| K (mu, i) →
  K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
| S (i, j) →
  S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| V (mu, i, j) →
  V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| T (mu, nu, i, j) →
  T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_vector fvi fvf nu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| A (mu, i, j) →
  A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
    map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
    map_spinor fsi fsf j)
| P (i, j) →
  P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
  | G (mu, nu) →
    distinct2 mu nu ∧

```

```

    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
    let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
    distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
  | K (mu, i) →
    vector_ok context mu
  | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ spinor_sandwich_ok context i j
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
    vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu ∧
    spinor_sandwich_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
  | G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, -, -) →
    indices mu @ indices nu
  | E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma) →
    indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
  | K (Vector mu, -)
  | V (Vector mu, -, -)
  | A (Vector mu, -, -) → indices mu
  | S (-, -) | P (-, -) → []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
  | G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -) → []
  | S (-, Spinor alpha) | V (-, -, Spinor alpha)
  | T (-, -, -, Spinor alpha)
  | A (-, -, Spinor alpha) | P (-, Spinor alpha) → indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
  | G (-, -) | E (-, -, -, -) | K (-, -) → []
  | S (ConjSpinor alpha, -) | V (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
  | T (-, -, ConjSpinor alpha, -)
  | A (-, ConjSpinor alpha, -) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, -) → indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline
    (String.concat ", "
     (List.map
      (fun (n, i) → string_of_int n ^ " * " ^ string_of_int i)
      c));
  flush stdout;
  let res = List.for_all (fun (n, -) → n = 2) c in
  res

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, -) → n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =
  vector_contraction_ok p ∧
  spinor_contraction_ok p ∧ conjspinor_contraction_ok p

```

```

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives ∧
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
  struct
    type t = int × int
    type t' = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int × int

    let to_fortran = function
      | Z → "(0,0)"
      | O → "(1,0)"
      | M → "(-1,0)"
      | I → "(0,1)"
      | J → "(0,-1)"
      | C (r, i) → "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
    end

  end

module type Dirac =
  sig
    val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
    val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
  end

  end

module type Dirac_Matrices =
  sig
    type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
    val scalar : t
    val vector : (int × t) list
    val tensor : (int × int × t) list
    val axial : (int × t) list
    val pseudo : t
  end

  end

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
  struct
    type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list

    let scalar =
      [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 2, Complex.O);
        (3, 3, Complex.O);
        (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

    let vector =
      [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
              (4, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 3, Complex.M);
              (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
              (3, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 4, Complex.M);
              (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
              (3, 1, Complex.I);
              (2, 4, Complex.I);
              (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (3, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
              (3, 1, Complex.I);
              (2, 4, Complex.I);
              (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (4, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
              (3, 1, Complex.I);
              (2, 4, Complex.I);
              (4, 2, Complex.I) ]) ]
  end

```



```

        (4, 2, Complex.I) ]]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
        (4, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 3, Complex.M);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]]) ]

let tensor =
  [ (* TODO!!! *) ]

let axial =
  [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
        (4, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
        (3, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 4, Complex.O);
        (4, 2, Complex.M) ]]);
    (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
        (3, 1, Complex.I);
        (2, 4, Complex.J);
        (4, 2, Complex.I) ]]);
    (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
        (4, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 3, Complex.O);
        (3, 2, Complex.M) ]]) ]

let pseudo =
  [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
    (2, 2, Complex.M);
    (3, 3, Complex.O);
    (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

end

module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices) : Dirac =
struct

  module Map2 =
    Map.Make
      (struct
        type t = int × int
        let compare = pcompare
      end)

  let init2 triples =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
      Map2.empty triples

  let bounds_check2 i j =
    if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
      invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

  let lookup2 map i j =
    bounds_check2 i j;
    try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

  module Map3 =
    Map.Make
      (struct
        type t = int × (int × int)
        let compare = pcompare
      end)

  let init3 quadruples =
    List.fold_left

```

```

    (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map3.empty quadruples

let bounds_check3 mu i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"

let lookup3 map mu i j =
  bounds_check3 mu i j;
  try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map4 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int × (int × int)
      let compare = pcompare
    end)

let init4 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
      List.fold_right
        (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
        gamma acc)
    Map4.empty quadruples

let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
  bounds_check3 nu i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
  bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
  try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
let vector_map = init3 M.vector
let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
let axial_map = init3 M.axial
let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
let vector = lookup3 vector_map
let tensor mu nu i j =
  lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
let tensor mu nu i j =
  failwith "tensor:␣incomplete"
let axial = lookup3 axial_map
let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map

end

end

module type Color =
sig
  module Index : Index
  type index = Index.t
  type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
  type primitive =
    | D of field × field
    | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)
    | T of field × field × field

```

```

    |  $F$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
val map_primitive : ( $field \rightarrow field$ )  $\rightarrow primitive \rightarrow primitive$ 
val primitive_indices :  $primitive \rightarrow field\ list$ 
val indices :  $primitive\ list \rightarrow field\ list$ 
type tensor =  $int \times primitive\ list$ 
val map_tensor :
  ( $field \rightarrow field$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list \rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list$ 
val tensor_ok :  $context \rightarrow \alpha \times primitive\ list \rightarrow bool$ 
end

module Color : Color =
  struct
    module Index : Index =
      struct
        type t =  $int$ 
        let of_int i = i
        let to_int i = i
      end
    end

     $a_0, a_1, \dots$ , not 0, 1,  $\dots$ 

    type index = Index.t

    type color_rep =
      |  $F$  of  $field$ 
      |  $C$  of  $field$ 
      |  $A$  of  $field$ 

    type primitive =
      |  $D$  of  $field \times field$ 
      |  $E$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
      |  $T$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 
      |  $F$  of  $field \times field \times field$ 

    let map_primitive f = function
      |  $D\ (i, j) \rightarrow D\ (f\ i, f\ j)$ 
      |  $E\ (i, j, k) \rightarrow E\ (f\ i, f\ j, f\ k)$ 
      |  $T\ (a, i, j) \rightarrow T\ (f\ a, f\ i, f\ j)$ 
      |  $F\ (a, b, c) \rightarrow F\ (f\ a, f\ b, f\ c)$ 

    let primitive_ok ctx =
      function
        |  $D\ (i, j) \rightarrow$ 
          distinct2 i j  $\wedge$ 
          (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
           | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2)  $\rightarrow$ 
             n1 = - n2  $\wedge$  n2 > 0
           | -, -  $\rightarrow$  false)
        |  $E\ (i, j, k) \rightarrow$ 
          distinct3 i j k  $\wedge$ 
          (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
               Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with
           | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3)  $\rightarrow$ 
             n1 = 3  $\wedge$  n2 = 3  $\wedge$  n3 = 3  $\vee$ 
             n1 = -3  $\wedge$  n2 = -3  $\wedge$  n3 = -3
           | -, -, -  $\rightarrow$  false)
        |  $T\ (a, i, j) \rightarrow$ 
          distinct3 a i j  $\wedge$ 
          (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
               Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
           | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3)  $\rightarrow$ 
             n1 = n3  $\wedge$  n2 = - n3  $\wedge$  n3 > 0
           | -, -, -  $\rightarrow$  false)
        |  $F\ (a, b, c) \rightarrow$ 

```

```

    distinct3 a b c ∧
    (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
      Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
    | Color.AdjSUN (n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →
      n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
    | _, _, _ → false)

let primitive_indices = function
| D (_, _) → []
| E (_, _, _) → []
| T (a, _, _) → [a]
| F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

let indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

let contraction_ok p =
  List.for_all
    (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
    (ThoList.classify (indices p))

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

end

type t =
{ fields : string array;
  lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
  color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
struct
  module Permutation = Permutation.Default

  let context_of_flavors flavors =
    { arity = Array.length flavors;
      lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
      color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

  let context_of_flavor_names names =
    context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

  let context_of_vertex v =
    context_of_flavor_names v.fields

  let ok v =
    let context = context_of_vertex v in
    List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
    List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

  module PM =
    Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

  let id x = x

  let permute v p =
    let context = context_of_vertex v in
    let sorted =
      List.map
        (Field.of_int context)
        (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)) in
    let permute =
      PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in

```

```

{ fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
  lorentz = List.map
    (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
  color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector → "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor → "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "conjspinor"
  | _ → failwith "wf_declaration: incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs →
    let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
    let momenta = List.map (fun n → "k_" ^ n) rhs in
    Printf.printf "pure_function%s(%s)_result(%s)\n"
      name (String.concat ","
        (List.flatten
          (List.map2 (fun wf p → [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
      lhs;
    Printf.printf "type%s::%s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
    List.iter
      (fun wf →
        Printf.printf "type%s,intent(in)::%s\n"
          (wf_declaration wf) wf)
      rhs;
    List.iter
      (Printf.printf "type(momentum),intent(in)::%s\n")
      momenta;
    let rhs1 = List.hd rhs
    and rhs2 = List.hd (List.tl rhs) in
    begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
    | Coupling.Vector →
      begin
        for mu = 0 to 3 do
          Printf.printf "s(%d)=" lhs mu;
          for i = 1 to 4 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do
              match Chiral.vector mu i j with
              | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
              | c →
                Printf.printf "+s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                  (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
            done
          done;
          Printf.printf "\n"
        done
      end;
    | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
      begin
        for i = 1 to 4 do
          Printf.printf "s(%d)=" lhs i;
          for mu = 0 to 3 do
            for j = 1 to 4 do
              match Chiral.vector mu i j with

```

```

        | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
        | c →
            Printf.printf "␣+␣s*s(%d)*s(%d)"
                (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
    done
done;
Printf.printf "\n"
done
end;
| - → failwith "write_fusion:␣incomplete"
end;
Printf.printf "end_␣function_␣s\n" name;
()
| [] → ()
let write_fusions v =
    List.iter write_fusion (permutations v)

```

Testing:

```

let vector_field context i =
    Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let spinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let conjspinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

let tbar_gl_t = [ "tbar"; "g1"; "t" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

let vector_current_ok =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] ] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] ] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 1)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] ] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 1,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];

```

```

    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
{ fields = tbar_gl_t;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                             conjspinor_field context 3,
                             spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
let names = [ "t"; "gl"; "t" ] in
let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
{ fields = names;
  lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                             conjspinor_field context 0,
                             spinor_field context 2)]) ];
  color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                          Field.of_int context 0,
                          Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let wwzz = [ "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" ]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
{ fields = wwzz;
  lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                    Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
  color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
{ fields = wwzz;
  lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                    Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
  color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
  raise Inconsistent_vertex
end;
write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
"indices/ok" >::
(fun () →
  List.iter
    (fun v →
      assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
    (permutations vector_current_ok))

let vertex_indices_broken =
"indices/broken" >::
(fun () →
  assert_bool "vector_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
  assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
  assert_bool "conjugate_spinor_misplaced"
    (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));

```

```

    assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
      vector_current_out_of_bounds;
    assert_bool "color_mismatch"
      (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch)))

let anomalous_couplings_ok =
  "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
        (ok anomalous_couplings))

let anomalous_couplings_broken =
  "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anomalous_couplings"
        (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))

let suite =
  "Vertex" >::
    [vertex_indices_ok;
     vertex_indices_broken;
     anomalous_couplings_ok;
     anomalous_couplings_broken]
end

```

—14—

UFO MODELS

14.1 Abstract Expression Syntax

14.2 Interface of *UFOx_syntax*

14.2.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* \times *Lexing.position* \times *Lexing.position*

```
type expr =  
  | Integer of int  
  | Float of float  
  | Variable of string  
  | Sum of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Difference of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Product of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Quotient of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Power of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Application of string  $\times$  expr list  
  
val integer : int  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val float : float  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val variable : string  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val add : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val subtract : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val multiply : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val divide : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val power : expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  $\rightarrow$  expr  
val apply : string  $\rightarrow$  expr list  $\rightarrow$  expr
```

Return the sets of variable and function names referenced in the expression.

```
val variables : expr  $\rightarrow$  Sets.String_Caseless.t  
val functions : expr  $\rightarrow$  Sets.String_Caseless.t
```

14.3 Implementation of *UFOx_syntax*

14.3.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* \times *Lexing.position* \times *Lexing.position*

```
type expr =  
  | Integer of int  
  | Float of float  
  | Variable of string  
  | Sum of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Difference of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Product of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Quotient of expr  $\times$  expr  
  | Power of expr  $\times$  expr
```

```

| Application of string × expr list

let integer i =
  Integer i

let float x =
  Float x

let variable s =
  Variable s

let add e1 e2 =
  Sum (e1, e2)

let subtract e1 e2 =
  Difference (e1, e2)

let multiply e1 e2 =
  Product (e1, e2)

let divide e1 e2 =
  Quotient (e1, e2)

let power e p =
  Power (e, p)

let apply f args =
  Application (f, args)

module CSet = Sets.String_Caseless

let rec variables = function
| Integer _ | Float _ → CSet.empty
| Variable name → CSet.singleton name
| Sum (e1, e2) | Difference (e1, e2)
| Product (e1, e2) | Quotient (e1, e2)
| Power (e1, e2) → CSet.union (variables e1) (variables e2)
| Application (_, elist) →
  List.fold_left CSet.union CSet.empty (List.map variables elist)

let rec functions = function
| Integer _ | Float _ | Variable _ → CSet.empty
| Sum (e1, e2) | Difference (e1, e2)
| Product (e1, e2) | Quotient (e1, e2)
| Power (e1, e2) → CSet.union (functions e1) (functions e2)
| Application (f, elist) →
  List.fold_left CSet.union (CSet.singleton f) (List.map functions elist)

```

14.4 Expression Lexer

```

{
open Lexing
open UFOx_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };

```

```

lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
  | '(' { LPAREN }
  | ')' { RPAREN }
  | ',' { COMMA }
  | '*' { POWER }
  | '*' { TIMES }
  | '/' { DIV }
  | '+' { PLUS }
  | '-' { MINUS }
  | ( digit+ as i ) ( '.' '0'*)?
    { INT (int_of_string i) }
  | digit* '.' digit+ ( ['E' 'e'] '-'? digit+ )? as x
    { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
  | char word* ( '.' char word+ )? as s
    { ID s }
  | '\\ ' '[' (word+ as stem) ']' (word* as suffix)
    { ID (UFO_tools.mathematica_symbol stem suffix) }
  | _ as c { raise (UFO_tools.Lexical_Error
    ("invalid_character_" ^ string_of_char c ^ "\n",
    lexbuf.lex_start_p, lexbuf.lex_curr_p)) }
  | eof { END }

```

14.5 Expression Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

Header

```

module X = UFOx_syntax

let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error
    (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

Token declarations

```

%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > ID
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES POWER DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN COMMA DOT
%token END

```

```

%left PLUS MINUS
%left TIMES DIV
%left POWER
%nonassoc UNARY

%start input
%type < UFOx_syntax.expr > input

```

Grammar rules

```

input ::=
| expr END { $1 }

expr ::=
| MINUS INT %prec UNARY { X.integer (- $2) }
| MINUS FLOAT %prec UNARY { X.float (-. $2) }
| INT { X.integer $1 }
| FLOAT { X.float $1 }
| ID { X.variable $1 }
| expr PLUS expr { X.add $1 $3 }
| expr MINUS expr { X.subtract $1 $3 }
| expr TIMES expr { X.multiply $1 $3 }
| expr DIV expr { X.divide $1 $3 }
| PLUS expr %prec UNARY { $2 }
| MINUS expr %prec UNARY { X.multiply (X.integer (-1)) $2 }
| expr POWER expr { X.power $1 $3 }
| LPAREN expr RPAREN { $2 }
| ID LPAREN RPAREN { X.apply $1 [] }
| ID LPAREN args RPAREN { X.apply $1 $3 }

args ::=
| expr { [$1] }
| expr COMMA args { $1 :: $3 }

```

14.6 Expressions

14.7 Interface of UFOx

```

module Expr :
sig
  type t
  val of_string : string → t
  val of_strings : string list → t
  val substitute : string → t → t → t
  val rename : (string × string) list → t → t
  val half : string → t
  val variables : t → Sets.String_Caseless.t
  val functions : t → Sets.String_Caseless.t
end

module type Index =
sig
  (* Indices are represented by a pair  $int \times \rho$ , where  $\rho$  denotes the representation the index belongs to. *)
  free_indices returns all free indices in the list indices, i.e. all positive indices.
  val free : (int ×  $\rho$ ) list → (int ×  $\rho$ ) list

```

summation indices returns all summation indices in the list *indices*, i.e. all negative indices.

```
val summation : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
val classes_to_string : (ρ → string) → (int × ρ) list → string
end
```

module *Index* : *Index*

module type *Tensor* =

```
sig
  type atom
```

A tensor is linear combination of products of *atoms* with rational coefficients.

```
type t = (atom list × Algebra.Q.t) list
```

We might need to replace atoms if the syntax is not context free.

```
val map_atoms : (atom → atom) → t → t
```

We need to rename indices to implement permutations.

```
val map_indices : (int → int) → t → t
```

Parsing and unparsing. Lists of *strings* are interpreted as sums.

```
val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
val of_string : string → t
val of_strings : string list → t
val to_string : t → string
```

The supported representations.

```
type r
val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
val rep_to_string : r → string
val rep_to_string_whizard : r → string
val rep_of_int : bool → int → r
val rep_conjugate : r → r
val rep_trivial : r → bool
```

There is not a 1-to-1 mapping between the representations in the model files and the representations used by O'Mega, e.g. in *Coupling.lorentz*. We might need to use heuristics.

```
type r_omega
val omega : r → r_omega
```

```
end
```

module type *Atom* =

```
sig
  type t
  val map_indices : (int → int) → t → t
  val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
  val to_string : t → string
  type r
  val classify_indices : t list → (int × r) list
  val rep_to_string : r → string
  val rep_to_string_whizard : r → string
  val rep_of_int : bool → int → r
  val rep_conjugate : r → r
  val rep_trivial : r → bool
  type r_omega
  val omega : r → r_omega
```

```
end
```

module type *Lorentz_Atom* =

```
sig
```

```

type dirac = private
  | C of int × int
  | Gamma of int × int × int
  | Gamma5 of int × int
  | Identity of int × int
  | ProjP of int × int
  | ProjM of int × int
  | Sigma of int × int × int × int

type vector = (* private *)
  | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
  | Metric of int × int
  | P of int × int

type t = private
  | Dirac of dirac
  | Vector of vector

val map_indices_vector : (int → int) → vector → vector

end

module Lorentz_Atom : Lorentz_Atom

module Lorentz : Tensor
  with type atom = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz

module type Color_Atom =
sig
  type t = (* private *)
    | Identity of int × int
    | Identity8 of int × int
    | T of int × int × int
    | F of int × int × int
    | D of int × int × int
    | Epsilon of int × int × int
    | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
    | T6 of int × int × int
    | K6 of int × int × int
    | K6Bar of int × int × int
end

module Color_Atom : Color_Atom

module Color : Tensor
  with type atom = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t

module Value :
sig
  type t
  val of_expr : Expr.t → t
  val to_string : t → string
  val to_coupling : (string → β) → t → β Coupling.expr
end

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

14.8 Implementation of UFOx

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = max 0 start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  let j = min (String.length text) (max (i + 1) end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum) in

```

```

String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

module Expr =
  struct
    type t = UFOx_syntax.expr

    let of_string text =
      try
        UFOx_parser.input
          UFOx_lexer.token
          (UFOx_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
      with
      | UFO_tools.Lexical_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "lexical_error(%s) at: '%s'"
            msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error(%s) at: '%s'"
            msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
          invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ text)

    let of_strings = function
      | [] → UFOx_syntax.integer 0
      | string :: strings →
          List.fold_right
            (fun s acc → UFOx_syntax.add (of_string s) acc)
            strings (of_string string)

    open UFOx_syntax

    let rec map f = function
      | Integer _ | Float _ as e → e
      | Variable s as e →
          begin match f s with
          | Some value → value
          | None → e
          end
      | Sum (e1, e2) → Sum (map f e1, map f e2)
      | Difference (e1, e2) → Difference (map f e1, map f e2)
      | Product (e1, e2) → Product (map f e1, map f e2)
      | Quotient (e1, e2) → Quotient (map f e1, map f e2)
      | Power (e1, e2) → Power (map f e1, map f e2)
      | Application (s, el) → Application (s, List.map (map f) el)

    let substitute name value expr =
      map (fun s → if s = name then Some value else None) expr

    module SMap = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)

    let rename1 name_map name =
      try Some (Variable (SMap.find name name_map)) with Not_found → None

    let rename alist_names value =
      let name_map =
        List.fold_left
          (fun acc (name, name') → SMap.add name name' acc)
          SMap.empty alist_names in

```

```

    map (rename1 name_map) value

let half name =
  Quotient (Variable name, Integer 2)

let variables = UFOx_syntax.variables
let functions = UFOx_syntax.functions

end

let positive integers =
  List.filter (fun (i, _) → i > 0) integers

let not_positive integers =
  List.filter (fun (i, _) → i ≤ 0) integers

let int_list_to_string is =
  "[" ^ String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int is) ^ "]"

module type Index =
sig
  (* Indices are represented by a pair  $int \times \rho$ , where  $\rho$  denotes the representation the index belongs to. *)

  free_indices returns all free indices in the list indices, i. e. all positive indices.

  val free : ( $int \times \rho$ ) list → ( $int \times \rho$ ) list

  summation_indices returns all summation indices in the list indices, i. e. all negative indices.

  val summation : ( $int \times \rho$ ) list → ( $int \times \rho$ ) list

  val classes_to_string : ( $\rho \rightarrow string$ ) → ( $int \times \rho$ ) list → string
end

module Index : Index =
struct
  let free i = positive i
  let summation i = not_positive i

  let classes_to_string rep_to_string index_classes =
    let reps =
      ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map snd index_classes)) in
    "[" ^
      String.concat ", "
      (List.map
        (fun r →
          (rep_to_string r) ^ "=" ^
            (int_list_to_string
              (List.map
                fst
                (List.filter (fun (_, r') → r = r') index_classes))))
        reps) ^ "]"
end

module type Atom =
sig
  type t
  val map_indices : ( $int \rightarrow int$ ) →  $t \rightarrow t$ 
  val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
  val to_string : t → string
  type r
  val classify_indices : t list → ( $int \times r$ ) list
  val rep_to_string : r → string
  val rep_to_string_whizard : r → string
  val rep_of_int : bool → int → r
  val rep_conjugate : r → r
  val rep_trivial : r → bool

```



```

    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
end

module type Tensor =
sig
  type atom
  type t = (atom list × Algebra.Q.t) list
  val map_atoms : (atom → atom) → t → t
  val map_indices : (int → int) → t → t
  val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
  val of_string : string → t
  val of_strings : string list → t
  val to_string : t → string
  type r
  val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
  val rep_to_string : r → string
  val rep_to_string_whizard : r → string
  val rep_of_int : bool → int → r
  val rep_conjugate : r → r
  val rep_trivial : r → bool
  type r_omega
  val omega : r → r_omega
end

module Tensor (A : Atom) : Tensor
with type atom = A.t and type r = A.r and type r_omega = A.r_omega =
struct

  module S = UFOx_syntax
  module Q = Algebra.Q

  type atom = A.t
  type t = (atom list × Q.t) list

  let map_atoms f t =
    List.map (fun (atoms, q) → (List.map f atoms, q)) t

  let map_indices f t =
    map_atoms (A.map_indices f) t

  let multiply (t1, c1) (t2, c2) =
    (List.sort compare (t1 @ t2), Q.mul c1 c2)

  let compress terms =
    List.map (fun (t, cs) → (t, Q.sum cs)) (ThoList.factorize terms)

  let rec of_expr e =
    compress (of_expr' e)

  and of_expr' = function
  | S.Integer i → [([], Q.make i 1)]
  | S.Float _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected float"
  | S.Variable name →
    invalid_arg ("UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected variable '" ^
      name ^ "'")
  | S.Application (name, args) → [(A.of_expr name args), Q.unit]
  | S.Sum (e1, e2) →
    of_expr e1 @ of_expr e2
  | S.Difference (e1, e2) →
    of_expr e1 @ of_expr (S.Product (S.Integer (-1), e2))
  | S.Product (e1, e2) → Product.list2 multiply (of_expr e1) (of_expr e2)
  | S.Quotient (n, d) →
    begin match of_expr d with
    | [([], q)] →
      List.map (fun (t, c) → (t, Q.div c q)) (of_expr n)

```

```

| [] →
  failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣zero␣denominator"
| - →
  failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣only␣integer␣denominators␣allowed"
end
| S.Power (e, p) →
  begin match of_expr e, of_expr p with
  | ([], q), ([], p) →
    if Q.is_integer p then
      ([], Q.pow q (Q.to_integer p))
    else
      failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣rational␣power"
  | ([], q), - →
    failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣non-numeric␣power"
  | t, ([], p) →
    if Q.is_null (Q.sub p (Q.make 2 1)) then
      Product.list2 multiply t t
    else
      failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣only␣2␣as␣power␣of␣tensor␣allowed"
  | - → failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr:␣power␣of␣tensor"
  end
end

type r = A.r
let rep_to_string = A.rep_to_string
let rep_to_string_whizard = A.rep_to_string_whizard
let rep_of_int = A.rep_of_int
let rep_conjugate = A.rep_conjugate
let rep_trivial = A.rep_trivial

let classify_indices' filter tensors =
  ThoList.uniq
  (List.sort compare
   (List.map (fun (t, c) → filter (A.classify_indices t)) tensors))

```

NB: the number of summation indices is not guaranteed to be the same! Therefore it was foolish to try to check for uniqueness ...

```

let classify_indices tensors =
  match classify_indices' Index.free tensors with
  | [] →
    (* There's always at least an empty list! *)
    failwith "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices:␣can't␣happen!"
  | [f] → f
  | - →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices:␣incompatible␣free␣indices!"

let of_expr e =
  let t = of_expr e in
  ignore (classify_indices t);
  t

let of_string s =
  of_expr (Expr.of_string s)

let of_strings s =
  of_expr (Expr.of_strings s)

let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
  if Q.is_null c then
    ""
  else
    (if Q.is_negative c then "␣-" else "␣+") ^
    (let c = Q.abs c in
     if Q.is_unit c ∧ tensors = [] then
       ""

```

```

      else
        Q.to_string c) ^
      (match tensors with
      | [] → ""
      | tensors →
        (if Q.is_unit (Q.abs c) then "" else "*") ^
        String.concat "*" (List.map A.to_string tensors))

let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
  if Q.is_null c then
    ""
  else
    (if Q.is_negative c then "⊖" else "⊕") ^
    (let c = Q.abs c in
     match tensors with
     | [] → Q.to_string c
     | tensors →
       String.concat "*"
       ((if Q.is_unit c then [] else [Q.to_string c]) @
        List.map A.to_string tensors))

let to_string terms =
  String.concat "" (List.map term_to_string terms)

type r_omega = A.r_omega
let omega = A.omega

end

module type Lorentz_Atom =
sig
  type dirac = private
    | C of int × int
    | Gamma of int × int × int
    | Gamma5 of int × int
    | Identity of int × int
    | ProjP of int × int
    | ProjM of int × int
    | Sigma of int × int × int × int

  type vector = (* private *)
    | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
    | Metric of int × int
    | P of int × int

  type t = private
    | Dirac of dirac
    | Vector of vector

  val map_indices_vector : (int → int) → vector → vector
end

module Lorentz_Atom =
struct
  type dirac =
    | C of int × int
    | Gamma of int × int × int
    | Gamma5 of int × int
    | Identity of int × int
    | ProjP of int × int
    | ProjM of int × int
    | Sigma of int × int × int × int

  type vector =
    | Epsilon of int × int × int × int

```

```

    | Metric of int × int
    | P of int × int

type t =
  | Dirac of dirac
  | Vector of vector

let map_indices_vector f = function
  | Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) → Epsilon (f mu, f nu, f ka, f la)
  | Metric (mu, nu) → Metric (f mu, f nu)
  | P (mu, n) → P (f mu, f n)

end

module Lorentz_Atom' : Atom
with type t = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz =
struct

  type t = Lorentz_Atom.t

  open Lorentz_Atom

  let map_indices_dirac f = function
    | C (i, j) → C (f i, f j)
    | Gamma (mu, i, j) → Gamma (f mu, f i, f j)
    | Gamma5 (i, j) → Gamma5 (f i, f j)
    | Identity (i, j) → Identity (f i, f j)
    | ProjP (i, j) → ProjP (f i, f j)
    | ProjM (i, j) → ProjM (f i, f j)
    | Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) → Sigma (f mu, f nu, f i, f j)

  let map_indices f = function
    | Dirac d → Dirac (map_indices_dirac f d)
    | Vector v → Vector (map_indices_vector f v)

  let dirac_to_string = function
    | C (i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "C(%d,%d)" i j
    | Gamma (mu, i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "Gamma(%d,%d,%d)" mu i j
    | Gamma5 (i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "Gamma5(%d,%d)" i j
    | Identity (i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
    | ProjP (i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "ProjP(%d,%d)" i j
    | ProjM (i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "ProjM(%d,%d)" i j
    | Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) →
        Printf.sprintf "Sigma(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu i j

  let vector_to_string = function
    | Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) →
        Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu ka la
    | Metric (mu, nu) →
        Printf.sprintf "Metric(%d,%d)" mu nu
    | P (mu, n) →
        Printf.sprintf "P(%d,%d)" mu n

  let to_string = function
    | Dirac d → dirac_to_string d
    | Vector v → vector_to_string v

  module S = UFOx_syntax

  let of_expr name args =
    match name, args with
    | "C", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Dirac (C (i, j))

```

```

| "C", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣C()"
| "Epsilon", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer ka; S.Integer la] →
|   Vector (Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la))
| "Epsilon", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Epsilon()"
| "Gamma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
|   Dirac (Gamma (mu, i, j))
| "Gamma", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Gamma()"
| "Gamma5", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Dirac (Gamma5 (i, j))
| "Gamma5", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Gamma5()"
| "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Dirac (Identity (i, j))
| "Identity", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Identity()"
| "Metric", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu] → Vector (Metric (mu, nu))
| "Metric", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Metric()"
| "P", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer n] → Vector (P (mu, n))
| "P", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣P()"
| "ProjP", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Dirac (ProjP (i, j))
| "ProjP", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣ProjP()"
| "ProjM", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Dirac (ProjM (i, j))
| "ProjM", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣ProjM()"
| "Sigma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
|   if mu ≠ nu then
|     Dirac (Sigma (mu, nu, i, j))
|   else
|     invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣implausible␣arguments␣to␣Sigma()"
| "Sigma", - →
|   invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣arguments␣to␣Sigma()"
| name, - →
|   invalid_arg ("UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr:␣invalid␣tensor␣" ^ name ^ "'")

type r = S | V | Sp | CSp | Maj | Ghost

let rep_trivial = function
| S | Ghost → true
| V | Sp | CSp | Maj → false

let rep_to_string = function
| S → "0"
| V → "1"
| Sp → "1/2"
| CSp → "1/2bar"
| Maj → "1/2M"
| Ghost → "Ghost"

let rep_to_string_whizard = function
| S → "0"
| V → "1"
| Sp | CSp | Maj → "1/2"
| Ghost → "Ghost"

let rep_of_int_neutral = function
| -1 → Ghost
| 1 → S
| 2 → if neutral then Maj else Sp
| -2 → if neutral then Maj else CSp
| 3 → V

```

```

| - → invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz: impossible representation!"

let rep_conjugate = function
| S → S
| V → V
| Sp → CSp (* ??? *)
| CSp → Sp (* ??? *)
| Maj → Maj
| Ghost → Ghost

let classify_vector_indices1 = function
| Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (ka, V); (la, V)]
| Metric (mu, nu) → [(mu, V); (nu, V)]
| P (mu, n) → [(mu, V)]

let classify_dirac_indices1 = function
| C (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)] (* ??? *)
| Gamma5 (i, j) | Identity (i, j)
| ProjP (i, j) | ProjM (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
| Gamma (mu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
| Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]

let classify_indices1 = function
| Dirac d → classify_dirac_indices1 d
| Vector v → classify_vector_indices1 v

let classify_indices tensors =
  List.sort compare
    (List.fold_right
      (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
      tensors [])

type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz
let omega = function
| S → Coupling.Scalar
| V → Coupling.Vector
| Sp → Coupling.Spinor
| CSp → Coupling.ConjSpinor
| Maj → Coupling.Majorana
| Ghost → Coupling.Scalar

end

module Lorentz = Tensor(Lorentz_Atom')

module type Color_Atom =
sig
  type t = (* private *)
  | Identity of int × int
  | Identity8 of int × int
  | T of int × int × int
  | F of int × int × int
  | D of int × int × int
  | Epsilon of int × int × int
  | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
  | T6 of int × int × int
  | K6 of int × int × int
  | K6Bar of int × int × int
end

module Color_Atom =
struct
  type t =
  | Identity of int × int
  | Identity8 of int × int
  | T of int × int × int

```

```

| F of int × int × int
| D of int × int × int
| Epsilon of int × int × int
| EpsilonBar of int × int × int
| T6 of int × int × int
| K6 of int × int × int
| K6Bar of int × int × int
end

module Color_Atom' : Atom
  with type t = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t =
  struct

    type t = Color_Atom.t

    module S = UFOx_syntax

    open Color_Atom

    let map_indices f = function
      | Identity (i, j) → Identity (f i, f j)
      | Identity8 (a, b) → Identity8 (f a, f b)
      | T (a, i, j) → T (f a, f i, f j)
      | F (a, i, j) → F (f a, f i, f j)
      | D (a, i, j) → D (f a, f i, f j)
      | Epsilon (i, j, k) → Epsilon (f i, f j, f k)
      | EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → EpsilonBar (f i, f j, f k)
      | T6 (a, i', j') → T6 (f a, f i', f j')
      | K6 (i', j, k) → K6 (f i', f j, f k)
      | K6Bar (i', j, k) → K6Bar (f i', f j, f k)

    let of_expr name args =
      match name, args with
      | "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Identity (i, j)
      | "Identity", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to Identity()"
      | "T", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → T (a, i, j)
      | "T", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to T()"
      | "f", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → F (a, b, c)
      | "f", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to f()"
      | "d", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → D (a, b, c)
      | "d", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to d()"
      | "Epsilon", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
          Epsilon (i, j, k)
      | "Epsilon", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to Epsilon()"
      | "EpsilonBar", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
          EpsilonBar (i, j, k)
      | "EpsilonBar", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to EpsilonBar()"
      | "T6", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i'; S.Integer j'] → T6 (a, i', j')
      | "T6", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to T6()"
      | "K6", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6 (i', j, k)
      | "K6", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to K6()"
      | "K6Bar", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6Bar (i', j, k)
      | "K6Bar", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid arguments to K6Bar()"
      | name, _ →
          invalid_arg ("UFOx.Color.of_expr:invalid tensor_" ^ name ^ "'")

```

```

let to_string = function
| Identity (i, j) → Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
| Identity8 (a, b) → Printf.sprintf "Identity8(%d,%d)" a b
| T (a, i, j) → Printf.sprintf "T(%d,%d,%d)" a i j
| F (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "f(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
| D (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "d(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
| Epsilon (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
| EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "EpsilonBar(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
| T6 (a, i', j') → Printf.sprintf "T6(%d,%d,%d)" a i' j'
| K6 (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k
| K6Bar (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6Bar(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k

type r = S | Sbar | F | C | A

let rep_trivial = function
| S | Sbar → true
| F | C | A → false

let rep_to_string = function
| S → "1"
| Sbar → "1bar"
| F → "3"
| C → "3bar"
| A → "8"

let rep_to_string_whizard = function
| S → "1"
| Sbar → "-1"
| F → "3"
| C → "-3"
| A → "8"

let rep_of_int_neutral = function
| 1 → S
| -1 → Sbar (* UFO appears to use this for colorless antiparticles!. *)
| 3 → F
| -3 → C
| 8 → A
| 6 | -6 → failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Color:_impossible_representation!"

let rep_conjugate = function
| Sbar → S
| S → Sbar
| C → F
| F → C
| A → A

let classify_indices1 = function
| Identity (i, j) → [(i, C); (j, F)]
| Identity8 (a, b) → [(a, A); (b, A)]
| T (a, i, j) → [(i, F); (j, C); (a, A)]
| Color_Atom.F (a, b, c) | D (a, b, c) → [(a, A); (b, A); (c, A)]
| Epsilon (i, j, k) → [(i, F); (j, F); (k, F)]
| EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → [(i, C); (j, C); (k, C)]
| T6 (a, i', j') →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| K6 (i', j, k) →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"
| K6Bar (i', j, k) →
  failwith "UFOx.Color:_sextets_not_supported_yet!"

let classify_indices_tensors =
  List.sort compare
  (List.fold_right

```



```

    (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
    tensors [])

type r_omega = Color.t

FIXME:  $N_C = 3$  should not be hardcoded!

let omega = function
| S | Sbar → Color.Singlet
| F → Color.SUN (3)
| C → Color.SUN (-3)
| A → Color.AdjSUN (3)

end

module Color = Tensor(Color_Atom')

module Value =
struct

  module S = UFOx_syntax
  module Q = Algebra.Q

  type builtin =
  | Sqrt
  | Cos
  | Sin
  | Tan
  | Exp
  | Atan
  | Conj

  let builtin_to_string = function
  | Sqrt → "sqrt"
  | Cos → "cos"
  | Tan → "tan"
  | Sin → "sin"
  | Exp → "exp"
  | Atan → "atan"
  | Conj → "conjg"

  let builtin_of_string = function
  | "cmath.sqrt" → Sqrt
  | "cmath.cos" → Cos
  | "cmath.sin" → Sin
  | "cmath.tan" → Tan
  | "cmath.exp" → Exp
  | "cmath.atan" → Atan
  | "complexconjugate" → Conj
  | name → failwith ("UFOx.Value:␣unsupported␣function:␣" ^ name)

  type t =
  | Integer of int
  | Rational of Q.t
  | Real of float
  | Complex of float × float
  | Variable of string
  | Sum of t list
  | Difference of t × t
  | Product of t list
  | Quotient of t × t
  | Power of t × t
  | Application of builtin × t list

  let rec to_string = function
  | Integer i → string_of_int i
  | Rational q → Q.to_string q

```

```

| Real x → string_of_float x
| Complex (0.0, 1.0) → "I"
| Complex (0.0, -1.0) → "-I"
| Complex (0.0, i) → string_of_float i ^ "*I"
| Complex (r, 1.0) → string_of_float r ^ "+I"
| Complex (r, -1.0) → string_of_float r ^ "-I"
| Complex (r, i) →
  string_of_float r ^ (if i < 0.0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_float (abs_float i) ^ "*I"
| Variable s → s
| Sum [] → "0"
| Sum [e] → to_string e
| Sum es → "(" ^ String.concat "+" (List.map maybe_parentheses es) ^ ")"
| Difference (e1, e2) → to_string e1 ^ "-" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
| Product [] → "1"
| Product ((Integer (-1) | Real (-1.)) :: es) →
  "-" ^ maybe_parentheses (Product es)
| Product es → String.concat "*" (List.map maybe_parentheses es)
| Quotient (e1, e2) → to_string e1 ^ "/" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
| Power (e1, e2) → maybe_parentheses e1 ^ "^" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
| Application (f, [Integer i]) →
  to_string (Application (f, [Real (float i)]))
| Application (f, es) →
  builtin_to_string f ^
  "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map to_string es) ^ ")"

and maybe_parentheses = function
| Integer i as e →
  if i < 0 then
    "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"
  else
    to_string e
| Real x as e →
  if x < 0.0 then
    "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"
  else
    to_string e
| Complex (x, 0.0) → to_string (Real x)
| Complex (0.0, 1.0) → "I"
| Variable _ | Power (_, _) | Application (_, _) as e → to_string e
| Sum [e] → to_string e
| Product [e] → maybe_parentheses e
| e → "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"

let rec to_coupling atom = function
| Integer i → Coupling.Integer i
| Rational q →
  let n, d = Q.to_ratio q in
  Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Integer n, Coupling.Integer d)
| Real x → Coupling.Float x
| Product es → Coupling.Prod (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
| Variable s → Coupling.Atom (atom s)
| Complex (r, 0.0) → Coupling.Float r
| Complex (0.0, 1.0) → Coupling.I
| Complex (0.0, -1.0) → Coupling.Prod [Coupling.I; Coupling.Integer (-1)]
| Complex (0.0, i) → Coupling.Prod [Coupling.I; Coupling.Float i]
| Complex (r, 1.0) →
  Coupling.Sum [Coupling.Float r; Coupling.I]
| Complex (r, -1.0) →
  Coupling.Diff (Coupling.Float r, Coupling.I)
| Complex (r, i) →
  Coupling.Sum [Coupling.Float r;

```

```

      Coupling.Prod [Coupling.I; Coupling.Float i]]
| Sum es → Coupling.Sum (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
| Difference (e1, e2) →
  Coupling.Diff (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
| Quotient (e1, e2) →
  Coupling.Quot (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
| Power (e1, Integer e2) →
  Coupling.Pow (to_coupling atom e1, e2)
| Power (e1, e2) →
  Coupling.PowX (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
| Application (Sin, [e]) → Coupling.Sin (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Cos, [e]) → Coupling.Cos (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Tan, [e]) → Coupling.Tan (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Exp, [e]) → Coupling.Exp (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Atan, [e]) → Coupling.Atan (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Sqrt, [e]) → Coupling.Sqrt (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (Conj, [e]) → Coupling.Conj (to_coupling atom e)
| Application (f, []) →
  failwith
    ("UFOx.Value.to_coupling:␣␣" ^ builtin_to_string f ^
     " :␣empty␣argument␣list")
| Application (f, _ :: _) →
  failwith
    ("UFOx.Value.to_coupling:␣" ^ builtin_to_string f ^
     " :␣more␣than␣one␣argument␣list")

let compress terms = terms

let rec of_expr e =
  compress (of_expr' e)

and of_expr' = function
| S.Integer i → Integer i
| S.Float x → Real x
| S.Variable "cmath.pi" → Variable "pi"
| S.Variable name → Variable name
| S.Sum (e1, e2) →
  begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
  | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), e → e
  | e, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → e
  | Sum e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 @ e2)
  | e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 :: e2)
  | Sum e1, e2 → Sum (e2 :: e1)
  | e1, e2 → Sum [e1; e2]
  end
| S.Difference (e1, e2) →
  begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
  | e1, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → e1
  | e1, e2 → Difference (e1, e2)
  end
| S.Product (e1, e2) →
  begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
  | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), _ → Integer 0
  | _, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → Integer 0
  | (Integer 1 | Real 1.), e → e
  | e, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e
  | Product e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 @ e2)
  | e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 :: e2)
  | Product e1, e2 → Product (e2 :: e1)
  | e1, e2 → Product [e1; e2]
  end
| S.Quotient (e1, e2) →
  begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with

```

```

| e1, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣divide␣by␣0"
| e1, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e1
| e1, e2 → Quotient (e1, e2)
end
| S.Power (e, p) →
  begin match of_expr e, of_expr p with
  | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), (Integer 0 | Real 0.) →
    invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣0^0"
  | -, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → Integer 1
  | e, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e
  | e, p → Power (e, p)
  end
| S.Application ("complex", [r; i]) →
  begin match of_expr r, of_expr i with
  | r, (Integer 0 | Real 0.0) → r
  | Real r, Real i → Complex (r, i)
  | Integer r, Real i → Complex (float_of_int r, i)
  | Real r, Integer i → Complex (r, float_of_int i)
  | Integer r, Integer i → Complex (float_of_int r, float_of_int i)
  | - → invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complex␣expects␣two␣numeric␣arguments"
  end
| S.Application ("complex", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complex␣expects␣two␣arguments"
| S.Application ("complexconjugate", [e]) →
  Application (Conj, [of_expr e])
| S.Application ("complexconjugate", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣complexconjugate␣expects␣single␣argument"
| S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", [e]) →
  Application (Sqrt, [of_expr e])
| S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", _) →
  invalid_arg "UFOx.Value:␣sqrt␣expects␣single␣argument"
| S.Application (name, args) →
  Application (builtin_of_string name, List.map of_expr args)

end

module type Test =
sig
  val example : unit → unit
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

14.9 Abstract Syntax

14.10 Interface of UFO_syntax

14.10.1 Abstract Syntax

```

exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position
type name = string list
type value =
| Name of name
| Integer of int
| Float of float
| Fraction of int × int
| String of string
| Empty_List
| Name_List of name list
| Integer_List of int list

```

```

| String_List of string list
| Order_Dictionary of (string × int) list
| Coupling_Dictionary of (int × int × name) list
| Decay_Dictionary of (name list × string) list

type attrib =
{ a_name : string;
  a_value : value }

type declaration =
{ name : string;
  kind : name;
  attrs : attrib list }

type t = declaration list

val to_strings : t → string list

```

14.11 Implementation of *UFO_syntax*

14.11.1 Abstract Syntax

```

exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position

type name = string list

type value =
| Name of name
| Integer of int
| Float of float
| Fraction of int × int
| String of string
| Empty_List
| Name_List of name list
| Integer_List of int list
| String_List of string list
| Order_Dictionary of (string × int) list
| Coupling_Dictionary of (int × int × name) list
| Decay_Dictionary of (name list × string) list

type attrib =
{ a_name : string;
  a_value : value }

type declaration =
{ name : string;
  kind : name;
  attrs : attrib list }

type t = declaration list

let to_strings declarations =
[]

```

14.12 Lexer

```

{
open Lexing
open UFO_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

```

```

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
  lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t']
let esc = ['\ ' '\n' '\r']
let crlf = ['\r' '\n']
let not_crlf = [^'\r' '\n']

rule token = parse
  white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
| '#' not_crlf* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
| crlf+ { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
| "from" not_crlf* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports *)
| "import" not_crlf* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "try:" not_crlf* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "except" not_crlf* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| "pass" { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
| '(' { LPAREN }
| ')' { RPAREN }
| '{' { LBRACE }
| '}' { RBRACE }
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| '=' { EQUAL }
| '+' { PLUS }
| '-' { MINUS }
| '/' { DIV }
| '.' { DOT }
| ',' { COMMA }
| ':' { COLON }
| '-'? ( digit+ '.' digit* | digit* '.' digit+ )
  ( ['E' 'e'] '-'? digit+ )? as x
  { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
| '-'? digit+ as i { INT (int_of_string i) }
| char word* as s { ID s }
| '\\ ' [' (word+ as stem) ']' (word* as suffix)
  { ID (UFO_tools.mathematica_symbol stem suffix) }
| '\\ ' { let sbuf = Buffer.create 20 in
  STRING (string1 sbuf lexbuf) }
| '"' { let sbuf = Buffer.create 20 in
  STRING (string2 sbuf lexbuf) }
| _ as c { raise (UFO_tools.Lexical_Error
  ("invalid_character_" ^ string_of_char c ^ "' ",
  lexbuf.lex_start_p, lexbuf.lex_curr_p)) }

| eof { END }
and string1 sbuf = parse
  '\\ ' { Buffer.contents sbuf }
| '\\ ' (esc as c) { Buffer.add_char sbuf c; string1 sbuf lexbuf }
| eof { raise End_of_file }
| '\\ ' [' (word+ as stem) ']' (word* as suffix)

```

```

        { Buffer.add_string
          sbuf (UFO_tools.mathematica_symbol stem suffix);
          string1 sbuf lexbuf }
| - as c { Buffer.add_char sbuf c; string1 sbuf lexbuf }
and string2 sbuf = parse
  '""' { Buffer.contents sbuf }
| '\\\' (esc as c) { Buffer.add_char sbuf c; string2 sbuf lexbuf }
| eof { raise End_of_file }
| '\\\' '[' (word+ as stem) ']' (word* as suffix)
      { Buffer.add_string
        sbuf (UFO_tools.mathematica_symbol stem suffix);
        string2 sbuf lexbuf }
| - as c { Buffer.add_char sbuf c; string2 sbuf lexbuf }

```

14.13 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performance or stack size reason for preferring left recursion.

Header

```

module U = UFO_syntax
let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error
        (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))
let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid_parameter_attribute"

```

Token declarations

```

%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > STRING ID
%token DOT COMMA COLON
%token EQUAL PLUS MINUS DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token LBRACE RBRACE
%token LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token END
%start file
%type < UFO_syntax.t > file

```

Grammar rules

```

file ::=
| declarations END { $1 }

declarations ::=
| { [] }
| declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }

```

```

declaration ::=
| ID EQUAL name LPAREN RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                     U.kind = $3;
                                     U.attrs = [] } }
| ID EQUAL name LPAREN attributes RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                               U.kind = $3;
                                               U.attrs = $5 } }
| ID EQUAL STRING { { U.name = $1;
                       U.kind = ["$"; $3]; (* HACK! *)
                       U.attrs = [] } }

```

```

name ::=
| ID { [$1] }
| name DOT ID { $3 :: $1 }

```

```

attributes ::=
| attribute { [$1] }
| attribute COMMA attributes { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

attribute ::=
| ID EQUAL value { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
| ID EQUAL list { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
| ID EQUAL dictionary { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }

```

```

value ::=
| INT { U.Integer $1 }
| INT DIV INT { U.Fraction ($1, $3) }
| FLOAT { U.Float $1 }
| STRING { U.String $1 }
| name { U.Name $1 }

```

```

list ::=
| LBRACKET RBRACKET { U.Empty_List }
| LBRACKET names RBRACKET { U.Name_List $2 }
| LBRACKET strings RBRACKET { U.String_List $2 }
| LBRACKET integers RBRACKET { U.Integer_List $2 }

```

```

dictionary ::=
| LBRACE orders RBRACE { U.Order_Dictionary $2 }
| LBRACE couplings RBRACE { U.Coupling_Dictionary $2 }
| LBRACE decays RBRACE { U.Decay_Dictionary $2 }

```

```

names ::=
| name { [$1] }
| name COMMA names { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

integers ::=
| INT { [$1] }
| INT COMMA integers { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

strings ::=
| STRING { [$1] }
| STRING COMMA strings { $1 :: $3 }

```

```

orders ::=
| order { [$1] }

```



```

| order COMMA orders { $1 :: $3 }

order ::=
| STRING COLON INT { ($1, $3) }

couplings ::=
| coupling { [$1] }
| coupling COMMA couplings { $1 :: $3 }

coupling ::=
| LPAREN INT COMMA INT RPAREN COLON name { ($2, $4, $7) }

decays ::=
| decay { [$1] }
| decay COMMA decays { $1 :: $3 }

decay ::=
| LPAREN names RPAREN COLON STRING { ($2, $5) }

```

14.14 Models

14.15 Interface of UFO_Lorentz

14.15.1 Processed UFO Lorentz Structures

Just like *UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.dirac*, but without the Dirac matrix indices.

```

type dirac = (* private *)
| Gamma5
| ProjM
| ProjP
| Gamma of int
| Sigma of int × int
| C

```

A sandwich of a string of γ -matrices. *bra* and *ket* are positions of fields in the vertex, *not* spinor indices.

```

type dirac_string = (* private *)
{ bra : int;
  ket : int;
  gammas : dirac list }

```

The Lorentz indices appearing in a term are either negative internal summation indices or positive external polarization indices. Note that the external indices are not really indices, but denote the position of the particle in the vertex.

```

type α term = (* private *)
{ indices : int list;
  atom : α }

```

Split the list of indices into summation and polarization indices.

```
val classify_indices : int list → int list × int list
```

Replace the atom keeping the associated indices.

```
val map_atom : (α → β) → α term → β term
```

A contraction consists of a (possibly empty) product of Dirac strings and a (possibly empty) product of Lorentz tensors with a rational coefficient.

```
type contraction = (* private *)
```

```
{ coeff : Algebra.Q.t;
  dirac : dirac_string term list;
  vector : UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.vector term list }
```

A sum of contractions.

```
type t = contraction list
```

Fermion line connections.

```
val fermion_lines : t → Coupling.fermion_lines
```

parse spins lorentz uses the *spins* to parse the UFO *lorentz* structure as a list of *contractions*.

```
val parse : Coupling.lorentz list → UFOx.Lorentz.t → t
```

map_indices f lorentz applies the map *f* to the free indices in *lorentz*.

```
val map_indices : (int → int) → t → t
```

```
val map_fermion_lines :
  (int → int) → Coupling.fermion_lines → Coupling.fermion_lines
```

Create a readable representation for debugging and documenting generated code.

```
val to_string : t → string
```

```
val fermion_lines_to_string : Coupling.fermion_lines → string
```

Punting ...

```
val dummy : t
```

More debugging and documenting.

```
val dirac_string_to_string : dirac_string → string
```

dirac_string_to_matrix substitute ds take a string of γ -matrices *ds*, applies *substitute* to the indices and returns the product as a matrix.

```
val dirac_string_to_matrix : (int → int) → dirac_string → Dirac.Chiral.t
```

14.16 Implementation of *UFO_Lorentz*

14.16.1 Processed UFO Lorentz Structures

```
module Q = Algebra.Q
module QC = Algebra.QC
module A = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom
module D = Dirac.Chiral
```

Take a *A.t list* and return the corresponding pair *A.dirac list* \times *A.vector list*, without preserving the order (currently, the order is reversed).

```
let split_atoms atoms =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (d, v) → function
      | A.Vector v' → (d, v' :: v)
      | A.Dirac d' → (d' :: d, v))
    ([], []) atoms
```

Just like *UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.dirac*, but without the Dirac matrix indices.

```
type dirac =
  | Gamma5
  | ProjM
  | ProjP
  | Gamma of int
  | Sigma of int × int
  | C
```

```
let map_indices_gamma f = function
  | (Gamma5 | ProjM | ProjP | C as g) → g
```

```

| Gamma mu → Gamma (f mu)
| Sigma (mu, nu) → Sigma (f mu, f nu)

```

A sandwich of a string of γ -matrices. *bra* and *ket* are positions of fields in the vertex.

```
type dirac_string =
```

```

{ bra : int;
  ket : int;
  gammas : dirac list }

```

```
let map_indices_dirac f d =
```

```

{ bra = f d.bra;
  ket = f d.ket;
  gammas = List.map (map_indices_gamma f) d.gammas }

```

dirac_string bind ds applies the mapping *bind* to the indices of γ_μ and $\sigma_{\mu\nu}$ and multiplies the resulting matrices in order using complex rational arithmetic.

```
module type To_Matrix =
```

```

sig
  val dirac_string : (int → int) → dirac_string → D.t
end

```

```
module To_Matrix : To_Matrix =
```

```
struct
```

```

  let half = QC.make (Q.make 1 2) Q.null
  let half_i = QC.make Q.null (Q.make 1 2)

  let gamma_L = D.times half (D.sub D.unit D.gamma5)
  let gamma_R = D.times half (D.add D.unit D.gamma5)

  let sigma = Array.make_matrix 4 4 D.null
  let () =
    for mu = 0 to 3 do
      for nu = 0 to 3 do
        sigma.(mu).(nu) ←
          D.times
            half_i
            (D.sub
              (D.mul D.gamma.(mu) D.gamma.(nu))
              (D.mul D.gamma.(nu) D.gamma.(mu)))
      done
    done

```

```

  let dirac bind_indices = function
    | Gamma5 → D.gamma5
    | ProjM → gamma_L
    | ProjP → gamma_R
    | Gamma (mu) → D.gamma.(bind_indices mu)
    | Sigma (mu, nu) → sigma.(bind_indices mu).(bind_indices nu)
    | C → D.cc

```

```

  let dirac_string bind_indices ds =
    D.product (List.map (dirac bind_indices) ds.gammas)

```

```
end
```

```
let dirac_string_to_matrix = To_Matrix.dirac_string
```

The Lorentz indices appearing in a term are either negative internal summation indices or positive external polarization indices. Note that the external indices are not really indices, but denote the position of the particle in the vertex.

```
type  $\alpha$  term =
```

```

{ indices : int list;
  atom :  $\alpha$  }

```

```
let map_atom f term =
```

```

{ term with atom = f term.atom }

let map_term f_index f_atom term =
  { indices = List.map f_index term.indices;
    atom = f_atom term.atom }

Return a pair of lists: first the (negative) summation indices, second the (positive) external indices.

let classify_indices ilist =
  List.partition
    (fun i →
      if i < 0 then
        true
      else if i > 0 then
        false
      else
        invalid_arg "classify_indices")
    ilist

type contraction =
  { coeff : Q.t;
    dirac : dirac_string term list;
    vector : A.vector term list }

let fermion_lines_of_contraction contraction =
  List.sort
    compare
    (List.map (fun term → (term.atom.ket, term.atom.bra)) contraction.dirac)

let map_indices_contraction f c =
  { coeff = c.coeff;
    dirac = List.map (map_term f (map_indices_dirac f)) c.dirac;
    vector = List.map (map_term f (A.map_indices_vector f)) c.vector }

type t = contraction list

let fermion_lines contractions =
  let pairs = List.map fermion_lines_of_contraction contractions in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare pairs) with
  | [] → invalid_arg "UFO-Lorentz.fermion_lines: impossible"
  | [pairs] → pairs
  | _ → invalid_arg "UFO-Lorentz.fermion_lines: ambiguous"

let map_indices f contractions =
  List.map (map_indices_contraction f) contractions

let map_fermion_lines f pairs =
  List.map (fun (i, j) → (f i, f j)) pairs

let dirac_of_atom = function
| A.Identity (_, _) → []
| A.C (_, _) → [C]
| A.Gamma5 (_, _) → [Gamma5]
| A.ProjP (_, _) → [ProjP]
| A.ProjM (_, _) → [ProjM]
| A.Gamma (mu, _, _) → [Gamma mu]
| A.Sigma (mu, nu, _, _) → [Sigma (mu, nu)]

let dirac_indices = function
| A.Identity (i, j) | A.C (i, j)
| A.Gamma5 (i, j) | A.ProjP (i, j) | A.ProjM (i, j)
| A.Gamma (_, i, j) | A.Sigma (_, _, i, j) → (i, j)

let rec scan_for_dirac_string stack = function
| [] →
  (* We're done with this pass. There must be no leftover atoms on the stack of spinor atoms, but we'll
  check this in the calling function. *)

```

```

(None, List.rev stack)

| atom :: atoms →
  let i, j = dirac_indices atom in
  if i > 0 then
    if j > 0 then
      (* That's an atomic Dirac string. Collect all atoms for further processing. *)
      (Some { bra = i; ket = j; gammas = dirac_of_atom atom },
       List.rev_append stack atoms)
    else
      (* That's the start of a new Dirac string. Search for the remaining elements, not forgetting matrices
that we might pushed on the stack earlier. *)
      collect_dirac_string
        i j (dirac_of_atom atom) [] (List.rev_append stack atoms)
    else
      (* The interior of a Dirac string. Push it on the stack until we find the start. *)
      scan_for_dirac_string (atom :: stack) atoms

Complete the string starting with i and the current summation index j.
and collect_dirac_string i j rev_ds stack = function

| [] →
  (* We have consumed all atoms without finding the end of the string. *)
  invalid_arg "collect_dirac_string:␣open␣string"

| atom :: atoms →
  let i', j' = dirac_indices atom in
  if i' = j then
    if j' > 0 then
      (* Found the conclusion. Collect all atoms on the stack for further processing. *)
      (Some { bra = i; ket = j';
              gammas = List.rev_append rev_ds (dirac_of_atom atom) },
       List.rev_append stack atoms)
    else
      (* Found the continuation. Pop the stack of open indices, since we're looking for a new one. *)
      collect_dirac_string
        i j' (dirac_of_atom atom @ rev_ds) [] (List.rev_append stack atoms)
  else
    (* Either the start of another Dirac string or a non-matching continuation. Push it on the stack until
we're done with the current one. *)
    collect_dirac_string i j rev_ds (atom :: stack) atoms

let dirac_string_of_dirac_atoms atoms =
  scan_for_dirac_string [] atoms

let rec dirac_strings_of_dirac_atoms' rev_ds atoms =
  match dirac_string_of_dirac_atoms atoms with
  | (None, []) → List.rev rev_ds
  | (None, _) → invalid_arg "dirac_string_of_dirac_atoms:␣leftover␣atoms"
  | (Some ds, atoms) → dirac_strings_of_dirac_atoms' (ds :: rev_ds) atoms

let dirac_strings_of_dirac_atoms atoms =
  dirac_strings_of_dirac_atoms' [] atoms

let indices_of_vector = function
| A.Epsilon (mu1, mu2, mu3, mu4) → [mu1; mu2; mu3; mu4]
| A.Metric (mu1, mu2) → [mu1; mu2]
| A.P (mu, n) →
  if n > 0 then
    [mu]
  else
    invalid_arg "indices_of_vector:␣invalid␣momentum"

let classify_vector atom =
  { indices = indices_of_vector atom;

```

```

    atom }

let indices_of_dirac = function
| Gamma5 | ProjM | ProjP | C → []
| Gamma (mu) → [mu]
| Sigma (mu, nu) → [mu; nu]

let indices_of_dirac_string ds =
  ThoList.flatMap indices_of_dirac ds.gammas

let classify_dirac atom =
  { indices = indices_of_dirac_string atom;
    atom }

let contraction_of_lorentz_atoms (atoms, coeff) =
  let dirac_atoms, vector_atoms = split_atoms atoms in
  let dirac =
    List.map classify_dirac (dirac_strings_of_dirac_atoms dirac_atoms)
  and vector =
    List.map classify_vector vector_atoms in
  { coeff; dirac; vector }

type redundancy =
| Trace of int
| Replace of int × int

let rec redundant_metric' rev_atoms = function
| [] → (None, List.rev rev_atoms)
| { atom = A.Metric (mu, nu) } as atom :: atoms →
  if mu < 1 then
    if nu = mu then
      (Some (Trace mu), List.rev_append rev_atoms atoms)
    else
      (Some (Replace (mu, nu)), List.rev_append rev_atoms atoms)
  else if nu < 0 then
    (Some (Replace (nu, mu)), List.rev_append rev_atoms atoms)
  else
    redundant_metric' (atom :: rev_atoms) atoms
| { atom = (A.Epsilon (-, -, -, -) | A.P (-, -) ) } as atom :: atoms →
  redundant_metric' (atom :: rev_atoms) atoms

let redundant_metric atoms =
  redundant_metric' [] atoms

Substitute any occurrence of the index mu by the index nu:

let substitute_index_vector1 mu nu = function
| A.Epsilon (mu1, mu2, mu3, mu4) as eps →
  if mu = mu1 then
    A.Epsilon (nu, mu2, mu3, mu4)
  else if mu = mu2 then
    A.Epsilon (mu1, nu, mu3, mu4)
  else if mu = mu3 then
    A.Epsilon (mu1, mu2, nu, mu4)
  else if mu = mu4 then
    A.Epsilon (mu1, mu2, mu3, nu)
  else
    eps
| A.Metric (mu1, mu2) as g →
  if mu = mu1 then
    A.Metric (nu, mu2)
  else if mu = mu2 then
    A.Metric (mu1, nu)
  else
    g
| A.P (mu1, n) as p →

```

```

    if  $\mu = \mu_1$  then
       $A.P(\nu, n)$ 
    else
       $p$ 
let remove a alist =
  List.filter (( $\neq$ ) a) alist
let substitute_index1  $\mu$   $\nu$   $\mu_1$  =
  if  $\mu = \mu_1$  then
     $\nu$ 
  else
     $\mu_1$ 
let substitute_index  $\mu$   $\nu$  indices =
  List.map (substitute_index1  $\mu$   $\nu$ ) indices

```

This assumes that μ is a summation index and ν is a polarization index.

```

let substitute_index_vector  $\mu$   $\nu$  vectors =
  List.map
    (fun v →
      { indices = substitute_index  $\mu$   $\nu$  v.indices;
        atom = substitute_index_vector1  $\mu$   $\nu$  v.atom })
    vectors

```

Substitute any occurrence of the index μ by the index ν :

```

let substitute_index_dirac1  $\mu$   $\nu$  = function
| (Gamma5 | ProjM | ProjP | C) as  $g \rightarrow g$ 
| Gamma ( $\mu_1$ ) as  $g \rightarrow$ 
  if  $\mu = \mu_1$  then
    Gamma ( $\nu$ )
  else
     $g$ 
| Sigma ( $\mu_1, \mu_2$ ) as  $g \rightarrow$ 
  if  $\mu = \mu_1$  then
    Sigma ( $\nu, \mu_2$ )
  else if  $\mu = \mu_2$  then
    Sigma ( $\mu_1, \nu$ )
  else
     $g$ 

```

This assumes that μ is a summation index and ν is a polarization index.

```

let substitute_index_dirac  $\mu$   $\nu$  dirac_strings =
  List.map
    (fun ds →
      { indices = substitute_index  $\mu$   $\nu$  ds.indices;
        atom = { ds.atom with
          gammas =
            List.map
              (substitute_index_dirac1  $\mu$   $\nu$ )
              ds.atom.gammas } })
    dirac_strings

```

```

let trace_metric = Q.make 4 1

```

FIXME: can this be made typesafe by mapping to a type that *only* contains P and $Epsilon$?

```

let rec compress_metrics c =
  match redundant_metric c.vector with
  | None, _ → c
  | Some (Trace  $\mu$ ), vector' →
    compress_metrics
      { coeff = Q.mul trace_metric c.coeff;
        dirac = c.dirac;

```

```

        vector = vector' }
| Some (Replace (mu, nu)), vector' →
  compress_metrics
  { coeff = c.coeff;
    dirac = substitute_index_dirac mu nu c.dirac;
    vector = substitute_index_vector mu nu vector' }

let dummy =
[]

let parse1 spins atom =
  compress_metrics (contraction_of_lorentz_atoms atom)

let parse spins l =
  List.map (parse1 spins) l

let vector_to_string = function
| A.Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) →
  Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu ka la
| A.Metric (mu, nu) →
  Printf.sprintf "Metric(%d,%d)" mu nu
| A.P (mu, n) →
  Printf.sprintf "P(%d,%d)" mu n

let dirac_to_string = function
| Gamma5 → "g5"
| ProjM → "(1-g5)/2"
| ProjP → "(1+g5)/2"
| Gamma (mu) → Printf.sprintf "g(%d)" mu
| Sigma (mu, nu) → Printf.sprintf "s(%d,%d)" mu nu
| C → "C"

let dirac_string_to_string ds =
  match ds.gammas with
| [] → Printf.sprintf "<%d|%d>" ds.bra ds.ket
| gammas →
  Printf.sprintf
    "<%d|%s|%d>"
    ds.bra (String.concat "*" (List.map dirac_to_string gammas)) ds.ket

let contraction_to_string c =
  Q.to_string c.coeff ^ "□*□" ^
  String.concat
    "□*□" (List.map (fun ds → dirac_string_to_string ds.atom) c.dirac) ^
    "□*□" ^
  String.concat
    "□*□" (List.map (fun v → vector_to_string v.atom) c.vector)

let fermion_lines_to_string fermion_lines =
  ThoList.to_string
    (fun (bra, ket) → Printf.sprintf "%d->%d" bra ket)
  fermion_lines

let to_string contractions =
  String.concat "□+□" (List.map contraction_to_string contractions)

```

14.17 Interface of UFO

```

val parse_string : string → UFO_syntax.t
val parse_file : string → UFO_syntax.t

```

These are the contents of the Python files after lexical analysis as context-free variable declarations, before any semantic interpretation.

```

module type Files =
sig

```



```

type t = private
{ particles : UFO_syntax.t;
  couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
  coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
  vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
  lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
  parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
  propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
  decays : UFO_syntax.t }

val parse_directory : string → t

end

type t

exception Unhandled of string

module Model : Model.T

val parse_directory : string → t

module type Fortran_Target =
sig
  val fuse :
    Algebra.QC.t → string → Coupling.lorentzn →
    string → string list → string list → Coupling.fusen → unit

  val lorentz :
    ?only : Sets.String.t → Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit

  val lorentz_module :
    ?only : Sets.String.t → ?name : string → ?fortran_module : string →
    Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit

end

module Targets :
sig
  module Fortran : Fortran_Target
end

module type Test =
sig
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

module Test : Test

```

14.18 Implementation of *UFO*

Unfortunately, `ocamlweb` will not typeset all multi character operators nicely. E. g. `f @< g` comes out as `f @ < g`.

```

let (@@) f g x =
  f (g x)

let (@@@) f g x y =
  f (g x y)

module SMap = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)
module SSet = Sets.String

module CMap =
  Map.Make
  (struct
    type t = string
    let compare = ThoString.compare_caseless
  end)
module CSet = Sets.String_Caseless

```

```

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  try
    UFO_parser.file
    UFO_lexer.token
    (UFO_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | UFO_tools.Lexical_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "lexical_error(%s) at: '%s'"
                               msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
    invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax_error(%s) at: '%s'"
                               msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
    invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ text)

let parse_file name =
  let ic = open_in name in
  let result =
    begin
      try
        UFO_parser.file
        UFO_lexer.token
        (UFO_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | UFO_tools.Lexical_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
                      "%s: lexical_error(%s)"
                      (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
                      "%s: syntax_error(%s)"
                      (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg ("parse_error:" ^ name)
        end
      end
    end in
  close_in ic;
  result

```

These are the contents of the Python files after lexical analysis as context-free variable declarations, before any semantic interpretation.

```

module type Files =
  sig
    type t = private
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    val parse_directory : string → t
  end

module Files : Files =
  struct
    type t =
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    let parse_directory dir =
      let parse_stem = parse_file (Filename.concat dir (stem ^ ".py")) in
      { particles = parse "particles";
        couplings = parse "couplings";
        coupling_orders = (try parse "coupling_orders" with _ → []);
        vertices = parse "vertices";
        lorentz = parse "lorentz";
        parameters = parse "parameters";
        propagators = (try parse "propagators" with _ → []);
        decays = (try parse "decays" with _ → []) }

    end

    let dump_file pfx f =
      List.iter
        (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":" ^ s))
        (UFO_syntax.to_strings f)

    type charge =
      | Q_Integer of int
      | Q_Fraction of int × int

    let charge_to_string = function
      | Q_Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
      | Q_Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d

    module S = UFO_syntax

    let find_attr name attrs =
      try
        (List.find (fun a → name = a.S.a_name) attrs).S.a_value
      with
      | Not_found → failwith ("UFO.find_attr:" ^ name ^ "\nnot found")

    let find_attr name attrs =
      (List.find (fun a → name = a.S.a_name) attrs).S.a_value

    let name_to_string ?strip name =

```

```

let stripped =
  begin match strip, List.rev name with
  | Some pfx, head :: tail →
    if pfx = head then
      tail
    else
      failwith ("UFO.name_to_string: expected prefix '" ^ pfx ^
        "' , got '" ^ head ^ "'")
  | _, name → name
  end in
String.concat "." stripped

let name_attrib ?strip name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Name n → name_to_string ?strip n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → i
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let charge_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → Q_Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Q_Fraction (n, d)
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.String s → s
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let boolean_attrib name attribs =
  try
    match ThoString.lowercase (name_attrib name attribs) with
    | "true" → true
    | "false" → false
    | _ → invalid_arg name
  with
  | Not_found → false

type value =
| Integer of int
| Fraction of int × int
| Float of float
| Expr of UFOx.Expr.t
| Name of string list

let map_expr f default = function
| Integer _ | Fraction (_, _) | Float _ | Name _ → default
| Expr e → f e

let variables = map_expr UFOx.Expr.variables CSet.empty
let functions = map_expr UFOx.Expr.functions CSet.empty

let add_to_set_in_map key element map =
  let set = try CMap.find key map with Not_found → CSet.empty in
  CMap.add key (CSet.add element set) map

Add all variables in value to the map from variables to the names in which they appear, indicating that name depends on these variables.

let dependency name value map =
  CSet.fold
    (fun variable acc → add_to_set_in_map variable name acc)
    (variables value)

```

```

    map

let dependencies name_value_list =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (name, value) → dependency name value acc)
    CMap.empty
    name_value_list

let dependency_to_string (variable, appearances) =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s->{%s}"
    variable (String.concat ", " (CSet.elements appearances))

let dependencies_to_strings map =
  List.map dependency_to_string (CMap.bindings map)

let expr_to_string =
  UFOx.Value.to_string @@ UFOx.Value.of_expr

let value_to_string = function
| Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
| Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
| Float x → string_of_float x
| Expr e → "'" ^ expr_to_string e ^ "'"
| Name n → name_to_string n

let value_to_expr substitutions = function
| Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
| Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
| Float x → string_of_float x
| Expr e → expr_to_string (substitutions e)
| Name n → name_to_string n

let value_to_coupling substitutions atom = function
| Integer i → Coupling.Integer i
| Fraction (n, d) → Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Integer n, Coupling.Integer d)
| Float x → Coupling.Float x
| Expr e →
  UFOx.Value.to_coupling atom (UFOx.Value.of_expr (substitutions e))
| Name n → failwith "UFO.value_to_coupling: Name not supported yet!"

let value_to_numeric = function
| Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
| Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%g" (float n /. float d)
| Float x → Printf.sprintf "%g" x
| Expr e → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric: expr=" ^ (expr_to_string e))
| Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric: name=" ^ name_to_string n)

let value_to_float = function
| Integer i → float i
| Fraction (n, d) → float n /. float d
| Float x → x
| Expr e → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float: string=" ^ (expr_to_string e))
| Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float: name=" ^ name_to_string n)

let value_attr name attribs =
  match find_attr name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Fraction (n, d)
  | S.Float x → Float x
  | S.String s → Expr (UFOx.Expr.of_string s)
  | S.Name n → Name n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_list_attr name attribs =
  match find_attr name attribs with
  | S.String_List l → l

```

```

| _ → invalid_arg name

let name_list_attr ~strip name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Name_List l → List.map (name_to_string ~strip) l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_list_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Integer_List l → l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let order_dictionary_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Order_Dictionary d → d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let coupling_dictionary_attr ~strip name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Coupling_Dictionary d →
    List.map (fun (i, j, c) → (i, j, name_to_string ~strip c)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let decay_dictionary_attr name attrs =
  match find_attr name attrs with
  | S.Decay_Dictionary d →
    List.map (fun (p, w) → (List.map List.hd p, w)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let map_to_alist map =
  SMap.fold (fun key value acc → (key, value) :: acc) map []

let keys map =
  SMap.fold (fun key _ acc → key :: acc) map []

let keys_caseless map =
  CMap.fold (fun key _ acc → key :: acc) map []

let values map =
  SMap.fold (fun _ value acc → value :: acc) map []

module SKey =
  struct
    type t = string
    let hash = Hashtbl.hash
    let equal = (=)
  end

module SHash = Hashtbl.Make (SKey)

module type Particle =
  sig
    type t = private
    { pdg_code : int;
      name : string;
      antiname : string;
      spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
      color : UFOx.Color.r;
      mass : string;
      width : string;
      texname : string;
      antitexname : string;
      charge : charge;
      ghost_number : int;
      lepton_number : int;
      y : int;
      goldstone : bool;
    }
  end

```

```

    propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
    line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
    is_anti : bool }

val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
val to_string : string → t → string
val conjugate : t → t
val force_spinor : t → t
val force_conjspinor : t → t
val force_majorana : t → t
val is_majorana : t → bool
val is_ghost : t → bool
val is_goldstone : t → bool
val is_physical : t → bool
val filter : (t → bool) → t SMap.t → t SMap.t

end

module Particle : Particle =
struct
  type t =
    { pdg_code : int;
      name : string;
      antiname : string;
      spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
      color : UFOx.Color.r;
      mass : string;
      width : string;
      texname : string;
      antitexname : string;
      charge : charge;
      ghost_number : int;
      lepton_number : int;
      y : int;
      goldstone : bool;
      propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      is_anti : bool }

  let to_string symbol p =
    Printf.sprintf
      "particle:_%s=>_[pdg=%d,_name=%s','%s',_\
      \
      \spin=%s,_color=%s,_\
      \
      \mass=%s,_width=%s,_\
      \
      \Q=%s,_G=%d,_L=%d,_Y=%d,_\
      \
      \TeX=%s','%s'%s]"
        symbol p.pdg_code p.name p.antiname
        (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string p.spin)
        (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string p.color)
        p.mass p.width
        (charge_to_string p.charge)
        p.ghost_number p.lepton_number p.y
        p.texname p.antitexname
        (if p.goldstone then ",_GB" else "")

  let conjugate_charge = function
    | Q_Integer i → Q_Integer (-i)
    | Q_Fraction (n, d) → Q_Fraction (-n, d)

  let is_neutral p =
    (p.name = p.antiname)

  We must not mess with pdg_code and color if the particle is neutral!

  let conjugate p =

```

```

if is_neutral p then
  p
else
  { pdg_code = - p.pdg_code;
    name = p.antineame;
    antiname = p.name;
    spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate p.spin;
    color = UFOx.Color.rep_conjugate p.color;
    mass = p.mass;
    width = p.width;
    texname = p.antitexname;
    antitexname = p.texname;
    charge = conjugate_charge p.charge;
    ghost_number = p.ghost_number;
    lepton_number = p.lepton_number;
    y = p.y;
    goldstone = p.goldstone;
    propagating = p.propagating;
    line = p.line;
    is_anti = ¬ p.is_anti }

let of_file1 map d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Particle" ], attrs →
    let name = string_attr "name" attrs
    and antiname = string_attr "antineame" attrs in
    let neutral = (name = antiname) in
    SMap.add symbol
      { pdg_code = integer_attr "pdg_code" attrs;
        name; antiname;
        spin =
          UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int neutral (integer_attr "spin" attrs);
        color =
          UFOx.Color.rep_of_int neutral (integer_attr "color" attrs);
        mass = name_attr ~strip:"Param" "mass" attrs;
        width = name_attr ~strip:"Param" "width" attrs;
        texname = string_attr "texname" attrs;
        antitexname = string_attr "antitexname" attrs;
        charge = charge_attr "charge" attrs;
        ghost_number = integer_attr "GhostNumber" attrs;
        lepton_number =
          (try integer_attr "LeptonNumber" attrs with _ → 0);
        y = (try integer_attr "Y" attrs with _ → 0);
        goldstone = (try boolean_attr "goldstone" attrs with _ → false);
        propagating = true;
        line = None;
        is_anti = false } map
  | [ "anti"; p ], [] →
    begin
      try
        SMap.add symbol (conjugate (SMap.find p map)) map
      with
      | Not_found →
        invalid_arg
          ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ p ^ ".anti()␣not␣yet␣defined!")
    end
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file particles =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty particles

let is_spinor p =

```



```

    match UFOx.Lorentz.omega p.spin with
    | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor | Coupling.Majorana → true
    | _ → false

let force_spinor p =
  if is_spinor p then
    { p with spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int false 2 }
  else
    p

let force_conjspinor p =
  if is_spinor p then
    { p with spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int false (-2) }
  else
    p

let force_majorana p =
  if is_spinor p then
    { p with spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int true 2 }
  else
    p

let is_majorana p =
  match UFOx.Lorentz.omega p.spin with
  | Coupling.Majorana → true
  | _ → false

let is_ghost p =
  p.ghost_number ≠ 0

let is_goldstone p =
  p.goldstone

let is_physical p =
  ¬ (is_ghost p ∨ is_goldstone p)

let filter_predicate map =
  SMap.filter (fun symbol p → predicate p) map

end

module type UFO_Coupling =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      value : UFOx.Expr.t;
      order : (string × int) list }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module UFO_Coupling : UFO_Coupling =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      value : UFOx.Expr.t;
      order : (string × int) list }

  let order_to_string orders =
    String.concat ", "
      (List.map (fun (s, i) → Printf.sprintf "'%s':%d" s i) orders)

  let to_string symbol c =
    Printf.sprintf
      "coupling:_%s=>_[name=%s',_value=%s',_order=%s]"
      symbol c.name (expr_to_string c.value) (order_to_string c.order)

```

```

let of_file1 map d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Coupling" ], attrs →
    let name = string_attr "name" attrs in
    if name ≠ symbol then
      Printf.eprintf
        "UFO_Coupling.of_file: warning: symbol '%s' <> name '%s'\n"
        symbol name;
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = name;
          value = UFOx.Expr.of_string (string_attr "value" attrs);
          order = order_dictionary_attr "order" attrs } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("UFO_Coupling.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file couplings =
  List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty couplings

end

module type Coupling_Order =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      expansion_order : int;
      hierarchy : int }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module Coupling_Order : Coupling_Order =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      expansion_order : int;
      hierarchy : int }

  let to_string symbol c =
    Printf.sprintf
      "coupling_order: %s => [%name=%s', \
      %expansion_order=%d', \
      %hierarchy=%d]"
      symbol c.name c.expansion_order c.hierarchy

  let of_file1 map d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
    | [ "CouplingOrder" ], attrs →
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
          expansion_order = integer_attr "expansion_order" attrs;
          hierarchy = integer_attr "hierarchy" attrs } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("Coupling_order.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

  let of_file coupling_orders =
    List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty coupling_orders

end

module type Lorentz_UFO =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      spins : int list;

```

```

    structure : UFOx.Lorentz.t }

val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
val to_string : string → t → string

end

module Lorentz_UFO : Lorentz_UFO =
struct

  type t =
    { name : string;
      spins : int list;
      structure : UFOx.Lorentz.t }

  let to_string symbol l =
    Printf.sprintf
      "lorentz:%s=>[%s','%s',%s],\n\
      %sstructure=%s"
        symbol l.name
        (String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int l.spins))
        (UFOx.Lorentz.to_string l.structure)

  let of_file1 map d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
    | [ "Lorentz" ], attrs →
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
          spins = integer_list_attr "spins" attrs;
          structure =
            UFOx.Lorentz.of_string (string_attr "structure" attrs) } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("Lorentz.of_file:" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

  let of_file lorentz =
    List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty lorentz

end

module type Vertex =
sig
  type lcc = private (* Lorentz-color-coupling *)
    { lorentz : string;
      color : UFOx.Color.t;
      coupling : string }

  type t = private
    { name : string;
      particles : string array;
      lcc : lcc list }

  val of_file : Particle.t SMap.t → S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
  val to_string_expanded :
    Lorentz_UFO.t SMap.t → UFO_Coupling.t SMap.t → t → string
  val contains : Particle.t SMap.t → (Particle.t → bool) → t → bool
  val filter : (t → bool) → t SMap.t → t SMap.t

end

module Vertex : Vertex =
struct

  type lcc =
    { lorentz : string;
      color : UFOx.Color.t;
      coupling : string }


```

```

type t =
{ name : string;
  particles : string array;
  lcc : lcc list }

let to_string symbol c =
  Printf.sprintf
    "vertex: %s=>%[name]= '%s', %particles= [%s], \\\
\\\\lorentz-color-couplings= [%s]"
    symbol c.name
    (String.concat
      ", " (Array.to_list c.particles))
    (String.concat
      ", "
      (List.map
        (fun lcc →
          Printf.sprintf
            "%s*%s*%s"
            lcc.coupling lcc.lorentz
            (UFOx.Color.to_string lcc.color))
          c.lcc))

let to_string_expanded lorentz couplings c =
  let expand_lorentz s =
    try
      UFOx.Lorentz.to_string (SMap.find s lorentz).Lorentz_UFO.structure
    with
    | Not_found → "?" in
  Printf.sprintf
    "expanded: [%s] -> { %lorentz-color-couplings= [%s] }"
    (String.concat ", " (Array.to_list c.particles))
    (String.concat
      ", "
      (List.map
        (fun lcc →
          Printf.sprintf
            "%s*%s*%s"
            lcc.coupling (expand_lorentz lcc.lorentz)
            (UFOx.Color.to_string lcc.color))
          c.lcc))

let contains particles predicate v =
  let p = v.particles in
  let rec contains' i =
    if i < 0 then
      false
    else if predicate (SMap.find p.(i) particles) then
      true
    else
      contains' (pred i) in
  contains' (Array.length p - 1)

let force_adj_identity1 adj_indices = function
| UFOx.Color_Atom.Identity (a, b) as atom →
  begin match List.mem a adj_indices, List.mem b adj_indices with
  | true, true → UFOx.Color_Atom.Identity8 (a, b)
  | false, false → atom
  | true, false | false, true →
    invalid_arg "force_adj_identity: mixed representations!"
  end
| atom → atom

let force_adj_identity adj_indices tensor =
  UFOx.Color.map_atoms (force_adj_identity1 adj_indices) tensor

```

```

let find_adj_indices map particles =
  let adj_indices = ref [] in
  Array.iteri
    (fun i p →
      (* We must pattern match against the O'Mega representation, because UFOx.Color.r is abstract.
*)
      match UFOx.Color.omega (SMap.find p map).Particle.color with
      | Color.AdjSUN _ → adj_indices := succ i :: !adj_indices
      | _ → ())
    particles;
  !adj_indices

let classify_color_indices map particles =
  let fund_indices = ref []
  and conj_indices = ref []
  and adj_indices = ref [] in
  Array.iteri
    (fun i p →
      (* We must pattern match against the O'Mega representation, because UFOx.Color.r is abstract.
*)
      match UFOx.Color.omega (SMap.find p map).Particle.color with
      | Color.SUN n →
        if n > 0 then
          fund_indices := succ i :: !fund_indices
        else if n < 0 then
          conj_indices := succ i :: !conj_indices
        else
          failwith "classify_color_indices:␣SU(0)"
      | Color.AdjSUN n →
        if n ≠ 0 then
          adj_indices := succ i :: !adj_indices
        else
          failwith "classify_color_indices:␣SU(0)"
      | _ → ())
    particles;
  (!fund_indices, !conj_indices, !adj_indices)

```

FIXME: would have expected the opposite order ...

```

let force_identity1 (fund_indices, conj_indices, adj_indices) = function
| UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity (a, b) as atom →
  if List.mem a fund_indices then
    begin
      if List.mem b conj_indices then
        UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity (b, a)
      else
        invalid_arg "force_adj_identity:␣mixed␣representations!"
    end
  else if List.mem a conj_indices then
    begin
      if List.mem b fund_indices then
        UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity (a, b)
      else
        invalid_arg "force_adj_identity:␣mixed␣representations!"
    end
  else if List.mem a adj_indices then begin
    if List.mem b adj_indices then
      UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity8 (a, b)
    else
      invalid_arg "force_adj_identity:␣mixed␣representations!"
    end
  else
    atom
| atom → atom

```

```
let force_identity indices tensor =
  UFOx.Color.map_atoms (force_identity1 indices) tensor
```

Here we don't have the Lorentz structures available yet. Thus we set *fermion_lines* = [] for now and correct this later.

```
let of_file1 particle_map map d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Vertex" ], attrs →
    let particles =
      Array.of_list (name_list_attr ~strip:"P" "particles" attrs) in
    let color =
      let indices = classify_color_indices particle_map particles in
      Array.of_list
        (List.map
          (force_identity indices @@ UFOx.Color.of_string)
          (string_list_attr "color" attrs))
    and lorentz =
      Array.of_list (name_list_attr ~strip:"L" "lorentz" attrs)
    and couplings_alist =
      coupling_dictionary_attr ~strip:"C" "couplings" attrs in
    let lcc =
      List.map
        (fun (i, j, c) →
          { lorentz = lorentz.(j);
            color = color.(i);
            coupling = c })
        couplings_alist in
    SMap.add symbol
      { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
        particles;
        lcc } map
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Vertex.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file particles vertices =
  List.fold_left (of_file1 particles) SMap.empty vertices

let filter predicate map =
  SMap.filter (fun symbol p → predicate p) map
```

```
end
```

```
module type Parameter =
sig
  type nature = private Internal | External
  type ptype = private Real | Complex

  type t = private
    { name : string;
      nature : nature;
      ptype : ptype;
      value : value;
      tername : string;
      lhablock : string option;
      lhacode : int list option;
      sequence : int }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string

  val missing : string → t
end

module Parameter : Parameter =
```

```
struct
```

```
type nature = Internal | External
```

```
let nature_to_string = function
  | Internal → "internal"
  | External → "external"
```

```
let nature_of_string = function
  | "internal" → Internal
  | "external" → External
  | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.nature_of_string:␣" ^ s)
```

```
type ptype = Real | Complex
```

```
let ptype_to_string = function
  | Real → "real"
  | Complex → "complex"
```

```
let ptype_of_string = function
  | "real" → Real
  | "complex" → Complex
  | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.ptype_of_string:␣" ^ s)
```

```
type t =
{ name : string;
  nature : nature;
  ptype : ptype;
  value : value;
  texname : string;
  lhablock : string option;
  lhacode : int list option;
  sequence : int }
```

```
let to_string symbol p =
  Printf.sprintf
    "parameter:␣%s␣=>␣[%#d,␣name␣=␣'%s',␣nature␣=␣%s,␣ptype␣=␣%s,␣\
␣value␣=␣%s,␣texname␣=␣'%s',␣\
␣lhablock␣=␣%s,␣lhacode␣=␣[%s]]"
    symbol p.sequence p.name
    (nature_to_string p.nature)
    (ptype_to_string p.ptype)
    (value_to_string p.value) p.texname
    (match p.lhablock with None → "???" | Some s → s)
    (match p.lhacode with
     | None → ""
     | Some c → String.concat ",␣" (List.map string_of_int c))
```

```
let of_file1 (map, n) d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Parameter" ], attrs →
    (SMap.add symbol
     { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
       nature = nature_of_string (string_attr "nature" attrs);
       ptype = ptype_of_string (string_attr "type" attrs);
       value = value_attr "value" attrs;
       texname = string_attr "texname" attrs;
       lhablock =
         (try Some (string_attr "lhablock" attrs) with
          Not_found → None);
       lhacode =
         (try Some (integer_list_attr "lhacode" attrs) with
          Not_found → None);
       sequence = n } map, succ n)
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Parameter.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)
```

```

let of_file parameters =
  let map, _ = List.fold_left of_file1 (SMap.empty, 0) parameters in
  map

let missing name =
  { name;
    nature = External;
    ptype = Real;
    value = Integer 0;
    texname = Printf.sprintf "\\texttt{%s}" name;
    lhablock = None;
    lhacode = None;
    sequence = 0 }

end

module type Propagator =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      numerator : string;
      denominator : string }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module Propagator : Propagator =
struct

```

```

  type t =
    { name : string;
      numerator : string;
      denominator : string }

  let to_string symbol p =
    Printf.sprintf
      "propagator:%s=>[name=%s', numerator=%s', \
      %sdenominator=%s']"
      symbol p.name p.numerator p.denominator
end

```

The parser will turn `foo = "bar"` into `foo = "bar".$`, which will be interpreted as a macro definition for `foo` expanding to `"bar"`. The dollar is used to distinguish it from an empty attribute list. This could also be implemented with a union type for the declarations.

```

let of_file1 (macros, map) d =
  let symbol = d.S.name in
  match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
  | [ "Propagator" ], attrs →
    let denominator =
      begin match find_attr "denominator" attrs with
      | S.String s → s
      | S.Name [n] → SMap.find n macros
      | _ → invalid_arg "Propagator.denominator:_"
      end in
    (macros,
     SMap.add symbol
      { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
        numerator = string_attr "numerator" attrs;
        denominator = denominator } map)
  | [ "$"; s ], [] →
    (SMap.add symbol s macros, map)
  | _ → invalid_arg ("Propagator:of_file:_" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

let of_file propagators =

```



```

    let _, propagators' =
      List.fold_left of_file1 (SMap.empty, SMap.empty) propagators in
    propagators'
  end

module type Decay =
sig
  type t = private
    { name : string;
      particle : string;
      widths : (string list × string) list }

  val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
  val to_string : string → t → string
end

module Decay : Decay =
struct
  type t =
    { name : string;
      particle : string;
      widths : (string list × string) list }

  let width_to_string ws =
    String.concat ", "
    (List.map
      (fun (ps, w) →
        "(" ^ String.concat ", " ps ^ ") -> " ^ w ^ "'")
      ws)

  let to_string symbol d =
    Printf.sprintf
      "decay: %s => [%s, %s, %s]"
      symbol d.name d.particle (width_to_string d.widths)

  let of_file1 map d =
    let symbol = d.S.name in
    match d.S.kind, d.S.attrs with
    | ["Decay"], attrs →
      SMap.add symbol
        { name = string_attr "name" attrs;
          particle = name_attr ~strip:"P" "particle" attrs;
          widths = decay_dictionary_attr "partial_widths" attrs } map
    | _ → invalid_arg ("Decay.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

  let of_file decays =
    List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty decays
  end
end

```

We can read the spinor representations off the vertices to check for consistency.



Note that we have to conjugate the representations!

```

let collect_spinor_reps_of_vertex particles lorentz v sets =
  List.fold_left
    (fun sets' lcc →
      let l = (SMap.find lcc.Vertex.lorentz lorentz).Lorentz_UFO.structure in
      List.fold_left
        (fun (spinors, conj_spinors as sets'') (i, rep) →
          let p = v.Vertex.particles.(pred i) in
          match UFOx.Lorentz.omega rep with
          | Coupling.ConjSpinor → (SSet.add p spinors, conj_spinors)
          | Coupling.Spinor → (spinors, SSet.add p conj_spinors)
        ) sets' l
    ) sets' lcc

```

```

    | - → sets'')
    sets' (UFOx.Lorentz.classify_indices l))
    sets v.Vertex.lcc

let collect_spinor_reps_of_vertices particles lorentz vertices =
  SMap.fold
    (fun _ v → collect_spinor_reps_of_vertex particles lorentz v)
    vertices (SSet.empty, SSet.empty)

let lorentz_reps_of_vertex particles v =
  ThoList.alist_of_list ~predicate : (¬ @@ UFOx.Lorentz.rep_trivial) ~offset : 1
  (List.map
    (fun p →
      (* Why do we need to conjugate??? *)
      UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate
        (SMap.find p particles).Particle.spin)
    (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))

let rep_compatible rep_vertex rep_particle =
  let open UFOx.Lorentz in
  let open Coupling in
  match omega rep_vertex, omega rep_particle with
  | (Spinor | ConjSpinor), Majorana → true
  | r1, r2 → r1 = r2

let reps_compatible reps_vertex reps_particles =
  List.for_all2
    (fun (iv, rv) (ip, rp) → iv = ip ∧ rep_compatible rv rp)
    reps_vertex reps_particles

let check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex particles lorentz v =
  let reps_particles =
    List.sort compare (lorentz_reps_of_vertex particles v) in
  List.iter
    (fun lcc →
      let l = (SMap.find lcc.Vertex.lorentz lorentz).Lorentz_UFO.structure in
      let reps_vertex = List.sort compare (UFOx.Lorentz.classify_indices l) in
      if ¬ (reps_compatible reps_vertex reps_particles) then begin
        Printf.eprintf "%s_<>%s[%s]\n"
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
            UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_particles)
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
            UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_vertex)
          v.Vertex.name (* (Vertex.to_string v.Vertex.name v) *);
        (* invalid_arg "check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex" *) ()
      end)
    v.Vertex.lcc

let color_reps_of_vertex particles v =
  ThoList.alist_of_list ~predicate : (¬ @@ UFOx.Color.rep_trivial) ~offset : 1
  (List.map
    (fun p → (SMap.find p particles).Particle.color)
    (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))

let check_color_reps_of_vertex particles v =
  let reps_particles =
    List.sort compare (color_reps_of_vertex particles v) in
  List.iter
    (fun lcc →
      let reps_vertex =
        List.sort compare (UFOx.Color.classify_indices lcc.Vertex.color) in
      if reps_vertex ≠ reps_particles then begin
        Printf.printf "%s_<>%s\n"
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_particles)
          (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_vertex);

```

```

        invalid_arg "check_color_reps_of_vertex"
    end)
    v.Vertex.lcc
module P = Permutation.Default
module type Lorentz =
sig
    type spins = private
        | Unused
        | Unique of Coupling.lorentz array
        | Ambiguous of Coupling.lorentz array SMap.t

    type t = private
        { name : string;
          n : int;
          spins : spins;
          structure : UFO_Lorentz.t;
          fermion_lines : Coupling.fermion_lines }

    val permute : P.t → t → t

    val of_lorentz_UFO :
        Particle.t SMap.t → Vertex.t SMap.t →
        Lorentz_UFO.t SMap.t → t SMap.t

    val to_string : string → t → string
end
module Lorentz : Lorentz =
struct
    let rec lorentz_to_string = function
        | Coupling.Scalar → "Scalar"
        | Coupling.Spinor → "Spinor"
        | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "ConjSpinor"
        | Coupling.Majorana → "Majorana"
        | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → "Maj_Ghost"
        | Coupling.Vector → "Vector"
        | Coupling.Massive_Vector → "Massive_Vector"
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor → "Vectorspinor"
        | Coupling.Tensor_1 → "Tensor_1"
        | Coupling.Tensor_2 → "Tensor_2"
        | Coupling.BRS l → "BRS(" ^ lorentz_to_string l ^ ")"

```

Unlike UFO, O'Mega distinguishes between spinors and conjugate spinors. However, we can inspect the particles in the vertices in which a Lorentz structure is used to determine the correct quantum numbers.

Most model files in the real world contain unused Lorentz structures. This is not a problem, we can just ignore them.

```

type spins =
    | Unused
    | Unique of Coupling.lorentz array
    | Ambiguous of Coupling.lorentz array SMap.t

type t =
    { name : string;
      n : int;
      spins : spins;
      structure : UFO_Lorentz.t;
      fermion_lines : Coupling.fermion_lines }

let permute_spins p = function
    | Unused → Unused
    | Unique s → Unique (P.array p s)
    | Ambiguous map → Ambiguous (SMap.map (P.array p) map)

```

Note that we apply the *inverse* permutation to the indices in order to match the permutation of the particles/spins.

```

let permute_structure n p (l, f) =
  let permuted = P.array (P.inverse p) (Array.init n succ) in
  let permute_index i =
    if i > 0 then
      permuted.(pred i)
    else
      i in
  (UFO_Lorentz.map_indices permute_index l,
   UFO_Lorentz.map_fermion_lines permute_index f)

let permute p l =
  let structure, fermion_lines =
    permute_structure l.n p (l.structure, l.fermion_lines) in
  { name = l.name ^ "_p" ^ P.to_string (P.inverse p);
    n = l.n;
    spins = permute_spins p l.spins;
    structure;
    fermion_lines }

let omega_lorentz_reps n alist =
  let reps = Array.make n Coupling.Scalar in
  List.iter
    (fun (i, rep) → reps.(pred i) ← UFOx.Lorentz.omega rep)
    alist;
  reps

let contained_lorentz_vertex =
  List.exists
    (fun lcc1 → lcc1.Vertex.lorentz = lorentz.Lorentz_UFO.name)
    vertex.Vertex.lcc

```

Find all vertices in which the Lorentz structure *lorentz* is used and build a map from those vertices to the O'Mega Lorentz representations inferred from UFO's Lorentz structure and the *particles* involved. Then scan the bindings and check that we have inferred the same Lorentz representation from all vertices.

```

let lorentz_reps_of_structure particles vertices lorentz =
  let uses =
    SMap.fold
      (fun name v acc →
        if contained_lorentz v then
          SMap.add
            name
            (omega_lorentz_reps
              (Array.length v.Vertex.particles)
              (lorentz_reps_of_vertex particles v)) acc
        else
          acc) vertices SMap.empty in
  let variants =
    ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map snd (SMap.bindings uses))) in
  match variants with
  | [] → Unused
  | [s] → Unique s
  | _ →
    Printf.eprintf "UFO.Lorentz.lorentz_reps_of_structure: ␣AMBIGUOUS!\n";
    List.iter
      (fun variant →
        Printf.eprintf
          "UFO.Lorentz.lorentz_reps_of_structure: ␣%s\n"
          (ThoList.to_string lorentz_to_string (Array.to_list variant)))
      variants;
    Ambiguous uses

```

```

let of_lorentz_tensor spins lorentz =
  match spins with
  | Unique s →
    begin
      try
        Some (UFO_Lorentz.parse (Array.to_list s) lorentz)
      with
      | Failure msg →
        begin
          prerr_endline msg;
          Some (UFO_Lorentz.dummy)
        end
    end
  | Unused →
    Printf.eprintf
      "UFO.Lorentz:␣stripping␣unused␣structure␣%s␣\n"
      (UFOx.Lorentz.to_string lorentz);
    None
  | Ambiguous _ → invalid_arg "UFO.Lorentz.of_lorentz_tensor:␣Ambiguous"

```

```

let of_lorentz_UFO particles vertices lorentz_UFO =
  SMap.fold
    (fun name l acc →
      let spins = lorentz_reps_of_structure particles vertices l in
      match of_lorentz_tensor spins l.Lorentz_UFO.structure with
      | None → acc
      | Some structure →
        SMap.add
          name
          { name = l.Lorentz_UFO.name;
            n = List.length l.Lorentz_UFO.spins;
            spins;
            structure;
            fermion_lines = UFO_Lorentz.fermion_lines structure }
          acc)
    lorentz_UFO SMap.empty

```

```

let to_string symbol l =
  Printf.sprintf
    "lorentz:␣s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣spins␣=␣%s,␣\
    structure␣=␣%s,␣fermion_lines␣=␣%s]"
    symbol l.name
    (match l.spins with
    | Unique s →
      "[" ^ String.concat
        ",␣" (List.map lorentz_to_string (Array.to_list s)) ^ "]"
    | Ambiguous _ → "AMBIGUOUS!"
    | Unused → "UNUSED!")
    (UFO_Lorentz.to_string l.structure)
    (UFO_Lorentz.fermion_lines_to_string l.fermion_lines)

```

end

```

type t =
{ particles : Particle.t SMap.t;
  particle_array : Particle.t array; (* for diagnostics *)
  couplings : UFO_Coupling.t SMap.t;
  coupling_orders : Coupling_Order.t SMap.t;
  vertices : Vertex.t SMap.t;
  lorentz_UFO : Lorentz_UFO.t SMap.t;
  lorentz : Lorentz.t SMap.t;
  parameters : Parameter.t SMap.t;
  propagators : Propagator.t SMap.t;

```

```

    decays : Decay.t SMap.t;
    nc : int }

let use_majorana_spinors = ref false

let fallback_to_majorana_if_necessary particles vertices lorentz_UFO =
  let majoranas =
    SMap.fold
      (fun p particle acc →
        if Particle.is_majorana particle then
          SSet.add p acc
        else
          acc)
      particles SSet.empty in
  let spinors, conj_spinors =
    collect_spinor_reps_of_vertices particles lorentz_UFO vertices in
  let ambiguous =
    SSet.diff (SSet.inter spinors conj_spinors) majoranas in
  let no_majoranas = SSet.is_empty majoranas
  and no_ambiguities = SSet.is_empty ambiguous in
  if no_majoranas ∧ no_ambiguities ∧ ¬ !use_majorana_spinors then
    SMap.mapi
      (fun p particle →
        if SSet.mem p spinors then
          Particle.force_spinor particle
        else if SSet.mem p conj_spinors then
          Particle.force_conjspinor particle
        else
          particle)
      particles
  else
    begin
      if !use_majorana_spinors then
        Printf.eprintf "0'Mega:␣Majorana␣fermions␣requested.\n";
      if ¬ no_majoranas then
        Printf.eprintf "0'Mega:␣found␣Majorana␣fermions!\n";
      if ¬ no_ambiguities then
        Printf.eprintf
          "0'Mega:␣found␣ambiguous␣spinor␣representations␣for␣%s!\n"
          (String.concat ",␣" (SSet.elements ambiguous));
        Printf.eprintf
          "0'Mega:␣falling␣back␣to␣the␣Majorana␣representation␣for␣all␣fermions.\n";
        SMap.map Particle.force_majorana particles
      end
    end

let nc_of_particles particles =
  let nc_set =
    List.fold_left
      (fun nc_set (_, p) →
        match UFOx.Color.omega p.Particle.color with
        | Color.Singlet → nc_set
        | Color.SUN nc → Sets.Int.add (abs nc) nc_set
        | Color.AdjSUN nc → Sets.Int.add (abs nc) nc_set)
      Sets.Int.empty (SMap.bindings particles) in
  match Sets.Int.elements nc_set with
  | [] → 0
  | [n] → n
  | nc_list →
    invalid_arg
      ("UFO.Model:␣more␣than␣one␣value␣of␣N_C:␣" ^
       String.concat ",␣" (List.map string_of_int nc_list))

let of_file u =

```

```

let particles = Particle.of_file u.Files.particles in
let vertices = Vertex.of_file particles u.Files.vertices
and lorentz_UFO = Lorentz_UFO.of_file u.Files.lorentz in
let particles =
  fallback_to_majorana_if_necessary particles vertices lorentz_UFO in
let particle_array = Array.of_list (values particles)
and lorentz = Lorentz.of_lorentz_UFO particles vertices lorentz_UFO in
let model =
  { particles;
    particle_array;
    couplings = UFO_Coupling.of_file u.Files.couplings;
    coupling_orders = Coupling_Order.of_file u.Files.coupling_orders;
    vertices;
    lorentz_UFO;
    lorentz;
    parameters = Parameter.of_file u.Files.parameters;
    propagators = Propagator.of_file u.Files.propagators;
    decays = Decay.of_file u.Files.decays;
    nc = nc_of_particles particles } in
SMap.iter
  (fun _ v →
    check_color_reps_of_vertex model.particles v;
    check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model.particles model.lorentz_UFO v)
  model.vertices;
model

let parse_directory dir =
  of_file (Files.parse_directory dir)

let dump model =
  Printf.printf "NC=%d\n" model.nc;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Particle.to_string) model.particles;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ UFO_Coupling.to_string) model.couplings;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Coupling_Order.to_string) model.coupling_orders;
  (* SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) model.vertices; *)
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol v →
      (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) symbol v;
      print_endline
        (Vertex.to_string_expanded model.lorentz_UFO model.couplings v);
      check_color_reps_of_vertex model.particles v;
      check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model.particles model.lorentz_UFO v)
    model.vertices;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Lorentz_UFO.to_string) model.lorentz_UFO;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Lorentz.to_string) model.lorentz;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Parameter.to_string) model.parameters;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Propagator.to_string) model.propagators;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Decay.to_string) model.decays;
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol d →
      List.iter (fun (_, w) → ignore (UFOx.Expr.of_string w)) d.Decay.widths)
    model.decays

exception Unhandled of string
let unhandled s = raise (Unhandled s)

module Model =
  struct

```

NB: we could use `type flavor = Particle.t`, but that would be very inefficient, because we will use `flavor` as a key for maps below.

```

  type flavor = int
  type constant = string

```

```

type gauge = unit

module M = Modeltools.Mutable
  (struct type f = flavor type g = gauge type c = constant end)

let flavors = M.flavors
let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
let lorentz = M.lorentz
let color = M.color
let nc = M.nc
let propagator = M.propagator
let width = M.width
let goldstone = M.goldstone
let conjugate = M.conjugate
let fermion = M.fermion
let vertices = M.vertices
let fuse2 = M.fuse2
let fuse3 = M.fuse3
let fuse = M.fuse
let max_degree = M.max_degree
let parameters = M.parameters
let flavor_of_string = M.flavor_of_string
let flavor_to_string = M.flavor_to_string
let flavor_to_TeX = M.flavor_to_TeX
let flavor_symbol = M.flavor_symbol
let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
let pdg = M.pdg
let mass_symbol = M.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol
module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = M.charges

let rec fermion_of_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Spinor → 1
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → -1
  | Coupling.Majorana → 2
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 2
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → 1
  | Coupling.Vector | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 0
  | Coupling.Scalar | Coupling.Tensor_1 | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 0
  | Coupling.BRS f → fermion_of_lorentz f

module Q = Algebra.Q
module QC = Algebra.QC

let dummy_tensor3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy_tensor4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1

let triplet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2))
let quartet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2), p.(3))

let half_times q1 q2 =
  Q.mul (Q.make 1 2) (Q.mul q1 q2)

let name g =
  g.UFO_Coupling.name

let fractional_coupling g r =
  let g = name g in
  match Q.to_ratio r with
  | 0, _ → "0.0_default"
  | 1, 1 → g
  | -1, 1 → Printf.sprintf "(-%s)" g
  | n, 1 → Printf.sprintf "(%d*%s)" n g

```



```

| 1, d → Printf.sprintf "(%s/%d)" g d
| -1, d → Printf.sprintf "(-%s/%d)" g d
| n, d → Printf.sprintf "(%d*%s/%d)" n g d

let lorentz_of_symbol model symbol =
  try
    SMap.find symbol model.lorentz
  with
  | Not_found → invalid_arg ("lorentz_of_symbol:␣" ^ symbol)

let lorentz_UFO_of_symbol model symbol =
  try
    SMap.find symbol model.lorentz_UFO
  with
  | Not_found → invalid_arg ("lorentz_UFO_of_symbol:␣" ^ symbol)

let coupling_of_symbol model symbol =
  try
    SMap.find symbol model.couplings
  with
  | Not_found → invalid_arg ("coupling_of_symbol:␣" ^ symbol)

let spin_triplet model name =
  match (lorentz_of_symbol model name).Lorentz.spins with
  | Lorentz.Unique [|s0; s1; s2|] → (s0, s1, s2)
  | Lorentz.Unique _ → invalid_arg "spin_triplet:␣wrong␣number␣of␣spins"
  | Lorentz.Unused → invalid_arg "spin_triplet:␣Unused"
  | Lorentz.Ambiguous _ → invalid_arg "spin_triplet:␣Ambiguous"

let spin_quartet model name =
  match (lorentz_of_symbol model name).Lorentz.spins with
  | Lorentz.Unique [|s0; s1; s2; s3|] → (s0, s1, s2, s3)
  | Lorentz.Unique _ → invalid_arg "spin_quartet:␣wrong␣number␣of␣spins"
  | Lorentz.Unused → invalid_arg "spin_quartet:␣Unused"
  | Lorentz.Ambiguous _ → invalid_arg "spin_quartet:␣Ambiguous"

let spin_multiplet model name =
  match (lorentz_of_symbol model name).Lorentz.spins with
  | Lorentz.Unique sarray → sarray
  | Lorentz.Unused → invalid_arg "spin_multiplet:␣Unused"
  | Lorentz.Ambiguous _ → invalid_arg "spin_multiplet:␣Ambiguous"

```

If we have reason to believe that a δ_{ab} -vertex is an effective $\text{tr}(T_a T_b)$ -vertex generated at loop level, like $gg \rightarrow H \dots$ in the SM, we should interpret it as such and use the expression (6.2) from [16].

AFAIK, there is no way to distinguish these cases directly in a UFO file. Instead we rely in a heuristic, in which each massless color octet vector particle or ghost is a gluon and colorless scalars are potential Higgses.

```

let is_massless p =
  match ThoString.uppercase p.Particle.mass with
  | "ZERO" → true
  | _ → false

let is_gluon model f =
  let p = model.particle_array.(f) in
  match UFOx.Color.omega p.Particle.color,
        UFOx.Lorentz.omega p.Particle.spin with
  | Color.AdjSUN _, Coupling.Vector → is_massless p
  | Color.AdjSUN _, Coupling.Scalar →
    if p.Particle.ghost_number ≠ 0 then
      is_massless p
    else
      false
  | _ → false

let is_color_singlet model f =
  let p = model.particle_array.(f) in

```

```

match UFOx.Color.omega p.Particle.color with
| Color.Singlet → true
| _ → false

let is_higgs_gluon_vertex model p adjoints =
if Array.length p > List.length adjoints then
  List.for_all
    (fun (i, p) →
      if List.mem i adjoints then
        is_gluon model p
      else
        is_color_singlet model p)
    (ThoList.enumerate 1 (Array.to_list p))
else
  false

let delta8_heuristics model p a b =
if is_higgs_gluon_vertex model p [a; b] then
  Color.Vertex.delta8_loop a b
else
  Color.Vertex.delta8 a b

let verbatim_higgs_glue = ref false

let translate_color_atom model p = function
| UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity (i, j) → Color.Vertex.delta3 i j
| UFOx.Color.Atom.Identity8 (a, b) →
  if !verbatim_higgs_glue then
    Color.Vertex.delta8 a b
  else
    delta8_heuristics model p a b
| UFOx.Color.Atom.T (a, i, j) → Color.Vertex.t a i j
| UFOx.Color.Atom.F (a, b, c) → Color.Vertex.f a b c
| UFOx.Color.Atom.D (a, b, c) → Color.Vertex.d a b c
| UFOx.Color.Atom.Epsilon (i, j, k) → Color.Vertex.epsilon i j k
| UFOx.Color.Atom.EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → Color.Vertex.epsilonbar i j k
| UFOx.Color.Atom.T6 (a, i, j) → Color.Vertex.t6 a i j
| UFOx.Color.Atom.K6 (i, j, k) → Color.Vertex.k6 i j k
| UFOx.Color.Atom.K6Bar (i, j, k) → Color.Vertex.k6bar i j k

let translate_color_term model p = function
| [], q →
  Color.Vertex.scale q Color.Vertex.unit
| [atom], q →
  Color.Vertex.scale q (translate_color_atom model p atom)
| atoms, q →
  let atoms = List.map (translate_color_atom model p) atoms in
  Color.Vertex.scale q (Color.Vertex.multiply atoms)

let translate_color model p terms =
match terms with
| [] → invalid_arg "translate_color:[]empty"
| [term] → translate_color_term model p term
| terms →
  Color.Vertex.sum (List.map (translate_color_term model p) terms)

let translate_coupling_1 model p lcc =
let l = lcc.Vertex.lorentz in
let s = Array.to_list (spin_multiplet model l)
and fl = (SMap.find l model.lorentz).Lorentz.fermion_lines
and c = name (coupling_of_symbol model lcc.Vertex.coupling)
and col = translate_color model p lcc.Vertex.color in
(Array.to_list p, Coupling.UFO (QC.one, l, s, fl, col), c)

let translate_coupling model p lcc =

```

```

List.map (translate_coupling_1 model p) lcc
let long_flavors = ref false
module type Lookup =
sig
  type f = private
    { flavors : flavor list;
      flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
      flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
      particle : flavor → Particle.t;
      flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
      conjugate : flavor → flavor }
  type flavor_format =
    | Long
    | Decimal
    | Hexadecimal
  val flavor_format : flavor_format ref
  val of_model : t → f
end
module Lookup : Lookup =
struct
  type f =
    { flavors : flavor list;
      flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
      flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
      particle : flavor → Particle.t;
      flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
      conjugate : flavor → flavor }
  type flavor_format =
    | Long
    | Decimal
    | Hexadecimal
  let flavor_format = ref Hexadecimal
  let conjugate_of_particle_array particles =
    Array.init
      (Array.length particles)
      (fun i →
        let f' = Particle.conjugate particles.(i) in
        match ThoArray.match_all f' particles with
        | [i'] → i'
        | [] →
            invalid_arg ("no_charge_conjugate:_" ^ f'.Particle.name)
        | _ →
            invalid_arg ("multiple_charge_conjugates:_" ^ f'.Particle.name))
  let invert_flavor_array a =
    let table = SHash.create 37 in
    Array.iteri (fun i s → SHash.add table s i) a;
    (fun name →
      try
        SHash.find table name
      with
      | Not_found → invalid_arg ("not_found:_" ^ name))
  let digits base n =
    let rec digits' acc n =
      if n < 1 then
        acc
      else
        digits' (succ acc) (n / base) in

```

```

if n < 0 then
  digits' 1 (-n)
else if n = 0 then
  1
else
  digits' 0 n

let of_model model =
  let particle_array = Array.of_list (values model.particles) in
  let conjugate_array = conjugate_of_particle_array particle_array
  and name_array = Array.map (fun f → f.Particle.name) particle_array
  and symbol_array = Array.of_list (keys model.particles) in
  let flavor_symbol f =
    begin match !flavor_format with
    | Long → symbol_array.(f)
    | Decimal →
      let w = digits 10 (Array.length particle_array - 1) in
      Printf.sprintf "%0*d" w f
    | Hexadecimal →
      let w = digits 16 (Array.length particle_array - 1) in
      Printf.sprintf "%0*X" w f
    end in
  { flavors = ThoList.range 0 (Array.length particle_array - 1);
    flavor_of_string = invert_flavor_array name_array;
    flavor_of_symbol = invert_flavor_array symbol_array;
    particle = Array.get particle_array;
    flavor_symbol = flavor_symbol;
    conjugate = Array.get conjugate_array }
end
end

```



We appear to need to conjugate all flavors. Why???

```

let translate_vertices model tables =
  let vn =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc v →
        let p = Array.map tables.Lookup.flavor_of_symbol v.Vertex.particles
        and lcc = v.Vertex.lcc in
        let p = Array.map conjugate p in (* FIXME: why? *)
        translate_coupling model p lcc @ acc)
      [] (values model.vertices) in
  ([], [], vn)

let propagator_of_lorentz = function
| Coupling.Scalar → Coupling.Prop_Scalar
| Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.Prop_Spinor
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor
| Coupling.Majorana → Coupling.Prop_Majorana
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_SUSY_ghosts_do_not_propagate"
| Coupling.Vector → Coupling.Prop_Feynman
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_Vectorspinor"
| Coupling.Tensor_1 → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_Tensor_1"
| Coupling.Tensor_2 → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_Tensor_2"
| Coupling.BRS_ → invalid_arg
  "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:_no_BRST"

let filter_unphysical model =

```

```

let physical_particles =
  Particle.filter Particle.is_physical model.particles in
let physical_particle_array =
  Array.of_list (values physical_particles) in
let physical_vertices =
  Vertex.filter
    (¬ @@ (Vertex.contains model.particles (¬ @@ Particle.is_physical)))
    model.vertices in
{ model with
  particles = physical_particles;
  particle_array = physical_particle_array;
  vertices = physical_vertices }

let whizard_constants =
  SSet.of_list
    [ "ZERO" ]

let filter_constants parameters =
  List.filter
    (fun p →
      ¬ (SSet.mem (ThoString.uppercase p.Parameter.name) whizard_constants))
    parameters

let add_name set parameter =
  CSet.add parameter.Parameter.name set

let hardcoded_parameters =
  CSet.of_list
    ["cmath.pi"]

let missing_parameters input derived couplings =
  let input_parameters =
    List.fold_left add_name hardcoded_parameters input in
  let all_parameters =
    List.fold_left add_name input_parameters derived in
  let derived_dependencies =
    dependencies
      (List.map
        (fun p → (p.Parameter.name, p.Parameter.value))
        derived) in
  let coupling_dependencies =
    dependencies
      (List.map
        (fun p → (p.UFO_Coupling.name, Expr p.UFO_Coupling.value))
        (values couplings)) in
  let missing_input =
    CMap.filter
      (fun parameter derived_parameters →
        ¬ (CSet.mem parameter all_parameters))
      derived_dependencies
  and missing =
    CMap.filter
      (fun parameter couplings →
        ¬ (CSet.mem parameter all_parameters))
      coupling_dependencies in
  CMap.iter
    (fun parameter derived_parameters →
      Printf.eprintf
        "UFO warning: undefined input parameter %s appears in derived \
        parameters %s: will be added to the list of input parameters!\n"
        parameter (String.concat "; " (CSet.elements derived_parameters)))
    missing_input;
  CMap.iter
    (fun parameter couplings →

```

[illegible]

```

    let compare_base = compare
    let pi = ThoString.lowercase
end

module LCB = Bundle.Make (LCP)

let coupling_names model =
  SMap.fold
    (fun _ c acc → c.UFO_Coupling.name :: acc)
    model.couplings []

let parameter_names model =
  SMap.fold
    (fun _ c acc → c.Parameter.name :: acc)
    model.parameters []

let ambiguous_parameters model =
  let all_names =
    List.rev_append (coupling_names model) (parameter_names model) in
  let lc_bundle = LCB.of_list all_names in
  let lc_set =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc s → SSet.add s acc)
      SSet.empty (LCB.base lc_bundle)
  and ambiguities =
    List.filter
      (fun (_, names) → List.length names > 1)
      (LCB.fibers lc_bundle) in
  (lc_set, ambiguities)

let disambiguate1 lc_set name =
  let rec disambiguate1' i =
    let name' = Printf.sprintf "%s_%d" name i in
    let lc_name' = ThoString.lowercase name' in
    if SSet.mem lc_name' lc_set then
      disambiguate1' (succ i)
    else
      (SSet.add lc_name' lc_set, name') in
  disambiguate1' 1

let disambiguate lc_set names =
  let _, replacements =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (lc_set', acc) name →
        let lc_set'', name' = disambiguate1 lc_set' name in
        (lc_set'', SMap.add name name' acc))
      (lc_set, SMap.empty) names in
  replacements

let translate_parameters model =
  let lc_set, ambiguities = ambiguous_parameters model in
  let replacements =
    disambiguate lc_set (ThoList.flatmap snd ambiguities) in
  SMap.iter
    (Printf.eprintf
      "warning: case sensitive parameter names: renaming '%s' -> '%s'\n")
    replacements;
  let input_parameters, derived_parameters = classify_parameters model
  and couplings = values model.couplings in
  { Coupling.input =
    List.map (translate_input replacements) input_parameters;
    Coupling.derived =
    List.map (translate_derived replacements) derived_parameters @
    List.map (translate_coupling_constant replacements) couplings;
    Coupling.derived_arrays = [] }

```

UFO requires us to look up the mass parameter to distinguish between massless and massive vectors.

TODO: this is a candidate for another lookup table.

```

let lorentz_of_particle p =
  match UFOx.Lorentz.omega p.Particle.spin with
  | Coupling.Vector →
    begin match ThoString.uppercase p.Particle.mass with
    | "ZERO" → Coupling.Vector
    | _ → Coupling.Massive_Vector
    end
  | s → s

type state =
  { directory : string;
    model : t }

let initialized = ref None

let is_initialized_from dir =
  match !initialized with
  | None → false
  | Some state → dir = state.directory

let dump_raw = ref false

let init dir =
  let model = filter_unphysical (parse_directory dir) in
  if !dump_raw then
    dump model;
  let tables = Lookup.of_model model in
  let vertices () = translate_vertices model tables in
  let particle f = tables.Lookup.particle f in
  let lorentz f = lorentz_of_particle (particle f) in
  let gauge_symbol () = "?GAUGE?" in
  let constant_symbol s = s in
  let parameters = translate_parameters model in
  M.setup
    ~color : (fun f → UFOx.Color.omega (particle f).Particle.color)
    ~nc : (fun () → model.nc)
    ~pdg : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.pdg_code)
    ~lorentz
    ~propagator : (fun f → propagator_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
    ~width : (fun f → Coupling.Constant)
    ~goldstone : (fun f → None)
    ~conjugate : tables.Lookup.conjugate
    ~fermion : (fun f → fermion_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
    ~vertices
    ~flavors : [("All_Flavors", tables.Lookup.flavors)]
    ~parameters : (fun () → parameters)
    ~flavor_of_string : tables.Lookup.flavor_of_string
    ~flavor_to_string : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.name)
    ~flavor_to_TeX : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.texname)
    ~flavor_symbol : tables.Lookup.flavor_symbol
    ~gauge_symbol
    ~mass_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.mass)
    ~width_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.width)
    ~constant_symbol;
  initialized := Some { directory = dir; model = model }

let ufo_directory = ref Config.default_UFO_dir

let load () =
  if is_initialized_from !ufo_directory then
    ()
  else

```



```

    init !ufo_directory
let include_all_fusions = ref false
let fusions_of_model ?only model =
  let include_fusion =
    match !include_all_fusions, only with
    | true, _
    | false, None → (fun name → true)
    | false, Some names → (fun name → SSet.mem name names)
  in
  SMap.fold
    (fun name l acc →
      if include_fusion name then
        List.fold_left
          (fun acc p →
            let l' = Lorentz.permute p l in
            match l'.Lorentz.spins with
            | Lorentz.Unused → acc
            | Lorentz.Unique spins →
              (l'.Lorentz.name, spins, l'.Lorentz.structure) :: acc
            | Lorentz.Ambiguous _ → failwith "fusions:␣Lorentz.Ambiguous")
          [] (Permutation.Default.cyclic l.Lorentz.n) @ acc
        else
          acc)
      model.lorentz []
let fusions ?only () =
  match !initialized with
  | None → []
  | Some { model = model } → fusions_of_model ?only model
let include_hadrons = ref true
module Whizard : sig val write : unit → unit end =
  struct
    let write_header dir =
      Printf.printf "#␣WHIZARD␣Model␣file␣derived␣from␣UFO␣directory\n";
      Printf.printf "#␣␣␣'%s'\n\n" dir;
      Printf.printf "model␣␣'%s'\n\n" (Filename.basename dir)
    let write_input_parameters parameters =
      let open Parameter in
      Printf.printf "#␣Independent␣(input)␣Parameters\n";
      List.iter
        (fun p →
          Printf.printf
            "parameter␣%s␣=␣%s\n"
            p.name (value_to_numeric p.value))
          parameters;
      Printf.printf "\n"
    let write_derived_parameters parameters =
      let open Parameter in
      Printf.printf "#␣Dependent␣(derived)␣Parameters\n";
      List.iter
        (fun p →
          Printf.printf
            "derived␣%s␣=␣%s\n"
            p.name (value_to_expr alpha_s_half p.value))
          parameters
    let write_particles particles =
      let open Particle in
      Printf.printf "#␣Particles\n";

```

```

Printf.printf "#NB: hypercharge assignments appear to be unreliable\n";
Printf.printf "#UUUUU therefore we can't infer the isospin\n";
Printf.printf "#NB: parton-, gauge- & handedness are unavailable\n";
List.iter
  (fun p →
    if ¬ p.is_anti then begin
      Printf.printf
        "particle_%s\_%d###parton?gauge?left?\n"
        p.name p.pdg_code;
      Printf.printf
        "spin_%scharge_%s_color_%s###isospin?\n"
        (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string_whizard p.spin)
        (charge_to_string p.charge)
        (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string_whizard p.color);
      Printf.printf "name_%s\%\n" p.name;
      if p.antineame ≠ p.name then
        Printf.printf "anti_%s\%\n" p.antineame;
        Printf.printf "tex_name_%s\%\n" p.texname;
      if p.antineame ≠ p.name then
        Printf.printf "tex_anti_%s\%\n" p.antitexname;
        Printf.printf "mass_%s_width_%s\%\n" p.mass p.width
      end)
    (values particles);
  Printf.printf "\n"

let write_hadrons () =
  Printf.printf "#Hadrons (protons and beam remnants)\n";
  Printf.printf "#NB: these are NOT part of the UFO model\n";
  Printf.printf "#UUUUU but added for WHIZARD's convenience!\n";
  Printf.printf "particle_PROTON_2212\n";
  Printf.printf "spin_1/2charge_1\n";
  Printf.printf "name_p\p+\%\n";
  Printf.printf "anti_pbar\p-\%\n";
  Printf.printf "particle_HADRON_REMNANT_90\n";
  Printf.printf "name_hr\n";
  Printf.printf "tex_name\had_r\%\n";
  Printf.printf "particle_HADRON_REMNANT_SINGLET_91\n";
  Printf.printf "name_hr1\n";
  Printf.printf "tex_name\had_r^{\{1\}}\%\n";
  Printf.printf "particle_HADRON_REMNANT_TRIPLET_92\n";
  Printf.printf "color_3\n";
  Printf.printf "name_hr3\n";
  Printf.printf "tex_name\had_r^{\{3\}}\%\n";
  Printf.printf "anti_hr3bar\n";
  Printf.printf "tex_anti\had_r^{\{\\bar{3}\}}\%\n";
  Printf.printf "particle_HADRON_REMNANT_OCTET_93\n";
  Printf.printf "color_8\n";
  Printf.printf "name_hr8\n";
  Printf.printf "tex_name\had_r^{\{8\}}\%\n";
  Printf.printf "\n"

let write_vertices model vertices =
  Printf.printf "#Vertices (for phasespace generation only)\n";
  Printf.printf "#NB: particles should be sorted increasing in mass.\n";
  Printf.printf "#UUUUU This is NOT implemented yet!\n";
  List.iter
    (fun v →
      let particles =
        String.concat
          ""
          (List.map
            (fun s →

```

```

        "\"" ^ (SMap.find s model.particles).Particle.name ^ "\"")
      (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles)) in
    Printf.printf "vertex_%s\n" particles)
  (values vertices);
  Printf.printf "\n"

let write () =
  match !initialized with
  | None → failwith "UFO.Whizard.write:_UFO_model_not_initialized"
  | Some { directory = dir; model = model } →
    let input_parameters, derived_parameters =
      classify_parameters model in
    write_header dir;
    write_input_parameters input_parameters;
    write_derived_parameters derived_parameters;
    write_particles model.particles;
    if !include_hadrons then
      write_hadrons ();
    write_vertices model model.vertices;
    exit 0

end

let options =
  Options.create
  [ ("UFO_dir", Arg.String (fun name → ufo_directory := name),
    "UFO_model_directory(default:_ ^ !ufo_directory ^ ")");
    ("Majorana", Arg.Set use_majorana_spinors,
    "use_Majorana_spinors(must_come_before_exec!)");
    ("verbatim_Hg", Arg.Set verbatim_higgs_glue,
    "don't_correct_the_color_flows_for_effective_Higgs_Gluon_couplings");
    ("write_WHIZARD", Arg.Unit Whizard.write,
    "write_the_WHIZARD_model_file(required_once_per_model)");
    ("long_flavors",
    Arg.Unit (fun () → Lookup.flavor_format := Lookup.Long),
    "write_use_the_UFO_flavor_names_instead_of_integers");
    ("dump", Arg.Set dump_raw,
    "dump_UFO_model_for_debugging_the_parser(must_come_before_exec!)");
    ("all_fusions", Arg.Set include_all_fusions,
    "include_all_fusions_in_the_fortran_module");
    ("no_hadrons", Arg.Clear include_hadrons,
    "don't_add_any_particle_not_in_the_UFO_file");
    ("add_hadrons", Arg.Set include_hadrons,
    "add_protons_and_beam_remnants_for_WHIZARD");
    ("exec", Arg.Unit load,
    "load_the_UFO_model_files(required_before_using_particles_names");
    ("help", Arg.Unit (fun () → prerr_endline "..."),
    "print_information_on_the_model")]

end

module type Fortran_Target =
sig
  val fuse :
    Algebra.QC.t → string → Coupling.lorentzn →
    string → string list → string list → Coupling.fusen → unit
  val lorentz :
    ?only : SSet.t → Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit
  val lorentz_module :
    ?only : SSet.t → ?name : string → ?fortran_module : string →
    Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit
end

```

```

module Targets =
  struct
    module Fortran : Fortran-Target =
      struct
        open Format-Fortran

        let fuse = UFO-targets.Fortran.fuse

        let lorentz_functions ff fusions () =
          List.iter
            (fun (name, s, l) → UFO-targets.Fortran.lorentz ff name s l)
              fusions

        let lorentz ?only ff () =
          lorentz_functions ff (Model.fusions ?only ()) ()

        let lorentz_module
          ?only ?(name = "omega_amplitude_ufo")
          ?(fortran_module = "omega95") ff () =
          let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
          and nl = pp_newline ff in
          printf "module_%s" name; nl ();
          printf "use_kinds"; nl ();
          printf "use_%s" fortran_module; nl ();
          printf "implicit_none"; nl ();
          printf "private"; nl ();
          let fusions = Model.fusions ?only () in
          List.iter
            (fun (name, -, -) → printf "public::%s" name; nl ())
              fusions;
          UFO-targets.Fortran.eps4-g4-g44-decl ff ();
          UFO-targets.Fortran.eps4-g4-g44-init ff ();
          printf "contains"; nl ();
          lorentz_functions ff fusions ();
          printf "end_module_%s" name; nl ();
          pp_flush ff ()

        end

      end

    end

  module type Test =
    sig
      val suite : OUnit.test
    end

  module Test : Test =
    struct
      open OUnit

      let lexer s =
        UFO_lexer.token (UFO_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string s))

      let suite_lexer_escapes =
        "escapes" >:::
        [ "single-quote" >:::
          (fun () →
            assert_equal (UFO_parser.STRING "a'b'c") (lexer "'a\\'b\\'c'"));

          "unterminated" >:::
          (fun () →
            assert_raises End_of_file (fun () → lexer "'a\\'b\\'c'")) ]

      let suite_lexer =
        "lexer" >:::

```

```

    [suite_lexer_escapes]
  let suite =
    "UFO" >:::
    [suite_lexer]
end

```

14.19 Targets

14.20 Interface of UFO_targets

14.20.1 Generating Code for UFO Lorentz Structures

```

module type T =
  sig

```

NB: The *spins* : *int list* argument is *not* sufficient to determine the domain and codomain of the function. We will need to inspect the flavors, where the Lorentz structure is referenced.

```

    val lorentz :
      Format_Fortran.formatter → string → Coupling.lorentz array →
      UFO_Lorentz.t → unit

    val fuse :
      Algebra.QC.t → string → Coupling.lorentzn →
      string → string list → string list → Coupling.fusen → unit

    val eps4_g4_g44_decl : Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit
    val eps4_g4_g44_init : Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit

```

```

  end

```

```

module Fortran : T

```

14.21 Implementation of UFO_targets

```

let (@@) f g x =
  f (g x)

```

14.21.1 Generating Code for UFO Lorentz Structures

O’Caml before 4.02 had a module typing bug that forces us to put this definition outside *Lorentz_Fusion*.

```

module Q = Algebra.Q

```

```

module QC = Algebra.QC

```

```

module type T =

```

```

  sig

```

(* *lorentz formatter name spins v* writes a representation of the Lorentz structure *v* of particles with the Lorentz representations *spins* as a (Fortran) function *name* to *formatter*. *)

```

    val lorentz :
      Format_Fortran.formatter → string → Coupling.lorentz array →
      UFO_Lorentz.t → unit

    val fuse :
      Algebra.QC.t → string → Coupling.lorentzn →
      string → string list → string list → Coupling.fusen → unit

    val eps4_g4_g44_decl : Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit
    val eps4_g4_g44_init : Format_Fortran.formatter → unit → unit

```

```

  end

```

```

module Fortran : T =
  struct

```

```

open Format_Fortran

let pp_divide ?(indent = 0) ff () =
  fprintf ff "%*s!_s" indent "" (String.make (70 - indent) '-');
  pp_newline ff ()

let conjugate = function
| Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.ConjSpinor
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Spinor
| r → r

let spin_mnemonic = function
| Coupling.Scalar → "phi"
| Coupling.Spinor → "psi"
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → "psibar"
| Coupling.Majorana → "chi"
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost → "???"
| Coupling.Vector → "a"
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → "v"
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → "???"
| Coupling.Tensor_1 → "???"
| Coupling.Tensor_2 → "???"
| Coupling.BRS l → "???"

let fortran_type = function
| Coupling.Scalar → "complex(kind=default)"
| Coupling.Spinor → "type(spinor)"
| Coupling.ConjSpinor → "type(conjspinor)"
| Coupling.Majorana → "type(bispinor)"
| Coupling.Maj_Ghost → "???"
| Coupling.Vector → "type(vector)"
| Coupling.Massive_Vector → "type(vector)"
| Coupling.Vectorspinor → "???"
| Coupling.Tensor_1 → "???"
| Coupling.Tensor_2 → "???"
| Coupling.BRS l → "???"

```

The *omegalib* separates time from space. Maybe not a good idea after all. Mend it locally ...

```

type wf =
{ pos : int;
  spin : Coupling.lorentz;
  name : string;
  local_array : string option;
  momentum : string;
  momentum_array : string;
  fortran_type : string }

let wf_table spins =
  Array.mapi
    (fun i s →
      let spin =
        if i = 0 then
          conjugate s
        else
          s in
      let pos = succ i in
      let i = string_of_int pos in
      let name = spin_mnemonic s ^ i in
      let local_array =
        begin match spin with
        | Coupling.Vector → Some (name ^ "a")
        | _ → None
        end in
      { pos;

```

```

    spin;
    name;
    local_array;
    momentum = "k" ^ i;
    momentum_array = "p" ^ i;
    fortran_type = fortran_type spin } )
  spins

module L = UFO_Lorentz

let unparse_rational q =
  match Q.to_ratio q with
  | 0, _ → printf "0"
  | 1, 1 → printf "1"
  | -1, 1 → printf "-1"
  | n, 1 → printf "%d" n
  | 1, d → printf "(1/%d.0_default)" d
  | -1, d → printf "(-1/%d.0_default)" d
  | n, d → printf "(%d.0_default/%d)" n d

let unparse_error msg =
  printf "␣[ERROR:␣%s]␣" msg

let unparse_list e o unparse_term = function
| [] → printf "%s" e
| [t] → unparse_term t;
| t :: tl →
  printf "(";
  unparse_term t;
  List.iter (fun t → printf "%s" o; unparse_term t) tl;
  printf ")"

let unparse_product unparse_term l =
  unparse_list "1" "*" unparse_term l

let unparse_sum unparse_term l =
  unparse_list "0" "+" unparse_term l

let unparse fusion =
  L.to_string fusion

```

Format rational ($Q.t$) and complex rational ($QC.t$) numbers as fortran values.

```

let format_rational q =
  if Q.is_integer q then
    string_of_int (Q.to_integer q)
  else
    let n, d = Q.to_ratio q in
    Printf.sprintf "%d.0_default/%d" n d

let format_complex_rational cq =
  let real = QC.real cq
  and imag = QC.imag cq in
  if Q.is_null imag then
    begin
      if Q.is_negative real then
        "(" ^ format_rational real ^ ")"
      else
        format_rational real
    end
  else if Q.is_integer real ∧ Q.is_integer imag then
    Printf.sprintf "(%d,%d)" (Q.to_integer real) (Q.to_integer imag)
  else
    Printf.sprintf
      "cmplx(%s,%s,kind=default)"
      (format_rational real) (format_rational imag)

```

Optimize the representation if used as a prefactor of a summand in a sum.

```

let format_rational_factor q =
  if Q.is_unit q then
    "+"
  else if Q.is_unit (Q.neg q) then
    "-"
  else if Q.is_negative q then
    "-" ^ format_rational (Q.neg q) ^ "*"
  else
    "+" ^ format_rational q ^ "*"

let format_complex_rational_factor cq =
  let real = QC.real cq
  and imag = QC.imag cq in
  if Q.is_null imag then
    begin
      if Q.is_unit real then
        "+"
      else if Q.is_unit (Q.neg real) then
        "-"
      else if Q.is_negative real then
        "-" ^ format_rational (Q.neg real) ^ "*"
      else
        "+" ^ format_rational real ^ "*"
    end
  else if Q.is_integer real ^ Q.is_integer imag then
    Printf.sprintf "+(%d,%d)*" (Q.to_integer real) (Q.to_integer imag)
  else
    Printf.sprintf
      "+cplx(%s,%s,kind=default)*"
      (format_rational real) (format_rational imag)

```

Append a formatted list of indices to *name*.

```

let append_indices name = function
| [] → name
| indices →
  name ^ "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int indices) ^ ")"

```

Dirac string variables and their names.

```

type dsv =
| Ket of int
| Bra of int
| Braket of int

let dsv_name = function
| Ket n → Printf.sprintf "ket%02d" n
| Bra n → Printf.sprintf "bra%02d" n
| Braket n → Printf.sprintf "bkt%02d" n

let dirac_dimension dsv indices =
  let tail ilist =
    String.concat "," (List.map (fun _ → "0:3") ilist) ^ ")" in
  match dsv, indices with
  | Braket _, [] → ""
  | (Ket _ | Bra _), [] → ",dimension(1:4)"
  | Braket _, indices → ",dimension(" ^ tail indices
  | (Ket _ | Bra _), indices → ",dimension(1:4," ^ tail indices

```

Write Fortran code to *decl* and *eval*: apply the Dirac matrix *gamma* with complex rational entries to the spinor *ket* from the left. *ket* must be the name of a scalar variable and cannot be an array element. The result is stored in *dsv_name* (*Ket n*) which can have additional *indices*. Return *Ket n* for further processing.

```

let dirac_ket_to_fortran_decl ff n indices =

```



```

let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
and nl = pp_newline ff in
let dsv = Ket n in
printf
  "UUUU@ [<2>complex(kind=default)%s::@%s@"
  (dirac_dimension dsv indices) (dsv_name dsv);
nl ()

let dirac_ket_to_fortran_eval ff n indices gamma ket =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let dsv = Ket n in
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    let name = append_indices (dsv_name dsv) (succ i :: indices) in
    printf "UUUU@ [<%d>%s=0" (String.length name + 5) name;
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      if gamma.(i).(j) ≠ QC.null then
        printf
          "@,%s%s%%a(%d)"
          (format_complex_rational_factor gamma.(i).(j))
          ket.name (succ j)
    done;
    printf "@ ";
    nl ()
  done;
  dsv

```

The same as *dirac_bra_to_fortran*, but apply the Dirac matrix *gamma* to *bra* from the right and return *Bra n*.

```

let dirac_bra_to_fortran_decl ff n indices =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let dsv = Bra n in
  printf
    "UUUU@ [<2>complex(kind=default)%s::@%s@"
    (dirac_dimension dsv indices) (dsv_name dsv);
  nl ()

let dirac_bra_to_fortran_eval ff n indices bra gamma =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let dsv = Bra n in
  for j = 0 to 3 do
    let name = append_indices (dsv_name dsv) (succ j :: indices) in
    printf "UUUU@ [<%d>%s=0" (String.length name + 5) name;
    for i = 0 to 3 do
      if gamma.(i).(j) ≠ QC.null then
        printf
          "@,%s%s%%a(%d)"
          (format_complex_rational_factor gamma.(i).(j))
          bra.name (succ i)
    done;
    printf "@ ";
    nl ()
  done;
  dsv

```

More of the same, but evaluating a spinor sandwich and returning *Braket n*.

```

let dirac_braket_to_fortran_decl ff n indices =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let dsv = Braket n in
  printf

```

```

    "UUUU@ [<2>complex(kind=default)%s_:@_s@"
    (dirac_dimension dsv indices) (dsv_name dsv);
nl ()
let dirac_braket_to_fortran_eval ff n indices bra gamma ket =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let dsv = Braket n in
  let name = append_indices (dsv_name dsv) indices in
  printf "UUUU@ [<%d>%s_=@0" (String.length name + 5) name;
  for i = 0 to 3 do
    for j = 0 to 3 do
      if gamma.(i).(j) ≠ QC.null then
        printf
          "@,%s%s%%a(%d)*%s%%a(%d)"
          (format_complex_rational_factor gamma.(i).(j))
          bra.name (succ i) ket.name (succ j)
    done
  done;
  printf "@]";
  nl ();
  dsv

```

Choose among the previous functions according to the position of *bra* and *ket* among the wavefunctions. If any is in the first position evaluate the spinor expression with the corresponding spinor removed, otherwise evaluate the spinir sandwich.

```

let dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_decl ff n indices bra ket =
  if bra = 1 then
    dirac_ket_to_fortran_decl ff n indices
  else if ket = 1 then
    dirac_bra_to_fortran_decl ff n indices
  else
    dirac_braket_to_fortran_decl ff n indices
let dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_eval ff n indices wfs bra gamma ket =
  if bra = 1 then
    dirac_ket_to_fortran_eval ff n indices gamma wfs.(pred ket)
  else if ket = 1 then
    dirac_bra_to_fortran_eval ff n indices wfs.(pred bra) gamma
  else
    dirac_braket_to_fortran_eval
      ff n indices wfs.(pred bra) gamma wfs.(pred ket)

```

UFO summation indices are negative integers. Derive a valid Fortran variable name.

```

let prefix_summation = "mu"
let prefix_polarization = "nu"
let index_spinor = "alpha"
let index_variable mu =
  if mu < 0 then
    Printf.sprintf "%s%d" prefix_summation (- mu)
  else if mu ≡ 0 then
    prefix_polarization
  else
    Printf.sprintf "%s%d" prefix_polarization mu
let format_indices indices =
  String.concat "," (List.map index_variable indices)
module IntPM =
  Partial.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
type tensor =
  | DS of dsv

```

```

| V of string
| T of UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.vector

```

Write the i th Dirac string ds as Fortran code to *eval*, including a shorthand representation as a comment. Return ds with $ds.L.atom$ replaced by the dirac string variable, i.e. $DS\ dsv$ annotated with the internal and external indices. In addition write the declaration to *decl*.

```

let dirac_string_to_fortran ~decl ~eval i wfs ds =
  let printf fmt = fprintf eval fmt
  and nl = pp_newline eval in
  let bra = ds.L.atom.L.bra
  and ket = ds.L.atom.L.ket in
  pp_divide ~indent : 4 eval ();
  begin match ds.L.indices with
  | [] →
    printf "UUUU!␣%s" (L.dirac_string_to_string ds.L.atom); nl ();
    let gamma = L.dirac_string_to_matrix (fun _ → 0) ds.L.atom in
    dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_decl decl i [] bra ket;
    let dsv =
      dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_eval eval i [] wfs bra gamma ket in
    L.map_atom (fun _ → DS dsv) ds
  | indices →
    printf
      "UUUU!␣%s"
      (L.dirac_string_to_string ds.L.atom); nl ();
    dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_decl decl i indices bra ket;
    let combinations = Product.power (List.length indices) [0; 1; 2; 3] in
    let dsv =
      List.map
        (fun combination →
          let substitution = IntPM.of_lists indices combination in
          let substitute = IntPM.apply substitution in
          let indices = List.map substitute indices in
          let gamma =
            L.dirac_string_to_matrix substitute ds.L.atom in
          dirac_bra_or_ket_to_fortran_eval eval i indices wfs bra gamma ket)
        combinations in
    begin match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare dsv) with
    | [dsv] → L.map_atom (fun _ → DS dsv) ds
    | _ → failwith "dirac_string_to_fortran:␣impossible"
    end
  end
end

```

Write the Dirac strings in the list ds_list as Fortran code to *eval*, including shorthand representations as comments. Return the list of variables and corresponding indices to be contracted.

```

let dirac_strings_to_fortran ~decl ~eval wfs last ds_list =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (i, acc) ds →
      let i = succ i in
      (i, dirac_string_to_fortran ~decl ~eval i wfs ds :: acc))
    (last, []) ds_list

```

Perform a nested sum of terms, as printed by *print_term* (which takes the number of spaces to indent as only argument) of the cartesian product of *indices* running from 0 to 3.

```

let nested_sums ~decl ~eval initial_indent indices print_term =
  let rec nested_sums' indent = function
  | [] → print_term indent
  | index :: indices →
    let var = index_variable index in
    fprintf eval "%s@[<2>do␣%s␣=␣0,␣3@]" indent "" var;
    pp_newline eval ();
    nested_sums' (indent + 2) indices; pp_newline eval ();
  end

```

```
fprintf eval "%s@ [<2>end_do@]" indent "" in
nested_sums' (initial_indent + 2) indices
```

Polarization indices also need to be summed over, but they appear only once.

```
let indices_of_contractions contractions =
  let index_pairs, polarizations =
    L.classify_indices
      (ThoList.flatMap (fun ds → ds.L.indices) contractions) in
  try
    ThoList.pairs index_pairs @ ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare polarizations)
  with
  | Invalid_argument s →
    invalid_arg
      ("indices_of_contractions:␣" ^
       ThoList.to_string string_of_int index_pairs)

let format_dsv dsv indices =
  match dsv, indices with
  | Braket -, [] → dsv_name dsv
  | Braket -, ilist →
    Printf.sprintf "%s(%s)" (dsv_name dsv) (format_indices indices)
  | (Bra - | Ket -), [] →
    Printf.sprintf "%s(%s)" (dsv_name dsv) index_spinor
  | (Bra - | Ket -), ilist →
    Printf.sprintf
      "%s(%s,%s)" (dsv_name dsv) index_spinor (format_indices indices)

let format_tensor t =
  let indices = t.L.indices in
  match t.L.atom with
  | DS dsv → format_dsv dsv indices
  | V vector → Printf.sprintf "%s(%s)" vector (format_indices indices)
  | T UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.P (mu, n) →
    Printf.sprintf "p%d(%s)" n (index_variable mu)
  | T UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.Epsilon (mu1, mu2, mu3, mu4) →
    Printf.sprintf "eps4_(%s)" (format_indices [mu1; mu2; mu3; mu4])
  | T UFOx.Lorentz_Atom.Metric (mu1, mu2) →
    if mu1 > 0 ∧ mu2 > 0 then
      Printf.sprintf "g44_(%s)" (format_indices [mu1; mu2])
    else
      failwith "format_tensor:␣compress_metrics␣has␣failed!"

let rec multiply_tensors ~decl ~eval = function
  | [] → fprintf eval "1";
  | [t] → fprintf eval "%s" (format_tensor t)
  | t :: tensors →
    fprintf eval "%s@,*" (format_tensor t);
    multiply_tensors ~decl ~eval tensors

let contract_indices ~decl ~eval indent wf_index wfs (q, contractees) =
  let printf fmt = fprintf eval fmt
  and nl = pp_newline eval in
  let sum_var =
    begin match wf_index with
    | None → wfs.(0).name
    | Some i →
      begin match wfs.(0).local_array with
      | None → Printf.sprintf "%s%%a(%s)" wfs.(0).name i
      | Some a → Printf.sprintf "%s(%s)" a i
      end
    end
  end in
  let indices =
    List.filter (fun i → i ≠ 1) (indices_of_contractions contractees) in
```

```

nested_sums
~decl ~eval
indent indices
(fun indent →
  printf "%s@ [<2>%s_=%s" indent " sum_var sum_var;
  printf "@,%s" (format_rational_factor q);
  List.iter (fun i → printf "@,g4_ (%s)*" (index_variable i)) indices;
  printf "@,(";
  multiply_tensors ~decl ~eval contractees;
  printf ")@]");
printf "@]";
nl ()

let external_wf_loop ~decl ~eval ~indent wfs contractees =
  pp_divide ~indent eval ();
  match wfs.(0).spin with
  | Coupling.Scalar →
    contract_indices ~decl ~eval 2 None wfs contractees
  | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor | Coupling.Majorana →
    let idx = index_spinor in
    fprintf eval "%s@ [<2>do_ %s_=%1,%4@" indent " idx; pp_newline eval ();
    contract_indices ~decl ~eval 4 (Some idx) wfs contractees;
    fprintf eval "%*send_do@" indent " "; pp_newline eval ()
  | Coupling.Vector →
    let idx = index_variable 1 in
    fprintf eval "%s@ [<2>do_ %s_=%0,%3@" indent " idx; pp_newline eval ();
    contract_indices ~decl ~eval 4 (Some idx) wfs contractees;
    fprintf eval "%*send_do@" indent " "; pp_newline eval ()
  | _ → failwith "external_wf_loop: incomplete"

let local_vector_copies ~decl ~eval wfs =
  begin match wfs.(0).local_array with
  | None → ()
  | Some a →
    fprintf
      decl "____@ [<2>complex(kind=default),@_dimension(0:3)_::@_%s@" a;
    pp_newline decl ()
  end;
  let n = Array.length wfs in
  for i = 1 to n - 1 do
    match wfs.(i).local_array with
    | None → ()
    | Some a →
      fprintf
        decl "____@ [<2>complex(kind=default),@_dimension(0:3)_::@_%s@" a;
      pp_newline decl ();
      fprintf eval "____@ [<2>%s(0)_=%s%%t@" a wfs.(i).name;
      pp_newline eval ();
      fprintf eval "____@ [<2>%s(1:3)_=%s%%x@" a wfs.(i).name;
      pp_newline eval ()
    done

let return_vector ff wfs =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  match wfs.(0).local_array with
  | None → ()
  | Some a →
    pp_divide ~indent : 4 ff ();
    printf "____@ [<2>%s%%t_=%s(0)@" wfs.(0).name a; nl ();
    printf "____@ [<2>%s%%x_=%s(1:3)@" wfs.(0).name a; nl ()

let multiply_coupling_and_scalars ff g wfs =

```

```

let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
and nl = pp_newline ff in
pp_divide ~indent : 4 ff ();
printf "UUUU@ [<2>%s=%s*s%s" wfs.(0).name g wfs.(0).name;
for i = 1 to Array.length wfs - 1 do
  match wfs.(i).spin with
  | Coupling.Scalar → printf "@,*%s" wfs.(i).name
  | _ → ()
done;
printf "@]"; nl ()

let local_momentum_copies ~decl ~eval wfs =
let n = Array.length wfs in
fprintf
  decl "UUUU@ [<2>real(kind=default),@dimension(0:3)_:_%s"
    wfs.(0).momentum_array;
for i = 1 to n - 1 do
  fprintf decl ",@_%s" wfs.(i).momentum_array;
  fprintf
    eval "UUUU@ [<2>%s(0)_%s%%t@"
      wfs.(i).momentum_array wfs.(i).momentum;
  pp_newline eval ();
  fprintf
    eval "UUUU@ [<2>%s(1:3)_%s%%x@"
      wfs.(i).momentum_array wfs.(i).momentum;
  pp_newline eval ()
done;
fprintf eval "UUUU@ [<2>%s=" wfs.(0).momentum_array;
for i = 1 to n - 1 do
  fprintf eval "@_-%s" wfs.(i).momentum_array
done;
fprintf decl "@]";
pp_newline decl ();
fprintf eval "@]";
pp_newline eval ()

```

FIXME: can be retired starting from O'Caml 4.02.0!

```

let iset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right Sets.Int.add list Sets.Int.empty

let contractees_of_fusion
  ~decl ~eval wfs (max_dsv, indices_seen, contractees) fusion =
let max_dsv', dirac_strings =
  dirac_strings_to_fortran ~decl ~eval wfs max_dsv fusion.L.dirac
and vectors =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc wf →
      match wf.local_array with
      | None → acc
      | Some a → { L.atom = V a; L.indices = [wf.pos] } :: acc)
    [] (List.tl (Array.to_list wfs))
and tensors =
  List.map (L.map_atom (fun t → T t)) fusion.L.vector in
let contractees' = dirac_strings @ vectors @ tensors in
let indices_seen' =
  iset_of_list (indices_of_contractions contractees') in
(max_dsv',
  Sets.Int.union indices_seen indices_seen',
  (fusion.L.coeff, contractees') :: contractees)

let fusions_to_fortran ~decl ~eval wfs fusions =
  local_vector_copies ~decl ~eval wfs;
  local_momentum_copies ~decl ~eval wfs;

```

```

let _, indices_used, contractions =
  List.fold_left
    (contractees_of_fusion ~decl ~eval wfs)
    (0, Sets.Int.empty, [])
  fusions in
Sets.Int.iter
  (fun index →
    fprintf decl "UUUU@(<2>integer_U::@_s@)" (index_variable index);
    pp_newline decl ())
  indices_used;
begin match wfs.(0).spin with
| Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor | Coupling.Majorana →
  fprintf decl "UUUU@(<2>integer_U::@_s@)" index_spinor;
  pp_newline decl ()
| _ → ()
end;
pp_divide ~indent : 4 eval ();
begin match wfs.(0).local_array with
| Some a → fprintf eval "UUUU%s_U=0" a
| None →
  match wfs.(0).spin with
  | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor | Coupling.Majorana →
    fprintf eval "UUUU%s%s_a_U=0" wfs.(0).name
  | Coupling.Scalar → fprintf eval "UUUU%s_U=0" wfs.(0).name
  | _ → failwith "fusions_to_fortran"
end;
pp_newline eval ();
List.iter (external_wf_loop ~decl ~eval ~indent : 4 wfs) contractions;
return_vector eval wfs

```

TODO: eventually, we should include the momentum among the arguments only if required. But this can wait for another day.

```

let lorentz ff name spins lorentz =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  let wfs = wf_table spins in
  let n = Array.length wfs in
  printf "UU@(<4>pure_Ufunction_U%s_U(g,@_ " name;
  for i = 1 to n - 2 do
    printf "%s,@_s,@_" wfs.(i).name wfs.(i).momentum
  done;
  printf "%s,@_s" wfs.(n - 1).name wfs.(n - 1).momentum;
  printf ")@_result_U(%s@)" wfs.(0).name; nl ();
  printf "UUUU@(<2>s_U::@_s@)" wfs.(0).fortran_type wfs.(0).name; nl ();
  printf "UUUU@(<2>complex(kind=default),@_intent(in)_::@_g@)" wfs.(0).name; nl ();
  for i = 1 to n - 1 do
    printf
      "UUUU@(<2>s,_intent(in)_::@_s@)"
      wfs.(i).fortran_type wfs.(i).name; nl ();
  done;
  printf "UUUU@(<2>type(momentum),_intent(in)_::@_s" wfs.(1).momentum;
  for i = 2 to n - 1 do
    printf ",@_s" wfs.(i).momentum
  done;
  printf "@_";
  nl ();
  let width = 80 in (* get this from the default formatter instead! *)
  let decl_buf = Buffer.create 1024
  and eval_buf = Buffer.create 1024 in
  let decl = formatter_of_buffer ~width decl_buf
  and eval = formatter_of_buffer ~width eval_buf in

```

```

fusions_to_fortran ~decl ~eval wfs lorentz;
multiply_coupling_and_scalars eval "g" wfs;
pp_flush decl ();
pp_flush eval ();
pp_divide ~indent : 4 ff ();
printf "!!!!!_%s" (unparse lorentz); nl ();
pp_divide ~indent : 4 ff ();
printf "%s" (Buffer.contents decl_buf);
pp_divide ~indent : 4 ff ();
printf "%s" (Buffer.contents eval_buf);
printf "%%end_function_%s@" name; nl ();
Buffer.reset decl_buf;
Buffer.reset eval_buf;
()

```

```

let scale_coupling c g =
  if c = 1 then
    g
  else if c = -1 then
    "-" ^ g
  else
    Printf.sprintf "%d*%s" c g

```

```

let scale_coupling z g =
  format_complex_rational_factor z ^ g

```

As a prototypical example consider the vertex

$$\bar{\psi} A \psi = \text{tr} (\psi \otimes \bar{\psi} A) \quad (14.1)$$

encoded as **FFV** in the SM UFO file. This example is useful, because all three fields have different type and we can use the Fortran compiler to check our implementation.

In this case we need to generate the following function calls with the arguments in the following order

```

F12:   $\psi_1 \bar{\psi}_2 \rightarrow A$     FFV_p201(g,psi1,p1,psibar2,p2)
F21:   $\bar{\psi}_1 \psi_2 \rightarrow A$     FFV_p201(g,psi2,p2,psibar1,p1)
F23:   $\bar{\psi}_1 A_2 \rightarrow \bar{\psi}$     FFV_p012(g,psibar1,p1,A2,p2)
F32:   $A_1 \bar{\psi}_2 \rightarrow \bar{\psi}$     FFV_p012(g,psibar2,p2,A1,p1)
F31:   $A_1 \psi_2 \rightarrow \psi$     FFV_p120(g,A1,p1,psi2,p2)
F13:   $\psi_1 A_2 \rightarrow \psi$     FFV_p120(g,A2,p2,psi1,p1)

```

Fortunately, all Fermi signs have been taken care of by *Fusions* and we can concentrate on injecting the wave functions into the correct slots.



Eventually, we should use the reverted lists everywhere to become a bit more efficient.

```

module P = Permutation.Default

let factor_cyclic f12__n =
  let f12__, fn = ThoList.split_last f12__n in
  let cyclic = ThoList.cycle_until fn (List.sort compare f12__n) in
  (P.of_list (List.map pred cyclic),
   P.of_lists (List.tl cyclic) f12__)

let fuse c v s g wfs ps fusion =
  let g = scale_coupling c g
  and cyclic, factor = factor_cyclic fusion in
  let perm = P.to_string cyclic in
  let wfs_ps = List.map2 (fun wf p → (wf, p)) wfs ps in
  let args = P.list (P.inverse factor) wfs_ps in
  let args_string =
    String.concat "," (List.map (fun (wf, p) → wf ^ "," ^ p) args) in
  printf "%s-p%s(%s,%s)" v perm g args_string

```



The following is for reference only, to better understand what JRR was doing...

The vertex is (suppressing the Lorentz index of ϕ_2)

$$\bar{\psi}_1 \Gamma \phi_2 \psi_3 = \Gamma_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha} \phi_2 \psi_{3,\beta} \quad (14.2)$$

This is the version implemented by *fuse* above.

```
let tho_print_dirac_current f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  match fusion with
  | [1; 3] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβψ̄1,αψ3,β *)
  | [3; 1] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβψ1,αψ3,β *)
  | [2; 3] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β *)
  | [3; 2] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β *)
  | [1; 2] → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβψ̄1,αφ2 *)
  | [2; 1] → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβψ̄1,αφ2 *)
  | _ → ()
```

This is how JRR implemented the Dirac matrices that don't change sign under $CT^T C^{-1} = \Gamma$, i.e. $\mathbf{1}$, γ_5 and $\gamma_5 \gamma_\mu$. In the case of two fermions, the second wave function *wf2* is always put into the right slot, as described in JRR's thesis.

In the case of a boson and a fermion, there is no need for both "*f_%sf*" and "*f_f%s*", since the latter can be obtained by exchanging arguments.

```
let jrr_print_majorana_current_S_P_A f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  match fusion with
  | [1; 3] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβψ̄1,αψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [3; 1] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβψ3,αψ̄1,β ≡ Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | [2; 3] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [3; 2] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [1; 2] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβφ2ψ̄1,β ≡ Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | [2; 1] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβφ2ψ̄1,β ≡ Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | _ → ()
```

This is how JRR implemented the Dirac matrices that do change sign under $CT^T C^{-1} = -\Gamma$, i.e. γ_μ and $\sigma_{\mu\nu}$ (NB: the latter case never appears!).

```
let jrr_print_majorana_current_V f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  match fusion with
  | [1; 3] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβψ̄1,αψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [3; 1] → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* -Γαβψ̄1,αψ3,β ≡ -Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | [2; 3] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [3; 2] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* Γαβφ2ψ3,β ≡ Γ *)
  | [1; 2] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 (* -Γαβψ̄1,αφ2 ≡ -Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | [2; 1] → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 (* -Γαβψ̄1,αφ2 ≡ -Γ = CTTC-1 *)
  | _ → ()
```



Still need a way to reliably select the Majorana version in the *Target* module!

```
let eps4_g4_g44_decl ff () =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  printf "%u@(<2>integer,@dimension(0:3))";
  printf ",@save,@private_:@g4_@"; nl ();
  printf "%u@(<2>integer,@dimension(0:3,0:3))";
  printf ",@save,@private_:@g44_@"; nl ();
  printf "%u@(<2>integer,@dimension(0:3,0:3,0:3,0:3))";
  printf ",@save,@private_:@eps4_@"; nl ()

let eps4_g4_g44_init ff () =
  let printf fmt = fprintf ff fmt
  and nl = pp_newline ff in
  printf "%u@(<2>data_g4_@_/_@_1,_-1,_-1,_-1_/@)"; nl ();
  printf "%u@(<2>data_g44_(0,:)@_/_@_1,_0,_0,_0_/@)"; nl ();
  printf "%u@(<2>data_g44_(1,:)@_/_@_0,_-1,_0,_0_/@)"; nl ();
  printf "%u@(<2>data_g44_(2,:)@_/_@_0,_0,_-1,_0_/@)"; nl ();
```

```

printf "%d@[%d>data_g44_(3,:)@%d,%d,%d,%d-1/%d]" %d; nl ();
for mu1 = 0 to 3 do
  for mu2 = 0 to 3 do
    for mu3 = 0 to 3 do
      printf "%d@[%d>data_eps4_(%d,%d,%d,:)@%d/%d" mu1 mu2 mu3;
      for mu4 = 0 to 3 do
        if mu4 ≠ 0 then
          printf ",%d";
          let mus = [mu1; mu2; mu3; mu4] in
          if List.sort compare mus = [0; 1; 2; 3] then
            printf "%2d" (Combinatorics.sign mus)
          else
            printf "%2d" 0;
          done;
          printf "%d/%d";
          nl ()
        done
      done
    done
  done
end

```

—15—

HARDCODED TARGETS

15.1 Interface of *Format_Fortran*

Mimic parts of the *Format* API with support for Fortran style line continuation.

type *formatter*

val *std_formatter* : *formatter*

val *fprintf* : *formatter* → (α , *Format.formatter*, *unit*) *format* → α

val *printf* : (α , *Format.formatter*, *unit*) *format* → α

Start a new line, *not* a continuation!

val *pp_newline* : *formatter* → *unit* → *unit*

val *newline* : *unit* → *unit*

val *pp_flush* : *formatter* → *unit* → *unit*

val *flush* : *unit* → *unit*

val *formatter_of_out_channel* : ?*width* : *int* → *out_channel* → *formatter*

val *formatter_of_buffer* : ?*width* : *int* → *Buffer.t* → *formatter*

val *pp_set_formatter_out_channel* : *formatter* → ?*width* : *int* → *out_channel* → *unit*

val *set_formatter_out_channel* : ?*width* : *int* → *out_channel* → *unit*

This must be exposed for the benefit of *Targets.Make_Fortran().print_interface*, because somebody decided to use it for the *K*-matrix support. Is this really necessary?

val *pp_switch_line_continuation* : *formatter* → *bool* → *unit*

val *switch_line_continuation* : *bool* → *unit*

module *Test* : sig val *suite* : *OUnit.test* end

15.2 Implementation of *Format_Fortran*

let *default_width* = 80

let *max_clines* = ref (-1) (* 255 *)

exception *Continuation_Lines* of *int*

Fortran style line continuation:

type *formatter* =

{ *formatter* : *Format.formatter*;
 mutable *current_cline* : *int*;
 mutable *width* : *int* }

let *formatter_of_formatter* ?(*width* = *default_width*) *ff* =

{ *formatter* = *ff*;
 current_cline = 1;
 width = *width* }

Default function to output new lines.

let *pp_output_function* *ff* =

```
fst (Format.pp_get_formatter_output_functions ff.formatter ())
```

Default function to output spaces (copied from `format.ml`).

```
let blank_line = String.make 80 ' ',
let rec pp_display_blanks ff n =
  if n > 0 then
    if n ≤ 80 then
      pp_output_function ff blank_line 0 n
    else begin
      pp_output_function ff blank_line 0 80;
      pp_display_blanks ff (n - 80)
    end
  end
```

```
let pp_display_newline ff =
  pp_output_function ff "\n" 0 1
```

```
ff.current_cline
```

- ≤ 0 : not continuing: print a straight newline,
- > 0 : continuing: append "`␣&`" until we run up to `!max_clines`. NB: `!max_clines < 0` means *unlimited* continuation lines.

```
let pp_switch_line_continuation ff = function
| false → ff.current_cline ← 0
| true → ff.current_cline ← 1
let pp_fortran_newline ff () =
  if ff.current_cline > 0 then
    begin
      if !max_clines ≥ 0 ∧ ff.current_cline > !max_clines then
        raise (Continuation_Lines ff.current_cline)
      else
        begin
          pp_output_function ff "␣&" 0 2;
          ff.current_cline ← succ ff.current_cline
        end
      end;
    pp_display_newline ff
```

```
let pp_newline ff () =
  pp_switch_line_continuation ff false;
  Format.pp_print_newline ff.formatter ();
  pp_switch_line_continuation ff true
```

Make a formatter with default functions to output spaces and new lines.

```
let pp_setup ff =
  let out, flush =
    Format.pp_get_formatter_output_functions ff.formatter () in
  Format.pp_set_all_formatter_output_functions
    ff.formatter ~out ~flush
    ~newline : (pp_fortran_newline ff) ~spaces : (pp_display_blanks ff);
  Format.pp_set_margin ff.formatter (ff.width - 2)
```

This is bit of a headache, since `out_indent` was added to `type formatter_out_functions` in version 4.06 in an incompatible change.

```
let std_formatter =
  let ff = formatter_of_formatter Format.std_formatter in
  pp_setup ff;
  ff
```

```
let formatter_of_out_channel ?(width = default_width) oc =
  let ff = formatter_of_formatter ~width (Format.formatter_of_out_channel oc) in
  pp_setup ff;
```

```

ff
let formatter_of_buffer ?(width = default_width) b =
  let ff =
    { formatter = Format.formatter_of_buffer b;
      current_cline = 1;
      width = width } in
  pp_setup ff;
ff

let pp_set_formatter_out_channel ff ?(width = default_width) oc =
  Format.pp_set_formatter_out_channel ff.formatter oc;
ff.width ← width;
pp_setup ff

let set_formatter_out_channel ?(width = default_width) oc =
  Format.pp_set_formatter_out_channel std_formatter.formatter oc;
std_formatter.width ← width;
pp_setup std_formatter

let fprintf ff fmt = Format.fprintf ff.formatter fmt
let pp_flush ff = Format.pp_print_flush ff.formatter

let printf fmt = fprintf std_formatter fmt
let newline = pp_newline std_formatter
let flush = pp_flush std_formatter
let switch_line_continuation = pp_switch_line_continuation std_formatter

module Test =
struct
  open OUnit

  let input_line_opt ic =
    try
      Some (input_line ic)
    with
      | End_of_file → None

  let read_lines ic =
    let rec read_lines' acc =
      match input_line_opt ic with
      | Some line → read_lines' (line :: acc)
      | None → List.rev acc
    in
    read_lines' []

  let lines_of_file filename =
    let ic = open_in filename in
    let lines = read_lines ic in
    close_in ic;
    lines

  let equal_or_dump_lines lhs rhs =
    if lhs = rhs then
      true
    else
      begin
        Printf.printf "Unexpected output:\n";
        List.iter (Printf.printf "< %s\n") lhs;
        List.iter (Printf.printf "> %s\n") rhs;
        false
      end

  let format_and_compare f expected () =
    bracket_tmpfile
      ~prefix:"omega-" ~suffix:".f90"

```

```

(fun (name, oc) →
  (* There can be something left in the queue from OUnit! *)
  Format.print_flush ();
  f oc;
  close_out oc;
  (* OUnit uses Format.printf! *)
  Format.set_formatter_out_channel stdout;
  assert_bool "" (equal_or_dump_lines expected (lines_of_file name)))
)

let suite =
  "Format_Fortran" >::
  [ "formatter_of_out_channel" >::
    format_and_compare
    (fun oc →
      let ff = formatter_of_out_channel ~width : 20 oc in
      let nl = pp_newline ff in
      List.iter
        (fprintf ff)
        ["@ [<2>lhs_=_rhs";
          "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs";
          "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"];
      nl ();
      [ "lhs_=_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "_+_rhs" ];
    "formatter_of_buffer" >::
    format_and_compare
    (fun oc →
      let buffer = Buffer.create 1024 in
      let ff = formatter_of_buffer ~width : 20 buffer in
      let nl = pp_newline ff in
      List.iter
        (fprintf ff)
        ["_@ [<2>lhs_=_rhs";
          "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs";
          "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"; "@_+_rhs"];
      nl ();
      pp_flush ff ();
      let ff' = formatter_of_out_channel ~width : 20 oc in
      fprintf ff' "do_mu_=_0,_3"; pp_newline ff' ();
      fprintf ff' "%s" (Buffer.contents buffer);
      fprintf ff' "end_do";
      pp_newline ff' ()
      [ "do_mu_=_0,_3";
        "_lhs_=_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "+++++_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "+++++_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "+++++_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "+++++_rhs+_rhs_&";
        "+++++_rhs";
        "end_do" ];
    "formatter_of_out_channel+indentation" >::
    format_and_compare
    (fun oc →
      let ff = formatter_of_out_channel ~width : 20 oc in
      let nl = pp_newline ff in
      List.iter

```

```

    (fprintf ff)
    ["_@ [<4>lhs=_rhs";
     "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs";
     "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"];
    nl ())
  [ "lhs=_rhs+_rhs&";
    "+++++_rhs+_rhs&";
    "+++++_rhs+_rhs&";
    "+++++_rhs+_rhs&";
    "+++++_rhs+_rhs&";
    "+++++_rhs" ];

"set_formatter_out_channel" >::
  format_and_compare
  (fun oc →
    let nl = newline in
    set_formatter_out_channel ~width : 20 oc;
    List.iter
      printf
        ["@ [<2>lhs=_rhs";
         "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs";
         "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"; "@+_rhs"];
        nl ())
    [ "lhs=_rhs+_rhs&";
      "+++_rhs+_rhs&";
      "+++_rhs+_rhs&";
      "+++_rhs+_rhs&";
      "+++_rhs+_rhs&";
      "+++_rhs" ]; ]
end

```

15.3 Interface of *Targets*

module *Dummy* : *Target.Maker*

15.3.1 Supported *Targets*

module *Fortran* : *Target.Maker*
 module *Fortran_Majorana* : *Target.Maker*
 module *VM* : *Target.Maker*

15.3.2 Potential *Targets*

module *Fortran77* : *Target.Maker*
 module *C* : *Target.Maker*
 module *Cpp* : *Target.Maker*
 module *Java* : *Target.Maker*
 module *Ocaml* : *Target.Maker*
 module *LaTeX* : *Target.Maker*

15.4 Implementation of *Targets*

```

module Dummy (F : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge
    let options = Options.empty
  end

```

```

let amplitudes_to_channel _ _ _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"
let parameters_to_channel _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"
end

```

15.4.1 O'Mega Virtual Machine with Fortran 90/95

Preliminaries

```

module VM (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
struct
  open Coupling
  open Format

  module CM = Colorize.It(M)
  module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
  module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
  module CFlow = Color.Flow
  type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes

```

Options.

```

type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

let wrapper_module = ref "ovm-wrapper"
let parameter_module_external = ref "some-external-module-with-model-info"
let bytecode_file = ref "bytecode.hbc"
let md5sum = ref None
let openmp = ref false
let kind = ref "default"
let whizard = ref false

let options = Options.create
[ "wrapper_module", Arg.String (fun s → wrapper_module := s),
  "name_of_wrapper_module";
  "bytecode_file", Arg.String (fun s → bytecode_file := s),
  "bytecode_file_to_be_used_in_wrapper";
  "parameter_module_external", Arg.String (fun s →
    parameter_module_external := s),
  "external_parameter_module_to_be_used_in_wrapper";
  "md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
  "transfer_MD5_checksum_in_wrapper";
  "whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include_WHIZARD_interface_in_wrapper";
  "openmp", Arg.Set openmp,
  "activate_parallel_computation_of_amplitude_with_OpenMP"]

```

Integers encode the opcodes (operation codes).

```

let ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
let ovm_CALC_BRACKET = 2

let ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22

```



```

let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36

let ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
let ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
let ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
let ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
let ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
let ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
let ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
let ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
let ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63

```



ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE has to be split up to different types to work in conjunction with color MC ...

```

let ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64

let ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
let ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
let ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
let ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
let ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
let ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
let ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
let ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
let ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
let ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12
let ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = -13
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = -14
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = -15
let ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = -16
let ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = -17
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = -18
let ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = -19
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = -20
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = -21
let ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = -22
let ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = -23
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = -24
let ovm_FUSE_S_FF = -25
let ovm_FUSE_F_SF = -26
let ovm_FUSE_F_FS = -27
let ovm_FUSE_P_FF = -28
let ovm_FUSE_F_PF = -29
let ovm_FUSE_F_FP = -30
let ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = -31
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = -32

```

```

let ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = - 33
let ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = - 34
let ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = - 35
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = - 36
let ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = - 37
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = - 38
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = - 39

let ovm_FUSE_G_GG = - 40
let ovm_FUSE_V_SS = - 41
let ovm_FUSE_S_VV = - 42
let ovm_FUSE_S_VS = - 43
let ovm_FUSE_V_SV = - 44
let ovm_FUSE_S_SS = - 45
let ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = - 46
let ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = - 47
let ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = - 48
let ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = - 49

let ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = - 50
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG = - 51
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS = - 52
let ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = - 53
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = - 54
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = - 55

let inst_length = 8

```

Some helper functions.

```

let printi ~lhs : l ~rhs1 : r1 ?coupl : (cp = 0) ?coeff : (co = 0)
    ?rhs2 : (r2 = 0) ?rhs3 : (r3 = 0) ?rhs4 : (r4 = 0) code =
  printf "@\n%d_%d_%d_%d_%d_%d_%d_%d" code cp co l r1 r2 r3 r4

let nl () = printf "@\n"

let print_int_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%d_")

let print_str_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%s_")

let break () = printi ~lhs : 0 ~rhs1 : 0 0

```

Copied from below. Needed for header.



Could be fused with *lorentz_ordering*.

```

type declarations =
{
  scalars : F.wf list;
  spinors : F.wf list;
  conjspinors : F.wf list;
  realspinors : F.wf list;
  ghostspinors : F.wf list;
  vectorspinors : F.wf list;
  vectors : F.wf list;
  ward_vectors : F.wf list;
  massive_vectors : F.wf list;
  tensors_1 : F.wf list;
  tensors_2 : F.wf list;
  brs_scalars : F.wf list;
  brs_spinors : F.wf list;
  brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_vectors : F.wf list;
  brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }

let rec classify_wfs' acc = function

```

```

| [] → acc
| wf :: rest →
  classify_wfs'
  (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
  | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
  | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
  | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
  | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
  | Vectorspinor →
    {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
  | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
  | Massive_Vector →
    {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
  | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1}
  | Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
  | BRS_Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
  | BRS_Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
  | BRS_ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
    wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}
  | BRS_Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
    wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
  | BRS_Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
    wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
  | BRS_Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
  | BRS_Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
    wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
  | BRS_ → invalid_arg "Targets.classify_wfs': not needed here")
  rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
{ scalars = [];
  spinors = [];
  conjspinors = [];
  realspinors = [];
  ghostspinors = [];
  vectorspinors = [];
  vectors = [];
  ward_vectors = [];
  massive_vectors = [];
  tensors_1 = [];
  tensors_2 = [];
  brs_scalars = [];
  brs_spinors = [];
  brs_conjspinors = [];
  brs_realspinors = [];
  brs_vectorspinors = [];
  brs_vectors = [];
  brs_massive_vectors = [] } wfs

```

Sets and maps

The OVM identifies all objects via integers. Therefore, we need maps which assign the abstract object a unique ID.

I want *int lists* with less elements to come first. Used in conjunction with the int list representation of momenta, this will set the outer particles at first position and allows the OVM to set them without further instructions.



Using the Momentum module might give better performance than integer lists?

```

let rec int_lst_compare (e1 : int list) (e2 : int list) =
  match e1, e2 with
  | [], [] → 0

```

```

| -, [] → + 1
| [], - → - 1
| [-; -], [-] → + 1
| [-], [-; -] → - 1
| hd1 :: tl1, hd2 :: tl2 →
  let c = compare hd1 hd2 in
  if (c ≠ 0 ∧ List.length tl1 = List.length tl2) then
    c
  else
    int_lst_compare tl1 tl2

```

We need a canonical ordering for the different types of wfs. Copied, and slightly modified to order *wfs*, from `fusion.ml`.

```

let lorentz_ordering wf =
  match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar → 0
  | Spinor → 1
  | ConjSpinor → 2
  | Majorana → 3
  | Vector → 4
  | Massive_Vector → 5
  | Tensor_2 → 6
  | Tensor_1 → 7
  | Vectorspinor → 8
  | BRS Scalar → 9
  | BRS Spinor → 10
  | BRS ConjSpinor → 11
  | BRS Majorana → 12
  | BRS Vector → 13
  | BRS Massive_Vector → 14
  | BRS Tensor_2 → 15
  | BRS Tensor_1 → 16
  | BRS Vectorspinor → 17
  | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not implemented"
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not needed"

let wf_compare (wf1, mult1) (wf2, mult2) =
  let c1 = compare (lorentz_ordering wf1) (lorentz_ordering wf2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare wf1 wf2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      compare mult1 mult2

let amp_compare amp1 amp2 =
  let cflow a = CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a) in
  let c1 = compare (cflow amp1) (cflow amp2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let process_sans_color a =
      (List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.incoming a),
       List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.outgoing a)) in
    compare (process_sans_color amp1) (process_sans_color amp2)

let level_compare (f1, amp1) (f2, amp2) =
  let p1 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f1)
  and p2 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f2) in
  let c1 = int_lst_compare p1 p2 in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then

```

```

    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare f1 f2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      amp_compare amp1 amp2
module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list
                        let compare = int_lst_compare end)
module WFSets = Set.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                              let compare = wf_compare end)
module CSet = Set.Make (struct type t = CM.constant
                          let compare = compare end)
module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.fusion × F.amplitude
                        let compare = level_compare end)

```



It might be preferable to use a *PMap* which maps *mom* to *int*, instead of this way. More standard functions like *mem* could be used. Also, *get_ID* would be faster, $\mathcal{O}(\log N)$ instead of $\mathcal{O}(N)$, and simpler. For 8 gluons: $N=127$ momenta. Minor performance issue.

```

module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

```

For *wfs* it is crucial for the performance to use a different type of *Maps*.

```

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                              let compare = wf_compare end)
type lookups = { pmap : int list IMap.t;
                 wfmap : int WFMap.t;
                 cmap : CM.constant IMap.t × CM.constant IMap.t;
                 amap : F.amplitude IMap.t;
                 n_wfs : int list;
                 amplitudes : CF.amplitudes;
                 dict : F.amplitude → F.wf → int }

```

```

let largest_key imap =
  if (IMap.is_empty imap) then
    failwith "largest-key: IMap is empty!"
  else
    fst (IMap.max_binding imap)

```

OCaml's *compare* from *pervasives* cannot compare functional types, e.g. for type *amplitude*, if no specific equality function is given ("equal: functional value"). Therefore, we allow to specify the ordering.

```

let get_ID' comp map elt : int =
  let smallmap = IMap.filter (fun _ x → (comp x elt) = 0) map in
  if IMap.is_empty smallmap then
    raise Not_found
  else
    fst (IMap.min_binding smallmap)

```



Trying to curry *map* here leads to type errors of the polymorphic function *get_ID*?

```

let get_ID map = match map with
| map → get_ID' compare map
let get_const_ID map x = match map with
| (map1, map2) → try get_ID' compare map1 x with
- → try get_ID' compare map2 x with
- → failwith "Impossible"

```

Creating an integer map of a list with an optional argument that indicates where the map should start counting.

```

let map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, IMap.add ind wf map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, IMap.empty) |> snd

let wf_map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, WFMap.add wf ind map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, WFMap.empty) |> snd

```

Header



It would be nice to save the creation date as comment. However, the Unix module doesn't seem to be loaded on default.

```

let version =
  String.concat "_" [Config.version; Config.status; Config.date]
let model_name =
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
  try
    Filename.chop_extension basename
  with
    | _ -> basename

let print_description cmdline =
  printf "Model_%s\n" model_name;
  printf "OVM_%s\n" version;
  printf "@\nBytecode_file_generated_automatically_by_0'Mega_for_OVM";
  printf "@\nDo_not_delete_any_lines._You_called_0'Mega_with";
  printf "@\n_%s" cmdline;
  printf "@\n"

let num_classified_wfs wfs =
  let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
  List.map List.length
    [ wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars;
      wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors;
      wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors;
      wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors;
      wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @ wfs'.brs_vectors
        @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors;
      wfs'.tensors_2;
      wfs'.tensors_1;
      wfs'.vectorspinors ]

let description_classified_wfs =
  [ "N_scalars";
    "N_spinors";
    "N_conjspinors";
    "N_bispinors";
    "N_vectors";
    "N_tensors_2";
    "N_tensors_1";
    "N_vectorspinors" ]

let num_particles_in amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] -> 0
  | (fin, _) :: _ -> List.length fin

let num_particles_out amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] -> 0
  | (_, fout) :: _ -> List.length fout

```

```

let num_particles amp =
  match CF.flavors amp with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout
let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model and non-color-exotica *)
let num_color_indices amp =
  try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amp)) with
  _ → num_color_indices_default
let num_color_factors amp =
  let table = CF.color_factors amp in
  let n_cflow = Array.length table
  and n_cfactors = ref 0 in
  for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
    for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
        match table.(c1).(c2) with
        | [] → ()
        | _ → incr n_cfactors
      end
    done
  done;
  !n_cfactors
let num_helicities amp = amp |> CF.helicities |> List.length
let num_flavors amp = amp |> CF.flavors |> List.length
let num_ks amp = amp |> CF.processes |> List.length
let num_color_flows amp = amp |> CF.color_flows |> List.length

```

Use *fst* since $WFSet.t = F.wf \times int$.

```

let num_wfs wfset = wfset |> WFSet.elements |> List.map fst
                    → num_classified_wfs

```

largest_key gives the number of momenta if applied to *pmap*.

```

let num_lst lookups wfset =
  [ largest_key lookups.pmap;
    num_particles lookups.amplitudes;
    num_particles_in lookups.amplitudes;
    num_particles_out lookups.amplitudes;
    num_ks lookups.amplitudes;
    num_helicities lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_flows lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_indices lookups.amplitudes;
    num_flavors lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_factors lookups.amplitudes ] @ num_wfs wfset
let description_lst =
  [ "N_momenta";
    "N_particles";
    "N_prt_in";
    "N_prt_out";
    "N_amplitudes";
    "N_helicities";
    "N_col_flows";
    "N_col_indices";
    "N_flavors";
    "N_col_factors" ] @ description_classified_wfs
let print_header' numbers =
  let chopped_num_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length numbers
  and chopped_desc_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length description_lst

```

```

and printer a b = print_str_lst a; print_int_lst b in
List.iter2 printer chopped_desc_lst chopped_num_lst

let print_header lookups wfset = print_header' (num_lst lookups wfset)

let print_zero_header () =
  let rec zero_list' j =
    if j < 1 then []
    else 0 :: zero_list' (j - 1) in
  let zero_list i = zero_list' (i + 1) in
  description_lst |> List.length |> zero_list |> print_header'

```

Tables

```

let print_spin_table' tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → tuples |> List.iter ( fun (tuple1, tuple2) →
    tuple1 @ tuple2 |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d_" )
    →> String.concat "" →> printf "@\n%s" )

let print_spin_table amplitudes =
  printf "@\nSpin_states_table";
  print_spin_table' @@ CF.helicities amplitudes

let print_flavor_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → List.iter ( fun tuple → tuple
    →> List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%d_" @@ M.pdg f)
    →> String.concat "" →> printf "@\n%s"
    ) tuples

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  printf "@\nFlavor_states_table";
  print_flavor_table @@ List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout)
  @@ CF.flavors amplitudes

let print_color_flows_table' tuple =
  match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
  | [] → ()
  | cfs → printf "@\n%s" @@ String.concat "" @@ List.map
    ( fun cf → cf |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d_" )
    →> String.concat ""
    ) cfs

let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → List.iter print_color_flows_table' tuples

let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    List.iter (fun tuple →
      match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
      | [] → ()
      | gfs → printf "@\n"; List.iter (fun gf → printf "%s_"
        (if gf then "1" else "0") ) gfs
    ) tuples

let format_power
  { CFlow.num = num; CFlow.den = den; CFlow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with

```



```

| -, 0, - → invalid_arg "targets.format_power: zero denominator"
| n, d, p → [n; d; p]

let format_powers = function
| [] → [0]
| powers → List.flatten (List.map format_power powers)

```

Straightforward iteration gives a great speedup compared to the fancier approach which only collects nonzero colorfactors.

```

let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  if n_cflow > 0 then begin
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
          match table.(c1).(c2) with
          | [] → ()
          | cf → printf "@\n"; List.iter (printf "%9d")
              ([succ c1; succ c2] @ (format_powers cf));
        end
      done
    done
  end

let option_to_binary = function
| Some _ → "1"
| None → "0"

let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
  if n_flv > 0 then begin
    for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      printf "@\n";
      for f = 0 to pred n_flv do
        printf "%s" (option_to_binary table.(f).(c))
      done;
    done;
  end

let print_color_tables amplitudes =
  let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
  and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  printf "@\nColor_flows_table: [i,j] (k,l) -> (m,n) ...";
  print_color_flows_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor_ghost_flags_table:";
  print_ghost_flags_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor_factors_table: [i,j: num_den_power], %s"
    "i,j are indexed color flows";
  print_color_factor_table cfactors;
  printf "@\nFlavor_color_combination_is_allowed:";
  print_flavor_color_table (num_flavors amplitudes) (List.length
    (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) (CF.process_table amplitudes)

```

Momenta

Add the momenta of a *WFSet* to a *Iset*. For now, we are throwing away the information to which amplitude the momentum belongs. This could be optimized for random color flow computations.

```

let momenta_set wfset =
  let get_mom wf = wf |> fst |> F.momentum_list in
  let momenta = List.map get_mom (WFSet.elements wfset) in
  momenta |> List.fold_left (fun set x → set |> Iset.add x) Iset.empty

let chop_in_3 lst =
  let ceil_div i j = if (i mod j = 0) then i/j else i/j + 1 in

```

ThoList.chopn (ceil_div (List.length lst) 3) lst

Assign momenta via instruction code. External momenta $[-]$ are already set by the OVM. To avoid unnecessary look-ups of IDs we separate two cases. If we have more, we split up in two or three parts.

```
let add_mom p pmap =
  let print_mom lhs rhs1 rhs2 rhs3 = if (rhs1 ≠ 0) then
    printi ~lhs : lhs ~rhs1 : rhs1 ~rhs2 : rhs2 ~rhs3 : rhs3 ovm_ADD_MOMENTA in
  let get_p_ID = get_ID pmap in
  match p with
  | [] | [-] → print_mom 0 0 0 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2]) rhs1 rhs2 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3]) rhs1 rhs2 rhs3
  | more →
    let ids = List.map get_p_ID (chop_in_3 more) in
    if (List.length ids = 3) then
      print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1)
        (List.nth ids 2)
    else
      print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1) 0
```

Hand through the current level and print level separators if necessary.

```
let add_all_mom lookups pset =
  let add_all' level p =
    let level' = List.length p in
    if (level' > level ∧ level' > 3) then break ();
    add_mom p lookups.pmap; level'
  in
  ignore (pset |> ISet.elements |> List.fold_left add_all' 1)
```

Expand a set of momenta to contain all needed momenta for the computation in the OVM. For this, we create a list of sets which contains the chopped momenta and unify them afterwards. If the set has become larger, we expand again.

```
let rec expand_pset p =
  let momlst = ISet.elements p in
  let pset_of lst = List.fold_left (fun s x → ISet.add x s) ISet.empty
    lst in
  let sets = List.map (fun x → pset_of (chop_in_3 x)) momlst in
  let bigset = List.fold_left ISet.union ISet.empty sets in
  let biggerset = ISet.union bigset p in
  if (List.length momlst < List.length (ISet.elements biggerset)) then
    expand_pset biggerset
  else
    biggerset
let mom_ID pmap wf = get_ID pmap (F.momentum_list wf)
```

Wavefunctions and externals

mult_wf is needed because the *wf* with same combination of flavor and momentum can have different dependencies and content.

```
let mult_wf dict amplitude wf =
  try
    wf, dict amplitude wf
  with
    | Not_found → wf, 0
```

Build the union of all *wfs* of all amplitudes and a map of the amplitudes.

```
let wfset_amps amplitudes =
  let amap = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.sort amp_compare
    → map_of_list
  and dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
```

```

let wfset_amp amp =
  let f = mult_wf dict amp in
  let lst = List.map f ((F.externals amp) @ (F.variables amp)) in
  lst |> List.fold_left (fun s x → WFSets.add x s) WFSets.empty in
let list_of_sets = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.map wfset_amp in
List.fold_left WFSets.union WFSets.empty list_of_sets, amap

```

To obtain the Fortran index, we subtract the number of precedent wave functions.

```

let lorentz_ordering_reduced wf =
  match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar | BRS Scalar → 0
  | Spinor | BRS Spinor → 1
  | ConjSpinor | BRS ConjSpinor → 2
  | Majorana | BRS Majorana → 3
  | Vector | BRS Vector | Massive_Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → 4
  | Tensor_2 | BRS Tensor_2 → 5
  | Tensor_1 | BRS Tensor_1 → 6
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor → 7
  | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering:_not_implemented"
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering:_not_needed"

let wf_index wfmap num_lst (wf, i) =
  let wf_ID = WFSets.find (wf, i) wfmap
  and sum_lst = List.fold_left (fun x y → x + y) 0 lst in
  wf_ID - sum (ThoList.hdn (lorentz_ordering_reduced wf) num_lst)

let print_ext lookups amp_ID inc (wf, i) =
  let mom = (F.momentum_list wf) in
  let outer_index = if List.length mom = 1 then List.hd mom else
    failwith "targets.print_ext:_called_with_non-external_particle"
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let pdg = CM.pdg f
  and wf_code =
    match CM.lorentz f with
    | Scalar → ovm_LOAD_SCALAR
    | BRS Scalar → ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR
    | Spinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT
    | BRS Spinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT
    | ConjSpinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT
    | BRS ConjSpinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT
    | Vector | Massive_Vector →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT
    | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT
    | Tensor_2 →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT
    | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT
    | Majorana →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC

```

```

      else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT
    | BRS Majorana →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT
    | Maj_Ghost →
      if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC
      else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT
    | Tensor_1 →
      invalid_arg "targets.print_ext:␣Tensor_1␣only␣internal"
    | BRS _ →
      failwith "targets.print_ext:␣Not␣implemented"
and wf_ind = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (wf, i)
in
  printi wf_code ~lhs : wf_ind ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~rhs1 : outer_index ~rhs4 : amp_ID

let print_ext_amp lookups amplitude =
  let incoming = (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
    List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude))
  and amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
  let wf_tpl wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
  let print_ext_wf inc wf = wf |> wf_tpl |> print_ext lookups amp_ID inc in
  List.iter2 print_ext_wf incoming (F.externals amplitude)

let printexternals lookups seen_wfs amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
        List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
    let amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
    let wf_tpl = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
    if ¬ (WFSet.mem wf_tpl seen) then begin
      wf_tpl |> print_ext lookups amp_ID incoming
    end;
    WFSet.add wf_tpl seen) seen_wfs externals

```

printexternals and *print_ext_amp* do in principle the same thing but *printexternals* filters out duplicate external wave functions. Even with *printexternals* the same (numerically) external wave function will be loaded if it belongs to a different color flow, just as in the native Fortran code. For color MC, *print_ext_amp* has to be used (redundant instructions but only one flow is computed) and the filtering of duplicate fusions has to be disabled.

```

let print_ext_amps lookups =
  let print_external_amp s x = printexternals lookups s x in
  ignore (
    List.fold_left print_external_amp WFSet.empty
      (CF.processes lookups.amplitudes)
  )

```

(*

Currents

*)

Parallelization issues: All fusions have to be completed before the propagation takes place. Preferably each fusion and propagation is done by one thread. Solution: All fusions are subinstructions, i.e. if they are read by the main loop they are skipped. If a propagation occurs, all fusions have to be computed first. The additional control bit is the sign of the first int of an instruction.

```

let print_fermion_current code_a code_b code_c coeff lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let printc code r1 r2 = printi code ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff
    ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in

```

```

match fusion with
| F13 → printc code_a wf1 wf2
| F31 → printc code_a wf2 wf1
| F23 → printc code_b wf1 wf2
| F32 → printc code_b wf2 wf1
| F12 → printc code_c wf1 wf2
| F21 → printc code_c wf2 wf1

let ferm_print_current = function
| coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_V_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VF ovm_FUSE_F_FV coeff
| coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_VA_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VAF ovm_FUSE_F_FVA coeff
| coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 coeff
| coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_A_FF ovm_FUSE_F_AF ovm_FUSE_F_FA coeff
| coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_VL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLF ovm_FUSE_F_FVL coeff
| coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_VR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVR coeff
| coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR coeff
| coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_SP_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SPF ovm_FUSE_F_FSP coeff
| coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_S_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SF ovm_FUSE_F_FS coeff
| coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_P_FF ovm_FUSE_F_PF ovm_FUSE_F_FP coeff
| coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_SL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLF ovm_FUSE_F_FSL coeff
| coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_SR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSR coeff
| coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
  ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR coeff
| -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.VM:␣no␣superpotential␣here"
| -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.VM:␣Majorana␣spinors␣not␣handled"
| -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.VM:␣Gravitinos␣not␣handled"

let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)
  | - → failwith "Targets.children2:␣can't␣happen"

let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
  | - → invalid_arg "Targets.children3:␣can't␣happen"

let print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  let printc r1 r2 r3 = printi ovm_FUSE_V_VVV ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c
    ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3 in
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 | F413) →
    printc wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 | F341) →

```

```

    printc wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
  | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
  | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 | F431) →
    printc wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_current lookups lhs amplitude rhs =
  let f = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude in
  match F.coupling rhs with
  | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
    let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
    and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
    and p1 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch1
    and p2 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch2
    and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
    let c = if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then - const_ID else const_ID in
    begin match vertex with
    | FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
      begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
      | -, Psibar, VLRM, Psi | -, Psibar, SPM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TVA, Psi | -, Psibar, TVAM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TLR, Psi | -, Psibar, TLRM, Psi
      | -, Psibar, TRL, Psi | -, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → failwith
      "print_current:␣V3:␣Momentum␣dependent␣fermion␣couplings␣not␣implemented"
      | -, -, -, - →
        ferm_print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion
      end
    | PBP (-, -, -, -) →
      failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣PBP␣not␣implemented"
    | BBB (-, -, -, -) →
      failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣BBB␣not␣implemented"
    | GBG (-, -, -, -) →
      failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣GBG␣not␣implemented"

    | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
      let printc r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi ovm_FUSE_G_GG
        ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3
        ~rhs4 : r4 in
      begin match fusion with
      | (F23 | F31 | F12) → printc wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | (F32 | F13 | F21) → printc wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      end

    | I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _ →
      failwith "print_current:␣I␣Gauge␣Gauge␣Gauge:␣not␣implemented"

    | Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
      let printc code r1 r2 = printi code
        ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in
      begin match fusion with
      | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VV wf1 wf2
      | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf1 wf2
      | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf2 wf1
      end

    | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      printi ovm_FUSE_S_SS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : wf1 ~rhs2 : wf2

    | Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
        ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3
        ~rhs4 : r4 in
      begin match fusion with

```

```

| F23 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2 ~flip : (-1)
| F31 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1 ~flip : (-1)
end

| Aux_Vector_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Scalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Graviton_Vector_Vector _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_DScalar_DScalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Aux_Vector_DScalar _ →
  failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
  let printc code r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
  let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
    ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3
    ~rhs4 : r4 in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW wf2 p1 wf1 p2 ~flip : (-1)
  end

```

```

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D - →
  failwith "print_current:_V3:_not_implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP - →

```



```

    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_D _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_DP _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HHH _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_GGG _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DP _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DW _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DW _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_D _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3:␣not␣implemented"
| Aux_Gauge_Gauge _ →
    failwith "print_current:␣V3␣(Aux_Gauge_Gauge):␣not␣implemented"

end

```

Flip the sign in c to account for the i^2 relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.

```

| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
    let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
    and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
    and wf3 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch3)
    and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
    let c =
        if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then const_ID else - const_ID in
    begin match vertex with
    | Scalar4 coeff →
        printi ovm_FUSE_S_SSS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : wf1
        ~rhs2 : wf2 ~rhs3 : wf3
    | Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
        let printc code r1 r2 r3 = printi code
            ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3 in
        begin match fusion with
        | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
            printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf1 wf2 wf3
        | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
            printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf2 wf1 wf3
        | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
            printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf3 wf1 wf2
        | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
            printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf2 wf3 wf1
        | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
            printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf3 wf2
        | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →

```

```

    printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf2 wf3
end

| Vector4 contractions →
|   List.iter (print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) contractions

| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 -
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 -
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms -
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf -
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf -
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf -
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣K_Matrix␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 -
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 -
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0 -
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1 -
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7 -
| Dim8_Scalar4 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_0 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_1 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_t_2 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_0 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_1 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim8_Vector4_m_7 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| GBBG - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣GBBG␣not␣implemented"
| DScalar4 -
| DScalar2_Vector2 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣DScalars␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_H4_P2 - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPB - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_AHWW_DW - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Vector4_DW - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Vector4_W - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP - →
|   failwith "print_current:␣V4:␣not␣implemented"
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW - →

```

```

      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DPB _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DPW _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_AHHZ_D _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_AHHZ_DP _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_AHHZ_PB _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
    | Dim6_HHZZ_T _ →
      failwith "print_current:_V4:_not_implemented"
  end
| Vn (_, -, -) → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_n-ary_fusion."

```

Fusions

```

let print_fusion lookups lhs_momID fusion amplitude =
  if F.on_shell amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion:_on_shell_projectors_not_implemented!";
  if F.is_gauss amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion:_gauss_amplitudes_not_implemented!";
  let lhs_wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude (F.lhs fusion) in
  let lhs_wfID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs lhs_wf in
  let f = F.flavor (F.lhs fusion) in
  let pdg = CM.pdg f in
  let w =
    begin match CM.width f with
    | Vanishing | Fudged → 0
    | Constant → 1
    | Timelike → 2
    | Complex_Mass → 3
    | Running → failwith "Targets.VM:_running_width_not_available"
    | Custom _ → failwith "Targets.VM:_custom_width_not_available"
    end
  in
  let propagate code = printi code ~lhs : lhs_wfID ~rhs1 : lhs_momID
    ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~coeff : w ~rhs4 : (get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude)
  in
  begin match CM.propagator f with
  | Prop_Scalar →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR
  | Prop_Col_Scalar →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR
  | Prop_Ghost →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST
  | Prop_Spinor →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR
  | Prop_ConjSpinor →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR
  | Prop_Majorana →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA
  | Prop_Col_Majorana →
    propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA
  end

```

```

| Prop_Unitarity →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY
| Prop_Col_Unitarity →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY
| Prop_Feynman →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN
| Prop_Col_Feynman →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN
| Prop_Vectorspinor →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR
| Prop_Tensor_2 →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
  failwith "print_fusion:␣Aux_Col_*␣not␣implemented!"
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor
| Aux_Majorana | Only_Insertion →
  propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE
| Prop_Gauge _ →
  failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Gauge␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Tensor_pure →
  failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Tensor_pure␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Vector_pure →
  failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Vector_pure␣not␣implemented!"
| Prop_Rxi _ →
  failwith "print_fusion:␣Prop_Rxi␣not␣implemented!"
end;

```

Since the OVM knows that we want to propagate a wf, we can send the necessary fusions now.

```

List.iter (print_current lookups lhs_wfID amplitude) (F.rhs fusion)

let print_all_fusions lookups =
  let fusions = CF.fusions lookups.amplitudes in
  let fset = List.fold_left (fun s x → FSet.add x s) FSet.empty fusions in
  ignore (List.fold_left (fun level (f, amplitude) →
    let wf = F.lhs f in
    let lhs_momID = mom_ID lookups.pmap wf in
    let level' = List.length (F.momentum_list wf) in
    if (level' > level ∧ level' > 2) then break ();
    print_fusion lookups lhs_momID f amplitude;
    level')
  1 (FSet.elements fset) )

```

Brackets

```

let print_braket lookups amplitude braket =
  let bra = F.bra braket
  and ket = F.ket braket in
  let braID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs
    (mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude bra) in
  List.iter (print_current lookups braID amplitude) ket

```

$$iT = i^{\#\text{vertices}; \#\text{propagators}} \dots = i^{n-2} i^{n-3} \dots = -i(-1)^n \dots \quad (15.1)$$

All brackets for one cflow amplitude should be calculated by one thread to avoid multiple access on the same memory (amplitude).

```

let print_brackets lookups (amplitude, i) =
  let n = List.length (F.externals amplitude) in
  let sign = if n mod 2 = 0 then -1 else 1
  and sym = F.symmetry amplitude in
  printi ovm_CALC_BRACKET ~lhs : i ~rhs1 : sym ~coupl : sign;

```

```
amplitude | > F.brackets | > List.iter (print_braket lookups amplitude)
```

Fortran arrays/OCaml lists start on 1/0. The amplitude list is sorted by *amp_compare* according to their color flows. In this way the amp array is sorted in the same way as *table_color_factors*.

```
let print_all_brackets lookups =
  let g i elt = print_brackets lookups (elt, i + 1) in
  lookups.amplitudes | > CF.processes | > List.sort amp_compare
    —> ThoList.iteri g 0
```

Couplings

For now we only care to catch the arrays *gncneu*, *gnclep*, *gncup* and *gncdown* of the SM. This will need an overhaul when it is clear how we store the type information of coupling constants.

```
let strip_array_tag = function
  | Real_Array x → x
  | Complex_Array x → x

let array_constants_list =
  let params = M.parameters()
  and strip_to_constant (lhs, _) = strip_array_tag lhs in
  List.map strip_to_constant params.derived_arrays

let is_array x = List.mem x array_constants_list

let constants_map =
  let first = fun (x, _, _) → x in
  let second = fun (_, y, _) → y in
  let third = fun (_, _, z) → z in
  let v3 = List.map third (first (M.vertices ())) in
  and v4 = List.map third (second (M.vertices ())) in
  let set = List.fold_left (fun s x → CSet.add x s) CSet.empty (v3 @ v4) in
  let (arrays, singles) = CSet.partition is_array set in
  (singles | > CSet.elements | > map_of_list,
   arrays | > CSet.elements | > map_of_list)
```

Output calls

```
let amplitudes_to_channel (cmdline : string) (oc : out_channel)
  (diagnostics : (diagnostic × bool) list) (amplitudes : CF.amplitudes) =
  set_formatter_out_channel oc;
  if (num_particles amplitudes = 0) then begin
    print_description cmdline;
    print_zero_header (); nl ()
  end else begin
    let (wfset, amap) = wfset_amps amplitudes in
    let pset = expand_pset (momenta_set wfset)
    and n_wfs = num_wfs wfset in
    let wfmap = wf_map_of_list (WFSet.elements wfset)
    and pmap = map_of_list (ISet.elements pset)
    and cmap = constants_map in

    let lookups = {pmap = pmap; wfmap = wfmap; cmap = cmap; amap = amap;
      n_wfs = n_wfs; amplitudes = amplitudes;
      dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes} in

    print_description cmdline;
    print_header lookups wfset;
    print_spin_table amplitudes;
    print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
    print_color_tables amplitudes;
    printf "%\n%s" ("OVM_instructions_for_momenta_addition," ^
      "\nfusions_and_brackets_start_here:");
```

```

    break ();
    add_all_mom lookups pset;
    print_ext_amps lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_fusions lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_brackets lookups;
    break (); nl ();
    print_flush ()
end

let parameters_to_fortran oc =
    set_formatter_out_channel oc;
let arrays_to_set = ~ (IMap.is_empty (snd constants_map)) in
let set_coupl ty dim cmap = IMap.iter (fun key elt →
    printf "uuu%s(%s%d)u=%s" ty dim key (M.constant_symbol elt);
    nl () ) cmap in
let declarations () =
    printf "uucomplex(%s),u_dimension(%d)u::uovm_coupl_cmplx"
        !kind (constants_map |> fst |> largest_key); nl ();
    if arrays_to_set then
        printf "uucomplex(%s),u_dimension(2,u%d)u::uovm_coupl_cmplx2"
            !kind (constants_map |> snd |> largest_key); nl () in
let print_line str = printf "%s" str; nl() in
let print_md5sum = function
    | Some s →
        print_line "ufunction_md5sumu";
        print_line "uuuucharacter(len=32)u::u_md5sum";
        print_line ("uuuubytecode_fileu=u" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "'");
        print_line "uuuucall_initialize_vm(vm,u_bytecode_file)";
        print_line "uuuu!DON'T EVEN THINK of modifying the following line!";
        print_line ("uuuu_md5sumu=u" ^ s ^ "'");
        print_line "uend_function_md5sum";
    | None → ()
in
let print_inquiry_function_openmp () = begin
    print_line "uurefunction_openmp_supportedu()uresultu(status)";
    print_line "uuuulogicalu::u_status";
    print_line ("uuuustatusu=u" ^ (if !openmp then ".true." else ".false."));
    print_line "uend_function_openmp_supported";
    nl ()
end in
let print_interface whizard =
if whizard then begin
    print_line "uubroutine_initu(par,u_scheme)";
    print_line "uuuuireal(kind=default),u_dimension(*),u_intent(in)u::upar";
    print_line "uuuuinteger,u_intent(in)u::uscheme";
    print_line ("uuuuuubytecode_fileu=u" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "'");
    print_line "uuuuucall_import_from_whizardu(par,u_scheme)";
    print_line "uuuuucall_initialize_vm(vm,u_bytecode_file)";
    print_line "uend_subroutine_init";
    nl ();
    print_line "uubroutine_finalu()";
    print_line "uuuuucall_vm%finalu()";
    print_line "uend_subroutine_final";
    nl ();
    print_line "uubroutine_update_alpha_su(alpha_s)";
    print_line ("uuuuireal(kind=" ^ !kind ^ "),u_intent(in)u::u_alpha_s");
    print_line "uuuuucall_model_update_alpha_su(alpha_s)";
    print_line "uend_subroutine_update_alpha_s";
    nl ()

```

```

end
else begin
  print_line "subroutine_init()";
  print_line ("bytecode_file=" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "");
  print_line "call_init_parameters()";
  print_line "call_initialize_vm(vm, bytecode_file)";
  print_line "end_subroutine"
end in
let print_lookup_functions () = begin
  print_line "pure_function_number_particles_in() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_particles_in()";
  print_line "end_function_number_particles_in";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_particles_out() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_particles_out()";
  print_line "end_function_number_particles_out";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_spin_states() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_spin_states()";
  print_line "end_function_number_spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_spin_states(a)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :), intent(out)::a";
  print_line "call_vm%spin_states(a)";
  print_line "end_subroutine_spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_flavor_states() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_flavor_states()";
  print_line "end_function_number_flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_flavor_states(a)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :), intent(out)::a";
  print_line "call_vm%flavor_states(a)";
  print_line "end_subroutine_flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_color_indices() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_color_indices()";
  print_line "end_function_number_color_indices";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_color_flows() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_color_flows()";
  print_line "end_function_number_color_flows";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_color_flows(a, g)";
  print_line "integer, dimension(:, :, :), intent(out)::a";
  print_line "logical, dimension(:, :), intent(out)::g";
  print_line "call_vm%color_flows(a, g)";
  print_line "end_subroutine_color_flows";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_function_number_color_factors() result(n)";
  print_line "integer::n";
  print_line "n=vm%number_color_factors()";
  print_line "end_function_number_color_factors";
  nl();
  print_line "pure_subroutine_color_factors(cf)";

```

```

print_line "uuuuuse_omega_color";
print_line "uuuuu_type(omega_color_factor),_dimension(:),_intent(out)_::_cf";
print_line "uuuuu_call_vm%color_factors(cf)";
print_line "uuend_subroutine_color_factors";
nl();
print_line "uu!pure_unless_OpenMP";
print_line "uu!pure_function_color_sum(flv,_hel)_result_(amp2)";
print_line "uufunction_color_sum(flv,_hel)_result_(amp2)";
print_line "uuuuuse_kinds";
print_line "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel";
print_line "uuuuu_real(kind=default)_::_amp2";
print_line "uuuuu_amp2=vm%color_sum(flv,_hel)";
print_line "uuend_function_color_sum";
nl();
print_line "uu_subroutine_new_event(p)";
print_line "uuuuuse_kinds";
print_line "uuuuu_real(kind=default),_dimension(0:3,*),_intent(in)_::_p";
print_line "uuuuu_call_vm%new_event(p)";
print_line "uuend_subroutine_new_event";
nl();
print_line "uu_subroutine_reset_helicity_selection(threshold,_cutoff)";
print_line "uuuuuse_kinds";
print_line "uuuuu_real(kind=default),_intent(in)_::_threshold";
print_line "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_cutoff";
print_line "uuuuu_call_vm%reset_helicity_selection(threshold,_cutoff)";
print_line "uuend_subroutine_reset_helicity_selection";
nl();
print_line "uu_pure_function_is_allowed(flv,_hel,_col)_result_(yorn)";
print_line "uuuulogical_::_yorn";
print_line "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel,_col";
print_line "uuuuu_yorn=vm%is_allowed(flv,_hel,_col)";
print_line "uuend_function_is_allowed";
nl();
print_line "uu_pure_function_get_amplitude(flv,_hel,_col)_result_(amp_result)";
print_line "uuuuuse_kinds";
print_line "uuuuu_complex(kind=default)_::_amp_result";
print_line "uuuuinteger,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel,_col";
print_line "uuuuu_amp_result=vm%get_amplitude(flv,_hel,_col)";
print_line "uuend_function_get_amplitude";
nl();
end in
print_line ("module_" ^ !wrapper_module);
print_line ("uuuse_" ^ !parameter_module_external);
print_line "uuuse_iso_varying_string,_string_t=>_varying_string";
print_line "uuuuuse_kinds";
print_line "uuuse_omegavm95";
print_line "uuimplicit_none";
print_line "uuprivate";
print_line "uu_type(vm_t)_::_vm";
print_line "uu_type(string_t)_::_bytecode_file";
print_line ("uu_public_::_number_particles_in,_number_particles_out," ^
  "_number_spin_states,&");
print_line ("uuuu_spin_states,_number_flavor_states,_flavor_states," ^
  "_number_color_indices,&");
print_line ("uuuuu_number_color_flows,_color_flows," ^
  "_number_color_factors,_color_factors,&");
print_line ("uuuu_color_sum,_new_event,_reset_helicity_selection," ^
  "_is_allowed,_get_amplitude,&");
print_line ("uuuuu_init," ^
  (match !md5sum with Some _ → "md5sum,"
   | None → "") ^ "openmp_supported");

```



```

if !whizard then
  print_line ("_public_::_final,_update_alpha_s")
else
  print_line ("_public_::_initialize_vm");
  declarations ();
  print_line "contains";

  print_line "_subroutine_setup_couplings_()";
  set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx" "" (fst constants_map);
  if arrays_to_set then
    set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx2" ":", " (snd constants_map);
  print_line "_end_subroutine_setup_couplings";
  print_line "_subroutine_initialize_vm_(vm,_bytecode_file)";
  print_line "class(vm_t),_intent(out)_::_vm";
  print_line "type(string_t),_intent(in)_::_bytecode_file";
  print_line "type(string_t)_::_version";
  print_line "type(string_t)_::_model";
  print_line ("_version_=_OVM_ " ^ version ^ "'");
  print_line ("_model_=_Model_ " ^ model_name ^ "'");
  print_line "call_setup_couplings_()";
  print_line "call_vm%init_(bytecode_file,_version,_model,_verbose=.False.,_&";
  print_line "coupl_cmplx=ovm_coupl_cmplx,_&";
  if arrays_to_set then
    print_line "coupl_cmplx2=ovm_coupl_cmplx2,_&";
  print_line ("mass=mass,_width=width,_openmp=" ^ (if !openmp then
    ".true." else ".false.") ^ ")");
  print_line "_end_subroutine_initialize_vm";
  nl();
  print_md5sum !md5sum;
  print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
  print_interface !whizard;
  print_lookup_functions ();

  print_line ("end_module_ " ^ !wrapper_module)

let parameters_to_channel oc =
  parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())
end

```

15.4.2 Fortran 90/95

Dirac Fermions

We factor out the code for fermions so that we can use the simpler implementation for Dirac fermions if the model contains no Majorana fermions.

```

module type Fermions =
  sig
    open Coupling
    val psi_type : string
    val psibar_type : string
    val chi_type : string
    val grav_type : string
    val psi_incoming : string
    val brs_psi_incoming : string
    val psibar_incoming : string
    val brs_psibar_incoming : string
    val chi_incoming : string
    val brs_chi_incoming : string
    val grav_incoming : string
    val psi_outgoing : string

```

```

val brs_psi_outgoing : string
val psibar_outgoing : string
val brs_psibar_outgoing : string
val chi_outgoing : string
val brs_chi_outgoing : string
val grav_outgoing : string
val psi_propagator : string
val psibar_propagator : string
val chi_propagator : string
val grav_propagator : string
val psi_projector : string
val psibar_projector : string
val chi_projector : string
val grav_projector : string
val psi_gauss : string
val psibar_gauss : string
val chi_gauss : string
val grav_gauss : string
val print_current : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_mom : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → string → string →
  → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_p : int × fermion × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_b : int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar →
  string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_g : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → string → string →
  → fuse2 → unit
val print_current_g4 : int × fermionbar × boson2 × fermion →
  string → string → string → string → fuse3 → unit
val reverse_braket : lorentz → bool
val use_module : string
val require_library : string list
end

```

```

module Fortran_Fermions : Fermions =
struct
  open Coupling
  open Format

  let psi_type = "spinor"
  let psibar_type = "conjspinor"
  let chi_type = "???"
  let grav_type = "???"

  let psi_incoming = "u"
  let brs_psi_incoming = "brs_u"
  let psibar_incoming = "vbar"
  let brs_psibar_incoming = "brs_vbar"
  let chi_incoming = "???"
  let brs_chi_incoming = "???"
  let grav_incoming = "???"
  let psi_outgoing = "v"
  let brs_psi_outgoing = "brs_v"
  let psibar_outgoing = "ubar"
  let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_ubar"
  let chi_outgoing = "???"
  let brs_chi_outgoing = "???"
  let grav_outgoing = "???"

  let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"

```

```

let psibar_propagator = "pr-psibar"
let chi_propagator = "???"
let grav_propagator = "???"

let psi_projector = "pj-psi"
let psibar_projector = "pj-psibar"
let chi_projector = "???"
let grav_projector = "???"

let psi_gauss = "pg-psi"
let psibar_gauss = "pg-psibar"
let chi_gauss = "???"
let grav_gauss = "???"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```

let fastener s i ?p ?q () =
  try
    let offset = (String.index s '(') in
    if ((String.get s (String.length s - 1)) ≠ ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
      tail =
        (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s - offset - 2)) in
      if (String.contains func_name '(') ∨
        (String.contains tail '(') ∨
        (String.contains tail ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ "," ^ tail ^ ")"
  with
  | Not_found →
    if (String.contains s '(') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      match p with
      | None → s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
      | Some p →
        match q with
        | None → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ "*" ^ p ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
        | Some q → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ "," ^ q ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

```



Using a two element array for the combined vector-axial and scalar-pseudo couplings helps to support HELAS as well. Since we will probably never support general boson couplings with HELAS, it might be retired in favor of two separate variables. For this *Model.constant_symbol* has to be generalized.



NB: passing the array instead of two separate constants would be a *bad* idea, because the support for Majorana spinors below will have to flip signs!

```

let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 ()
  and c2 = fastener c 2 () in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p2 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ()) wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ()) wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ()) wf2 wf1 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ()) wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p2 ()) wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p2 ()) wf1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ()) wf2 wf1 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1

let print_current = function
| coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "va"
| coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va2"
| coeff, Psibar, VA3, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va3"
| coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "v"
| coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
| coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "v1"
| coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "vr"

```

```

| coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "vlr"
| coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
| coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
| coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
| coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_no_superpotential_here"
| -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Majorana_spinors_not_handled"
| -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Gravitinos_not_handled"

let print_current_mom = function
| coeff, Psibar, VLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "vlr"
| coeff, Psibar, VAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va"
| coeff, Psibar, VA3M, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va3"
| coeff, Psibar, SPM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "sp"
| coeff, Psibar, TVA, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tva"
| coeff, Psibar, TVAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tvam"
| coeff, Psibar, TLR, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tlr"
| coeff, Psibar, TLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tlrm"
| coeff, Psibar, TRL, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "trl"
| coeff, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "trlm"
| -, Psibar, -, Psi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_only_sigma_tensor_coupling_here"
| -, Chibar, -, - | -, -, -, Chi → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Majorana_spinors_not_handled"
| -, Gravbar, -, - | -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_Gravitinos_not_handled"

let print_current_p = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_No_clashing_arrows_here"

let print_current_b = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_No_clashing_arrows_here"

let print_current_g = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_No_gravitinos_here"

let print_current_g4 = function
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Fermions:_No_gravitinos_here"

let reverse_braket = function
| Spinor → true
| - → false

let use_module = "omega95"
let require_library =
["omega_spinors_2010_01_A"; "omega_spinor_cpls_2010_01_A"]
end

```

Main Functor

```

module Make_Fortran (Fermions : Fermions)
  (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
struct
  let require_library =

```

```

Fermions.require_library @
[ "omega_vectors_2010_01_A"; "omega_polarizations_2010_01_A";
  "omega_couplings_2010_01_A"; "omega_color_2010_01_A";
  "omega_utils_2010_01_A" ]

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)

module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes

open Coupling
open Format

type output_mode =
| Single_Function
| Single_Module of int
| Single_File of int
| Multi_File of int

let line_length = ref 80
let continuation_lines = ref (-1) (* 255 *)
let kind = ref "default"
let fortran95 = ref true
let module_name = ref "omega_amplitude"
let output_mode = ref (Single_Module 10)
let use_modules = ref []
let whizard = ref false
let amp_triv = ref false
let parameter_module = ref ""
let md5sum = ref None
let no_write = ref false
let km_write = ref false
let km_pure = ref false
let km_2_write = ref false
let km_2_pure = ref false
let openmp = ref false
let pure_unless_openmp = false

let options = Options.create
[ "90", Arg.Clear fortran95,
  "don't use Fortran95 features that are not in Fortran90";
  "kind", Arg.String (fun s → kind := s),
  "real and complex kind (default: " ^ !kind ^ ")";
  "width", Arg.Int (fun w → line_length := w), "maximum line length";
  "continuation", Arg.Int (fun l → continuation_lines := l),
  "maximum # of continuation lines";
  "module", Arg.String (fun s → module_name := s), "module name";
  "single-function", Arg.Unit (fun () → output_mode := Single_Function),
  "compute the matrix element(s) in a monolithic function";
  "split-function", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_Module n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small functions [default, size=10]";
  "split-module", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_File n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small modules";
  "split-file", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Multi_File n),
  "split the matrix element(s) into small files";
  "use", Arg.String (fun s → use_modules := s :: !use_modules),
  "use module";
  "parameter-module", Arg.String (fun s → parameter_module := s),
  "parameter module";
  "md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
  "transfer MD5 checksum";
  "whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include WHIZARD interface";
  "amp_triv", Arg.Set amp_triv, "only print trivial amplitude";

```

```

"no_write", Arg.Set no_write, "no_write' statements";
"kmatrix_write", Arg.Set km_2_write, "write_K_matrix_functions";
"kmatrix_2_write", Arg.Set km_write, "write_K_matrix_2_functions";
"kmatrix_write_pure", Arg.Set km_pure, "write_K_matrix_pure_functions";
"kmatrix_2_write_pure", Arg.Set km_2_pure, "write_Kmatrix2pure_functions";
"openmp", Arg.Set openmp, "activate_OpenMP_support_in_generated_code"]

```

Fortran style line continuation:

```

let nl = Format_Fortran.newline

let print_list = function
| [] → ()
| a :: rest →
    print_string a;
    List.iter (fun s → printf ",@%s" s) rest

```

Variables and Declarations

"NC" is already used up in the module "constants":

```

let nc_parameter = "N_"
let omega_color_factor_abbrev = "OCF"
let openmp_tld_type = "thread_local_data"
let openmp_tld = "tld"

let flavors_symbol ?(decl = false) flavors =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "" ) ^
  "oks_" ^ String.concat "" (List.map CM.flavor_symbol flavors)

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let format_momentum p =
  "p" ^ String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let ext_momentum wf =
  match F.momentum_list wf with
  | [n] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran.ext_momentum"

module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list let compare = compare end)
module WFSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)

let add_tag wf name =
  match F.wf_tag wf with
  | None → name
  | Some tag → name ^ "-" ^ tag

let variable ?(decl = false) wf =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "")
  ^ add_tag wf ("owf_" ^ CM.flavor_symbol (F.flavor wf) ^ "-" ^ format_p wf)

let momentum wf = "p" ^ format_p wf
let spin wf = "s(" ^ string_of_int (ext_momentum wf) ^ ")"

let format_multiple_variable ?(decl = false) wf i =
  variable ~decl wf ^ "-X" ^ string_of_int i

let multiple_variable ?(decl = false) amplitude dictionary wf =

```

```

try
  format_multiple_variable ~decl wf (dictionary amplitude wf)
with
| Not_found → variable wf
let multiple_variables ?(decl = false) multiplicity wf =
try
  List.map
    (format_multiple_variable ~decl wf)
    (ThoList.range 1 (multiplicity wf))
with
| Not_found → [variable ~decl wf]
let declaration_chunk_size = 64
let declare_list_chunk multiplicity t = function
| [] → ()
| wfs →
  printf "UUUU@ [<2>%sU: :U" t;
  print_list (ThoList.flatmap (multiple_variables ~decl :true multiplicity) wfs); nl ()
let declare_list multiplicity t = function
| [] → ()
| wfs →
  List.iter
    (declare_list_chunk multiplicity t)
    (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size wfs)
type declarations =
{ scalars : F.wf list;
  spinors : F.wf list;
  conjspinors : F.wf list;
  realspinors : F.wf list;
  ghostspinors : F.wf list;
  vectorspinors : F.wf list;
  vectors : F.wf list;
  ward_vectors : F.wf list;
  massive_vectors : F.wf list;
  tensors_1 : F.wf list;
  tensors_2 : F.wf list;
  brs_scalars : F.wf list;
  brs_spinors : F.wf list;
  brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
  brs_vectors : F.wf list;
  brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }
let rec classify_wfs' acc = function
| [] → acc
| wf :: rest →
  classify_wfs'
    (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
    | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
    | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
    | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
    | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
    | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
    | Vectorspinor →
      {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
    | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
    | Massive_Vector →
      {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
    | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1})

```



```

| Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
| BRS Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
| BRS Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
| BRS ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
                      wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}
| BRS Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
                   wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
| BRS Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
                       wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
| BRS Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
| BRS Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
                         wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
| BRS _ → invalid_arg "Targets.wfs-classify': not needed here")
rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
  { scalars = []; spinors = []; conjspinors = []; realspinors = [];
    ghostspinors = []; vectorspinors = []; vectors = [];
    ward_vectors = [];
    massive_vectors = []; tensors_1 = []; tensors_2 = [];
    brs_scalars = []; brs_spinors = []; brs_conjspinors = [];
    brs_realspinors = []; brs_vectorspinors = [];
    brs_vectors = []; brs_massive_vectors = [] }
  wfs

```

Parameters

```

type α parameters =
  { real_singles : α list;
    real_arrays : (α × int) list;
    complex_singles : α list;
    complex_arrays : (α × int) list }

let rec classify_singles acc = function
| [] → acc
| Real p :: rest → classify_singles
  { acc with real_singles = p :: acc.real_singles } rest
| Complex p :: rest → classify_singles
  { acc with complex_singles = p :: acc.complex_singles } rest

let rec classify_arrays acc = function
| [] → acc
| (Real_Array p, rhs) :: rest → classify_arrays
  { acc with real_arrays =
    (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.real_arrays } rest
| (Complex_Array p, rhs) :: rest → classify_arrays
  { acc with complex_arrays =
    (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.complex_arrays } rest

let classify_parameters params =
  classify_arrays
    (classify_singles
      { real_singles = [];
        real_arrays = [];
        complex_singles = [];
        complex_arrays = [] })
    (List.map fst params.derived)) params.derived_arrays

let schisma = ThoList.chopn

let schisma_num i n l =
  ThoList.enumerate i (schisma n l)

let declare_parameters' t = function

```

```

| [] → ()
| plist →
  printf "%%@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_public,_save_::_" t !kind;
  print_list (List.map CM.constant_symbol plist); nl ()

let declare_parameters t plist =
  List.iter (declare_parameters' t) plist

let declare_parameter_array t (p, n) =
  printf "%%@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_dimension(%d),_public,_save_::_%s"
    t !kind n (CM.constant_symbol p); nl ()

```

NB: we use *string_of_float* to make sure that a decimal point is included to make Fortran compilers happy.

```

let default_parameter (x, v) =
  printf "@_s_=%s-%s" (CM.constant_symbol x) (string_of_float v) !kind

let declare_default_parameters t = function
| [] → ()
| p :: plist →
  printf "%%@ [<2>%s(kind=%s),_public,_save_::_" t !kind;
  default_parameter p;
  List.iter (fun p' → printf ", "; default_parameter p') plist;
  nl ()

let format_constant = function
| I → "(0,1)"
| Integer c →
  if c < 0 then
    sprintf "%d.0-%s" c !kind
  else
    sprintf "%d.0-%s" c !kind
| Float x →
  if x < 0. then
    sprintf "%g-%s" x !kind
  else
    sprintf "%g-%s" x !kind
| _ → invalid_arg "format_constant"

let rec eval_parameter' = function
| (I | Integer _ | Float _) as c →
  printf "%s" (format_constant c)
| Atom x → printf "%s" (CM.constant_symbol x)
| Sum [] → printf "0.0-%s" !kind
| Sum [x] → eval_parameter' x
| Sum (x :: xs) →
  printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x;
  List.iter (fun x → printf "@,_+_" ; eval_parameter' x) xs;
  printf ")"
| Diff (x, y) →
  printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x;
  printf "_-_" ; eval_parameter' y; printf ")"
| Neg x → printf "@,(_-_" ; eval_parameter' x; printf ")"
| Prod [] → printf "1.0-%s" !kind
| Prod [x] → eval_parameter' x
| Prod (x :: xs) →
  printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x;
  List.iter (fun x → printf "_*__" ; eval_parameter' x) xs;
  printf ")"
| Quot (x, y) →
  printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x;
  printf "_/__" ; eval_parameter' y; printf ")"
| Rec x →
  printf "@,_(1.0-%s_/__" !kind ; eval_parameter' x; printf ")"
| Pow (x, n) →

```

```

    printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x; printf "**%d" n; printf ")")
| PowX (x, y) →
    printf "@,("; eval_parameter' x;
    printf "**"; eval_parameter' y; printf ")")
| Sqrt x → printf "@,sqrt_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Sin x → printf "@,sin_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Cos x → printf "@,cos_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Tan x → printf "@,tan_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Cot x → printf "@,cot_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Atan x → printf "@,atan_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Atan2 (y, x) → printf "@,atan2_"; eval_parameter' y;
    printf ",@_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Exp x → printf "@,exp_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")
| Conj (Integer _ | Float _ as x) → eval_parameter' x
| Conj x → printf "@,cconjg_"; eval_parameter' x; printf ")")

let strip_single_tag = function
| Real x → x
| Complex x → x

let strip_array_tag = function
| Real_Array x → x
| Complex_Array x → x

let eval_parameter (lhs, rhs) =
    let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_single_tag lhs) in
    printf "UUUU@ [<2>%s_=" x; eval_parameter' rhs; nl ()

let eval_para_list n l =
    printf "UUsubroutine_setup_parameters_%03d_" n; nl ();
    List.iter eval_parameter l;
    printf "UUend_subroutine_setup_parameters_%03d" n; nl ()

let eval_parameter_pair (lhs, rhs) =
    let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_array_tag lhs) in
    let _ = List.fold_left (fun i rhs' →
        printf "UUUU@ [<2>%s(%d)_=" x i; eval_parameter' rhs'; nl ();
        succ i) 1 rhs in
    ()

let eval_para_pair_list n l =
    printf "UUsubroutine_setup_parameters_%03d_" n; nl ();
    List.iter eval_parameter_pair l;
    printf "UUend_subroutine_setup_parameters_%03d" n; nl ()

let print_echo fmt p =
    let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
    printf "UUUUwrite_(unit_=_*,_fmt_=_fmt_-%s)_\"%s\",_\"%s\"
        fmt s s; nl ()

let print_echo_array fmt (p, n) =
    let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
    for i = 1 to n do
        printf "UUUUwrite_(unit_=_*,_fmt_=_fmt_-%s_array)_\"%s\"
            printf "\"%s\",_\"%d\",_\"%s(%d)\" s i s i; nl ()
    done

let contains_params couplings =
    List.exists
        (fun (name, _) → List.mem (CM.constant_symbol name) params)
        couplings.input

let rec depends_on params = function
| I | Integer _ | Float _ → false
| Atom name → List.mem (CM.constant_symbol name) params
| Sum es | Prod es →

```

```

    List.exists (depends_on params) es
  | Diff (e1, e2) | Quot (e1, e2) | PowX (e1, e2) →
    depends_on params e1 ∨ depends_on params e2
  | Neg e | Rec e | Pow (e, -) →
    depends_on params e
  | Sqrt e | Sin e | Cos e | Tan e | Cot e | Conj e | Exp e | Atan e →
    depends_on params e
  | Atan2 (e1, e2) →
    depends_on params e1 ∨ depends_on params e2
let dependencies_params couplings =
  if contains_params couplings then
    List.rev
      (fst (List.fold_left
        (fun (deps, plist) (param, v) →
          match param with
          | Real name | Complex name →
            if depends_on plist v then
              ((param, v) :: deps, CM.constant_symbol name :: plist)
            else
              (deps, plist))
        ([], params) couplings.derived))
  else
    []
let dependencies_arrays params couplings =
  if contains_params couplings then
    List.rev
      (fst (List.fold_left
        (fun (deps, plist) (param, vlist) →
          match param with
          | Real_Array name | Complex_Array name →
            if List.exists (depends_on plist) vlist then
              ((param, vlist) :: deps,
                CM.constant_symbol name :: plist)
            else
              (deps, plist))
        ([], params) couplings.derived_arrays))
  else
    []
let parameters_to_fortran oc params =
  Format_Fortran.set_formatter_out_channel ~width !line_length oc;
  let declarations = classify_parameters params in
  printf "module_%s" !parameter_module; nl ();
  printf "use_kinds"; nl ();
  printf "use_constants"; nl ();
  printf "implicit_none"; nl ();
  printf "private"; nl ();
  printf "@[<2>public::setup_parameters";
  printf ",@import_from_whizard";
  printf ",@model_update_alpha_s";
  if !no_write then begin
    printf "!_No_print_parameters";
  end else begin
    printf ",@print_parameters";
  end; nl ();
  declare_default_parameters "real" params.input;
  declare_parameters "real" (schisma 69 declarations.real_singles);
  List.iter (declare_parameter_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
  declare_parameters "complex" (schisma 69 declarations.complex_singles);
  List.iter (declare_parameter_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
  printf "interface_conjg"; nl ();

```

```

printf "UUUUmodule_Uprocedure_Ucconjg_real,_Ucconjg_complex"; nl ();
printf "UUend_Uinterface"; nl ();
printf "UUprivate_U::_Ucconjg_real,_Ucconjg_complex"; nl ();
printf "contains"; nl ();
printf "UUfunction_Ucconjg_real_U(x)_Uresult_U(xc)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUreal(kind=default),_Uintent(in)_U::_Ux"; nl ();
printf "UUUUreal(kind=default)_U::_Uxc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUxc_U=_Ux"; nl ();
printf "UUend_Ufunction_Ucconjg_real"; nl ();
printf "UUfunction_Ucconjg_complex_U(z)_Uresult_U(zc)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUcomplex(kind=default),_Uintent(in)_U::_Uz"; nl ();
printf "UUUUcomplex(kind=default)_U::_Uzc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUzc_U=_Uconjg_U(z)"; nl ();
printf "UUend_Ufunction_Ucconjg_complex"; nl ();
printf "UU!_Uderived_Uparameters:"; nl ();
let shredded = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived in
let shredded_arrays = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived_arrays in
let num_sub = List.length shredded in
let num_sub_arrays = List.length shredded_arrays in
List.iter (fun (i,l) → eval_para_list i l) shredded;
List.iter (fun (i,l) → eval_para_pair_list (num_sub + i) l)
  shredded_arrays;
printf "UUsubroutine_Usetup_parameters_U()"; nl ();
for i = 1 to num_sub + num_sub_arrays do
  printf "UUUUcall_Usetup_parameters_%03d_U" i; nl ();
done;
printf "UUend_Usubroutine_Usetup_parameters"; nl ();
printf "UUsubroutine_Uimport_from_whizard_U(par_array,_Uscheme)"; nl ();
printf
  "UUUUreal(%s),_Udimension(%d),_Uintent(in)_U::_Upar_array"
  !kind (List.length params.input); nl ();
printf "UUUUinteger,_Uintent(in)_U::_Uscheme"; nl ();
let i = ref 1 in
List.iter
  (fun (p, _) →
    printf "UUUU%s_U=_Upar_array(%d)" (CM.constant_symbol p) !i; nl ();
    incr i)
  params.input;
printf "UUUUcall_Usetup_parameters_U()"; nl ();
printf "UUend_Usubroutine_Uimport_from_whizard"; nl ();
printf "UUsubroutine_Umodel_update_alpha_s_U(alpha_s)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUreal(%s),_Uintent(in)_U::_Ualpha_s" !kind; nl ();
begin match (dependencies ["aS"] params,
  dependencies_arrays ["aS"] params) with
| [], [] →
  printf "UUUU!_U'aS'_Unot_Uamong_Uthe_Uinput_Uparameters"; nl ();
| deps, deps_arrays →
  printf "UUUUaS_U=_Ualpha_s"; nl ();
  List.iter eval_parameter deps;
  List.iter eval_parameter_pair deps_arrays
end;
printf "UUend_Usubroutine_Umodel_update_alpha_s"; nl ();
if !no_write then begin
  printf "!!_UNo_Uprint_parameters"; nl ();
end else begin
  printf "UUsubroutine_Uprint_parameters_U()"; nl ();
  printf "UUUU@[<2>character(len=*)_Uparameter_U:::";
  printf "@_fmt_real_U=_U\"(A12,4X,'_U=_U',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_complex_U=_U\"(A12,4X,'_U=_U',E25.18,'_U+_Ui*',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_real_array_U=_U\"(A12,'( ',I2.2,')', '_U=_U',E25.18)\",";
  printf "@_fmt_complex_array_U=_U";

```

```

printf "\"(A12,'( ',I2.2,')', ' '= ',E25.18,' +_i*',E25.18)\\""; nl ();
printf "    @ [<2>write_(unit=_*,_fmt=_\"(A)\")_@, ";
printf "\"default_values_for_the_input_parameters:\\""; nl ();
List.iter (fun (p, _) → print_echo "real" p) params.input;
printf "    @ [<2>write_(unit=_*,_fmt=_\"(A)\")_@, ";
printf "\"derived_parameters:\\""; nl ();
List.iter (print_echo "real") declarations.real_singles;
List.iter (print_echo "complex") declarations.complex_singles;
List.iter (print_echo_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
List.iter (print_echo_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
printf "end_subroutine_print_parameters"; nl ();
end;
printf "end_module_%s" !parameter_module; nl ()

```

Run-Time Diagnostics

```
type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge
```

```
type diagnostic_mode = Off | Warn | Panic
```

```
let warn mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → true
  | Panic → true

```

```
let panic mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → false
  | Panic → true

```

```
let suffix mode =
  if panic mode then
    "panic"
  else
    "warn"

```

```
let diagnose_arguments = ref Off
let diagnose_momenta = ref Off
let diagnose_gauge = ref Off

```

```
let rec parse_diagnostic = function
| All, panic →
  parse_diagnostic (Arguments, panic);
  parse_diagnostic (Momenta, panic);
  parse_diagnostic (Gauge, panic)
| Arguments, panic →
  diagnose_arguments := if panic then Panic else Warn
| Momenta, panic →
  diagnose_momenta := if panic then Panic else Warn
| Gauge, panic →
  diagnose_gauge := if panic then Panic else Warn

```

If diagnostics are required, we have to switch off Fortran95 features like pure functions.

```
let parse_diagnostics = function
| [] → ()
| diagnostics →
  fortran95 := false;
  List.iter parse_diagnostic diagnostics

```

Amplitude

```

let declare_momenta_chunk = function
| [] → ()
| momenta →
    printf "UUUU@ [<2>type(momentum)U::U";
    print_list (List.map format_momentum momenta); nl ()

let declare_momenta = function
| [] → ()
| momenta →
    List.iter
        declare_momenta_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size momenta)

let declare_wavefunctions multiplicity wfs =
let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
declare_list multiplicity ("complex(kind=" ^ !kind ^ ")")
    (wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars);
declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psi_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors);
declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psibar_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors);
declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.chi_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors);
declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.grav_type ^ ")") wfs'.vectorspinors;
declare_list multiplicity "type(vector)" (wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @
    wfs'.brs_vectors @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors);
declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor2odd)" wfs'.tensors_1;
declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor)" wfs'.tensors_2

let flavors a = F.incoming a @ F.outgoing a

let declare_brackets_chunk = function
| [] → ()
| amplitudes →
    printf "UUUU@ [<2>complex(kind=%s)U::U" !kind;
    print_list (List.map (fun a → flavors_symbol ~decl:true (flavors a)) amplitudes); nl ()

let declare_brackets = function
| [] → ()
| amplitudes →
    List.iter
        declare_brackets_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size amplitudes)

let print_variable_declarations amplitudes =
let multiplicity = CF.multiplicity amplitudes
and processes = CF.processes amplitudes in
if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
        (List.fold_left
            (fun set a →
                PSet.union set (List.fold_right
                    (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))
                    (F.externals a) PSet.empty))
            PSet.empty processes));
    declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
        (List.fold_left
            (fun set a →
                PSet.union set (List.fold_right
                    (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))

```

```

                                (F.variables a) PSet.empty))
      PSet.empty processes));
if !openmp then begin
  printf "type@s@[<2>" openmp_tld_type;
  nl ();
end ;
declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
  (WFSets.elements
   (List.fold_left
    (fun set a →
      WFSets.union set (List.fold_right WFSets.add (F.externals a) WFSets.empty))
    WFSets.empty processes));
declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
  (WFSets.elements
   (List.fold_left
    (fun set a →
      WFSets.union set (List.fold_right WFSets.add (F.variables a) WFSets.empty))
    WFSets.empty processes));
declare_brackets processes;
if !openmp then begin
  printf "@endtype@s\n" openmp_tld_type;
  printf "type(%s): :s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld;
  nl ();
end;
end
end

```

`print_current` is the most important function that has to match the functions in `omega95` (see appendix X). It offers plentiful opportunities for making mistakes, in particular those related to signs. We start with a few auxiliary functions:

```

let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)
  | _ → failwith "Targets.children2: can't happen"

let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.children3: can't happen"

```

Note that it is (marginally) faster to multiply the two scalar products with the coupling constant than the four vector components.



This could be part of `omegalib` as well ...

```

let format_coeff = function
  | 1 → ""
  | -1 → "-"
  | coeff → "(" ^ string_of_int coeff ^ ")" * ""

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



The following is error prone and should be generated automatically.

```

let print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 | F413) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*s))*s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf2 wf3

```



```

| C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
| C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 | F341) →
| printf "((%s*s)*(%s*s))*s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
| C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
| C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 | F431) →
| printf "((%s*s)*(%s*s))*s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_vector4_t_0 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_t_1 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_t_2 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_t_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_m_0 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
| printf "g_dim8g3_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →

```

```

    printf "g_dim8g3_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_m_1 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_m_7 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
    printf "g_dim8g3_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+ +_";
  print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
| C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
| C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 | F413) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
| C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 | F341) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
| C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
| C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 | F431) →
    printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_vector4_km_t_0 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_+,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)]@"

```

```

      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
let print_vector4-km-t_1 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
let print_vector4-km-t_2 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_2(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_2(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_2(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
let print_vector4-km-t_rsi c pa pb pc wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3-t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))*((%s+%s)*(%s+%s))@]"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3 pa pb pa pb pb pc pb pc
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →

```

```

printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_t_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))*((%s+%s)*(%s+%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2 pa pb pa pb pa pc pa pc

let print_vector4_km_m_0 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_0(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_vector4_km_m_1 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
| C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
| C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
| C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
| C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
| C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
else
printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*g_dim8g3_m_1(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(costhw**2,kind=default))"
(format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

```

```

let print_vector4_km_m_7 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F234 | F243 | F134 | F143 | F421 | F321 | F412 | F312)
  | C_13_42, (F324 | F342 | F124 | F142 | F431 | F231 | F413 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F423 | F432 | F123 | F132 | F341 | F241 | F314 | F214) →
    if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    else
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F324 | F314 | F423 | F413 | F142 | F132 | F241 | F231)
  | C_13_42, (F234 | F214 | F432 | F412 | F143 | F123 | F341 | F321)
  | C_14_23, (F243 | F213 | F342 | F312 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) →
    if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    else
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F342 | F341 | F432 | F431 | F124 | F123 | F214 | F213)
  | C_13_42, (F243 | F241 | F423 | F421 | F134 | F132 | F314 | F312)
  | C_14_23, (F234 | F231 | F324 | F321 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) →
    if (String.contains c 'w' ∨ String.contains c '4') then
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    else
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s)*@_g-dim8g3-m-7(cmplx(costhw**(-2),kind=default),cmplx(1,kind=default),
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2

let print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 | F413) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 | F341) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
  | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
  | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 | F431) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

let print_add_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3

```

```

| C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
  (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
  (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
  (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
  (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
  printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
  (format_coeff coeff) c p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
| C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
| C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
  printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →

```

```

    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s))"
      (format-coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
  fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s)*(%s*s*s)*%s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
  | C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
  | C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3
  | C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
  | C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
  | C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
  | C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
  | C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s*s)*%s*s*s"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
  | C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
  | C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s)*(%s*s*s*s)"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
  | C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
  | C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
    printf "((%s%s*s+%s))*(%s*s*s)*(%s*s*s*s)"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F314 | F423)

```

```

| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
  printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+@";
  print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_m_0_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
  | C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p3 wf3 p2
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p3 wf3 p1
  | C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
  | C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p2 wf2 p3
  | C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
  | C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p2 wf2 p1
  | C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
  | C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
    printf "@[((%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@]"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 p1 wf1 p3
  | C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
  | C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →

```



```

    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p1 wf1 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p3 wf3 p1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p2 wf2 p1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p3 wf3 p2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p1 wf1 p2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p2 wf2 p3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_0(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p1 wf1 p3 wf2 p2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_0_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+@";
  print_dscalar2_vector2_m_0_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_m_1_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
  | C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p3 wf3 p2
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p3 wf3 p1
  | C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
  | C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
    printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"

```

```

      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p2 wf2 p3
| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p2 wf2 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 p1 wf1 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p1 wf1 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p3 wf3 p1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p2 wf2 p1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p3 wf3 p2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p1 wf1 p2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p2 wf2 p3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_1(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p1 wf1 p3 wf2 p2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_1_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+@";
  print_dscalar2_vector2_m_1_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_m_7_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
      printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
      (format-coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1

```

```

| C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
| C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p3 wf3 p2
| C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 p3 wf3 p1
| C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
| C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 p2 wf2 p3
| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 p2 wf2 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 p1 wf1 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*v_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 p1 wf1 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p3 wf3 p1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p2 wf2 p1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
| C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p3 wf3 p2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
| C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p1 wf1 p2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
| C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p2 wf2 p3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
| C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
  printf "@[(%s%s%s+%s))*phi_phi2v_m_7(cmplx(1,kind=default),@_s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s))@"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p1 wf1 p3 wf2 p2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_7_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar2_vector2_m_7_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 | F413) →
    printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
    (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)

```

```

| C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 | F341) →
  printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
| C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
| C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 | F431) →
  printf "(%s%s%s+%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
  (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

let print_add_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@_+";
  print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_current amplitude dictionary rhs =
  match F.coupling rhs with
  | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
    let wf1 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch1
    and wf2 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch2
    and p1 = momentum ch1
    and p2 = momentum ch2
    and m1 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch1)
    and m2 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch2) in
    let c = CM.constant_symbol constant in
    printf "@,%s" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "-" else "+");
    begin match vertex with

```

Fermionic currents $\bar{\psi}A\psi$ and $\bar{\psi}\phi\psi$ are handled by the *Fermions* module, since they depend on the choice of Feynman rules: Dirac or Majorana.

```

| FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
  begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
  | -, -, (VLRM | SPM | VAM | VA3M | TVA | TVAM | TLR | TLRM | TRL | TRLM), - →
    let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
    Fermions.print_current_mom (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2
    p12 fusion
  | -, -, -, - →
    Fermions.print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 fusion
  end
| PBP (coeff, f1, b, f2) →
  Fermions.print_current_p (coeff, f1, b, f2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| BBB (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) →
  Fermions.print_current_b (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| GBG (coeff, fb, b, f) → let p12 =
  Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
  Fermions.print_current_g (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2
  p12 fusion

```

Table 9.13 is a bit misleading, since it includes totally antisymmetric structure constants. The space-time part alone is also totally antisymmetric:

```

| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F31 | F12) →
    printf "g-gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | (F32 | F13 | F21) →
    printf "g-gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end
| I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F31 | F12) →
    printf "g-gg((0,1)*(%s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2

```

```
| (F32 | F13 | F21) →
  printf "g-gg(0,1)*(%s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
```

In *Aux_Gauge_Gauge*, we can not rely on antisymmetry alone, because of the different Lorentz representations of the auxiliary and the gauge field. Instead we have to provide the sign in

$$(V_2 \wedge V_3) \cdot T_1 = \begin{cases} V_2 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_3) = -V_2 \cdot (V_3 \cdot T_1) \\ V_3 \cdot (V_2 \cdot T_1) = -V_3 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_2) \end{cases} \quad (15.2)$$

ourselves. Alternatively, one could provide *g_xg* mirroring *g_gx*.

```
| Aux_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "x-gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "x-gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*g-gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
  end
```

These cases are symmetric and we just have to juxtapose the correct fields and provide parentheses to minimize the number of multiplications.

```
| Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Aux_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end
```

Even simpler:

```
| Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

| Aux_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

| Aux_Scalar_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F13 | F31) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
  | (F23 | F21) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
  | (F32 | F12) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
  end

| Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "v-ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "v-ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "s-vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "s-vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*s-vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
```

```

| F31 → printf "(-1)*s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F12 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  | F13 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  end

In producing a vector in the fusion we always contract the rightmost index with the vector wavefunction from
rhs. So the first momentum is always the one of the vector boson produced in the fusion, while the second one
is that from the rhs. This makes the cases F12 and F13 as well as F21 and F31 equal. In principle, we could
have already done this for the Graviton_Scalar_Scalar case.

| Graviton_Vector_Vector coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  end

| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | F13 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*tv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 | F13 → printf "lv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 | F31 → printf "lv_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 | F31 | F12 →
    printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 | F13 | F21 →

```

```

    printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 | F13 → printf "t5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 | F31 → printf "t5v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "15kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "15kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "15v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "15v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*15v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*15v_kv v(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
  end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Aux_DScalar_DScalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) →
    printf "%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F12 | F13) →
    printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) →
    printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
  end

| Aux_Vector_DScalar coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 p2 wf2
  | F32 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 p1 wf1
  | F12 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
  | (F13 | F31) → printf "(-( %s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)" p1 p2 c wf1 wf2
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(%s*%s))_⊔_⊔(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))"
    c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
  | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*(((-( %s+%s)*%s))*%s_⊔_⊔(-( %s+%s)*%s))*%s)"
    c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf2
  | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*(((-( %s+%s)*%s))*%s_⊔_⊔(-( %s+%s)*%s))*%s)"
    c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf1
  end

```

```

end

| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "(-_phi_vv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s))" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(-_v_phiv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s))" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_phiv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s)" c wf2 p1 p2 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_u_vv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_u_phiv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s)" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_u_phiv_(_s,_s,_s,_s,_s)" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-(s+s)*%s))_(_s)_(-(s+s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
      c p1 wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-(s+s)*%s))_(_s)_(-(s+s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
      c p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F12 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s_(_s)_(%s*%s)*%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 p1 p2 wf2
    | F21 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s_(_s)_(%s*%s)*%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p1 p2 wf1
    | F13 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-(s+s)*%s)*%s_(_s)_(-(s+s)*%s)*%s)"
      c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf2
    | F31 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-(s+s)*%s)*%s_(_s)_(-(s+s)*%s)*%s)"
      c wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf1
  end

| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,_s,_s,_s,_s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-s-s)" p1 p2 in
      printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p12 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-s-s)" p1 p2 in
      printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p12
  end

| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end

| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with

```



```

| F23 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p2 wf1 p1 wf2 p1 p2
| F32 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p2 p1
| (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*((%s+2*%s)*%s)*(-( (%s+%s)*%s))*%s"
    c p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*(-( (%s+%s)*%s))*(%s+2*%s)*%s"
    c p2 p1 wf1 p2 p1 wf2 p1
end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_1(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 coeff →

```

```

let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
end

| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F12 | F13) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| (F21 | F31) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →

```

```

    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi-ss-cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "s-tphis-cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "s-tphis-cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "t2-vv-d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "t2-vv-d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v-t2v-d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v-t2v-d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s-vv-6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v-sv-6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v-sv-6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s-vv-6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v-sv-6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v-sv-6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim6_HAZ_D coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "h-az-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "h-az-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "a-hz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "a-hz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z-ah-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F21 → printf "z-ah-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end

| Dim6_HAZ_DP coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "h-az-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "h-az-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "a-hz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "a-hz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z-ah-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F21 → printf "z-ah-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end

| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "g-gg-23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "g-gg-23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "g-gg-13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "g-gg-13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔g-gg-13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔g-gg-13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim6_GGG coeff →

```

```

let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F31 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔g-gg-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_AWW_DP coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "a-ww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "a-ww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printf "w-aw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F31 → printf "w-aw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔w-aw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔w-aw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_AWW_DW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F31 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "a-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 | F31 | F12 →
printf "kg-kgkg-i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 | F13 | F21 →
printf "kg-kgkg-i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_HHH coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| (F23 | F32 | F12 | F21 | F13 | F31) →
printf "h-hh-6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
end

| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "w-wz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "w-wz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔w-wz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F31 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔w-wz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "z-ww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "z-ww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

| Dim6_WWZ_DW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F23 → printf "w-wz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F32 → printf "w-wz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F13 → printf "(-1)⊔*⊔w-wz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2

```

```

| F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w-wz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F12 → printf "z-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "z-ww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_WWZ_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F23 → printf "w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F32 → printf "w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w-wz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F12 → printf "z-ww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F21 → printf "z-ww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end
end
end

```

Flip the sign to account for the i^2 relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.



That's an *slightly dangerous* hack!!! How do we account for such signs when treating n -ary vertices uniformly?

```

| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
  let c = CM.constant_symbol constant
  and ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
  let wf1 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch1
  and wf2 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch2
  and wf3 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch3
  and p1 = momentum ch1
  and p2 = momentum ch2
  and p3 = momentum ch3 in
  printf "@,␣s␣" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "+" else "-");
  begin match vertex with
  | Scalar4 coeff →
    printf "(%s*%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2 wf3
  | Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf2 wf1 wf3
    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
      printf "%s*%s*%s*%s" c wf3 wf1 wf2
    | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf3 wf1
    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf3 wf2
    | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2 wf3
    end
  end
  | Vector4 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4␣[]"
    | head :: tail →
      printf "(";
      print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
      List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
      printf ")"
    end
  | Dim8_Vector4_t_0 contractions →
    begin match contractions with

```

```

| [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
| head :: tail →
    print_vector4_t_0 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
end
| Dim8_Vector4_t_1 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
    | head :: tail →
        print_vector4_t_1 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
    end
| Dim8_Vector4_t_2 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
    | head :: tail →
        print_vector4_t_2 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
    end
| Dim8_Vector4_m_0 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
    | head :: tail →
        print_vector4_m_0 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
    end
| Dim8_Vector4_m_1 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
    | head :: tail →
        print_vector4_m_1 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
    end
| Dim8_Vector4_m_7 contractions →
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_[]"
    | head :: tail →
        print_vector4_m_7 c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
    end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (_, poles) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match fusion with
        | (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
        | (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
        | (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
    printf "(%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)@,%*"
        c p1 wf1 p2 wf2 p3 wf3;
    List.iter (fun (coeff, pole) →
        printf "+%s/((%s+%s)*(%s+%s)-%s)"
            (CM.constant_symbol coeff) pa pb pa pb
            (CM.constant_symbol pole))
        poles;
    printf ")*(-%s-%s-%s))" p1 p2 p3
| Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)

```

```

| -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
| -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
| -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
end in
begin match contractions with
| [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4_K_Matrix_jr␣[]"
| head :: tail →
  printf "(";
  print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
  List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
    tail;
  printf ")"
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0 (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb, pc =
    begin match disc, fusion with
    | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2, p3)
    | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3, p1)
    | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3, p2)
    | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2, p3)
    | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3, p1)
    | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3, p2)
    end in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t0␣[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_vector4_km_t_0 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1 (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
    | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
    | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
    | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t1␣[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_vector4_km_t_1 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2 (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
    | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
    | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
    | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in

```

```

begin match contractions with
| [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t2[]"
| head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_vector4_km_t_2 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
        tail;
    printf ")"
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb, pc =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2, p3)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3, p1)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3, p2)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2, p3)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3, p1)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3, p2)
        end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_t_rsi[]"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";
        print_vector4_km_t_rsi c pa pb pc wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
            tail;
        printf ")"
    end
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0 (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0[]"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";
        print_vector4_km_m_0 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
            tail;
        printf ")"
    end
end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1 (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1[]"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";

```



```

    print_vector4_km_m_1 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
| Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7 (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
    | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
    | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
    | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_vector4_km_m_7 c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
| DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
    | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
    | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
    | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
    | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
    | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
    | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
    | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
    | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
    | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
    | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
    | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
    | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
    | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
    | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
    | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar2_Vector4_K_Matrix_ms[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar2_vector2_km
      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km
      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
end

```

```

| DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
      | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
      | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
      | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in
  begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar2_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m0_[]"
    | head :: tail →
      printf "(";
      print_dscalar2_vector2_m_0_km
        c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion head;
      List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_0_km
        c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion)
        tail;
      printf ")"
  end
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf (disc, contractions) →
  let pa, pb =
    begin match disc, fusion with
      | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
      | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
      | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
      | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
      | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
      | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
      | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
      | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
      | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
    end in

```

```

begin match contractions with
| [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_DScalar2_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m1_"
| head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar2_vector2_m_1_km
    c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_1_km
               c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion)
              tail;
    printf ")"
end
| DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf (disc, contractions) →
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
        | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
        | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
        | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
        | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
        | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
        | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 | F423) → (p1, p2)
        | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 | F342) → (p2, p3)
        | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 | F234) → (p1, p3)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_DScalar2_Vector4_K_Matrix_cf_m7_"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";
        print_dscalar2_vector2_m_7_km
        c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion head;
        List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_m_7_km
                     c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 fusion)
                    tail;
        printf ")"
    end
end
| DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
    let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
    let pa, pb =
        begin match disc, fusion with
        | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 | F234) → (p1, p2)
        | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 | F423) → (p2, p3)
        | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 | F243) → (p1, p3)
        | -, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) → (p1, p2)
        | -, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) → (p2, p3)
        | -, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) → (p1, p3)
        end in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms_"
    | head :: tail →

```

```

    printf "(";
    print_dscalar4_km
      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar4_km
      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
      tail;
    printf ")"
  end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
    printf "v-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
  | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
    printf "v-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
  | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
    printf "v-phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
  end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
    printf "v-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
  | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
    printf "v-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
  | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
    printf "v-phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
  end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
    printf "phi-phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  end

```

```

| F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
  printf "phi_phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
  printf "v_phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
  printf "v_phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
  printf "v_phi2v_m_0(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  end
| Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
      printf "phi_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "v_phi2v_m_7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  end
| Dim8_Scalar4 coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423

```

```

      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "s_dim8s3_␣(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    end
  | GBBG (coeff, fb, b, f) →
    Fermions.print_current_g4 (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 wf3
    fusion
  | Dim6_H4_P2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
      | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423
      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
      printf "hhh_p2_␣(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    end
  | Dim6_AHWW_DPB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
      | F234 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
      | F243 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
      | F342 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | F324 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
      | F423 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
      | F432 →
        printf "a_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      | F134 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
      | F143 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
      | F341 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | F314 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
      | F413 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
      | F431 →
        printf "h_aws-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      | F124 →
        printf "w_ahw-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
      | F142 →

```

```

        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F241 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F214 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F412 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F421 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F132 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F231 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F213 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F312 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AHWW_DPW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling_coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F423 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F432 →
        printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F134 →
        printf "h_aws_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F143 →
        printf "h_aws_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F341 →

```

```

        printf "h_awk_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F314 →
        printf "h_awk_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F413 →
        printf "h_awk_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F431 →
        printf "h_awk_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F124 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F142 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F241 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F214 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F412 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F421 →
        printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F132 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F231 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F213 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F312 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AHWW_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →
        printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F342 →
        printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F324 →

```



```

        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
        printf "a_hww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
        printf "h_aww-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
        printf "w3_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
        printf "w4_ahw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 | F134 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 | F143 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 | F341 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 | F314 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 | F413 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 | F431 →
    printf "h_hww-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 | F123 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 | F132 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 | F231 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 | F213 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 | F312 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 | F321 →
    printf "w_hhw-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 | F134 →
    printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F342 | F341 →
    printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F423 | F413 →
    printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F243 | F143 →
    printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F324 | F314 →
    printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F432 | F431 →

```

```

        printf "h_hww-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 | F124 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F231 | F241 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F312 | F412 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F132 | F142 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F213 | F214 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F321 | F421 →
        printf "w_hhw-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 | F134 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F342 | F341 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F423 | F413 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F243 | F143 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F324 | F314 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F432 | F431 →
        printf "h_hvv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 | F124 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F231 | F241 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F312 | F412 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F132 | F142 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F213 | F214 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F321 | F421 →
        printf "v_hhv-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

```

```

| Dim6_HHZZ_T coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 | F134 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
  | F342 | F341 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf1 wf2
  | F423 | F413 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf3 wf1
  | F243 | F143 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf3 wf2
  | F324 | F314 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf1 wf3
  | F432 | F431 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf2 wf1
  | F123 | F124 | F231 | F241 | F312 | F412 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
  | F132 | F142 | F213 | F214 | F321 | F421 →
    printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
  end
| Dim6_Vector4_DW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 | F134 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F342 | F341 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F423 | F413 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F243 | F143 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F324 | F314 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F432 | F431 →
    printf "a_aws-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F124 | F123 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F241 | F231 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F412 | F312 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F142 | F132 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F214 | F213 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F421 | F321 →
    printf "w_aaw-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  end
| Dim6_Vector4_W coeff →

```

```

let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 | F134 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F342 | F341 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F423 | F413 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F243 | F143 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F324 | F314 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F432 | F431 →
    printf "a_aww-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 | F124 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F231 | F241 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F312 | F412 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F132 | F142 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F213 | F214 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F321 | F421 →
    printf "w_aaw-W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "h_wwz-DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →

```

```

        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F142 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F241 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F214 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F412 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F421 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F134 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F143 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F341 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F314 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F413 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F431 →
        printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F123 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F132 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
    | F231 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F213 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F312 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F234 →
        printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
    | F243 →

```

```

        printf "h_wwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
        printf "h_wwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
        printf "h_wwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
        printf "h_wwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
        printf "h_wwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
        printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
        printf "w_hwz-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
        printf "z_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
        printf "z_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
        printf "z_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
        printf "z_hww-DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
    | F312 →
        printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
    | F321 →
        printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HWWZ-DDPW coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "h_wwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```



```

      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
  printf "w_hwz-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_hww-DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DPW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →
    printf "h_wwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F124 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F142 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F241 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F214 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F412 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F421 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
    printf "w_hwz-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
    printf "z_hww-DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHHZ_D coeff →
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "a_hhz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
  printf "h_ahz-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_ahh-D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHHZ_DP coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"

```

```

      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
      printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
      printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
      printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
      printf "a_hhz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
      printf "h_ahz-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
      printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
      printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
      printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
      printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3

```

```

| F312 →
  printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_ahh-DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  begin match fusion with
  | F234 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F243 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F342 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F324 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F423 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F432 →
    printf "a_hhz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F124 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F142 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F241 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F214 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F412 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
  | F421 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
  | F134 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
  | F143 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
  | F341 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
  | F314 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
  | F413 →
    printf "h_ahz-PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
      c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1

```

```

| F431 →
  printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
  printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end

```



In principle, p_4 could be obtained from the left hand side ...

```

| DScalar4 contractions →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar4␣[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar4
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;
    printf ")"
  end
| DScalar2_Vector2 contractions →
  let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
  begin match contractions with
  | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar4␣[]"
  | head :: tail →
    printf "(";
    print_dscalar2_vector2
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
    List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2
      c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;
    printf ")"
  end
end
end

```



This reproduces the hack on page 451 and gives the correct results up to quartic vertices. Make sure that it is also correct in light of (15.3), i.e.

$$iT = i^{\# \text{vertices}} i^{\# \text{propagators}} \dots = i^{n-2} i^{n-3} \dots = -i(-1)^n \dots$$

```

| Vn (UFO (c, v, s, _, color), fusion, constant) →
  if Color.Vertex.trivial color then
    let g = CM.constant_symbol constant
    and chn = F.children rhs in

```

```

    let wfs = List.map (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary) chn
    and ps = List.map momentum chn in
    let n = List.length fusion in
    let eps = if n mod 2 = 0 then -1 else 1 in
    printf "@,%s_" (if (eps × F.sign rhs) < 0 then "-" else "+");
    UFO.Targets.Fortran.fuse c v s g wfs ps fusion
else
    failwith "print_current:_nontrivial_color_structure"

let print_propagator f p m gamma =
    let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
    let w =
        begin match CM.width f with
        | Vanishing | Fudged → "0.0_" ^ !kind
        | Constant | Complex_Mass → gamma
        | Timelike → "wd_tl(" ^ p ^ "," ^ gamma ^ ")"
        | Running →
            failwith "Targets.Fortran:_running_width_not_yet_available"
        | Custom f → f ^ "(" ^ p ^ "," ^ gamma ^ ")"
        end in
    let cms =
        begin match CM.width f with
        | Complex_Mass → ".true."
        | _ → ".false."
        end in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Scalar →
        printf "pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Col_Scalar →
        printf "%s*_pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w
    | Prop_Ghost → printf "(0,1)*_pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Spinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_ConjSpinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Majorana →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Col_Majorana →
        printf "%s*_s(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
    | Prop_Unitarity →
        printf "pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w cms
    | Prop_Col_Unitarity →
        printf "%s*_pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w cms
    | Prop_Feynman →
        printf "pr_feynman(%s," p
    | Prop_Col_Feynman →
        printf "%s*_pr_feynman(%s," minus_third p
    | Prop_Gauge xi →
        printf "pr_gauge(%s,%s," p (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
    | Prop_Rxi xi →
        printf "pr_rxi(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
    | Prop_Tensor_2 →
        printf "pr_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Tensor_pure →
        printf "pr_tensor_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Vector_pure →
        printf "pr_vector_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Prop_Vectorspinor →
        printf "pr_grav(%s,%s,%s," p m w
    | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
    | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("

```

```

| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 → printf "%s⊔(" minus_third
| Only_Insertion → printf "("

let print_projector f p m gamma =
let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
match CM.propagator f with
| Prop_Scalar →
  printf "pj-phi(%s,%s," m gamma
| Prop_Col_Scalar →
  printf "%s⊔pj-phi(%s,%s," minus_third m gamma
| Prop_Ghost →
  printf "(0,1)⊔pj-phi(%s,%s," m gamma
| Prop_Spinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_ConjSpinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Majorana →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Col_Majorana →
  printf "%s⊔%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Unitarity →
  printf "pj-unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Col_Unitarity →
  printf "%s⊔pj-unitarity(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m gamma
| Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔Feynman⊔propagator!"
| Prop_Gauge _ →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔massless⊔gauge⊔propagator!"
| Prop_Rxi _ →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔Rxi⊔propagator!"
| Prop_Vectorspinor →
  printf "pj-grav(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Tensor_2 →
  printf "pj-tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Tensor_pure →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔pure⊔Tensor⊔propagator!"
| Prop_Vector_pure →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔pure⊔Vector⊔propagator!"
| Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
| Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 → printf "%s⊔(" minus_third
| Only_Insertion → printf "("

let print_gauss f p m gamma =
let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
match CM.propagator f with
| Prop_Scalar →
  printf "pg-phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Ghost →
  printf "(0,1)⊔pg-phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Spinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_ConjSpinor →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Majorana →
  printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Col_Majorana →
  printf "%s⊔%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
| Prop_Unitarity →
  printf "pg-unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
  invalid_arg "no⊔on-shell⊔Feynman⊔propagator!"

```



```

| Prop_Gauge - →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_massless_gauge_propagator!"
| Prop_Rxi - →
  invalid_arg "no_on-shell_Rxi_propagator!"
| Prop_Tensor_2 →
  printf "pg_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
| Prop_Tensor_pure →
  invalid_arg "no_pure_tensor_propagator!"
| Prop_Vector_pure →
  invalid_arg "no_pure_vector_propagator!"
| Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
| Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
| Only_Insertion → printf "("
| - → invalid_arg "targets:print_gauss:_not_available"

let print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary fusion =
  if warn_diagnose_gauge then begin
    let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
    let f = F.flavor lhs
    and v = variable lhs
    and p = momentum lhs in
    let mass = CM.mass_symbol f in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Gauge - | Prop_Feynman
    | Prop_Rxi - | Prop_Unitarity →
      printf "~~~~~@ [<2>%s_=" v;
      List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) (F.rhs fusion); nl ();
      begin match CM.goldstone f with
      | None →
          printf "~~~~~call_omega_ward-%s(\"%s\",%s,%s,%s)"
            (suffix_diagnose_gauge) v mass p v; nl ()
      | Some (g, phase) →
          let gv = add_tag lhs (CM.flavor_symbol g ^ "-" ^ format_p lhs) in
          printf "~~~~~call_omega_slavnov-%s"
            (suffix_diagnose_gauge);
          printf "(@[%s\",%s,%s,%s,@,%s*%s)"
            v mass p v (format_constant phase) gv; nl ()
      end
    | - → ()
  end

let print_fusion amplitude dictionary fusion =
  let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
  let f = F.flavor lhs in
  printf "~~~~~@ [<2>%s_=@,_" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary lhs);
  if F.on_shell amplitude lhs then
    print_projector f (momentum lhs)
    (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
  else
    if F.is_gauss amplitude lhs then
      print_gauss f (momentum lhs)
      (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
    else
      print_propagator f (momentum lhs)
      (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f);
      List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) (F.rhs fusion);
      printf ")"; nl ()

let print_momenta_seen_momenta amplitude =
  List.fold_left (fun seen f →
    let wf = F.lhs f in
    let p = F.momentum_list wf in
    if ¬ (PSet.mem p seen) then begin

```

```

let rhs1 = List.hd (F.rhs f) in
printf "UUUU%SU=%S" (momentum wf)
  (String.concat "U+U"
    (List.map momentum (F.children rhs1))); nl ()
end;
PSet.add p seen)
seen_momenta (F.fusions amplitude)

let print_fusions dictionary fusions =
List.iter
  (fun (f, amplitude) →
    print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary f;
    print_fusion amplitude dictionary f)
  fusions

let print_braket amplitude dictionary name braket =
let bra = F.bra braket
and ket = F.ket braket in
printf "UUUUU@ [<2>%SU=%S@,U+U" name name;
begin match Fermions.reverse_braket (CM.lorentz (F.flavor bra)) with
| false →
  printf "%S*@, (" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary bra);
  List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) ket;
  printf ")"
| true →
  printf "@, (";
  List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) ket;
  printf ")*%S" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary bra)
end; nl ()

```

$$iT = i^{\# \text{vertices}} i^{\# \text{propagators}} \dots = i^{n-2} i^{n-3} \dots = -i(-1)^n \dots \quad (15.3)$$



tho : we write some brackets twice using different names. Is it useful to cache them?

```

let print_brackets dictionary amplitude =
let name = flavors_symbol (flavors amplitude) in
printf "UUUUU%SU=%U0" name; nl ();
List.iter (print_braket amplitude dictionary name) (F.brackets amplitude);
let n = List.length (F.externals amplitude) in
if n mod 2 = 0 then begin
  printf "UUUUU@ [<2>%SU=@,U-%SU!%dUvertices,%dUpropagators"
    name name (n - 2) (n - 3); nl ()
end else begin
  printf "UUUUU!%SU=%SU!%dUvertices,%dUpropagators"
    name name (n - 2) (n - 3); nl ()
end;
let s = F.symmetry amplitude in
if s > 1 then
  printf "UUUUU@ [<2>%SU=@,%S@,U/Usqrt(%d.0-%s)U!Usymmetry_factor" name name s !kind
else
  printf "UUUUU!UunitUsymmetry_factor";
  nl ()

let print_incoming wf =
let p = momentum wf
and s = spin wf
and f = F.flavor wf in
let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
match CM.lorentz f with
| Scalar → printf "1"
| BRS Scalar → printf "(0,-1)U*U(%SU*U%SU-U%S**2)" p p m
| Spinor →

```

```

    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.psi_incoming m p s
| BRS Spinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_psi_incoming m p s
| ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.psibar_incoming m p s
| BRS ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_incoming m p s
| Majorana →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.chi_incoming m p s
| Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" m p s
| BRS Majorana →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_chi_incoming m p s
| Vector | Massive_Vector →
    printf "eps_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" m p s
| BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
    "(0,1)⊔*⊔(%s*⊔%s_⊔-⊔%s**2)⊔*⊔eps_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" p p m m p s
| Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
| Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1_⊔only_⊔internal"
| Tensor_2 → printf "eps2_⊔(%s,⊔-⊔%s,⊔%s)" m p s
| - → invalid_arg "no_⊔such_⊔BRST_⊔transformations"

let print_outgoing wf =
  let p = momentum wf
  and s = spin wf
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
  match CM.lorentz f with
  | Scalar → printf "1"
  | BRS Scalar → printf "(0,-1)⊔*⊔(%s*⊔%s_⊔-⊔%s**2)" p p m
  | Spinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.psi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Spinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_psi_outgoing m p s
  | ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.psibar_outgoing m p s
  | BRS ConjSpinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_outgoing m p s
  | Majorana →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.chi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Majorana →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.brs_chi_outgoing m p s
  | Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" m p s
  | Vector | Massive_Vector →
    printf "conjg_⊔(eps_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s))" m p s
  | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
    "(0,1)⊔*⊔(%s*⊔%s-⊔%s**2)⊔*⊔(conjg_⊔(eps_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)))" p p m m p s
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
    printf "%s_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
  | Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1_⊔only_⊔internal"
  | Tensor_2 → printf "conjg_⊔(eps2_⊔(%s,⊔%s,⊔%s))" m p s
  | BRS - → invalid_arg "no_⊔such_⊔BRST_⊔transformations"

let print_external_momenta amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
        List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.iter (fun (wf, incoming) →
    if incoming then
      printf "⊔⊔⊔⊔%s_⊔-⊔k(:,%d)⊔!⊔incoming"

```

```

      (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf)
    else
      printf "      %s=%uk(:,%d) !outgoing"
        (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf); nl () externals
let print_externals seen_wfs amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
        List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
    if ¬ (WFSets.mem wf seen) then begin
      printf "      %s@[%2>%s=%d,%d" (variable wf);
      (if incoming then print_incoming else print_outgoing) wf; nl ()
    end;
    WFSets.add wf seen) seen_wfs externals

let flavors_sans_color_to_string flavors =
  String.concat " " (List.map M.flavor_to_string flavors)

let process_sans_color_to_string (fin, fout) =
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fin ^ "→" ^
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fout

let print_fudge_factor amplitude =
  let name = flavors_symbol (flavors amplitude) in
  List.iter (fun wf →
    let p = momentum wf
    and f = F.flavor wf in
    match CM.width f with
    | Fudged →
      let m = CM.mass_symbol f
      and w = CM.width_symbol f in
      printf "      %sif(%s>0.0_%s) then" w !kind; nl ();
      printf "      %s@[%2>%s=%s@s*%s-%s**2)"
        name name p p m;
      printf "%s@[%2>%s*%s-%s**2,%s*%s,%skind=%s)"
        p p m m w !kind; nl ();
      printf "      %send;" nl ()
    | _ → () (F.s_channel amplitude)

let num_helicities amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.helicities amplitudes)

```

Spin, Flavor & Color Tables

The following abomination is required to keep the number of continuation lines as low as possible. FORTRAN77-style **DATA** statements are actually a bit nicer here, but they are not available for *constant* arrays.



We used to have a more elegant design with a sentinel 0 added to each initializer, but some revisions of the Compaq/Digital Compiler have a bug that causes it to reject this variant.



The actual table writing code using **reshape** should be factored, since it's the same algorithm every time.

```

let print_integer_parameter name value =
  printf "%d@[%2>integer,%parameter::%s=%d" name value; nl ()

let print_real_parameter name value =
  printf "%d@[%2>real(kind=%s),%parameter::%s=%d"
    !kind name value; nl ()

let print_logical_parameter name value =
  printf "%d@[%2>logical,%parameter::%s=%s."

```

```

    name (if value then "true" else "false"); nl ()

let num_particles_in amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, _) :: _ → List.length fin

let num_particles_out amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (_, fout) :: _ → List.length fout

let num_particles amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout

module CFlow = Color.Flow

let num_color_flows amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.color_flows amplitudes)

let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model *)

let num_color_indices amplitudes =
  try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) with _ → num_color_indices_default

let color_to_string c =
  "(" ^ (String.concat ", " (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%3d") c)) ^ ")"

let cflow_to_string cflow =
  String.concat "□" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.in_to_lists cflow)) ^ "□->□" ^
  String.concat "□" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.out_to_lists cflow))

let protected = "□protected" (* Fortran 2003! *)

let print_spin_table name tuples =
  printf "□□@ [<2>integer, □dimension(n_prt,n_hel), □save%s□: □table_spin-%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i (tuple1, tuple2) →
      printf "□□@ [<2>data□table_spin-%s(:,%4d)□/□%s□/" name i
        (String.concat "□" (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%2d") (tuple1 @ tuple2)));
      nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_spin_tables amplitudes =
  (* print_spin_table_old "s" "states_old" (CF.helicities amplitudes); *)
  print_spin_table "states" (CF.helicities amplitudes);
  nl ()

let print_flavor_table name tuples =
  printf "□□@ [<2>integer, □dimension(n_prt,n_flv), □save%s□: □table_flavor-%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      printf "□□@ [<2>data□table_flavor-%s(:,%4d)□/□%s□/□!□%s" name i
        (String.concat "□"
          (List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%3d" (M.pdg f)) tuple))
        (String.concat "□" (List.map M.flavor_to_string tuple)));
      nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  (* let n = num_particles amplitudes in *)
  (* print_flavor_table_old n "f" "states_old" (List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes)); *)

```

*)

```

print_flavor_table "states"
  (List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes));
nl ()

let num_flavors amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.flavors amplitudes)

let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  printf
    "%%@ [<2>integer, dimension(n_cindex,n_prt,n_cflow), save%s::table_color_flows"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ :: _ as tuples →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      begin match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
      | [] → ()
      | cf1 :: cfn →
        printf "%%@ [<2>data_table_color_flows(:, :, %4d)_" i;
        printf "@_%" (String.concat " " (List.map string_of_int cf1));
        List.iter (function cf →
          printf ", @_%" (String.concat " " (List.map string_of_int cf))) cfn;
        printf "@_/" ; nl ()
        end;
      succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  printf
    "%%@ [<2>logical, dimension(n_prt,n_cflow), save%s::table_ghost_flags"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
      begin match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
      | [] → ()
      | gf1 :: gfn →
        printf "%%@ [<2>data_table_ghost_flags(:, %4d)_" i;
        printf "@_%" (if gf1 then "T" else "F");
        List.iter (function gf → printf ", @_%" (if gf then "T" else "F")) gfn;
        printf "_/" ;
        nl ()
        end;
      succ i) 1 tuples)

let format_power_of x
  { Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | _, 0, _ → invalid_arg "format_power_of: zero denominator"
  | 0, _, _ → "+zero"
  | 1, 1, 0 | -1, -1, 0 → "+one"
  | -1, 1, 0 | 1, -1, 0 → "-one"
  | 1, 1, 1 | -1, -1, 1 → "+" ^ x
  | -1, 1, 1 | 1, -1, 1 → "-" ^ x
  | 1, 1, -1 | -1, -1, -1 → "+1/" ^ x
  | -1, 1, -1 | 1, -1, -1 → "-1/" ^ x
  | 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
    "+" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "***" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
    "-" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "***" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, 1, 0 →
    (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind
  | n, d, 0 →

```

```

      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d)
| n, 1, 1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "*" ^ x
| n, 1, -1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ x
| n, d, 1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ "*" ^ x
| n, d, -1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ "/" ^ x
| n, 1, p →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| n, d, p →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of x = function
| [] → "zero"
| powers → String.concat "" (List.map (format_power_of x) powers)

```



We can optimize the following slightly by reusing common color factor *parameters*.

```

let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  let n_cfactors = ref 0 in
  for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
    for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      match table.(c1).(c2) with
      | [] → ()
      | - → incr n_cfactors
    done
  done;
  print_integer_parameter "n_cfactors" !n_cfactors;
  printf "%_@ [<2>type(%s),_dimension(n_cfactors),_save%s_::"
    omega_color_factor_abbrev protected;
  printf "%_@table_color_factors"; nl ();
  let i = ref 1 in
  if n_cflow > 0 then begin
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        match table.(c1).(c2) with
        | [] → ()
        | cf →
            printf "%_@ [<2>real(kind=%s),_parameter,_private_::_color_factor_%06d=_%s"
              !kind !i (format_powers_of nc_parameter cf);
            nl ();
            printf "%_@ [<2>data_table_color_factors(%6d)_/_%s(%d,%d,color_factor_%06d)_/"
              !i omega_color_factor_abbrev (succ c1) (succ c2) !i;
            incr i;
            nl ();
      done
    done
  end
end

```

```

let print_color_tables amplitudes =
  let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
  and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  (* print_color_flows_table_old "c" cflows; nl (); *)
  print_color_flows_table cflows; nl ();
  (* print_ghost_flags_table_old "g" cflows; nl (); *)
  print_ghost_flags_table cflows; nl ();
  (* print_color_factor_table_old cfactors; nl (); *)
  print_color_factor_table cfactors; nl ()

let option_to_logical = function
| Some _ → "T"
| None → "F"

let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
  printf
    "%u@ [<2>logical,%dimension(n_flv,%n_cflow),%save%u::%u@_flv_col_is_allowed"
    protected; nl ();
  if n_flv > 0 then begin
    for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      printf
        "%u@ [<2>data_flv_col_is_allowed(:,%4d)%u/" (succ c);
      printf "@%s" (option_to_logical table.(0).(c));
      for f = 1 to pred n_flv do
        printf ",@%s" (option_to_logical table.(f).(c))
      done;
      printf "@_/" ; nl ()
    done;
  end

let print_amplitude_table a =
  (* print_flavor_color_table_old "a" (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_table a); nl (); *)
  print_flavor_color_table
    (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_table a);
  nl ();
  printf
    "%u@ [<2>complex(kind=%s),%dimension(n_flv,%n_cflow,%n_hel),%save%u::%u&" !kind;
  nl ();
  nl ()

let print_helicity_selection_table () =
  printf "%u@ [<2>logical,%dimension(n_hel),%save%u::%u";
  printf "hel_is_allowed=%T"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>real(kind=%s),%dimension(n_hel),%save%u::%u" !kind;
  printf "hel_max_abs=%u0"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>real(kind=%s),%save%u::%u" !kind;
  printf "hel_sum_abs=%u0,%u";
  printf "hel_threshold=%u1E10"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>integer,%save%u::%u";
  printf "hel_count=%u0,%u";
  printf "hel_cutoff=%u100"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>integer%u::%u";
  printf "i"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>integer,%save,%dimension(n_hel)%u::%u";
  printf "hel_map=%u/(i,%i=%u1,%n_hel)/"; nl ();
  printf "%u@ [<2>integer,%save%u::%u_hel_finite=%u_n_hel"; nl ();
  nl ()

```

Optional MD5 sum function

```
let print_md5sum_functions = function
```



```

| Some s →
  printf "%%@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
  printf "function_md5sum_"; nl ();
  printf "%%character(len=32)_::md5sum"; nl ();
  printf "%%!DON'T EVEN THINK of modifying the following line!"; nl ();
  printf "%%md5sum=_\"%s\" s; nl ();
  printf "end_function_md5sum"; nl ();
  nl ()
| None → ()

```

Maintenance & Inquiry Functions

```

let print_maintenance_functions () =
  if !whizard then begin
    printf "subroutine_init(par,scheme)"; nl ();
    printf "%%real(kind=%s),dimension(*),intent(in)::par" !kind; nl ();
    printf "%%integer,intent(in)::scheme"; nl ();
    printf "call_import_from_whizard(par,scheme)"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_init"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "subroutine_final()"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_final"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "subroutine_update_alpha_s(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "%%real(kind=%s),intent(in)::alpha_s" !kind; nl ();
    printf "call_model_update_alpha_s(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "end_subroutine_update_alpha_s"; nl ();
    nl ()
  end

let print_inquiry_function_openmp () = begin
  printf "pure_function_openmp_supported() result(status)"; nl ();
  printf "%%logical::status"; nl ();
  printf "%%status=%s" (if !openmp then ".true." else ".false."); nl ();
  printf "end_function_openmp_supported"; nl ();
  nl ()
end

let print_numeric_inquiry_functions (f, v) =
  printf "%%@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
  printf "function_%s() result(n)" f; nl ();
  printf "%%integer::n"; nl ();
  printf "%%n=%s" v; nl ();
  printf "end_function_%s" f; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_inquiry_functions name =
  printf "%%@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
  printf "function_number_%s() result(n)" name; nl ();
  printf "%%integer::n"; nl ();
  printf "%%n=size(table_%s,dim=2)" name; nl ();
  printf "end_function_number_%s" name; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "%%@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
  printf "subroutine_%s(a)" name; nl ();
  printf "%%integer,dimension(:,),intent(out)::a"; nl ();
  printf "%%a=table_%s" name; nl ();
  printf "end_subroutine_%s" name; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_color_flows () =
  printf "%%@ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";

```

```

    printf "function,number_color_indices()_result_(n)"; nl ();
    printf "      integer::_n"; nl ();
    printf "      n=_size_(table_color_flows,_dim=1)"; nl ();
    printf "    end_function,number_color_indices"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "    @ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
    printf "function,number_color_flows()_result_(n)"; nl ();
    printf "      integer::_n"; nl ();
    printf "      n=_size_(table_color_flows,_dim=3)"; nl ();
    printf "    end_function,number_color_flows"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "    @ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
    printf "subroutine_color_flows_(a,_g)"; nl ();
    printf "      integer,_dimension(:, :, :),_intent(out)_::_a"; nl ();
    printf "      logical,_dimension(:, :),_intent(out)_::_g"; nl ();
    printf "      a=_table_color_flows"; nl ();
    printf "      g=_table_ghost_flags"; nl ();
    printf "    end_subroutine_color_flows"; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_color_factors () =
    printf "    @ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
    printf "function,number_color_factors()_result_(n)"; nl ();
    printf "      integer::_n"; nl ();
    printf "      n=_size_(table_color_factors)"; nl ();
    printf "    end_function,number_color_factors"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "    @ [<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure_";
    printf "subroutine_color_factors_(cf)"; nl ();
    printf "      type(%s),_dimension(:),_intent(out)_::_cf"
        omega_color_factor_abbrev; nl ();
    printf "      cf=_table_color_factors"; nl ();
    printf "    end_subroutine_color_factors"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "    @ [<5>"; if !fortran95 ^ pure_unless_openmp then printf "pure_";
    printf "function_color_sum_(flv,_hel)_result_(amp2)"; nl ();
    printf "      integer,_intent(in)_::_flv,_hel"; nl ();
    printf "      real(kind=%s)_::_amp2" !kind; nl ();
    printf "      amp2=_real_(omega_color_sum_(flv,_hel,_amp,_table_color_factors))"; nl ();
    printf "    end_function_color_sum"; nl ();
    nl ();

let print_dispatch_functions () =
    printf "    @ [<5>";
    printf "subroutine_new_event_(p)"; nl ();
    printf "      real(kind=%s),_dimension(0:3,*),_intent(in)_::_p" !kind; nl ();
    printf "      logical::_mask_dirty"; nl ();
    printf "      integer::_hel"; nl ();
    printf "      call_calculate_amplitudes_(amp,_p,_hel_is_allowed)"; nl ();
    printf "      if_(hel_threshold_.gt._0)_.and._(hel_count_.le._hel_cutoff))_then"; nl ();
    printf "          call_@ [<3>omega_update_helicity_selection@_(hel_count,@_amp,@_";
    printf "hel_max_abs,@_hel_sum_abs,@_hel_is_allowed,@_hel_threshold,@_hel_cutoff,@_mask_dirty)"; nl ();
    printf "          if_(mask_dirty)_then"; nl ();
    printf "              hel_finite=_0"; nl ();
    printf "              do_hel=_1,_n_hel"; nl ();
    printf "              if_(hel_is_allowed(hel))_then"; nl ();
    printf "                  hel_finite=_hel_finite+_1"; nl ();
    printf "                  hel_map(hel_finite)=_hel"; nl ();
    printf "              end_if"; nl ();
    printf "          end_do"; nl ();
    printf "      end_if"; nl ();
    printf "    end_if"; nl ();

```

```

printf "end_subroutine_new_event"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "@[<5>";
printf "subroutine_reset_helicity_selection(threshold,cutoff); nl ();
printf "real(kind=%s),intent(in)::threshold" !kind; nl ();
printf "integer,intent(in)::cutoff"; nl ();
printf "integer::i"; nl ();
printf "hel_is_allowed=T"; nl ();
printf "hel_max_abs=0"; nl ();
printf "hel_sum_abs=0"; nl ();
printf "hel_count=0"; nl ();
printf "hel_threshold=threshold"; nl ();
printf "hel_cutoff=cutoff"; nl ();
printf "hel_map=(/i,i=1,n_hel)/"; nl ();
printf "hel_finite=n_hel"; nl ();
printf "end_subroutine_reset_helicity_selection"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
printf "function_is_allowed(flv,hel,col)result(yorn); nl ();
printf "logical::yorn"; nl ();
printf "integer,intent(in)::flv,hel,col"; nl ();
printf "yorn=hel_is_allowed(hel).and.";
printf "flv_col_is_allowed(flv,col); nl ();
printf "end_function_is_allowed"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure";
printf "function_get_amplitude(flv,hel,col)result(amp_result); nl ();
printf "complex(kind=%s)::amp_result" !kind; nl ();
printf "integer,intent(in)::flv,hel,col"; nl ();
printf "amp_result=amp(flv,col,hel); nl ();
printf "end_function_get_amplitude"; nl ();
nl ();

```

Main Function

let *format_power_of_nc*

```

{ Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
match num, den, pwr with
| -, 0, - → invalid_arg "format_power_of_nc:zero_denominator"
| 0, -, - → ""
| 1, 1, 0 | -1, -1, 0 → "+1"
| -1, 1, 0 | 1, -1, 0 → "-1"
| 1, 1, 1 | -1, -1, 1 → "+N"
| -1, 1, 1 | 1, -1, 1 → "-N"
| 1, 1, -1 | -1, -1, -1 → "+1/N"
| -1, 1, -1 | 1, -1, -1 → "-1/N"
| 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
  "+_" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
  "-_" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| n, 1, 0 →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n)
| n, d, 0 →
  (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
  string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d)
| n, 1, 1 →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "N"
| n, 1, -1 →
  (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/N"
| n, d, 1 →

```

```

      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "N"
| n, d, -1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "N"
| n, 1, p →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
| n, d, p →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of_nc = function
| [] → "0"
| powers → String.concat "_" (List.map format_power_of_nc powers)

let print_description cmdline amplitudes () =
  printf
    "!_File_generated_automatically_by_0'Mega_%s_%s_%s"
    Config.version Config.status Config.date; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!_s" cmdline; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!_with_all_scattering_amplitudes_for_the_process(es)"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!flavor_combinations:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  ThoList.iteri
    (fun i process →
      printf "!!!!_3d:_s" i (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ())
    1 (CF.flavors amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!color_flows:"; nl ();
  if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    printf "!"; nl ();
    ThoList.iteri
      (fun i cflow →
        printf "!!!!_3d:_s" i (cflow_to_string cflow); nl ())
        1 (CF.color_flows amplitudes);
    printf "!"; nl ();
    printf "!!!!NB:i.g._not_all_color_flows_contribute_to_all_flavor"; nl ();
    printf "!!!!combinations._Consult_the_array_FLV_COL_IS_ALLOWED"; nl ();
    printf "!!!!below_for_the_allowed_combinations."; nl ();
  end;
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!Color_Factors:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    let cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
    for c1 = 0 to pred (Array.length cfactors) do
      for c2 = 0 to c1 do
        match cfactors.(c1).(c2) with
        | [] → ()
        | cfactor →
          printf "!!!!_(%3d,%3d):_s"
            (succ c1) (succ c2) (format_powers_of_nc cfactor); nl ()
      done
    done;
  end;
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!vanishing_or_redundant_flavor_combinations:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();

```

```

List.iter (fun process →
  printf "!%s" (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ()
  (CF.vanishing_flavors amplitudes);
printf "!"; nl ();
begin
  match CF.constraints amplitudes with
  | None → ()
  | Some s →
    printf
      "!%sselection_(MIGHT_BREAK_GAUGE_INVARIANCE!!!):"; nl ();
    printf "!"; nl ();
    printf "!%s" s; nl ();
    printf "!"; nl ();
end;
printf "!"; nl ()

```

Printing Modules

```

type accessibility =
| Public
| Private
| Protected (* Fortran 2003 *)

let accessibility_to_string = function
| Public → "public"
| Private → "private"
| Protected → "protected"

type used_symbol =
| As_Is of string
| Aliased of string × string

let print_used_symbol = function
| As_Is name → printf "%s" name
| Aliased (orig, alias) → printf "%s=>%s" alias orig

type used_module =
| Full of string
| Full_Aliased of string × (string × string) list
| Subset of string × used_symbol list

let print_used_module = function
| Full name
| Full_Aliased (name, [])
| Subset (name, []) →
  printf "%s" name;
  nl ()
| Full_Aliased (name, aliases) →
  printf "%s@<5>use%s" name;
  List.iter
    (fun (orig, alias) → printf ",%s=>%s" alias orig)
    aliases;
  nl ()
| Subset (name, used_symbol :: used_symbols) →
  printf "%s@<5>use%s,only:" name;
  print_used_symbol used_symbol;
  List.iter (fun s → printf ",%s" s) used_symbols;
  nl ()

type fortran_module =
{ module_name : string;
  default_accessibility : accessibility;
  used_modules : used_module list;

```

```

    public_symbols : string list;
    print_declarations : (unit → unit) list;
    print_implementations : (unit → unit) list }

let print_public = function
| name1 :: names →
    printf "%s@<2>public::%s" name1;
    List.iter (fun n → printf "%s" n) names; nl ()
| [] → ()

let print_module m =
    printf "module_%s" m.module_name; nl ();
    List.iter print_used_module m.used_modules;
    printf "%simplicitnone"; nl ();
    printf "%s" (accessibility_to_string m.default_accessibility); nl ();
    print_public m.public_symbols; nl ();
    begin match m.print_declarations with
    | [] → ()
    | print_declarations →
        List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_declarations; nl ()
    end;
    begin match m.print_implementations with
    | [] → ()
    | print_implementations →
        printf "contains"; nl (); nl ();
        List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_implementations; nl ()
    end;
    printf "end_module_%s" m.module_name; nl ()

let print_modules modules =
    List.iter print_module modules;
    print_flush ()

let module_to_file line_length oc prelude m =
    output_string oc (m.module_name ^ "\n");
    let filename = m.module_name ^ ".f90" in
    let channel = open_out filename in
    Format_Fortran.set_formatter_out_channel ~width : line_length channel;
    prelude ();
    print_modules [m];
    close_out channel

let modules_to_file line_length oc prelude = function
| [] → ()
| m :: mlist →
    module_to_file line_length oc prelude m;
    List.iter (module_to_file line_length oc (fun () → ())) mlist

```

Chopping Up Amplitudes

```

let num_fusions_brackets size amplitudes =
    let num_fusions =
        max 1 size in
    let count_brackets =
        List.fold_left
            (fun sum process → sum + List.length (F.brackets process))
            0 (CF.processes amplitudes)
    and count_processes =
        List.length (CF.processes amplitudes) in
    if count_brackets > 0 then
        let num_brackets =
            max 1 ((num_fusions × count_processes) / count_brackets) in
        (num_fusions, num_brackets)

```

```

else
  (num_fusions, 1)
let chop_amplitudes size amplitudes =
  let num_fusions, num_brackets = num_fusions_brackets size amplitudes in
  (ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_fusions (CF.fusions amplitudes)),
   ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_brackets (CF.processes amplitudes)))
let print_compute_fusions1 dictionary (n, fusions) =
  if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    if !openmp then begin
      printf "subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
      printf "@<5>type(%s), intent(inout): %s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
    end else begin
      printf "@<5>subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d()" n; nl ();
    end;
    print_fusions dictionary fusions;
    printf "end_subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl ();
  end
and print_compute_brackets1 dictionary (n, processes) =
  if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    if !openmp then begin
      printf "subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
      printf "@<5>type(%s), intent(inout): %s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
    end else begin
      printf "@<5>subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d()" n; nl ();
    end;
    List.iter (print_brackets dictionary) processes;
    printf "end_subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d" n; nl ();
  end
end

```

Common Stuff

```

let omega_public_symbols =
  ["number_particles_in"; "number_particles_out";
   "number_color_indices";
   "reset_helicity_selection"; "new_event";
   "is_allowed"; "get_amplitude"; "color_sum"; "openmp_supported"] @
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun n → ["number_" ^ n; n])
    ["spin_states"; "flavor_states"; "color_flows"; "color_factors"]
let whizard_public_symbols md5sum =
  ["init"; "final"; "update_alpha_s"] @
  (match md5sum with Some _ → ["md5sum"] | None → [])
let used_modules () =
  [Full "kinds";
   Full Fermions.use_module;
   Full_Aliased ("omega_color", ["omega_color_factor", omega_color_factor_abbrev])] @
  List.map
    (fun m → Full m)
    (match !parameter_module with
     | "" → !use_modules
     | pm → pm :: !use_modules)
let public_symbols () =
  if !whizard then
    omega_public_symbols @ (whizard_public_symbols !md5sum)
  else
    omega_public_symbols
let print_constants amplitudes =

```

```

printf "!!!DON'T EVEN THINK of removing the following!"; nl ();
printf "!!!If the compiler complains about undeclared"; nl ();
printf "!!!or undefined variables, you are compiling"; nl ();
printf "!!!against an incompatible omega95 module!"; nl ();
printf "!!!@ [<2>integer, dimension(%d), parameter, private::"
(List.length require_library);
printf "require=@_(/_@[";
print_list require_library;
printf "_/)" ; nl (); nl ();

```

Using these parameters makes sense for documentation, but in practice, there is no need to ever change them.

```

List.iter
(function name, value → print_integer_parameter name (value amplitudes))
[ ("n_prt", num_particles);
  ("n_in", num_particles_in);
  ("n_out", num_particles_out);
  ("n_cflow", num_color_flows); (* Number of different color amplitudes. *)
  ("n_cindex", num_color_indices); (* Maximum rank of color tensors. *)
  ("n_flv", num_flavors); (* Number of different flavor amplitudes. *)
  ("n_hel", num_helicities) (* Number of different helicity amplitudes. *) ];
nl ();

```

Abbreviations.

```

printf "!!!NB: you MUST NOT change the value of %s here!!!" nc_parameter;
nl ();
printf "!!!!!!It is defined here for convenience only and must be"; nl ();
printf "!!!!!!compatible with hardcoded values in the amplitude!"; nl ();
print_real_parameter nc_parameter (CM.nc ()); (* NC *)
List.iter
(function name, value → print_logical_parameter name value)
[ ("F", false); ("T", true) ]; nl ();

print_spin_tables amplitudes;
print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
print_color_tables amplitudes;
print_amplitude_table amplitudes;
print_helicity_selection_table ()

let print_interface () =
  print_md5sum_functions !md5sum;
  print_maintenance_functions ();
  List.iter print_numeric_inquiry_functions
    [ ("number_particles_in", "n_in");
      ("number_particles_out", "n_out") ];
  List.iter print_inquiry_functions
    [ "spin_states"; "flavor_states" ];
  print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
  print_color_flows ();
  print_color_factors ();
  print_dispatch_functions ();
  nl ();
  (* Is this really necessary? *)
  Format_Fortran.switch_line_continuation false;
  if !km_write ∨ !km_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix.Fortran.print !km_pure);
  if !km_2_write ∨ !km_2_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix_2.Fortran.print !km_2_pure);
  Format_Fortran.switch_line_continuation true;
  nl ()

let print_calculate_amplitudes declarations computations amplitudes =
  printf "!!!@ [<5>subroutine calculate_amplitudes(amp, k, mask)"; nl ();
  printf "!!!!complex(kind=%s), dimension(:, :, :), intent(out):: amp" !kind; nl ();
  printf "!!!!real(kind=%s), dimension(0:3, *), intent(in):: k" !kind; nl ();
  printf "!!!!logical, dimension(:), intent(in):: mask"; nl ();

```



```

printf "UUUUinteger, dimension(n_prt)U::Us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUintegerU::Uh, hi"; nl ();
declarations ();
if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
  begin match CF.processes amplitudes with
  | p :: _ → print_external_momenta p
  | _ → ()
  end;
  ignore (List.fold_left print_momenta PSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
end;
printf "UUUUampU=U0"; nl ();
if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
  if num_helicities amplitudes > 0 then begin
    printf "UUUUif(hel_finiteU==U0)Ureturn"; nl ();
    if !openmp then begin
      printf " !$OMP_PARALLEL_DO_DEFAULT(SHARED) PRIVATE(s, Uh, Us) SCHEDULE(STATIC)" openmp_tld; nl ();
    end;
    printf "UUUUdo_hiU=U1, hel_finite"; nl ();
    printf "UUUUUUhU=hel_map(hi); nl ();
    printf "UUUUUUUU sU=table_spin_states(:,h); nl ();
    ignore (List.fold_left print_externals WSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
    computations ();
    List.iter print_fudge_factor (CF.processes amplitudes);
    (* This sorting should slightly improve cache locality. *)
    let triple_snd = fun (_, x, _) → x
    in let triple_fst = fun (x, _, _) → x
    in let rec builder1 flvi flowi flows = match flows with
    | (Some a) :: tl → (flvi, flowi, flavors_symbol (flavors a)) :: (builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl)
    | None :: tl → builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl
    | [] → []
    in let rec builder2 flvi flvs = match flvs with
    | flv :: tl → (builder1 flvi 1 flv) @ (builder2 (flvi + 1) tl)
    | [] → []
    in let unsorted = builder2 1 (List.map Array.to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes)))
    in let sorted = List.sort (fun a b →
      if (triple_snd a ≠ triple_snd b) then triple_snd a - triple_snd b else (triple_fst a - triple_fst b))
      unsorted
    in List.iter (fun (flvi, flowi, flv) →
      (printf "UUUUUUamp(%d,%d,h)U=Us" flvi flowi flv; nl ());) sorted;
    printf "UUUUend_Udo"; nl ();
    if !openmp then begin
      printf " !$OMP_END_PARALLEL_DO"; nl ();
    end;
  end;
end;
end;
printf "UUend_subroutine_Ucalculate_amplitudes"; nl ()
let print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets () =
  List.iter
  (fun (i, _) → printf "UUUUUUcall_Ucompute_fusions-%04dU(%s)" i
    (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ())
  chopped_fusions;
  List.iter
  (fun (i, _) → printf "UUUUUUcall_Ucompute_brackets-%04dU(%s)" i
    (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ())
  chopped_brackets

```

UFO Fusions

module VSet =

Set.Make (struct type *t* = *F.constant Coupling.t* let *compare* = *compare* end)

FIXME: can be retired starting from O'Caml 4.02.0!

```
let vset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right VSet.add list VSet.empty

let ufo_fusions_used amplitudes =
  let couplings =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc p →
        let fusions = ThoList.flatmap F.rhs (F.fusions p)
        and brackets = ThoList.flatmap F.ket (F.brackets p) in
        let couplings =
          vset_of_list (List.map F.coupling (fusions @ brackets)) in
        VSet.union acc couplings)
      VSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes) in
  VSet.fold
    (fun v acc →
      match v with
      | Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (_, v, -, -, -), -, -) →
        Sets.String.add v acc
      | _ → acc)
    couplings Sets.String.empty
```

Single Function

```
let amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes =
  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes
  and print_implementations () =
    print_interface ();
    print_calculate_amplitudes
      (fun () → print_variable_declarations amplitudes)
      (fun () →
        print_fusions (CF.dictionary amplitudes) (CF.fusions amplitudes);
        List.iter
          (print_brackets (CF.dictionary amplitudes))
          (CF.processes amplitudes))
        amplitudes in
  let fortran_module =
    { module_name = !module_name;
      used_modules = used_modules ();
      default_accessibility = Private;
      public_symbols = public_symbols ();
      print_declarations = [print_declarations];
      print_implementations = [print_implementations] } in
  Format_Fortran.set_formatter_out_channel ~width !line_length oc;
  print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
  print_modules [fortran_module]
```

Single Module

```
let amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes;
    print_variable_declarations amplitudes
  and print_implementations () =
```

```

    print_interface () in
let chopped_fusions, chopped_brackets =
    chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in
let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
let print_compute_amplitudes () =
    print_calculate_amplitudes
    (fun () → ())
    (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets)
    amplitudes
and print_compute_fusions () =
    List.iter (print_compute_fusions1 dictionary) chopped_fusions
and print_compute_brackets () =
    List.iter (print_compute_brackets1 dictionary) chopped_brackets in
let fortran_module =
    { module_name = !module_name;
      used_modules = used_modules ();
      default_accessibility = Private;
      public_symbols = public_symbols ();
      print_declarations = [print_declarations];
      print_implementations = [print_implementations;
                              print_compute_amplitudes;
                              print_compute_fusions;
                              print_compute_brackets] } in
Format_Fortran.set_formatter_out_channel ~width !line_length oc;
print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
print_modules [fortran_module]

```

Multiple Modules

```

let modules_of_amplitudes - - size amplitudes =
    let name = !module_name in
    let print_declarations () =
        print_constants amplitudes
    and print_variables () =
        print_variable_declarations amplitudes in
    let constants_module =
        { module_name = name ^ "_constants";
          used_modules = used_modules ();
          default_accessibility = Public;
          public_symbols = [];
          print_declarations = [print_declarations];
          print_implementations = [] } in
    let variables_module =
        { module_name = name ^ "_variables";
          used_modules = used_modules ();
          default_accessibility = Public;
          public_symbols = [];
          print_declarations = [print_variables];
          print_implementations = [] } in
    let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
    let print_compute_fusions (n, fusions) () =
        if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
            if !openmp then begin
                printf "subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d_(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();

```

```

    printf "%%@ [<5>type(%s), intent(inout)]: %s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
end else begin
    printf "%%@ [<5>subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d()" n; nl ();
end;
print_fusions dictionary fusions;
printf "%%end_subroutine_compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl ();
end in

let print_compute_brackets (n, processes) () =
  if ¬ !amp_triv then begin
    if !openmp then begin
      printf "%%subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
      printf "%%@ [<5>type(%s), intent(inout)]: %s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
    end else begin
      printf "%%@ [<5>subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d()" n; nl ();
    end;
    List.iter (print_brackets dictionary) processes;
    printf "%%end_subroutine_compute_brackets_%04d" n; nl ();
  end in

let fusions_module (n, _ as fusions) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_fusions_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
      [Full constants_module.module_name;
       Full variables_module.module_name]);
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_compute_fusions fusions] } in

let brackets_module (n, _ as processes) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_brackets_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
      [Full constants_module.module_name;
       Full variables_module.module_name]);
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_compute_brackets processes] } in

let chopped_fusions, chopped_brackets =
  chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in

let fusions_modules =
  List.map fusions_module chopped_fusions in

let brackets_modules =
  List.map brackets_module chopped_brackets in

let print_implementations () =
  print_interface ();
  print_calculate_amplitudes
    (fun () → ())
    (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brackets)
    amplitudes in

let public_module =
  { module_name = name;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
      [Full constants_module.module_name;
       Full variables_module.module_name ] @
    List.map
      (fun m → Full m.module_name)

```

```

        (fusions_modules @ brackets_modules));
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = public_symbols ();
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_implementations] }
and private_modules =
  [constants_module; variables_module] @
    fusions_modules @ brackets_modules in
  (public_module, private_modules)

let amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let public_module, private_modules =
    modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
  Format_Fortran.set_formatter_out_channel ~width !line_length oc;
  print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
  print_modules (private_modules @ [public_module])

let amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let public_module, private_modules =
    modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
  modules_to_file !line_length oc
    (print_description cmdline amplitudes)
    (public_module :: private_modules)

```

Dispatch

```

let amplitudes_to_channel cmdline oc diagnostics amplitudes =
  parse_diagnostics diagnostics;
  let ufo_fusions =
    let ufo_fusions_set = ufo_fusions_used amplitudes in
    if Sets.String.is_empty ufo_fusions_set then
      None
    else
      Some ufo_fusions_set in
  begin match ufo_fusions with
  | Some only →
    let name = !module_name ^ "_ufo"
    and fortran_module = Fermions.use_module in
    use_modules := name :: !use_modules;
    UFO.Targets.Fortran.lorentz_module
      ~only ~name ~fortran_module
      (Format_Fortran.formatter_of_out_channel oc) ()
  | None → ()
  end;
  match !output_mode with
  | Single_Function →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes
  | Single_Module size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Single_File size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Multi_File size →
    amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes

let parameters_to_channel oc =
  parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())

end

module Fortran = Make_Fortran(Fortran_Fermions)

```

Majorana Fermions

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): For this function we need a different approach due to our aim of implementing the fermion vertices with the right line as ingoing (in a calculational sense) and the left line in a fusion as outgoing. In defining all external lines and the fermionic wavefunctions built out of them as ingoing we have to invert the left lines to make them outgoing. This happens by multiplying them with the inverse charge conjugation matrix in an appropriate representation and then transposing it. We must distinguish whether the direction of calculation and the physical direction of the fermion number flow are parallel or antiparallel. In the first case we can use the "normal" Feynman rules for Dirac particles, while in the second, according to the paper of Denner et al., we have to reverse the sign of the vector and antisymmetric bilinears of the Dirac spinors, cf. the *Coupling* module.

Note the subtlety for the left- and righthanded couplings: Only the vector part of these couplings changes in the appropriate cases its sign, changing the chirality to the negative of the opposite. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself...*)

```
module Fortran_Majorana_Fermions : Fermions =
  struct
    open Coupling
    open Format

    let psi_type = "bispinor"
    let psibar_type = "bispinor"
    let chi_type = "bispinor"
    let grav_type = "vectorspinor"
```



JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): Because of our rules for fermions we are going to give all incoming fermions a u spinor and all outgoing fermions a v spinor, no matter whether they are Dirac fermions, antifermions or Majorana fermions. (*JR's probably right, but I need to check myself...*)

```
    let psi_incoming = "u"
    let brs_psi_incoming = "brs_u"
    let psibar_incoming = "u"
    let brs_psibar_incoming = "brs_u"
    let chi_incoming = "u"
    let brs_chi_incoming = "brs_u"
    let grav_incoming = "ueps"

    let psi_outgoing = "v"
    let brs_psi_outgoing = "brs_v"
    let psibar_outgoing = "v"
    let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_v"
    let chi_outgoing = "v"
    let brs_chi_outgoing = "brs_v"
    let grav_outgoing = "veps"

    let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"
    let psibar_propagator = "pr_psi"
    let chi_propagator = "pr_psi"
    let grav_propagator = "pr_grav"

    let psi_projector = "pj_psi"
    let psibar_projector = "pj_psi"
    let chi_projector = "pj_psi"
    let grav_projector = "pj_grav"

    let psi_gauss = "pg_psi"
    let psibar_gauss = "pg_psi"
    let chi_gauss = "pg_psi"
    let grav_gauss = "pg_grav"

    let format_coupling coeff c =
      match coeff with
      | 1 → c
```

```

| - 1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
| coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | - 1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```



JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```

let fastener s i =
  try
    let offset = (String.index s '(') in
    if ((String.get s (String.length s - 1)) ≠ ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
          tail =
            (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s - offset - 2)) in
      if (String.contains func_name '(') ∨
         (String.contains tail '(') ∨
         (String.contains tail ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ", " ^ tail ^ ")"
  with
  | Not_found →
    if (String.contains s ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-( %s ),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f-f%s(-( %s ),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f-f%s(-( %s ),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current_mom_v1_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in

```

```

let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),-(s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_v2_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1 p12
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2 p2
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1 p1

let print_fermion_current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
| F21 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current2_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
| F21 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current_chiral coeff f1 f2 c wf1 wf2 fusion =
let c = format_coupling coeff c in
match fusion with
| F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
| F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf2 wf1

```



```

| F21 → printf "f-%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f-%sf(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f-%sf(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2

let print_current = function
| coeff, -, VA, - → print_fermion_current2_vector coeff "va"
| coeff, -, V, - → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "v"
| coeff, -, A, - → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
| coeff, -, VL, - → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vl" "vr"
| coeff, -, VR, - → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vr" "vl"
| coeff, -, VLR, - → print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff "vlr"
| coeff, -, SP, - → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
| coeff, -, S, - → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
| coeff, -, P, - → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
| coeff, -, SL, - → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, SR, - → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, -, SLR, - → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, POT, - → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "pot"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions:␣Not␣needed␣in␣the␣models"

let print_current_p = function
| coeff, Psi, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psi, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psi, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions:␣Not␣needed␣in␣the␣used␣models"

let print_current_b = function
| coeff, Psibar, SL, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Psibar, SR, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psibar → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
  "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions:␣Not␣needed␣in␣the␣used␣models"

```

This function is for the vertices with three particles including two fermions but also a momentum, therefore with a dimensionful coupling constant, e.g. the gravitino vertices. One has to distinguish between the two kinds of canonical orders in the string of gamma matrices. Of course, the direction of the string of gamma matrices is reversed if one goes from the *Gravbar*, $-$, *Psi* to the *Psibar*, $-$, *Grav* vertices, and the same is true for the couplings of the gravitino to the Majorana fermions. For more details see the tables in the *coupling* implementation.

We now have to fix the directions of the momenta. For making the compiler happy and because we don't want to make constructions of infinite complexity we list the momentum including vertices without gravitinos here; the pattern matching says that's better. Perhaps we have to find a better name now.

For the cases of *MOM*, *MOM5*, *MOML* and *MOMR* which arise only in BRST transformations we take the mass as a coupling constant. For *VMOM* we don't need a mass either. These vertices are like kinetic terms and so need not have a coupling constant. By this we avoid a strange and awful construction with a new variable. But be careful with a generalization if you want to use these vertices for other purposes.

```

let format_coupling_mom coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

```

```

let commute_proj f =
  match f with
  | "moml" → "lmom"
  | "momr" → "rmom"
  | "lmom" → "moml"
  | "rmom" → "momr"
  | "svl" → "svr"
  | "svr" → "svl"
  | "sl" → "sr"
  | "sr" → "sl"
  | "s" → "s"
  | "p" → "p"
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets:Fortran-Majorana-Fermions: wrong case"

let print_fermion_current_mom coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c and
        cf = commute_proj f in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with

```

```

| F13 → printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
| F31 → printf "%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
| F23 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
| F32 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
| F12 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
| F21 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g-2-current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s-grf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s-fgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "gr-%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "gr-%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f-%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f-%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g-current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g-2-current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s-fgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s-grf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f-%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f-%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "gr-%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "gr-%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g-current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 - - fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s-fgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f-%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f-%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_g-current_vector_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 - - fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s-grf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "gr-%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "gr-%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_current_g = function
| coeff, -, MOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff "mom"
| coeff, -, MOM5, - → print_fermion_current_mom coeff "mom5"
| coeff, -, MOML, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "moml"
| coeff, -, MOMR, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "momr"
| coeff, -, LMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "lmom"
| coeff, -, RMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "rmom"

```

```

| coeff, -, VMOM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff "vmom"
| coeff, Gravbar, S, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "s"
| coeff, Gravbar, SL, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, Gravbar, SR, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, Gravbar, SLR, - → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "slr"
| coeff, Gravbar, P, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "p"
| coeff, Gravbar, V, - → print_fermion_g_current coeff "v"
| coeff, Gravbar, VLR, - → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "vlr"
| coeff, Gravbar, POT, - → print_fermion_g_current_vector coeff "pot"
| coeff, -, S, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "s"
| coeff, -, SL, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, SR, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sr"
| coeff, -, SLR, Grav → print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, P, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev (-coeff) "p"
| coeff, -, V, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "v"
| coeff, -, VLR, Grav → print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff "vlr"
| coeff, -, POT, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_vector_rev coeff "pot"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions: not used in the models"

let print_current_mom = function
| coeff, -, TVA, - → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tva"
| coeff, -, TVAM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tvam"
| coeff, -, TLR, - → print_fermion_current_mom_v1_chiral coeff "tlr"
| coeff, -, TLRM, - → print_fermion_current_mom_v2_chiral coeff "tlrm"
| -, -, -, - → invalid_arg
    "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions: Not needed in the models"

```

We need support for dimension-5 vertices with two fermions and two bosons, appearing in theories of supergravity and also together with in insertions of the supersymmetric current. There is a canonical order *fermionbar*, *boson_1*, *boson_2*, *fermion*, so what one has to do is a mapping from the fusions *F123* etc. to the order of the three wave functions *wf1*, *wf2* and *wf3*.

The function *d_p* (for distinct the particle) distinguishes which particle (scalar or vector) must be fused to in the special functions.

```

let d_p = function
| 1, ("sv" | "pv" | "svl" | "svr" | "slrv") → "1"
| 1, - → ""
| 2, ("sv" | "pv" | "svl" | "svr" | "slrv") → "2"
| 2, - → ""
| -, - → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran.Majorana.Fermions: not used"

let wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 f =
  match f with
  | (F123 | F423) → [wf2; wf3; wf1]
  | (F213 | F243 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) → [wf1; wf3; wf2]
  | (F132 | F432) → [wf3; wf2; wf1]
  | (F231 | F234 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) → [wf1; wf2; wf3]
  | (F312 | F342) → [wf3; wf1; wf2]
  | (F321 | F324 | F314 | F214 | F341 | F241) → [wf2; wf1; wf3]

let print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let cf = commute_proj f and
    cp = format_coupling coeff c and
    cm = if f = "pv" then
      format_coupling coeff c
    else
      format_coupling (-coeff) c
  and
    d1 = d_p (1, f) and
    d2 = d_p (2, f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in

```

```

match fusion with
| (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
  printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf cm f1 f2 f3
| (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
  printf "f-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f cp f1 f2 f3
| (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 cp f1 f2 f3
| (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 cp f1 f2 f3
| (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d1 cm f1 f2 f3
| (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d2 cm f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff - c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f_svlr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f_svlr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "svlr2_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "svlr1_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "svlr2_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "svlr1_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_s2_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let cp = format_coupling coeff c and
    cm = if f = "p" then
      format_coupling (-coeff) c
    else
      format_coupling coeff c
  and
    cf = commute_proj f and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "%s_□f-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 cf cm f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "%s_□f-%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 f cp f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s_□%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s_□%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s_□%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s_□%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3

let print_fermion_s2p_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in

```

```

match fusion with
| (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
  printf "%s_□f_□sf(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
| (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
  printf "%s_□f_□sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
| (F134 | F143 | F314) →
  printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
| (F124 | F142 | F214) →
  printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
| (F413 | F431 | F341) →
  printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
| (F241 | F412 | F421) →
  printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
let print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "%s_□f_□sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c2 c1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "%s_□f_□sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s_□s_□ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3
let print_fermion_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f_□sgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr_□sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s_□grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s_□fgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f_□sgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr_□sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →

```

```

    printf "%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
| (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s-fgr(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(-(s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s-grf(-(s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3

```

Here we have to distinguish which of the two bosons is produced in the fusion of three particles which include both fermions.

```

let print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
    d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and

```

```

    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 and
    d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) in
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f-%sgr(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
    printf "%s%-fgr(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
    printf "%s%-fgr(-(s),-(s),%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
    printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  (* Here we put in the extra minus sign from the coeff. *)
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
    c2 = fastener c 2 in
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
    d2 = d_p (2,f) and
    f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
    f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
    f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
    printf "gr-%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
    printf "f-%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%-fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%-grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
let print_current_g4 = function
  | coeff, Gravbar, S2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "s2"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "sv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SLV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "slv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SRV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "srv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SLRV, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff "slrv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, PV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "pv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, V2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "v2"
  | coeff, Gravbar, V2LR, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff "v2lr"

```



```

| -, Gravbar, -, - → invalid_arg "print_current_g4:_not_implemented"
| coeff, -, S2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff "s2"
| coeff, -, SV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "sv"
| coeff, -, SLV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "slv"
| coeff, -, SRV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (-coeff) "srv"
| coeff, -, SLRV, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "slrv"
| coeff, -, PV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "pv"
| coeff, -, V2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "v2"
| coeff, -, V2LR, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff "v2lr"
| -, -, -, Grav → invalid_arg "print_current_g4:_not_implemented"
| coeff, -, S2, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "s"
| coeff, -, P2, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "p"
| coeff, -, S2P, - → print_fermion_s2p_current coeff "sp"
| coeff, -, S2L, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, -, S2R, - → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, -, S2LR, - → print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff "slr"
| coeff, -, V2, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "v2"
| coeff, -, SV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "sv"
| coeff, -, PV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "pv"
| coeff, -, SLV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svl"
| coeff, -, SRV, - → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svr"
| coeff, -, SLRV, - → print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff "svlr"
| -, -, V2LR, - → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:_not_available"

```

```
let reverse_braket _ = false
```

```
let use_module = "omega95-bispinors"
```

```
let require_library =
```

```
["omega-bispinors-2010-01-A"; "omega-bispinor-cpls-2010-01-A"]
```

```
end
```

```
module Fortran_Majorana = Make_Fortran(Fortran_Majorana_Fermions)
```

FORTRAN 77

```
module Fortran77 = Dummy
```

15.4.3 C

```
module C = Dummy
```

C++

```
module Cpp = Dummy
```

Java

```
module Java = Dummy
```

15.4.4 O'Caml

```
module Ocaml = Dummy
```

15.4.5 L^AT_EX

```
module LaTeX = Dummy
```

15.5 Interface of *Targets_Kmatrix*

```
module Fortran : sig val print : bool → unit end
```

15.6 Implementation of *Targets_Kmatrix*

```
module Fortran =
  struct
    open Format
    let nl = print_newline
```

Special functions for the K matrix approach. This might be generalized to other functions that have to have access to the parameters and coupling constants. At the moment, this is hardcoded.

```
let print_pure_functions =
  let pure =
    if pure_functions then
      "pure_"
    else
      "" in
  printf "%sfunction_width_res(z,res,w_wkm,m,g)_result(w)" pure; nl ();
  printf "%s!!!Special_Kmatrix_functions"; nl ();
  printf "%s!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "%s%sfunction_width_res(z,res,w_wkm,m,g)_result(w)" pure; nl ();
  printf "%sreal(kind=default),intent(in):z,w_wkm,m,g"; nl ();
  printf "%sinteger,intent(in):res"; nl ();
  printf "%sreal(kind=default):w"; nl ();
  printf "%sif(z.eq.0.AND.w_wkm.eq.0)then"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=0"; nl ();
  printf "%selse"; nl ();
  printf "%sif(w_wkm.eq.0)then"; nl ();
  printf "%sselect_case(res)"; nl ();
  printf "%scase(1)!!!Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=3.*g**2/32./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
  printf "%scase(2)!!!Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=g**2/64./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
  printf "%scase(3)!!!Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=g**2/48./Pi*m"; nl ();
  printf "%scase(4)!!!Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=g**2/320./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
  printf "%scase(5)!!!Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=g**2/1920./Pi*m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
  printf "%scase_default"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=0"; nl ();
  printf "%send_select"; nl ();
  printf "%selse"; nl ();
  printf "%sww=w_wkm"; nl ();
  printf "%send_if"; nl ();
  printf "%send_if"; nl ();
  printf "%send_function_width_res"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "%s%sfunction_s0stu(s,m)_result(s0)" pure; nl ();
  printf "%sreal(kind=default),intent(in):s,m"; nl ();
  printf "%sreal(kind=default):s0"; nl ();
  printf "%sif(m.ge.1.0e08)then"; nl ();
  printf "%ss0=0"; nl ();
  printf "%selse"; nl ();
  printf "%ss0=m**2-s/2+m**4/s*_log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
  printf "%send_if"; nl ();
```

[illegible]

```

printf "        if(m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "        d0=0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "        d0=(2*m**2+11*s)/2+(m**4+6*m**2*s+6*s**2)&"; nl ();
printf "        /s*log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "    end if"; nl ();
printf "end function d0stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction d1stu(s,m) result(d1) pure; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s,m"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: d1"; nl ();
printf "        if(m.ge.1.0e08) then"; nl ();
printf "        d1=0"; nl ();
printf "        else"; nl ();
printf "        d1=(s*(12*m**4+72*m**2*s+73*s**2)&"; nl ();
printf "        +6*(2*m**2+s)*(m**4+6*m**2*s+6*s**2)&"; nl ();
printf "        *log(m**2/(s+m**2)))/6/s**2"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "end function d1stu"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction da00(cc,s,m) result(amp_00) pure; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), intent(in) :: s"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), dimension(1:12), intent(in) :: cc"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default), dimension(1:5), intent(in) :: m"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default) :: a00_0,a00_1,a00_a,a00_f"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default), dimension(1:7) :: a00"; nl ();
printf "        complex(kind=default) :: ii,jj,amp_00"; nl ();
printf "        real(kind=default) :: kappal,kappam,kappat"; nl ();
printf "        ii=cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "        jj=s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "        kappal=cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "        kappam=cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)&"; nl ();
printf "        -2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "        kappat=cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Scalar isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(1)=-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*s0stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "        if(cc(1)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "        a00(1)=a00(1)-3.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*&"; nl ();
printf "        s**2/cmplx(s-m(1)**2,m(1)*wkm(1,default))"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Scalar isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(2)=-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*s0stu(s,m(2))/3.0"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Vector isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(3)=-cc(3)**2*(4.0*p0stu(s,m(3))+6.0*s/m(3)**2)"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Tensor isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(4)=-cc(4)**2/vev**2/3*(d0stu(s,m(4))&"; nl ();
printf "        -2*kappal*s0stu(s,m(4)))"; nl ();
printf "        if((cc(4)/=0).and.(kappal/=0)) then"; nl ();
printf "        a00(4)=a00(4)-cc(4)**2/vev**2*kappal*&"; nl ();
printf "        s**2/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)*wkm(4,default)"; nl ();
printf "        end if"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Tensor isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(5)=-5.0*cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(5))&"; nl ();
printf "        /3.0)/6.0"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Transversal"; nl ();
printf "        !!!Tensor isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "        a00(6)=-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/4*s**2&"; nl ();
printf "        *(2-2*s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat/2"; nl ();
printf "        if(a00(6)/=0) then"; nl ();
printf "        a00(6)=a00(6)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,-w_res/32/Pi*real(a00(6),default),default)"; nl ();

```

```

printf "UUUUUUend_if"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00(6)=a00(6)-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*(s0stu(s,m(4)))&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUU*U(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Mixed"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Tensorisosinglet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00(7)=a00(7)-cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/4*(s**2)&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUU*U((1-4*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappam)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUif(a00(7)/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00(7)=a00(7)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,-w_res/32/Pi*ureal(a00(7),default),default)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUend_if"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00(7)=a00(7)-cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12*(s0stu(s,m(4)))&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUU*U(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00_f=2.*fudge_higgs*s/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00_f=a00_f!!!-0*5.*(1-ghvva)**2/vev**2*mass(25)**2"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Lowenergytheoryalphas"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00_0=8.*(7.*a4+11.*a5)/3.*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00_1=(25.*log(lam_reg**2/s)/9+11./54.0_default)*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa00_a=a00_0!!!+a00_1/16./Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUif(fudge_km/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUamp_00=sum(a00)+a00_f+a00_a"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUif(amp_00/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUamp_00=-a00_a-a00_f-part_r*(sum(a00)-a00(3))+1/(real(1/amp_00,default))&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUend_if"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUelse"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUamp_00=(1-part_r)*sum(a00)+part_r*a00(3)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUend_if"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUamp_00=vev**4/s**2*amp_00"; nl ();
printf "UUend_functionda00"; nl();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunctionda02(cc,s,m)result(amp_02)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),intent(in):s"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):cc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):m"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default):a02_0,a02_1,a02_a"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default),dimension(1:7):a02"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default):ii,jj,amp_02"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default):kappal,kappam,kappat"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUii=cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUjj=s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUkappal=cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUkappam=cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2))&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUU-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUkappat=cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Scalarisosinglet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa02(1)=-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*(s2stu(s,m(1)))"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Scalarisoquintet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa02(2)=-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*(s2stu(s,m(2)))/3.0"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Vectorisotriplet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa02(3)=-4.0*cc(3)**2*(2*s+m(3)**2)*s2stu(s,m(3))/m(3)**4"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Tensorisosinglet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa02(4)=cc(4)**2/vev**2/3*&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUU((1.+6.*s/m(4)**2+6.*s**2/m(4)**4)-2*kappal)*(s2stu(s,m(4)))"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUif(cc(4)/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUa02(4)=a02(4)-cc(4)**2/vev**2/10.&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUU*s**2/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)*wkm(4),default)"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUend_if"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUU!!!Tensorisoquintet"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUa02(5)=-cc(5)**2/vev**2*(5.0*(1.0+6.0*&"; nl ();

```

```

printf "s/m(5)**2+6.0*s**2/m(5)**4)*s2stu(s,m(5))/3.0&"; nl ();
printf "/6.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Transversal"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a02(6)_=cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/40*_s**2"; nl ();
printf "if(a02(6)/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "a02(6)=a02(6)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,-w_res/32/Pi*_real(a02(6),default),default)"; nl ();
printf "endif"; nl ();
printf "a02(6)=a02(6)_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12_*(s2stu(s,m(4))&"; nl ();
printf "*_*(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat)"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a02(7)_=cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/20&"; nl ();
printf "*_s**2"; nl ();
printf "if(a02(7)/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "a02(7)=a02(7)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,-w_res/32/Pi*_real(a02(7),default),default)"; nl ();
printf "endif"; nl ();
printf "a02(7)=a02(7)_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12_*(s2stu(s,m(4))&"; nl ();
printf "*_*(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam)"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Lowenergy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "a02_0=(8.*(2.*a4+_a5)/15.)*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a02_1=(log(lam_reg**2/s)/9._7./135.0_default)*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "a02_a=a02_0!!!+_a02_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "if(fudge_km/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "amp_02=sum(a02)+a02_a"; nl ();
printf "if(amp_02/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "amp_02=_a02_a-_part_r*(sum(a02)-a02(3))+1/(real(1/amp_02,default)-ii)"; nl ();
printf "endif"; nl ();
printf "else"; nl ();
printf "amp_02=(1-part_r)*sum(a02)+_part_r*a02(3)"; nl ();
printf "endif"; nl ();
printf "amp_02=_vev**4/s**2*_amp_02"; nl ();
printf "end_function_da02"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_da11(cc,_s,_m)_result(amp_11)" pure; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_intent(in):_s"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_a11_0,_a11_1,_a11_a,_a11_f"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default),_dimension(1:7):_a11"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_ii,_jj,_amp_11"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_kappal,_kappam,_kappat"; nl ();
printf "ii=cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "jj=_s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "kappal=cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "kappam=cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)&"; nl ();
printf "2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "kappat=cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a11(1)=_2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s1stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "a11(2)=_5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2*_s1stu(s,m(2))/6.0"; nl ();
printf "!!!_Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "a11(3)=_cc(3)**2*_&"; nl ();
printf "s/m(3)**2+_2._*p1stu(s,m(3))"; nl ();
printf "if(cc(3)/=0)then"; nl ();
printf "a11(3)=a11(3)-2./3._*cc(3)**2*_&"; nl ();
printf "s/cmplx(s-m(3)**2,m(3)*wkm(3),default)"; nl ();
printf "endif"; nl ();

```

```

printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11(4)=_cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(4)-2*kappal*s1stu(s,m(4)))_&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu/3.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11(5)=_cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(5)))_&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu/36.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Transversal"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11(6)=_cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*_ (s1stu(s,m(4)))_&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuu(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat_ )_ (s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)**4)*s"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11(7)=_cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12*_ (s1stu(s,m(4)))_";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuu*_ (12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam_ )_ -2*(s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)**4)*s";
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11_f=_fudge_higgs*s/3./vev**2"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11_0=_4.*(a4-_2*a5)/3._*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11_1=_1.0/54.0_default*_s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a11_a=_a11_0!!!+_a11_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu if_(fudge_km_/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuu amp_11=_sum(a11)+a11_f+a11_a"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuu if_(amp_11_/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuu amp_11=_-_a11_a-_part_r*_ (sum(a11)_-_a11(3))_+1/(real(1/amp_11,default)-ii)";
printf "uuuuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu else"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuu amp_11=_ (1-part_r)*_sum(a11)_+_part_r*_a11(3)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu amp_11=_vev**4/s**2*_amp_11"; nl ();
printf "uu end_function_da11"; nl();
nl ();
printf "uu%sfunction_da20_(cc,_s,_m)_result_(amp_20)" pure; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu real(kind=default),_intent(in)_::_s"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in)_::_cc"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in)_::_m"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu complex(kind=default)_::_a20_0,_a20_1,_a20_a,_a20_f"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu complex(kind=default),_dimension(1:7)_::_a20"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu complex(kind=default)_::_ii,_jj,_amp_20"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu real(kind=default)_::_kappal,_kappam,_kappat"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu ii=_cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu jj=_s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu kappal=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)";
printf "uuuuuu kappam=_cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)_&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu_2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu kappat=_cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a20(1)=_2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2*_s0stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a20(2)=_cc(2)**2/vev**2/6._*s0stu(s,m(2))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu if_(cc(2)_/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuu a20(2)=_a20(2)_-_cc(2)**2/vev**2/2._*&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu s**2/cmplx(s-m(2)**2,m(2)*wkm(2),default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Vector_isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a20(3)=_cc(3)**2*(2.0*p0stu(s,m(3))+_3.0*s/m(3)**2)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu a20(4)=_cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(4)-2*kappal*s0stu(s,m(4)))_&"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu/3.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();

```

```

printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) / 36.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) / 36.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (3 * (1 + 2 * s / m(4)) ** 2 + 2 * s ** 2 / m(4) ** 4) + kappa_t_u - u^3 * (s / m(4)) ** 2 - s ** 2 / m(4) ** 4) * s";
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (12 * s / m(4)) ** 2 + 12 * s ** 2 / m(4) ** 4 + 2 * kappa_m_u - u^6 * (s / m(4)) ** 2 - s ** 2 / m(4) ** 4) * s";
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (fudge_higgs * s / vev ** 2); nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (a20_f_u - a20_f_u - u^0 * 2 * (1 - ghvva) ** 2 / vev ** 2 * mass(25) ** 2); nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (16 * (2 * a4_u + a5) / 3 * s ** 2 / vev ** 4); nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (10 * log(lam_reg ** 2 / s) / 9_u + 25 / 108.0_default) * u^s ** 2 / vev ** 4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * (a20_a_u - a20_0_u !!!_u + a20_1 / 16 / Pi ** 2); nl ();
printf "uuuuuu!!!_Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) if (fudge_km_u = 0_u) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) amp_20_u = sum(a20) + a20_f_u + a20_a_u"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) if (amp_20_u = 0_u) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) amp_20_u = - u^a20_a_u - u^a20_f_u - part_r_u * (sum(a20)_u - u^a20(3))_u + 1 / (real(1 / amp_20, default));
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuelse"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) amp_20_u = (1 - part_r_u) * sum(a20)_u + part_r_u * u^a20(3)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) end_if"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) amp_20_u = vev ** 4 / s ** 2 * u^amp_20"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) end_function_da20"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "uu%function_da22(cc,u,s,m,result_u) pure; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) real(kind=default), intent(in) u::u_s"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) real(kind=default), dimension(1:12), intent(in) u::ucc"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) real(kind=default), dimension(1:5), intent(in) u::um"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) complex(kind=default) u::a22_0_u, a22_1_u, a22_a_u, a22_r"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) complex(kind=default), dimension(1:7) u::a22"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) complex(kind=default) u::ii_u, jj_u, amp_22"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) real(kind=default) u::kappal_u, kappam_u, kappat_u"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) ii_u = cmplx(0.0, 1.0 / 32.0 / Pi, default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) jj_u = s ** 2 / vev ** 4 * ii_u"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) kappal_u = cc(12) * ((mass(23) ** 2 + mass(24) ** 2) / m(4) ** 2 - 2 * mass(23) ** 2 * mass(24) ** 2 / m(4) ** 4)";
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) kappam_u = cc(12) * ((mass(23) ** 4 + mass(24) ** 4) / m(4) ** 2 / (mass(23) ** 2 + mass(24) ** 2) _u &"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) - 2 * mass(23) ** 2 * mass(24) ** 2 / m(4) ** 4)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) kappat_u = cc(12) * mass(23) ** 2 * mass(24) ** 2 / m(4) ** 4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Scalar_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(1)_u = - u^2.0 * cc(1) ** 2 / vev ** 2 * u^s2stu(s, m(1))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Scalar_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(2)_u = - u^cc(2) ** 2 / vev ** 2 * u^s2stu(s, m(2))_u / 6.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Vector_triplet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(3)_u = - u^2.0 * cc(3) ** 2 * (2 * s + m(3) ** 2) * s2stu(s, m(3)) / m(3) ** 4"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(4)_u = - u^cc(4) ** 2 / vev ** 2 * ((1.0_u + 6.0 * s / m(4)) ** 2 _u &"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) + 6.0 * s ** 2 / m(4) ** 4 - 2 * kappal_u) * s2stu(s, m(4)) / 3.0"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) !!!_Tensor_isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(5)_u = - u^cc(5) ** 2 / vev ** 2 / 36.0_u &"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) ((1.0_u + 6.0 * s / m(5)) ** 2 + 6.0 * s ** 2 / m(5) ** 4) _u &"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) * u^s2stu(s, m(5))"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) if (cc(5)_u = 0_u) then"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) a22(5)_u = a22(5)_u - u^cc(5) ** 2 / vev ** 2 / 60.0_u &"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) s ** 2 / cmplx(s - m(5) ** 2, m(5) * wkm(5), default)"; nl ();
printf "uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuu) end_if"; nl ();

```



```

printf "!!!!_Transversal"; nl ();
printf "!!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a22(6)=cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12*(s2stu(s,m(4))_&"; nl ();
printf "*(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat_&"; nl ();
printf "!!!!_Mixed"; nl ();
printf "!!!!_Tensor_isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "a22(7)=cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12*(s2stu(s,m(4))_&"; nl ();
printf "*(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam_&"; nl ();
printf "!!!!_Low_energy_theory_alphas"; nl ();
printf "a22_0=4*(a4+_2*a5)/15*s**2/vev**4_"; nl ();
printf "a22_1=(2*log(lam_reg**2/s)/45-_247/5400.0_default)*s**2/vev**4_"; nl ();
printf "a22_a=a22_0_!!+_2a22_1/16/Pi**2_"; nl ();
printf "!!!!_Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "if(fudge_km/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "amp_22=sum(a22)+a22_a_"; nl ();
printf "if(amp_22/=0)_then"; nl ();
printf "amp_22=_2a22_a-_2part_r*(sum(a22)_2a22(3))+_1/(real(1/amp_22,default)-ii_"; nl ();
printf "end_if_"; nl ();
printf "else_"; nl ();
printf "amp_22=(1-part_r)*sum(a22)+_2part_r*_2a22(3)_"; nl ();
printf "end_if_"; nl ();
printf "amp_22=vev**4/s**2*_2amp_22_"; nl ();
printf "end_function_da22_"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalzz0_s(cc,m,k)_result_(alzz0_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),_intent(in):_k_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in):_cc_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in):_m_"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz0_s_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_us_"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k_"; nl ();
printf "alzz0_s=_2*g**4/costhw**2*((da00(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "da20(cc,s,m))/24_&"; nl ();
printf "(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)_2da22(cc,s,m))/12_"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz0_s_"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalzz0_t(cc,m,k)_result_(alzz0_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),_intent(in):_k_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in):_cc_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in):_m_"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz0_t_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_us_"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k_"; nl ();
printf "alzz0_t=(5.)*g**4/costhw**2*(da02(cc,s,m)_2_&"; nl ();
printf "da22(cc,s,m))/4_"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz0_t_"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalzz1_s(cc,m,k)_result_(alzz1_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),_intent(in):_k_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in):_cc_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:5),_intent(in):_m_"; nl ();
printf "complex(kind=default):_alzz1_s_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default):_us_"; nl ();
printf "s=_k*k_"; nl ();
printf "alzz1_s=_g**4/costhw**2*(da20(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/4_"; nl ();
printf "end_function_dalzz1_s_"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%sfunction_dalzz1_t(cc,m,k)_result_(alzz1_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "type(momentum),_intent(in):_k_"; nl ();
printf "real(kind=default),_dimension(1:12),_intent(in):_cc_"; nl ();

```

```

printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alzz1-t"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalzz1-t=ug**4/costhw**2*(-(3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU+3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalzz1-t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunction_dalzz1-u(cc,m,k)UresultU(alzz1-u)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUtype(momentum),intent(in)U::uk"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)U::ucc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alzz1-u"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalzz1-u=ug**4/costhw**2*((3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8_&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU+3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalzz1-u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunction_dalww0-s(cc,m,k)UresultU(alww0-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUtype(momentum),intent(in)U::uk"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)U::ucc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alww0-s"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalww0-s=ug**4*((2*da00(cc,s,m)+da20(cc,s,m))/24_&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU-(5.)*(2*da02(cc,s,m)+da22(cc,s,m))/12"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalww0-s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunction_dalww0-t(cc,m,k)UresultU(alww0-t)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUtype(momentum),intent(in)U::uk"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)U::ucc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alww0-t"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalww0-t=ug**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)-3.)*da11(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU+(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalww0-t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunction_dalww0-u(cc,m,k)UresultU(alww0-u)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUtype(momentum),intent(in)U::uk"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)U::ucc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alww0-u"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalww0-u=ug**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)+3.)*da11(cc,s,m)_&"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU+(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalww0-u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "UU%sfunction_dalww2-s(cc,m,k)UresultU(alww2-s)" pure; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUtype(momentum),intent(in)U::uk"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in)U::ucc"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in)U::um"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUcomplex(kind=default)U::alww2-s"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUreal(kind=default)U::us"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUSt=uk*k"; nl ();
printf "UUUUUUalww2-s=ug**4*(da20(cc,s,m)-2*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/4_"; nl ();
printf "UUend_function_dalww2-s"; nl ();

```

```

nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalww2_t(cc,m,k)_result(alww2_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "%%complex(kind=default):_alww2_t"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "%%s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "%%alww2_t=_3*(5.)*g**4*da22(cc,s,m)/4"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalww2_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%sfunction_dalz4_s(cc,m,k)_result(alz4_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "%%complex(kind=default):_alz4_s"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "%%s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "%%alz4_s=_g**4/costhw**4*((da00(cc,s,m)&"; nl ();
printf "%%+_2*da20(cc,s,m))/12&"; nl ();
printf "%%(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)+2*da22(cc,s,m))/6)"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalz4_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "%%@ [<5>";
printf "%%sfunction_dalz4_t(cc,m,k)_result(alz4_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "%%type(momentum),intent(in):_k"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:12),intent(in):_cc"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default),dimension(1:5),intent(in):_m"; nl ();
printf "%%complex(kind=default):_alz4_t"; nl ();
printf "%%real(kind=default):_s"; nl ();
printf "%%s=_k*k"; nl ();
printf "%%alz4_t=_g**4/costhw**4*(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)&"; nl ();
printf "%%+_2*da22(cc,s,m))/4"; nl ();
printf "%%end_function_dalz4_t"; nl ();
nl ();
end

```

—16—

PHASE SPACE

16.1 Interface of Phasespace

```

module type T =
  sig
    type momentum

    type  $\alpha$  t
    type  $\alpha$  decay
  end

```

Sort individual decays and complete phasespaces in a canonical order to determine topological equivalence classes.

```

val sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
val sort_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay

```

Functionals:

```

val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
val map_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay

val eval : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
val eval_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay

```

of_momenta *f1* *f2* *plist* constructs the phasespace parameterization for a process $f_1 f_2 \rightarrow X$ with flavor decoration from pairs of outgoing momenta and flavors *plist* and initial flavors *f1* and *f2*

```

val of_momenta :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  t
val decay_of_momenta : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  decay

exception Duplicate of momentum
exception Unordered of momentum
exception Incomplete of momentum

```

end

```

module Make (M : Momentum.T) : T with type momentum = M.t

```

16.2 Implementation of Phasespace

16.2.1 Tools

These are candidates for *ThoList* and not specific to phase space.

```

let rec first_match' mismatch f = function
| []  $\rightarrow$  None
| x :: rest  $\rightarrow$ 
  if f x then
    Some (x, List.rev_append mismatch rest)
  else
    first_match' (x :: mismatch) f rest

```

Returns $(x, X \setminus \{x\})$ if $\exists x \in X : f(x)$.

```

let first_match f l = first_match' [] f l

```

```

let rec first_pair' mismatch1 f l1 l2 =
  match l1 with
  | [] → None
  | x1 :: rest1 →
    begin match first_match (f x1) l2 with
    | None → first_pair' (x1 :: mismatch1) f rest1 l2
    | Some (x2, rest2) →
        Some ((x1, x2), (List.rev_append mismatch1 rest1, rest2))
    end
end

Returns ((x, y), (X \ {x}, Y \ {y})) if  $\exists x \in X : \exists y \in Y : f(x, y)$ .

let first_pair f l1 l2 = first_pair' [] f l1 l2

```

16.2.2 Phase Space Parameterization Trees

```

module type T =
sig
  type momentum
  type  $\alpha$  t
  type  $\alpha$  decay
  val sort : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val sort_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
  val map_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay
  val eval : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
  val eval_decay : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  decay  $\rightarrow \beta$  decay
  val of_momenta :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  t
  val decay_of_momenta : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$  decay
  exception Duplicate of momentum
  exception Unordered of momentum
  exception Incomplete of momentum
end

module Make (M : Momentum.T) =
struct
  type momentum = M.t

```



Finally, we came back to binary trees ...

Cascade Decays

```

type  $\alpha$  decay =
  | Leaf of  $\alpha$ 
  | Branch of  $\alpha \times \alpha$  decay  $\times \alpha$  decay

```



Trees of type $(\text{momentum} \times \alpha \text{ option})$ decay can be build easily and mapped to $(\text{momentum} \times \alpha)$ decay later, once all the α slots are filled. A more elegant functor operating on β decay directly (with *Momentum* style functions defined for β) would not allow holes in the β decay during the construction.

```

let label = function
  | Leaf p → p
  | Branch (p, -, -) → p

let rec sort_decay cmp = function
  | Leaf _ as l → l
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) →
    let d1' = sort_decay cmp d1
    and d2' = sort_decay cmp d2 in
    if cmp (label d1') (label d2') ≤ 0 then

```

```

      Branch (p, d1', d2')
    else
      Branch (p, d2', d1')

let rec map_decay f = function
| Leaf p → Leaf (f p)
| Branch (p, d1, d2) → Branch (f p, map_decay f d1, map_decay f d2)

let rec eval_decay fl fb = function
| Leaf p → Leaf (fl p)
| Branch (p, d1, d2) →
  let d1' = eval_decay fl fb d1
  and d2' = eval_decay fl fb d2 in
  Branch (fb p (label d1') (label d2'), d1', d2')

```

Assuming that $p > p_D \vee p = p_D \vee p < p_D$, where p_D is the overall momentum of a decay tree D , we can add p to D at the top or somewhere in the middle. Note that ‘<’ is not a total ordering and the operation can fail (raise exceptions) if the set of momenta does not correspond to a tree. Also note that a momentum can already be present without flavor as a complement in a branching entered earlier.

```

exception Duplicate of momentum
exception Unordered of momentum

let rec embed_in_decay (p, f as pf) = function
| Leaf (p', f' as pf') as d' →
  if M.less p' p then
    Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
  else if M.less p p' then
    Branch (pf', Leaf (p, Some f), Leaf (M.sub p' p, None))
  else if p = p' then
    begin match f' with
    | None → Leaf (p, Some f)
    | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
    end
  else
    raise (Unordered p)
| Branch ((p', f' as pf'), d1, d2) as d' →
  let p1, _ = label d1
  and p2, _ = label d2 in
  if M.less p' p then
    Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
  else if M.lesseq p p1 then
    Branch (pf', embed_in_decay pf d1, d2)
  else if M.lesseq p p2 then
    Branch (pf', d1, embed_in_decay pf d2)
  else if p = p' then
    begin match f' with
    | None → Branch ((p, Some f), d1, d2)
    | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
    end
  else
    raise (Unordered p)

```



Note that both *embed_in_decay* and *embed_in_decays* below do *not* commute, and should process ‘bigger’ momenta first, because disjoint sub-momenta will create disjoint subtrees in the latter and raise exceptions in the former.

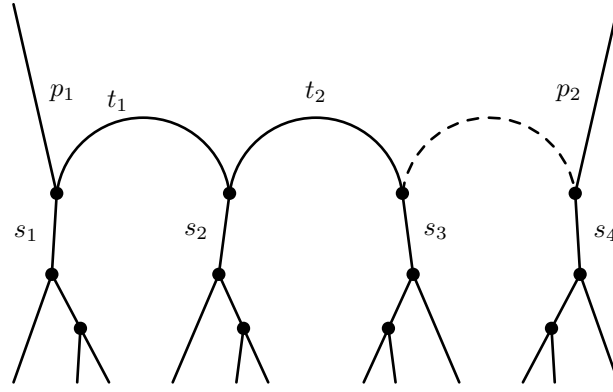
```

exception Incomplete of momentum

let finalize1 = function
| p, Some f → (p, f)
| p, None → raise (Incomplete p)

let finalize_decay t = map_decay finalize1 t

```

Figure 16.1: Phasespace parameterization for $2 \rightarrow n$ scattering by a sequence of cascade decays.


Process the momenta starting in with the highest $M.rank$:

```
let sort_momenta plist =
  List.sort (fun (p1, _) (p2, _) → M.compare p1 p2) plist
let decay_of_momenta plist =
  match sort_momenta plist with
  | (p, f) :: rest →
    finalize_decay (List.fold_right embed_in_decay rest (Leaf (p, Some f)))
  | [] → invalid_arg "Phasespace.decay_of_momenta:␣empty"
```

$2 \rightarrow n$ Scattering

A general $2 \rightarrow n$ scattering process can be parameterized by a sequence of cascade decays. The most symmetric representation is a little bit redundant and enters each t -channel momentum twice.

```
type  $\alpha$  t = ( $\alpha \times \alpha$  decay  $\times \alpha$ ) list
```

 let topology = map snd has type ($\text{momentum} \times \alpha$) $t \rightarrow \alpha$ t and can be used to define topological equivalence classes “up to permutations of momenta,” which are useful for calculating Whizard “groves”¹ [11].

```
let sort cmp = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (l, sort_decay cmp d, r))
let map f = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (f l, map_decay f d, f r))
let eval ft fl fb = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (ft l, eval_decay fl fb d, ft r))
```

Find a tree with a defined ordering relation with respect to p or create a new one at the end of the list.

```
let rec embed_in_decays (p, f as pf) = function
| [] → [Leaf (p, Some f)]
| d' :: rest →
  let p', _ = label d' in
  if M.lesseq p' p ∨ M.less p p' then
    embed_in_decay pf d' :: rest
  else
    d' :: embed_in_decays pf rest
```

Collecting Ingredients

```
type  $\alpha$  unfinished_decays =
  { n : int;
    t_channel : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$  option) list;
    decays : ( $\text{momentum} \times \alpha$  option) decay list }

let empty n = { n = n; t_channel = []; decays = [] }
```

¹Not to be confused with gauge invariant classes of Feynman diagrams [12].

```

let insert_in_unfinished_decays (p, f as pf) d =
  if M.Scattering.spacelike p then
    { d with t_channel = (p, Some f) :: d.t_channel }
  else
    { d with decays = embed_in_decays pf d.decays }

let flip_incoming plist =
  List.map (fun (p', f') → (M.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in p', f')) plist

let unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 p =
  List.fold_right insert_in_unfinished_decays
    (sort_momenta (flip_incoming ((M.of_ints n [2], f2) :: p))) (empty n)

```

Assembling Ingredients

```

let sort3 compare x y z =
  let a = [x; y; z] in
  Array.sort compare a;
  (a.(0), a.(1), a.(2))

```

Take advantage of the fact that sorting with *M.compare* sorts with *rising* values of *M.rank*:

```

let allows_momentum_fusion (p, _) (p1, _) (p2, _) =
  let p2', p1', p' = sort3 M.compare p p1 p2 in
  match M.try_fusion p' p1' p2' with
  | Some _ → true
  | None → false

let allows_fusion p1 p2 d = allows_momentum_fusion (label d) p1 p2

let rec thread_unfinished_decays' p acc tlist dlist =
  match first_pair (allows_fusion p) tlist dlist with
  | None → (p, acc, tlist, dlist)
  | Some ((t, _ as td), (tlist', dlist')) →
    thread_unfinished_decays' t (td :: acc) tlist' dlist'

let thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  match thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays with
  | _, pairs, [], [] → pairs
  | _ → failwith "thread_unfinished_decays"

let rec combine_decays = function
  | [] → []
  | ((t, f as tf), d) :: rest →
    let p, _ = label d in
    begin match M.try_sub t p with
    | Some p' → (tf, d, (p', f)) :: combine_decays rest
    | None → (tf, d, (M.sub (M.neg t) p, f)) :: combine_decays rest
    end

let finalize t = map finalize1 t

let of_momenta f1 f2 = function
  | (p, _) :: _ as l →
    let n = M.dim p in
    finalize (combine_decays
      (thread_unfinished_decays (M.of_ints n [1], Some f1)
        (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 l)))
  | [] → []

```

Diagnostics

```

let p_to_string p =
  String.concat "" (List.map string_of_int (M.to_ints (M.abs p)))

```



```

let rec to_string1 = function
| Leaf p → "(" ^ p_to_string p ^ ")"
| Branch (_, d1, d2) → "(" ^ to_string1 d1 ^ to_string1 d2 ^ ")"

let to_string ps =
  String.concat "/"
    (List.map (fun (p1, d, p2) →
      p_to_string p1 ^ to_string1 d ^ p_to_string p2) ps)

```

Examples

```

let try_thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays

let try_of_momenta f = function
| (p, _) :: _ as l →
  let n = M.dim p in
  try_thread_unfinished_decays
    (M.of_ints n [1], None) (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f l)
| [] → invalid_arg "try_of_momenta"

end

```

—17—

WHIZARD

Talk to [11].

17.1 Interface of Whizard

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit
  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
  (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) :
  T with type amplitude = FM(P)(M).amplitude

val write_interface : out_channel → string list → unit
val write_makefile : out_channel → α → unit
val write_makefile_processes : out_channel → string list → unit
```

17.2 Implementation of Whizard

```
open Printf

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit
  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
  (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    module F = FM(P)(M)
    type tree = (P.t × F.flavor list) list
    module Poles = Map.Make
      (struct
        type t = int × int
        let compare (s1, t1) (s2, t2) =
          let c = compare s2 s1 in
          if c ≠ 0 then
            c

```

```

      else
        compare t1 t2
      end)
let add_tree maps tree trees =
  Poles.add maps
  (try tree :: (Poles.find maps trees) with Not_found → [tree]) trees
type t =
  { in1 : F.flavor;
    in2 : F.flavor;
    out : F.flavor list;
    trees : tree list Poles.t }
type amplitude = F.amplitude

```

17.2.1 Building Trees

A singularity is to be mapped if it is timelike and not the overall s -channel.

```

let timelike_map c = P.Scattering.timelike c ∧ ¬ (P.Scattering.s_channel c)
let count_maps n clist =
  List.fold_left (fun (s, t as cnt) (c, _) →
    if timelike_map c then
      (succ s, t)
    else if P.Scattering.spacelike c then
      (s, succ t)
    else
      cnt) (0, 0) clist
let poles_to_whizard n trees poles =
  let tree = List.map (fun wf →
    (P.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in (F.momentum wf), [F.flavor wf])) poles in
  add_tree (count_maps n tree) tree trees

```



I must reinstate the *conjugate* eventually!

```

let trees a =
  match F.externals a with
  | in1 :: in2 :: out →
    let n = List.length out + 2 in
    { in1 = F.flavor in1;
      in2 = F.flavor in2;
      out = List.map (fun f → (* M.conjugate *) (F.flavor f)) out;
      trees = List.fold_left
        (poles_to_whizard n) Poles.empty (F.poles a) }
  | _ → invalid_arg "Whizard().trees"

```

17.2.2 Merging Homomorphic Trees

```

module Pole_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = P.t list let compare = compare end)
module Flavor_Set =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.flavor let compare = compare end)
let add_flavors flist fset =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist fset
let set_of_flavors flist =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist Flavor_Set.empty
let pack_tree map t =
  let c, f =

```

```

    List.split (List.sort (fun (c1, _) (c2, _) →
      compare (PW.of_momentum c2) (PW.of_momentum c1)) t) in
let f' =
  try
    List.map2 add_flavors f (Pole_Map.find c map)
  with
  | Not_found → List.map set_of_flavors f in
Pole_Map.add c f' map

let pack_map trees = List.fold_left pack_tree Pole_Map.empty trees

let merge_sets clist flist =
  List.map2 (fun c f → (c, Flavor_Set.elements f)) clist flist

let unpack_map map =
  Pole_Map.fold (fun c f l → (merge_sets c f) :: l) map []

```

If a singularity is to be mapped (i.e. if it is timelike and not the overall s -channel), expand merged particles again:

```

let unfold1 (c, f) =
  if timelike_map c then
    List.map (fun f' → (c, [f'])) f
  else
    [(c, f)]

let unfold_tree tree = Product.list (fun x → x) (List.map unfold1 tree)

let unfold trees = ThoList.flatmap unfold_tree trees

let merge t =
  { t with trees = Poles.map
    (fun t' → unfold (unpack_map (pack_map t')) t.trees }

```

17.2.3 Printing Trees

```

let flavors_to_string f =
  String.concat "/" (List.map M.flavor_to_string f)

let whizard_tree t =
  "tree_" ^
  (String.concat "_" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    (string_of_int (PW.of_momentum c))) t)) ^
  "_!" ^
  (String.concat ",_" (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let whizard_tree_debug t =
  "tree_" ^
  (String.concat "_" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    ("[" ^ (String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints c))) ^ "]" )
    (List.sort (fun (t1, _) (t2, _) →
      let c =
        compare
          (List.length (P.to_ints t2))
          (List.length (P.to_ints t1)) in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        compare t1 t2) t))) ^
    "_!" ^
    (String.concat ",_" (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let format_maps = function
| (0, 0) → "neither_mapped_timelike_nor_spacelike_poles"
| (0, 1) → "no_mapped_timelike_poles_one_spacelike_pole"
| (0, n) → "no_mapped_timelike_poles_" ^

```

```

    string_of_int n ^ "spacelike_poles"
| (1, 0) → "one_mapped_timelike_pole,no_spacelike_pole"
| (1, 1) → "one_mapped_timelike_and_spacelike_pole_each"
| (1, n) → "one_mapped_timelike_and" ^
    string_of_int n ^ "spacelike_poles"
| (n, 0) → string_of_int n ^
    "mapped_timelike_poles_and_no_spacelike_pole"
| (n, 1) → string_of_int n ^
    "mapped_timelike_poles_and_one_spacelike_pole"
| (n, n') → string_of_int n ^ "mapped_timelike_and" ^
    string_of_int n' ^ "spacelike_poles"

let format_flavor f =
  match flavors_to_string f with
  | "d" → "d" | "dbar" → "D"
  | "u" → "u" | "ubar" → "U"
  | "s" → "s" | "sbar" → "S"
  | "c" → "c" | "cbar" → "C"
  | "b" → "b" | "bbar" → "B"
  | "t" → "t" | "tbar" → "T"
  | "e-" → "e1" | "e+" → "E1"
  | "nue" → "n1" | "nuebar" → "N1"
  | "mu-" → "e2" | "mu+" → "E2"
  | "numu" → "n2" | "numubar" → "N2"
  | "tau-" → "e3" | "tau+" → "E3"
  | "nutau" → "n3" | "nutaubar" → "N3"
  | "g" → "G" | "A" → "A" | "Z" → "Z"
  | "W+" → "W+" | "W-" → "W-"
  | "H" → "H"
  | s → s ^ "(not_translated)"

module Mappable =
  Set.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)
let mappable =
  List.fold_right Mappable.add
    [ "T"; "Z"; "W+"; "W-"; "H" ] Mappable.empty

let analyze_tree ch t =
  List.iter (fun (c, f) →
    let f' = format_flavor f
    and c' = PW.of_momentum c in
    if P.Scattering.timelike c then begin
      if P.Scattering.s_channel c then
        fprintf ch "!!!!!!_overall_s-channel_%d_s_not_mapped\n" c' f'
      else if Mappable.mem f' mappable then
        fprintf ch "!!!!!!map_%d_s-channel_%s\n" c' f'
      else
        fprintf ch
          "!!!!!!_%d_s-channel_%s_can't_be_mapped_by_whizard\n"
          c' f'
    end else
      fprintf ch "!!!!!!_t-channel_%d_s_not_mapped\n" c' f') t

let write ch pid t =
  failwith "Whizard.Make().write:_incomplete"
  fprintf ch "process_%s\n" pid;
  Poles.iter (fun maps ds →
    fprintf ch "\n!!!!_!_%d_times_%s:\n"
      (List.length ds) (format_maps maps);
    List.iter (fun d →
      fprintf ch "\n!!!!grove\n";
      fprintf ch "!!!!_%s\n" (whizard_tree d);
      analyze_tree ch d) ds) t.trees;

```

```

    fprintf ch "\n"
i × )
end

```

17.2.4 Process Dispatcher

```

let arguments = function
| [] → (" ", " ")
| args →
    let arg_list = String.concat ", " (List.map snd args) in
    (arg_list, ", " ^ arg_list)

let import_prefix ch pid name =
    fprintf ch "use %s, only: %s %s => %s! NO DEP! \n"
    pid pid name name

let declare_argument ch (arg_type, arg) =
    fprintf ch "use %s, intent(in) :: %s \n" arg_type arg

let call_function ch pid result name args =
    fprintf ch "case (pr-%s) \n" pid;
    fprintf ch "use %s = %s (%s) \n" result pid name args

let default_function ch result default =
    fprintf ch "case default \n";
    fprintf ch "call invalid_process (pid) \n";
    fprintf ch "use %s \n" result default

let call_subroutine ch pid name args =
    fprintf ch "case (pr-%s) \n" pid;
    fprintf ch "call %s (%s) \n" pid name args

let default_subroutine ch =
    fprintf ch "case default \n";
    fprintf ch "call invalid_process (pid) \n"

let write_interface_subroutine ch wrapper name args processes =
    let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
    fprintf ch "subroutine %s (pid %s) \n" wrapper arg_list';
    List.iter (fun p → import_prefix ch p name) processes;
    List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
    fprintf ch "select case (pid) \n";
    List.iter (fun p → call_subroutine ch p name arg_list) processes;
    default_subroutine ch;
    fprintf ch "end select \n";
    fprintf ch "end subroutine %s \n" wrapper

let write_interface_function ch wrapper name
    (result_type, result, default) args processes =
    let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
    fprintf ch "function %s (pid %s) result (%s) \n" wrapper arg_list' result;
    List.iter (fun p → import_prefix ch p name) processes;
    List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
    fprintf ch "use %s :: %s \n" result_type result;
    fprintf ch "select case (pid) \n";
    List.iter (fun p → call_function ch p result name arg_list) processes;
    default_function ch result default;
    fprintf ch "end select \n";
    fprintf ch "end function %s \n" wrapper

let write_other_interface_functions ch =
    fprintf ch "subroutine invalid_process (pid) \n";
    fprintf ch "character(len=*), intent(in) :: pid \n";
    fprintf ch "print *, \"PANIC:\";

```

```

fprintf ch "process_`"/trim(pid)/`",not_available!\n";
fprintf ch "end_subroutine_invalid_process\n";
fprintf ch "function_tot(pid)_result(n)\n";
fprintf ch "character(len=*),intent(in):pid\n";
fprintf ch "integer::n\n";
fprintf ch "n=n_in(pid)+n_out(pid)\n";
fprintf ch "end_function_tot\n"

let write_other_declarations ch =
  fprintf ch "public::n_in,n_out,n_tot,pdg_code\n";
  fprintf ch "public::allow_helicities\n";
  fprintf ch "public::create,destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "public::set_const,sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_create\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_create\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "interface_sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "module_procedure_process_sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "end_interface\n"

let write_interface ch names =
  fprintf ch "module_process_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "use_kinds,only:default,NODEP!\n";
  fprintf ch "use_parameters,only:parameter_set\n";
  fprintf ch "implicit_none\n";
  fprintf ch "private\n";
  List.iter (fun p →
    fprintf ch
      "character(len=*),parameter,public::pr_%s=\"%s\"\n" p p)
    names;
  write_other_declarations ch;
  fprintf ch "contains\n";
  write_interface_function ch "n_in" "n_in" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "n_out" "n_out" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "pdg_code" "pdg_code"
    ("integer", "n", "0") [ "integer", "i" ] names;
  write_interface_function ch "allow_helicities" "allow_helicities"
    ("logical", "yorn", ".false.") [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_create" "create" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_destroy" "destroy" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_set_const" "set_const"
    [ "type(parameter_set)", "par" ] names;
  write_interface_function ch "process_sqme" "sqme"
    ("real(kind=default)", "sqme", "0")
    [ "real(kind=default),dimension(0,:),)", "p";
      "integer,dimension(:),optional", "h" ] names;
  write_other_interface_functions ch;
  fprintf ch "end_module_process_interface\n"

```

17.2.5 Makefile

```

let write_makefile ch names =
  fprintf ch "KINDS=@KINDS@\n";
  fprintf ch "HELAS=@HELAS@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90=@F90@\n";

```

```

fprintf ch "F90FLAGS=@F90FLAGS@\n";
fprintf ch "F90INCL=@-I$(KINDS)-I$(HELAS)\n";
fprintf ch "F90COMMON=@omega_bundle_whizard.f90";
fprintf ch "@file_utils.f90@process_interface.f90\n";
fprintf ch "include@Makefile.processes\n";
fprintf ch "F90SRC=@$(F90COMMON)$(F90PROCESSES)\n";
fprintf ch "OBJ=@$(F90SRC:.f90=.o)\n";
fprintf ch "MOD=@$(F90SRC:.f90=.mod)\n";
fprintf ch "archive:@processes.a\n";
fprintf ch "processes.a:@$(OBJ)\n";
fprintf ch "\t$(AR) r @$(OBJ)\n";
fprintf ch "\t@RANLIB@ @\n";
fprintf ch "clean:\n";
fprintf ch "\trm -f @$(OBJ)\n";
fprintf ch "realclean:\n";
fprintf ch "\trm -f @processes.a\n";
fprintf ch "parameters.o:@file_utils.o\n";
fprintf ch "omega_bundle_whizard.o:@parameters.o\n";
fprintf ch "process_interface.o:@parameters.o\n";
fprintf ch "%.o:@%.f90$(KINDS)/kinds.f90\n";
fprintf ch "\t$(F90) @$(F90FLAGS) @$(F90INCL) -c @<\n"

```

```

let write_makefile_processes ch names =
  fprintf ch "F90PROCESSES=";
  List.iter (fun f → fprintf ch "@\\@n@s.f90" f) names;
  fprintf ch "\n";
  List.iter (fun f →
    fprintf ch "%s.o:@omega_bundle_whizard.o@parameters.o\n" f;
    fprintf ch "process_interface.o:@s.o\n" f) names

```

—18—

APPLICATIONS

18.1 *Sample*

18.2 *Interface of Omega*

```
module type T =
  sig
    val main : unit → unit
```



This used to be only intended for debugging O’Giga, but might live longer ...

```
  type flavor
  val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →
    ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×
     (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,
      flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list
end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (TM : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) :
  T with type flavor = M.flavor
```

18.3 *Implementation of Omega*

```
let (<<) f g x = f (g x)
let (>>) f g x = g (f x)

module P = Momentum.Default
module P_Whizard = Momentum.DefaultW

module type T =
  sig
    val main : unit → unit
    type flavor
    val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →
      ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×
       (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,
        flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list
  end

module Make (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (Target_Maker : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    module CM = Colorize.It(M)
    type flavor = M.flavor
    module Proc = Process.Make(M)
```



We must have initialized the vertices *before* applying *Fusion_Maker*, at least if we want to continue using the vertex cache!



NB: this causes the constant initializers in *Fusion_Maker* more than once. Such side effects must be avoided if the initializers involve expensive computations. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
module T = Target_Maker(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
module W = Whizard.Make(Fusion_Maker)(P)(P_Whizard)(M)
module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)

module VSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.constant Coupling.t let compare = compare end)
```

FIXME: can be retired starting from O'Caml 4.02.0!

```
let vset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right VSet.add list VSet.empty;
```

For the phase space, we need asymmetric DAGs.

HACK: since we will not use this to compute amplitudes, there's no need to supply the proper statistics module and we may assume Dirac fermions.

HACK: for the phase space, we should be able to work on the uncolored model.

```
module PHS =
  Fusion.Helac(struct let max_arity () = pred (M.max_degree ()) end)(P)(M)
```

Form a α list from a α option array, containing the elements that are not *None* in order.

```
let opt_array_to_list a =
  let rec opt_array_to_list' acc i a =
    if i < 0 then
      acc
    else
      begin match a.(i) with
      | None → opt_array_to_list' acc (pred i) a
      | Some x → opt_array_to_list' (x :: acc) (pred i) a
      end in
  opt_array_to_list' [] (Array.length a - 1) a
```

Return a list of *CF.amplitude lists*, corresponding to the diagrams for a specific color flow for each flavor combination.

```
let amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes =
  List.map opt_array_to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes))
```



If we plan to distinguish different couplings later on, we can no longer map all instances of *coupling option* in the tree to *None*. In this case, we will need to normalize different fusion orders *Coupling.fuse2*, *Coupling.fuse3* or *Coupling.fusen*, because they would otherwise lead to inequivalent diagrams. Unfortunately, this stuff is packaged deep in *Fusion.Tagged_Coupling*.



The *Tree.canonicalize* below should be necessary to remove topologically equivalent duplicates.

Take a *CF.amplitude list* assumed to correspond to the same external states after stripping the color and return a pair of the list of external particles and the corresponding Feynman diagrams without color.

```
let wf1 amplitude =
  match F.externals amplitude with
  | wf :: _ → wf
  | [] → failwith "Omega.forest_sans_color:_no_external_particles"

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let forest_sans_color = function
  | amplitude :: _ as amplitudes →
    let externals = F.externals amplitude in
    let prune_color wf =
```

```

    (F.flavor_sans_color wf, F.momentum_list wf) in
let prune_color_and_couplings (wf, c) =
  (prune_color wf, None) in
(List.map prune_color externals,
  uniq
  (List.map
    (fun t →
      Tree.canonicalize
        (Tree.map prune_color_and_couplings prune_color t))
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun a → F.forest (wf1 a) a) amplitudes)))
| [] → ([], [])

let dag_sans_color = function
| amplitude :: _ as amplitudes →
  let prune a = a in
  List.map prune amplitudes
| [] → []

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p - 10))
  else
    "_"

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let variable wf =
  M.flavor_to_string (F.flavor_sans_color wf) ^ "[" ^ format_p wf ^ "]"

let variable' wf =
  CM.flavor_to_TeX (F.flavor wf) ^ "(" ^ format_p wf ^ ")"

let feynmf_style propagator color =
{ Tree.style =
  begin match propagator with
  | Coupling.Prop_Feynman
  | Coupling.Prop_Gauge _ →
    begin match color with
    | Color.AdjSUN _ → Some ("gluon", "")
    | _ → Some ("boson", "")
    end
  | Coupling.Prop_Col_Feynman → Some ("gluon", "")
  | Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
  | Coupling.Prop_Rxi _ → Some ("dbl_wiggly", "")
  | Coupling.Prop_Spinor
  | Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → Some ("fermion", "")
  | _ → None
  end;
Tree.rev =
  begin match propagator with
  | Coupling.Prop_Spinor → true
  | Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → false
  | _ → false
  end;
Tree.label = None;
Tree.tension = None }

let header incoming outgoing =
"$\square" ^
String.concat "\square"
(List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << F.flavor) incoming) ^
"\square\\to\square" ^

```

```

String.concat "␣"
(List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << CM.conjugate << F.flavor) outgoing) ^
"␣$"

let header_sans_color incoming outgoing =
"$␣" ^
String.concat "␣"
(List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << fst) incoming) ^
"␣\\to␣" ^
String.concat "␣"
(List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << M.conjugate << fst) outgoing) ^
"␣$"

let diagram incoming tree =
let fmf wf =
let f = F.flavor wf in
feynmf_style (CM.propagator f) (CM.color f) in
Tree.map
(fun (n, _) →
let n' = fmf n in
if List.mem n incoming then
{ n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
else
n')
(fun l →
if List.mem l incoming then
l
else
F.conjugate l)
tree

let diagram_sans_color incoming (tree) =
let fmf (f, p) =
feynmf_style (M.propagator f) (M.color f) in
Tree.map
(fun (n, c) →
let n' = fmf n in
if List.mem n incoming then
{ n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
else
n')
(fun (f, p) →
if List.mem (f, p) incoming then
(f, p)
else
(M.conjugate f, p))
tree

let feynmf_set amplitude =
match F.externals amplitude with
| wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
{ Tree.header = header incoming wfs;
Tree.incoming = incoming;
Tree.diagrams =
List.map (diagram incoming) (F.forest wf1 amplitude) }
| _ → failwith "less␣than␣two␣external␣particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color (externals, trees) =
match externals with
| wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
{ Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
Tree.incoming = incoming;

```

```

    Tree.diagrams =
      List.map (diagram_sans_color incoming) trees }
  | - → failwith "less_than_two_external_particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (externals, trees) =
  match externals with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams = [] }
  | - → failwith "less_than_two_external_particles"

let uncolored_colored amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let uncolored_only amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = [] }

let colored_only amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let momentum_to_TeX (_, p) =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let wf_to_TeX (f, _ as wf) =
  M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "(" ^ momentum_to_TeX wf ^ ")"

let amplitudes_to_feynmf latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
  wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
  (List.map uncolored_colored (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
  wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
  (List.map uncolored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only latex name amplitudes =
  Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
  wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
  (List.map colored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let debug (str, descr, opt, var) =
  [ "-warning:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, false) :: !var),
    "~~~~~check~" ^ descr ^ "and_print_warning_on_error";
    "-error:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, true) :: !var),
    "~~~~~check~" ^ descr ^ "and_terminate_on_error" ]

let rec include_goldstones = function
  | [] → false
  | (T.Gauge, _) :: _ → true
  | _ :: rest → include_goldstones rest

let read_lines_rev file =
  let ic = open_in file in
  let rev_lines = ref [] in
  let rec slurp () =
    rev_lines := input_line ic :: !rev_lines;
    slurp () in
  try
    slurp ()
  with
  | End_of_file →

```

```

    close_in ic;
    !rev_lines

let read_lines file =
  List.rev (read_lines_rev file)

type cache_mode =
  | Cache_Default
  | Cache_Initialize of string

let cache_option =
  ref Cache_Default

let unphysical_polarization = ref None

```

18.3.1 Main Program

```

let main () =
  (* Delay evaluation of M.external_flavors (!) *)
  let usage () =
    "usage: " ^ Sys.argv.(0) ^
    "[options] [" ^
      String.concat "|" (List.map M.flavor_to_string
        (ThoList.flatmap snd
          (M.external_flavors ()))) ^ "]"
  and rev_scatterings = ref []
  and rev_decays = ref []
  and cascades = ref []
  and checks = ref []
  and output_file = ref None
  and print_forest = ref false
  and template = ref false
  and diagrams_all = ref None
  and diagrams_sans_color = ref None
  and diagrams_color_only = ref None
  and diagrams_LaTeX = ref false
  and quiet = ref false
  and write = ref true
  and params = ref false
  and poles = ref false
  and dag_out = ref None
  and dag0_out = ref None
  and phase_space_out = ref None in
  Options.parse
    (Options.cmdline "-target:" T.options @
     Options.cmdline "-model:" M.options @
     Options.cmdline "-fusion:" CF.options @
     ThoList.flatmap debug
      ["a", "arguments", T.All, checks;
       "n", "#of_input_arguments", T.Arguments, checks;
       "m", "input_momenta", T.Momenta, checks;
       "g", "internal_Ward_identities", T.Gauge, checks] @
    [("-o", Arg.String (fun s → output_file := Some s),
      "file_{}write_to_given_file_instead_of_/dev/stdout");
     ("-scatter",
      Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := s :: !rev_scatterings),
      "expr_{}in1_in2->out1_out2...");
     ("-scatter_file",
      Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := read_lines_rev s @ !rev_scatterings),
      "name_{}each_line:in1_in2->out1_out2...");
     ("-decay", Arg.String (fun s → rev_decays := s :: !rev_decays),
      "expr_{}in->out1_out2...");

```

```

("-decay_file",
  Arg.String (fun s → rev_decays := read_lines_rev s @ !rev_decays),
  "name_░░░░each_line:░in_>░out1_░out2_░...");
("-cascade", Arg.String (fun s → cascades := s :: !cascades),
  "expr_░░░░░░select_░diagrams");
("-initialize",
  Arg.String (fun s → cache_option := Cache_Initialize s),
  "dir_░░░░precompute_░lookup_░tables_░and_░store_░them_░in_░directory");
("-unphysical", Arg.Int (fun i → unphysical_polarization := Some i),
  "n_░░░░░░use_░unphysical_░polarization_░for_░n-th_░particle_░/░test_░WIs");
("-template", Arg.Set template,
  "░░░░░░write_░a_░template_░for_░handwritten_░amplitudes");
("-forest", Arg.Set print_forest,
  "░░░░░░░░Diagrammatic_░expansion");
("-diagrams", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_sans_color := Some s),
  "file_░░░░produce_░FeynMP_░output_░for_░Feynman_░diagrams");
("-diagrams:c", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_color_only := Some s),
  "file_░░░░produce_░FeynMP_░output_░for_░color_░flow_░diagrams");
("-diagrams:C", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_all := Some s),
  "file_░░░░produce_░FeynMP_░output_░for_░Feynman_░and_░color_░flow_░diagrams");
("-diagrams_LaTeX", Arg.Set diagrams_LaTeX,
  "░░░░enclose_░FeynMP_░output_░in_░LaTeX_░wrapper");
("-quiet", Arg.Set quiet,
  "░░░░░░░░░░don't_░print_░a_░summary");
("-summary", Arg.Clear write,
  "░░░░░░░░░░print_░only_░a_░summary");
("-params", Arg.Set params,
  "░░░░░░░░░░print_░the_░model_░parameters");
("-poles", Arg.Set poles,
  "░░░░░░░░░░print_░the_░Monte_░Carlo_░poles");
("-dag", Arg.String (fun s → dag_out := Some s),
  "░░░░░░░░░░print_░minimal_░DAG");
("-full_dag", Arg.String (fun s → dag0_out := Some s),
  "░░░░░░░░░░print_░complete_░DAG");
("-phase_space", Arg.String (fun s → phase_space_out := Some s),
  "░░░░░░print_░minimal_░DAG_░for_░phase_░space"))
(fun _ → prerr_endline (usage ()); exit 1)
usage;

let cmdline =
  String.concat "░" (List.map ThoString.quote (Array.to_list Sys.argv)) in

let output_channel =
  match !output_file with
  | None → stdout
  | Some name → open_out name in

let processes =
  try
    ThoList.uniq
      (List.sort compare
        (match List.rev !rev_scatterings, List.rev !rev_decays with
         | [], [] → []
         | scatterings, [] →
            Proc.expand_scatterings (List.map Proc.parse_scattering scatterings)
         | [], decays →
            Proc.expand_decays (List.map Proc.parse_decay decays)
         | scatterings, decays →
            invalid_arg "mixed_░scattering_░and_░decay!"))
  with
  | Invalid_argument s →
      begin
        Printf.eprintf "O'Mega:░invalid_░process_░specification:░%s!\n" s;

```

```

    flush stderr;
    []
end in

```



This is still crude. Eventually, we want to catch *all* exceptions and write an empty (but compilable) amplitude unless one of the special options is selected.

```

begin match processes, !cache_option, !params with
| [], Cache_Initialize dir, false →
    F.initialize_cache dir;
    exit 0
| -, -, true →
    if !write then
        T.parameters_to_channel output_channel;
        exit 0
| [], -, false →
    if !write then
        T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks CF.empty;
        exit 0
| -, -, false →

    let selectors =
        let fin, fout = List.hd processes in
        C.to_selectors (C.of_string_list (List.length fin + List.length fout) !cascades) in

    let amplitudes =
        try
            begin match F.check_charges () with
            | [] → ()
            | violators →
                let violator_strings =
                    String.concat ", "
                    (List.map
                     (fun flist →
                        "(" ^ String.concat ", " (List.map M.flavor_to_string flist) ^ ")")
                     violators) in
                failwith ("charge_violating_vertices: " ^ violator_strings)
            end;
            CF.amplitudes (include_goldstones !checks) !unphysical_polarization
            CF.no_exclusions selectors processes
        with
        | Fusion.Majorana →
            begin
                Printf.eprintf
                    "O'Mega: found Majorana fermions: use a supporting binary!\n";
                flush stderr;
                CF.empty;
            end
        | exc →
            begin
                Printf.eprintf
                    "O'Mega: exception %s in amplitude construction!\n"
                    (Printexc.to_string exc);
                flush stderr;
                CF.empty;
            end in

    if !write then
        T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks amplitudes;

    if ¬ !quiet then begin
        List.iter
            (fun amplitude →

```



```

    Printf.eprintf "SUMMARY: %d fusions, %d propagators"
      (F.count_fusions amplitude) (F.count_propagators amplitude);
    flush stderr;
    Printf.eprintf ", %d diagrams" (F.count_diagrams amplitude);
    Printf.eprintf "\n")
  (CF.processes amplitudes);
let couplings =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc p →
      let fusions = ThoList.flatmap F.rhs (F.fusions p)
      and brackets = ThoList.flatmap F.ket (F.brackets p) in
      let couplings =
        vset_of_list (List.map F.coupling (fusions @ brackets)) in
      VSet.union acc couplings)
    VSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes) in
  Printf.eprintf "SUMMARY: %d vertices\n" (VSet.cardinal couplings);
let ufo_couplings =
  VSet.fold
    (fun v acc →
      match v with
      | Coupling.Vn (Coupling.UFO (_, v, -, -, -), -, -) →
        Sets.String.add v acc
      | _ → acc)
    couplings Sets.String.empty in
  if ¬ (Sets.String.is_empty ufo_couplings) then
    Printf.eprintf
      "SUMMARY: %d UFO vertices: %s\n"
      (Sets.String.cardinal ufo_couplings)
      (String.concat ", " (Sets.String.elements ufo_couplings))
end;

if !poles then begin
  List.iter
    (fun amplitude →
      W.write_output_channel "omega" (W.merge (W.trees amplitude)))
    (CF.processes amplitudes)
end;

begin match !dag0_out with
| Some name →
  let ch = open_out name in
  List.iter (F.tower_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
  close_out ch
| None → ()
end;

begin match !dag_out with
| Some name →
  let ch = open_out name in
  List.iter (F.amplitude_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
  close_out ch
| None → ()
end;

begin match !phase_space_out with
| Some name →
  let ch = open_out name in
  begin try
    List.iter
      (fun (fin, fout) →
        Printf.fprintf
          ch "%s->%s: \n"
          (String.concat " " (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)))
  end
end

```

```

        (String.concat "_" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout));
match fin with
| [] →
    failwith "Omega():_phase_space:_no_incoming_particles"
| [f] →
    PHS.phase_space_channels
    ch
    (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
     false PHS.no_exclusions selectors fin fout)
| [f1; f2] →
    PHS.phase_space_channels
    ch
    (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
     false PHS.no_exclusions selectors fin fout);
    PHS.phase_space_channels_flipped
    ch
    (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
     false PHS.no_exclusions selectors [f2; f1] fout)
| _ →
    failwith "Omega():_phase_space:_3_or_more_incoming_particles")
processes;
close_out ch
with
| exc →
    begin
        close_out ch;
        Printf.eprintf
            "O'Mega:_exception_%s_in_phase_space_construction!\n"
            (Printexc.to_string exc);
        flush stderr
    end
end
| None → ()
end;

if !print_forest then
    List.iter
        (fun amplitude →
            List.iter (fun t → Printf.eprintf "%s\n"
                (Tree.to_string
                 (Tree.map (fun (wf, _) → variable wf) (fun _ → "") t)))
                (F.forest (List.hd (F.externals amplitude)) amplitude))
            (CF.processes amplitudes);
begin match !diagrams_all with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !diagrams_sans_color with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !diagrams_color_only with
| Some name →
    amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
| None → ()
end;

begin match !output_file with
| None → ()

```

```

    | Some name → close_out output_channel
  end;

  exit 0

end

```



This was only intended for debugging O’Giga ...

```

let decode wf =
  (F.flavor wf, (F.momentum wf : Momentum.Default.t))

let diagrams in1 in2 out =
  match F.amplitudes false F.no_exclusions C.no_cascades [in1; in2] out with
  | a :: _ →
    let wf1 = List.hd (F.externals a)
    and wf2 = List.hd (List.tl (F.externals a)) in
    let wf2 = decode wf2 in
    List.map (fun t →
      (wf2,
        Tree.map (fun (wf, _) → decode wf decode t)
          (F.forest wf1 a))
    )
  | [] → []

let diagrams in1 in2 out =
  failwith "Omega().diagrams: disabled"

end

```

18.4 Implementation of *Omega-QED*

```

module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Binary)(Targets.Fortran)(Modellib_SM.QED)
let _ = O.main ()

```

18.5 Implementation of *Omega-SM*

```

module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran)
              (Modellib_SM.SM(Modellib_SM.SM_no_anomalous))
let _ = O.main ()

```

18.6 Implementation of *Omega-SYM*

```

module SYM =
struct
  open Coupling

  let options = Options.empty

  let nc = 3

  type flavor =
    | Q of int | SQ of int
    | G of int | SG of int
    | Phi

  let generations = ThoList.range 1 1

  let generations_pairs =
    List.map
      (function [a; b] → (a, b)
        | _ → failwith "omega-SYM.generations_pairs")
      (Product.power 2 generations)

```

```

let generations_triples =
  List.map
    (function [a; b; c] → (a, b, c)
      | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_triples")
    (Product.power 3 generations)

let generations_quadruples =
  List.map
    (function [a; b; c; d] → (a, b, c, d)
      | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_quadruples")
    (Product.power 4 generations)

let external_flavors () =
  [ "Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q i) generations;
    "Anti-Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q (-i)) generations;
    "SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ i) generations;
    "Anti-SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ (-i)) generations;
    "Gluons", List.map (fun i → G i) generations;
    "SGluons", List.map (fun i → SG i) generations;
    "Other", [Phi]]

let flavors () =
  ThoList.flatmap snd (external_flavors ())

type gauge = unit
type constant =
  | G_saa of int × int
  | G_saaa of int × int × int
  | G3 of int × int × int
  | I_G3 of int × int × int
  | G4 of int × int × int × int

type orders = unit
let orders = function
  | _ → ()

let lorentz = function
  | Q i →
    if i > 0 then
      Spinor
    else if i < 0 then
      ConjSpinor
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Scalar
  | G _ → Vector
  | SG _ → Majorana

let color = function
  | Q i | SQ i →
    Color.SUN (if i > 0 then nc else if i < 0 then -nc else invalid_arg "SYM.color_⊔(Q_⊔0)")
  | G _ | SG _ → Color.AdjSUN nc
  | Phi → Color.Singlet

let nc () = nc

let propagator = function
  | Q i →
    if i > 0 then
      Prop_Spinor
    else if i < 0 then
      Prop_ConjSpinor
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz_⊔(Q_⊔0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Prop_Scalar
  | G _ → Prop_Feynman

```

```

| SG _ → Prop_Majorana

let width _ = Timelike
let goldstone _ = None

let conjugate = function
| Q i → Q (-i)
| SQ i → SQ (-i)
| (G _ | SG _ | Phi) as p → p

let fermion = function
| Q i →
  if i > 0 then
    1
  else if i < 0 then
    -1
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.fermion_ (Q_0)"
| SQ _ | G _ | Phi → 0
| SG _ → 2

module Ch = Charges.Null
let charges _ = ()

module F = Modeltools.Fusions (struct
  type f = flavor
  type c = constant
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = conjugate
end)

let quark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((Q (-i), G j, Q k), FBF (-1, Psibar, V, Psi), G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let squark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G j, SQ i, SQ (-k)), Vector_Scalar_Scalar 1, G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let three_gluon =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G i, G j, G k), Gauge_Gauge_Gauge 1, I_G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let gluon2_phi =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j) →
      ((Phi, G i, G j), Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 1, G_saa (i, j)))
    generations_pairs

let vertices3 =
  quark_current @ squark_current @ three_gluon @ gluon2_phi

let gauge4 = Vector4 [(2, C_13_42); (-1, C_12_34); (-1, C_14_23)]

let squark_seagull =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k, l) →
      ((SQ i, SQ (-j), G k, G l), Scalar2_Vector2 1, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
    generations_quadruples

let four_gluon =
  List.map

```

```

    (fun (i, j, k, l) →
      ((G i, G j, G k, G l), gauge4, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
    generations_quadruples

```



We need at least a *Dim6-Scalar-Gauge3* vertex to support this.

```

let gluon3_phi =
  []

let vertices4 =
  squark_seagull @ four_gluon @ gluon3_phi

let vertices () =
  (vertices3, vertices4, [])

let table = F.of_vertices (vertices ())
let fuse2 = F.fuse2 table
let fuse3 = F.fuse3 table
let fuse = F.fuse table
let max_degree () = 4

let parameters () = { input = []; derived = []; derived_arrays = [] }

let invalid_flavor s =
  invalid_arg ("omega-SYM.flavor_of_string:␣" ^ s)

let flavor_of_string s =
  let l = String.length s in
  if l < 2 then
    invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 2 then
    if String.sub s 0 1 = "q" then
      Q (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "Q" then
      Q (-(int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "g" then
      G (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 3 then
    if s = "phi" then
      Phi
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sq" then
      SQ (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sQ" then
      SQ (-(int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sg" then
      SG (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else
    invalid_flavor s

let flavor_to_string = function
| Q i →
  if i > 0 then
    "q" ^ string_of_int i
  else if i < 0 then
    "Q" ^ string_of_int (-i)
  else
    invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(Q_0)"
| SQ i →
  if i > 0 then
    "sq" ^ string_of_int i

```

```

    else if  $i < 0$  then
      "sq" ^ string_of_int (-i)
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string(SQ0)"
  | G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
  | SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
  | Phi → "phi"

let flavor_to_TeX = function
  | Q i →
    if  $i > 0$  then
      "q-" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
    else if  $i < 0$  then
      "{\bar{q}}-" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string(Q0)"
  | SQ i →
    if  $i > 0$  then
      "{\tilde{q}}-" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
    else if  $i < 0$  then
      "{\bar{\tilde{q}}}-" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string(SQ0)"
  | G i → "g-" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
  | SG i → "{\tilde{g}}-" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
  | Phi → "phi"

let flavor_symbol = function
  | Q i →
    if  $i > 0$  then
      "q" ^ string_of_int i
    else if  $i < 0$  then
      "qbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string(Q0)"
  | SQ i →
    if  $i > 0$  then
      "sq" ^ string_of_int i
    else if  $i < 0$  then
      "sqbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
    else
      invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string(SQ0)"
  | G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
  | SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
  | Phi → "phi"

let gauge_symbol () =
  failwith "omega_SYM.gauge_symbol: internal error"

let pdg _ = 0
let mass_symbol _ = "0.0-default"
let width_symbol _ = "0.0-default"

let string_of_int_list int_list =
  "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int int_list) ^ ")"

let constant_symbol = function
  | G_saa (i, j) → "g_saa" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j]
  | G_saaa (i, j, k) → "g_saaa" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
  | G3 (i, j, k) → "g3" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
  | I_G3 (i, j, k) → "ig3" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k]
  | G4 (i, j, k, l) → "g4" ^ string_of_int_list [i; j; k; l]

```

end

```
module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran_Majorana)(SYM)
let _ = O.main ()
```


ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Mauro Moretti for fruitful discussions of the ALPHA algorithm [1], that inspired our solution of the double counting problem.

We thank Wolfgang Kilian for providing the WHIZARD environment that turns our numbers into real events with unit weight. Thanks to the ECFA/DESY workshops and their participants for providing a showcase. Thanks to Edward Boos for discussions in Kaluza-Klein gravitons.

This research is supported by Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung, Germany, (05 HT9RDA) and Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (MA 676/6-1).

Thanks to the Caml and Objective Caml teams from INRIA for the development and the lean and mean implementation of a programming language that does not insult the programmer's intelligence.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] F. Caravaglios, M. Moretti, Z. Phys. **C74** (1997) 291.
- [2] A. Kanaki, C. Papadopoulos, DEMO-HEP-2000/01, hep-ph/0002082, February 2000.
- [3] Xavier Leroy, *The Objective Caml system, documentation and user's guide*, Technical Report, INRIA, 1997.
- [4] Chris Okasaki, *Purely Functional Data Structures*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- [5] H. Murayama, I. Watanabe, K. Hagiwara, KEK Report 91-11, January 1992.
- [6] T. Stelzer, W.F. Long, Comput. Phys. Commun. **81** (1994) 357.
- [7] A. Denner, H. Eck, O. Hahn and J. Küblbeck, Phys. Lett. **B291** (1992) 278; Nucl. Phys. **B387** (1992) 467.
- [8] V. Barger, A. L. Stange, R. J. N. Phillips, Phys. Rev. **D45**, (1992) 1751.
- [9] T. Ohl, *Lord of the Rings*, (Computer algebra library for O'Caml, unpublished).
- [10] T. Ohl, *Bocages*, (Feynman diagram library for O'Caml, unpublished).
- [11] W. Kilian, *WHIZARD*, University of Karlsruhe, 2000.
- [12] E. E. Boos, T. Ohl, Phys. Rev. Lett. **83** (1999) 480.
- [13] T. Han, J. D. Lykken and R. Zhang, Phys. Rev. **D59** (1999) 105006 [hep-ph/9811350].
- [14] William H. Press, Saul A. Teukolsky, William T. Vetterling, Brian P. Flannery, *Numerical Recipes: The Art of Scientific Computing*, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [15] P. Cvitanović, Phys. Rev. **D14** (1976) 1536.
- [16] W. Kilian, T. Ohl, J. Reuter and C. Speckner, JHEP **1210** (2012) 022 [arXiv:1206.3700 [hep-ph]].

—A—

AUTOTOOLS

A.1 *Interface of Config*

```
val version : string
val date : string
val status : string
val default_UFO_dir : string
```

Cache writing is attempted in the order `[system_cache_dir]`, `[user_cache_dir]`, `["."]` and cache reading in the opposite order.

```
val system_cache_dir : string
val user_cache_dir : string
val cache_prefix : string
val cache_suffix : string
val openmp : bool
```

A.2 *Implementation of Config*

```
let version = "2.8.1"
let date = "Sep_21_2019"
let status = "release"

let default_UFO_dir = "/Users/reuter/local/omega/share/UFO"
let system_cache_dir = "@OMEGA_SYSTEM_CACHE_DIR@"
let user_cache_dir = "@OMEGA_USER_CACHE_DIR@"
```



This relies on the assumption that executable names are unique, which is not true for the UFO version.

```
let cache_prefix =
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
  try Filename.chop_extension basename with | _ -> basename
let cache_suffix = "@OMEGA_CACHE_SUFFIX@"
let openmp = false
```

—B—

TEXTUAL OPTIONS

B.1 Interface of Options

```
type t
val empty : t
val create : (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t
val extend : t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t
val cmdline : string → t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list
This is a clone of Arg.parse with a delayed usage string.
val parse : (string × Arg.spec × string) list →
  (string → unit) → (unit → string) → unit
```

B.2 Implementation of Options

```
module A = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)
type t =
  { actions : Arg.spec A.t;
    raw : (string × Arg.spec × string) list }
let empty = { actions = A.empty; raw = [] }
let extend old options =
  { actions = List.fold_left
    (fun a (s, f, _) → A.add s f a) old.actions options;
    raw = options @ old.raw }
let create = extend empty
let cmdline prefix options =
  List.map (fun (o, f, d) → (prefix ^ o, f, d)) options.raw
```

Starting with O’Caml version 3.12.1 we can provide a better help* option using *Arg.usage_string*. Alas, we must disable it if we want to remain compatible with O’Caml versions up to 3.12.0.

```
let parse specs anonymous usage =
  let help () =
    raise (Arg.Help (usage ())) in
  let specs' =
    [("-usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display the external particles");
     ("--usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display the external particles")] @ specs in
  try
    Arg.parse_argv Sys.argv specs' anonymous (usage ())
  with
  | Arg.Bad msg → Printf.eprintf "%s\n" msg; exit 2;
  | Arg.Help msg → Printf.printf "%s\n" msg; exit 0
```

—C—

PROGRESS REPORTS

C.1 Interface of Progress

```
type t
val dummy : t
val channel : out_channel → int → t
val file : string → int → t
val open_file : string → int → t
val reset : t → int → string → unit
val begin_step : t → string → unit
val end_step : t → string → unit
val summary : t → string → unit
```

C.2 Implementation of Progress

```
type channel =
| Channel of out_channel
| File of string
| Open_File of string × out_channel

type state =
{ channel : channel;
  mutable steps : int;
  mutable digits : int;
  mutable step : int;
  created : float;
  mutable last_reset : float;
  mutable last_begin : float; }

type t = state option

let digits n =
  if n > 0 then
    succ (truncate (log10 (float n)))
  else
    invalid_arg "Progress.digits: non-positive argument"

let mod_float2 a b =
  let modulus = mod_float a b in
  ((a -. modulus) /. b, modulus)

let time_to_string seconds =
  let minutes, seconds = mod_float2 seconds 60. in
  if minutes > 0.0 then
    let hours, minutes = mod_float2 minutes 60. in
    if hours > 0.0 then
      let days, hours = mod_float2 hours 24. in
      if days > 0.0 then
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f days" days hours
```

```

    else
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f_hrs" hours minutes
    else
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f_mins" minutes seconds
    else
        Printf.sprintf "%.2f_secs" seconds
let create_channel steps =
    let now = Sys.time () in
    Some { channel = channel;
           steps = steps;
           digits = digits steps;
           step = 0;
           created = now;
           last_reset = now;
           last_begin = now }
let dummy =
    None
let channel oc =
    create (Channel oc)
let file name =
    let oc = open_out name in
    close_out oc;
    create (File name)
let open_file name =
    let oc = open_out name in
    create (Open_File (name, oc))
let close_channel state =
    match state.channel with
    | Channel oc →
        flush oc
    | File _ → ()
    | Open_File (_, oc) →
        flush oc;
        close_out oc
let use_channel state f =
    match state.channel with
    | Channel oc | Open_File (_, oc) →
        f oc;
        flush oc
    | File name →
        let oc = open_out_gen [Open_append; Open_creat] 644_8 name in
        f oc;
        flush oc;
        close_out oc
let reset state steps msg =
    match state with
    | None → ()
    | Some state →
        let now = Sys.time () in
        state.steps ← steps;
        state.digits ← digits steps;
        state.step ← 0;
        state.last_reset ← now;
        state.last_begin ← now
let begin_step state msg =
    match state with
    | None → ()

```

```

| Some state →
  let now = Sys.time () in
  state.step ← succ state.step;
  state.last_begin ← now;
  use_channel state (fun oc →
    Printf.fprintf oc "[%0*d/%0*d]_%" state.digits state.step state.digits state.steps msg)

let end_step state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    let last = now - . state.last_begin in
    let elapsed = now - . state.last_reset in
    let estimated = float state.steps * . elapsed /. float state.step in
    let remaining = estimated - . elapsed in
    use_channel state (fun oc →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s_%" [time:_%s, total:_%s, remaining:_%s] \n" msg
        (time_to_string last) (time_to_string estimated) (time_to_string remaining))

let summary state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
    let now = Sys.time () in
    use_channel state (fun oc →
      Printf.fprintf oc "%s_%" [total_time:_%s] \n" msg
        (time_to_string (now - . state.created)));
    close_channel state

```

—D—

MORE ON FILENAMES

D.1 Interface of ThoFilename

```
val split : string → string list
val join  : string list → string
val expand_home : string → string
```

D.2 Implementation of ThoFilename

```
let rec split' acc path =
  match Filename.dirname path, Filename.basename path with
  | "/", basename → "/" :: basename :: acc
  | ".", basename → basename :: acc
  | dirname, basename → split' (basename :: acc) dirname

let split path =
  split' [] path

let join = function
  | [] → "."
  | [basename] → basename
  | dirname :: rest → List.fold_left Filename.concat dirname rest

let expand_home path =
  match split path with
  | ("~" | "$HOME" | "${HOME}") :: rest →
    join ((try Sys.getenv "HOME" with Not_found → "/tmp") :: rest)
  | _ → path
```

—E—

CACHE FILES

E.1 Interface of Cache

```
module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
    type value

    type  $\alpha$  result =
      | Hit of  $\alpha$ 
      | Miss
      | Stale of string

    exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

    val hash : key  $\rightarrow$  hash
    val exists : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  bool
    val find : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string option
    val write : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val write_dir : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
    val read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value
    val maybe_read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value result
  end

module type Key =
  sig
    type t
  end

module type Value =
  sig
    type t
  end

module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) :
  T with type key = Key.t and type value = Value.t
```

E.2 Implementation of Cache

```
let search_path =
  [ Filename.current_dir_name;
    ThoFilename.expand_home Config.user_cache_dir;
    Config.system_cache_dir ]

module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
```

```

type value

type  $\alpha$  result =
  | Hit of  $\alpha$ 
  | Miss
  | Stale of string

exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

val hash : key  $\rightarrow$  hash
val exists : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  bool
val find : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string option
val write : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
val write_dir : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value  $\rightarrow$  unit
val read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value
val maybe_read : hash  $\rightarrow$  string  $\rightarrow$  value result

end

module type Key =
sig
  type t
end

module type Value =
sig
  type t
end

module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) =
struct
  type key = Key.t
  type hash = string
  type value = Value.t

  type tagged =
    { tag : hash;
      value : value; }

  let hash value =
    Digest.string (Marshal.to_string value [])

  let find_first path name =
    let rec find_first' = function
      | []  $\rightarrow$  raise Not_found
      | dir :: path  $\rightarrow$ 
        let f = Filename.concat dir name in
        if Sys.file_exists f then
          f
        else
          find_first' path
    in
    find_first' path

  let find hash name =
    try Some (find_first search_path name) with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  None

  let exists hash name =
    match find hash name with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  false
    | Some _  $\rightarrow$  true

  let try_first f path name =
    let rec try_first' = function
      | []  $\rightarrow$  raise Not_found
      | dir :: path  $\rightarrow$ 
        try (f (Filename.concat dir name), dir) with _  $\rightarrow$  try_first' path
    in
    try_first' path

```

```

in
  try_first' path

let open_in_bin_first = try_first open_in_bin
let open_out_bin_last path = try_first open_out_bin (List.rev path)

let write hash name value =
  let oc, _ = open_out_bin_last search_path name in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

let write_dir hash dir name value =
  let oc = open_out_bin (Filename.concat dir name) in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

type  $\alpha$  result =
| Hit of  $\alpha$ 
| Miss
| Stale of string

exception Mismatch of string  $\times$  string  $\times$  string

let read hash name =
  let ic, dir = open_in_bin_first search_path name in
  let { tag = tag; value = value } = Marshal.from_channel ic in
  close_in ic;
  if tag = hash then
    value
  else
    raise (Mismatch (Filename.concat dir name, hash, tag))

let maybe_read hash name =
  try
    Hit (read hash name)
  with
  | Not_found  $\rightarrow$  Miss
  | Mismatch (file, _, _)  $\rightarrow$  Stale file
end

```

—F—

MORE ON LISTS

F.1 Interface of ThoList

splitn $n\ l = (hdn\ l, tln\ l)$, but more efficient.

val *hdn* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

val *tln* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

val *splitn* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \times \alpha\ list$

split_last ($l\ @\ [a]$) = (l, a)

val *split_last* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \times \alpha$

chop $n\ l$ chops l into pieces of size n (except for the last one, which contains the remainder).

val *chopn* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list\ list$

cycle_until $a\ l$ finds a member a in the list l and returns the cyclically permuted list with a as head. Raises *Not_found* if a is not in l .

val *cycle_until* : $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

cycle $n\ l$ cyclically permute the list l by $n \geq 0$ positions. Raises *Not_found* $List.length\ l > n$. NB: *cycle* $n\ l = tln\ n\ l\ @\ hdn\ n\ l$, but more efficient.

val *cycle* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

of_subarray $n\ m\ a$ is $[a.(n); a.(n+1); \dots; a.(m)]$. Values of n and m out of bounds are silently shifted towards these bounds.

val *of_subarray* : $int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ array \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

range $s\ n\ m$ is $[n; n+s; n+2s; \dots; m - ((m-n) \bmod s)]$

val *range* : $?stride : int \rightarrow int \rightarrow int \rightarrow int\ list$

enumerate $s\ n\ [a1; a2; \dots]$ is $[(n, a1); (n+s, a2); \dots]$

val *enumerate* : $?stride : int \rightarrow int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow (int \times \alpha)\ list$

alist_of_list $\sim predicate\ \sim offset\ list$ takes the elements of *list* that satisfy *predicate* and forms a list of pairs of an offset into the original *list* and the element with the offsets starting from *offset*. NB: the order of the returned alist is not specified!

val *alist_of_list* :

$?predicate : (\alpha \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow ?offset : int \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow (int \times \alpha)\ list$

Compress identical elements in a sorted list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives.(=)*.

val *uniq* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

Test if all members of a list are structurally identical (actually *homogeneous* l and $List.length\ (uniq\ l) \leq 1$ are equivalent, but the former is more efficient if a mismatch comes early).

val *homogeneous* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow bool$

If all elements of the list l appear exactly twice, *pairs* l returns a sorted list with these elements appearing once. Otherwise *Invalid_argument* is raised.

val *pairs* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

compare cmp l1 l2 compare two lists *l1* and *l2* according to *cmp*. *cmp* defaults to the polymorphic *Pervasives.compare*.

val compare : ?*cmp* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \text{int}$

Collect and count identical elements in a list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives.(=)*. *classify* does not assume that the list is sorted. However, it is $O(n)$ for sorted lists and $O(n^2)$ in the worst case.

val classify : $\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow (\text{int} \times \alpha) \text{ list}$

Collect the second factors with a common first factor in lists.

val factorize : ($\alpha \times \beta$) *list* $\rightarrow (\alpha \times \beta \text{ list}) \text{ list}$

flatMap f is equivalent to *flatten* \circ (*map f*), but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. Unfortunately, it is not tail recursive.

val flatmap : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta \text{ list}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \beta \text{ list}$

rev_flatmap f is equivalent to *flatten* \circ (*rev_map* (*rev* \circ *f*)) = *rev* \circ (*flatMap f*), but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. It is tail recursive.

val rev_flatmap : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta \text{ list}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \beta \text{ list}$

val clone : $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$

val multiply : $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$



Invent other names to avoid confusions with *List.fold_left2* and *List.fold_right2*.

val fold_right2 : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list list} \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$

val fold_left2 : ($\beta \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list list} \rightarrow \beta$

iteri f n [a; b; c] evaluates *f n a*, *f (n + 1) b* and *f (n + 2) c*.

val iteri : ($\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}$) $\rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \text{unit}$

val mapi : ($\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \beta \text{ list}$

iteri2 f n m [[aa; ab]; [ba; bb]] evaluates *f n m aa*, *f n (m + 1) ab*, *f (n + 1) m ba* and *f (n + 1) (m + 1) bb*. NB: the nested lists need not be rectangular.

val iteri2 : ($\text{int} \rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}$) $\rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow \text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list list} \rightarrow \text{unit}$

Transpose a *rectangular* list of lists like a matrix.

val transpose : $\alpha \text{ list list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list list}$

interleave f list walks through *list* and inserts the result of *f* applied to the reversed list of elements before and the list of elements after. The empty lists at the beginning and end are included!

val interleave : ($\alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$

interleave_nearest f list is like *interleave f list*, but *f* looks only at the nearest neighbors.

val interleave_nearest : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$

partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list sorts the sublists of *list* specified by the *index_sets* and the complement of their union. **NB:** the sorting follows to order in the lists in *index_sets*. **NB:** the indices are 0-based.

val partitioned_sort : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$) $\rightarrow \text{int list list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$

exception *Overlapping_indices*

exception *Out_of_bounds*

ariadne_sort cmp list sorts *list* according to *cmp* (default *Pervasives.compare*) keeping track of the original order by a 0-based list of indices.

val ariadne_sort : ?*cmp* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \times \text{int list}$

ariadne_unsort (ariadne_sort cmp list) returns *list*.

val ariadne_unsort : $\alpha \text{ list} \times \text{int list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$

lexicographic cmp list1 list2 compares *list1* and *list2* lexicographically.

val lexicographic : ?*cmp* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$) $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \text{int}$

common l1 l2 returns the elements common to the lists *l1* and *l2*. The lists are not required to be ordered and the result will also not be ordered.

`val common : α list \rightarrow α list \rightarrow α list`

complement l1 l2 returns the list *l1* with elements of list *l2* removed. The lists are not required to be ordered. Raises *Invalid_argument "ThoList.complement"*, if a member of *l1* is not in *l2*.

`val complement : α list \rightarrow α list \rightarrow α list`

`val to_string : ($\alpha \rightarrow$ string) \rightarrow α list \rightarrow string`

`module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end`

F.2 Implementation of *ThoList*

Avoid refering to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O'Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O'Caml 4.08.

`let pcompare = compare`

```
let rec hdn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    []
  else
    match l with
    | x :: rest → x :: hdn (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.hdn"
```

```
let rec tln n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    l
  else
    match l with
    | _ :: rest → tln (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.tln"
```

```
let rec splitn' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → splitn' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn_>len"
```

```
let splitn n l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn_<0"
  else
    splitn' n [] l
```

```
let split_last l =
  match List.rev l with
  | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.split_last_[]"
  | ln :: l12_rev → (List.rev l12_rev, ln)
```

This is *splitn'* all over again, but without the exception.

```
let rec chopn'' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → chopn'' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → (List.rev l1_rev, [])
```

```
let rec chopn' n ll_rev = function
| [] → List.rev ll_rev
```

```

| l →
  begin match chopn' n [] l with
  | [], [] → List.rev ll_rev
  | l1, [] → List.rev (l1 :: ll_rev)
  | l1, l2 → chopn' n (l1 :: ll_rev) l2
  end

```

```

let chopn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.chopn_n≤0"
  else
    chopn' n [] l

```

Find a member a in the list l and return the cyclically permuted list with a as head.

```

let cycle_until a l =
  let rec cycle_until' acc = function
  | [] → raise Not_found
  | a' :: l' as al' →
    if a' = a then
      al' @ List.rev acc
    else
      cycle_until' (a' :: acc) l' in
  cycle_until' [] l

```

```

let rec cycle' i acc l =
  if i ≤ 0 then
    l @ List.rev acc
  else
    match l with
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.cycle"
    | a' :: l' →
      cycle' (pred i) (a' :: acc) l'

```

```

let cycle n l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.cycle"
  else
    cycle' n [] l

```

```

let of_subarray n1 n2 a =
  let rec of_subarray' n1 n2 =
    if n1 > n2 then
      []
    else
      a.(n1) :: of_subarray' (succ n1) n2 in
  of_subarray' (max 0 n1) (min n2 (pred (Array.length a)))

```

```

let range ?(stride = 1) n1 n2 =
  if stride ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.range:stride≤0"
  else
    let rec range' n =
      if n > n2 then
        []
      else
        n :: range' (n + stride) in
    range' n1

```

Tail recursive:

```

let enumerate ?(stride = 1) n l =
  let _, l_rev =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (i, acc) a → (i + stride, (i, a) :: acc))
      (n, []) l in

```

List.rev l_rev

Take the elements of *list* that satisfy *predicate* and form a list of pairs of an offset into the original list and the element with the offsets starting from *offset*. NB: the order of the returned alist is not specified!

```
let alist_of_list ?(predicate = (fun _ → true)) ?(offset = 0) list =
  let _, alist =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (n, acc) x →
        (succ n, if predicate x then (n, x) :: acc else acc))
      (offset, []) list in
  alist
```

This is *not* tail recursive!

```
let rec flatmap f = function
| [] → []
| x :: rest → f x @ flatmap f rest
```

This is!

```
let rev_flatmap f l =
  let rec rev_flatmap' acc f = function
    | [] → acc
    | x :: rest → rev_flatmap' (List.rev_append (f x) acc) f rest in
  rev_flatmap' [] f l

let fold_left2 f acc lists =
  List.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists

let fold_right2 f lists acc =
  List.fold_right (List.fold_right f) lists acc

let iteri f start list =
  ignore (List.fold_left (fun i a → f i a; succ i) start list)

let iteri2 f start_outer star_inner lists =
  iteri (fun j → iteri (f j) star_inner) start_outer lists

let mapi f start list =
  let next, list' =
    List.fold_left (fun (i, acc) a → (succ i, f i a :: acc)) (start, []) list in
  List.rev list'
```

Is there a more efficient implementation?

```
let transpose lists =
  let rec transpose' rest =
    if List.for_all ((=) []) rest then
      []
    else
      List.map List.hd rest :: transpose' (List.map List.tl rest) in
  try
    transpose' lists
  with
  | Failure s →
    if s = "t1" then
      invalid_arg "ThoList.transpose: not rectangular"
    else
      failwith ("ThoList.transpose: unexpected Failure(" ^ s ^ ")")
```

```
let compare ?(cmp = pcompare) l1 l2 =
  let rec compare' l1' l2' =
    match l1', l2' with
    | [], [] → 0
    | [], _ → -1
    | _, [] → 1
    | n1 :: r1, n2 :: r2 →
```



```

    let c = cmp n1 n2 in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare' r1 r2
  in
  compare' l1 l2
let rec uniq' x = function
| [] → []
| x' :: rest →
  if x' = x then
    uniq' x rest
  else
    x' :: uniq' x' rest
let uniq = function
| [] → []
| x :: rest → x :: uniq' x rest
let rec homogeneous = function
| [] | [-] → true
| a1 :: (a2 :: _ as rest) →
  if a1 ≠ a2 then
    false
  else
    homogeneous rest
let rec pairs' acc = function
| [] → acc
| [x] → invalid_arg "pairs: odd number of elements"
| x :: y :: indices →
  if x ≠ y then
    invalid_arg "pairs: not in pairs"
  else
    begin match acc with
    | [] → pairs' [x] indices
    | x' :: _ →
      if x = x' then
        invalid_arg "pairs: more than twice"
      else
        pairs' (x :: acc) indices
    end
end
let pairs l =
  pairs' [] (List.sort pcompare l)

```

If we needed it, we could use a polymorphic version of *Set* to speed things up from $O(n^2)$ to $O(n \ln n)$. But not before it matters somewhere ...

```

let classify l =
  let rec add_to_class a = function
  | [] → [1, a]
  | (n, a') :: rest →
    if a = a' then
      (succ n, a) :: rest
    else
      (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
  in
  let rec classify' cl = function
  | [] → cl
  | a :: rest → classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
  in
  classify' [] l

```

```

let rec factorize l =
  let rec add_to_class x y = function
    | [] → [(x, [y])]
    | (x', ys) :: rest →
      if x = x' then
        (x, y :: ys) :: rest
      else
        (x', ys) :: add_to_class x y rest
  in
  let rec factorize' fl = function
    | [] → fl
    | (x, y) :: rest → factorize' (add_to_class x y fl) rest
  in
  List.map (fun (x, ys) → (x, List.rev ys)) (factorize' [] l)

let rec clone n x =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.clone"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    x :: clone (pred n) x

let interleave f list =
  let rec interleave' rev_head tail =
    let rev_head' = List.rev_append (f rev_head tail) rev_head in
    match tail with
    | [] → List.rev rev_head'
    | x :: tail' → interleave' (x :: rev_head') tail'
  in
  interleave' [] list

let interleave_nearest f list =
  interleave
    (fun head tail →
      match head, tail with
      | h :: -, t :: - → f h t
      | - → [])
    list

let rec rev_multiply n rl l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.multiply"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    List.rev_append rl (rev_multiply (pred n) rl l)

let multiply n l = rev_multiply n (List.rev l) l

exception Overlapping_indices
exception Out_of_bounds

let iset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right Sets.Int.add list Sets.Int.empty

let iset_list_union list =
  List.fold_right Sets.Int.union list Sets.Int.empty

let complement_index_sets n index_set_lists =
  let index_sets = List.map iset_of_list index_set_lists in
  let index_set = iset_list_union index_sets in
  let size_index_sets =
    List.fold_left (fun acc s → Sets.Int.cardinal s + acc) 0 index_sets in
  if size_index_sets ≠ Sets.Int.cardinal index_set then
    raise Overlapping_indices

```

```

else if Sets.Int.exists (fun i → i < 0 ∨ i ≥ n) index_set then
  raise Overlapping_indices
else
  match Sets.Int.elements
    (Sets.Int.diff (iset_of_list (range 0 (pred n))) index_set) with
  | [] → index_set_lists
  | complement → complement :: index_set_lists

let sort_section cmp array index_set =
  List.iter2
    (Array.set array)
    index_set (List.sort cmp (List.map (Array.get array) index_set))

let partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list =
  let array = Array.of_list list in
  List.fold_left
    (fun () → sort_section cmp array)
    () (complement_index_sets (List.length list) index_sets);
  Array.to_list array

let ariadne_sort ?(cmp = pcompare) list =
  let sorted =
    List.sort (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → cmp a1 a2) (enumerate 0 list) in
  (List.map snd sorted, List.map fst sorted)

let ariadne_unsort (sorted, indices) =
  List.map snd
    (List.sort
      (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → pcompare n1 n2)
      (List.map2 (fun n a → (n, a)) indices sorted))

let lexicographic ?(cmp = pcompare) l1 l2 =
  let rec lexicographic' = function
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → -1
  | _, [] → 1
  | x1 :: rest1, x2 :: rest2 →
    let res = cmp x1 x2 in
    if res ≠ 0 then
      res
    else
      lexicographic' (rest1, rest2) in
  lexicographic' (l1, l2)

```

If there was a polymorphic *Set*, we could also say *Set.elements* (*Set.union* (*Set.of_list* *l1*) (*Set.of_list* *l2*)).

```

let common l1 l2 =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc x1 →
      if List.mem x1 l2 then
        x1 :: acc
      else
        acc)
    [] l1

let complement l1 = function
| [] → l1
| l2 →
  if List.for_all (fun x → List.mem x l1) l2 then
    List.filter (fun x → ¬ (List.mem x l2)) l1
  else
    invalid_arg "ThoList.complement"

let to_string a2s alist =
  "[" ^ String.concat ";␣" (List.map a2s alist) ^ "]"

```

```

let random_int_list imax n =
  let imax_plus = succ imax in
  Array.to_list (Array.init n (fun _ → Random.int imax_plus))

module Test =
  struct

    open OUnit

    let suite_split =
      "split*" >::
      [ "split_last_[]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "ThoList.split_last_[]")
            (fun () → split_last []));
        "split_last_[1]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal
            ([], 1)
            (split_last [1]));
        "split_last_[2;3;1;4]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal
            ([2;3;1], 4)
            (split_last [2;3;1;4])) ]

    let test_list = random_int_list 1000 100

    let assert_equal_int_list =
      assert_equal ~printer : (to_string string_of_int)

    let suite_cycle =
      "cycle_until" >::
      [ "cycle_(-1)_[1;2;3]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "ThoList.cycle")
            (fun () → cycle 4 [1;2;3]));
        "cycle_4_[1;2;3]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Invalid_argument "ThoList.cycle")
            (fun () → cycle 4 [1;2;3]));
        "cycle_42_[...]" >::
        (fun () →
          let n = 42 in
          assert_equal_int_list
            (tln n test_list @ hdn n test_list)
            (cycle n test_list));
        "cycle_until_1_[]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Not_found)
            (fun () → cycle_until 1 []));
        "cycle_until_1_[2;3;4]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
            (Not_found)
            (fun () → cycle_until 1 [2;3;4]));
        "cycle_until_1_[1;2;3;4]" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal
            [1;2;3;4]

```

```

        (cycle_until 1 [1; 2; 3; 4]));
"cycle_until_3[1; 2; 3; 4]" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal
      [3; 4; 1; 2]
      (cycle_until 3 [3; 4; 1; 2]));
"cycle_until_4[1; 2; 3; 4]" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal
      [4; 1; 2; 3]
      (cycle_until 4 [4; 1; 2; 3])) ]

let suite_alist_of_list =
  "alist_of_list" >:::
  [ "simple" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal
        [(46, 4); (44, 2); (42, 0)]
        (alist_of_list
          ~predicate : (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) ~offset : 42 [0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5])) ]

let suite_complement =
  "complement" >:::
  [ "simple" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [2; 4] (complement [1; 2; 3; 4] [1; 3]));
  "empty" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1; 2; 3; 4] (complement [1; 2; 3; 4] []));
  "failure" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument ("ThoList.complement"))
        (fun () → complement (complement [1; 2; 3; 4] [5]))) ]

let suite =
  "ThoList" >:::
  [suite_split;
   suite_cycle;
   suite_alist_of_list;
   suite_complement]
end

```

—G—

MORE ON ARRAYS

G.1 Interface of ThoArray

Compressed arrays, i. e. arrays with only unique elements and an embedding that allows to recover the original array. NB: in the current implementation, compressing saves space, if *and only if* objects of type α require more storage than integers. The main use of α *compressed* is *not* for saving space, anyway, but for avoiding the repetition of hard calculations.

```
type  $\alpha$  compressed
val uniq :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array
val embedding :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$  int array
```

These two are inverses of each other:

```
val compress :  $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  compressed
val uncompress :  $\alpha$  compressed  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array
```

One can play the same game for matrices.

```
type  $\alpha$  compressed2
val uniq2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array array
val embedding1 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$  int array
val embedding2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$  int array
```

Again, these two are inverses of each other:

```
val compress2 :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  compressed2
val uncompress2 :  $\alpha$  compressed2  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array array
```

compare cmp a1 a2 compare two arrays *a1* and *a2* according to *cmp*. *cmp* defaults to the polymorphic *Pervasives.compare*.

```
val compare : ?cmp : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int
```

Searching arrays

```
val find_first : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int
val match_first :  $\alpha \rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int
val find_all : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  bool)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int list
val match_all :  $\alpha \rightarrow$   $\alpha$  array  $\rightarrow$  int list
```

```
val num_rows :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$  int
val num_columns :  $\alpha$  array array  $\rightarrow$  int
```

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

G.2 Implementation of ThoArray

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```
let pcompare = compare
```

```
type  $\alpha$  compressed =
  { uniq :  $\alpha$  array;
    embedding : int array }
```

```

let uniq a = a.uniq
let embedding a = a.embedding

type  $\alpha$  compressed2 =
  { uniq2 :  $\alpha$  array array;
    embedding1 : int array;
    embedding2 : int array }

let uniq2 a = a.uniq2
let embedding1 a = a.embedding1
let embedding2 a = a.embedding2

module PMap = Pmap.Tree

let compress a =
  let last = Array.length a - 1 in
  let embedding = Array.make (succ last) (-1) in
  let rec scan num_uniq uniq elements n =
    if n > last then
      { uniq = Array.of_list (List.rev elements);
        embedding = embedding }
    else
      match PMap.find_opt compare a.(n) uniq with
      | Some n' →
          embedding.(n) ← n';
          scan num_uniq uniq elements (succ n)
      | None →
          embedding.(n) ← num_uniq;
          scan
            (succ num_uniq)
            (PMap.add compare a.(n) num_uniq uniq)
            (a.(n) :: elements)
            (succ n) in
  scan 0 PMap.empty [] 0

let uncompress a =
  Array.map (Array.get a.uniq) a.embedding

```



Using *transpose* simplifies the algorithms, but can be inefficient. If this turns out to be the case, we should add special treatments for symmetric matrices.

```

let transpose a =
  let dim1 = Array.length a
  and dim2 = Array.length a.(0) in
  let a' = Array.make_matrix dim2 dim1 a.(0).(0) in
  for i1 = 0 to pred dim1 do
    for i2 = 0 to pred dim2 do
      a'.(i2).(i1) ← a.(i1).(i2)
    done
  done;
  a'

let compress2 a =
  let c2 = compress a in
  let c12_transposed = compress (transpose c2.uniq) in
  { uniq2 = transpose c12_transposed.uniq;
    embedding1 = c12_transposed.embedding;
    embedding2 = c2.embedding }

let uncompress2 a =
  let a2 = uncompress { uniq = a.uniq2; embedding = a.embedding2 } in
  transpose (uncompress { uniq = transpose a2; embedding = a.embedding1 })

FIXME: not tail recursive!

let compare ?(cmp = pcompare) a1 a2 =

```

```

let l1 = Array.length a1
and l2 = Array.length a2 in
if l1 < l2 then
  -1
else if l1 > l2 then
  1
else
  let rec scan i =
    if i = l1 then
      0
    else
      let c = cmp a1.(i) a2.(i) in
      if c < 0 then
        -1
      else if c > 0 then
        1
      else
        scan (succ i) in
    scan 0

let find_first f a =
  let l = Array.length a in
  let rec find_first' i =
    if i ≥ l then
      raise Not_found
    else if f (a.(i)) then
      i
    else
      find_first' (succ i)
  in
  find_first' 0

let match_first x a =
  find_first (fun x' → x = x') a

let find_all f a =
  let matches = ref [] in
  for i = Array.length a - 1 downto 0 do
    if f (a.(i)) then
      matches := i :: !matches
  done;
  !matches

let match_all x a =
  find_all (fun x' → x = x') a

let num_rows a =
  Array.length a

let num_columns a =
  match ThoList.classify (List.map Array.length (Array.to_list a)) with
  | [(-, n)] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "ThoArray.num_columns:␣inhomogeneous␣array"

module Test =
struct
  open OUnit

  let test_compare_empty =
    "empty" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal 0 (compare [] [] []))

  let test_compare_shorter =
    "shorter" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal (-1) (compare [[0]] [[0; 1]]))

```



```

let test_compare_longer =
  "longer" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal ( 1) (compare [[0; 1]] [[0]]))
let test_compare_less =
  "longer" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal (-1) (compare [[0; 1]] [[0; 2]]))
let test_compare_equal =
  "equal" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal ( 0) (compare [[0; 1]] [[0; 1]]))
let test_compare_more =
  "more" >::
    (fun () → assert_equal ( 1) (compare [[0; 2]] [[0; 1]]))
let suite_compare =
  "compare" >:::
    [test_compare_empty;
     test_compare_shorter;
     test_compare_longer;
     test_compare_less;
     test_compare_equal;
     test_compare_more]
let test_find_first_not_found =
  "not_found" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises Not_found
      (fun () → find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 3; 5]]))
let test_find_first_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
      (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[2; 3; 4; 5]]))
let test_find_first_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
      (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4]]))
let test_find_first_last =
  "not_last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
      (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2]]))
let suite_find_first =
  "find_first" >:::
    [test_find_first_not_found;
     test_find_first_first;
     test_find_first_not_last;
     test_find_first_last]
let test_find_all_empty =
  "empty" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal []
      (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 3; 5]]))
let test_find_all_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [0; 2]
      (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[2; 3; 4; 5]]))

```

```

let test_find_all_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1;3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4; 5]]))

let test_find_all_last =
  "not_last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1;3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [[1; 2; 3; 4]]))

let suite_find_all =
  "find_all" >:::
    [test_find_all_empty;
     test_find_all_first;
     test_find_all_last;
     test_find_all_not_last]

let test_num_columns_ok2 =
  "ok/2" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 2
        (num_columns [[ [ 11; 12 ]];
                        [ [ 21; 22 ]];
                        [ [ 31; 32 ] ]]))

let test_num_columns_ok0 =
  "ok/0" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
        (num_columns [[ [ ]];
                        [ [ ]];
                        [ [ ] ]]))

let test_num_columns_not_ok =
  "not_ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument
                     "ThoArray.num_columns:~inhomogeneous~array")
        (fun () → num_columns [[ [ 11; 12 ]];
                                [ [ 21 ]];
                                [ [ 31; 32 ] ]]))

let suite_num_columns =
  "num_columns" >:::
    [test_num_columns_ok2;
     test_num_columns_ok0;
     test_num_columns_not_ok]

let suite =
  "ThoArrays" >:::
    [suite_compare;
     suite_find_first;
     suite_find_all;
     suite_num_columns]

end

```

—H—

MORE ON STRINGS

H.1 Interface of ThoString

This is a very simple library of string manipulation functions missing in O’Caml’s standard library.

strip_prefix prefix string returns *string* with 0 or 1 occurrences of a leading *prefix* removed.

`val strip_prefix : string → string → string`

strip_prefix_star prefix string returns *string* with any number of leading occurrences of *prefix* removed.

`val strip_prefix_star : char → string → string`

strip_prefix prefix string returns *string* with a leading *prefix* removed, raises *Invalid_argument* if there’s no match.

`val strip_required_prefix : string → string → string`

strip_from_first c s returns *s* with everything starting from the first *c* removed. *strip_from_last c s* returns *s* with everything starting from the last *c* removed.

`val strip_from_first : char → string → string`

`val strip_from_last : char → string → string`

index_string pattern string returns the index of the first occurrence of *pattern* in *string*, if any. Raises *Not_found*, if *pattern* is not in *string*.

`val index_string : string → string → int`

This silently fails if the argument contains both single and double quotes!

`val quote : string → string`

The corresponding functions from *String* have become obsolescent with O’Caml 4.0.3. Quarantine them here.

`val uppercase : string → string`

`val lowercase : string → string`

Ignore the case in comparisons.

`val compare_caseless : string → string → int`

H.2 Implementation of ThoString

```
let strip_prefix p s =
  let lp = String.length p
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lp > ls then
    s
  else
    let rec strip_prefix' i =
      if i ≥ lp then
        String.sub s i (ls - i)
      else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
        s
      else

```

```

        strip_prefix' (succ i)
    in
        strip_prefix' 0
let strip_prefix_star p s =
    let ls = String.length s in
    if ls < 1 then
        s
    else
        let rec strip_prefix_star' i =
            if i < ls then begin
                if p ≠ s.[i] then
                    String.sub s i (ls - i)
                else
                    strip_prefix_star' (succ i)
            end else
                ""
        in
            strip_prefix_star' 0
let strip_required_prefix p s =
    let lp = String.length p
    and ls = String.length s in
    if lp > ls then
        invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix: expected ' ^ p ^ "' got ' ^ s ^ "'")
    else
        let rec strip_prefix' i =
            if i ≥ lp then
                String.sub s i (ls - i)
            else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
                invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix: expected ' ^ p ^ "' got ' ^ s ^ "'")
            else
                strip_prefix' (succ i)
        in
            strip_prefix' 0
let strip_from_first c s =
    try
        String.sub s 0 (String.index s c)
    with
    | Not_found → s
let strip_from_last c s =
    try
        String.sub s 0 (String.rindex s c)
    with
    | Not_found → s
let index_string pat s =
    let lpat = String.length pat
    and ls = String.length s in
    if lpat = 0 then
        0
    else
        let rec index_string' n =
            let i = String.index_from s n pat.[0] in
            if i + lpat > ls then
                raise Not_found
            else
                if String.compare pat (String.sub s i lpat) = 0 then
                    i
                else
                    index_string' (succ i)
        in

```

```

    index_string' 0
let quote s =
  if String.contains s ' ' ∨ String.contains s '\n' then begin
    if String.contains s '"' then
      "\"" ^ s ^ "\""
    else
      "\"" ^ s ^ "\"\"
  end else
    s
let uppercase = String.uppercase
let lowercase = String.lowercase
let compare_caseless s1 s2 =
  String.compare (lowercase s1) (lowercase s2)

```

—I—

POLYMORPHIC MAPS

From [9].

I.1 Interface of Pmap

Module *Pmap*: association tables over a polymorphic type¹.

```
module type T =
sig
  type ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val is_empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → bool
  val singleton : 'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val add : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val update : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$ ) →
    'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val cons : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  option) →
    'key →  $\alpha$  → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val find : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\alpha$ 
  val find_opt : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\alpha$  option
  val choose : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → 'key ×  $\alpha$ 
  val choose_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$ ) option
  val uncons : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → 'key ×  $\alpha$  × ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val uncons_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$  × ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t) option
  val elements : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key ×  $\alpha$ ) list
  val mem : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → bool
  val remove : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val union : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$ ) →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val compose : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  option) →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val iter : ('key →  $\alpha$  → unit) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → unit
  val map : ( $\alpha$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val mapi : ('key →  $\alpha$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val fold : ('key →  $\alpha$  →  $\beta$  →  $\beta$ ) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t →  $\beta$  →  $\beta$ 
  val compare : ('key → 'key → int) → ( $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  → int) →
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → int
  val canonicalize : ('key → 'key → int) → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t → ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
end
```

Balanced trees: logarithmic access, but representation not unique.

module *Tree* : T

Sorted lists: representation unique, but linear access.

module *List* : T

¹Extension of code © 1996 by Xavier Leroy

I.2 Implementation of Pmap

```

module type T =
sig
  type ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val is_empty : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val singleton : 'key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val add : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val update : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
    'key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val cons : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  option)  $\rightarrow$ 
    'key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val find : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
  val find_opt : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  option
  val choose : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\times$   $\alpha$ 
  val choose_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) option
  val uncons : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\times$   $\alpha \times$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val uncons_opt : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key  $\times$   $\alpha \times$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t) option
  val elements : ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list
  val mem : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val remove : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val union : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val compose : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  option)  $\rightarrow$ 
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
  val iter : ('key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  unit)  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  unit
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val mapi : ('key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\beta$ ) t
  val fold : ('key  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val compare : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$ 
    ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  int
  val canonicalize : ('key  $\rightarrow$  'key  $\rightarrow$  int)  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t
end

module Tree =
struct
  type ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t =
    | Empty
    | Node of ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\times$  'key  $\times$   $\alpha \times$  ('key,  $\alpha$ ) t  $\times$  int

  let empty = Empty

  let is_empty = function
    | Empty  $\rightarrow$  true
    | _  $\rightarrow$  false

  let singleton k d =
    Node (Empty, k, d, Empty, 1)

  let height = function
    | Empty  $\rightarrow$  0
    | Node (_, -, -, -, h)  $\rightarrow$  h

  let create l x d r =
    let hl = height l and hr = height r in
    Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl  $\geq$  hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

  let bal l x d r =
    let hl = match l with Empty  $\rightarrow$  0 | Node (_, -, -, -, h)  $\rightarrow$  h in
    let hr = match r with Empty  $\rightarrow$  0 | Node (_, -, -, -, h)  $\rightarrow$  h in
    if hl > hr + 2 then begin
      match l with
      | Empty  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Map.bal"

```

```

| Node (ll, lv, ld, lr, _) →
  if height ll ≥ height lr then
    create ll lv ld (create lr x d r)
  else begin
    match lr with
    | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
    | Node (lrl, lrv, lrd, lrr, _) →
      create (create ll lv ld lrl) lrv lrd (create lrr x d r)
    end
  end
end else if hr > hl + 2 then begin
  match r with
  | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
  | Node (rl, rv, rd, rr, _) →
    if height rr ≥ height rl then
      create (create l x d rl) rv rd rr
    else begin
      match rl with
      | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
      | Node (rll, rlv, rld, rlr, _) →
        create (create l x d rll) rlv rld (create rlr rv rd rr)
      end
    end
  end
end else
  Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl ≥ hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

let rec join l x d r =
  match bal l x d r with
  | Empty → invalid_arg "Pmap.join"
  | Node (l', x', d', r', _) as t' →
    let d = height l' - height r' in
    if d < -2 ∨ d > 2 then
      join l' x' d' r'
    else
      t'

```

Merge two trees $t1$ and $t2$ into one. All elements of $t1$ must precede the elements of $t2$. Assumes $\text{height } t1 - \text{height } t2 \leq 2$.

```

let rec merge t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    bal l1 v1 d1 (bal (merge r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)

```

Same as merge, but does not assume anything about $t1$ and $t2$.

```

let rec concat t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    join l1 v1 d1 (join (concat r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)

```

Splitting

```

let rec split cmp x = function
| Empty → (Empty, None, Empty)
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    (l, Some d, r)
  else if c < 0 then
    let ll, vl, rl = split cmp x l in
    (ll, vl, join rl v d r)
  else (* if c > 0 then *)

```



```

    let lr, vr, rr = split cmp x r in
    (join l v d lr, vr, rr)

let rec find cmp x = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
    let c = cmp x v in
    if c = 0 then
        d
    else if c < 0 then
        find cmp x l
    else (* if c > 0 *)
        find cmp x r

let rec find_opt cmp x = function
| Empty → None
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
    let c = cmp x v in
    if c = 0 then
        Some d
    else if c < 0 then
        find_opt cmp x l
    else (* if c > 0 *)
        find_opt cmp x r

let rec mem cmp x = function
| Empty → false
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
    let c = cmp x v in
    if c = 0 then
        true
    else if c < 0 then
        mem cmp x l
    else (* if c > 0 *)
        mem cmp x r

let choose = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → (v, d)

let choose_opt = function
| Empty → None
| Node (l, v, d, r, _) → Some (v, d)

let uncons = function
| Empty → raise Not_found
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) → (v, d, merge l r)

let uncons_opt = function
| Empty → None
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Some (v, d, merge l r)

let rec remove cmp x = function
| Empty → Empty
| Node (l, v, d, r, h) →
    let c = cmp x v in
    if c = 0 then
        merge l r
    else if c < 0 then
        bal (remove cmp x l) v d r
    else (* if c > 0 *)
        bal l v d (remove cmp x r)

let rec cons cmp resolve x data' = function
| Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
| Node (l, v, data, r, h) →

```

```

let c = cmp x v in
if c = 0 then
  match resolve data' data with
  | Some data'' → Node (l, x, data'', r, h)
  | None → merge l r
else if c < 0 then
  bal (cons cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
else (* if c > 0 *)
  bal l v data (cons cmp resolve x data' r)

let rec update cmp resolve x data' = function
| Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
| Node (l, v, data, r, h) →
  let c = cmp x v in
  if c = 0 then
    Node (l, x, resolve data' data, r, h)
  else if c < 0 then
    bal (update cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
  else (* if c > 0 *)
    bal l v data (update cmp resolve x data' r)

let add cmp x data = update cmp (fun n o → n) x data

let rec compose cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    if h1 ≥ h2 then
      if h2 = 1 then
        cons cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
      else begin
        match split cmp v1 s2 with
        | l2', None, r2' →
          join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d1
            (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
        | l2', Some d, r2' →
          begin match resolve d1 d with
          | None →
            concat (compose cmp resolve l1 l2')
              (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
          | Some d →
            join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d
              (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
          end
        end
      end
    else
      if h1 = 1 then
        cons cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
      else begin
        match split cmp v2 s1 with
        | l1', None, r1' →
          join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d2
            (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
        | l1', Some d, r1' →
          begin match resolve d d2 with
          | None →
            concat (compose cmp resolve l1' l2)
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
          | Some d →
            join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d
              (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
          end
        end
      end
    end
  end

```

```

end

let rec union cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
    if h1 ≥ h2 then
      if h2 = 1 then
        update cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
      else begin
        match split cmp v1 s2 with
        | l2', None, r2' →
            join (union cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d1
              (union cmp resolve r1 r2')
        | l2', Some d, r2' →
            join (union cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 (resolve d1 d)
              (union cmp resolve r1 r2')
        end
      end
    else
      if h1 = 1 then
        update cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
      else begin
        match split cmp v2 s1 with
        | l1', None, r1' →
            join (union cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d2
              (union cmp resolve r1' r2)
        | l1', Some d, r1' →
            join (union cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 (resolve d d2)
              (union cmp resolve r1' r2)
        end
      end
    end
end

let rec iter f = function
  | Empty → ()
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → iter f l; f v d; iter f r

let rec map f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Node (map f l, v, f d, map f r, h)

let rec mapi f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Node (mapi f l, v, f v d, mapi f r, h)

let rec fold f m accu =
  match m with
  | Empty → accu
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → fold f l (f v d (fold f r accu))

let rec compare' cmp_k cmp_d l1 l2 =
  match l1, l2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → -1
  | _, [] → 1
  | Empty :: t1, Empty :: t2 → compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 t2
  | Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1,
    Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
    let cv = cmp_k v1 v2 in
    if cv ≠ 0 then begin
      cv
    end else begin
      let cd = cmp_d d1 d2 in
      if cd ≠ 0 then
        cd
      end
    end
end

```

```

    else
      compare' cmp_k cmp_d (r1 :: t1) (r2 :: t2)
    end
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1, t2 →
      compare' cmp_k cmp_d (l1 :: Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, 0) :: t1) t2
  | t1, Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
      compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 (l2 :: Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, 0) :: t2)

let compare cmp_k cmp_d m1 m2 = compare' cmp_k cmp_d [m1] [m2]

let rec elements' accu = function
  | Empty → accu
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → elements' ((v, d) :: elements' accu r) l

let elements s =
  elements' [] s

let canonicalize cmp m =
  fold (add cmp) m empty

end

module List =
struct
  type ('key, α) t = ('key × α) list

  let empty = []

  let is_empty = function
    | [] → true
    | _ → false

  let singleton k d = [(k, d)]

  let rec cons cmp resolve k' d' = function
    | [] → [(k', d')]
    | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
        let c = cmp k' k in
        if c = 0 then
          match resolve d' d with
          | None → rest
          | Some d'' → (k', d'') :: rest
        else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
          (k', d') :: list
        else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
          kd :: cons cmp resolve k' d' rest

  let rec update cmp resolve k' d' = function
    | [] → [(k', d')]
    | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
        let c = cmp k' k in
        if c = 0 then
          (k', resolve d' d) :: rest
        else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
          (k', d') :: list
        else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
          kd :: update cmp resolve k' d' rest

  let add cmp k' d' list =
    update cmp (fun n o → n) k' d' list

  let rec find cmp k' = function
    | [] → raise Not_found
    | (k, d) :: rest →
        let c = cmp k' k in
        if c = 0 then
          d
        else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)

```

```

    raise Not_found
  else (* if  $c > 0$ , i.e.  $k < k'$  *)
    find cmp  $k'$  rest
let rec find_opt cmp  $k'$  = function
| [] → None
| ( $k, d$ ) :: rest →
  let  $c = \text{cmp } k' k$  in
  if  $c = 0$  then
    Some  $d$ 
  else if  $c < 0$  then (*  $k' < k$  *)
    None
  else (* if  $c > 0$ , i.e.  $k < k'$  *)
    find_opt cmp  $k'$  rest

let choose = function
| [] → raise Not_found
|  $kd :: -$  →  $kd$ 

let rec choose_opt = function
| [] → None
|  $kd :: -$  → Some  $kd$ 

let uncons = function
| [] → raise Not_found
| ( $k, d$ ) :: rest → ( $k, d, rest$ )

let uncons_opt = function
| [] → None
| ( $k, d$ ) :: rest → Some ( $k, d, rest$ )

let elements list = list

let rec mem cmp  $k'$  = function
| [] → false
| ( $k, d$ ) :: rest →
  let  $c = \text{cmp } k' k$  in
  if  $c = 0$  then
    true
  else if  $c < 0$  then (*  $k' < k$  *)
    false
  else (* if  $c > 0$ , i.e.  $k < k'$  *)
    mem cmp  $k'$  rest

let rec remove cmp  $k'$  = function
| [] → []
| (( $k, d$ ) as  $kd :: rest$ ) as list →
  let  $c = \text{cmp } k' k$  in
  if  $c = 0$  then
    rest
  else if  $c < 0$  then (*  $k' < k$  *)
    list
  else (* if  $c > 0$ , i.e.  $k < k'$  *)
     $kd :: \text{remove cmp } k' rest$ 

let rec compare cmp_k cmp_d  $m1 m2$  =
  match  $m1, m2$  with
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], - → -1
  | -, [] → 1
  | ( $k1, d1$ ) :: rest1, ( $k2, d2$ ) :: rest2 →
    let  $c = \text{cmp}_k k1 k2$  in
    if  $c = 0$  then begin
      let  $c' = \text{cmp}_d d1 d2$  in
      if  $c' = 0$  then
        compare cmp_k cmp_d rest1 rest2
    end

```

```

      else
        c'
      end else
        c

let rec iter f = function
| [] → ()
| (k, d) :: rest → f k d; iter f rest

let rec map f = function
| [] → []
| (k, d) :: rest → (k, f d) :: map f rest

let rec mapi f = function
| [] → []
| (k, d) :: rest → (k, f k d) :: mapi f rest

let rec fold f m accu =
  match m with
  | [] → accu
  | (k, d) :: rest → fold f rest (f k d accu)

let rec compose cmp resolve m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → []
  | [], m → m
  | m, [] → m
  | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
    let c = cmp k1 k2 in
    if c = 0 then
      match resolve d1 d2 with
      | None → compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
      | Some d → (k1, d) :: compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
    else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
      kd1 :: compose cmp resolve rest1 m2
    else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
      kd2 :: compose cmp resolve m1 rest2

let rec union cmp resolve m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → []
  | [], m → m
  | m, [] → m
  | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
    let c = cmp k1 k2 in
    if c = 0 then
      (k1, resolve d1 d2) :: union cmp resolve rest1 rest2
    else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
      kd1 :: union cmp resolve rest1 m2
    else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
      kd2 :: union cmp resolve m1 rest2

let canonicalize cmp x = x
end

```

I.3 Interface of *Partial*

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```

module type T =
sig

```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```

  type domain

```

The codomain α can be anything we want.

```
type  $\alpha$  t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
exception Undefined of domain
val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType)  $\rightarrow$  T with type domain = D.t
```

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

I.4 Implementation of *Partial*

```
module type T =
```

```
sig
```

```
type domain
```

```
type  $\alpha$  t
```

```
val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
exception Undefined of domain
```

```
val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
```

```
struct
```

```
module M = Map.Make (D)
```

```
type domain = D.t
```

```
type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  M.t
```

```
let of_list l =
```

```
  List.fold_left (fun m (d, v)  $\rightarrow$  M.add d v m) M.empty l
```

```
let of_lists domain values =
```

```
  of_list
```

```
  (try
```

```
    List.map2 (fun d v  $\rightarrow$  (d, v)) domain values
```

```
  with
```

```
    | Invalid_argument "List.map2"  $\rightarrow$ 
```

```
      invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")
```

```
let auto partial d =
```

```
  try
```

```
    M.find d partial
```

```
  with
```

```
    | Not_found  $\rightarrow$  d
```

```
exception Undefined of domain
```

```

let apply partial d =
  try
    M.find d partial
  with
  | Not_found → raise (Undefined d)
let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
  try
    M.find d partial
  with
  | Not_found → fallback d
end

```

I.4.1 Unit Tests

```

module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =
  struct
    open OUnit

    module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

    let apply_ok =
      "apply/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_ok2 =
      "apply/ok2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_shadowed =
      "apply/shadowed" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_shadowed2 =
      "apply/shadowed2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_mismatch =
      "apply/mismatch" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists:~length_mismatch")
          (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]))

    let suite_apply =
      "apply" >:::
      [apply_ok;
       apply_ok2;
       apply_shadowed;
       apply_shadowed2;
       apply_mismatch]
  end

```



```

let auto_ok =
  "auto/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))

let suite_auto =
  "auto" >::
    [auto_ok]

let apply_with_fallback_ok =
  "apply_with_fallback/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal
        [ 10; 11; - 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n → - n) p) l))

let suite_apply_with_fallback =
  "apply_with_fallback" >::
    [apply_with_fallback_ok]

let suite =
  "Partial" >::
    [suite_apply;
     suite_auto;
     suite_apply_with_fallback]

let time () =
  ()

end

```

—J—

TRIES

From [4], extended for [9].

J.1 Interface of Trie

J.1.1 Monomorphically

module type *T* =
sig

```
  type key
  type (+α) t
  val empty : α t
  val is_empty : α t → bool
```

Standard trie interface:

```
  val add : key → α → α t → α t
  val find : key → α t → α
```

Functionals:

```
  val remove : key → α t → α t
  val mem : key → α t → bool
  val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
  val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
  val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
  val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
  val longest : key → α t → α option × key
```

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
  val shortest : key → α t → α option × key
```

J.1.2 New in O’Caml 3.08

```
  val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
  val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
```

J.1.3 O’Mega customization

export f_open f_close f_descend f_match trie allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

```
  val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
    (int → key → unit) → (int → key → α → unit) → α t → unit
```

end

O’Caml’s *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```

module type Map_S =
sig
  type key
  type (+α) t
  val empty : α t
  val is_empty : α t → bool
  val add : key → α → α t → α t
  val find : key → α t → α
  val remove : key → α t → α t
  val mem : key → α t → bool
  val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
  val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
  val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
  val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
  val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
  val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
end

module Make (M : Map_S) : T with type key = M.key list
module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : Map_S with type key = M.key list

```

J.1.4 Polymorphically

```

module type Poly =
sig
  type (α, β) t
  val empty : (α, β) t

```

Standard trie interface:

```

val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β

```

Functionals:

```

val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit
val fold : (α list → β → γ → γ) → (α, β) t → γ → γ

```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```

val longest : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β option × α list

```

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```

val shortest : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β option × α list

```

J.1.5 O'Mega customization

`export f_open f_close f_descend f_match` *trie* allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

```

val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
  (int → α list → unit) → (int → α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit

```

end

```

module MakePoly (M : Pmap.T) : Poly

```

J.2 Implementation of *Trie*

J.2.1 Monomorphically

```

module type T =
sig
  type key
  type  $(+\alpha)$  t
  val empty :  $\alpha$  t
  val is_empty :  $\alpha$  t → bool
  val add : key →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
  val find : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$ 
  val remove : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
  val mem : key →  $\alpha$  t → bool
  val map :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta$  t
  val mapi :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta$  t
  val iter :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t → unit
  val fold :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val longest : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  option × key
  val shortest : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  option × key
  val compare :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t → int
  val equal :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t → bool
  val export :  $(\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow (\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow$ 
     $(\text{int} \rightarrow \text{key} \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow (\text{int} \rightarrow \text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t → unit
end

```

O’Caml’s *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```

module type Map_S =
sig
  type key
  type  $(+\alpha)$  t
  val empty :  $\alpha$  t
  val is_empty :  $\alpha$  t → bool
  val add : key →  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
  val find : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$ 
  val remove : key →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
  val mem : key →  $\alpha$  t → bool
  val iter :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t → unit
  val map :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta$  t
  val mapi :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta$  t
  val fold :  $(\text{key} \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
  val compare :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t → int
  val equal :  $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{bool}) \rightarrow \alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t → bool
end

```

```

module Make (M : Map_S) : (T with type key = M.key list) =
struct

```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```

  type key = M.key list
  type  $\alpha$  t = Trie of  $\alpha$  option ×  $\alpha$  t M.t
  let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)
  let is_empty = function
    | Trie (None, m) →
      m = M.empty (* after O’Caml 3.08: M.is_empty m *)
    | _ → false
  let rec add key data trie =
    match key, trie with
    | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (Some data, children)

```

```

| k :: rest, Trie (node, children) →
  let t = try M.find k children with Not_found → empty in
  Trie (node, M.add k (add rest data t) children)

let rec find key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _) → raise Not_found
  | [], Trie (Some data, _) → data
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) → find rest (M.find k children)

```

The rest is my own fault ...

```

let find1 k children =
  try Some (M.find k children) with Not_found → None

let add_non_empty k t children =
  if t = empty then
    M.remove k children
  else
    M.add k t children

let rec remove key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (None, children)
  | k :: rest, (Trie (node, children) as orig) →
    match find1 k children with
    | None → orig
    | Some t → Trie (node, add_non_empty k (remove rest t) children)

let rec mem key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _) → false
  | [], Trie (Some data, _) → true
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) →
    match find1 k children with
    | None → false
    | Some t → mem rest t

let rec map f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
    Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
    Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k → mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
  match t with
  | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →

```

```

    match data, find1 k children with
    | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
    | Some _, None → (data, key)
    | _, Some t → longest' partial partial_rest rest t
let longest key = longest' None key key

let rec shortest' partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
  | k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
    match find1 k children with
    | None → (partial, partial_rest)
    | Some t → shortest' partial partial_rest rest t
let shortest key = shortest' None key key

```

J.2.2 O'Mega customization

```

let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
  f_match n key data;
  if children ≠ M.empty then
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
| Trie (None, children) →
  if children ≠ M.empty then begin
    f_descend n key;
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
  end
and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
  f_open n;
  M.iter (fun k →
    export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
  f_close n

let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
  export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match

let compare _ _ _ =
  failwith "incomplete"

let equal _ _ _ =
  failwith "incomplete"

end

```

```

module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : (Map_S with type key = M.key list) = Make(M)

```

J.2.3 Polymorphically

```

module type Poly =
sig
  type (α, β) t
  val empty : (α, β) t
  val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
  val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β
  val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
  val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
  val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
  val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
  val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit
  val fold : (α list → β → γ → γ) → (α, β) t → γ → γ
  val longest : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β option × α list

```

```

val shortest : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \text{int}$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha, \beta) t \rightarrow \beta \text{ option} \times \alpha \text{ list}$ 
val export : ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow (\text{int} \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow$ 
  ( $\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow (\text{int} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \text{unit}) \rightarrow (\alpha, \beta) t \rightarrow \text{unit}$ 
end

```

```

module MakePoly (M : Pmap.T) : Poly =
struct

```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```

type ( $\alpha, \beta$ ) t = Trie of  $\beta \text{ option} \times (\alpha, (\alpha, \beta) t) M.t$ 
let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)

let rec add cmp key data trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (Some data, children)
  | k :: rest, Trie (node, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    let t = try M.find cmp k children with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  empty in
    Trie (node, M.add cmp k (add cmp rest data t) children)

let rec find cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _)  $\rightarrow$  raise Not_found
  | [], Trie (Some data, _)  $\rightarrow$  data
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  find cmp rest (M.find cmp k children)

```

The rest is my own fault ...

```

let find1 cmp k children =
  try Some (M.find cmp k children) with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  None

let add_non_empty cmp k t children =
  if t = empty then
    M.remove cmp k children
  else
    M.add cmp k t children

let rec remove cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (None, children)
  | k :: rest, (Trie (node, children) as orig)  $\rightarrow$ 
    match find1 cmp k children with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  orig
    | Some t  $\rightarrow$  Trie (node, add_non_empty cmp k (remove cmp rest t) children)

let rec mem cmp key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _)  $\rightarrow$  false
  | [], Trie (Some data, _)  $\rightarrow$  true
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    match find1 cmp k children with
    | None  $\rightarrow$  false
    | Some t  $\rightarrow$  mem cmp rest t

let rec map f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
  | Trie (None, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children)  $\rightarrow$ 
    Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
  | Trie (None, children)  $\rightarrow$  Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k  $\rightarrow$  mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function

```

```

| Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
| Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
  match t with
  | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →
    match data, find1 cmp k children with
    | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
    | Some _, None → (data, key)
    | _, Some t → longest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let longest cmp key = longest' cmp None key key

let rec shortest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
  | k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
    match find1 cmp k children with
    | None → (partial, partial_rest)
    | Some t → shortest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let shortest cmp key = shortest' cmp None key key

```

J.2.4 O'Mega customization

```

let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
| Trie (Some data, children) →
  f_match n key data;
  if children ≠ M.empty then
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
| Trie (None, children) →
  if children ≠ M.empty then begin
    f_descend n key;
    descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
  end
and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
  f_open n;
  M.iter (fun k →
    export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
  f_close n

let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
  export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match
end

```

—K—

TENSOR PRODUCTS

From [9].

K.1 Interface of Product

K.1.1 Lists

Since April 2001, we preserve lexicographic ordering.

```
val fold2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 
val fold3 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta \rightarrow \delta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list  $\rightarrow \delta \rightarrow \delta$ 
val fold : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 

val list2 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list
val list3 : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list  $\rightarrow \delta$  list
val list : ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list
```

Suppress all *None* in the results.

```
val list2_opt :
  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$  option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list
val list3_opt :
  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \delta$  option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list  $\rightarrow \gamma$  list  $\rightarrow \delta$  list
val list_opt :
  ( $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \beta$  list

val power : int  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list
val thread :  $\alpha$  list list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list list
```

K.1.2 Sets

'a_set is actually α set for a suitable *set*, but this relation can not be expressed polymorphically (in *set*) in O'Caml. The two sets can be of different type, but we provide a symmetric version as syntactic sugar.

```
type  $\alpha$  set

type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold = ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$ 
type ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold2 =
  ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ )  $\rightarrow$  'a_set  $\rightarrow$  'b_set  $\rightarrow \gamma \rightarrow \gamma$ 

val outer : ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ , 'b_set,  $\gamma$ ) fold2
val outer_self : ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\alpha$ , 'a_set,  $\beta$ ) fold2
```

K.2 Implementation of Product

K.2.1 Lists

We use the tail recursive *List.fold_left* over *List.fold_right* for efficiency, but revert the argument lists in order to preserve lexicographic ordering. The argument lists are much shorter than the results, so the cost of the *List.rev* is negligible.

```
let fold2_rev f l1 l2 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 →
    List.fold_left (fun acc2 x2 → f x1 x2 acc2) acc1 l2) acc l1
```

```
let fold2 f l1 l2 acc =
  fold2_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) acc
```

```
let fold3_rev f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 → fold2 (f x1) l2 l3 acc1) acc l1
```

```
let fold3 f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  fold3_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) (List.rev l3) acc
```

If all lists have the same type, there's also

```
let rec fold_rev f ll acc =
  match ll with
  | [] → acc
  | [l] → List.fold_left (fun acc' x → f [x] acc') acc l
  | l :: rest →
    List.fold_left (fun acc' x → fold_rev (fun xr → f (x :: xr)) rest acc') acc l
```

```
let fold f ll acc = fold_rev f (List.map List.rev ll) acc
```

```
let list2 op l1 l2 =
  fold2 (fun x1 x2 c → op x1 x2 :: c) l1 l2 []
```

```
let list3 op l1 l2 l3 =
  fold3 (fun x1 x2 x3 c → op x1 x2 x3 :: c) l1 l2 l3 []
```

```
let list op ll =
  fold (fun l c → op l :: c) ll []
```

```
let list2_opt op l1 l2 =
  fold2
    (fun x1 x2 c →
      match op x1 x2 with
      | None → c
      | Some op_x1_x2 → op_x1_x2 :: c)
    l1 l2 []
```

```
let list3_opt op l1 l2 l3 =
  fold3
    (fun x1 x2 x3 c →
      match op x1 x2 x3 with
      | None → c
      | Some op_x1_x2_x3 → op_x1_x2_x3 :: c)
    l1 l2 l3 []
```

```
let list_opt op ll =
  fold
    (fun l c →
      match op l with
      | None → c
      | Some op_l → op_l :: c)
    ll []
```

```
let power n l =
  list (fun x → x) (ThoList.clone n l)
```

Reshuffling lists:

$$[[a_1; \dots; a_k]; [b_1; \dots; b_k]; [c_1; \dots; c_k]; \dots] \rightarrow [[a_1; b_1; c_1; \dots]; [a_2; b_2; c_2; \dots]; \dots] \quad (\text{K.1})$$



tho : Is this really an optimal implementation?

```
let thread = function
  | head :: tail →
```

```

List.map List.rev
  (List.fold_left (fun i acc → List.map2 (fun a b → b :: a) i acc)
    (List.map (fun i → [i]) head) tail)
| [] → []

```

K.2.2 Sets

The implementation is amazingly simple:

```

type α set

type (α, 'a_set, β) fold = (α → β → β) → 'a_set → β → β
type (α, 'a_set, β, 'b_set, γ) fold2 =
  (α → β → γ → γ) → 'a_set → 'b_set → γ → γ

let outer fold1 fold2 f l1 l2 = fold1 (fun x1 → fold2 (f x1) l2) l1
let outer_self fold f l1 l2 = fold (fun x1 → fold (f x1) l2) l1

```

—L—

(FIBER) BUNDLES

L.1 Interface of Bundle

See figure L.1 for the geometric intuition behind the bundle structure.



Does the current implementation support faithful projections with a forgetful comparison in the base?

```

module type Elt_Base =
  sig
    type elt
    type base
    val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
    val compare_base : base → base → int
  end

module type Projection =
  sig
    include Elt_Base
  end

 $\pi : E \rightarrow B$ 

  val pi : elt → base
end

module type T =
  sig

```

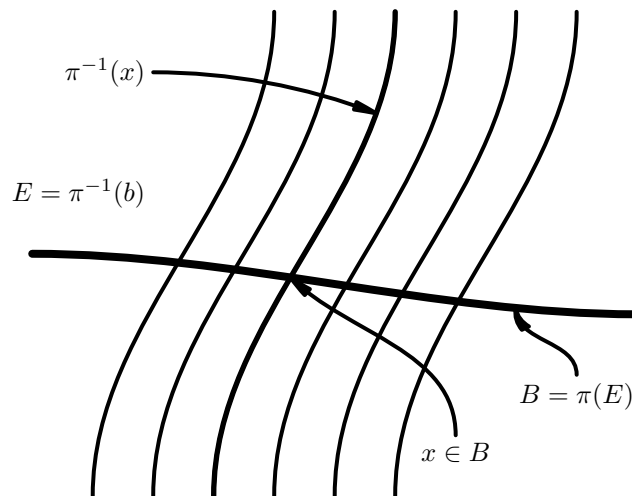


Figure L.1: The bundle structure implemented by *Bundle.T*

```

    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base

    val add : elt → t → t
    val of_list : elt list → t

 $\pi : E \rightarrow B$ 

    val pi : elt → base
 $\pi^{-1} : B \rightarrow E$ 

    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list

 $\pi^{-1} \circ \pi$ 

    val fiber : elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
end

module Make (P : Projection) : T with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base

```

The same thing again, but with a projection that is not hardcoded, but passed as an argument at runtime.

```

module type Dyn =
sig
  type t
  type elt
  type fiber = elt list
  type base
  val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
  val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
  val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
  val base : t → base list
  val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber
  val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
end

module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) : Dyn with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base

```

L.2 Implementation of *Bundle*

```

module type Elt_Base =
sig
  type elt
  type base
  val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
  val compare_base : base → base → int
end

module type Dyn =
sig
  type t
  type elt
  type fiber = elt list
  type base
  val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
  val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
  val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
  val base : t → base list
  val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber

```

```

    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end

module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) =
  struct

    type elt = P.elt
    type base = P.base

    type fiber = elt list

    module InvPi = Map.Make (struct type t = P.base let compare = P.compare_base end)
    module Fiber = Set.Make (struct type t = P.elt let compare = P.compare_elt end)

    type t = Fiber.t InvPi.t

    let add pi element fibers =
      let base = pi element in
      let fiber =
        try InvPi.find base fibers with Not_found → Fiber.empty in
      InvPi.add base (Fiber.add element fiber) fibers

    let of_list pi list =
      List.fold_right (add pi) list InvPi.empty

    let fibers bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → (base, Fiber.elements fiber) :: acc) bundle []

    let base bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → base :: acc) bundle []

    let inv_pi base bundle =
      try
        Fiber.elements (InvPi.find base bundle)
      with
      | Not_found → []

    let fiber pi elt bundle =
      inv_pi (pi elt) bundle

  end

module type Projection =
  sig
    include Elt_Base
    val pi : elt → base
  end

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : elt → t → t
    val of_list : elt list → t
    val pi : elt → base
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end

module Make (P : Projection) =
  struct
    module D = Dyn (P)
  end

```

```
type elt = D.elt
type base = D.base
type fiber = D.fiber
type t = D.t

let pi = P.pi

let add = D.add pi
let of_list = D.of_list pi
let base = D.base
let inv_pi = D.inv_pi
let fibers = D.fibers

let fiber elt bundle =
  inv_pi (pi elt) bundle
end
```


—M—

POWER SETS

M.1 Interface of PowSet

Manipulate the power set, i.e. the set of all subsets, of an set *Ordered_Type*. The concrete order is actually irrelevant, we just need it to construct *Set.Ss* in the implementation. In fact, what we are implementating is the *free semilattice* generated from the set of subsets of *Ordered_Type*, where the join operation is the set union.

The non trivial operation is *basis*, which takes a set of subsets and returns the smallest set of disjoint subsets from which the argument can be reconstructed by forming unions. It is used in O’Mega for finding coarsest partitions of sets of partiticles.

 Eventually, this could be generalized from *power set* or *semi lattice* to *lattice* with a notion of subtraction.

```
module type Ordered_Type =  
  sig  
    type t  
    val compare : t → t → int
```

Debugging ...

```
    val to_string : t → string  
  end
```

```
module type T =  
  sig  
    type elt  
    type t  
  
    val empty : t  
    val is_empty : t → bool
```

Set union (a. k. a. join).

```
    val union : t list → t
```

Construct the abstract type from a list of subsets represented as lists and the inverse operation.

```
    val of_lists : elt list list → t  
    val to_lists : t → elt list list
```

The smallest set of disjoint subsets that generates the given subset.

```
    val basis : t → t
```

Debugging ...

```
    val to_string : t → string  
  end
```

```
module Make (E : Ordered_Type) : T with type elt = E.t
```

M.2 Implementation of PowSet

```
module type Ordered_Type =  
  sig
```



```

type t
val compare : t → t → int
val to_string : t → string
end

module type T =
sig
  type elt
  type t
  val empty : t
  val is_empty : t → bool
  val union : t list → t
  val of_lists : elt list list → t
  val to_lists : t → elt list list
  val basis : t → t
  val to_string : t → string
end

module Make (E : Ordered_Type) =
struct
  type elt = E.t
  module ESet = Set.Make (E)
  type set = ESet.t
  module EPowSet = Set.Make (ESet)
  type t = EPowSet.t

  let empty = EPowSet.empty
  let is_empty = EPowSet.is_empty

  let union s_list =
    List.fold_right EPowSet.union s_list EPowSet.empty

  let set_to_string set =
    "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map E.to_string (ESet.elements set)) ^ "}"

  let to_string powset =
    "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map set_to_string (EPowSet.elements powset)) ^ "}"

  let set_of_list list =
    List.fold_right ESet.add list ESet.empty

  let of_lists lists =
    List.fold_right
      (fun list acc → EPowSet.add (set_of_list list) acc)
      lists EPowSet.empty

  let to_lists ps =
    List.map ESet.elements (EPowSet.elements ps)

  product (s1, s2) = s1 ∘ s2 = {s1 \ s2, s1 ∩ s2, s2 \ s1} \ {∅}

  let product s1 s2 =
    List.fold_left
      (fun pset set → if ESet.is_empty set then pset else EPowSet.add set pset)
      EPowSet.empty [ESet.diff s1 s2; ESet.inter s1 s2; ESet.diff s2 s1]

  let disjoint s1 s2 =
    ESet.is_empty (ESet.inter s1 s2)

```

In *augment_basis_overlapping* ($s, \{s_i\}_i$), we are guaranteed that

$$\forall_i : s \cap s_i \neq \emptyset \quad (\text{M.1a})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset. \quad (\text{M.1b})$$

Therefore from (M.1b)

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) = s \cap (s_i \cap s_j) = s \cap \emptyset = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2a})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s_i \setminus s) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2b})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset \quad (\text{M.2c})$$

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset, \quad (\text{M.2d})$$

but in general

$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \setminus s_j) \neq \emptyset \quad (\text{M.3a})$$

$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) \neq \emptyset, \quad (\text{M.3b})$$

because, e. g., for $s_i = \{i\}$ and $s = \{1, 2, 3\}$

$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \setminus s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{1, 3\} = \{3\} \quad (\text{M.4a})$$

$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \cap s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{2\} = \{2\}. \quad (\text{M.4b})$$

Summarizing:

$\forall_{i \neq j} : A_i \cap A_j$	$s_j \setminus s$	$s \cap s_j$	$s \setminus s_j$
$s_i \setminus s$	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset
$s \cap s_i$	\emptyset	\emptyset	$\neq \emptyset$
$s \setminus s_i$	\emptyset	$\neq \emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$

Fortunately, we also know from (M.1a) that

$$\forall_i : |s \setminus s_i| < |s| \quad (\text{M.5a})$$

$$\forall_i : |s \cap s_i| < \min(|s|, |s_i|) \quad (\text{M.5b})$$

$$\forall_i : |s_i \setminus s| < |s_i| \quad (\text{M.5c})$$

and can call *basis* recursively without risking non-termination.

```

let rec basis ps =
  EPowSet.fold augment_basis ps EPowSet.empty
and augment_basis s ps =
  if EPowSet.mem s ps then
    ps
  else
    let no_overlaps, overlaps = EPowSet.partition (disjoint s) ps in
    if EPowSet.is_empty overlaps then
      EPowSet.add s ps
    else
      EPowSet.union no_overlaps (augment_basis_overlapping s overlaps)
and augment_basis_overlapping s ps =
  basis (EPowSet.fold (fun s' → EPowSet.union (product s s')) ps EPowSet.empty)
end

```

—N—

COMBINATORICS

N.1 Interface of Combinatorics

This type is defined just for documentation. Below, most functions will construct a (possibly nested) *list* of partitions or permutations of a α *seq*.

`type α seq = α list`

N.1.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions

The functions

$$\text{factorial} : n \rightarrow n! \quad (\text{N.1a})$$

$$\text{binomial} : (n, k) \rightarrow \binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} \quad (\text{N.1b})$$

$$\text{multinomial} : [n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k] \rightarrow \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} = \frac{(n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k)!}{n_1! n_2! \dots n_k!} \quad (\text{N.1c})$$

have not been optimized. They can quickly run out of the range of native integers.

`val factorial : int → int`

`val binomial : int → int → int`

`val multinomial : int list → int`

symmetry l returns the size of the symmetric group on l , i.e. the product of the factorials of the numbers of identical elements.

`val symmetry : α list → int`

N.1.2 Partitions

partitions $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k] [x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$, where $n = n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k$, returns all inequivalent partitions of $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_n]$ into parts of size n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k . The order of the n_i is not respected. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (\text{N.2})$$

such partitions, where the symmetry factor $S(n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k)$ is the size of the permutation group of $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_k]$ as determined by the function *symmetry*.

`val partitions : int list → α seq → α seq list list`

ordered_partitions is identical to *partitions*, except that the order of the n_i is respected. There are

$$\binom{n_1 + n_2 + \dots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k} \quad (\text{N.3})$$

such partitions.

`val ordered_partitions : int list → α seq → α seq list list`

keystones m l is equivalent to *partitions* m l , except for the special case when the length of l is even and m contains a part that has exactly half the length of l . In this case only the half of the partitions is created that has the head of l in the longest part.

`val keystones : int list → α seq → α seq list list`

It can be beneficial to factorize a common part in the partitions and keystones:

`val factorized_partitions : int list → α seq → (α seq × α seq list list) list`
`val factorized_keystones : int list → α seq → (α seq × α seq list list) list`

Special Cases

partitions is built from components that can be convenient by themselves, even though they are just special cases of *partitions*.

split k l returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list *l* into one part of length *k* and the rest. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(|l| - k, k)} \binom{|l|}{k} \quad (\text{N.4})$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, *split k l* is equivalent to *partitions [k; length l - k] l*.

`val split : int → α seq → (α seq × α seq) list`

Create both equipartitions of lists of even length. There are

$$\binom{|l|}{k} \quad (\text{N.5})$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, the result of *ordered_split k l* is equivalent to *ordered_partitions [k; length l - k] l*.

`val ordered_split : int → α seq → (α seq × α seq) list`

multi_split n k l returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list *l* into *n* parts of length *k* and the rest.

`val multi_split : int → int → α seq → (α seq list × α seq) list`
`val ordered_multi_split : int → int → α seq → (α seq list × α seq) list`

N.1.3 Choices

choose n [x₁; x₂; ...; x_n] returns the list of all *n*-element subsets of *[x₁; x₂; ...; x_n]*. *choose n* is equivalent to *(map fst) ∘ (ordered_split n)*.

`val choose : int → α seq → α seq list`

multi_choose n k is equivalent to *(map fst) ∘ (multi_split n k)*.

`val multi_choose : int → int → α seq → α seq list list`
`val ordered_multi_choose : int → int → α seq → α seq list list`

N.1.4 Permutations

`val permute : α seq → α seq list`

Graded Permutations

`val permute_signed : α seq → (int × α seq) list`
`val permute_even : α seq → α seq list`
`val permute_odd : α seq → α seq list`
`val permute_cyclic : α seq → α seq list`

Tensor Products of Permutations

In other words: permutations which respect compartmentalization.

`val permute_tensor : α seq list → α seq list list`
`val permute_tensor_signed : α seq list → (int × α seq list) list`
`val permute_tensor_even : α seq list → α seq list list`
`val permute_tensor_odd : α seq list → α seq list list`
`val sign : ?cmp : (α → α → int) → α seq → int`

Sorting

```
val sort_signed : ?cmp : (α → α → int) → α seq → int × α seq
```

Unit Tests

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

N.2 Implementation of Combinatorics

Avoid refering to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O’Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O’Caml 4.08.

```
let pcompare = compare
```

```
type α seq = α list
```

N.2.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions

```
let rec factorial' fn n =
  if n < 1 then
    fn
  else
    factorial' (n × fn) (pred n)
let factorial n =
  let result = factorial' 1 n in
  if result < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.factorial_overflow"
  else
    result
```

$$\begin{aligned} \binom{n}{k} &= \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} = \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(n-k+1)}{k(k-1)\cdots 1} \\ &= \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(k+1)}{(n-k)(n-k-1)\cdots 1} = \begin{cases} B_{n-k+1}(n, k) & \text{for } k \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \\ B_{k+1}(n, n-k) & \text{for } k > \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \end{cases} \quad (\text{N.6}) \end{aligned}$$

where

$$B_{n_{\min}}(n, k) = \begin{cases} nB_{n_{\min}}(n-1, k) & \text{for } n \geq n_{\min} \\ \frac{1}{k}B_{n_{\min}}(n, k-1) & \text{for } k > 1 \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{N.7})$$

```
let rec binomial' n_min n k acc =
  if n ≥ n_min then
    binomial' n_min (pred n) k (n × acc)
  else if k > 1 then
    binomial' n_min n (pred k) (acc / k)
  else
    acc
```

```
let binomial n k =
  if k > n / 2 then
    binomial' (k + 1) n (n - k) 1
  else
    binomial' (n - k + 1) n k 1
```

Overflows later, but takes much more time:

$$\binom{n}{k} = \binom{n-1}{k} + \binom{n-1}{k-1} \quad (\text{N.8})$$

```

let rec slow_binomial n k =
  if n < 0 ∨ k < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.binomial"
  else if k = 0 ∨ k = n then
    1
  else
    slow_binomial (pred n) k + slow_binomial (pred n) (pred k)

let multinomial n_list =
  List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc / (factorial n))
    (factorial (List.fold_left (+) 0 n_list)) n_list

let symmetry l =
  List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) → s × factorial n) 1 (ThoList.classify l)

```

N.2.2 Partitions

The inner steps of the recursion (i. e. $n = 1$) are expanded as follows

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{split}'(1, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \dots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \dots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]) = \\
 \quad & [(p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+1}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]); \\
 \quad & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+2}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; x_{l+3}; \dots; x_m]); \dots; \\
 \quad & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_m], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \dots; x_{m-1}]) \quad (\text{N.9})
 \end{aligned}$$

while the outer steps (i. e. $n > 1$) perform the same with one element moved from the last argument to the first argument. At the n th level we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{split}'(n, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \dots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \dots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_m]) = \\
 \quad & [(p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \dots; x_{l+n}], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+n+1}; \dots; x_m]); \dots; \\
 \quad & ([p_1; \dots; p_k; x_{m-n+1}; x_{m-n+2}; \dots; x_m], [x_1; \dots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \dots; x_{m-n}]) \quad (\text{N.10})
 \end{aligned}$$

where the order of the $[x_1; x_2; \dots; x_m]$ is maintained in the partitions. Variations on this multiple recursion idiom are used many times below.

```

let rec split' n rev_part rev_head = function
| [] → []
| x :: tail →
  let rev_part' = x :: rev_part
  and parts = split' n rev_part (x :: rev_head) tail in
  if n < 1 then
    failwith "Combinatorics.split': can't happen"
  else if n = 1 then
    (List.rev rev_part', List.rev_append rev_head tail) :: parts
  else
    split' (pred n) rev_part' rev_head tail @ parts

```

Kick off the recursion for $0 < n < |l|$ and handle the cases $n \in \{0, |l|\}$ explicitly. Use reflection symmetry for a small optimization.

```

let ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n = 0 then
    [], l
  else if n = abs_l then
    l, []
  else if n ≤ abs_l / 2 then
    split' n [] [] l
  else
    List.rev_map (fun (a, b) → (b, a)) (split' (abs_l - n) [] [] l)

```

Check the arguments and call the workhorse:

```

let ordered_split n l =

```

```

let abs_l = List.length l in
if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
  invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_split"
else
  ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l

```

Handle equipartitions specially:

```

let split n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.split"
  else begin
    if 2 × n = abs_l then
      match l with
      | [] → failwith "Combinatorics.split: can't happen"
      | x :: tail →
          List.map (fun (p1, p2) → (x :: p1, p2)) (split' (pred n) [] [] tail)
    else
      ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l
  end
end

```

If we chop off parts repeatedly, we can either keep permutations or suppress them. Generically, *attach_to_fst* has type

$$(\alpha \times \beta) \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha \text{ list} \times \beta) \text{ list} \rightarrow (\alpha \text{ list} \times \beta) \text{ list}$$

and semantics

$$\text{attach_to_fst}([(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2), \dots, (a_m, b_m)], [a'_1, a'_2, \dots]) = \\ [[a_1, a'_1, \dots], b_1], [[a_2, a'_1, \dots], b_2], \dots, [[a_m, a'_1, \dots], b_m] \quad (\text{N.11})$$

(where some of the result can be filtered out), assumed to be prepended to the final argument.

```

let rec multi_split' attach_to_fst n size splits =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    splits
  else
    multi_split' attach_to_fst (pred n) size
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, tail) →
      attach_to_fst (ordered_split size tail) parts acc) [] splits)

```

```

let attach_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p :: parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits

```

Similarly, if the second argument is a list of lists:

```

let prepend_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p @ parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits

let attach_to_fst_sorted splits parts acc =
  match parts with
  | [] → List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → ([p], rest) :: acc') acc splits
  | p :: _ as parts →
      List.fold_left (fun acc' (p', rest) →
        if p' > p then
          (p' :: parts, rest) :: acc'
        else
          acc') acc splits

```

```

let multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_sorted n size ([], l)

```

```

let ordered_multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_unsorted n size ([], l)

```

```

let rec partitions' splits = function

```

```

| [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
| (1, size) :: more →
    partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
        attach_to_fst_unsorted (split size rest) parts acc)
        [] splits) more
| (n, size) :: more →
    partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
        prepend_to_fst_unsorted (multi_split n size rest) parts acc)
        [] splits) more

let partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' [([]), l])
    (ThoList.classify (List.sort compare multiplicities)))

let rec ordered_partitions' splits = function
| [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
| size :: more →
    ordered_partitions'
    (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
        attach_to_fst_unsorted (ordered_split size rest) parts acc)
        [] splits) more

let ordered_partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (ordered_partitions' [([]), l]) multiplicities)

let hdtl = function
| [] → invalid_arg "Combinatorics.hdtl"
| h :: t → (h, t)

let factorized_partitions multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (partitions multiplicities l))

In order to construct keystones (cf. chapter 3), we must eliminate reflections consistently. For this to work,
the lengths of the parts must not be reordered arbitrarily. Ordering with monotonously fallings lengths would
be incorrect however, because then some remainders could fake a reflection symmetry and partitions would be
dropped erroneously. Therefore we put the longest first and order the remaining with rising lengths:

let longest_first l =
  match ThoList.classify (List.sort (fun n1 n2 → compare n2 n1) l) with
| [] → []
| longest :: rest → longest :: List.rev rest

let keystones multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.keystones"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' [([]), l]) (longest_first multiplicities))

let factorized_keystones multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (keystones multiplicities l))

```

N.2.3 Choices

The implementation is very similar to *split'*, but here we don't have to keep track of the complements of the chosen sets.

```

let rec choose' n rev_choice = function
| [] → []

```



```

| x :: tail →
  let rev_choice' = x :: rev_choice
  and choices = choose' n rev_choice tail in
  if n < 1 then
    failwith "Combinatorics.choose': can't happen"
  else if n = 1 then
    List.rev rev_choice' :: choices
  else
    choose' (pred n) rev_choice' tail @ choices

```

choose *n* is equivalent to $(\text{List.map fst}) \circ (\text{split_ordered } n)$, but more efficient.

```

let choose n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.choose"
  else if n > abs_l then
    []
  else if n = 0 then
    [[]]
  else if n = abs_l then
    [l]
  else
    choose' n [] l

let multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (multi_split n size l)

let ordered_multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (ordered_multi_split n size l)

```

N.2.4 Permutations

```

let rec insert x = function
| [] → [[x]]
| h :: t as l →
  (x :: l) :: List.rev_map (fun l' → h :: l') (insert x t)

let permute l =
  List.fold_left (fun acc x → ThoList.rev_flatmap (insert x) acc) [[]] l

```

Graded Permutations

```

let rec insert_signed x = function
| (eps, []) → [(eps, [x])]
| (eps, h :: t) → (eps, x :: h :: t) ::
  (List.map (fun (eps', l') → (-eps', h :: l')) (insert_signed x (eps, t)))

let rec permute_signed' = function
| (eps, []) → [(eps, [])]
| (eps, h :: t) → ThoList.flatmap (insert_signed h) (permute_signed' (eps, t))

let permute_signed l =
  permute_signed' (1, l)

```

The following are wasting at most a factor of two and there's probably no point in improving on this ...

```

let filter_sign s l =
  List.map snd (List.filter (fun (eps, _) → eps = s) l)

let permute_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_signed l)

let permute_odd l =
  filter_sign (-1) (permute_signed l)

```



We have a slight inconsistency here: `permute [] = [[]]`, while `permute_cyclic [] = []`. I don't know if it is worth fixing.

```
let permute_cyclic l =
  let rec permute_cyclic' acc l1 = function
    | [] → List.rev acc
    | x :: rest as l2 →
        permute_cyclic' ((l2 @ List.rev l1) :: acc) (x :: l1) rest
  in
  permute_cyclic' [] [] l
```

Tensor Products of Permutations

```
let permute_tensor ll =
  Product.list (fun l → l) (List.map permute ll)

let join_signs l =
  let el, pl = List.split l in
  (List.fold_left (fun acc x → x × acc) 1 el, pl)

let permute_tensor_signed ll =
  Product.list join_signs (List.map permute_signed ll)

let permute_tensor_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_tensor_signed l)

let permute_tensor_odd l =
  filter_sign (-1) (permute_tensor_signed l)
```

Sorting

```
let insert_inorder_signed order x (eps, l) =
  let rec insert eps' accu = function
    | [] → (eps × eps', List.rev_append accu [x])
    | h :: t →
        if order x h = 0 then
          invalid_arg
            "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed: identical elements"
        else if order x h < 0 then
          (eps × eps', List.rev_append accu (x :: h :: t))
        else
          insert (-eps') (h :: accu) t
  in
  insert 1 [] l

let sort_signed ?(cmp = pcompare) l =
  List.fold_right (insert_inorder_signed cmp) l (1, [])

let sign ?(cmp = pcompare) l =
  let eps, _ = sort_signed ~cmp l in
  eps

let sign2 ?(cmp = pcompare) l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  let eps = ref 1 in
  for j = 0 to Array.length a - 1 do
    for i = 0 to j - 1 do
      if cmp a.(i) a.(j) > 0 then
        eps := - !eps
    done
  done;
  !eps
```

```

module Test =
struct
  open OUnit

  let to_string =
    ThoList.to_string (ThoList.to_string string_of_int)

  let assert_equal_perms =
    assert_equal ~printer : to_string

  let count_permutations n =
    let factorial_n = factorial n
    and range = ThoList.range 1 n in
    let sorted = List.sort compare (permute range) in
    (* Verify the count ... *)
    assert_equal factorial_n (List.length sorted);
    (* ... check that they're all different ... *)
    assert_equal factorial_n (List.length (ThoList.uniq sorted));
    (* ... make sure that they are all permutations. *)
    assert_equal_perms
      [range] (ThoList.uniq (List.map (List.sort compare) sorted))

  let suite_permute =
    "permute" >:::
    [ "permute_[]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms [[]] (permute []));
      "permute_[1]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms [[1]] (permute [1]));
      "permute_[1;2;3]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms
          [ [2; 3; 1]; [2; 1; 3]; [3; 2; 1];
            [1; 3; 2]; [1; 2; 3]; [3; 1; 2] ]
          (permute [1; 2; 3]));
      "permute_[1;2;3;4]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms
          [ [3; 4; 1; 2]; [3; 1; 2; 4]; [3; 1; 4; 2];
            [4; 3; 1; 2]; [1; 4; 2; 3]; [1; 2; 3; 4];
            [1; 2; 4; 3]; [4; 1; 2; 3]; [1; 4; 3; 2];
            [1; 3; 2; 4]; [1; 3; 4; 2]; [4; 1; 3; 2];
            [3; 4; 2; 1]; [3; 2; 1; 4]; [3; 2; 4; 1];
            [4; 3; 2; 1]; [2; 4; 1; 3]; [2; 1; 3; 4];
            [2; 1; 4; 3]; [4; 2; 1; 3]; [2; 4; 3; 1];
            [2; 3; 1; 4]; [2; 3; 4; 1]; [4; 2; 3; 1] ]
          (permute [1; 2; 3; 4]));
      "count_permute_5" >:::
      (fun () → count_permutations 5);
      "count_permute_6" >:::
      (fun () → count_permutations 6);
      "count_permute_7" >:::
      (fun () → count_permutations 7);
      "count_permute_8" >:::
      (fun () → count_permutations 8);
      "cyclic_[]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms [] (permute_cyclic []));
      "cyclic_[1]" >:::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms [[1]] (permute_cyclic [1]));
      "cyclic_[1;2;3]" >:::

```

```

      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms
          [[1; 2; 3]; [2; 3; 1]; [3; 1; 2]]
          (permute_cyclic [1; 2; 3]));
    "cyclic_1[1;2;3;4]" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal_perms
          [[1; 2; 3; 4]; [2; 3; 4; 1]; [3; 4; 1; 2]; [4; 1; 2; 3]]
          (permute_cyclic [1; 2; 3; 4]))

let sort_signed_not_unique =
  "not_unique" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument
          "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed: identical elements")
        (fun () → sort_signed [1; 2; 3; 4; 2]))

let sort_signed_even =
  "even" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal (1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
        (sort_signed [1; 2; 4; 3; 6; 5]))

let sort_signed_odd =
  "odd" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal (-1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
        (sort_signed [2; 3; 1; 5; 4; 6]))

let sort_signed_all =
  "all" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
      assert_bool "all_signed_permutations"
        (List.for_all
          (fun (eps, p) →
            let eps', p' = sort_signed p in
            eps' = eps ∧ p' = l)
            (permute_signed l)))

let sign_sign2 =
  "sign/sign2" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
      assert_bool "all_permutations"
        (List.for_all
          (fun p → sign p = sign2 p)
            (permute l)))

let suite_sort_signed =
  "sort_signed" >:::
    [sort_signed_not_unique;
     sort_signed_even;
     sort_signed_odd;
     sort_signed_all;
     sign_sign2]

let suite =
  "Combinatorics" >:::
    [suite_permute;
     suite_sort_signed]
end

```

N.3 Interface of *Permutation*

```
module type T =
  sig
```

```
    type t
```

The argument list $[p_1; \dots; p_n]$ must contain every integer from 0 to $n - 1$ exactly once.

```
    val of_list : int list → t
    val of_array : int array → t
```

```
list (of_lists l l') l = l'
```

```
    val of_lists : α list → α list → t
    val inverse : t → t
    val compose : t → t → t
```

`compose_inv p q = compose p (inverse q)`, but more efficient.

```
    val compose_inv : t → t → t
```

If p is `of_list $[p_1; \dots; p_n]$` , then `list p $[a_1; \dots; a_n]$` reorders the list $[a_1; \dots; a_n]$ in the sequence given by $[p_1; \dots; p_n]$. Thus the $[p_1; \dots; p_n]$ are *not* used as a map of the indices reshuffling an array. Instead they denote the new positions of the elements of $[a_1; \dots; a_n]$. However `list (inverse p) $[a_1; \dots; a_n]$` is $[a_{p_1}; \dots; a_{p_n}]$, by duality.

```
    val list : t → α list → α list
    val array : t → α array → α array

    val all : int → t list
    val even : int → t list
    val odd : int → t list
    val cyclic : int → t list
    val signed : int → (int × t) list
```

Assuming fewer than 10 elements!

```
    val to_string : t → string
```

```
end
```

```
module Using_Lists : T
```

```
module Using_Arrays : T
```

```
module Default : T
```

```
module Test : functor (P : T) →
```

```
  sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end
```

N.4 Implementation of *Permutation*

```
module type T =
```

```
  sig
```

```
    type t
```

```
    val of_list : int list → t
    val of_array : int array → t
    val of_lists : α list → α list → t
    val inverse : t → t
    val compose : t → t → t
    val compose_inv : t → t → t
    val list : t → α list → α list
    val array : t → α array → α array
    val all : int → t list
    val even : int → t list
    val odd : int → t list
    val cyclic : int → t list
    val signed : int → (int × t) list
```

```

    val to_string : t → string
end

let same_elements l1 l2 =
  List.sort compare l1 = List.sort compare l2

module PM = Pmap.Tree

let offset_map l =
  let _, offsets =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (i, map) a → (succ i, PM.add compare a i map))
      (0, PM.empty) l in
  offsets

TODO: this algorithm fails if the lists contain duplicate elements.

let of_lists_list l l' =
  if same_elements l l' then
    let offsets' = offset_map l' in
    let _, p_rev =
      List.fold_left
        (fun (i, acc) a → (succ i, PM.find compare a offsets' :: acc))
        (0, []) l in
    List.rev p_rev
  else
    invalid_arg "Permutation.of_lists: incompatible lists"

module Using_Lists : T =
  struct
    type t = int list

    let of_list p =
      if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p - 1)) then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
      else
        p

    let of_array p =
      try
        of_list (Array.to_list p)
      with
      | Invalid_argument s →
        if s = "Permutation.of_list" then
          invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"
        else
          failwith ("Permutation.of_array: unexpected Invalid_argument(" ^
            s ^ ")")

    let of_lists = of_lists_list

    let inverse p = snd (ThoList.ariadne_sort p)

    let list p l =
      List.map snd
        (List.sort (fun (i, _) (j, _) → compare i j)
          (try
            List.rev_map2 (fun i x → (i, x)) p l
          with
          | Invalid_argument s →
            if s = "List.rev_map2" then
              invalid_arg "Permutation.list: length mismatch"
            else
              failwith ("Permutation.list: unexpected Invalid_argument(" ^
                s ^ ")"))))

    let array p a =

```

```

try
  Array.of_list (list p (Array.to_list a))
with
| Invalid_argument s →
  if s = "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch" then
    invalid_arg "Permutation.array:_length_mismatch"
  else
    failwith ("Permutation.array:_unexpected_Invalid_argument(" ^ s ^ ")")

let compose_inv p q =
  list q p

```

Probably not optimal (or really inefficient), but correct by associativity.

```

let compose p q =
  list (inverse q) p

let all n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let even n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_even (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let odd n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_odd (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let cyclic n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_cyclic (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let signed n =
  List.map
    (fun (eps, l) → (eps, of_list l))
    (Combinatorics.permute_signed (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let to_string p =
  String.concat "" (List.map string_of_int p)

```

end

```

module Using_Arrays : T =
struct

```

```

  type t = int array

  let of_list p =
    if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p - 1)) then
      invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
    else
      Array.of_list p

  let of_array p =
    try
      of_list (Array.to_list p)
    with
    | Invalid_argument s →
      if s = "Permutation.of_list" then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"
      else
        failwith ("Permutation.of_array:_unexpected_Invalid_argument(" ^
          s ^ ")")

  let of_lists l l' =
    Array.of_list (of_lists_list l l')

  let inverse p =
    let len_p = Array.length p in
    let p' = Array.make len_p p.(0) in
    for i = 0 to pred len_p do
      p'.(p.(i)) ← i

```

```

done;
p'

let array p a =
  let len_a = Array.length a
  and len_p = Array.length p in
  if len_a ≠ len_p then
    invalid_arg "Permutation.array:␣length_mismatch";
  let a' = Array.make len_a a.(0) in
  for i = 0 to pred len_a do
    a'.(p.(i)) ← a.(i)
  done;
  a'

let list p l =
  try
    Array.to_list (array p (Array.of_list l))
  with
  | Invalid_argument s →
    if s = "Permutation.array:␣length_mismatch" then
      invalid_arg "Permutation.list:␣length_mismatch"
    else
      failwith ("Permutation.list:␣unexpected␣Invalid_argument(" ^ s ^ ")")

let compose_inv p q =
  array q p

let compose p q =
  array (inverse q) p

let all n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let even n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_even (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let odd n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_odd (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let cyclic n =
  List.map of_list (Combinatorics.permute_cyclic (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let signed n =
  List.map
    (fun (eps, l) → (eps, of_list l))
    (Combinatorics.permute_signed (ThoList.range 0 (pred n)))

let to_string p =
  String.concat "" (List.map string_of_int (Array.to_list p))

end

```

module Default = Using_Arrays

This is the Fisher-Yates shuffle, cf. D. Knuth, *Seminumerical algorithms. The Art of Computer Programming*. 2. Reading, MA: AddisonWesley. pp. 139-140.

```

let shuffle l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  for n = Array.length a - 1 downto 1 do
    let k = Random.int (succ n) in
    if k ≠ n then
      let tmp = Array.get a n in
      Array.set a n (Array.get a k);
      Array.set a k tmp
  done;
  Array.to_list a

let time f x =

```



```

let start = Sys.time () in
let f_x = f x in
let stop = Sys.time () in
(f_x, stop - . start)

let print_time msg f x =
  let f_x, seconds = time f x in
  Printf.printf "%s took %10.2f ms\n" msg (seconds * . 1000.);
  f_x

let random_int_list imax n =
  let imax_plus = succ imax in
  Array.to_list (Array.init n (fun _ → Random.int imax_plus))

module Test (P : T) : sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end =
struct
  open OUnit
  open P

  let of_list_overlap =
    "overlap" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")
        (fun () →
          of_list [0; 1; 2; 2]))

  let of_list_gap =
    "gap" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")
        (fun () →
          of_list [0; 1; 2; 4; 5]))

  let of_list_ok =
    "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 0 10 in
      assert_equal (of_list l) (of_list l))

  let suite_of_list =
    "of_list" >:::
    [of_list_overlap;
     of_list_gap;
     of_list_ok]

  let suite_of_lists =
    "of_lists" >:::
    [ "ok" >::
      (fun () →
        for i = 1 to 10 do
          let l = random_int_list 1000000 100 in
          let l' = shuffle l in
          assert_equal
            ~printer : (ThoList.to_string string_of_int)
            l' (list (of_lists l l') l)
        done) ]

  let apply_invalid_lengths =
    "invalid/lengths" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "Permutation.list:_length_mismatch")
        (fun () →
          list (of_list [0; 1; 2; 3; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3]))

  let apply_ok =

```

```

"ok" >::
  (fun () →
    assert_equal [2; 0; 1; 3; 5; 4]
      (list (of_list [1; 2; 0; 3; 5; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5]))

let suite_apply =
  "apply" >:::
    [apply_invalid_lengths;
     apply_ok]

let inverse_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = shuffle (ThoList.range 0 1000) in
      let p = of_list (shuffle l) in
      assert_equal l (list (inverse p) (list p l)))

let suite_inverse =
  "inverse" >:::
    [inverse_ok]

let compose_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
      let p = of_list (shuffle id)
      and q = of_list (shuffle id)
      and l = id in
      assert_equal (list p (list q l)) (list (compose p q) l))

let compose_inverse_ok =
  "inverse/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
      let p = of_list (shuffle id)
      and q = of_list (shuffle id) in
      assert_equal
        (compose (inverse p) (inverse q))
        (inverse (compose q p)))

let suite_compose =
  "compose" >:::
    [compose_ok;
     compose_inverse_ok]

let suite =
  "Permutations" >:::
    [suite_of_list;
     suite_of_lists;
     suite_apply;
     suite_inverse;
     suite_compose]

let repeat_repetitions size =
  let id = ThoList.range 0 size in
  let p = of_list (shuffle id)
  and l = shuffle (List.map string_of_int id) in
  print_time (Printf.sprintf "reps=%d, len=%d" repetitions size)
    (fun () →
      for i = 1 to repetitions do
        ignore (P.list p l)
      done)
    ()

let time () =
  repeat 100000 10;

```

```
repeat 10000 100;  
repeat 1000 1000;  
repeat 100 10000;  
repeat 10 100000;  
()  
end
```

—O—

PARTITIONS

O.1 Interface of Partition

pairs n $n1$ $n2$ returns all (unordered) pairs of integers with the sum n in the range from $n1$ to $n2$.

```
val pairs : int → int → int → (int × int) list
val triples : int → int → int → (int × int × int) list
```

tuples d n n_min n_max returns all $[n_1; n_2; \dots; n_d]$ with $n_{\min} \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \dots \leq n_d \leq n_{\max}$ and

$$\sum_{i=1}^d n_i = n \tag{O.1}$$

```
val tuples : int → int → int → int → int list list
```

O.2 Implementation of Partition

All unordered pairs of integers with the same sum n in a given range $\{n_1, \dots, n_2\}$:

$$pairs : (n, n_1, n_2) \rightarrow \{(i, j) \mid i + j = n \wedge n_1 \leq i \leq j \leq n_2\} \tag{O.2}$$

```
let rec pairs' acc n1 n2 =
  if n1 > n2 then
    List.rev acc
  else
    pairs' ((n1, n2) :: acc) (succ n1) (pred n2)
```

```
let pairs sum min_n1 max_n2 =
  let n1 = max min_n1 (sum - max_n2) in
  let n2 = sum - n1 in
  if n2 ≤ max_n2 then
    pairs' [] n1 n2
  else
    []
```

```
let rec tuples d sum n_min n_max =
  if d ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "tuples"
  else if d > 1 then
    tuples' d sum n_min n_max n_min
  else if sum ≥ n_min ∧ sum ≤ n_max then
    [[sum]]
  else
    []
```

```
and tuples' d sum n_min n_max n =
  if n > n_max then
    []
  else
    List.fold_right (fun l ll → (n :: l) :: ll)
```

```
(tuples (pred d) (sum - n) (max n_min n) n_max)
(tuples' d sum n_min n_max (succ n))
```



When I find a little spare time, I can provide a dedicated implementation, but we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised and the present approach is just as good (except for a possible tiny inefficiency).

```
exception Impossible of string
```

```
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)
```

```
let triples sum n_min n_max =
```

```
  List.map (function [n1; n2; n3] → (n1, n2, n3) | _ → impossible "triples")
    (tuples 3 sum n_min n_max)
```

—P— TREES

From [10]: Trees with one root admit a straightforward recursive definition

$$T(N, L) = L \cup N \times T(N, L) \times T(N, L) \quad (\text{P.1})$$

that is very well adapted to mathematical reasoning. Such recursive definitions are useful because they allow us to prove properties of elements by induction

$$\begin{aligned} \forall l \in L : p(l) \wedge (\forall n \in N : \forall t_1, t_2 \in T(N, L) : p(t_1) \wedge p(t_2) \Rightarrow p(n \times t_1 \times t_2)) \\ \implies \forall t \in T(N, L) : p(t) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.2})$$

i.e. establishing a property for all leaves and showing that a node automatically satisfies the property if it is true for all children proves the property for *all* trees. This induction is of course modelled after standard mathematical induction

$$p(1) \wedge (\forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \Rightarrow p(n+1)) \implies \forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \quad (\text{P.3})$$

The recursive definition (P.1) is mirrored by the two tree construction functions¹

$$\text{leaf} : \nu \times \lambda \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)T \quad (\text{P.4a})$$

$$\text{node} : \nu \times (\nu, \lambda)T \times (\nu, \lambda)T \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)T \quad (\text{P.4b})$$

Renaming leaves and nodes leaves the structure of the tree invariant. Therefore, morphisms $L \rightarrow L'$ and $N \rightarrow N'$ of the sets of leaves and nodes induce natural homomorphisms $T(N, L) \rightarrow T(N', L')$ of trees

$$\text{map} : (\nu \rightarrow \nu') \times (\lambda \rightarrow \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T \rightarrow (\nu', \lambda')T \quad (\text{P.5})$$

The homomorphisms constructed by *map* are trivial, but ubiquitous. More interesting are the morphisms

$$\begin{aligned} \text{fold} : (\nu \times \lambda \rightarrow \alpha) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \rightarrow \alpha) \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow \alpha \\ (f_1, f_2, l \in L) &\mapsto f_1(l) \\ (f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) &\mapsto f_2(n, \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_1), \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_2)) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.6})$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{fan} : (\nu \times \lambda \rightarrow \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \rightarrow \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow \{\alpha\} \\ (f_1, f_2, l \in L) &\mapsto f_1(l) \\ (f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) &\mapsto f_2(n, \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_1) \otimes \text{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_2)) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.7})$$

where the tensor product notation means that f_2 is applied to all combinations of list members in the argument:

$$\phi(\{x\} \otimes \{y\}) = \{\phi(x, y) | x \in \{x\} \wedge y \in \{y\}\} \quad (\text{P.8})$$

But note that due to the recursive nature of trees, *fan* is *not* a morphism from $T(N, L)$ to $T(N \otimes N, L)$.


If we identify singleton sets with their members, *fold* could be viewed as a special case of *fan*, but that is probably more confusing than helpful. Also, using the special case $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$, the homomorphism *map* can be expressed in terms of *fold* and the constructors

$$\begin{aligned} \text{map} : (\nu \rightarrow \nu') \times (\lambda \rightarrow \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T &\rightarrow (\nu', \lambda')T \\ (f, g, t) &\mapsto \text{fold}(\text{leaf} \circ (f \times g), \text{node} \circ (f \times \text{id} \times \text{id}), t) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{P.9})$$

¹To make the introduction more accessible to non-experts, I avoid the ‘curried’ notation for functions with multiple arguments and use tuples instead. The actual implementation takes advantage of curried functions, however. Experts can read $\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \gamma$ for $\alpha \times \beta \rightarrow \gamma$.

fold is much more versatile than *map*, because it can be used with constructors for other tree representations to translate among different representations. The target type can also be a mathematical expression. This is used extensively below for evaluating Feynman diagrams.

Using *fan* with $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$ can be used to construct a multitude of homomorphic trees. In fact, below it will be used extensively to construct all Feynman diagrams $\{(\nu, \{p_1, \dots, p_n\})T\}$ of a given topology $t \in (\emptyset, \{1, \dots, n\})T$.

 The physicist in me guesses that there is another morphism of trees that is related to *fan* like a Lie-algebra is related to the it's Lie-group. I have not been able to pin it down, but I guess that it is a generalization of *grow* below.

P.1 Interface of *Tree*

This module provides utilities for generic decorated trees, such as FeynMF output.

P.1.1 Abstract Data Type

`type (ν , λ) t`


leaf n l returns a tree consisting of a single leaf node of type n with a label l .

`val leaf : $\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$`

cons n ch returns a tree node.

`val cons : $\nu \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \text{ list} \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$`

Note that *cons node []* constructs a terminal node, but *not* a leaf, since the latter *must* have a label!

 This approach was probably tailored to Feynman diagrams, where we have external propagators as nodes with additional labels (cf. the function *to_feynmf* on page 630 below). I'm not so sure anymore that this was a good choice.

node t returns the top node of the tree t .

`val node : (ν , λ) $t \rightarrow \nu$`

leafs t returns a list of all leaf labels *in order*.

`val leafs : (ν , λ) $t \rightarrow \lambda \text{ list}$`

nodes t returns a list of all nodes that are not leafs in post-order. This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

`val nodes : (ν , λ) $t \rightarrow \nu \text{ list}$`

fuse conjg root contains_root trees joins the *trees*, using the leaf *root* in one of the trees as root of the new tree. *contains_root* guides the search for the subtree containing *root* as a leaf. `fun $t \rightarrow \text{List.mem root (leafs } t)$` is acceptable, but more efficient solutions could be available in special circumstances.

`val fuse : ($\nu \rightarrow \nu$) $\rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow ((\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \text{bool}) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \text{ list} \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$`

sort lesseq t return a sorted copy of the tree t : node labels are ignored and nodes are according to the supremum of the leaf labels in the corresponding subtree.

`val sort : ($\lambda \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \text{bool}$) $\rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$`

`val canonicalize : (ν , λ) $t \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t$`

P.1.2 Homomorphisms

`val map : ($'n1 \rightarrow 'n2$) $\rightarrow ('l1 \rightarrow 'l2) \rightarrow ('n1, 'l1) t \rightarrow ('n2, 'l2) t$`

`val fold : ($\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha$) $\rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \alpha$`

`val fan : ($\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$) $\rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list} \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda) t \rightarrow \alpha \text{ list}$`

P.1.3 Output

`val to_string : (string, string) t → string`

Feynmf

⚠ `style : (string × string) option` should be replaced by `style : string option`; `tex_label : string option`

```
type feynmf =
  { style : (string × string) option;
    rev : bool;
    label : string option;
    tension : float option }
val vanilla : feynmf
val sty : (string × string) × bool × string → feynmf
```

`to_feynmf file to_string incoming t` write the trees in the list `t` to the file named `file`. The leaves `incoming` are used as incoming particles and `to_string` is use to convert leaf labels to L^AT_EX-strings.

```
type λ feynmf_set =
  { header : string;
    incoming : λ list;
    diagrams : (feynmf, λ) t list }
type (λ, μ) feynmf_sets =
  { outer : λ feynmf_set;
    inner : μ feynmf_set list }
val feynmf_sets_plain : bool → int → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) →
  (μ → string) → (μ → string) → (λ, μ) feynmf_sets list → unit
val feynmf_sets_wrapped : bool → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) →
  (μ → string) → (μ → string) → (λ, μ) feynmf_sets list → unit
```

If the diagrams at all levels are of the same type, we can recurse to arbitrary depth.

```
type λ feynmf_levels =
  { this : λ feynmf_set;
    lower : λ feynmf_levels list }
to_feynmf_levels_plain sections level file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...
val feynmf_levels_plain : bool → int → string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) → λ feynmf_levels list → unit
to_feynmf_levels_wrapped file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...
val feynmf_levels_wrapped : string →
  (λ → string) → (λ → string) → λ feynmf_levels list → unit
```

Least Squares Layout

A general graph with edges of type ε , internal nodes of type ν , and external nodes of type *'ext*.

```
type (ε, ν, 'ext) graph
val graph_of_tree : (ν → ν → ε) → (ν → ν) →
  ν → (ν, ν) t → (ε, ν, ν) graph
```

A general graph with the layout of the external nodes fixed.

```
type (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout
val left_to_right : int → (ε, ν, 'ext) graph → (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout
```

A general graph with the layout of all nodes fixed.


```

type ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout
val layout : ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) ext_layout  $\rightarrow$  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout

val dump : ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_edges : ( $\varepsilon \rightarrow \text{float} \times \text{float} \rightarrow \text{float} \times \text{float} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_internal : ( $\text{float} \times \text{float} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_incoming : ('ext  $\times \text{float} \times \text{float} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit
val iter_outgoing : ('ext  $\times \text{float} \times \text{float} \rightarrow \text{unit}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 
  ( $\varepsilon$ ,  $\nu$ , 'ext) layout  $\rightarrow$  unit

```

P.2 Implementation of *Tree*

P.2.1 Abstract Data Type

```

type ( $\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) t =
  | Leaf of  $\nu \times \lambda$ 
  | Node of  $\nu \times (\nu$ ,  $\lambda$ ) t list

let leaf n l = Leaf (n, l)
let cons n children = Node (n, children)

Presenting the leaves in order comes naturally, but will be useful below.

let rec leafs = function
  | Leaf (_, l)  $\rightarrow$  [l]
  | Node (_, ch)  $\rightarrow$  ThoList.flatmap leafs ch

let node = function
  | Leaf (n, _)  $\rightarrow$  n
  | Node (n, _)  $\rightarrow$  n

```

This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

```

let rec nodes = function
  | Leaf _  $\rightarrow$  []
  | Node (n, ch)  $\rightarrow$  n :: ThoList.flatmap nodes ch

```

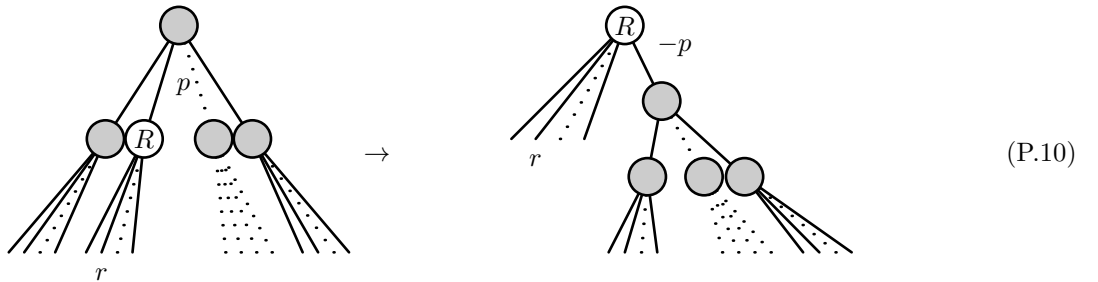
first_match p list returns (x, list') , where x is the first element of *list* for which $p\ x = \text{true}$ and *list'* is *list* sans x .

```

let first_match p list =
  let rec first_match' no_match = function
    | []  $\rightarrow$  invalid_arg "Tree.fuse: prospective root not found"
    | t :: rest when p t  $\rightarrow$  (t, List.rev_append no_match rest)
    | t :: rest  $\rightarrow$  first_match' (t :: no_match) rest in
  first_match' [] list

```

One recursion step in *fuse'* rotates the topmost tree node, moving the prospective root up:



```

let fuse conjg root contains_root trees =
  let rec fuse' subtrees =
    match first_match contains_root subtrees with

```

If the prospective root is contained in a leaf, we have either found the root—in which case we're done—or have failed catastrophically:

```
| Leaf (n, l), children →
  if l = root then
    Node (conjg n, children)
  else
    invalid_arg "Tree.fuse:␣root␣predicate␣inconsistent"
```

Otherwise, we perform a rotation as in (P.10) and connect all nodes that do not contain the root to a new node. For efficiency, we append the new node at the end and prevent *first_match* from searching for the root in it in vain again. Since *root_children* is probably rather short, this should be a good strategy.

```
| Node (n, root_children), other_children →
  fuse' (root_children @ [Node (conjg n, other_children)]) in
fuse' trees
```

Sorting is also straightforward, we only have to keep track of the suprema of the subtrees:

```
type (α, β) with_supremum = { sup : α; data : β }
```

Since the lists are rather short, *List.sort* could be replaced by an optimized version, but we're not (yet) dealing with the most important speed bottleneck here:

```
let rec sort' lesseq = function
| Leaf (_, l) as e → { sup = l; data = e }
| Node (n, ch) →
  let ch' = List.sort
    (fun x y → compare x.sup y.sup) (List.map (sort' lesseq) ch) in
  { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch')).sup;
    data = Node (n, List.map (fun x → x.data) ch') }
```

finally, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort lesseq t = (sort' lesseq t).data
```

```
let rec canonicalize = function
| Leaf (_, _) as l → l
| Node (n, ch) →
  Node (n, List.sort compare (List.map canonicalize ch))
```

P.2.2 Homomorphisms

Isomorphisms are simple:

```
let rec map fn fl = function
| Leaf (n, l) → Leaf (fn n, fl l)
| Node (n, ch) → Node (fn n, List.map (map fn fl) ch)
```

homomorphisms are not more complicated:

```
let rec fold leaf node = function
| Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
| Node (n, ch) → node n (List.map (fold leaf node) ch)
```

and tensor products are fun:

```
let rec fan leaf node = function
| Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
| Node (n, ch) → Product.fold
  (fun ch' t → node n ch' @ t) (List.map (fan leaf node) ch) []
```

P.2.3 Output

```
let leaf_to_string n l =
  if n = "" then
    l
```

```

else if l = "" then
  n
else
  n ^ "(" ^ l ^ ")"
let node_to_string n ch =
  "(" ^ (if n = "" then "" else n ^ ":") ^ (String.concat "," ch) ^ ")"
let to_string t =
  fold leaf_to_string node_to_string t

```

Feynmf

Add a value that is greater than all suprema

```

type  $\alpha$  supremum_or_infinity = Infinity | Sup of  $\alpha$ 
type ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ) with_supremum_or_infinity =
  { sup :  $\alpha$  supremum_or_infinity; data :  $\beta$  }
let with_infinity cmp x y =
  match x.sup, y.sup with
  | Infinity, _  $\rightarrow$  1
  | _, Infinity  $\rightarrow$  -1
  | Sup x', Sup y'  $\rightarrow$  cmp x' y'

```

Using this, we can sort the tree in another way that guarantees that a particular leaf (*i2*) is moved as far to the end as possible. We can then flip this leaf from outgoing to incoming without introducing a crossing:

```

let rec sort_2i' lesseq i2 = function
| Leaf (_, l) as e  $\rightarrow$ 
  { sup = if l = i2 then Infinity else Sup l; data = e }
| Node (n, ch)  $\rightarrow$ 
  let ch' = List.sort (with_infinity compare)
    (List.map (sort_2i' lesseq i2) ch) in
  { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch')).sup;
    data = Node (n, List.map (fun x  $\rightarrow$  x.data) ch') }

```

again, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort_2i lesseq i2 t = (sort_2i' lesseq i2 t).data
```

```

type feynmf =
  { style : (string  $\times$  string) option;
    rev : bool;
    label : string option;
    tension : float option }

```

open *Printf*

```

let style prop =
  match prop.style with
  | None  $\rightarrow$  ("plain","")
  | Some s  $\rightarrow$  s
let species prop = fst (style prop)
let tex_lbl prop = snd (style prop)
let leaf_label tex io leaf lab = function
| None  $\rightarrow$  fprintf tex "~~~~~\\fmflabel{${%s}$}{%s%s}\\n" lab io leaf
| Some s  $\rightarrow$ 
  fprintf tex "~~~~~\\fmflabel{${%s$}^{(%s)}}{${%s}$}{%s%s}\\n" s lab io leaf
let leaf_label tex io leaf lab label =
  ()

```

We try to draw diagrams more symmetrically by reducing the tension on the outgoing external lines.



This is insufficient for asymmetrical cascade decays.

```

let rec leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop leaf =
  let io, tension, rev =
    if leaf = i2 then
      ("i", "",  $\neg$  prop.rev)
    else
      ("o", ", tension=0.5", prop.rev) in
  leaf_label tex io (to_label leaf) (tex_lbl prop) prop.label ;
  fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
  if rev then
    fprintf tex "\fmf{%s%s}{%s%s,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) tension io (to_label leaf) n
  else
    fprintf tex "\fmf{%s%s}{v%d,%s%s}\n"
      (species prop) tension n io (to_label leaf) n

and int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t =
  if prop.rev then
    fprintf tex
      "\fmf{%s,label=\begin{scriptsize}$\{s\}$\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n' n
  else
    fprintf tex
      "\fmf{%s,label=\begin{scriptsize}$\{s\}$\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n n';
    fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d,v%d}\n" n n';
    edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n' t

and leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' = function
| Leaf (prop, l)  $\rightarrow$  leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
| Node (prop, _) as t  $\rightarrow$  int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t

and edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n = function
| Leaf (prop, l)  $\rightarrow$  leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
| Node (_, ch)  $\rightarrow$ 
  ignore (List.fold_right
    (fun t' n'  $\rightarrow$ 
      leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' t';
      succ n') ch (4  $\times$  n))

let edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t =
  let n = 1 in
  begin match t with
  | Leaf _  $\rightarrow$  ()
  | Node (prop, _)  $\rightarrow$ 
    leaf_label tex "i" "1" (tex_lbl prop) prop.label;
    if prop.rev then
      fprintf tex "\fmf{%s}{v%d,i%s}\n" (species prop) n (to_label i1)
    else
      fprintf tex "\fmf{%s}{i%s,v%d}\n" (species prop) (to_label i1) n
  end;
  fprintf tex "\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
  edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n t

let to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label incoming t =
  match incoming with
  | i1 :: i2 :: _  $\rightarrow$ 
    let t' = sort_2i ( $\leq$ ) i2 t in
    let out = List.filter (fun a  $\rightarrow$  i2  $\neq$  a) (leaves t') in
    fprintf tex "\fmfframe(8,7)(8,6){%\n";
    fprintf tex "\begin{fmfgraph*}(35,30)\n";
    fprintf tex "\fmfpfen{thin}\n";
    fprintf tex "\fmfset{arrow_len}{2mm}\n";
    fprintf tex "\fmfleft{i%s,i%s}\n" (to_label i1) (to_label i2);
    fprintf tex "\fmfright{o%s}\n"

```

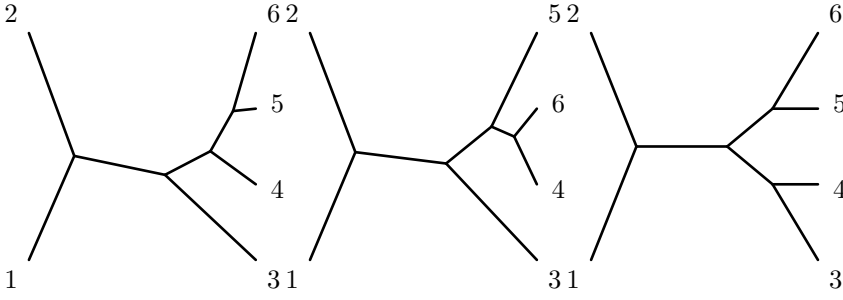


Figure P.1: Note that this is subtly different ...

```

    (String.concat ",o" (List.map to_label out));
  List.iter
    (fun s →
      fprintf tex "\fmflabel{%s}{i%s}\n"
        (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
    [i1; i2];
  List.iter
    (fun s →
      fprintf tex "\fmflabel{%s}{o%s}\n"
        (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
    out;
  edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t';
  fprintf tex "\end{fmfgraph*}\hfil\allowbreak\n"
| - → ()

```

```
let vanilla = { style = None; rev = false; label = None; tension = None }
```

```
let sty (s, r, l) = { vanilla with style = Some s; rev = r; label = Some l }
```

```
type λ feynmf_set =
  { header : string;
    incoming : λ list;
    diagrams : (feynmf, λ) t list }
```

```
type (λ, μ) feynmf_sets =
  { outer : λ feynmf_set;
    inner : μ feynmf_set list }
```

```
type λ feynmf_levels =
  { this : λ feynmf_set;
    lower : λ feynmf_levels list }
```

```
let latex_section = function
| level when level < 0 → "part"
| 0 → "chapter"
| 1 → "section"
| 2 → "subsection"
| 3 → "subsubsection"
| 4 → "paragraph"
| - → "subparagraph"
```

```
let rec feynmf_set tex sections level to_TeX to_label set =
  fprintf tex "%s\\%s{%s}\n"
    (if sections then "" else "%%")
    (latex_section level)
    set.header;
  List.iter
    (to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label set.incoming)
    set.diagrams

```

```

let feynmf_sets tex sections level
  to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner set =
  feynmf_set tex sections level to_TeX_outer to_label_outer set.outer;
  List.iter
    (feynmf_set tex sections (succ level) to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    set.inner

let feynmf_sets_plain sections level file
  to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  List.iter
    (feynmf_sets tex sections level
      to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    sets;
  close_out tex

let feynmf_header tex file =
  fprintf tex "\\documentclass[10pt]{article}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage{ifpdf}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage[colorlinks]{hyperref}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage[a4paper,margin=1cm]{geometry}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage{feynmp}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\ifpdf\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\uu\\DeclareGraphicsRule{*}{mps}{*}{}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\else\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\uu\\DeclareGraphicsRule{*}{eps}{*}{}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\fi\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\setlength{\\unitlength}{1mm}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\setlength{\\parindent}{0pt}\\n";
  fprintf tex
    "\\renewcommand{\\mathstrut}{\\protect\\vphantom{\\hat{0123456789}}}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\begin{document}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\tableofcontents\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\begin{fmffile}{%s-fmf}\\n\\n" file

let feynmf_footer tex =
  fprintf tex "\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{fmffile}\\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{document}\\n"

let feynmf_sets_wrapped latex file
  to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  if latex then feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter
    (feynmf_sets tex latex 1
      to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    sets;
  if latex then feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex

let rec feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label set =
  fprintf tex "%s\\%s{%s}\\n"
    (if sections then "" else "%%")
    (latex_section level)
    set.this.header;
  List.iter
    (to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label set.this.incoming)
    set.this.diagrams;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections (succ level) to_TeX to_label) set.lower

let feynmf_levels_plain sections level file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label) sets;

```

close_out tex

```
let feynmf_levels_wrapped file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex true 1 to_TeX to_label) sets;
  feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex
```

P.2.4 Least Squares Layout

$$L = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i \neq i'} T_{ii'} (x_i - x_{i'})^2 + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i,j} T'_{ij} (x_i - e_j)^2 \quad (\text{P.11})$$

and thus

$$0 = \frac{\partial L}{\partial x_i} = \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} (x_i - x_{i'}) + \sum_j T'_{ij} (x_i - e_j) \quad (\text{P.12})$$

or

$$\left(\sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} + \sum_j T'_{ij} \right) x_i - \sum_{i' \neq i} T_{ii'} x_{i'} = \sum_j T'_{ij} e_j \quad (\text{P.13})$$

where we can assume that

$$T_{ii'} = T_{i'i} \quad (\text{P.14a})$$

$$T_{ii} = 0 \quad (\text{P.14b})$$

```
type  $\alpha$  node_with_tension = { node :  $\alpha$ ; tension : float }
```

```
let unit_tension t =
  map (fun n → { node = n; tension = 1.0 }) (fun l → l) t
```

```
let leafs_and_nodes i2 t =
  let t' = sort_2i (<=) i2 t in
  match nodes t' with
  | [] → failwith "Tree.nodes_and_leafs: impossible"
  | i1 :: _ as n → (i1, i2, List.filter (fun l → l < i2) (leafs t'), n)
```

Not tail recursive, but they're unlikely to meet any deep trees:

```
let rec internal_edges_from n = function
  | Leaf _ → []
  | Node (n', ch) → (n', n) :: (ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n') ch)
```

The root node of the tree represents a vertex (node) and an external line (leaf) of the Feynman diagram simultaneously. Thus it requires special treatment:

```
let internal_edges = function
  | Leaf _ → []
  | Node (n, ch) → ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n) ch
```

```
let rec external_edges_from n = function
  | Leaf (n', _) → [(n', n)]
  | Node (n', ch) → ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n') ch
```

```
let external_edges = function
  | Leaf (n, _) → [(n, n)]
  | Node (n, ch) → (n, n) :: ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n) ch
```

```
type ('edge, 'node, 'ext) graph =
  { int_nodes : 'node array;
    ext_nodes : 'ext array;
    int_edges : ('edge × int × int) list;
    ext_edges : ('edge × int × int) list }
```

```
module M = Pmap.Tree
```

Invert an array, viewed as a map from non-negative integers into a set. The result is a map from the set to the integers: `val invert_array : α array \rightarrow (α , int) M.t`

```

let invert_array_unsafe a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i  $\rightarrow$ 
    (M.add compare a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

exception Not_invertible

let add_unique key data map =
  if M.mem compare key map then
    raise Not_invertible
  else
    M.add compare key data map

let invert_array a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i  $\rightarrow$ 
    (add_unique a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

let graph_of_tree nodes2edge conjugate i2 t =
  let i1, i2, out, vertices = leafs_and_nodes i2 t in
  let int_nodes = Array.of_list vertices
  and ext_nodes = Array.of_list (conjugate i1 :: i2 :: out) in
  let int_nodes_index_table = invert_array int_nodes
  and ext_nodes_index_table = invert_array ext_nodes in
  let int_nodes_index n = M.find compare n int_nodes_index_table
  and ext_nodes_index n = M.find compare n ext_nodes_index_table in
  { int_nodes = int_nodes;
    ext_nodes = ext_nodes;
    int_edges = List.map
      (fun (n1, n2)  $\rightarrow$ 
        (nodes2edge n1 n2, int_nodes_index n1, int_nodes_index n2))
      (internal_edges t);
    ext_edges = List.map
      (fun (e, n)  $\rightarrow$ 
        let e' =
          if e = i1 then
            conjugate e
          else
            e in
        (nodes2edge e' n, ext_nodes_index e', int_nodes_index n))
      (external_edges t) }

let int_incidence f null g =
  let n = Array.length g.int_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n n null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2)  $\rightarrow$ 
    if n1  $\neq$  n2 then begin
      let edge' = f edge g.int_nodes.(n1) g.int_nodes.(n2) in
      incidence.(n1).(n2)  $\leftarrow$  edge';
      incidence.(n2).(n1)  $\leftarrow$  edge'
    end)
    g.int_edges;
  incidence

let ext_incidence f null g =
  let n_int = Array.length g.int_nodes
  and n_ext = Array.length g.ext_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n_int n_ext null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n)  $\rightarrow$ 
    incidence.(n).(e)  $\leftarrow$  f edge g.ext_nodes.(e) g.int_nodes.(n))
    g.ext_edges;
  incidence

let division n =

```



```

if n < 0 then
  []
else if n = 1 then
  [0.5]
else
  let n' = pred n in
  let d = 1.0 /. (float n') in
  let rec division' i acc =
    if i < 0 then
      acc
    else
      division' (pred i) (float i *. d :: acc) in
  division' n' []

type (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout = (ε, ν, 'ext × float × float) graph
type (ε, ν, 'ext) layout = (ε, ν × float × float, 'ext) ext_layout

let left_to_right num_in g =
  if num_in < 1 then
    invalid_arg "left_to_right"
  else
    let num_out = Array.length g.ext_nodes - num_in in
    if num_out < 1 then
      invalid_arg "left_to_right"
    else
      let incoming =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 0.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes 0 num_in))
          (division num_in)
      and outgoing =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 1.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes num_in num_out))
          (division num_out) in
      { g with ext_nodes = Array.of_list (incoming @ outgoing) }

```

Reformulating (P.13)

$$Ax = b_x \quad (\text{P.15a})$$

$$Ay = b_y \quad (\text{P.15b})$$

with

$$A_{ii'} = \left(\sum_{i'' \neq i} T_{ii''} + \sum_j T'_{ij} \right) \delta_{ii'} - T_{ii'} \quad (\text{P.16a})$$

$$(b_{x/y})_i = \sum_j T'_{ij} (e_{x/y})_j \quad (\text{P.16b})$$

```

let sum a = Array.fold_left (+.) 0.0 a

let tension_to_equation t t' e =
  let xe, ye = List.split e in
  let bx = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list xe)
  and by = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list ye)
  and a = Array.init (Array.length t)
    (fun i →
      let a_i = Array.map (~.) t.(i) in
      a_i.(i) ← a_i.(i) +. sum t.(i) +. sum t'.(i);
      a_i) in
  (a, bx, by)

let layout g =
  let ext_nodes =
    List.map (fun (_, x, y) → (x, y)) (Array.to_list g.ext_nodes) in

```

```

let a, bx, by =
  tension_to_equation
    (int_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g)
    (ext_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g) ext_nodes in
match Linalg.solve_many a [bx; by] with
| [x; y] → { g with int_nodes = Array.mapi
              (fun i n → (n, x.(i), y.(i))) g.int_nodes }
| _ → failwith "impossible"

let iter_edges f g =
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.int_nodes.(n1)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n2) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.int_edges;
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.ext_nodes.(e)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.ext_edges

let iter_internal f g =
  Array.iter (fun (node, x, y) → f (x, y)) g.int_nodes

let iter_incoming f g =
  f g.ext_nodes.(0);
  f g.ext_nodes.(1)

let iter_outgoing f g =
  for i = 2 to pred (Array.length g.ext_nodes) do
    f g.ext_nodes.(i)
  done

let dump g =
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.ext_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n␣=>␣";
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.int_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n"

```

—Q—

DEPENDENCY TREES

Q.1 Interface of Tree2

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```

type (ν, ε) t
val cons : (ε × ν × (ν, ε) t list) list → (ν, ε) t
val leaf : ν → (ν, ε) t

val is_singleton : (ν, ε) t → bool
val to_string : (ν → string) → (ε → string) → (ν, ε) t → string
val to_channel :
  out_channel → (ν → string) → (ε → string) → (ν, ε) t → unit

```

Q.2 Implementation of Tree2

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```

type (ν, ε) t =
  | Node of (ε × ν × (ν, ε) t list) list
  | Leaf of ν

let leaf node = Leaf node

let sort_children (edge, node, children) =
  (edge, node, List.sort compare children)

let cons fusions = Node (List.sort compare (List.map sort_children fusions))

let is_singleton = function
  | Leaf _ → true
  | _ → false

let rec to_string n2s e2s = function
  | Leaf n → n2s n
  | Node [children] →
      children_to_string n2s e2s children
  | Node children2 →
      "{␣" ^
      String.concat "␣|␣" (List.map (children_to_string n2s e2s) children2) ^
      "␣}"

and children_to_string n2s e2s (e, n, children) =
  "(" ^ (match e2s e with "" → "" | s → s ^ ">") ^ n2s n ^ ":" ^
  (String.concat "," (List.map (to_string n2s e2s) children)) ^ ")"

let rec to_channel ch n2s e2s = function
  | Leaf n → Printf.fprintf ch "%s" (n2s n)
  | Node [] → Printf.fprintf ch "{␣}";
  | Node [children] → children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children
  | Node (children :: children2) →
      Printf.fprintf ch "{␣";
      children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children;

```

```

List.iter
  (fun children →
    Printf.fprintf ch "\\\n\\n|";
    children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children)
  children2;
Printf.fprintf ch "}"

and children_to_channel ch n2s e2s (e, n, children) =
  Printf.fprintf ch "(";
  begin match e2s e with
  | "" → ()
  | s → Printf.fprintf ch "%s>" s
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch "%s:" (n2s n);
  begin match children with
  | [] → ()
  | [child] → to_channel ch n2s e2s child
  | child :: children →
    to_channel ch n2s e2s child;
    List.iter
      (fun child →
        Printf.fprintf ch ",";
        to_channel ch n2s e2s child)
      children
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch ")"

```

—R—

CONSISTENCY CHECKS



Application count.ml unavailable!

—S—

COMPLEX NUMBERS



Interface `complex.mli` unavailable!



Implementation `complex.ml` unavailable!

—T—

ALGEBRA

T.1 Interface of Algebra

```
module type Test =  
  sig  
    val suite : OUnit.test  
  end
```

T.1.1 Coefficients

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```
module type CRing =  
  sig  
    type t  
    val null : t  
    val unit : t  
    val mul : t → t → t  
    val add : t → t → t  
    val sub : t → t → t  
    val neg : t → t  
    val to_string : t → string  
  end
```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```
module type Rational =  
  sig  
    include CRing  
    val is_null : t → bool  
    val is_unit : t → bool  
    val is_positive : t → bool  
    val is_negative : t → bool  
    val is_integer : t → bool  
    val make : int → int → t  
    val abs : t → t  
    val inv : t → t  
    val div : t → t → t  
    val pow : t → int → t  
    val sum : t list → t  
    val to_ratio : t → int × int  
    val to_float : t → float  
    val to_integer : t → int  
  end
```

T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic



This is dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

```
module Small_Rational : Rational
module Q : Rational
```

T.1.3 *Rational Complex Numbers*

```
module type QComplex =
  sig
    type q
    type t

    val make : q → q → t
    val null : t
    val one : t

    val real : t → q
    val imag : t → q

    val conj : t → t
    val neg : t → t

    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val mul : t → t → t
    val inv : t → t
  end

module QComplex : functor (Q' : Rational) → QComplex with type q = Q'.t
module QC : QComplex with type q = Q.t
```

T.1.4 *Laurent Polynomials*

```
module type Laurent =
  sig
    type c
    type t
    val null : t
    val unit : t
    val is_null : t → bool
    val atom : c → int → t
    val const : c → t
    val scale : c → t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val diff : t → t → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val mul : t → t → t
    val product : t list → t
    val pow : int → t → t
    val eval : c → t → c
    val to_string : string → t → string
    val compare : t → t → int
    val pp : Format.formatter → t → unit
    module Test : Test
  end
```



Could (should?) be functorialized over *QComplex*, but wait until we upgrade our O'Caml requirements to 4.02 ...

```
module Laurent : Laurent with type c = QC.t
```


T.1.5 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```
module type Term =
sig
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val unit : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val power : int  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val mul :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \beta$  t
  val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  string
```

The derivative of a term is *not* a term, but a sum of terms instead:

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i-1} \cdots f_n^{p_n} \quad (\text{T.1})$$

The function returns the sum as a list of triples $(Df_i, p_i, f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i-1} \cdots f_n^{p_n})$. Summing the terms is left to the calling module and the Df_i are *not* guaranteed to be different. NB: The function implementating the inner derivative, is supposed to return *Some* Df_i and *None*, iff Df_i vanishes.

```
val derive : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow (\beta \times$  int  $\times \alpha$  t) list
```

convenience function

```
val product :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
val atoms :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list
```

end

```
module type Ring =
```

```
sig
  module C : Rational
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val unit : unit  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val is_null :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val scale : C.t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val add :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val sub :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val mul :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
  val neg :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
```

Again

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i-1} \cdots f_n^{p_n} \quad (\text{T.2})$$

but, iff Df_i can be identified with a f' , we know how to perform the sum.

```
val derive_inner : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t (* this? *)
val derive_inner' : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t (* or that? *)
```

Below, we will need partial derivatives that lead out of the ring: *derive_outer* *derive_atom* *term* returns a list of partial derivatives β with non-zero coefficients α t:

```
val derive_outer : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t  $\rightarrow (\beta \times \alpha$  t) list
```

convenience functions

```
val sum :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
val product :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow \alpha$  t
```

The list of all generators appearing in an expression:

```
val atoms :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow \alpha$  list
```

```

    val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow string$ )  $\rightarrow \alpha t \rightarrow string$ 
end
module type Linear =
sig
  module C : Ring
  type ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val singleton :  $\gamma C.t \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val scale :  $\gamma C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val add : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 
  val sub : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 

```

A partial derivative w.r.t. a vector maps from a coefficient ring to the dual vector space.

```

    val partial : ( $\gamma \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ )  $\rightarrow \gamma C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 

```

A linear combination of vectors

$$linear[(v_1, c_1); (v_2, c_2); \dots; (v_n, c_n)] = \sum_{i=1}^n c_i \cdot v_i \quad (T.3)$$

```

    val linear : (( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\times \gamma C.t$ ) list  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 

```

Some convenience functions

```

    val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \gamma C.t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta) t$ )  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta) t$ 
    val sum : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t list  $\rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t$ 

```

The list of all generators and the list of all generators of coefficients appearing in an expression:

```

    val atoms : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow \alpha list \times \gamma list$ 
    val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow string$ )  $\rightarrow (\gamma \rightarrow string) \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma) t \rightarrow string$ 
end

```

```

module Term : Term

```

```

module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring
module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C

```

T.2 Implementation of Algebra

Avoid referring to *Pervasives.compare*, because *Pervasives* will become *Stdlib.Pervasives* in O'Caml 4.07 and *Stdlib* in O'Caml 4.08.

```

let pcompare = compare

```

```

module type Test =
sig
  val suite : OUnit.test
end

```

The terms will be small and there's no need to be fancy and/or efficient. It's more important to have a unique representation.

```

module PM = Pmap.List

```

T.2.1 Coefficients

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```

module type CRing =
sig
  type t
  val null : t

```

```

val unit : t
val mul : t → t → t
val add : t → t → t
val sub : t → t → t
val neg : t → t
val to_string : t → string
end

```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```

module type Rational =
sig
  include CRing
  val is_null : t → bool
  val is_unit : t → bool
  val is_positive : t → bool
  val is_negative : t → bool
  val is_integer : t → bool
  val make : int → int → t
  val abs : t → t
  val inv : t → t
  val div : t → t → t
  val pow : t → int → t
  val sum : t list → t
  val to_ratio : t → int × int
  val to_float : t → float
  val to_integer : t → int
end

```

T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic



This *is* dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

Anyway, here's Euclid's algorithm:

```

let rec gcd i1 i2 =
  if i2 = 0 then
    abs i1
  else
    gcd i2 (i1 mod i2)

let lcm i1 i2 = (i1 / gcd i1 i2) × i2

module Small_Rational : Rational =
struct
  type t = int × int
  let is_null (n, _) = (n = 0)
  let is_unit (n, d) = (n ≠ 0) ∧ (n = d)
  let is_positive (n, d) = n × d > 0
  let is_negative (n, d) = n × d < 0
  let is_integer (n, d) = (gcd n d = d)
  let null = (0, 1)
  let unit = (1, 1)
  let make n d =
    let c = gcd n d in
    (n / c, d / c)
  let abs (n, d) = (abs n, abs d)
  let inv (n, d) = (d, n)
  let mul (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × n2) (d1 × d2)
  let div q1 q2 = mul q1 (inv q2)
  let add (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 + n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
  let sub (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 - n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
end

```

```

let neg (n, d) = (- n, d)
let rec pow q p =
  if p = 0 then
    unit
  else if p < 0 then
    pow (inv q) (-p)
  else
    mul q (pow q (pred p))
let sum qs =
  List.fold_right add qs null
let to_ratio (n, d) =
  if d < 0 then
    (-n, -d)
  else
    (n, d)
let to_float (n, d) = float n /. float d
let to_string (n, d) =
  if d = 1 then
    Printf.sprintf "%d" n
  else
    let n, d = to_ratio (n, d) in
    Printf.sprintf "(%d/%d)" n d
let to_integer (n, d) =
  if is_integer (n, d) then
    n
  else
    invalid_arg "Algebra.Small-Rational.to_integer"
end
module Q = Small-Rational

```

T.2.3 Rational Complex Numbers

```

module type QComplex =
sig
  type q
  type t

  val make : q → q → t
  val null : t
  val one : t

  val real : t → q
  val imag : t → q

  val conj : t → t
  val neg : t → t

  val add : t → t → t
  val sub : t → t → t
  val mul : t → t → t
  val inv : t → t
end

module QComplex (Q : Rational) : QComplex with type q = Q.t =
struct
  type q = Q.t
  type t = { re : q; im : q }

  let make re im = { re; im }
  let null = { re = Q.null; im = Q.null }
  let one = { re = Q.unit; im = Q.null }

```

```

let real z = z.re
let imag z = z.im
let conj z = { re = z.re; im = Q.neg z.im }

let neg z = { re = Q.neg z.re; im = Q.neg z.im }
let add z1 z2 = { re = Q.add z1.re z2.re; im = Q.add z1.im z2.im }
let sub z1 z2 = { re = Q.sub z1.re z2.re; im = Q.sub z1.im z2.im }

```

Save one multiplication with respect to the standard formula

$$(x + iy)(u + iv) = [xu - yv] + i[(x + u)(y + v) - xu - yv] \quad (\text{T.4})$$

at the expense of one addition and two subtractions.

```

let mul z1 z2 =
  let re12 = Q.mul z1.re z2.re
  and im12 = Q.mul z1.im z2.im in
  { re = Q.sub re12 im12;
    im = Q.sub
      (Q.sub (Q.mul (Q.add z1.re z1.im) (Q.add z2.re z2.im)) re12)
      im12 }

let inv z =
  let modulus = Q.add (Q.mul z.re z.re) (Q.mul z.im z.im) in
  { re = Q.div z.re modulus;
    im = Q.div (Q.neg z.im) modulus }

```

end

module *QC* = *QComplex*(*Q*)

T.2.4 Laurent Polynomials

```

module type Laurent =
sig
  type c
  type t
  val null : t
  val unit : t
  val is_null : t → bool
  val atom : c → int → t
  val const : c → t
  val scale : c → t → t
  val add : t → t → t
  val diff : t → t → t
  val sum : t list → t
  val mul : t → t → t
  val product : t list → t
  val pow : int → t → t
  val eval : c → t → c
  val to_string : string → t → string
  val compare : t → t → int
  val pp : Format.formatter → t → unit
  module Test : Test
end

module Laurent : Laurent with type c = QC.t =
struct
  module IMap =
    Map.Make
      (struct
        type t = int
        let compare i1 i2 =
          pcompare i2 i1

```

```

    end)

type c = QC.t

let qc_minus_one =
  QC.neg QC.one

type t = c IMap.t

let null = IMap.empty
let is_null l = IMap.is_empty l

let atom qc n =
  if qc = QC.null then
    null
  else
    IMap.singleton n qc

let const z = atom z 0
let unit = const QC.one

let add1 n qc l =
  try
    let qc' = QC.add qc (IMap.find n l) in
    if qc' = QC.null then
      IMap.remove n l
    else
      IMap.add n qc' l
  with
  | Not_found → IMap.add n qc l

let add l1 l2 =
  IMap.fold add1 l1 l2

let sum = function
  | [] → null
  | [l] → l
  | l :: l_list →
    List.fold_left add l l_list

let scale qc l =
  IMap.map (QC.mul qc) l

let diff l1 l2 =
  add l1 (scale qc_minus_one l2)

cf. Product.fold2_rev

let fold2 f l1 l2 acc =
  IMap.fold
    (fun n1 qc1 acc1 →
      IMap.fold
        (fun n2 qc2 acc2 → f n1 qc1 n2 qc2 acc2)
        l2 acc1)
    l1 acc

let mul l1 l2 =
  fold2
    (fun n1 qc1 n2 qc2 acc →
      add1 (n1 + n2) (QC.mul qc1 qc2) acc)
    l1 l2 null

let product = function
  | [] → unit
  | [l] → l
  | l :: l_list →
    List.fold_left mul l l_list

let poly_pow multiply one inverse n x =

```

```

let rec pow' i x' acc =
  if i < 1 then
    acc
  else
    pow' (pred i) x' (multiply x' acc) in
let n < 0 then
  let x' = inverse x in
  pow' (pred (-n)) x' x'
else if n = 0 then
  one
else
  pow' (pred n) x x

let qc_pow n z =
  poly_pow QC.mul QC.one QC.inv n z

let pow n l =
  poly_pow mul unit (fun _ → invalid_arg "Algebra.Laurent.pow") n l

let q_to_string q =
  (if Q.is_positive q then "+" else "-") ^ Q.to_string (Q.abs q)

let qc_to_string z =
  let r = QC.real z
  and i = QC.imag z in
  if Q.is_null i then
    q_to_string r
  else if Q.is_null r then
    if Q.is_unit i then
      "+I"
    else if Q.is_unit (Q.neg i) then
      "-I"
    else
      q_to_string i ^ "*I"
  else
    Printf.sprintf "(%s%s*I)" (Q.to_string r) (q_to_string i)

let to_string1 name (n, qc) =
  if n = 0 then
    qc_to_string qc
  else if n = 1 then
    if qc = QC.one then
      name
    else if qc = qc_minus_one then
      "-" ^ name
    else
      Printf.sprintf "%s*%s" (qc_to_string qc) name
  else if n = -1 then
    Printf.sprintf "%s/%s" (qc_to_string qc) name
  else if n > 1 then
    if qc = QC.one then
      Printf.sprintf "%s^%d" name n
    else if qc = qc_minus_one then
      Printf.sprintf "-%s^%d" name n
    else
      Printf.sprintf "%s*%s^%d" (qc_to_string qc) name n
  else
    Printf.sprintf "%s/%s^%d" (qc_to_string qc) name (-n)

let to_string name l =
  match IMap.bindings l with
  | [] → "0"
  | l → String.concat "" (List.map (to_string1 name) l)

let pp fmt l =

```

```

    Format.fprintf fmt "%s" (to_string "N" l)

let eval v l =
  IMap.fold
    (fun n qc acc → QC.add (QC.mul qc (qc_pow n v)) acc)
    l QC.null

let compare l1 l2 =
  pcompare
    (List.sort pcompare (IMap.bindings l1))
    (List.sort pcompare (IMap.bindings l2))

let compare l1 l2 =
  IMap.compare pcompare l1 l2

module Test =
  struct
    open OUnit

    let equal l1 l2 =
      compare l1 l2 = 0

    let assert_equal_laurent l1 l2 =
      assert_equal ~printer : (to_string "N") ~cmp : equal l1 l2

    let suite_mul =
      "mul" >:::
      [ "(1+N)(1-N)=1-N^2" >:::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal_laurent
            (sum [unit; atom (QC.neg QC.one) 2])
            (product [sum [unit; atom QC.one 1];
                      sum [unit; atom (QC.neg QC.one) 1]]));
        "(1+N)(1-1/N)=N-1/N" >:::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal_laurent
            (sum [atom QC.one 1; atom (QC.neg QC.one) (-1)])
            (product [sum [unit; atom QC.one 1];
                      sum [unit; atom (QC.neg QC.one) (-1)]]) ); ]

    let suite =
      "Algebra.Laurent" >:::
      [suite_mul]
  end
end

```

T.2.5 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```

module type Term =
  sig
    type  $\alpha$  t
    val unit : unit →  $\alpha$  t
    val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t → bool
    val atom :  $\alpha$  →  $\alpha$  t
    val power : int →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
    val mul :  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  t
    val map : ( $\alpha$  →  $\beta$ ) →  $\alpha$  t →  $\beta$  t
    val to_string : ( $\alpha$  → string) →  $\alpha$  t → string
    val derive : ( $\alpha$  →  $\beta$  option) →  $\alpha$  t → ( $\beta$  × int ×  $\alpha$  t) list
    val product :  $\alpha$  t list →  $\alpha$  t
    val atoms :  $\alpha$  t →  $\alpha$  list
  end

```



```

module type Ring =
sig
  module C : Rational
  type  $\alpha$  t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val unit : unit  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val is_null :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val is_unit :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  bool
  val atom :  $\alpha$   $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val scale : C.t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val add :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val sub :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val mul :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val neg :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val derive_inner : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t (* this? *)
  val derive_inner' : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$  t option)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t (* or that? *)
  val derive_outer : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  option)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta \times \alpha$  t) list
  val sum :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val product :  $\alpha$  t list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
  val atoms :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list
  val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  string
end

module type Linear =
sig
  module C : Ring
  type ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val null : unit  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val atom :  $\alpha \rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val singleton :  $\gamma$  C.t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha \rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val scale :  $\gamma$  C.t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val add : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val sub : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val partial : ( $\gamma \rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t)  $\rightarrow$   $\gamma$  C.t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val linear : (( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\times$   $\gamma$  C.t) list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val map : ( $\alpha \rightarrow \gamma$  C.t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta, \delta$ ) t)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  ( $\beta, \delta$ ) t
  val sum : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t list  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t
  val atoms : ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\times$   $\gamma$  list
  val to_string : ( $\alpha \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\gamma \rightarrow$  string)  $\rightarrow$  ( $\alpha, \gamma$ ) t  $\rightarrow$  string
end

module Term : Term =
struct
  module M = PM
  type  $\alpha$  t = ( $\alpha, int$ ) M.t
  let unit () = M.empty
  let is_unit = M.is_empty
  let atom f = M.singleton f 1
  let power p x = M.map (( $\times$ ) p) x
  let insert1 binop f p term =
    let p' = binop (try M.find compare f term with Not_found  $\rightarrow$  0) p in
    if p' = 0 then
      M.remove compare f term
    else
      M.add compare f p' term
  let mul1 f p term = insert1 (+) f p term
  let mul x y = M.fold mul1 x y
  let map f term = M.fold (fun t  $\rightarrow$  mul1 (f t)) term M.empty

```

```

let to_string fmt term =
  String.concat "*"
  (M.fold (fun f p acc →
    (if p = 0 then
      "1"
    else if p = 1 then
      fmt f
    else
      "[" ^ fmt f ^ "]" ^ " ^ string_of_int p) :: acc) term [])

let derive derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun f p dx →
    if p ≠ 0 then
      match derive1 f with
      | Some df → (df, p, mul1 f (pred p) (M.remove compare f x)) :: dx
      | None → dx
    else
      dx) x []

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  List.map fst (PM.elements t)

end

module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring =
struct
  module C = C
  let one = C.unit

  module M = PM

  type α t = (α T.t, C.t) M.t

  let null () = M.empty
  let is_null = M.is_empty

  let power t p = M.singleton t p
  let unit () = power (T.unit ()) one

  let is_unit t = unit () = t

```



The following should be correct too, but produces too many false positives instead! What's going on?

```

let broken_is_unit t =
  match M.elements t with
  | [(t, p)] → T.is_unit t ∨ C.is_null p
  | _ → false

let atom t = power (T.atom t) one

let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x

let insert1 binop t c sum =
  let c' = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null) c in
  if C.is_null c' then
    M.remove compare t sum
  else
    M.add compare t c' sum

let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y

let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x

```

One might be tempted to use *Product.outer_self* *M.fold* instead, but this would require us to combine *tx* and *cx* to *(tx, cx)*.

```

let fold2 f x y =
  M.fold (fun tx cx → M.fold (f tx cx) y) x

let mul x y =
  fold2 (fun tx cx ty cy → insert1 C.add (T.mul tx ty) (C.mul cx cy))
    x y (null ())

let neg x =
  sub (null ()) x

let neg x =
  scale (C.neg C.unit) x

```

Multiply the *derivatives* by *c* and add the result to *dx*.

```

let add_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    add (mul df (power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1)))) acc) dx derivatives

let derive_inner derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t →
    add_derivatives (T.derive (fun f → Some (derive1 f)) t)) x (null ())

let derive_inner' derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → add_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x (null ())

let collect_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    (df, power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1))) :: acc) dx derivatives

let derive_outer derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → collect_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x []

let sum terms =
  List.fold_left add (null ()) terms

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun (t, _) → T.atoms t) (PM.elements t)))

let to_string fmt sum =
  "(" ^ String.concat "⊕"
    (M.fold (fun t c acc →
      if C.is_null c then
        acc
      else if C.is_unit c then
        T.to_string fmt t :: acc
      else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
        ("-" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
      else
        (C.to_string c ^ "*" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ ")") :: acc) sum []) ^ ")"

```

end

```

module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C =
struct
  module C = C
  module M = PM
  type (α, γ) t = (α, γ C.t) M.t
  let null () = M.empty
  let is_null = M.is_empty
  let atom a = M.singleton a (C.unit ())
  let singleton c a = M.singleton a c

```

```

let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x

let insert1 binop t c sum =
  let c' = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null ()) c in
  if C.is_null c' then
    M.remove compare t sum
  else
    M.add compare t c' sum

let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y
let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x

let map f t =
  M.fold (fun a c → add (f a c)) t M.empty

let sum terms =
  List.fold_left add (null ()) terms

let linear terms =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (a, c) → add (scale c a) acc) (null ()) terms

let partial_derive t =
  let d t' =
    let dt' = derive t' in
    if is_null dt' then
      None
    else
      Some dt' in
  linear (C.derive_outer d t)

let atoms t =
  let a, c = List.split (PM.elements t) in
  (a, ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (ThoList.flatmap C.atoms c)))

let to_string fmt cfmt sum =
  "(" ^ String.concat "⊔⊔"
    (M.fold (fun t c acc →
      if C.is_null c then
        acc
      else if C.is_unit c then
        fmt t :: acc
      else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
        ("-" ^ fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
      else
        (C.to_string cfmt c ^ "*" ^ fmt t) :: acc)
    sum []) ^ ")"
end

```

—U—

SIMPLE LINEAR ALGEBRA

U.1 Interface of Linalg

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

val copy_matrix : float array array → float array array

val matmul : float array array → float array array → float array array
val matmulv : float array array → float array → float array

val lu_decompose : float array array → float array array × float array array
val solve : float array array → float array → float array
val solve_many : float array array → float array list → float array list
```

U.2 Implementation of Linalg

This is not a functional implementations, but uses imperative array in Fortran style for maximum speed.

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

let copy_matrix a =
  Array.init (Array.length a)
    (fun i → Array.copy a.(i))

let matmul a b =
  let ni = Array.length a
  and nj = Array.length b.(0)
  and n = Array.length b in
  let ab = Array.make_matrix ni nj 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred ni do
    for j = 0 to pred nj do
      for k = 0 to pred n do
        ab.(i).(j) ← ab.(i).(j) + . a.(i).(k) * . b.(k).(j)
      done
    done
  done;
  ab

let matmulv a v =
  let na = Array.length a in
  let nv = Array.length v in
  let v' = Array.make na 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred na do
    for j = 0 to pred nv do
      v'.(i) ← v'.(i) + . a.(i).(j) * . v.(j)
    done
  done;
  v'

let maxabsval a : float =
```

```

let  $x = \text{ref } (\text{abs\_float } a.(0))$  in
for  $i = 1$  to  $\text{Array.length } a - 1$  do
   $x := \text{max } !x (\text{abs\_float } a.(i))$ 
done;
! $x$ 

```

U.2.1 LU Decomposition

$$A = LU \tag{U.1a}$$

In more detail

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{01} & \dots & a_{0(n-1)} \\ a_{10} & a_{11} & \dots & a_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{(n-1)0} & a_{(n-1)1} & \dots & a_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ l_{10} & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ l_{(n-1)0} & l_{(n-1)1} & \dots & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{01} & \dots & u_{0(n-1)} \\ 0 & u_{11} & \dots & u_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & u_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} \tag{U.1b}$$

Rewriting (U.1) in block matrix notation

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{0\cdot} \\ a_{\cdot 0} & A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ l_{\cdot 0} & L \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ 0 & U \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ l_{\cdot 0} u_{00} & l_{\cdot 0} \otimes u_{0\cdot} + LU \end{pmatrix} \tag{U.2}$$

we can solve it easily

$$u_{00} = a_{00} \tag{U.3a}$$

$$u_{0\cdot} = a_{0\cdot} \tag{U.3b}$$

$$l_{\cdot 0} = \frac{a_{\cdot 0}}{a_{00}} \tag{U.3c}$$

$$LU = A - \frac{a_{\cdot 0} \otimes a_{0\cdot}}{a_{00}} \tag{U.3d}$$

and (U.3c) and (U.3d) define a simple iterative algorithm if we work from the outside in. It just remains to add pivoting.

```

let swap  $a$   $i$   $j$  =
  let  $a\_i = a.(i)$  in
   $a.(i) \leftarrow a.(j)$ ;
   $a.(j) \leftarrow a\_i$ 

let pivot_column  $v$   $a$   $n$  =
  let  $n' = \text{ref } n$ 
  and  $\text{max\_va} = \text{ref } (v.(n) * (\text{abs\_float } a.(n).(n)))$  in
  for  $i = \text{succ } n$  to  $\text{Array.length } v - 1$  do
    let  $va\_i = v.(i) * (\text{abs\_float } a.(i).(n))$  in
    if  $va\_i > !\text{max\_va}$  then begin
       $n' := i$ ;
       $\text{max\_va} := va\_i$ 
    end
  done;
  ! $n'$ 

let lu_decompose_in_place  $a$  =
  let  $n = \text{Array.length } a$  in
  let  $\text{eps} = \text{ref } 1$ 
  and  $\text{pivots} = \text{Array.make } n \ 0$ 
  and  $v =$ 
    try
       $\text{Array.init } n \ (\text{fun } i \rightarrow$ 

```

```

    let a_i = a.(i) in
    if Array.length a_i ≠ n then
        raise Not_Square;
    1.0 /. (maxabsval a_i))
with
| Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
for i = 0 to pred n do
    let pivot = pivot_column v a i in
    if pivot ≠ i then begin
        swap a pivot i;
        eps := - !eps;
        v.(pivot) ← v.(i)
    end;
    pivots.(i) ← pivot;
    let inv_a_ii =
        try 1.0 /. a.(i).(i) with Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
    for j = succ i to pred n do
        a.(j).(i) ← inv_a_ii * . a.(j).(i)
    done;
    for j = succ i to pred n do
        for k = succ i to pred n do
            a.(j).(k) ← a.(j).(k) - . a.(j).(i) * . a.(i).(k)
        done
    done
done;
(pivots, !eps)

let lu_decompose_split a pivots =
    let n = Array.length pivots in
    let l = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
    let u = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
    for i = 0 to pred n do
        l.(i).(i) ← 1.0;
        for j = succ i to pred n do
            l.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
        done
    done;
    for i = pred n downto 0 do
        swap l i pivots.(i)
    done;
    for i = 0 to pred n do
        for j = 0 to i do
            u.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
        done
    done;
    (l, u)

let lu_decompose a =
    let a = copy_matrix a in
    let pivots, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
    lu_decompose_split a pivots

let lu_backsubstitute a pivots b =
    let n = Array.length a in
    let nonzero = ref (-1) in
    let b = Array.copy b in
    for i = 0 to pred n do
        let ll = pivots.(i) in
        let b_i = ref (b.(ll)) in
        b.(ll) ← b.(i);
        if !nonzero ≥ 0 then
            for j = !nonzero to pred i do
                b_i := !b_i - . a.(i).(j) * . b.(j)
            done
    done

```

```

    done
  else if !b_i ≠ 0.0 then
    nonzero := i;
    b.(i) ← !b_i
  done;
  for i = pred n downto 0 do
    let b_i = ref (b.(i)) in
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      b_i := !b_i - . a.(i).(j) *. b.(j)
    done;
    b.(i) ← !b_i /. a.(i).(i)
  done;
  b

let solve_destructive a b =
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  lu_backsubstitute a pivot b

let solve_many_destructive a bs =
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  List.map (lu_backsubstitute a pivot) bs

let solve a b =
  solve_destructive (copy_matrix a) b

let solve_many a bs =
  solve_many_destructive (copy_matrix a) bs

```

—V—

PARTIAL MAPS

V.1 Interface of Partial

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```
module type T =  
  sig
```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```
    type domain
```

The codomain α can be anything we want.

```
    type  $\alpha$  t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
    val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
    val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
    exception Undefined of domain
```

```
    val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
    val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
    val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
end
```

```
module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType)  $\rightarrow$  T with type domain = D.t
```

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

V.2 Implementation of Partial

```
module type T =
```

```
  sig
```

```
    type domain
```

```
    type  $\alpha$  t
```

```
    val of_list : (domain  $\times$   $\alpha$ ) list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
    val of_lists : domain list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  list  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t
```

```
    exception Undefined of domain
```

```
    val apply :  $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
    val apply_with_fallback : (domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ )  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$  t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$   $\alpha$ 
```

```
    val auto : domain t  $\rightarrow$  domain  $\rightarrow$  domain
```

```
  end
```

```
module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
```

```

struct
  module M = Map.Make (D)
  type domain = D.t
  type  $\alpha$  t =  $\alpha$  M.t

  let of_list l =
    List.fold_left (fun m (d, v) → M.add d v m) M.empty l

  let of_lists domain values =
    of_list
    (try
      List.map2 (fun d v → (d, v)) domain values
    with
      | Invalid_argument "List.map2" →
        invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")

  let auto partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found → d

  exception Undefined of domain

  let apply partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found → raise (Undefined d)

  let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
      | Not_found → fallback d
end

```

V.2.1 Unit Tests

```

module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =
  struct
    open OUnit

    module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

    let apply_ok =
      "apply/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_ok2 =
      "apply/ok2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] [ "a"; "b"; "c" ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_shadowed =
      "apply/shadowed" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]

```

```

    and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

let apply_shadowed2 =
  "apply/shadowed2" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

let apply_mismatch =
  "apply/mismatch" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")
      (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]))

let suite_apply =
  "apply" >:::
    [apply_ok;
     apply_ok2;
     apply_shadowed;
     apply_shadowed2;
     apply_mismatch]

let auto_ok =
  "auto/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))

let suite_auto =
  "auto" >:::
    [auto_ok]

let apply_with_fallback_ok =
  "apply_with_fallback/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11) ]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal
          [ 10; 11; - 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n → - n) p) l))

let suite_apply_with_fallback =
  "apply_with_fallback" >:::
    [apply_with_fallback_ok]

let suite =
  "Partial" >:::
    [suite_apply;
     suite_auto;
     suite_apply_with_fallback]

let time () =
  ()

end

```

—W—

TALK TO THE WHIZARD . . .

Talk to [\[11\]](#).



Temporarily disabled, until, we implement some conditional weaving. . .

—X—

FORTRAN LIBRARIES

X.1 Trivia

```
<omega_spinors.f90>≡  
  <Cotypeleft>  
  module omega_spinors  
    use kinds  
    use constants  
    implicit none  
    private  
    public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)  
    public :: abs  
    <intrinsic :: abs>  
    type, public :: conjspinor  
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)  
      complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a  
    end type conjspinor  
    type, public :: spinor  
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)  
      complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a  
    end type spinor  
    <Declaration of operations for spinors>  
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinors_2010_01_A = 0  
  contains  
    <Implementation of operations for spinors>  
  end module omega_spinors
```

```
<intrinsic :: abs (if working)>≡  
  intrinsic :: abs
```

```
<intrinsic :: conjg (if working)>≡  
  intrinsic :: conjg
```

well, the Intel Fortran Compiler chokes on these with an internal error:

```
<intrinsic :: abs>≡
```

```
<intrinsic :: conjg>≡
```

To reenble the pure functions that have been removed for OpenMP, one should set this chunk to `pure &`

```
<pure unless OpenMP>≡
```

X.1.1 Inner Product

```
<Declaration of operations for spinors>≡  
  interface operator (*)  
    module procedure conjspinor_spinor  
  end interface  
  private :: conjspinor_spinor
```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \tag{X.1}$$

NB: `dot_product` conjugates its first argument, we can either cancel this or inline `dot_product`:

```
<Implementation of operations for spinors>≡
```

```

pure function conjspinor_spinor (psibar, psi) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  psibarpsi = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2) &
    + psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
end function conjspinor_spinor

```

X.1.2 Spinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

(Declaration of operations for spinors)+≡

```

interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_spinor, spinor_integer, &
    real_spinor, double_spinor, &
    complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
    spinor_real, spinor_double, &
    spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_spinor, spinor_integer, real_spinor, &
  double_spinor, complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
  spinor_real, spinor_double, spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex

```

(Implementation of operations for spinors)+≡

```

pure function integer_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_spinor

```

(Implementation of operations for spinors)+≡

```

pure function real_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_spinor
pure function double_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_spinor
pure function complex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_spinor
pure function dcomplex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_spinor
pure function spinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_integer
pure function spinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy

```

```

    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_real
pure function spinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_double
pure function spinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_complex
pure function spinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function spinor_dcomplex

<Declaration of operations for spinors>+≡
interface operator (*)
    module procedure integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, &
        real_conjspinor, double_conjspinor, &
        complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
        conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, &
        conjspinor_complex, conjspinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, real_conjspinor, &
    double_conjspinor, complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
    conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, conjspinor_complex, &
    conjspinor_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for spinors>+≡
pure function integer_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_conjspinor
pure function real_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_conjspinor
pure function double_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_conjspinor
pure function complex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_conjspinor
pure function dcomplex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_conjspinor
pure function conjspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x

```

```

    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_integer
pure function conjspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_real
pure function conjspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_double
pure function conjspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_complex
pure function conjspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
end function conjspinor_dcomplex

```

Unary Plus and Minus

(Declaration of operations for spinors) +=

```

interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
end interface
private :: plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor
end interface
private :: neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor

```

(Implementation of operations for spinors) +=

```

pure function plus_spinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_spinor
pure function neg_spinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_spinor

```

(Implementation of operations for spinors) +=

```

pure function plus_conjspinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_conjspinor
pure function neg_conjspinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_conjspinor

```


Addition and Subtraction

```

⟨Declaration of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_spinor, add_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: add_spinor, add_conjspinor
  interface operator (-)
    module procedure sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor

⟨Implementation of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  pure function add_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
  end function add_spinor
  pure function sub_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
  end function sub_spinor

⟨Implementation of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  pure function add_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
  end function add_conjspinor
  pure function sub_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
  end function sub_conjspinor

```

X.1.3 Norm

```

⟨Declaration of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  interface abs
    module procedure abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor

⟨Implementation of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  pure function abs_spinor (psi) result (x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    real(kind=default) :: x
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
  end function abs_spinor

⟨Implementation of operations for spinors⟩+≡
  pure function abs_conjspinor (psibar) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psibar%a, psibar%a)))
  end function abs_conjspinor

```

X.2 Spinors Revisited

```

⟨omega_bispinors.f90⟩≡
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_bispinors
    use kinds
    use constants
    implicit none
    private

```

```

public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
public :: abs
type, public :: bispinor
! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a
end type bispinor
<Declaration of operations for bispinors>
integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
<Implementation of operations for bispinors>
end module omega_bispinors

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>≡
interface operator (*)
module procedure spinor_product
end interface
private :: spinor_product

```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \quad (X.2)$$

NB: dot_product conjugates its first argument, we have to cancel this.

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>≡
pure function spinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
type(bispinor) :: psidum
psidum%a(1) = psir%a(2)
psidum%a(2) = - psir%a(1)
psidum%a(3) = - psir%a(4)
psidum%a(4) = psir%a(3)
psilpsir = dot_product (conjg (psil%a), psidum%a)
end function spinor_product

```

X.2.1 Spinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (*)
module procedure integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, &
real_bispinor, double_bispinor, &
complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
bispinor_real, bispinor_double, &
bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, real_bispinor, &
double_bispinor, complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
bispinor_real, bispinor_double, bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function integer_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
type(bispinor) :: xy
integer, intent(in) :: x
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function real_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
type(bispinor) :: xy
real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_bispinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function double_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function complex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function dcomplex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_integer

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_real

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_double

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_complex

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function bispinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_dcomplex

```

Unary Plus and Minus

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
  module procedure plus_bispinor

```

```

end interface
private :: plus_bispinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_bispinor
end interface
private :: neg_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function plus_bispinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(bispinor) :: plus_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    plus_x%a = x%a
end function plus_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function neg_bispinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(bispinor) :: neg_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
end function neg_bispinor

```

Addition and Subtraction

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_bispinor
end interface
private :: add_bispinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure sub_bispinor
end interface
private :: sub_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function add_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
end function add_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function sub_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
end function sub_bispinor

```

X.2.2 Norm

```

<Declaration of operations for bispinors>+≡
interface abs
    module procedure abs_bispinor
end interface
private :: abs_bispinor

<Implementation of operations for bispinors>+≡
pure function abs_bispinor (psi) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
end function abs_bispinor

```

X.3 Vectorspinors

```

<omega-vectorspinors.f90>≡
<Copleft>

```

```

module omega_vectorspinors
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_bispinors
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
  public :: abs
  type, public :: vectorspinor
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    type(bispinor), dimension(4) :: psi
  end type vectorspinor
  <Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectorspinors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>
end module omega_vectorspinors

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure vspinor_product
end interface
private :: vspinor_product

```

$$\bar{\psi}^{\mu}\psi'_{\mu} \quad (X.3)$$

```

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>≡
pure function vspinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
  complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  psilpsir = psil%psi(1) * psir%psi(1) &
    - psil%psi(2) * psir%psi(2) &
    - psil%psi(3) * psir%psi(3) &
    - psil%psi(4) * psir%psi(4)
end function vspinor_product

```

X.3.1 Vectorspinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

```

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, &
    real_vectorspinor, double_vectorspinor, &
    complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
    vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, &
    vectorspinor_complex, vectorspinor_dcomplex, &
    momentum_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_momentum
end interface
private :: integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, real_vectorspinor, &
  double_vectorspinor, complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
  vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, vectorspinor_complex, &
  vectorspinor_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function integer_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
  integer :: k
  do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
  end do
end function integer_vectorspinor

```

```

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function real_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
end function real_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function double_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
end function double_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function complex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
end function complex_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function dcomplex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
end function dcomplex_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
end function vectorspinor_integer

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
end function vectorspinor_real

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy

```

```

    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
end function vectorspinor_double

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
end function vectorspinor_complex

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
end function vectorspinor_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function momentum_vectorspinor (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%a(k) = y%t      * x%psi(1)%a(k) - y%x(1) * x%psi(2)%a(k) - &
                  y%x(2) * x%psi(3)%a(k) - y%x(3) * x%psi(4)%a(k)
    end do
end function momentum_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function vectorspinor_momentum (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%a(k) = x%t      * y%psi(1)%a(k) - x%x(1) * y%psi(2)%a(k) - &
                  x%x(2) * y%psi(3)%a(k) - x%x(3) * y%psi(4)%a(k)
    end do
end function vectorspinor_momentum

```

Unary Plus and Minus

```

<Declaration of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure plus_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: plus_vectorspinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: neg_vectorspinor

<Implementation of operations for vectorspinors>+≡
pure function plus_vectorspinor (x) result (plus_x)

```

```

    type(vectorspinor) :: plus_x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        plus_x%psi(k) = + x%psi(k)
    end do
end function plus_vectorspinor

```

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

pure function neg_vectorspinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(vectorspinor) :: neg_x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        neg_x%psi(k) = - x%psi(k)
    end do
end function neg_vectorspinor

```

Addition and Subtraction

(Declaration of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: add_vectorspinor
interface operator (-)
    module procedure sub_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: sub_vectorspinor

```

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

pure function add_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) + y%psi(k)
    end do
end function add_vectorspinor

```

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

pure function sub_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
        xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) - y%psi(k)
    end do
end function sub_vectorspinor

```

X.3.2 Norm

(Declaration of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

interface abs
    module procedure abs_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: abs_vectorspinor

```

(Implementation of operations for vectorspinors)+≡

```

pure function abs_vectorspinor (psi) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%psi(1)%a, psi%psi(1)%a) &
        - dot_product (psi%psi(2)%a, psi%psi(2)%a) &
        - dot_product (psi%psi(3)%a, psi%psi(3)%a) &
        - dot_product (psi%psi(4)%a, psi%psi(4)%a)))
end function abs_vectorspinor

```


X.4 Vectors and Tensors

Condensed representation of antisymmetric rank-2 tensors:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T^{00} & T^{01} & T^{02} & T^{03} \\ T^{10} & T^{11} & T^{12} & T^{13} \\ T^{20} & T^{21} & T^{22} & T^{23} \\ T^{30} & T^{31} & T^{32} & T^{33} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & T_e^1 & T_e^2 & T_e^3 \\ -T_e^1 & 0 & T_b^3 & -T_b^2 \\ -T_e^2 & -T_b^3 & 0 & T_b^1 \\ -T_e^3 & T_b^2 & -T_b^1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.4})$$

```

⟨omega_vectors.f90⟩≡
⟨Cotypeleft⟩
module omega_vectors
  use kinds
  use constants
  implicit none
  private
  public :: assignment (=), operator(==)
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), operator (.wedge.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  public :: random_momentum
  ⟨intrinsic :: abs⟩
  ⟨intrinsic :: conjg⟩
  type, public :: momentum
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    real(kind=default) :: t
    real(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
  end type momentum
  type, public :: vector
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    complex(kind=default) :: t
    complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
  end type vector
  type, public :: tensor2odd
    ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: e
    complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: b
  end type tensor2odd
  ⟨Declaration of operations for vectors⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of operations for vectors⟩
end module omega_vectors
    
```

X.4.1 Constructors

```

⟨Declaration of operations for vectors⟩≡
interface assignment (=)
  module procedure momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, &
    vector_of_array, vector_of_double_array, &
    array_of_momentum, array_of_vector
end interface
private :: momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, vector_of_array, &
  vector_of_double_array, array_of_momentum, array_of_vector

⟨Implementation of operations for vectors⟩≡
pure subroutine momentum_of_array (m, p)
  type(momentum), intent(out) :: m
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
  m%t = p(0)
  m%x = p(1:3)
end subroutine momentum_of_array
pure subroutine array_of_momentum (p, v)
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: v
  p(0) = v%t
  p(1:3) = v%x
end subroutine array_of_momentum
    
```

```

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure subroutine vector_of_array (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p(0)
    v%x = p(1:3)
end subroutine vector_of_array
pure subroutine vector_of_double_array (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p(0)
    v%x = p(1:3)
end subroutine vector_of_double_array
pure subroutine array_of_vector (p, v)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    p(0) = v%t
    p(1:3) = v%x
end subroutine array_of_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure subroutine vector_of_momentum (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p%t
    v%x = p%x
end subroutine vector_of_momentum

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+=
interface operator(==)
    module procedure momentum_eq
end interface

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
elemental function momentum_eq (lhs, rhs) result (yorn)
    logical :: yorn
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: lhs
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: rhs
    yorn = all (abs(lhs%x - rhs%x) < eps0) .and. abs(lhs%t - rhs%t) < eps0
end function momentum_eq
    
```

X.4.2 Inner Products

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+=
interface operator (*)
    module procedure momentum_momentum, vector_vector, &
        vector_momentum, momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: momentum_momentum, vector_vector, vector_momentum, &
    momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function momentum_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function momentum_momentum
pure function momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function momentum_vector
pure function vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    
```

```

    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function vector_momentum
pure function vector_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
end function vector_vector

```

Just like classical electrodynamics:

$$\frac{1}{2}T_{\mu\nu}U^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}(-T^{0i}U^{0i} - T^{i0}U^{i0} + T^{ij}U^{ij}) = T_b^k U_b^k - T_e^k U_e^k \quad (\text{X.5})$$

```

⟨Implementation of operations for vectors⟩+=
pure function tensor2odd_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%b(1)*y%b(1) + x%b(2)*y%b(2) + x%b(3)*y%b(3) &
        - x%e(1)*y%e(1) - x%e(2)*y%e(2) - x%e(3)*y%e(3)
end function tensor2odd_tensor2odd

```

X.4.3 Not Entirely Inner Products

```

⟨Declaration of operations for vectors⟩+=
interface operator (*)
    module procedure momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, &
        vector_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_vector
end interface
private :: momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, vector_tensor2odd, &
    tensor2odd_vector

```

$$y^\nu = x_\mu T^{\mu\nu} : y^0 = -x^i T^{i0} = x^i T^{0i} \quad (\text{X.6a})$$

$$y^1 = x^0 T^{01} - x^2 T^{21} - x^3 T^{31} \quad (\text{X.6b})$$

$$y^2 = x^0 T^{02} - x^1 T^{12} - x^3 T^{32} \quad (\text{X.6c})$$

$$y^3 = x^0 T^{03} - x^1 T^{13} - x^2 T^{23} \quad (\text{X.6d})$$

```

⟨Implementation of operations for vectors⟩+=
pure function vector_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2
    xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
    xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
    xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
    xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
end function vector_tensor2odd
pure function momentum_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2
    xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
    xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
    xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
    xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
end function momentum_tensor2odd

```

$$y^\mu = T^{\mu\nu} x_\nu : y^0 = -T^{0i} x^i \quad (\text{X.7a})$$

$$y^1 = T^{10} x^0 - T^{12} x^2 - T^{13} x^3 \quad (\text{X.7b})$$

$$y^2 = T^{20} x^0 - T^{21} x^1 - T^{23} x^3 \quad (\text{X.7c})$$

$$y^3 = T^{30} x^0 - T^{31} x^1 - T^{32} x^2 \quad (\text{X.7d})$$

```

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function tensor2odd_vector (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: t2x
    t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
    t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
end function tensor2odd_vector
pure function tensor2odd_momentum (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: t2x
    t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
    t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
end function tensor2odd_momentum
    
```

X.4.4 Outer Products

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+=
interface operator (.wedge.)
    module procedure momentum_wedge_momentum, &
        momentum_wedge_vector, vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector
end interface
private :: momentum_wedge_momentum, momentum_wedge_vector, &
    vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector
    
```

```

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function momentum_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function momentum_wedge_momentum
pure function momentum_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function momentum_wedge_vector
pure function vector_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
end function vector_wedge_momentum
pure function vector_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
    
```

```
end function vector_wedge_vector
```

X.4.5 Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

(Declaration of operations for vectors)+≡

```
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
    complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, &
    integer_vector, real_vector, double_vector, &
    complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
    integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
    complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, &
    momentum_integer, momentum_real, momentum_double, &
    momentum_complex, momentum_dcomplex, &
    vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
    vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, &
    tensor2odd_integer, tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, &
    tensor2odd_complex, tensor2odd_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
  complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, integer_vector, real_vector, &
  double_vector, complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
  integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
  complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, momentum_integer, &
  momentum_real, momentum_double, momentum_complex, &
  momentum_dcomplex, vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
  vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, tensor2odd_integer, &
  tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, tensor2odd_complex, &
  tensor2odd_dcomplex
```

(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡

```
pure function integer_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function integer_momentum
pure function real_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function real_momentum
pure function double_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function double_momentum
pure function complex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function complex_momentum
pure function dcomplex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
```

```

end function dcomplex_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function integer_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function integer_vector
pure function real_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function real_vector
pure function double_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function double_vector
pure function complex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function complex_vector
pure function dcomplex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function dcomplex_vector

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+=
pure function integer_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function integer_tensor2odd
pure function real_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function real_tensor2odd
pure function double_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function double_tensor2odd
pure function complex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b

```

```

end function complex_tensor2odd
pure function dcomplex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
  xt2%e = x * t2%e
  xt2%b = x * t2%b
end function dcomplex_tensor2odd

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors) +=

```

pure function momentum_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_integer
pure function momentum_real (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_real
pure function momentum_double (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_double
pure function momentum_complex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_complex
pure function momentum_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function momentum_dcomplex

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors) +=

```

pure function vector_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_integer
pure function vector_real (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_real
pure function vector_double (y, x) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_double

```

```

end function vector_double
pure function vector_complex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_complex
pure function vector_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
  xy%x = x * y%x
end function vector_dcomplex

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function tensor2odd_integer (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_integer
pure function tensor2odd_real (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_real
pure function tensor2odd_double (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_double
pure function tensor2odd_complex (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_complex
pure function tensor2odd_dcomplex (t2, x) result (t2x)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
  t2x%e = x * t2%e
  t2x%b = x * t2%b
end function tensor2odd_dcomplex

```

Unary Plus and Minus

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator (+)
  module procedure plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
interface operator (-)
  module procedure neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_momentum (x) result (plus_x)

```



```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_momentum
pure function neg_momentum (x) result (neg_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
end function neg_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_vector (x) result (plus_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_vector
pure function neg_vector (x) result (neg_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
end function neg_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function plus_tensor2odd (x) result (plus_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
end function plus_tensor2odd
pure function neg_tensor2odd (x) result (neg_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: neg_x
    neg_x%e = - x%e
    neg_x%b = - x%b
end function neg_tensor2odd

```

Addition and Subtraction

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+≡
interface operator (+)
    module procedure add_momentum, add_vector, &
        add_vector_momentum, add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: add_momentum, add_vector, add_vector_momentum, &
    add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
interface operator (-)
    module procedure sub_momentum, sub_vector, &
        sub_vector_momentum, sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: sub_momentum, sub_vector, sub_vector_momentum, &
    sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+≡
pure function add_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
    xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum
pure function add_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
    xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector
pure function add_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
    xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum_vector
pure function add_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
    xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector_momentum
pure function add_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor2odd) :: xy
    xy%e = x%e + y%e
    xy%b = x%b + y%b
end function add_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function sub_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_momentum
pure function sub_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_vector
pure function sub_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_momentum_vector
pure function sub_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
end function sub_vector_momentum
pure function sub_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor2odd) :: xy
    xy%e = x%e - y%e
    xy%b = x%b - y%b
end function sub_tensor2odd

```

X.4.6 Norm

Not the covariant length!

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+=
interface abs
    module procedure abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function abs_momentum (x) result (absx)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx

```

```

    absx = sqrt (real (x%t*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
end function abs_momentum
pure function abs_vector (x) result (absx)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx
    absx = sqrt (real (conjg(x%t)*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
end function abs_vector
pure function abs_tensor2odd (x) result (absx)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx
    absx = sqrt (real (dot_product (x%e, x%e) + dot_product (x%b, x%b)))
end function abs_tensor2odd

```

X.4.7 Conjugation

(Declaration of operations for vectors) +=

```

interface conjg
    module procedure conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors) +=

```

pure function conjg_momentum (x) result (conjg_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: conjg_x
    conjg_x = x
end function conjg_momentum
pure function conjg_vector (x) result (conjg_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: conjg_x
    conjg_x%t = conjg (x%t)
    conjg_x%x = conjg (x%x)
end function conjg_vector
pure function conjg_tensor2odd (t2) result (conjg_t2)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: conjg_t2
    conjg_t2%e = conjg (t2%e)
    conjg_t2%b = conjg (t2%b)
end function conjg_tensor2odd

```

X.4.8 ϵ -Tensors

$$\epsilon_{0123} = 1 = -\epsilon^{0123} \quad (\text{X.8})$$

in particular

$$\epsilon(p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4) = \epsilon_{\mu_1 \mu_2 \mu_3 \mu_4} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} p_4^{\mu_4} = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 p_4^3 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.9})$$

(Declaration of operations for vectors) +=

```

interface pseudo_scalar
    module procedure pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector, &
        pseudo_scalar_vec_mom
end interface
public :: pseudo_scalar
private :: pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors) +=

```

pure function pseudo_scalar_momentum (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
    real(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
        p1%t * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
        + p1%t * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
        + p1%t * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
        - p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t - p3%t * p4%x(3)) &
        - p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t) &
        - p1%x(1) * p2%t * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
        + p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t) &

```

```

+ p1%x(2) * p2%t      * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t      - p3%t      * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%t      * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t      - p3%t      * p4%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t      * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t      )
end function pseudo_scalar_momentum

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function pseudo_scalar_vector (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
    complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
        p1%t      * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
+ p1%t      * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
+ p1%t      * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t      - p3%t      * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t      * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t      ) &
- p1%x(1) * p2%t      * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t      * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t      ) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%t      * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t      - p3%t      * p4%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%t      * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t      - p3%t      * p4%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t      * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t      )
end function pseudo_scalar_vector

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom (p1, v1, p2, v2) result (eps1234)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
        p1%t      * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
+ p1%t      * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%x(3)) &
+ p1%t      * v1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t      - p2%t      * v2%x(3)) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t      * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%t      ) &
- p1%x(1) * v1%t      * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t      * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t      ) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%t      * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(2) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t      - p2%t      * v2%x(3)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%t      * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%t      - p2%t      * v2%x(2)) &
- p1%x(3) * v1%x(2) * (p2%t      * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t      )
end function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom

```

$$\epsilon_{\mu}(p_1, p_2, p_3) = \epsilon_{\mu\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} \quad (\text{X.10})$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_0(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^1 p_2^2 p_3^3 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11a})$$

$$\epsilon_1(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^2 p_2^3 p_3^0 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11b})$$

$$\epsilon_2(p_1, p_2, p_3) = -p_1^3 p_2^0 p_3^1 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11c})$$

$$\epsilon_3(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 \pm \dots \quad (\text{X.11d})$$

```

<Declaration of operations for vectors>+=
interface pseudo_vector
    module procedure pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector, &
        pseudo_vector_vec_mom
end interface
public :: pseudo_vector
private :: pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector

```

```

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
pure function pseudo_vector_momentum (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
    type(momentum) :: eps123

```

```

eps123%t = &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
eps123%x(1) = &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t) &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
eps123%x(2) = &
- p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t) &
- p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3))
eps123%x(3) = &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t)
end function pseudo_vector_momentum

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡

```

pure function pseudo_vector_vector (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
type(vector) :: eps123
eps123%t = &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
eps123%x(1) = &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t) &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
eps123%x(2) = &
- p1%x(3) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t) &
- p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(3))
eps123%x(3) = &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t - p2%t * p3%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%t * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t)
end function pseudo_vector_vector

```

(Implementation of operations for vectors)+≡

```

pure function pseudo_vector_vec_mom (p1, p2, v) result (eps123)
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(vector) :: eps123
eps123%t = &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1))
eps123%x(1) = &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(3)) &
+ p1%x(3) * (p2%t * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%t) &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2))
eps123%x(2) = &
- p1%x(3) * (p2%t * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t) &
- p1%t * (p2%x(1) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(1)) &
- p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(3))
eps123%x(3) = &
+ p1%t * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1)) &
+ p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%t - p2%t * v%x(2)) &
+ p1%x(2) * (p2%t * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t)
end function pseudo_vector_vec_mom

```

X.4.9 Utilities

(Declaration of operations for vectors)+≡

```

<Implementation of operations for vectors>+=
subroutine random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
  type(momentum), intent(out) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: pabs, m
  real(kind=default), dimension(2) :: r
  real(kind=default) :: phi, cos_th
  call random_number (r)
  phi = 2*PI * r(1)
  cos_th = 2 * r(2) - 1
  p%t = sqrt (pabs**2 + m**2)
  p%x = pabs * (/ cos_th * cos(phi), cos_th * sin(phi), sqrt (1 - cos_th**2) /)
end subroutine random_momentum

```

X.5 Polarization vectors

```

<omega_polarizations.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
module omega_polarizations
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  <Declaration of polarization vectors>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_polarizations_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of polarization vectors>
end module omega_polarizations

```

Here we use a phase convention for the polarization vectors compatible with the angular momentum coupling to spin 3/2 and spin 2.

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2) \quad (\text{X.12a})$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; -k_y, k_x, 0) \quad (\text{X.12b})$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.12c})$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_1^\mu(k) \pm i\epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \quad (\text{X.13a})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \quad (\text{X.13b})$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.14a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.14b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.14c})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly.

```

<Declaration of polarization vectors>≡
public :: eps

```

(Implementation of polarization vectors)≡

```

pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
    kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
    select case (s)
    case (1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
          - k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
          k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
    case (-1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( -1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
          k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
          - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
    case (0)
      if (m > 0) then
        e%t = kabs / m
        e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
      end if
    case (3)
      e = (0,1) * k
    case (4)
      if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
      else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
      end if
    end select
  else
    !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
    !!! polarized along the 3-direction
    select case (s)
    case (1)

```

```

    e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
case (-1)
    e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, -1, kind=default) / sqrt2
case (0)
    if (m > 0) then
        e%x(3) = 1
    end if
case (4)
    if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
    else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
    end if
end select
end if
end function eps

```

X.6 Polarization vectors revisited

```

⟨omega_polarizations_madgraph.f90⟩≡
⟨Cotypeleft⟩
module omega_polarizations_madgraph
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_pols_madgraph_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph⟩
end module omega_polarizations_madgraph

```

This set of polarization vectors is compatible with HELAS [5]:

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2) \quad (\text{X.15a})$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; -k_y, k_x, 0) \quad (\text{X.15b})$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.15c})$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\mp \epsilon_1^\mu(k) - i \epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \quad (\text{X.16a})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \quad (\text{X.16b})$$

i.e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; -\frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_y, -\frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_x, \frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.17a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + i k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - i k_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|} \right) \quad (\text{X.17b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z \right) \quad (\text{X.17c})$$

Fortunately, for comparing with squared matrix generated by Madgraph we can also use the modified version, since the difference is only a phase and does *not* mix helicity states. Determining the mass from the momenta

is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly.

(Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph)≡

```
public :: eps
```

(Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph)≡

```
pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
    kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
    select case (s)
    case (1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( - k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
          k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( - k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
          - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
    case (-1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
        if (k%x(3) > 0) then
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        else
          e%x(1) = cmplx ( -1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
          e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
        end if
      else
        e%x(1) = cmplx ( k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
          k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = cmplx ( k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
          - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
    case (0)
      if (m > 0) then
        e%t = kabs / m
        e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
      end if
    case (3)
      e = (0,1) * k
    case (4)
      if (m > 0) then
        e = (1 / m) * k
      else
        e = (1 / k%t) * k
      end if
  end if
```

```

end select
else   !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
       !!! polarized along the 3-direction
select case (s)
case (1)
  e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
  e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
case (-1)
  e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
  e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
case (0)
  if (m > 0) then
    e%x(3) = 1
  end if
case (4)
  if (m > 0) then
    e = (1 / m) * k
  else
    e = (1 / k%t) * k
  end if
end select
end if
end function eps

```

X.7 Symmetric Tensors

Spin-2 polarization tensors are symmetric, transversal and traceless

$$\epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_m^{\nu\mu}(k) \quad (\text{X.18a})$$

$$k_\mu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = k_\nu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = 0 \quad (\text{X.18b})$$

$$\epsilon_{m,\mu}^\mu(k) = 0 \quad (\text{X.18c})$$

with $m = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$. Our current representation is redundant and does *not* enforce symmetry or tracelessness.

```

<omega_tensors.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
module omega_tensors
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), &
           operator (.tprod.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  <intrinsic :: abs>
  <intrinsic :: conjg>
  type, public :: tensor
  ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
  complex(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: t
end type tensor
<Declaration of operations for tensors>
integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of operations for tensors>
end module omega_tensors

```

X.7.1 Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

```

<Declaration of operations for tensors>≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor, &
    complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor

```

```

end interface
private :: integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor
private :: complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>≡
pure function integer_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function integer_tensor
pure function real_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function real_tensor
pure function double_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function double_tensor
pure function complex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function complex_tensor
pure function dcomplex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x * y%t
end function dcomplex_tensor

```

Addition and Subtraction

```

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (+)
  module procedure plus_tensor
end interface
private :: plus_tensor
interface operator (-)
  module procedure neg_tensor
end interface
private :: neg_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function plus_tensor (t1) result (t2)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(tensor) :: t2
  t2 = t1
end function plus_tensor
pure function neg_tensor (t1) result (t2)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(tensor) :: t2
  t2%t = - t1%t
end function neg_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (+)
  module procedure add_tensor
end interface
private :: add_tensor
interface operator (-)
  module procedure sub_tensor

```

```

end interface
private :: sub_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function add_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
end function add_tensor
pure function sub_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(tensor) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
end function sub_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (.tprod.)
  module procedure out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
    out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm
end interface
private :: out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
  out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_vv (v, w) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, w
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = v%t * w%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * w%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * w%t
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * w%x(j)
    end do
  end do
end function out_prod_vv

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_vm (v, m) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = v%t * m%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * m%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * m%t
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * m%x(j)
    end do
  end do
end function out_prod_vm

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_mv (m, v) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = m%t * v%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * v%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * v%t
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * v%x(j)
    end do
  end do
end function out_prod_mv

```

```

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function out_prod_mm (m, n) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: m, n
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = m%t * n%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * n%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * n%t
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * n%x(j)
    end do
  end do
end function out_prod_mm

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface abs
  module procedure abs_tensor
end interface
private :: abs_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function abs_tensor (t) result (abs_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  real(kind=default) :: abs_t
  abs_t = sqrt (sum ((abs (t%t))**2))
end function abs_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface conjg
  module procedure conjg_tensor
end interface
private :: conjg_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function conjg_tensor (t) result (conjg_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(tensor) :: conjg_t
  conjg_t%t = conjg (t%t)
end function conjg_tensor

<Declaration of operations for tensors>+≡
interface operator (*)
  module procedure tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
    momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum
end interface
private :: tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
  momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function tensor_tensor (t1, t2) result (t1t2)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=default) :: t1t2
  integer :: i1, i2
  t1t2 = t1%t(0,0)*t2%t(0,0) &
    - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(0,1:)), t2%t(0,1:)) &
    - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(1:,0)), t2%t(1:,0))
  do i1 = 1, 3
    do i2 = 1, 3
      t1t2 = t1t2 + t1%t(i1,i2)*t2%t(i1,i2)
    end do
  end do
end function tensor_tensor

<Implementation of operations for tensors>+≡
pure function tensor_vector (t, v) result (tv)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv

```

```

    tv%t =    t%t(0,0) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), v%x)
end function tensor_vector

```

(Implementation of operations for tensors) +=

```

pure function vector_tensor (v, t) result (vt)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector) :: vt
  vt%t =    v%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,0))
  vt%x(1) = v%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,1))
  vt%x(2) = v%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,2))
  vt%x(3) = v%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,3))
end function vector_tensor

```

(Implementation of operations for tensors) +=

```

pure function tensor_momentum (t, p) result (tp)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  type(vector) :: tp
  tp%t =    t%t(0,0) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), p%x)
  tp%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), p%x)
  tp%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), p%x)
  tp%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), p%x)
end function tensor_momentum

```

(Implementation of operations for tensors) +=

```

pure function momentum_tensor (p, t) result (pt)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector) :: pt
  pt%t =    p%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,0))
  pt%x(1) = p%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,1))
  pt%x(2) = p%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,2))
  pt%x(3) = p%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,3))
end function momentum_tensor

```

X.8 Symmetric Polarization Tensors

$$\epsilon_{+2}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_{+}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{+}^{\nu}(k) \quad (\text{X.19a})$$

$$\epsilon_{+1}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_{+}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{0}^{\nu}(k) + \epsilon_{0}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{+}^{\nu}(k)) \quad (\text{X.19b})$$

$$\epsilon_{0}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} (\epsilon_{+}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{-}^{\nu}(k) + \epsilon_{-}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{+}^{\nu}(k) - 2\epsilon_{0}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{0}^{\nu}(k)) \quad (\text{X.19c})$$

$$\epsilon_{-1}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (\epsilon_{-}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{0}^{\nu}(k) + \epsilon_{0}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{-}^{\nu}(k)) \quad (\text{X.19d})$$

$$\epsilon_{-2}^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_{-}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{-}^{\nu}(k) \quad (\text{X.19e})$$

Note that $\epsilon_{\pm 2, \mu}^{\mu}(k) = \epsilon_{\pm}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{\pm, \mu}(k) \propto \epsilon_{\pm}^{\mu}(k)\epsilon_{\mp, \mu}^{*}(k) = 0$ and that the sign in $\epsilon_{0}^{\mu\nu}(k)$ insures its tracelessness¹.

(omega_tensor_polarizations.f90) +=

(Copyleft)

```

module omega_tensor_polarizations
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_polarizations

```

¹ On the other hand, with the shift operator $L_{-}|+\rangle = e^{i\phi}|0\rangle$ and $L_{-}|0\rangle = e^{i\chi}|-\rangle$, we find

$$L_{-}^2|++\rangle = 2e^{2i\phi}|00\rangle + e^{i(\phi+\chi)}(|+-\rangle + |-+\rangle)$$

i. e. $\chi - \phi = \pi$, if we want to identify $\epsilon_{-,0,+}^{\mu}$ with $|-,0,+\rangle$.

```

    implicit none
    private
    <Declaration of polarization tensors>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
contains
    <Implementation of polarization tensors>
end module omega_tensor_polarizations

<Declaration of polarization tensors>≡
public :: eps2

<Implementation of polarization tensors>≡
pure function eps2 (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    type(vector) :: ep, em, e0
    t%t = 0
    select case (s)
    case (2)
        ep = eps (m, k, 1)
        t = ep.tprod.ep
    case (1)
        ep = eps (m, k, 1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
            * ((ep.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.ep))
    case (0)
        ep = eps (m, k, 1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (6.0_default)) &
            * ((ep.tprod.em) + (em.tprod.ep) - 2*(e0.tprod.e0))
    case (-1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
            * ((em.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.em))
    case (-2)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        t = em.tprod.em
    end select
end function eps2

```

X.9 Couplings

```

<omega_couplings.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
module omega_couplings
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_tensors
    implicit none
    private
    <Declaration of couplings>
    <Declaration of propagators>
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_couplings_2010_01_A = 0
contains
    <Implementation of couplings>
    <Implementation of propagators>
end module omega_couplings

<Declaration of propagators>≡
public :: wd_t1

```

<Declaration of propagators>+≡

```
public :: gauss
```

$$\Theta(p^2)\Gamma \quad (X.20)$$

<Implementation of propagators>≡

```
pure function wd_tl (p, w) result (width)
  real(kind=default) :: width
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: w
  if (p*p > 0) then
    width = w
  else
    width = 0
  end if
end function wd_tl
```

<Implementation of propagators>+≡

```
pure function gauss (x, mu, w) result (gg)
  real(kind=default) :: gg
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, mu, w
  if (w > 0) then
    gg = exp(-(x - mu**2)**2/4.0_default/mu**2/w**2) * &
      sqrt(sqrt(PI/2)) / w / mu
  else
    gg = 1.0_default
  end if
end function gauss
```

<Declaration of propagators>+≡

```
public :: pr_phi, pr_unitarity, pr_feynman, pr_gauge, pr_rxi
public :: pr_vector_pure
public :: pj_phi, pj_unitarity
public :: pg_phi, pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \phi \quad (X.21)$$

<Implementation of propagators>+≡

```
pure function pr_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * phi
end function pr_phi
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} \phi \quad (X.22)$$

<Implementation of propagators>+≡

```
pure function pj_phi (m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * phi
end function pj_phi
```

<Implementation of propagators>+≡

```
pure function pg_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = ((0, 1) * gauss (p*p, m, w)) * phi
end function pg_phi
```


$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.23})$$

NB: the explicit cast to `vector` is required here, because a specific `complex_momentum` procedure for `operator (*)` would introduce ambiguities. NB: we used to use the constructor `vector (p%t, p%x)` instead of the temporary variable, but the Intel Fortran Compiler choked on it.

Implementation of propagators+≡

```
pure function pr_unitarity (p, m, w, cms, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: pv
  complex(kind=default) :: c_mass2
  pv = p
  if (cms) then
    c_mass2 = cmplx (m**2, -m*w, kind=default)
  else
    c_mass2 = m**2
  end if
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (e - (p*e / c_mass2) * pv)
end function pr_unitarity
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.24})$$

Implementation of propagators+≡

```
pure function pj_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = (0, 1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pj_unitarity
```

Implementation of propagators+≡

```
pure function pg_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = - gauss (p*p, m, w) &
    * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{-i}{p^2} \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.25})$$

Implementation of propagators+≡

```
pure function pr_feynman (p, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  pe = - (1 / (p*p)) * e
end function pr_feynman
```

$$\frac{i}{p^2} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.26})$$

Implementation of propagators+≡

```
pure function pr_gauge (p, xi, e) result (pe)
```

```

type(vector) :: pe
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: xi
type(vector), intent(in) :: e
real(kind=default) :: p2
type(vector) :: pv
p2 = p*p
pv = p
pe = - (1 / p2) * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / p2) * pv)
end function pr_gauge

```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1 - \xi) \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2} \right) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.27})$$

Implementation of propagators +=

```

pure function pr_rxi (p, m, w, xi, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w, xi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  real(kind=default) :: p2
  type(vector) :: pv
  p2 = p*p
  pv = p
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / (p2 - xi * m**2)) * pv)
end function pr_rxi

```

$$\frac{i}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} (-g_{\mu\nu}) \epsilon^\nu(p) \quad (\text{X.28})$$

Implementation of propagators +=

```

pure function pr_vector_pure (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  real(kind=default) :: p2
  type(vector) :: pv
  p2 = p*p
  pv = p
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * e
end function pr_vector_pure

```

Declaration of propagators +=

```

public :: pr_tensor, pr_tensor_pure

```

$$\frac{iP^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p, m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} T_{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.29a})$$

with

$$P^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p, m) = \frac{1}{2} \left(g^{\mu\rho} - \frac{p^\mu p^\rho}{m^2} \right) \left(g^{\nu\sigma} - \frac{p^\nu p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(g^{\mu\sigma} - \frac{p^\mu p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) \left(g^{\nu\rho} - \frac{p^\nu p^\rho}{m^2} \right) - \frac{1}{3} \left(g^{\mu\nu} - \frac{p^\mu p^\nu}{m^2} \right) \left(g^{\rho\sigma} - \frac{p^\rho p^\sigma}{m^2} \right) \quad (\text{X.29b})$$

Be careful with raising and lowering of indices:

$$g^{\mu\nu} - \frac{k^\mu k^\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 - k^0 k^0 / m^2 & -k^0 \vec{k} / m^2 \\ -\vec{k} k^0 / m^2 & -\mathbf{1} - \vec{k} \otimes \vec{k} / m^2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.30a})$$

$$g^\mu{}_\nu - \frac{k^\mu k_\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 - k^0 k^0 / m^2 & k^0 \vec{k} / m^2 \\ -\vec{k} k^0 / m^2 & \mathbf{1} + \vec{k} \otimes \vec{k} / m^2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.30b})$$

Implementation of propagators +=

```

pure function pr_tensor (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: p_uu, p_ud, p_du, p_dd
  integer :: i, j
  p_uu(0,0) = 1 - p%t * p%t / m**2
  p_uu(0,1:3) = - p%t * p%x / m**2
  p_uu(1:3,0) = p_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      p_uu(i,j) = - p%x(i) * p%x(j) / m**2
    end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
    p_uu(i,i) = - 1 + p_uu(i,i)
  end do
  p_ud(:,0) = p_uu(:,0)
  p_ud(:,1:3) = - p_uu(:,1:3)
  p_du = transpose (p_ud)
  p_dd(:,0) = p_du(:,0)
  p_dd(:,1:3) = - p_du(:,1:3)
  p_dd_t = 0
  do i = 0, 3
    do j = 0, 3
      p_dd_t = p_dd_t + p_dd(i,j) * t%t(i,j)
    end do
  end do
  pt%t = matmul (p_ud, matmul (0.5_default * (t%t + transpose (t%t)), p_du)) &
    - (p_dd_t / 3.0_default) * p_uu
  pt%t = pt%t / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor

```

$$\frac{iP_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} T_{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.31a})$$

with

$$P_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\rho} g^{\nu\sigma} + \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\sigma} g^{\nu\rho} - \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\nu} g^{\rho\sigma} \quad (\text{X.31b})$$

Implementation of propagators)+≡

```

pure function pr_tensor_pure (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: g_uu
  integer :: i, j
  g_uu(0,0) = 1
  g_uu(0,1:3) = 0
  g_uu(1:3,0) = g_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
    do j = 1, 3
      g_uu(i,j) = 0
    end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
    g_uu(i,i) = - 1
  end do
  p_dd_t = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  pt%t = 0.5_default * ((t%t + transpose (t%t)) &
    - p_dd_t * g_uu )
  pt%t = pt%t / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor_pure

```

X.9.1 Triple Gauge Couplings

$\langle \text{Declaration of couplings} \rangle \equiv$
`public :: g_gg`

According to (9.6c)

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_2) = -ig((k_1^\mu - k_2^\mu)A^{a_1}(k_1) \cdot A^{a_2}(k_2) + (2k_2 + k_1) \cdot A^{a_1}(k_1)A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1)A^{a_2}(k_2) \cdot (2k_1 + k_2)) \quad (\text{X.32})$$

$\langle \text{Implementation of couplings} \rangle \equiv$

```
pure function g_gg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  a = (0, -1) * g * ((k1 - k2) * (a1 * a2) &
    + ((2*k2 + k1) * a1) * a2 - a1 * ((2*k1 + k2) * a2))
end function g_gg
```

X.9.2 Quadruple Gauge Couplings

$\langle \text{Declaration of couplings} \rangle + \equiv$
`public :: x_gg, g_gx`

$$T^{a,\mu\nu}(k_1 + k_2) = g(A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\nu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\nu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2)) \quad (\text{X.33})$$

$\langle \text{Implementation of couplings} \rangle + \equiv$

```
pure function x_gg (g, a1, a2) result (x)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(tensor2odd) :: x
  x = g * (a1 .wedge. a2)
end function x_gg
```

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_2) = gA_\nu^{a_1}(k_1)T^{a_2,\nu\mu}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.34})$$

$\langle \text{Implementation of couplings} \rangle + \equiv$

```
pure function g_gx (g, a1, x) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector) :: a
  a = g * (a1 * x)
end function g_gx
```

X.9.3 Scalar Current

$\langle \text{Declaration of couplings} \rangle + \equiv$
`public :: v_ss, s_vs`

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = g(k_1^\mu - k_2^\mu)\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.35})$$

$\langle \text{Implementation of couplings} \rangle + \equiv$

```
pure function v_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = (k1 - k2) * (g * phi1 * phi2)
end function v_ss
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi(k_2) \quad (\text{X.36})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function s_vs (g, v1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((k1 + 2*k2) * v1) * phi2
end function s_vs

```

X.9.4 Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: s_vv_t, v_sv_t

```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1k_2) - (V_1(k_1)k_2)(V_2(k_2)k_1)) \quad (\text{X.37})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function s_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((v1*v2) * (k1*k2) - (v1*k2) * (v2*k1))
end function s_vv_t

```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = g\phi(((k_\phi + k_V)k_V)V_2^\mu - (k_\phi + k_V)V_2)k_V^\mu \quad (\text{X.38})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function v_sv_t (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
  type(momentum) :: kout
  type(vector) :: vout
  kout = - (kv + kphi)
  vout = g * phi * ((kout*kv) * v - (v * kout) * kv)
end function v_sv_t

```

X.9.5 Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: tphi_vv, tphi_vv_cf, v_tphiv, v_tphiv_cf

```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g(V_1(k_1)(k_1 + k_2)) * (V_2(k_2)(k_1 + k_2)) \quad (\text{X.39})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function tphi_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(momentum) :: k
  k = - (k1 + k2)
  phi = 2 * g * (v1*k) * (v2*k)
end function tphi_vv

```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 + k_2)^2) \quad (\text{X.40})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function tphi_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2

```

```

complex(kind=default) :: phi
type(momentum) :: k
k = - (k1 + k2)
phi = - g/2 * (v1*v2) * (k*k)
end function tphi_vv_cf

```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = g\phi((k_\phi + k_V)V_2)(k_\phi + k_V)^\mu \quad (\text{X.41})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function v_tphiv (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
  type(momentum) :: kout
  type(vector) :: vout
  kout = - (kv + kphi)
  vout = 2 * g * phi * ((v * kout) * kout)
end function v_tphiv

```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = g\phi((k_\phi + k_V)(k_\phi + k_V))V_2^\mu \quad (\text{X.42})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function v_tphiv_cf (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
  type(momentum) :: kout
  type(vector) :: vout
  kout = - (kv + kphi)
  vout = -g/2 * phi * (kout*kout) * v
end function v_tphiv_cf

```

X.9.6 Triple Vector Couplings

Declaration of couplings)+≡

```

public :: tkv_vv, lkv_vv, tv_kv, lv_kv, kg_kgkg
public :: t5kv_vv, l5kv_vv, t5v_kv, l5v_kv, kg5_kgkg, kg_kg5kg
public :: dv_vv, v_dvv, dv_vv_cf, v_dvv_cf

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.43})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function tkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = (k1 - k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
end function tkv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1 - k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.44})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function t5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = k1 - k2
  v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector(k, v1, v2)
end function t5kv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_1 + k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1) V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.45})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function lkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = (k1 + k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
end function lkv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1 + k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.46})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function l5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = k1 + k2
  v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function l5kv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig(k_2 - k)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) = ig(2k_2 + k_1)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) \quad (\text{X.47})$$

using $k = -k_1 - k_2$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function tv_kv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = v2 * ((0, 1) * g * ((2*k2 + k1)*v1))
end function tv_kv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_2 + k_1)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.48})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function t5v_kv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = k1 + 2*k2
  v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function t5v_kv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -igk_1^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1) V_2^\mu(k_2) \quad (\text{X.49})$$

using $k = -k_1 - k_2$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function lv_kv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
  type(vector) :: v
  v = v2 * ((0, -1) * g * (k1*v1))
end function lv_kv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} k_{1,\nu} V_{1,\rho}(k_1) V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \quad (\text{X.50})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function l5v_kv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
```

```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
type(vector) :: v
type(vector) :: k
k = k1
v = (0, -1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
end function l5v_kv

```

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = igk^\nu \left(F_{1,\nu}{}^\rho(k_1) F_{2,\rho\mu}(k_2) - F_{1,\mu}{}^\rho(k_1) F_{2,\rho\nu}(k_2) \right) \quad (X.51)$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}
A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig \Big(& [(kk_2)(k_1 A_2) - (k_1 k_2)(k A_2)] A_1^\mu \\
& + [(k_1 k_2)(k A_1) - (k k_1)(k_2 A_1)] A_2^\mu \\
& + [(k_2 A_1)(k A_2) - (k k_2)(A_1 A_2)] k_1^\mu \\
& + [(k k_1)(A_1 A_2) - (k A_1)(k_1 A_2)] k_2^\mu \Big) \quad (X.52)
\end{aligned}$$

(Implementation of couplings) +=

```

pure function kg_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
  complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2
  k1k1 = k1 * k1
  k1k2 = k1 * k2
  k2k2 = k2 * k2
  kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2
  kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
  k2a1 = k2 * a1
  ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
  k1a2 = k1 * a2
  ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
  a1a2 = a1 * a2
  a = (0, -1) * g * (
    (kk2 * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2) * a1 &
    + (k1k2 * ka1 - kk1 * k2a1) * a2 &
    + (ka2 * k2a1 - kk2 * a1a2) * k1 &
    + (kk1 * a1a2 - ka1 * k1a2) * k2 )
end function kg_kgkg

```

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} k_\nu F_{1,\rho}{}^\lambda(k_1) F_{2,\lambda\sigma}(k_2) \quad (X.53)$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}
A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -2ig\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} k_\nu \Big(& (k_2 A_1) k_{1,\rho} A_{2,\sigma} + (k_1 A_2) A_{1,\rho} k_{2,\sigma} \\
& - (A_1 A_2) k_{1,\rho} k_{2,\sigma} - (k_1 k_2) A_{1,\rho} A_{2,\sigma} \Big) \quad (X.54)
\end{aligned}$$

(Implementation of couplings) +=

```

pure function kg5_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
  kv = - k1 - k2
  k1v = k1
  k2v = k2
  a = (0, -2) * g * (
    (k2*A1) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, a2 ) &
    + (k1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, A1 , k2v) &
    - (A1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, k2v) &
    - (k1*k2) * pseudo_vector (kv, a1 , a2 ) )
end function kg5_kgkg

```


$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = igk_\nu \left(\epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} F_{1,\rho}^\nu - \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} F_{1,\rho}^\mu \right) \frac{1}{2} F_{1,\lambda\sigma} \quad (\text{X.55})$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i. e.

$$A^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -ig \left(\epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} (k k_2) A_{2,\rho} - \epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma} (k A_2) k_{2,\rho} - k_2^\mu \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} k_n u A_{2,\rho} + A_2^\mu \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma} k_n u k_{2,\rho} \right) k_{1,\lambda} A_{1,\sigma} \quad (\text{X.56})$$



This is not the most efficient way of doing it: $\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} F_{1,\rho\sigma}$ should be cached!

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function kg_kg5kg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
  kv = - k1 - k2
  k1v = k1
  k2v = k2
  a = (0, -1) * g * (
    (kv*k2v) * pseudo_vector (a2 , k1v, a1) &
    - (kv*a2 ) * pseudo_vector (k2v, k1v, a1) &
    - k2v * pseudo_scalar (kv, a2, k1v, a1) &
    + a2 * pseudo_scalar (kv, k2v, k1v, a1) )
end function kg_kg5kg

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -g((k_1 + k_2)V_1)V_2^\mu + ((k_1 + k_2)V_2)V_1^\mu \quad (\text{X.57})$$

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function dv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = -(k1 + k2)
  v = g * ((k * v1) * v2 + (k * v2) * v1)
end function dv_vv

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = \frac{g}{2}(V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 + k_2)^\mu \quad (\text{X.58})$$

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function dv_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  type(vector) :: k
  k = -(k1 + k2)
  v = - g/2 * (v1 * v2) * k
end function dv_vv_cf

```

$$V_1^\mu = g * (k V_2) V(k) + (V V_2) k \quad (\text{X.59})$$

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_dvv (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: v1
  v1 = g * ((v * v2) * k + (k * v2) * v)
end function v_dvv

```

$$V_1^\mu = -\frac{g}{2}(V(k)k)V_2^\mu \quad (\text{X.60})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function v_dvv_cf (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: v1
  v1 = - g/2 * (v * k) * v2
end function v_dvv_cf

```

X.10 Tensorvector - Scalar coupling

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: dv_phi2, phi_dvphi, dv_phi2_cf, phi_dvphi_cf

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = g * ((k_1 k_2 + k_2 k_2)k_1^\mu + (k_1 k_2 + k_1 k_1)k_2^\mu) * phi_1(k_1)phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.61})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function dv_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = g * phi1 * phi2 * ( &
    (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * k1 + &
    (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * k2 )
end function dv_phi2

```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = -\frac{g}{2} * (k_1 k_2) * (k_1 + k_2)^\mu * phi_1(k_1)phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.62})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function dv_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * (k1 * k2) * (k1 + k2)
end function dv_phi2_cf

```

$$phi_1(k_1) = g * ((k_1 k_2 + k_2 k_2)(k_1 * V(-k_1 - k_2)) + (k_1 k_2 + k_1 k_1)(k_2 * V(-k_1 - k_2))) * phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.63})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function phi_dvphi (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - (k + k2)
  phi1 = g * phi2 * ( &
    (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * ( k1 * V ) + &
    (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * ( k2 * V ) )
end function phi_dvphi

```

$$phi_1(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2} * (k_1 k_2) * ((k_1 + k_2)V(-k_1 - k_2)) \quad (\text{X.64})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function phi_dvphi_cf (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = -(k + k2)
  phi1 = - g/2 * phi2 * (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v)
end function phi_dvphi_cf

```

X.11 Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
  public :: phi_vv, v_phiv, phi_u_vv, v_u_phiv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function phi_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    phi = g * pseudo_scalar (k1, v1, k2, v2)
  end function phi_vv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function v_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: w
    w = g * phi * pseudo_vector (k1, k2, v)
  end function v_phiv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function phi_u_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    phi = g * ((k1*v2)*((-k1+k2))*v1) + &
              (k2*v1)*((-k1+k2))*v2) + &
              (((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)) * (v1*v2)))
  end function phi_u_vv

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function v_u_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: w
    w = g * phi * ((k1*v)*k2 + &
                    ((-k1+k2))*v)*k1 + &
                    ((k1*k1)*v))
  end function v_u_phiv

```

X.12 Dim-6 Anomalous Couplings with Higgs

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
  public :: s_vv_6D, v_sv_6D, s_vv_6DP, v_sv_6DP, a_hz_D, h_az_D, z_ah_D, &
           a_hz_DP, h_az_DP, z_ah_DP, h_hh_6

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function s_vv_6D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    phi = g * (-(k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) - (k2 * v1) * (k2 * v2) &
               + ((k1 * k1) + (k2 * k2)) * (v1 * v2))
  end function s_vv_6D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
  pure function v_sv_6D (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
    type(vector) :: vout

```

```

    vout = g * ( - phi * (kv * v) * kv - phi * ((kphi + kv) * v) * (kphi + kv) &
      + phi * (kv * kv) * v + phi * ((kphi + kv)*(kphi + kv)) * v)
end function v_sv_6D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function s_vv_6DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ( -(k1+k2)*v1 * (k1*v2) - ((k1+k2)*v2) * (k2*v1) + &
    ((k1+k2)*(k1+k2))*(v1*v2) )
end function s_vv_6DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_sv_6DP (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * phi * ((-(kphi + kv)*v) * kphi + (kphi * v) * kv + &
    (kphi*kphi) * v )
end function v_sv_6DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hz_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * (((k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1 + k2) + &
    ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2)) * v2)
end function a_hz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_az_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * ((k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k1) * (v1 * v2))
end function h_az_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ah_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h2 * ((k1 * v1) * k1 + ((k1 * k1)) * v1)
end function z_ah_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hz_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * ((- h1 * (k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1) &
    + h1 * ((k1 + k2) * (k1)) * v2)
end function a_hz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_az_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (- (k1 * v2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1) + (k1 * (k1 + k2)) * (v1 * v2))
end function h_az_DP

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function z_ah_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k2 * v1) * k1 - (k1 * k2) * v1)
end function z_ah_DP

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function h_hh_6 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * k1) + (k2 * k2) + (k1 * k2)) * h1 * h2
end function h_hh_6

```

X.13 Dim-6 Anomalous Couplings without Higgs

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```

public :: g_gg_13, g_gg_23, g_gg_6, kg_kgkg_i

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function g_gg_23 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (-2*(k1*v2)) + v2 * (2*k2 * v1) + (k1 - k2) * (v1*v2))
end function g_gg_23

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function g_gg_13 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (2*(k1 + k2)*v2) - v2 * ((k1 + 2*k2) * v1) + 2*k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function g_gg_13

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function g_gg_6 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * &
        ( k1 * ((- (k1 + k2) * v2) * (k2 * v1) + ((k1 + k2) * k2) * (v1 * v2)) &
        + k2 * (((k1 + k2) * v1) * (k1 * v2) - ((k1 + k2) * k1) * (v1 * v2)) &
        + v1 * (-((k1 + k2) * k2) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v2)) &
        + v2 * (((k1 + k2) * k1) * (k2 * v1) - (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1)))
end function g_gg_6

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function kg_kgkg_i (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: a
    real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
    complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2

```

```

k1k1 = k1 * k1
k1k2 = k1 * k2
k2k2 = k2 * k2
kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2
kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
k2a1 = k2 * a1
ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
k1a2 = k1 * a2
ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
a1a2 = a1 * a2
a = (-1) * g * ( (kk2 * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2) * a1 &
+ (k1k2 * ka1 - kk1 * k2a1) * a2 &
+ (ka2 * k2a1 - kk2 * a1a2) * k1 &
+ (kk1 * a1a2 - ka1 * k1a2) * k2 )
end function kg_kgkg_i

```

X.14 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```
public :: a_ww_DP, w_ww_DP, a_ww_DW
```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function a_ww_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * ( - ((k1 + k2) * v2) * v1 + ((k1 + k2) * v1) * v2)
end function a_ww_DP

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function w_ww_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * ((k1 * v2) * v1 - (v1 * v2) * k1)
end function w_ww_DP

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function a_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (- (4*k1 + 2*k2) * v2) &
+ v2 * ( (2*k1 + 4*k2) * v1) &
+ (k1 - k2) * (2*v1*v2))
end function a_ww_DW

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```
public :: w_wz_DPW, z_ww_DPW, w_wz_DW, z_ww_DW, w_wz_D, z_ww_D
```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function w_wz_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (-(k1+k2)*v2 - k1*v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2)*v1) + k1 * (v1*v2))
end function w_wz_DPW

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function z_ww_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout

```

```

    vout = g * (k1*(v1*v2) - k2*(v1*v2) - v1*(k1*v2) + v2*(k2*v1))
end function z_ww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_wz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (v1 * k2) - k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function w_wz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * ((-1)*(k1+k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_wz_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (k2*v1) - k2 * (v1*v2))
end function w_wz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ww_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (- (k1 + k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1 + k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_D

```

X.15 Dim-6 Quartic Couplings

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: hhhh_p2, a_hww_DPB, h_ahw_DPB, w_ahw_DPB, a_hww_DPW, h_ahw_DPW, &
        w_ahw_DPW, a_hww_DW, h_ahw_DW, w3_ahw_DW, w4_ahw_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function hhhh_p2 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2, h3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1*h2*h3* (k1*k1 + k2*k2 + k3*k3 + k1*k3 + k1*k2 + k2*k3)
end function hhhh_p2

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * (v3*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2*((k1+k2+k3)*v3))
end function a_hww_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahw_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * v3) * (v1 * v2) - (k1 * v2) * (v1 * v3))
end function h_ahw_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_ahw_DPB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (k1 * v3) - k1 * (v1 * v3))
end function w_ahw_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (v3 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3))
end function a_hww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahw_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((- (2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3) + ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(v1*v2))
end function h_ahw_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_ahw_DPW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k2 - k1) * (v1 * v3) + v1 * ((k1 - k2) * v3))
end function w_ahw_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2 * (-(3*k1 + 4*k2 + 4*k3) * v3) &
        + v3 * ((3*k1 + 2*k2 + 4*k3) * v2) &
        + (k2 - k3) * 2*(v2 * v3))
end function a_hww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahw_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((v1*v2) * ((3*k1 - k2 - k3)*v3) &
        + (v1*v3) * ((-3*k1 - k2 + k3)*v2) &
        + (v2*v3) * (2*(k2-k3)*v1))
end function h_ahw_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w3_ahw_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g

```



```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * ((4*k1 + k2) * v3) &
        + v3 * (-2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
        + (-2*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * (v1*v3))
end function w3_ahw_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w4_ahw_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (-4*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v3) &
        + v3 * (2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
        + (4*k1 + k2) * (v1*v3))
end function w4_ahw_DW

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: a_aws_DW, w_aws_DW, a_aws_W, w_aws_W

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v1*(v2*v3) - v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2))
end function a_aws_DW
pure function w_aws_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v3*(v1*v2) - v2*(v1*v3) - v1*(v2*v3))
end function w_aws_DW
pure function a_aws_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((-(k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) + (-(k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2)) &
        + v2*((-(k2-k3)*v1)*(k1+k2+k3)*v3) - (k1*v3)*(k2*v1) &
        + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2*v3)) &
        + v3*((-(k2-k3)*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - (k1*v2)*(k3*v1) &
        + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k3*v2)) &
        + (v1*v2)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k2 - (k2*v3)*k1 - (k1*v3)*k3) &
        + (v1*v3)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*k3 - (k3*v2)*k1 - (k1*v2)*k3) &
        + (v2*v3)*(((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2+k3) + ((k2+k3)*v1)*k1) &
        + (-(k1+k2+k3)*k3 + k1*k2)*((v1*v3)*v2 - (v2*v3)*v1) &
        + (-(k1+k2+k3)*k2 + k1*k3)*((v1*v2)*v3 - (v2*v3)*v1))
end function a_aws_W
pure function w_aws_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((k1*v3)*(-(k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) + (k2*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) &
        + (k1*v2)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
        + v2*((-(k1-k2)*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - (k2*v3)*(k3*v1) &
        + (k2*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
        + v3*((k1*v2)*(-(k1+k2)*v1) + (k2*v1)*(-(k1+k2)*v2)) &
        + (v1*v2)*((k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) + k3*((k1+k2)*v3)) &
        + (v1*v3)*(-(k2*(k3*v2) - k3*(k1*v2) + k1*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)) &
        + (v2*v3)*(-(k1*(k3*v1) - k3*(k2*v1) + k2*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v1)) &

```

```

      + (-k2*(k1+k2+k3) + k1*k3)*(v1*(v2*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) &
      + (-k1*(k1+k2+k3) + k2*k3)*(v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) )
end function w_aaw_W

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: h_hww_D, w_hhw_D, h_hww_DP, w_hhw_DP, h_hvv_PB, v_hhv_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hww_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*((k2*k2)+(k3*k3)) - (k2*v2)*(k2*v3) &
    - (k3*v2)*(k3*v3))
end function h_hww_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hhw_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * h2 * (v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)+(k3*k3)) &
    - (k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - k3 * (k3*v3))
end function w_hhw_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hww_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1 * (-((k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) - &
    ((k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2)+ (v2*v3)*((k2+k3)*(k2+k3)))
end function h_hww_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hhw_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2)*v3) + (k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
    + v3*((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)))
end function w_hhw_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_hvv_PB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1 * ((k2*v3)*(k3*v2) - (k2*k3)*(v2*v3))
end function h_hvv_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_hhv_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k3 + ((k1+k2+k3)*k3)*v3)
end function v_hhv_PB

```

```

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: a_hhz_D, h_ahz_D, z_ahh_D, a_hhz_DP, h_ahz_DP, z_ahh_DP, &
        a_hhz_PB, h_ahz_PB, z_ahh_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hhz_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
    - v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)))
end function a_hhz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahz_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h2 * ((k1*v1)*(k1*v3) - (k1*k1)*(v1*v3))
end function h_ahz_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ahh_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h2 * h3 * ((k1*v1)*k1 - (k1*k1)*v1)
end function z_ahh_D

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hhz_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(k1+k2) + ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2))*v3)
end function a_hhz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahz_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h2 * ( (k1*v3)*(-(k1+k3)*v1) + (k1*(k1+k3))*(v1*v3) )
end function h_ahz_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ahh_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k2+k3)))
end function z_ahh_DP

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function a_hhz_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v3

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - v3*((k1+k2+k3)*k3))
end function a_hhz_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_ahz_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ((-k1*v3)*(k3*v1) + (k1*k3)*(v1*v3))
end function h_ahz_PB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_ahh_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k1+k2+k3)))
end function z_ahh_PB

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: h_wwz_DW, w_hwz_DW, z_hww_DW, h_wwz_DPB, w_hwz_DPB, z_hww_DPB
public :: h_wwz_DDPW, w_hwz_DDPW, z_hww_DDPW, h_wwz_DPW, w_hwz_DPW, z_hww_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_wwz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((2*k1+k2)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
        ((k1+2*k2)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hwz_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2*(-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((2*k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) - &
        (k1 - k2 + k3)*(v2*v3))
end function w_hwz_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((k2-k3)*(v2*v3) - v2*((2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((k2+2*k3)*v2))
end function z_hww_DW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_wwz_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k3*v1)*(v2*v3) - (k3*v2)*(v1*v3))
end function h_wwz_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hwz_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)

```

```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (k3*(v2*v3) - v3*(k3*v2))
end function w_hwz_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (((k1+k2+k3)*v3)*v2 - ((k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3)
end function z_hww_DPB

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_wwz_DDPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((k1-k3)*v2)*(v1*v3)+((k2-k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hwz_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((- (k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 + &
        (v2*v3)*(k2-k3))
end function w_hwz_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function z_hww_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) - ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) *v2 + &
        ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 )
end function z_hww_DDPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function h_wwz_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2) + (- (2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
        ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
end function h_wwz_DPW

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function w_hwz_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((- (k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3 + &
        (v2*v3)*(k2-k1))
end function w_hwz_DPW

```

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function z_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) + ((k1-k2)*v3)*v2 + ((k3-k1)*v2)*v3)
end function z_hww_DPW

```

X.16 Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: phi_dim5s2

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g(k_2 \cdot k_3)\phi_2(k_2)\phi_3(k_3) \quad (\text{X.65})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function phi_dim5s2 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  phi1 = g * phi2 * phi3 * (k2 * k3)
end function phi_dim5s2

```

X.17 Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: tphi_ss, tphi_ss_cf, s_tphis, s_tphis_cf

```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.66})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function tphi_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = 2 * g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k1 * k1)) * &
    ((k1 * k2) + (k2 * k2))
end function tphi_ss

```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.67})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function tphi_ss_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * &
    (k1 * k2) * &
    ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
end function tphi_ss_cf

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.68})$$

```

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function s_tphis (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - ( k + k2)

```

```

    phi1 = 2 * g * phi * phi2 * &
        ((k1 * k2) + (k1 * k1)) * &
        ((k1 * k2) + (k2 * k2))
end function s_tphis

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.69})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function s_tphis_cf (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi1
    type(momentum) :: k1
    k1 = - ( k + k2)
    phi1 = - g/2 * phi * phi2 * &
        (k1 * k2) * &
        ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
end function s_tphis_cf

```

X.18 Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```

public :: phi_phi2v_1, v_phi2v_1, phi_phi2v_2, v_phi2v_2

```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g((k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_2 \cdot V_2) + (k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_1 \cdot V_2))\phi_1(k_1) \quad (\text{X.70})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function phi_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
    type(momentum) :: k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi2
    k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
    phi2 = g * phi1 * &
        ( (k1 * v1) * (k2 * v2) + (k1 * v2) * (k2 * v1) )
end function phi_phi2v_1

```

$$V_2^\mu = g(k_1^\mu(k_2 \cdot V_1) + k_2^\mu(k_1 \cdot V_1))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.71})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function v_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(vector) :: v2
    v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
        ( k1 * (k2 * v1) + k2 * (k1 * v1) )
end function v_phi2v_1

```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g(k_1 \cdot k_2)(V_1 \cdot V_2)\phi_1(k_1) \quad (\text{X.72})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```

pure function phi_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum) :: k2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi2
    k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
    phi2 = g * phi1 * (k1 * k2) * (v1 * v2)
end function phi_phi2v_2

```

$$V_2^\mu = g V_1^\mu (k_1 \cdot k_2) \phi_1 \phi_2 \quad (\text{X.73})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```
pure function v_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(vector) :: v2
  v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ( k1 * k2 ) * v1
end function v_phi2v_2
```

X.19 Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```
public :: s_dim8s3
```

$$\phi(k_1) = g [(k_1 \cdot k_2) (k_3 \cdot k_4) + (k_1 \cdot k_3) (k_2 \cdot k_4) + (k_1 \cdot k_4) (k_2 \cdot k_3)] \phi_2(k_2) \phi_3(k_3) \phi_4(k_4) \quad (\text{X.74})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```
pure function s_dim8s3 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3, phi4, k4) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3, phi4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  phi1 = g * ( (k1 * k2) * (k3 * k4) + (k1 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
    + (k1 * k4) * (k2 * k3) ) * phi2 * phi3 * phi4
end function s_dim8s3
```

X.20 Mixed Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings

<Declaration of couplings>+≡

```
public :: phi_phi2v_m_0, v_phi2v_m_0, phi_phi2v_m_1, v_phi2v_m_1, phi_phi2v_m_7, v_phi2v_m_7
```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g ((V_1 \cdot k_{V_2}) (V_2 \cdot k_{V_1}) (k_1 \cdot k_2) - ((V_1 \cdot V_2) (k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2}) (k_1 \cdot k_2))) \phi_1(k_1) \quad (\text{X.75})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```
pure function phi_phi2v_m_0 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
  type(momentum) :: k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi2
  k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
  phi2 = g * phi1 * &
    ( (v1 * k_v2) * (v2 * k_v1) * (k1 * k2) &
    - (v1 * v2) * (k_v1 * k_v2) * (k1 * k2) )
end function phi_phi2v_m_0
```

$$V_2^\mu = g (k_{V_1}^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_{V_2}) (k_1 \cdot k_2) - V_1^\mu (k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2}) (k_1 \cdot k_2)) \phi_1(k_1) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.76})$$

<Implementation of couplings>+≡

```
pure function v_phi2v_m_0 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1, k_v1) result (v2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k_v1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k_v2
  type(vector) :: v2
  k_v2 = - k_v1 - k1 - k2
  v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ( k_v1 * (v1 * k_v2) * (k1 * k2) &
    - v1 * (k_v2 * k_v1) * (k1 * k2) )
end function v_phi2v_m_0
```


$$\phi_2(k_2) = g((V_1 \cdot V_2)(k_1 \cdot k_{V_2})(k_2 \cdot k_{V_1}) + ((V_1 \cdot V_2)(k_1 \cdot k_{V_1})(k_2 \cdot k_{V_2}) + ((V_1 \cdot k_2)(V_2 \cdot k_1)(k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2}) + ((V_1 \cdot k_1)(V_2 \cdot k_2)(k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2})) \quad (X.77)$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function phi_phi2v_m_1 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
  type(momentum) :: k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi2
  k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
  phi2 = g * phi1 * &
    ( (v1 * v2) * (k1 * k_v2) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    + (v1 * v2) * (k1 * k_v1) * (k2 * k_v2) &
    + (v1 * k2) * (v2 * k1) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    + (v1 * k1) * (v2 * k2) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    - (v1 * k_v2) * (v2 * k2) * (k1 * k_v1) &
    - (v1 * k2) * (v2 * k_v1) * (k1 * k_v2) &
    - (v1 * k_v2) * (v2 * k1) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    - (v1 * k1) * (v2 * k_v1) * (k2 * k_v2) )
end function phi_phi2v_m_1
```

$$V_2^\mu = g(k_1^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_2)(k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2}) + k_2^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_1)(k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2}) + V_1^\mu (k_{V_1} \cdot k_1)(k_{V_2} \cdot k_2) + V_1^\mu (k_{V_1} \cdot k_2)(k_{V_2} \cdot k_1) - k_1^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_{V_2})(k_{V_1} \cdot k_{V_2})) \quad (X.78)$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function v_phi2v_m_1 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1, k_v1) result (v2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k_v1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k_v2
  type(vector) :: v2
  k_v2 = - k_v1 - k1 - k2
  v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ( k1 * (v1 * k2) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    + k2 * (v1 * k1) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    + v1 * (k_v1 * k1) * (k_v2 * k2) &
    + v1 * (k_v1 * k2) * (k_v2 * k1) &
    - k1 * (v1 * k_v2) * (k_v1 * k2) &
    - k2 * (v1 * k_v2) * (k_v1 * k1) &
    - k_v1 * (v1 * k1) * (k_v2 * k2) &
    - k_v1 * (v1 * k2) * (k_v2 * k1) )
end function v_phi2v_m_1
```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g((V_1 \cdot k_{V_2})(k_1 \cdot V_2)(k_2 \cdot k_{V_1}) + ((V_1 \cdot k_{V_2})(k_1 \cdot k_{V_1})(k_2 \cdot k_{V_2}) + ((V_1 \cdot k_1)(V_2 \cdot k_{V_1})(k_2 \cdot k_{V_2}) + ((V_1 \cdot k_2)(V_2 \cdot k_{V_1})(k_2 \cdot k_{V_1})) \quad (X.79)$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function phi_phi2v_m_7 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
  type(momentum) :: k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi2
  k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
  phi2 = g * phi1 * &
    ( (v1 * k_v2) * (k1 * v2) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    + (v1 * k_v2) * (k1 * k_v1) * (k2 * v2) &
    + (v1 * k1) * (v2 * k_v1) * (k2 * k_v2) &
    + (v1 * k2) * (v2 * k_v1) * (k1 * k_v2) &
    - (v1 * v2) * (k1 * k_v2) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    - (v1 * v2) * (k1 * k_v1) * (k2 * k_v2) &
    - (v1 * k2) * (v2 * k1) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    - (v1 * k1) * (v2 * k2) * (k_v1 * k_v2) )
end function phi_phi2v_m_7
```

$$V_2^\mu = g \left(k_1^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_{V_2}) (k_2 \cdot k_{V_1}) + k_2^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_{V_2}) (k_1 \cdot k_{V_1}) + k_{V_1}^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_1) (k_2 \cdot k_{V_2}) + k_{V_1}^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_2) (k_1 \cdot k_{V_2}) - k_1^\mu (V_1 \cdot k_2) (k_{V_1} \cdot k_2) \right) \quad (\text{X.80})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function v_phi2v_m_7 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1, k_v1) result (v2)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k_v1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k_v2
  type(vector) :: v2
  k_v2 = - k_v1 - k1 - k2
  v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
    ( k1 * (v1 * k_v2) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    + k2 * (v1 * k_v2) * (k1 * k_v1) &
    + k_v1 * (v1 * k1) * (k2 * k_v2) &
    + k_v1 * (v1 * k2) * (k1 * k_v2) &
    - k1 * (v1 * k2) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    - k2 * (v1 * k1) * (k_v1 * k_v2) &
    - v1 * (k1 * k_v2) * (k2 * k_v1) &
    - v1 * (k1 * k_v1) * (k2 * k_v2) )
end function v_phi2v_m_7
```

X.21 Transversal Gauge4 Dim-8 Couplings

(Declaration of couplings)+≡

```
public :: g_dim8g3_t_0, g_dim8g3_t_1, g_dim8g3_t_2
```

$$V_1^\mu = g [k_2^\mu (k_1 \cdot V_2) - V_2^\mu (k_1 \cdot k_2)] [(k_3 \cdot V_4) (k_4 \cdot V_3) - (V_3 \cdot V_4) (k_3 \cdot k_4)] \quad (\text{X.81})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_t_0 (g, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g * (k2 * (k1 * v2) - v2 * (k1 * k2)) &
    * ((k3 * v4) * (k4 * v3) - (v3 * v4) * (k3 * k4))
end function g_dim8g3_t_0
```

$$V_1^\mu = g [k_2^\mu (k_1 \cdot V_2) - V_2^\mu (k_1 \cdot k_2)] [(k_3 \cdot V_4) (k_4 \cdot V_3) - (V_3 \cdot V_4) (k_3 \cdot k_4)] \quad (\text{X.82})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_t_1 (g, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g * (v3 * (v2 * k4) * (k1 * k3) * (k2 * v4) &
    + v4 * (v2 * k3) * (k1 * k4) * (k2 * v3) &
    + k3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * v3) * (k2 * k4) &
    + k4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * v4) * (k2 * k3) &
    - v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
    - v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * k4) * (k2 * k3) &
    - k3 * (v2 * k4) * (k1 * v3) * (k2 * v4) &
    - k4 * (v2 * k3) * (k1 * v4) * (k2 * v3))
end function g_dim8g3_t_1
```

$$V_1^\mu = g [k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_3) (V_3 \cdot k_4) (V_4 \cdot k_1) + k_3^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_1) (V_3 \cdot k_4) (V_4 \cdot k_2) + k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_4) (V_3 \cdot k_1) (V_4 \cdot k_3) + k_4^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_1) (V_3 \cdot k_2) (V_4 \cdot k_3)] \quad (\text{X.83})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_t_2 (g, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g * (k2 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k1) &
    + k3 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k2) &
    + k2 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k3) &
    + k4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k3) &
    + k4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k2) &
    + k3 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k2) &
    - k3 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k4) * (k1 * k2) &
    - v4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * k4) * (k1 * k2) &
    - k4 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k3) * (k1 * k2) &
    - v3 * (v2 * k4) * (v4 * k3) * (k1 * k2) &
    - k2 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k3) &
    + k2 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k4) * (k1 * k3) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k2) * (k1 * k3) &
    - k2 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k4) &
    + k2 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k3) * (k1 * k4) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k3) * (k1 * k4) &
    - k4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * v4) * (k2 * k3) &
    + v4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k4) * (k2 * k3) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k1) * (k2 * k3) &
    + v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k4) * (k2 * k3) &
    - k3 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * v4) * (k2 * k4) &
    + v3 * (v2 * k1) * (v4 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
    + v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
    - k2 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k1) * (k3 * k4) &
    - v4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k2) * (k3 * k4) &
    - k2 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k1) * (k3 * k4) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k1) * (k3 * k4) &
    - v3 * (v2 * k1) * (v4 * k2) * (k3 * k4) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k2) * (k3 * k4) &
    + v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * k2) * (k3 * k4) &
    + v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * k2) * (k3 * k4))
end function g_dim8g3_t_2
```

X.22 Mixed Gauge4 Dim-8 Couplings

(Declaration of couplings)+≡

```
public :: g_dim8g3_m_0, g_dim8g3_m_1, g_dim8g3_m_7
```

$$V_1^\mu = g_1 [V_2^\mu (V_3 \cdot V_4) (k_1 \cdot k_2) - k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_1) (V_3 \cdot V_4)] + g_2 [V_2^\mu (V_3 \cdot V_4) (k_3 \cdot k_4) - V_2^\mu (V_3 \cdot k_4) (V_4 \cdot k_3)] \quad (\text{X.84})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_m_0 (g1, g2, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g1, g2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g1 * (v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k2) &
    - k2 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * v4)) &
    + g2 * (v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k3 * k4) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k3))
end function g_dim8g3_m_0
```

$$V_1^\mu = g_1 [k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot V_4) (V_3 \cdot k_1) + V_4^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_1) (V_3 \cdot k_2) + k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot V_3) (V_4 \cdot k_1) + V_3^\mu (V_2 \cdot k_1) (V_4 \cdot k_2) - V_2^\mu (V_3 \cdot k_2) (V_4 \cdot k_1) - (X.85)]$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_m_1 (g1, g2, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g1, g2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g1 * (k2 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k1) &
    + v4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k2) &
    + k2 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k1) &
    + v3 * (v2 * k1) * (v4 * k2) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k1) &
    - v2 * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k2) &
    - v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * k2) &
    - v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * k2)) &
    + g2 * (k3 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k4) &
    - k4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * v4) &
    - k3 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * v4) &
    + v4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * k4) &
    + k4 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k3) &
    + v3 * (v2 * k4) * (v4 * k3) &
    - v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k3 * k4) &
    - v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k3 * k4))
end function g_dim8g3_m_1
```

$$V_1^\mu = g_1 [V_2^\mu (V_3 \cdot k_2) (V_4 \cdot k_1) + V_2^\mu (V_4 \cdot k_1) (V_4 \cdot k_2) + V_4^\mu (V_2 \cdot V_3) (k_1 \cdot k_2) + V_3^\mu (V_2 \cdot V_4) (k_1 \cdot k_2) - k_2^\mu (V_2 \cdot V_4) (V_3 \cdot k_1) - (X.86)]$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function g_dim8g3_m_7 (g1, g2, g3, v2, k2, v3, k3, v4, k4) result (v1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g1, g2, g3
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3, v4
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
  type(vector) :: v1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
  v1 = g1 * (v2 * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k1) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k2) &
    + v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * k2) &
    + v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * k2) &
    - k2 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k1) &
    - v4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k2) &
    - k2 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k1) &
    - v3 * (v2 * k1) * (v4 * k2)) &
    + g2 * (k3 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * v4) &
    + k4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * v4) &
    + k2 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * v4) &
    + k2 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * v4) &
    + v4 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * k1) &
    + k4 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k2) &
    + v3 * (v2 * k3) * (v4 * k1) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k1) &
    + k3 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k2) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k4) * (v4 * k2) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k1) * (v4 * k3) &
    + v2 * (v3 * k2) * (v4 * k3) &
    + v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k1 * k3) &
    + v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k1 * k4) &
    + v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k2 * k3) &
    + v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k2 * k4) &
    - k4 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k1) &
```

```

- v4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * k1) &
- k3 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k2) &
- v4 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * k2) &
- k2 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k4) &
- v4 * (v2 * k1) * (v3 * k4) &
- k3 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k1) &
- v3 * (v2 * k4) * (v4 * k1) &
- k4 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k2) &
- v3 * (v2 * k3) * (v4 * k2) &
- k2 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k3) &
- v3 * (v2 * k1) * (v4 * k3) &
- v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k3) &
- v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k1 * k4) &
- v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k2 * k3) &
- v2 * (v3 * v4) * (k2 * k4)) &
+ g3 * (k4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * v4) &
+ k3 * (v2 * k4) * (v3 * v4) &
+ v4 * (v2 * v3) * (k3 * k4) &
+ v3 * (v2 * v4) * (k3 * k4) &
- k3 * (v2 * v4) * (v3 * k4) &
- v4 * (v2 * k3) * (v3 * k4) &
- k4 * (v2 * v3) * (v4 * k3) &
- v3 * (v2 * k4) * (v4 * k3))
end function g_dim8g3_m_7

```

X.23 Graviton Couplings

```

⟨Declaration of couplings⟩+≡
public :: s_gravs, v_gravv, grav_ss, grav_vv

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function s_gravs (g, m, k1, k2, t, s) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: phi, t_tr
  t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  phi = g * s * ((t*k1)*k2) + ((t*k2)*k1) &
    - g * (m**2 + (k1*k2))*t_tr/2.0_default
end function s_gravs

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function grav_ss (g, m, k1, k2, s1, s2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s1, s2
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  t = g*s1*s2/2.0_default * (-(m**2 + (k1*k2)) * t_metric &
    + (k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1))
end function grav_ss

⟨Implementation of couplings⟩+≡
pure function v_gravv (g, m, k1, k2, t, v) result (vec)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: t_tr
  real(kind=default) :: xi

```

```

type(vector) :: vec
xi = 1.0_default
t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
vec = (-g)/ 2.0_default * (((k1*k2) + m**2) * &
    (t*v + v*t - t_tr * v) + t_tr * (k1*v) * k2 &
    - (k1*v) * ((k2*t) + (t*k2)) &
    - ((k1*(t*v)) + (v*(t*k1))) * k2 &
    + ((k1*(t*k2)) + (k2*(t*k1))) * v)
!!!      Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
!!!      + (1.0_default/xi) * (t_tr * ((k1*v)*k2) + &
!!!      (k2*v)*k2 + (k2*v)*k1 - (k1*(t*v))*k1 + &
!!!      (k2*v)*(k2*t) - (v*(t*k1))*k1 - (k2*v)*(t*k2)))
end function v_gravv

```

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function grav_vv (g, m, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default) :: xi
    type(vector), intent (in) :: v1, v2
    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    xi = 0.00001_default
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    t = (-g)/2.0_default * ( &
        ((k1*k2) + m**2) * ( &
            (v1.tprod.v2) + (v2.tprod.v1) - (v1*v2) * t_metric) &
        + (v1*k2)*(v2*k1)*t_metric &
        - (k2*v1)*((v2.tprod.k1) + (k1.tprod.v2)) &
        - (k1*v2)*((v1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.v1)) &
        + (v1*v2)*((k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1)))
!!!      Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
!!!      + (1.0_default/xi) * ( &
!!!      ((k1*v1)*(k1*v2) + (k2*v1)*(k2*v2) + (k1*v1)*(k2*v2))* &
!!!      t_metric) - (k1*v1) * ((k1.tprod.v2) + (v2.tprod.k1)) &
!!!      - (k2*v2) * ((k2.tprod.v1) + (v1.tprod.k2)))
end function grav_vv

```

X.24 Tensor Couplings

(Declaration of couplings)+≡

```

public :: t2_vv, v_t2v, t2_vv_cf, v_t2v_cf, &
    t2_vv_1, v_t2v_1, t2_vv_t, v_t2v_t, &
    t2_phi2, phi_t2phi, t2_phi2_cf, phi_t2phi_cf

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * V_{1\mu} V_{2\nu} + V_{1\nu} V_{2\mu} \quad (\text{X.87})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function t2_vv (g, v1, v2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    tmp = v1.tprod.v2
    t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t))
end function t2_vv

```

$$V_{1\mu} = g * T_{\mu\nu} V_2^\nu + T_{\nu\mu} V_2^\nu \quad (\text{X.88})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function v_t2v (g, t, v) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g

```

```

type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(vector) :: tv
type(tensor) :: tmp
tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
tv = g * (tmp * v)
end function v_t2v

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2}V_1^\rho V_{2\rho} \quad (\text{X.89})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function t2_vv_cf (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = v1 * v2
  t%t = - (g /2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
end function t2_vv_cf

```

$$V_{1\mu} = -\frac{g}{2}T_\nu^\nu V_2^\mu \quad (\text{X.90})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function v_t2v_cf (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
  tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
  tv = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_tv
end function v_t2v_cf

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * (k_{1\mu}k_{2\nu} + k_{1\nu}k_{2\mu}) \phi_1(k_1) \phi_1(k_2) \quad (\text{X.91})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function t2_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp = k1.tprod.k2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t)) * phi1 * phi2
end function t2_phi2

```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g * (T_{\mu\nu}k_1^\mu k_2^\nu + T_{\nu\mu}k_2^\mu k_1^\nu) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.92})$$

Implementation of couplings)+≡

```

pure function phi_t2phi (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  k1 = -kt - k2
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  phi1 = g * ( (tmp * k2) * k1) * phi2
end function phi_t2phi

```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2} k_1^\rho k_{2\rho} \phi_1(k_1) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.93})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function t2_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = (k1 * k2) * phi1 * phi2
  t%t = - (g /2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
end function t2_phi2_cf
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2} T_\nu^\nu(k_1 \cdot k_2) \phi_2(k_2) \quad (\text{X.94})$$

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function phi_t2phi_cf (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_ts, phi1
  k1 = - kt - k2
  tmp_ts = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) )
  phi1 = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_ts * (k1 * k2) * phi2
end function phi_t2phi_cf
```

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function t2_vv_1 (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp = v1.tprod.v2
  tmp_s = v1 * v2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t )
end function t2_vv_1
```

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function v_t2v_1 (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  tv = g * (tmp * v - tmp_tv)
end function v_t2v_1
```

(Implementation of couplings)+≡

```
pure function t2_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: tmp, tmp_v1k2, tmp_v2k1, tmp_k1k2, tmp2
```



```

    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    tmp = v1.tprod.v2
    tmp_s = v1 * v2
    tmp_v1k2 = (v2 * k1) * (v1.tprod.k2)
    tmp_v2k1 = (v1 * k2) * (v2.tprod.k1)
    tmp_k1k2 = tmp_s * (k1.tprod.k2)
    tmp2%t = tmp_v1k2%t + tmp_v2k1%t - tmp_k1k2%t
    t%t = g * ( (k1*k2) * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t ) &
        + ((v1 * k2) * (v2 * k1)) * t_metric%t &
        - tmp2%t - transpose(tmp2%t))
end function t2_vv_t

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_t2v_t (g, t, kt, v, kv) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, kv
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    kout = - (kt + kv)
    tmp_tv = ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
    tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
    tv = g * ( (tmp * v - tmp_tv) * (kv * kout) &
        + ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * (kout * v ) * kv &
        - (kout * v) * ( tmp * kv) &
        - (v* (t * kout) + kout * (t * v)) * kv &
        + (kout* (t * kv) + kv * (t * kout)) * v)
end function v_t2v_t

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: t2_vv_d5_1, v_t2v_d5_1

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function t2_vv_d5_1 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t
    t = (g * (v1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
end function t2_vv_d5_1

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_t2v_d5_1 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: tv
    tv = (g * ((k1+2*k2).tprod.(k1+2*k2) * t1)) * v2
end function v_t2v_d5_1

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: t2_vv_d5_2, v_t2v_d5_2

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function t2_vv_d5_2 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t
    t = (g * (k2 * v1)) * (k2-k1).tprod.v2
    t%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
end function t2_vv_d5_2

```

```

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_t2v_d5_2 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  type(momentum) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
  k1_k2 = k1 + k2
  k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
  tmp%t = t1%t + transpose (t1%t)
  tv = (g * (k1_k2 * v2)) * (k1_2k2 * tmp)
end function v_t2v_d5_2

<Declaration of couplings>+≡
public :: t2_vv_d7, v_t2v_d7

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function t2_vv_d7 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  t = (g * (k2 * v1) * (k1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
end function t2_vv_d7

<Implementation of couplings>+≡
pure function v_t2v_d7 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(vector) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
  k1_k2 = k1 + k2
  k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
  tv = (- g * (k1_k2 * v2) * (k1_2k2.tprod.k1_2k2 * t1)) * k2
end function v_t2v_d7

```

X.25 Spinor Couplings

```

<omega_spinor_couplings.f90>≡
<Copyleft>
module omega_spinor_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_spinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_couplings
  implicit none
  private
  <Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of spinor currents>
  <Declaration of spinor propagators>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinor_cp1s_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of spinor currents>
  <Implementation of spinor propagators>
end module omega_spinor_couplings

```

See table X.1 for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

$\bar{\psi}(g_V\gamma^\mu - g_A\gamma^\mu\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>va_ff(gv, ga, psi, psi)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu\psi$	<code>v_ff(gv, psi, psi)</code>
$g_A\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\gamma^\mu\psi$	<code>a_ff(ga, psi, psi)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>vl_ff(gL, psi, psi)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>vr_ff(gR, psi, psi)</code>
$V(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vaf(gv, ga, V, psi)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}V\psi$	<code>f_vf(gv, V, psi)</code>
$g_A\gamma_5\bar{\psi}V\psi$	<code>f_af(ga, V, psi)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}V(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vlf(gL, V, psi)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}V(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_vrf(gR, V, psi)</code>
$\bar{\psi}V(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)$	<code>f_fva(gv, ga, psi, V)</code>
$g_V\bar{\psi}V$	<code>f_fv(gv, psi, V)</code>
$g_A\bar{\psi}\gamma_5V$	<code>f_fa(ga, psi, V)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}V(1 - \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fvl(gL, psi, V)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}V(1 + \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fvr(gR, psi, V)</code>

Table X.1: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic vector and axial currents.

X.25.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [5].

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.95})$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.96a})$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.96b})$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.96c})$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -i(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.96d})$$

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.96e})$$

<Declaration of spinor currents>≡

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, grav_ff, va2_ff, &
         tva_ff, tlr_ff, trl_ff, tvam_ff, tlrn_ff, trlm_ff, va3_ff
```

<Implementation of spinor currents>≡

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
```

$\bar{\psi}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sp_ff($g_S, g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi$)</code>
$g_S\bar{\psi}\psi$	<code>s_ff($g_S, \bar{\psi}, \psi$)</code>
$g_P\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\psi$	<code>p_ff($g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi$)</code>
$g_L\bar{\psi}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sl_ff($g_L, \bar{\psi}, \psi$)</code>
$g_R\bar{\psi}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>sr_ff($g_R, \bar{\psi}, \psi$)</code>
$\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_spf(g_S, g_P, ϕ, ψ)</code>
$g_S\phi\psi$	<code>f_sf(g_S, ϕ, ψ)</code>
$g_P\phi\gamma_5\psi$	<code>f_pf(g_P, ϕ, ψ)</code>
$g_L\phi(1 - \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_slf(g_L, ϕ, ψ)</code>
$g_R\phi(1 + \gamma_5)\psi$	<code>f_srf(g_R, ϕ, ψ)</code>
$\psi\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsp(g_S, g_P, ψ, ϕ)</code>
$g_S\psi\phi$	<code>f_fs(g_S, ψ, ϕ)</code>
$g_P\psi\phi\gamma_5$	<code>f_fp(g_P, ψ, ϕ)</code>
$g_L\psi\phi(1 - \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsl(g_L, ψ, ϕ)</code>
$g_R\psi\phi(1 + \gamma_5)$	<code>f_fsr(g_R, ψ, ϕ)</code>

Table X.2: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic scalar and pseudo scalar “currents”.

```

complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
gl = gv + ga
gr = gv - ga
g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
j%t = gr * ( g13 + g24 ) + gl * ( g31 + g42 )
j%x(1) = gr * ( g14 + g23 ) - gl * ( g32 + g41 )
j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23 ) + gl * ( g32 - g41 )) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = gr * ( g13 - g24 ) + gl * ( - g31 + g42 )
end function va_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function va2_ff (gva, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = gr * ( g13 + g24 ) + gl * ( g31 + g42 )
  j%x(1) = gr * ( g14 + g23 ) - gl * ( g32 + g41 )
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23 ) + gl * ( g32 - g41 )) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr * ( g13 - g24 ) + gl * ( - g31 + g42 )
end function va2_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function va3_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga

```

```

    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi)
    j%t = 0.0_default
end function va3_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function tva_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: g12, g21, g1m2, g34, g43, g3m4
    gr = gv + ga
    gl = gv - ga
    g12 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(2)
    g21 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(1)
    g1m2 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)
    g34 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(4)
    g43 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(3)
    g3m4 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) - psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
    t%e(1) = (gl * ( - g12 - g21) + gr * ( g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%e(2) = (gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * ( g34 - g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%e(3) = (gl * ( - g1m2 ) + gr * ( g3m4 )) * (0, 1)
    t%b(1) = (gl * ( g12 + g21) + gr * ( g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%b(2) = (gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * ( - g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%b(3) = (gl * ( g1m2 ) + gr * ( g3m4 )) * (0, 1)
end function tva_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function tlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function tlr_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function trl_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function trl_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function tvam_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = (tva_ff(gv, ga, psibar, psi) * p) * (0,1)
end function tvam_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function tlrn_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
end function tlrn_ff

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function trlm_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
end function trlm_ff

```

Special cases that avoid some multiplications

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function v_ff (gv, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = gv * ( g13 + g24 + g31 + g42)
  j%x(1) = gv * ( g14 + g23 - g32 - g41)
  j%x(2) = gv * ( - g14 + g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gv * ( g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
end function v_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function a_ff (ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = ga * ( - g13 - g24 + g31 + g42)
  j%x(1) = - ga * ( g14 + g23 + g32 + g41)
  j%x(2) = ga * ( g14 - g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = ga * ( - g13 + g24 - g31 + g42)
end function a_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl2
  complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl2 = 2 * gl
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t = gl2 * ( g31 + g42)
  j%x(1) = - gl2 * ( g32 + g41)
  j%x(2) = gl2 * ( g32 - g41) * (0, 1)

```

```

    j%x(3) = gl2 * ( - g31 + g42)
end function vl_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function vr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    j%t = gr2 * ( g13 + g24)
    j%x(1) = gr2 * ( g14 + g23)
    j%x(2) = gr2 * ( - g14 + g23) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gr2 * ( g13 - g24)
end function vr_ff

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function grav_ff (g, m, kb, k, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(tensor) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, c_dum
    type(vector) :: v_dum
    type(tensor) :: t_metric
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    g2 = g/2.0_default
    g8 = g/8.0_default
    v_dum = v_ff(g8, psibar, psi)
    c_dum = (- m) * s_ff (g2, psibar, psi) - (kb+k)*v_dum
    j = c_dum*t_metric - (((kb+k).tprod.v_dum) + &
        (v_dum.tprod.(kb+k)))
end function grav_ff

```

$$g_L \gamma_\mu (1 - \gamma_5) + g_R \gamma_\mu (1 + \gamma_5) = (g_L + g_R) \gamma_\mu - (g_L - g_R) \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 = g_V \gamma_\mu - g_A \gamma_\mu \gamma_5 \quad (\text{X.97})$$

... give the compiler the benefit of the doubt that it will optimize the function all. If not, we could inline it ...

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
end function vlr_ff

```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a} \gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.98})$$

with $v_\pm = v_0 \pm v_3$, $a_\pm = a_0 \pm a_3$, $v = v_1 + iv_2$, $v^* = v_1 - iv_2$, $a = a_1 + ia_2$, and $a^* = a_1 - ia_2$. But note that \cdot^* is *not* complex conjugation for complex v_μ or a_μ .

```

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f, &

```

f_tvaf, f_tlrif, f_trlif, f_tvamf, f_tlrmf, f_trlmf, f_va3f

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vaf
```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va2f
```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_va3f (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%x(3) !+ v%t
  vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va3f
```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_tvaf (gv, ga, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
```



```

complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
gr  = gv + ga
gl  = gv - ga
e21 = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
b12 = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
be3 = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
tpsi%a(1) = 2*gl * ( psi%a(1) * be3 + psi%a(2) * ( e21 + b12s ))
tpsi%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psi%a(2) * be3 + psi%a(1) * (-e21s+b12 ))
tpsi%a(3) = 2*gr * ( psi%a(3) * be3s + psi%a(4) * (-e21 + b12s ))
tpsi%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psi%a(4) * be3s + psi%a(3) * ( e21s+b12 ))
end function f_tvaf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tlrif (gl, gr, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
end function f_tlrif

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_trlf (gr, gl, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
end function f_trlf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tvamf (gv, ga, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
  vpsi = f_tvaf(gv, ga, t, psi)
end function f_tvamf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_tlrmf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
end function f_tlrmf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_trlmf (gr, gl, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
end function f_trlmf

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi

```

```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = gv * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(3) = gv * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gv * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(3) - vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = ga * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_af

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vlf (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl2 = 2 * gl
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = 0
  vpsi%a(2) = 0
  vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vlf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = 0
  vpsi%a(4) = 0
end function f_vrf

```

```

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
end function f_vlrf

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_fva, f_fv, f_fa, f_fvl, f_fvr, f_fvlr, f_fva2, &
         f_ftva, f_ftlr, f_ftrl, f_ftvam, f_ftlrm, f_ftrlm, f_fva3

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fva (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fva2 (gva, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva2

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fva3 (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%x(3) !+ v%t
  vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)

```

```

psibarv%a(2) = gl * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
psibarv%a(3) = gr * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12 )
psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva3

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftva (gv, ga, psibar, t) result (psibart)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibart
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
  gr = gv + ga
  gl = gv - ga
  e21 = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
  e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
  b12 = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
  b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
  be3 = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
  be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
  psibart%a(1) = 2*gl * ( psibar%a(1) * be3 + psibar%a(2) * (-e21s+b12) )
  psibart%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psibar%a(2) * be3 + psibar%a(1) * ( e21 +b12s) )
  psibart%a(3) = 2*gr * ( psibar%a(3) * be3s + psibar%a(4) * ( e21s+b12 ) )
  psibart%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psibar%a(4) * be3s + psibar%a(3) * (-e21 +b12s) )
end function f_ftva

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftlr (gl, gr, psibar, t) result (psibart)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibart
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
end function f_ftlr

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftrl (gr, gl, psibar, t) result (psibart)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibart
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
end function f_ftrl

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftvam (gv, ga, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
  psibarv = f_ftva(gv, ga, psibar, t)
end function f_ftvam

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftlrm (gl, gr, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
end function f_ftlrm

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_ftrlm (gr, gl, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)

```

```

type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
type(vector), intent(in) :: v
type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
end function f_ftrlm

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_fv (gv, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gv * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gv * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = gv * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = gv * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fv

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_fa (ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = ga * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = ga * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = ga * ( - psibar%a(1) * vm + psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = ga * ( psibar%a(1) * v12s - psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fa

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_fvl (gl, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl2 = 2 * gl
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl2 * ( psibar%a(3) * vp + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gl2 * ( psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = 0
  psibarv%a(4) = 0
end function f_fvl

```

⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩+≡

```

pure function f_fvr (gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2

```

```

complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gr2 = 2 * gr
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
psibarv%a(1) = 0
psibarv%a(2) = 0
psibarv%a(3) = gr2 * ( psibar%a(1) * vm - psibar%a(2) * v12)
psibarv%a(4) = gr2 * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fvr

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_fvlr (gl, gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psibarv = f_fva (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, v)
end function f_fvlr

```

X.25.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

(Declaration of spinor currents)+≡

```

public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = (gs - gp) * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)) &
    + (gs + gp) * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
end function sp_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function s_ff (gs, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = gs * (psibar * psi)
end function s_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function p_ff (gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = gp * ( psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4) &
    - psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
end function p_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = 2 * gl * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
end function sl_ff

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar

```

```

    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = 2 * gr * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
end function sr_ff

```

$$g_L(1 - \gamma_5) + g_R(1 + \gamma_5) = (g_R + g_L) + (g_R - g_L)\gamma_5 = g_S + g_P\gamma_5 \quad (\text{X.99})$$

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function slr_ff

```

(Declaration of spinor currents)+≡

```

public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_spf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
end function f_sf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_pf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_srf

```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi

```

```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
end function f_slrf

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_fsp, f_fs, f_fp, f_fsl, f_fsr, f_fslr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsp (gs, gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fsp

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fs (gs, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a = (gs * phi) * psibar%a
end function f_fs

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fp (gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fp

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsl (gl, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_fsl

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fsr (gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = 0
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
end function f_fsr

<Implementation of spinor currents>+≡
pure function f_fslr (gl, gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi = f_fsp (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, phi)
end function f_fslr

<Declaration of spinor currents>+≡
public :: f_gravf, f_fgrav

```


(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_gravf (g, m, kb, k, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(spinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
  complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
  type(vector) :: kkb
  kkb = k + kb
  g2 = g / 2.0_default
  g8 = g / 8.0_default
  t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  tpsi = (- f_sf (g2, cmplx (m,0.0, kind=default), psi) &
    - f_vf ((g8*m), kkb, psi)) * t_tr - &
    f_vf (g8,(t*kkb + kkb*t),psi)
end function f_gravf
```

(Implementation of spinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_fgrav (g, m, kb, k, psibar, t) result (psibart)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibart
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
  type(vector) :: kkb
  complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
  kkb = k + kb
  g2 = g / 2.0_default
  g8 = g / 8.0_default
  t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  psibart = (- f_fs (g2, psibar, cmplx (m, 0.0, kind=default)) &
    - f_fv ((g8 * m), psibar, kkb)) * t_tr - &
    f_fv (g8,psibar,(t*kkb + kkb*t))
end function f_fgrav
```

X.25.3 On Shell Wave Functions

(Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions)≡

```
public :: u, ubar, v, vbar
private :: chi_plus, chi_minus
```

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.100a})$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + ip_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.100b})$$

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)≡

```
pure function chi_plus (p) result (chi)
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default) :: pabs
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
    chi = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
      cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
    chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
      * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
        cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
  end if
end function chi_plus
```

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡

```
pure function chi_minus (p) result (chi)
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default) :: pabs
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
    chi = (/ cplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
            cplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
    chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
          * (/ cplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
              cplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
end function chi_minus
```

$$u_{\pm}(p, |m|) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad u_{\pm}(p, -|m|) = \begin{pmatrix} -i\sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ +i\sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.101})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly. Even if the mass is not used in the chiral representation, we do so for symmetry with polarization vectors and to be prepared for other representations.

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡

```
pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(spinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    chi = chi_plus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
  case (-1)
    chi = chi_minus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chi
  case default
    pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
    psi%a = 0
  end select
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function u
```

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions)+≡

```
pure function ubar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(spinor) :: psi
  psi = u (m, p, s)
  psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
  psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
end function ubar
```

$$v_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \\ \pm \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.102})$$

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions) +=

```
pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(spinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    chi = chi_minus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chi
  case (-1)
    chi = chi_plus (p)
    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chi
    psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
  case default
    pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
    psi%a = 0
  end select
  if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function v
```

(Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions) +=

```
pure function vbar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type(spinor) :: psi
  psi = v (m, p, s)
  psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
  psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
end function vbar
```

X.25.4 Off Shell Wave Functions

I've just taken this over from Christian Schwinn's version.

(Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions) =

```
public :: brs_u, brs_ubar, brs_v, brs_vbar
```

The off-shell wave functions needed for gauge checking are obtained from the LSZ-formulas:

$$\langle \text{Out} | d^\dagger | \text{In} \rangle = i \int d^4x \bar{v} e^{-ikx} (i \not{\partial} - m) \langle \text{Out} | \psi | \text{In} \rangle \quad (\text{X.103a})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | b | \text{In} \rangle = -i \int d^4x \bar{u} e^{ikx} (i \not{\partial} - m) \langle \text{Out} | \psi | \text{In} \rangle \quad (\text{X.103b})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | d | \text{In} \rangle = i \int d^4x \langle \text{Out} | \bar{\psi} | \text{In} \rangle (-i \overleftarrow{\not{\partial}} - m) v e^{ikx} \quad (\text{X.103c})$$

$$\langle \text{Out} | b^\dagger | \text{In} \rangle = -i \int d^4x \langle \text{Out} | \bar{\psi} | \text{In} \rangle (-i \overleftarrow{\not{\partial}} - m) u e^{-ikx} \quad (\text{X.103d})$$

Since the relative sign between fermions and antifermions is ignored for on-shell amplitudes we must also ignore it here, so all wavefunctions must have a $(-i)$ factor. In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(\not{p} - m)u(p) \quad (\text{X.104})$$

(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```
pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(spinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psi=u(m,p,s)
  dpsi=cplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
end function brs_u
```

$$brsv(p) = i(\not{p} + m)v(p) \quad (\text{X.105})$$

(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```
pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(spinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psi=v(m,p,s)
  dpsi=cplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
end function brs_v
```

$$brs\bar{u}(p) = (-i)\bar{u}(p)(\not{p} - m) \quad (\text{X.106})$$

(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```
pure function brs_ubar (m, p, s) result (dpsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar, psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psibar=ubar(m,p,s)
  dpsibar=cplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)-m*psibar)
end function brs_ubar
```

$$brs\bar{v}(p) = (i)\bar{v}(p)(\not{p} + m) \quad (\text{X.107})$$

(Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```
pure function brs_vbar (m, p, s) result (dpsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar, psibar
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psibar=vbar(m,p,s)
  dpsibar=cplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)+m*psibar)
end function brs_vbar
```

NB: The remarks on momentum flow in the propagators don't apply here since the incoming momenta are flipped for the wave functions.

X.25.5 Propagators

NB: the common factor of i is extracted:

$\langle \text{Declaration of spinor propagators} \rangle \equiv$
 public :: pr_psi, pr_psibar
 public :: pj_psi, pj_psibar
 public :: pg_psi, pg_psibar

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi \quad (\text{X.108})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

$\langle \text{Implementation of spinor propagators} \rangle \equiv$
 pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
 type(spinor) :: ppsi
 type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
 real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
 type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
 logical, intent(in) :: cms
 type(vector) :: vp
 complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
 complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
 vp = p
 if (cms) then
 num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
 else
 num_mass = cmplx(m, 0, kind=default)
 end if
 ppsi = (1 / cmplx(p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
 * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
 end function pr_psi

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} (-\not{p} + m) \psi \quad (\text{X.109})$$

$\langle \text{Implementation of spinor propagators} \rangle + \equiv$
 pure function pj_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
 type(spinor) :: ppsi
 type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
 real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
 type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
 type(vector) :: vp
 complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
 vp = p
 ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt(PI / m / w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
 end function pj_psi

$\langle \text{Implementation of spinor propagators} \rangle + \equiv$
 pure function pg_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
 type(spinor) :: ppsi
 type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
 real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
 type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
 type(vector) :: vp
 complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
 vp = p
 ppsi = gauss(p*p, m, w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
 end function pg_psi

$$\bar{\psi} \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \quad (\text{X.110})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

$\langle \text{Implementation of spinor propagators} \rangle + \equiv$
 pure function pr_psibar (p, m, w, cms, psibar) result (ppsibar)

```

type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
logical, intent(in) :: cms
type(vector) :: vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
vp = p
if (cms) then
  num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
else
  num_mass = cmplx(m, 0, kind=default)
end if
ppsibar = (1 / cmplx(p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
  * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + num_mass * psibar)
end function pr_psibar

```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} \bar{\psi}(\not{p} + m) \quad (\text{X.111})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

(Implementation of spinor propagators) +=

```

pure function pj_psibar(p, m, w, psibar) result(ppsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsibar = (0, -1) * sqrt(PI / m / w) * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
end function pj_psibar

```

(Implementation of spinor propagators) +=

```

pure function pg_psibar(p, m, w, psibar) result(ppsibar)
  type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsibar = gauss(p*p, m, w) * (f_fv(one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
end function pg_psibar

```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \quad (\text{X.112})$$

NB: the temporary variables `psi(1:4)` are not nice, but the compilers should be able to optimize the unnecessary copies away. In any case, even if the copies are performed, they are (probably) negligible compared to the floating point multiplications anyway ...

(Not used yet) Declaration of operations for spinors =

```

type, public :: spinordyad
! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
complex(kind=default), dimension(4,4) :: a
end type spinordyad

```

(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators =

```

pure function pr_dyadleft(p, m, w, psipsibar) result(psipsibarp)
  type(spinordyad) :: psipsibarp
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(spinordyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
  integer :: i

```

```

type(vector) :: vp
type(spinor), dimension(4) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: pole
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
vp = p
pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
do i = 1, 4
  psi(i)%a = psipsibar%a(:,i)
  psi(i) = pole * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi(i)) + m * psi(i))
  psipsibarp%a(:,i) = psi(i)%a
end do
end function pr_dyadleft

```

$$\sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \quad (\text{X.113})$$

(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators +=

```

pure function pr_dyadright (p, m, w, psipsibar) result (psipsibarp)
  type(spinordiyad) :: psipsibarp
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(spinordiyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
  integer :: i
  type(vector) :: vp
  type(conjspinor), dimension(4) :: psibar
  complex(kind=default) :: pole
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
  do i = 1, 4
    psibar(i)%a = psipsibar%a(i,:)
    psibar(i) = pole * (f_fv (one, psibar(i), vp) + m * psibar(i))
    psipsibarp%a(i,:) = psibar(i)%a
  end do
end function pr_dyadright

```

X.26 Spinor Couplings Revisited

(omega_bispinor_couplings.f90) =

```

<Copyleft>
module omega_bispinor_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_bispinors
  use omega_vectorspinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_couplings
  implicit none
  private
  <Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions>
  <Declaration of bispinor currents>
  <Declaration of bispinor propagators>
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinor_cppls_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  <Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions>
  <Implementation of bispinor currents>
  <Implementation of bispinor propagators>
end module omega_bispinor_couplings

```

See table X.1 for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

X.26.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [5].

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{1} & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathbf{1} & 0 \\ 0 & \mathbf{1} \end{pmatrix}, \quad (\text{X.114a})$$

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} \epsilon & 0 \\ 0 & -\epsilon \end{pmatrix}, \quad \epsilon = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}. \quad (\text{X.114b})$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115a})$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115b})$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115c})$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -i(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115d})$$

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.115e})$$

and

$$C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ -g_S + g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_S - g_P \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116a})$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116b})$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116c})$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & i(g_V - g_A) \\ i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & i(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116d})$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.116e})$$

$\langle \text{Declaration of bispinor currents} \rangle \equiv$

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, va2_ff, tva_ff, tvam_ff, &
        tlr_ff, tlrn_ff
```

$\langle \text{Implementation of bispinor currents} \rangle \equiv$

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psil, psir) result (j)
```



```

type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
complex(kind=default) :: g1, gr
complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
g1 = gv + ga
gr = gv - ga
g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
j%t = gr * ( g14 - g23) + g1 * ( - g32 + g41)
j%x(1) = gr * ( g13 - g24) + g1 * ( g31 - g42)
j%x(2) = (gr * ( g13 + g24) + g1 * ( g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = gr * ( - g14 - g23) + g1 * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function va2_ff (gva, psil, psir) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
complex(kind=default) :: g1, gr
complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
g1 = gva(1) + gva(2)
gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
j%t = gr * ( g14 - g23) + g1 * ( - g32 + g41)
j%x(1) = gr * ( g13 - g24) + g1 * ( g31 - g42)
j%x(2) = (gr * ( g13 + g24) + g1 * ( g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = gr * ( - g14 - g23) + g1 * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va2_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function v_ff (gv, psil, psir) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
j%t = gv * ( g14 - g23 - g32 + g41)
j%x(1) = gv * ( g13 - g24 + g31 - g42)
j%x(2) = gv * ( g13 + g24 + g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = gv * ( - g14 - g23 - g32 - g41)
end function v_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function a_ff (ga, psil, psir) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga

```

```

type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
j%t   = -ga * ( g14 - g23 + g32 - g41)
j%x(1) = -ga * ( g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
j%x(2) = -ga * ( g13 + g24 - g31 - g42) * (0, 1)
j%x(3) = -ga * ( - g14 - g23 + g32 + g41)
end function a_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl2
  complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl2 = 2 * gl
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t   = gl2 * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) = gl2 * ( g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = gl2 * ( g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gl2 * ( - g32 - g41)
end function vl_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  j%t   = gr2 * ( g14 - g23)
  j%x(1) = gr2 * ( g13 - g24)
  j%x(2) = gr2 * ( g13 + g24) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) = gr2 * ( - g14 - g23)
end function vr_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
end function vlr_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function tva_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (t)
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr

```

```

complex(kind=default) :: g11, g22, g33, g44, g1p2, g3p4
gr      = gv + ga
gl      = gv - ga
g11     = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1)
g22     = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)
g1p2    = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(2) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(1)
g3p4    = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(4) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(3)
g33     = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3)
g44     = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
t%e(1)  = (gl * ( - g11 + g22) + gr * ( - g33 + g44)) * (0, 1)
t%e(2)  = (gl * (  g11 + g22) + gr * (  g33 + g44))
t%e(3)  = (gl * (  g1p2      ) + gr * (  g3p4      )) * (0, 1)
t%b(1)  = (gl * (  g11 - g22) + gr * ( - g33 + g44))
t%b(2)  = (gl * (  g11 + g22) + gr * ( - g33 - g44)) * (0, 1)
t%b(3)  = (gl * ( - g1p2      ) + gr * (  g3p4      ))
end function tva_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function tlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (t)
  type(tensor2odd) :: t
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function tlr_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function tvam_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  j = (tva_ff(gv, ga, psibar, psi) * p) * (0,1)
end function tvam_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function tlrn_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
end function tlrn_ff

```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.117})$$

with $v_{\pm} = v_0 \pm v_3$, $a_{\pm} = a_0 \pm a_3$, $v = v_1 + iv_2$, $v^* = v_1 - iv_2$, $a = a_1 + ia_2$, and $a^* = a_1 - ia_2$. But note that \cdot^* is *not* complex conjugation for complex v_{μ} or a_{μ} .

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f, &
         f_tvaf, f_tlrff, f_tvamf, f_tlrnf

```

```

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)

```

```

vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vaf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_va2f

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gv * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gv * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gv * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(3) - vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = ga * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = ga * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_af

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_v1f (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v

```

```

type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
complex(kind=default) :: gl2
complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
gl2 = 2 * gl
vp = v%t + v%x(3)
vm = v%t - v%x(3)
v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
vpsi%a(1) = 0
vpsi%a(2) = 0
vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * ( vp * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * ( v12 * psi%a(1) + vm * psi%a(2))
end function f_vlf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12 = v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s = v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * ( vm * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = 0
  vpsi%a(4) = 0
end function f_vrf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
end function f_vlrf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_tvaf (gv, ga, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
  gr = gv + ga
  gl = gv - ga
  e21 = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
  e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
  b12 = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
  b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
  be3 = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
  be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
  tpsi%a(1) = 2*gl * ( psi%a(1) * be3 + psi%a(2) * ( e21 + b12s))
  tpsi%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psi%a(2) * be3 + psi%a(1) * (-e21s+b12) )
  tpsi%a(3) = 2*gr * ( psi%a(3) * be3s + psi%a(4) * (-e21 + b12s))
  tpsi%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psi%a(4) * be3s + psi%a(3) * ( e21s+b12) )
end function f_tvaf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_tlr (gl, gr, t, psi) result (tpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: tpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr

```

```

    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
end function f_tlrff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_tvamf (gv, ga, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
    vpsi = f_tvaf(gv, ga, t, psi)
end function f_tvamf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_tlrmf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
end function f_tlrmf

```

X.26.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = (gs - gp) * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1)) &
        + (gs + gp) * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function sp_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function s_ff (gs, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = gs * (psil * psir)
end function s_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function p_ff (gp, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = gp * (- psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) + psil%a(2)*psir%a(1) &
        - psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function p_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function sl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = 2 * gl * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1))
end function sl_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function sr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j

```

```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = 2 * gr * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
end function sr_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function slr_ff

```

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```

public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_spf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
end function f_sf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ( gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_pf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_srf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr

```

```

complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
phipsi = f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
end function f_slrf

```

X.26.3 Couplings for BRST Transformations

3-Couplings

The lists of needed gamma matrices can be found in the next subsection with the gravitino couplings.

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```
private :: vv_ff, f_vvf
```

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```
public :: vmom_ff, mom_ff, mom5_ff, moml_ff, momr_ff, lmom_ff, rmom_ff
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vv_ff (psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  type(vector) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor) :: kgpsi1, kgpsi2, kgpsi3, kgpsi4
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kgpsi1%a(1) = -k%x(3) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi1%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(1) + k%x(3) * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi1%a(3) = k%x(3) * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kgpsi1%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%x(3) * psi%a(4)
  kgpsi2%a(1) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi2%a(2) = -kp * psi%a(1) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi2%a(3) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
  kgpsi2%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(4)
  kgpsi3%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
  kgpsi3%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k%x(1) * psi%a(2))
  kgpsi3%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
  kgpsi3%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k%x(1) * psi%a(4))
  kgpsi4%a(1) = -k%t * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi4%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + k%t * psi%a(2)
  kgpsi4%a(3) = k%t * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
  kgpsi4%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%t * psi%a(4)
  psibarpsi%t = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi1)
  psibarpsi%x(1) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi2)
  psibarpsi%x(2) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi3)
  psibarpsi%x(3) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi4)
end function vv_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_vvf (v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k, v
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
  bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)

```



```

bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
kvpsi%a(1) = am * psi%a(1) + bms * psi%a(2)
kvpsi%a(2) = bp * psi%a(1) - am * psi%a(2)
kvpsi%a(3) = ap * psi%a(3) - bps * psi%a(4)
kvpsi%a(4) = -bm * psi%a(3) - ap * psi%a(4)
end function f_vvf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vmom_ff (g, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  type(vector) :: psibarpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psibarpsi = g * vv_ff (psibar, psi, vk)
end function vmom_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
  kmpsi%a(2) = kp * psi%a(4) - k12 * psi%a(3)
  kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
  kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
  psibarpsi = g * (psibar * kmpsi) + s_ff (m, psibar, psi)
end function mom_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function mom5_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  type(bispinor) :: g5psi
  g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
  g5psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, g5psi, k)
end function mom5_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function moml_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
  leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
  leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
  psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, leftpsi, k)
end function moml_ff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function momr_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
  rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0

```

```

    rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
    psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, rightpsi, k)
end function momr_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function lmom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) + &
    mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
end function lmom_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function rmom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
  psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) - &
    mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
end function rmom_ff

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: f_vmomf, f_momf, f_mom5f, f_momlf, f_momrf, f_lmomf, f_rmomf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_vmomf (g, v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  kvpsi = g * f_vvf (v, psi, vk)
end function f_vmomf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
  kmpsi%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
  kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
  kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
  kmpsi = g * (phi * kmpsi) + f_sf (m, phi, psi)
end function f_momf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_mom5f (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: g5psi
  g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
  g5psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, g5psi, k)
end function f_mom5f

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function f_momlf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
  leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
  leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, leftpsi, k)
end function f_momlf

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function f_momrf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
  rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0
  rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, rightpsi, k)
end function f_momrf

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function f_lmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) + &
    f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
end function f_lmomf

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function f_rmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) - &
    f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
end function f_rmomf

```

4-Couplings

```

⟨Declaration of bispinor currents⟩+=
public :: v2_ff, sv1_ff, sv2_ff, pv1_ff, pv2_ff, svl1_ff, svl2_ff, &
  svr1_ff, svr2_ff, svlr1_ff, svlr2_ff

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function v2_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (v2)
  type(vector) :: v2
  complex (kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  v2 = (-g) * vv_ff (psibar, psi, v)
end function v2_ff

```

```

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=
pure function svl1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  phi = psibar * f_vf (g, v, psi)
end function svl1_ff

```

```

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
  type(vector) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  v = phi * v_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function sv2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  phi = - (psibar * f_af (g, v, psi))
end function pv1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function pv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
  type(vector) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  v = -(phi * a_ff (g, psibar, psi))
end function pv2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svl1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  phi = psibar * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
end function svl1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svl2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
  type(vector) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  v = phi * vl_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function svl2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svr1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  phi = psibar * f_vrf (g, v, psi)
end function svr1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svr2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
  type(vector) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  v = phi * vr_ff (g, psibar, psi)
end function svr2_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svlr1_ff (gl, gr, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  phi = psibar * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
end function svlr1_ff

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function svlr2_ff (gl, gr, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)

```

```

    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi)
end function svlr2_ff

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: f_v2f, f_svf, f_pvf, f_svlf, f_svr, f_svlrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    vpsi = g * f_vvf (v2, psi, v1)
end function f_v2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vf (g, v, psi)
end function f_svf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = -(phi * f_af (g, v, psi))
end function f_pvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_svlf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
end function f_svlf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_svr (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vrf (g, v, psi)
end function f_svr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function f_svlrf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
end function f_svlrf

```

X.26.4 Gravitino Couplings

```

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: pot_grf, pot_fgr, s_grf, s_fgr, p_grf, p_fgr, &
    sl_grf, sl_fgr, sr_grf, sr_fgr, slr_grf, slr_fgr

```

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```
private :: fgvg, fgvg5gr, fggvgr, grkgf, grkggf, grkkggf, &
        fgkgr, fg5gkgr, grvgf, grg5vgf, grkgggf, fggkggr
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vectorspinor) :: gamma_psi
  gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
  gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = psi%a(4)
  gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = psi%a(1)
  gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
  gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(4)
  gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(3)
  gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = - psi%a(2)
  gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = - psi%a(1)
  gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
  gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
  gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
  gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(1)
  gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
  gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(4)
  gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = - psi%a(1)
  gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
  j = g * (gravbar * gamma_psi)
end function pot_grf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(bispinor) :: gamma_grav
  gamma_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(4)) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  gamma_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(3)) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  gamma_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(2)) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  gamma_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(1)) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  j = g * (psibar * gamma_grav)
end function pot_fgr
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function grvgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor) :: kg_psi
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
  !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
  kg_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
```

```

kg_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
kg_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
kg_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
kg_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (-kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2))
kg_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
kg_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kg_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
j = gravbar * kg_psi
end function grvgf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
  g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
  g5_psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = grvgf (gravbar, g5_psi, k)
end function grg5vgf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function s_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
end function s_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = s_grf (gl, gravbar, psi_l, k)
end function sl_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = s_grf (gr, gravbar, psi_r, k)
end function sr_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi

```

```

    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    j = sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) + sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k)
end function slr_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function fgkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: gk_grav
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
    !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
    gk_grav%a(1) = kp * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
        - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - km * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
        + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(1) &
        + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(2) &
        - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    gk_grav%a(2) = k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
        - kp * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
        - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(1) &
        - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(2) &
        + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    gk_grav%a(3) = km * grav%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
        - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
        + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(3) &
        - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(4) &
        + km * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    gk_grav%a(4) = - k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
        + km * grav%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
        + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(3) &
        - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(4) &
        + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    j = psibar * gk_grav
end function fgkgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
    psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_g5%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = fgkgr (psibar_g5, grav, k)
end function fg5gkgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function s_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
end function s_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j

```



```

    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = s_fgr (gl, psibar_l, grav, k)
end function sl_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = s_fgr (gr, psibar_r, grav, k)
end function sr_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    j = sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) + sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k)
end function slr_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function p_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
end function p_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function p_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
end function p_fgr

```

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```

public :: f_potgr, f_sgr, f_pgr, f_vgr, f_vlrgr, f_slgr, f_srgr, f_slrgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_potgr (g, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(3) - psi%psi(2)%a(4) + &
        ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(4)) - psi%psi(4)%a(3))
    phipsi%a(2) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(4) - psi%psi(2)%a(3) - &

```

```

((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(3)) + psi%psi(4)%a(4))
phipsi%a(3) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(1) + psi%psi(2)%a(2) - &
((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(2)) + psi%psi(4)%a(1))
phipsi%a(4) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(2) + psi%psi(2)%a(1) + &
((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(1)) - psi%psi(4)%a(2))
end function f_potgr

```

The slashed notation:

$$\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.118})$$

with $k_{\pm} = k_0 \pm k_3$, $k = k_1 + ik_2$, $k^* = k_1 - ik_2$. But note that $*$ is *not* complex conjugation for complex k_{μ} .

$$\gamma^0 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^0 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.119a})$$

$$\gamma^1 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^1 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.119b})$$

$$\gamma^2 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -ik & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ ik_+ & ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^2 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} ik & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_+ & -ik^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.119c})$$

$$\gamma^3 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad \gamma^3 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.119d})$$

and

$$\not{k}\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma^0\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.120a})$$

$$\not{k}\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} k^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma^1\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & -k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.120b})$$

$$\not{k}\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} ik^* & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_+ & -ik & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma^2\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik^* & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ ik_+ & ik & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik^* & -ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.120c})$$

$$\not{k}\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix}, \quad \not{k}\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.120d})$$

and

$$C\gamma^0 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^0 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.121a})$$

$$C\gamma^1 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^1 \not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.121b})$$

$$C\gamma^2\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} ik_+ & ik_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ ik_+ & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik_-^* \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^2\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik_+ & -ik_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_+ & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & ik_- & -ik_-^* \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.121c})$$

$$C\gamma^3\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k_-^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\gamma^3\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k_-^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.121d})$$

and

$$C\not{k}\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & k_+^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_+ & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k_-^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k}\gamma^0\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & -k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_+ & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k_-^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.122a})$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_-^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_-^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k}\gamma^1\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_-^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_-^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.122b})$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -ik_+ & -ik_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -ik_-^* & -ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_-^* & -ik_+ \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k}\gamma^2\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} ik_+ & ik_+ & 0 & 0 \\ ik_-^* & ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -ik_- & ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & ik_-^* & -ik_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.122c})$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_+ & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k_-^* \end{pmatrix}, \quad C\not{k}\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & -k_-^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_+ & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k_-^* \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.122d})$$

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function fgvr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%a(1) = kp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    - k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - km * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    + (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
    - kp * psi%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
  kpsi%a(2) = k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    - kp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    - (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
    + k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
  kpsi%a(3) = km * psi%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    - k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
    + km * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  kpsi%a(4) = - k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + km * psi%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
    + k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
end function fgvr
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_sgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(bispinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector) :: vk
```

```

    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fgvgr (psi, vk)
end function f_sgr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slgr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
end function f_srgr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function f_slrgr (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi, phipsi_l, phipsi_r
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi_l = f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi_r = f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = phipsi_l%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = phipsi_r%a(3:4)
end function f_slrgr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function fvg5gr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi_dum
    kpsi_dum = fgvgr (psi, k)
    kpsi%a(1:2) = - kpsi_dum%a(1:2)
    kpsi%a(3:4) = kpsi_dum%a(3:4)
end function fvg5gr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function f_pgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fvg5gr (psi, vk)
end function f_pgr

```

The needed construction of gamma matrices involving the commutator of two gamma matrices. For the slashed terms we use as usual the abbreviations $k_{\pm} = k_0 \pm k_3$, $k = k_1 + ik_2$, $k^* = k_1 - ik_2$ and analogous expressions for the vector v^{μ} . We remind you that \cdot^* is *not* complex conjugation for complex k_{μ} . Furthermore we introduce (in what follows the brackets around the vector indices have the usual meaning of antisymmetrizing with respect to the indices inside the brackets, here without a factor two in the denominator)

$$a_+ = k_+ v_- + k v^* - k_- v_+ - k^* v = 2(k_{[3} v_{0]} + i k_{[2} v_{1]}) \quad (\text{X.123a})$$

$$a_- = k_- v_+ + k v^* - k_+ v_- - k^* v = 2(-k_{[3} v_{0]} + i k_{[2} v_{1]}) \quad (\text{X.123b})$$

$$b_+ = 2(k_+ v - k v_+) = 2(k_{[0} v_{1]} + k_{[3} v_{1]} + i k_{[0} v_{2]} + i k_{[3} v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.123c})$$

$$b_- = 2(k_- v - k v_-) = 2(k_{[0} v_{1]} - k_{[3} v_{1]} + i k_{[0} v_{2]} - i k_{[3} v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.123d})$$

$$b_{+*} = 2(k_+ v^* - k^* v_+) = 2(k_{[0} v_{1]} + k_{[3} v_{1]} - i k_{[0} v_{2]} - i k_{[3} v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.123e})$$

$$b_{-*} = 2(k_- v^* - k^* v_-) = 2(k_{[0} v_{1]} - k_{[3} v_{1]} - i k_{[0} v_{2]} + i k_{[3} v_{2]}) \quad (\text{X.123f})$$

Of course, one could introduce a more advanced notation, but we don't want to become confused.

$$[k, \gamma^0] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_3 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -2k & 2k_3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_3 & 2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124a})$$

$$[k, \gamma^1] = \begin{pmatrix} -2ik_2 & -2k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2k_+ & 2ik_2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2ik_2 & 2k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_- & 2ik_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124b})$$

$$[k, \gamma^2] = \begin{pmatrix} 2ik_1 & 2ik_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2ik_+ & -2ik_1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2ik_1 & -2ik_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2ik_- & -2ik_1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124c})$$

$$[k, \gamma^3] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_0 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 2k & 2k_0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_0 & -2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124d})$$

$$[k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & a_+ & -b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124e})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^0 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124f})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^1 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ -b_+ & a_- & 0 & 0 \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124g})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^2 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -ib_- & -ia_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -ia_+ & ib_{+*} \\ ib_+ & -ia_- & 0 & 0 \\ -ia_- & -ib_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124h})$$

$$\gamma^5 \gamma^3 [k, V] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.124i})$$

and

$$[k, V] \gamma^0 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & -a_- \\ -a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.125a})$$

$$[k, V] \gamma^1 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_{-*} & a_- \\ 0 & 0 & -a_- & b_+ \\ -b_{+*} & a_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -a_+ & -b_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.125b})$$

$$[k, V] \gamma^2 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & ib_{-*} & -ia_- \\ 0 & 0 & -ia_- & -ib_+ \\ -ib_{+*} & -ia_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -ia_+ & ib_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.125c})$$

$$[k, V]\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & -b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & a_- \\ a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ -b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.125d})$$

In what follows l always means twice the value of k , e.g. $l_+ = 2k_+$. We use the abbreviation $C^{\mu\nu} \equiv C[k, \gamma^\mu]\gamma^\nu\gamma^5$.

$$C^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_+ & -il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_1 & -il_- \\ il_- & -il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_1 & il_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126a})$$

$$C^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_3 \\ l_3 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ l^* & l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_1 & -il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -il_- & -il_1 \\ il_1 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \\ -il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126b})$$

$$C^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_3 & il \\ 0 & 0 & il^* & -il_3 \\ il_3 & il & 0 & 0 \\ il^* & -il_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126c})$$

$$C^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_+ & il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_1 & il_- \\ -il_- & -il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ il_1 & il_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126d})$$

$$C^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & il_2 & l_- \\ l_- & il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ il_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & l^* \\ l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126e})$$

$$C^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_0 & l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_0 \\ l_0 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ -l^* & l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126f})$$

$$C^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & il_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & il_- & 0 & 0 \\ il_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_0 & -il \\ 0 & 0 & il^* & -il_0 \\ il_0 & il & 0 & 0 \\ -il^* & -il_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126g})$$

$$C^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & -il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_- \\ -l_- & il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad C^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.126h})$$

and, with the abbreviation $\tilde{C}^{\mu\nu} \equiv C\gamma^5\gamma^\nu[k, \gamma^\mu]$ (note the reversed order of the indices!)

$$\tilde{C}^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_- & il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & il_1 & -il_+ \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ il_1 & il_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127a})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_3 & -l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_1 & il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & il_- & -il_1 \\ il_1 & il_- & 0 & 0 \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127b})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_3 & -il^* \\ 0 & 0 & -il & il_3 \\ -il_3 & -il^* & 0 & 0 \\ -il & il_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127c})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_- & -il_1 \\ 0 & 0 & il_1 & -il_+ \\ il_+ & il_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_1 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127d})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_- & -il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127e})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & il_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ -il_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_0 & l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127f})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & -il_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -il_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & -il_- & 0 & 0 \\ -il_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -il_0 & il^* \\ 0 & 0 & -il & il_0 \\ -il_0 & -il^* & 0 & 0 \\ il & il_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127g})$$

$$\tilde{C}^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_- & il_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -il_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -il_2 & 0 & 0 \\ il_2 & l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \tilde{C}^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.127h})$$

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function fggvgr (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
  bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
  bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
  psikv%a(1) = (-ap) * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + bps * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + (-bm) * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-ap) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * (bm * psi%psi(3)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
    + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(2) = bm * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + ap * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
    + (0,1) * (ap * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - bps * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
    + bm * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(3) = am * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    + bp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    + (0,-1) * (bp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
    + am * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
  psikv%a(4) = bp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
    + am * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
    + (0,1) * (am * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
    + (-bp) * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + am * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
end function fggvgr
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_vgr (g, v, psi, k) result (psikkkv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikkkv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikkkv = g * (fggvgr (v, psi, vk))
end function f_vgr
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function f_vlrgr (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikv = fggvvgr (v, psi, vk)
  psikv%a(1:2) = gl * psikv%a(1:2)
  psikv%a(3:4) = gr * psikv%a(3:4)
end function f_vlrgr
```

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```
public :: gr_potf, gr_sf, gr_pf, gr_vf, gr_vlrf, gr_slf, gr_srf, gr_slrf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function gr_potf (g, phi, psi) result (hipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(3) = (g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(4) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(2) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(4) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(2) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
end function gr_potf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function grkgf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
  kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = -(km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2))
  kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
end function grkgf
```


(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function gr_sf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, vk)
end function gr_sf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function gr_slf (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  phipsi = gr_sf (gl, phi, psi_l, k)
end function gr_slf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  phipsi = gr_sf (gr, phi, psi_r, k)
end function gr_srf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function gr_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  phipsi = gr_slf (gl, phi, psi, k) + gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k)
end function gr_slrf
```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```
pure function grkggf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) - kp * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
  kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
```

```

kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = -(k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2))
kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
end function grkggf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function gr_pf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, vk)
end function gr_pf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function grkkggf (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms, imago
  imago = (0.0_default, 1.0_default)
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = imago * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = imago * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = imago * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am = 2 * ((-kv30) + kv21)
  bp = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
  bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
  psikv%psi(1)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + bms * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(1)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + (-am) * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(1)%a(3) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
  psikv%psi(1)%a(4) = bm * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
  psikv%psi(2)%a(1) = bms * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(2)%a(2) = (-am) * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(2)%a(3) = (-bps) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
  psikv%psi(2)%a(4) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + (-bm) * psi%a(2)
  psikv%psi(3)%a(1) = imago * (bms * psi%a(3) - am * psi%a(4))
  psikv%psi(3)%a(2) = (-imago) * (am * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4))
  psikv%psi(3)%a(3) = (-imago) * (bps * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2))
  psikv%psi(3)%a(4) = imago * ((-ap) * psi%a(1) + bm * psi%a(2))
  psikv%psi(4)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + (-bms) * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(4)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
  psikv%psi(4)%a(3) = ap * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
  psikv%psi(4)%a(4) = (-bm) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
end function grkkggf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function gr_vf (g, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikv = g * (grkkggf (v, psi, vk))

```

```

end function gr_vf

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=≡
pure function gr_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  psikv = gl * grkkggf (v, psi_l, vk) + gr * grkkggf (v, psi_r, vk)
end function gr_vlrf

⟨Declaration of bispinor currents⟩+=≡
public :: v_grf, v_fgr

⟨Declaration of bispinor currents⟩+=≡
public :: vlr_grf, vlr_fgr

 $V^\mu = \psi^T_\rho C^{\mu\rho} \psi$ 

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+=≡
pure function grkkggf (psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor) :: c_psi0, c_psi1, c_psi2, c_psi3
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik2
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = (k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2))
  k12s = (k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2))
  ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
  !!! New version:
  c_psi0%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + (-k12s) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi0%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi0%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(2)%a(2) = k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi0%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
  c_psi0%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * ((-k12s) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4))
  c_psi0%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4))
  c_psi0%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(2))
  c_psi0%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12) * psir%a(2))
  c_psi0%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(4)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi0%psi(4)%a(3) = k%x(3) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi0%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  !!!
  c_psi1%psi(1)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(1)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + ik2 * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(1)%a(3) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi1%psi(1)%a(4) = (-km) * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi1%psi(2)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(2)%a(2) = ik2 * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(2)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
  c_psi1%psi(2)%a(4) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
  c_psi1%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(3)%a(2) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(3) + ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(4)
  c_psi1%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(2)

```

```

c_psi1%psi(3)%a(4) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(1) + ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(2)
c_psi1%psi(4)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4)
c_psi1%psi(4)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
c_psi1%psi(4)%a(3) = (-ik2) * psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
c_psi1%psi(4)%a(4) = km * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
!!!
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(3) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(1)) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(1)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-km) * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(1) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + kp * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(1)) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(2)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + (-km) * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(2) = k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2)
c_psi2%psi(3)%a(4) = k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * ((-kp) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
c_psi2%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
!!!
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) - k12s * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + k%t * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(2) = k%t * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(3) = (-k12s) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%t * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2))
c_psi3%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%t * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2))
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(3) = k%t * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
c_psi3%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
j%t = 2 * (psil * c_psi0)
j%x(1) = 2 * (psil * c_psi1)
j%x(2) = 2 * (psil * c_psi2)
j%x(3) = 2 * (psil * c_psi3)
end function grkggff

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function v_grf (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  j = g * grkggff (psil, psir, vk)
end function v_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vlr_grf (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(bispinor) :: psir_l, psir_r
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k

```

```

psir_l%a(1:2) = psir%a(1:2)
psir_l%a(3:4) = 0
psir_r%a(1:2) = 0
psir_r%a(3:4) = psir%a(3:4)
j = gl * grkggpf (psil, psir_l, vk) + gr * grkggpf (psil, psir_r, vk)
end function vlr_grf

```

$V^\mu = \psi^T \tilde{C}^{\mu\rho} \psi_\rho$; remember the reversed index order in \tilde{C} .

(Implementation of bispinor currents) +=

```

pure function fggkggr (psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: c_psil0, c_psil1, c_psil2, c_psil3
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik1, ik2
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12 = k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s = k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  ik1 = (0,1) * k%x(1)
  ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
  c_psil0%a(1) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) &
    + psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) &
    - k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
    + k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
  c_psil0%a(2) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
    psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
    k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
    k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
  c_psil0%a(3) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2) + &
    psir%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
    k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
    k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
  c_psil0%a(4) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1) + &
    psir%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
    k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
    k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
  !!!
  c_psil1%a(1) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4) - &
    psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
    km * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) + &
    kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
  c_psil1%a(2) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(2)%a(4) + &
    psir%psi(4)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
    kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
    km * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
  c_psil1%a(3) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
    kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
    km * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
  c_psil1%a(4) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
    km * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
    kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
  !!!
  c_psil2%a(1) = ik1 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) + psir%psi(1)%a(4) &
    + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
    ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
    + kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(4))
  c_psil2%a(2) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(2)%a(4) - &
    psir%psi(4)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
    ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) &
    - km * (psir%psi(3)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(3))
  c_psil2%a(3) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) - psir%psi(2)%a(1) - &
    psir%psi(4)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
    ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) &

```

```

      + km * (psir%psi(3)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(2))
c_psir2%a(4) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(2)%a(2) + &
      psir%psi(4)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) + &
      ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
      kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(1))
!!!
c_psir3%a(1) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + &
      psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
      k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) - &
      k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
c_psir3%a(2) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
      psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
      k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
      k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
c_psir3%a(3) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
      psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) - &
      k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
      k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
c_psir3%a(4) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
      psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
      k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) + &
      k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
!!! Because we explicitly multiplied the charge conjugation matrix
!!! we have to omit it from the spinor product and take the
!!! ordinary product!
j%t      = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir0%a)
j%x(1)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir1%a)
j%x(2)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir2%a)
j%x(3)   = 2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir3%a)
end function fggkggr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function v_fgr (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  j = g * fggkggr (psil, psir, vk)
end function v_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function vlr_fgr (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(bispinor) :: psil_l
  type(bispinor) :: psil_r
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psil_l%a(1:2) = psil%a(1:2)
  psil_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psil_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psil_r%a(3:4) = psil%a(3:4)
  j = gl * fggkggr (psil_l, psir, vk) + gr * fggkggr (psil_r, psir, vk)
end function vlr_fgr

```

X.26.5 Gravitino 4-Couplings

(Declaration of bispinor currents)+≡

```

public :: f_s2gr, f_svgr, f_slvgr, f_srvgr, f_slrvgr, f_pvgr, f_v2gr, f_v2lgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function f_s2gr (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(bispinor) :: phipsi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
  phipsi = phi2 * f_potgr (g, phi1, psi)
end function f_s2gr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_svgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
end function f_svgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
  phidum = (gl * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
  phigrav%a(1:2) = phidum%a(1:2)
  phigrav%a(3:4) = 0
end function f_slvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
  phidum = (gr * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
  phigrav%a(1:2) = 0
  phigrav%a(3:4) = phidum%a(3:4)
end function f_srvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_slrvgr (gl, gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
  phigrav = f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) + f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav)
end function f_slrvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_pvgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
  type(bispinor) :: phigrav
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
end function f_pvgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_v2gr (g, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi = g * fgvg5gr (v2, grav, v1)
end function f_v2gr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function f_v2lgr (gl, gr, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr

```

```

    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    psi = fggvvgr (v2, grav, v1)
    psi%a(1:2) = gl * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = gr * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_v2lrgv

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: gr_s2f, gr_svf, gr_pvf, gr_slvf, gr_srvf, gr_slrvf, gr_v2f, gr_v2lrf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_s2f (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
    phipsi = phi2 * gr_potf (g, phi1, psi)
end function gr_s2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, v)
end function gr_svf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    phipsi = (gl * phi) * grkggf (psi_l, v)
end function gr_slvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    phipsi = (gr * phi) * grkggf (psi_r, v)
end function gr_srvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_slrvf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    phipsi = gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) + gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi)
end function gr_slrvf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, v)
end function gr_pvf

```



```

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  vvpsi = g * grkkggf (v2, psi, v1)
end function gr_v2f

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function gr_v2lrf (gl, gr, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  vvpsi = gl * grkkggf (v2, psi_l, v1) + gr * grkkggf (v2, psi_r, v1)
end function gr_v2lrf

<Declaration of bispinor currents>+=
public :: s2_grf, s2_fgr, sv1_grf, sv2_grf, sv1_fgr, sv2_fgr, &
  slv1_grf, slv2_grf, slv1_fgr, slv2_fgr, &
  srv1_grf, srv2_grf, srv1_fgr, srv2_fgr, &
  slrv1_grf, slrv2_grf, slrv1_fgr, slrv2_fgr, &
  pv1_grf, pv2_grf, pv1_fgr, pv2_fgr, v2_grf, v2_fgr, &
  v2lr_grf, v2lr_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function s2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = phi * pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi)
end function s2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function s2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  j = phi * pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav)
end function s2_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function sv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function sv1_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+=
pure function slv1_grf (gl, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0

```

```

    j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v)
end function slv1_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function srv1_grf (gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function srv1_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slrv1_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function slrv1_grf

```

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^0 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^2 = C\gamma^3\gamma^3 = C = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128a})$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128b})$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -i & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -i & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128c})$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128d})$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & i & 0 & 0 \\ i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \\ 0 & 0 & -i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128e})$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128f})$$

$$C\gamma^2\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & i & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & i & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.128g})$$

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)

```

```

type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(vectorspinor) :: g0_psi, g1_psi, g2_psi, g3_psi
g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
g0_psi%psi(1)%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(2)
g0_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
g0_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
g0_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = psi%a(3)
g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
g0_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
g0_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
g0_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(1)
g0_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(2)
g0_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(3)
g0_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(4)
g1_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4)
g1_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
g1_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
g1_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
g1_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(4)
g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = - psi%a(2)
g1_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
g1_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
g1_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(3)
g2_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
g2_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
g2_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
g2_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
g3_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
g3_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
j%t = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g0_psi)
j%x(1) = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g1_psi)
j%x(2) = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g2_psi)
j%x(3) = (g * phi) * (gravbar * g3_psi)
end function sv2_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(bispinor) :: psi_l
psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l)
end function slv2_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function srv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
type(vector) :: j
complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
type(bispinor) :: psi_r
psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)

```

```

    j = sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
end function srv2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slrv2_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l) + sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
end function slrv2_grf

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function sv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, v)
end function sv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slv1_fgr (gl, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v)
end function slv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function srv1_fgr (gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
end function srv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡
pure function slrv1_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v) + gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
end function slrv1_fgr

<Implementation of bispinor currents>+≡

```

```

pure function sv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(bispinor) :: g0_grav, g1_grav, g2_grav, g3_grav
  g0_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  g0_grav%a(2) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  g0_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  g0_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) - grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  !!!
  g1_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  g1_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  g1_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  g1_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  !!!
  g2_grav%a(1) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
    grav%psi(4)%a(2)) - grav%psi(3)%a(1)
  g2_grav%a(2) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) + &
    grav%psi(4)%a(1)) - grav%psi(3)%a(2)
  g2_grav%a(3) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
    grav%psi(4)%a(4)) + grav%psi(3)%a(3)
  g2_grav%a(4) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
    grav%psi(4)%a(3)) + grav%psi(3)%a(4)
  !!!
  g3_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) - grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  g3_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) - &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  g3_grav%a(3) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  g3_grav%a(4) = -grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
    (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  j%t = (g * phi) * (psibar * g0_grav)
  j%x(1) = (g * phi) * (psibar * g1_grav)
  j%x(2) = (g * phi) * (psibar * g2_grav)
  j%x(3) = (g * phi) * (psibar * g3_grav)
end function sv2_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slv2_fgr (gl, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
  psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav)
end function slv2_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function srv2_fgr (gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0

```

```

    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
end function srv2_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function slrv2_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav) + sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
end function slrv2_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function pv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function pv1_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function pv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
    g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5_psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, g5_psi)
end function pv2_grf

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function pv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, v)
end function pv1_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function pv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
    psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_g5%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (g, psibar_g5, phi, grav)
end function pv2_fgr

```

(Implementation of bispinor currents)+≡

```

pure function v2_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v

```

```

    j = -g * grkgggf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function v2_grf

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function v2lr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_r, v))
end function v2lr_grf

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function v2_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = -g * fgkgggr (psibar, grav, v)
end function v2_fgr

⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩+≡
pure function v2lr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * fgkgggr (psibar_l, grav, v) + gr * fgkgggr (psibar_r, grav, v))
end function v2lr_fgr

```

X.26.6 On Shell Wave Functions

⟨Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions⟩≡
 public :: u, v, ghost

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.129a})$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + ip_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.129b})$$

$$u_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\pm}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.130})$$

⟨Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions⟩≡
 pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
 type(bispinor) :: psi
 real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
 type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
 integer, intent(in) :: s
 complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
 real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
 m = abs(mass)

```

pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
  delta = 0
else
  delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
end if
if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
  chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
           cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
           cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
else
  norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
  chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                  cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
  chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                  cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
end if
if (s > 0) then
  psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
  psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
else
  psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
  psi%a(3:4) = delta * chim
end if
pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
if (mass < 0) then
  psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
  psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
end if
end function u

```

$$v_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \\ \pm \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \quad (\text{X.131})$$

(Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions)+≡

```

pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  m = abs(mass)
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
    delta = 0
  else
    delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
    chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
             cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
    norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
    chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
    chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                    cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
  if (s > 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
    psi%a(3:4) = delta * chip
  else

```



```

    psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
    psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
end if
pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
if (mass < 0) then
    psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
end if
end function v

```

(Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions) \equiv

```

pure function ghost (m, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  psi%a(:) = 0
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    psi%a(1) = 1
    psi%a(2:4) = 0
  case (2)
    psi%a(1) = 0
    psi%a(2) = 1
    psi%a(3:4) = 0
  case (3)
    psi%a(1:2) = 0
    psi%a(3) = 1
    psi%a(4) = 0
  case (4)
    psi%a(1:3) = 0
    psi%a(4) = 1
  case (5)
    psi%a(1) = 1.4
    psi%a(2) = - 2.3
    psi%a(3) = - 71.5
    psi%a(4) = 0.1
  end select
end function ghost

```

X.26.7 Off Shell Wave Functions

This is the same as for the Dirac fermions except that the expressions for [ubar] and [vbar] are missing.

(Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```
public :: brs_u, brs_v
```

In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(\not{p} - m)u(p) \quad (\text{X.132})$$

(Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```

pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  type (vector)::vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp=p
  psi=u(m,p,s)
  dpsi=cplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
end function brs_u

```

$$brsv(p) = i(\not{p} + m)v(p) \quad (\text{X.133})$$

(Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions) \equiv

```

pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi

```

```

real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
integer, intent(in) :: s
type (vector)::vp
complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
vp=p
psi=v(m,p,s)
dpsi=cmlpx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
end function brs_v

```

X.26.8 Propagators

\langle Declaration of bispinor propagators $\rangle \equiv$

```

public :: pr_psi, pr_grav
public :: pj_psi, pg_psi

```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi \quad (\text{X.134})$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

\langle Implementation of bispinor propagators $\rangle \equiv$

```

pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
  vp = p
  if (cms) then
    num_mass = sqrt(cmlpx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
  else
    num_mass = cmlpx (m, 0, kind=default)
  end if
  ppsi = (1 / cmlpx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
    * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
end function pr_psi

```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}} (-\not{p} + m) \psi \quad (\text{X.135})$$

\langle Implementation of bispinor propagators $\rangle + \equiv$

```

pure function pj_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pj_psi

```

\langle Implementation of bispinor propagators $\rangle + \equiv$

```

pure function pg_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsi = gauss (p*p, m, w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pg_psi

```

$$\frac{i \left\{ (-\not{p} + m) \left(-\eta_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2} \right) + \frac{1}{3} \left(\gamma_\mu - \frac{p_\mu}{m} \right) (\not{p} + m) \left(\gamma_\nu - \frac{p_\nu}{m} \right) \right\}}{p^2 - m^2 + im\Gamma} \psi^\nu \quad (\text{X.136})$$

(Implementation of bispinor propagators)+≡

```

pure function pr_grav (p, m, w, grav) result (propgrav)
  type(vectorspinor) :: propgrav
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector) :: vp
  type(bispinor) :: pgrav, ggrav, ggrav1, ggrav2, ppgrav
  type(vectorspinor) :: etagrav_dum, etagrav, pppgrav, &
    gg_grav_dum, gg_grav
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  real(kind=default) :: minv
  integer :: i
  vp = p
  minv = 1/m
  pgrav = p%t * grav%psi(1) - p%x(1) * grav%psi(2) - &
    p%x(2) * grav%psi(3) - p%x(3) * grav%psi(4)
  ggrav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
  ggrav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  ggrav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
  ggrav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * &
    grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  ggrav1 = ggrav - minv * pgrav
  ggrav2 = f_vf (one, vp, ggrav1) + m * ggrav - pgrav
  ppgrav = (-minv**2) * f_vf (one, vp, pgrav) + minv * pgrav
  do i = 1, 4
    etagrav_dum%psi(i) = f_vf (one, vp, grav%psi(i))
  end do
  etagrav = etagrav_dum - m * grav
  pppgrav%psi(1) = p%t * ppgrav
  pppgrav%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ppgrav
  pppgrav%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ppgrav
  pppgrav%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ppgrav
  gg_grav_dum%psi(1) = p%t * ggrav2
  gg_grav_dum%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ggrav2
  gg_grav_dum%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ggrav2
  gg_grav_dum%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ggrav2
  gg_grav = gr_potf (one, one, ggrav2) - minv * gg_grav_dum
  propgrav = (1 / cplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * &
    (etagrav + pppgrav + (1/3.0_default) * gg_grav)
end function pr_grav

```

X.27 Polarization vectorspinors

Here we construct the wavefunctions for (massive) gravitinos out of the wavefunctions of (massive) vectorbosons and (massive) Majorana fermions.

$$\psi_{(u;3/2)}^\mu(k) = \epsilon_+^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.137a})$$

$$\psi_{(u;1/2)}^\mu(k) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} \epsilon_+^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) + \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \epsilon_0^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.137b})$$

$$\psi_{(u;-1/2)}^\mu(k) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \epsilon_0^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) + \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} \epsilon_-^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, +) \quad (\text{X.137c})$$

$$\psi_{(u;-3/2)}^\mu(k) = \epsilon_-^\mu(k) \cdot u(k, -) \quad (\text{X.137d})$$

and in the same manner for $\psi_{(v;s)}^\mu$ with u replaced by v and with the conjugated polarization vectors. These gravitino wavefunctions obey the Dirac equation, they are transverse and they fulfill the irreducibility condition

$$\gamma_\mu \psi_{(u/v;s)}^\mu = 0. \quad (\text{X.138})$$

```

⟨omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90⟩≡
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_bispinor_couplings
    use omega_vectorspinors
    implicit none
    ⟨Declaration of polarization vectorspinors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vspinor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of polarization vectorspinors⟩
  end module omega_vspinor_polarizations

⟨Declaration of polarization vectorspinors⟩≡
  public :: ueps, veps
  private :: eps
  private :: outer_product

```

Here we implement the polarization vectors for vectorbosons with trigonometric functions, without the rotating of components done in HELAS [5]. These are only used for generating the polarization vectorspinors.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{-e^{+i\phi}}{\sqrt{2}} (0; \cos\theta \cos\phi - i \sin\phi, \cos\theta \sin\phi + i \cos\phi, -\sin\theta) \quad (\text{X.139a})$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{e^{-i\phi}}{\sqrt{2}} (0; \cos\theta \cos\phi + i \sin\phi, \cos\theta \sin\phi - i \cos\phi, -\sin\theta) \quad (\text{X.139b})$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{m} \left(|\vec{k}|; k^0 \sin\theta \cos\phi, k^0 \sin\theta \sin\phi, k^0 \cos\theta \right) \quad (\text{X.139c})$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitly. For the case that the momentum lies totally in the z -direction we take the convention $\cos\phi = 1$ and $\sin\phi = 0$.

```

⟨Implementation of polarization vectorspinors⟩≡
  pure function eps (mass, k, s) result (e)
    type(vector) :: e
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    real(kind=default) :: kabs, kabs2, sqrt2, m
    real(kind=default) :: cos_phi, sin_phi, cos_th, sin_th
    complex(kind=default) :: epiphi, emiphi
    sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
    kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
    m = abs(mass)
    if (kabs2 > 0) then
      kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
      if ((k%x(1) == 0) .and. (k%x(2) == 0)) then
        cos_phi = 1
        sin_phi = 0
      else
        cos_phi = k%x(1) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
        sin_phi = k%x(2) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      end if
      cos_th = k%x(3) / kabs
      sin_th = sqrt(1 - cos_th**2)
      epiphi = cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi
      emiphi = cos_phi - (0,1) * sin_phi
      e%t = 0
      e%x = 0

```

```

select case (s)
case (1)
  e%x(1) = epiphi * (-cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
  e%x(2) = epiphi * (-cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
  e%x(3) = epiphi * ( sin_th / sqrt2)
case (-1)
  e%x(1) = emiphi * ( cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
  e%x(2) = emiphi * ( cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
  e%x(3) = emiphi * (-sin_th / sqrt2)
case (0)
  if (m > 0) then
    e%t = kabs / m
    e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
  end if
case (4)
  if (m > 0) then
    e = (1 / m) * k
  else
    e = (1 / k%t) * k
  end if
end select
else !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
      !!! polarized along the 3-direction
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  select case (s)
  case (1)
    e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
  case (-1)
    e%x(1) = cmplx ( 1, 0, kind=default) / sqrt2
    e%x(2) = cmplx ( 0, 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
  case (0)
    if (m > 0) then
      e%x(3) = 1
    end if
  case (4)
    if (m > 0) then
      e = (1 / m) * k
    else
      e = (1 / k%t) * k
    end if
  end select
end if
end function eps

```

(Implementation of polarization vectorspinors)+≡

```

pure function ueps (m, k, s) result (t)
  type(vectorspinor) :: t
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  integer :: i
  type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
  type(bispinor) :: up, um
  do i = 1, 4
    t%psi(i)%a = 0
  end do
  select case (s)
  case (2)
    ep = eps (m, k, 1)
    up = u (m, k, 1)
    t = outer_product (ep, up)
  case (1)
    ep = eps (m, k, 1)
    e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
    up = u (m, k, 1)

```

```

        um = u (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, um) &
            + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, up))
    case (-1)
        e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        up = u (m, k, 1)
        um = u (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) * &
            outer_product (e0, um) + outer_product (em, up))
    case (-2)
        em = eps (m, k, -1)
        um = u (m, k, -1)
        t = outer_product (em, um)
    end select
end function ueps

```

(Implementation of polarization vectorspinors) +≡

```

pure function veps (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(vectorspinor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    integer :: i
    type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
    type(bispinor) :: vp, vm
    do i = 1, 4
        t%psi(i)%a = 0
    end do
    select case (s)
    case (2)
        ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        t = outer_product (ep, vp)
    case (1)
        ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
        e0 = conjg(eps (m, k, 0))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, vm) &
            + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, vp))
    case (-1)
        e0 = conjg(eps (m, k, 0))
        em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
        vp = v (m, k, 1)
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) &
            * outer_product (e0, vm) + outer_product (em, vp))
    case (-2)
        em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
        vm = v (m, k, -1)
        t = outer_product (em, vm)
    end select
end function veps

```

(Implementation of polarization vectorspinors) +≡

```

pure function outer_product (ve, sp) result (vs)
    type(vectorspinor) :: vs
    type(vector), intent(in) :: ve
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: sp
    integer :: i
    vs%psi(1)%a(1:4) = ve%t * sp%a(1:4)
    do i = 1, 3
        vs%psi((i+1))%a(1:4) = ve%x(i) * sp%a(1:4)
    end do
end function outer_product

```

X.28 Color

```

⟨omega_color.f90⟩≡
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_color
    use kinds
    implicit none
    private
    ⟨Declaration of color types⟩
    ⟨Declaration of color functions⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_color_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of color functions⟩
  end module omega_color

```

X.28.1 Color Sum

```

⟨Declaration of color types⟩≡
  public :: omega_color_factor
  type omega_color_factor
    integer :: i1, i2
    real(kind=default) :: factor
  end type omega_color_factor

```

```

⟨Declaration of color functions⟩≡
  public :: omega_color_sum

```

The `!$omp` instruction will result in parallel code if compiled with support for OpenMP otherwise it is ignored.

```

⟨Implementation of color functions⟩≡
  ⟨pure unless OpenMP⟩
  function omega_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
    complex(kind=default) :: amp2
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
    type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
    integer :: n
    amp2 = 0
    !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
    do n = 1, size (cf)
      amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
        amp(fl,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg (amp(fl,cf(n)%i2,hel))
    end do
    !$omp end parallel do
  end function omega_color_sum

```

In the bytecode for the OVM, we only save the symmetric part of the color factor table. This almost halves the size of n gluon amplitudes for $n > 6$. For $2 \rightarrow (5,6)g$ the reduced color factor table still amounts for $\sim (75, 93)\%$ of the bytecode, making it desirable to omit it completely by computing it dynamically to reduce memory requirements. Note that $2\text{Re}(A_{i_1}A_{i_2}^*) = A_{i_1}A_{i_2}^* + A_{i_2}A_{i_1}^*$.

```

⟨Declaration of color functions⟩+≡
  public :: ovm_color_sum

```

```

⟨Implementation of color functions⟩+≡
  ⟨pure unless OpenMP⟩
  function ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
    real(kind=default) :: amp2
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
    type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
    integer :: n
    amp2 = 0
    !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
    do n = 1, size (cf)
      if (cf(n)%i1 == cf(n)%i2) then
        amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
          real(amp(fl,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(fl,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
      else

```

```

        amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * 2 * &
            real(amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
    end if
end do
!$omp end parallel do
end function ovm_color_sum

```

X.29 Utilities

```

⟨omega_utils.f90⟩≡
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_utils
    use kinds
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_polarizations
    implicit none
    private
    ⟨Declaration of utility functions⟩
    ⟨Numerical tolerances⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_utils_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of utility functions⟩
  end module omega_utils

```

X.29.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics

```

⟨Declaration of utility functions⟩≡
  public :: omega_update_helicity_selection

⟨Implementation of utility functions⟩≡
  pure subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection &
    (count, amp, max_abs, sum_abs, mask, threshold, cutoff, mask_dirty)
    integer, intent(inout) :: count
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(inout) :: max_abs
    real(kind=default), intent(inout) :: sum_abs
    logical, dimension(:), intent(inout) :: mask
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
    integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
    logical, intent(out) :: mask_dirty
    integer :: h
    real(kind=default) :: avg
    mask_dirty = .false.
    if (threshold > 0) then
      count = count + 1
      if (count <= cutoff) then
        forall (h = lbound (amp, 3) : ubound (amp, 3))
          max_abs(h) = max (max_abs(h), maxval (abs (amp(:, :, h))))
        end forall
        sum_abs = sum_abs + sum (abs (amp))
        if (count == cutoff) then
          avg = sum_abs / size (amp) / cutoff
          mask = max_abs >= threshold * epsilon (avg) * avg
          mask_dirty = .true.
        end if
      end if
    end if
  end subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection

```

X.29.2 Diagnostics

```

⟨Declaration of utility functions⟩+≡
  public :: omega_report_helicity_selection

```


We should try to use `msg_message` from WHIZARD's diagnostics module, but this would spoil independent builds.

(Implementation of utility functions)+≡

```
subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection (mask, spin_states, threshold, unit)
  logical, dimension(:), intent(in) :: mask
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: spin_states
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
  integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
  integer :: u
  integer :: h, i
  if (present(unit)) then
    u = unit
  else
    u = 6
  end if
  if (u >= 0) then
    write (unit = u, &
      fmt = "('| ', 'Contributing Helicity Combinations: ', I5, ' of ', I5)" &
      count (mask), size (mask))
    write (unit = u, &
      fmt = "('| ', 'Threshold: amp / avg > ', E9.2, ' = ', E9.2, ' * epsilon()')" &
      threshold * epsilon (threshold), threshold)
    i = 0
    do h = 1, size (mask)
      if (mask(h)) then
        i = i + 1
        write (unit = u, fmt = "('| ', I4, ': ', 20I4)") i, spin_states (:, h)
      end if
    end do
  end if
end subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection
```

(Declaration of utility functions)+≡

```
public :: omega_ward_warn, omega_ward_panic
```

The O'Mega amplitudes have only one particle off shell and are the sum of *all* possible diagrams with the other particles on-shell.



The problem with these gauge checks is that are numerically very small amplitudes that vanish analytically and that violate transversality. The hard part is to determine the thresholds that make these tests usable.

(Implementation of utility functions)+≡

```
subroutine omega_ward_warn (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
      name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
  end if
end subroutine omega_ward_warn
```

(Implementation of utility functions)+≡

```
subroutine omega_ward_panic (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
```

```

    abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
    abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
    if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
        print *, "0'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
            name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
        stop
    end if
end subroutine omega_ward_panic

<Declaration of utility functions>+≡
public :: omega_slavnov_warn, omega_slavnov_panic

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_slavnov_warn (name, m, k, e, phi)
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector), intent(in) :: e
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vector) :: ek
    real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
    ek = eps (m, k, 4)
    abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
    abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
    print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
    if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
        print *, "0'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
            name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
    end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_warn

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_slavnov_panic (name, m, k, e, phi)
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector), intent(in) :: e
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vector) :: ek
    real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
    ek = eps (m, k, 4)
    abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
    abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
    if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
        print *, "0'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
            name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
        stop
    end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_panic

<Declaration of utility functions>+≡
public :: omega_check_arguments_warn, omega_check_arguments_panic

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn (n, k)
    integer, intent(in) :: n
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    integer :: i
    i = size(k,dim=1)
    if (i /= 4) then
        print *, "0'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
    end if
    i = size(k,dim=2)
    if (i /= n) then
        print *, "0'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
            ", expected", n
    end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn

```

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡

```
subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic (n, k)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
  logical :: error
  integer :: i
  error = .false.
  i = size(k,dim=1)
  if (i /= n) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
    error = .true.
  end if
  i = size(k,dim=2)
  if (i /= n) then
    print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
      ", expected", n
    error = .true.
  end if
  if (error) then
    stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic
```

<Declaration of utility functions>+≡

```
public :: omega_check_helicities_warn, omega_check_helicities_panic
private :: omega_check_helicity
```

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡

```
function omega_check_helicity (m, smax, s) result (error)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  integer, intent(in) :: smax, s
  logical :: error
  select case (smax)
  case (0)
    error = (s /= 0)
  case (1)
    error = (abs (s) /= 1)
  case (2)
    if (m == 0.0_default) then
      error = .not. (abs (s) == 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
    else
      error = .not. (abs (s) <= 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
    end if
  case (4)
    error = .true.
  case default
    error = .true.
  end select
end function omega_check_helicity
```

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡

```
subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn (m, smax, s)
  real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
  integer :: i
  do i = 1, size (m)
    if (omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))) then
      print *, "O'Mega: warning: invalid helicity", s(i)
    end if
  end do
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn
```

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡

```
subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic (m, smax, s)
  real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
  logical :: error
  logical :: error1
```

```

integer :: i
error = .false.
do i = 1, size (m)
    error1 = omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))
    if (error1) then
        print *, "O'Mega: panic: invalid helicity", s(i)
        error = .true.
    end if
end do
if (error) then
    stop
end if
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic

<Declaration of utility functions>+≡
public :: omega_check_momenta_warn, omega_check_momenta_panic
private :: check_momentum_conservation, check_mass_shell

<Numerical tolerances>≡
integer, parameter, private :: MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE = 10000

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
function check_momentum_conservation (k) result (error)
    real(kind=default), dimension(0,:), intent(in) :: k
    logical :: error
    error = any (abs (sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)) > &
        MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)))
    if (error) then
        print *, sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)
        print *, MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)), &
            maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)
    end if
end function check_momentum_conservation

<Numerical tolerances>+≡
integer, parameter, private :: ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE = 1000000

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
function check_mass_shell (m, k) result (error)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: k
    real(kind=default) :: e2
    logical :: error
    e2 = k(1)**2 + k(2)**2 + k(3)**2 + m**2
    error = abs (k(0)**2 - e2) > ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2))
    if (error) then
        print *, k(0)**2 - e2
        print *, ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2)), max (k(0)**2, e2)
    end if
end function check_mass_shell

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0,:), intent(in) :: k
    integer :: i
    if (check_momentum_conservation (k)) then
        print *, "O'Mega: warning: momentum not conserved"
    end if
    do i = 1, size(m)
        if (check_mass_shell (m(i), k(:,i))) then
            print *, "O'Mega: warning: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
        end if
    end do
end subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn

<Implementation of utility functions>+≡
subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0,:), intent(in) :: k

```

```

logical :: error
logical :: error1
integer :: i
error = check_momentum_conservation (k)
if (error) then
  print *, "O'Mega: panic: momentum not conserved"
end if
do i = 1, size(m)
  error1 = check_mass_shell (m(i), k(0:,i))
  if (error1) then
    print *, "O'Mega: panic: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
    error = .true.
  end if
end do
if (error) then
  stop
end if
end subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic

```

X.29.3 Obsolete Summation

Spin/Helicity Summation

<Declaration of obsolete utility functions>≡

```

public :: omega_sum, omega_sum_nonzero, omega_nonzero
private :: state_index

```

<Implementation of obsolete utility functions>≡

```

pure function omega_sum (omega, p, states, fixed) result (sigma)
  real(kind=default) :: sigma
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states, fixed
  <interface for O'Mega Amplitude>
  integer, dimension(size(p,dim=2)) :: s, nstates
  integer :: j
  complex(kind=default) :: a
  if (present (states)) then
    nstates = states
  else
    nstates = 2
  end if
  sigma = 0
  s = -1
  sum_spins: do
    if (present (fixed)) then
      !!! print *, 's = ', s, ', fixed = ', fixed, ', nstates = ', nstates, &
      !!!      ', fixed|s = ', merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0)
      a = omega (p, merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0))
    else
      a = omega (p, s)
    end if
    sigma = sigma + a * conjg(a)
    <Step s like a n-ary number and terminate when all (s == -1)>
  end do sum_spins
  sigma = sigma / num_states (2, nstates(1:2))
end function omega_sum

```

We're looping over all spins like a n -ary numbers $(-1, \dots, -1, -1), (-1, \dots, -1, 0), (-1, \dots, -1, 1), (-1, \dots, 0, -1), \dots, (1, \dots, 1, 0), (1, \dots, 1, 1)$:

<Step s like a n-ary number and terminate when all (s == -1)>≡

```

do j = size (p, dim = 2), 1, -1
  select case (nstates (j))
  case (3) ! massive vectors
    s(j) = modulo (s(j) + 2, 3) - 1
  case (2) ! spinors, massless vectors
    s(j) = - s(j)
  case (1) ! scalars

```

```

        s(j) = -1
    case (0) ! fized spin
        s(j) = -1
    case default ! ???
        s(j) = -1
    end select
    if (s(j) /= -1) then
        cycle sum_spins
    end if
end do
exit sum_spins

```

The dual operation evaluates an n -number:

(Implementation of obsolete utility functions) +=

```

pure function state_index (s, states) result (n)
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
    integer :: n
    integer :: j, p
    n = 1
    p = 1
    if (present (states)) then
        do j = size (s), 1, -1
            select case (states(j))
            case (3)
                n = n + p * (s(j) + 1)
            case (2)
                n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
            end select
            p = p * states(j)
        end do
    else
        do j = size (s), 1, -1
            n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
            p = p * 2
        end do
    end if
end function state_index

```

(interface for O'Mega Amplitude) +=

```

interface
    pure function omega (p, s) result (me)
        use kinds
        implicit none
        complex(kind=default) :: me
        real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
        integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
    end function omega
end interface

```

(Declaration of obsolete utility functions) +=

```

public :: num_states

```

(Implementation of obsolete utility functions) +=

```

pure function num_states (n, states) result (ns)
    integer, intent(in) :: n
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
    integer :: ns
    if (present (states)) then
        ns = product (states, mask = states == 2 .or. states == 3)
    else
        ns = 2**n
    end if
end function num_states

```

X.30 omega95

(omega95.f90) +=

```

⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega95
  use constants
  use omega_spinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_polarizations
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_tensor_polarizations
  use omega_couplings
  use omega_spinor_couplings
  use omega_color
  use omega_utils
  public
end module omega95

```

X.31 omega95 Revisited

```

⟨omega95_bispinors.f90⟩≡
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega95_bispinors
  use constants
  use omega_bispinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_vectorspinors
  use omega_polarizations
  use omega_vspinor_polarizations
  use omega_couplings
  use omega_bispinor_couplings
  use omega_color
  use omega_utils
  public
end module omega95_bispinors

```

X.32 Testing

```

⟨omega_testtools.f90⟩≡
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_testtools
  use kinds
  implicit none
  private
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 1E-17
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 0.6
  real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_WARN = 0.8
  ⟨Declaration of test support functions⟩
contains
  ⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩
end module omega_testtools

```

Quantify the agreement of two real or complex numbers

$$\text{agreement}(x, y) = \frac{\ln \Delta(x, y)}{\ln \epsilon} \in [0, 1] \quad (\text{X.140})$$

with

$$\Delta(x, y) = \frac{|x - y|}{\max(|x|, |y|)} \quad (\text{X.141})$$

and values outside $[0, 1]$ replaced the closed value in the interval. In other words

- 1 for $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(\epsilon)$ and
- 0 for $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(1)$

with logarithmic interpolation. The cases $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ must be treated separately.

(Declaration of test support functions)≡

```
public :: agreement
interface agreement
  module procedure agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
    agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
    agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
    agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
end interface
private :: agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
  agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
  agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
  agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
```

(Implementation of test support functions)≡

```
elemental function agreement_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
  if (present (base)) then
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
  else
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (x) .or. ieee_is_nan (y)) then
    a = 0
  else if (scale <= 0) then
    a = -1
  else
    dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
    if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
      a = 1
    else
      a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
      a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
      if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
        a = 0
      end if
    end if
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
    a = 0
  end if
end function agreement_real
```

Poor man's replacement

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```
elemental function ieee_is_nan (x) result (yorn)
  logical :: yorn
  real (kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  yorn = (x /= x)
end function ieee_is_nan
```

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```
elemental function agreement_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
  if (present (base)) then
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
  else
    scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
  end if
  if (
    ieee_is_nan (real (x, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (x)) &
    .or. ieee_is_nan (real (y, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (y))) then
    a = 0
```



```

else if (scale <= 0) then
  a = -1
else
  dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
  if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
    a = 1
  else
    a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
    a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
    if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
      a = 0
    end if
  end if
end if
if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
  a = 0
end if
end function agreement_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_real_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_real_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_complex_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_complex_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_integer_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_complex_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_complex_integer

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_integer_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_real (real(x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function agreement_real_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y

```

```

    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    a = agreement_real (x, real (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_real_integer

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public :: vanishes
interface vanishes
    module procedure vanishes_real, vanishes_complex
end interface
private :: vanishes_real, vanishes_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function vanishes_real (x, scale) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
    real(kind=default) :: scaled_x
    if (x == 0.0_default) then
        a = 1
        return
    else if (ieee_is_nan (x)) then
        a = 0
        return
    end if
    scaled_x = x
    if (present (scale)) then
        if (scale /= 0) then
            scaled_x = x / abs (scale)
        else
            a = 0
            return
        end if
    else
        end if
    a = log (abs (scaled_x)) / log (epsilon (scaled_x))
    a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
    if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
        a = 0
    end if
end function vanishes_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
elemental function vanishes_complex (x, scale) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
    a = vanishes_real (abs (x), scale)
end function vanishes_complex

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public :: expect
interface expect
    module procedure expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
        expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
        expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
        expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex
end interface
private :: expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
    expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
    expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
    expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, quiet, buffer, unit)
    integer, intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    character(len=*), intent(inout), optional :: buffer

```

```

integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
logical :: failed, verbose
character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A)"
character(len=*), parameter :: &
    fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' [expected ',I6,', got ',I6,']')'"
failed = .false.
verbose = .true.
if (present (quiet)) then
    verbose = .not.quiet
end if
if (x == x0) then
    if (verbose) then
        if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
        end if
        if (present (unit)) then
            write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
        end if
        if (present (buffer)) then
            write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
        end if
    end if
else
    if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then
        write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    if (present (unit)) then
        write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    if (present (buffer)) then
        write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
    end if
    failed = .true.
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
end if
end subroutine expect_integer

```

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```

subroutine expect_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    logical :: failed, verbose
    real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected ',E10.3,', got ',E10.3,']')'"
    real(kind=default) :: a
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
        verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == x0) then
        if (verbose) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
        end if
    else
        if (x0 == 0) then
            a = vanishes (x)
        else
            a = agreement (x, x0)
        end if
    end if
end subroutine expect_real

```

```

end if
if (present (threshold)) then
    agreement_threshold = threshold
else
    agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
end if
if (present (abs_threshold)) then
    abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
else
    abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
end if
if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
    max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
    if (verbose) then
        if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
        else
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
        end if
    end if
else
    failed = .true.
    write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
end if
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not. failed
end if
end subroutine expect_real

```

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```

subroutine expect_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    logical :: failed, verbose
    real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected (' ,E10.3,' ,',E10.3,'), got (' ,E10.3,' ,',E10.3,')]' )"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_phase = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [modulus passed at ',I4,'%',' ,', phases ',F5.3,' vs. ',F5.3,']' )"
    real(kind=default) :: a, a_modulus
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
        verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == x0) then
        if (verbose) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
        end if
    else
        if (x0 == 0) then
            a = vanishes (x)
        else
            a = agreement (x, x0)
        end if
        if (present (threshold)) then
            agreement_threshold = threshold
        else
            agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
        end if
        if (present (abs_threshold)) then

```

```

        abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
    else
        abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
        max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
        if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
            end if
        end if
    else
        a_modulus = agreement (abs (x), abs (x0))
        if (a_modulus >= agreement_threshold) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_phase) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), &
                int (a_modulus * 100), &
                atan2 (real (x, kind=default), aimag (x)), &
                atan2 (real (x0, kind=default), aimag (x0))
        else
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
        end if
        failed = .true.
    end if
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
end if
end subroutine expect_complex

```

⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩+≡

```

subroutine expect_real_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    integer, intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_real (x, real (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_real_integer

```

⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩+≡

```

subroutine expect_integer_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_real (real (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_integer_real

```

⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩+≡

```

subroutine expect_complex_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    integer, intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_complex (x, cmplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_complex_integer

```

⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩+≡

```

subroutine expect_integer_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0

```

```

character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
call expect_complex (cplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_integer_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_complex_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (x, cplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_complex_real

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_real_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_complex (cplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_real_complex

<Declaration of test support functions>+≡
public :: expect_zero
interface expect_zero
  module procedure expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex
end interface
private :: expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_zero_integer (x, msg, passed)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  call expect_integer (x, 0, msg, passed)
end subroutine expect_zero_integer

<Implementation of test support functions>+≡
subroutine expect_zero_real (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, scale
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  logical :: failed, verbose
  real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold
  character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%')'"
  character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,' : ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
    "' [expected 0 (relative to ',E10.3,') got ',E10.3,']')'"
  real(kind=default) :: a
  failed = .false.
  verbose = .true.
  if (present (quiet)) then
    verbose = .not.quiet
  end if
  if (x == 0) then
    if (verbose) then
      write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
    end if
  else
    a = vanishes (x, scale = scale)
    if (present (threshold)) then

```

```

        agreement_threshold = threshold
    else
        agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
    end if
    if (a >= agreement_threshold) then
        if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), scale, x
            end if
        end if
    else
        failed = .true.
        write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), scale, x
    end if
end if
if (present (passed)) then
    passed = passed .and. .not.failed
end if
end subroutine expect_zero_real

```

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```

subroutine expect_zero_complex (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: scale
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_zero_real (abs (x), scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_zero_complex

```

(Implementation of test support functions)+≡

```

subroutine print_matrix (a)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,,:), intent(in) :: a
    integer :: row
    do row = 1, size (a, dim=1)
        write (unit = *, fmt = "(10(tr2, f5.2, '+' , f5.2, 'I'))") a(row,:)
    end do
end subroutine print_matrix

```

(Declaration of test support functions)+≡

```

public :: print_matrix

```

(test_omega95.f90)≡

(Copyleft)

```

program test_omega95
    use kinds
    use omega95
    use omega_testtools
    implicit none
    real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, w
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:3) :: r
    complex(kind=default) :: c_one, c_nil
    type(momentum) :: p, q, p0
    type(vector) :: vp, vq, vtest, v0
    type(tensor) :: ttest
    type(spinor) :: test_psi, test_spinor1, test_spinor2
    type(conjspinor) :: test_psibar, test_conjspinor1, test_conjspinor2
    integer, dimension(8) :: date_time
    integer :: rsize, i
    logical :: passed
    call date_and_time (values = date_time)
    call random_seed (size = rsize)
    call random_seed (put = spread (product (date_time), dim = 1, ncopies = rsize))
    w = 1.4142
    c_one = 1.0_default

```

```

c_nil = 0.0_default
m = 13
pabs = 42
qabs = 137
call random_number (r)
vtest%t = cmplx (10.0_default * r(0), kind=default)
vtest%x(1:3) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(1:3), kind=default)
ttest = vtest.tprod.vtest
call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
call random_momentum (p0, 0.0_default, m)
vp = p
vq = q
v0 = p0
passed = .true.
<Test omega95>
if (.not. passed) then
  stop 1
end if
end program test_omega95

<Test omega95>≡
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, +1)) - m*u(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, -1)) - m*u(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, +1)) + m*v(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, -1)) + m*v(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(m, p, +1), vp) - m*ubar(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]ubar(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(m, p, -1), vp) - m*ubar(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]ubar(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(m, p, +1), vp) + m*vbar(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]vbar(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(m, p, -1), vp) + m*vbar(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]vbar(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative mass***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, +1)) + m*u(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, -1)) + m*u(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, +1)) - m*v(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, -1)) - m*v(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(-m, p, +1), vp) + m*ubar(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]ubar(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, ubar(-m, p, -1), vp) + m*ubar(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]ubar(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(-m, p, +1), vp) - m*vbar(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]vbar(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one, vbar(-m, p, -1), vp) - m*vbar(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]vbar(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Spin Sums"
test_psi%a = [one, two, three, four]
test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) + m * test_psi
test_spinor2 = u (m, p, +1) * (ubar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
               u (m, p, -1) * (ubar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p+m)1=(sum u ubar)1", passed)
end do
test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) - m * test_psi
test_spinor2 = v (m, p, +1) * (vbar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
               v (m, p, -1) * (vbar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)
end do
test_psibar%a = [one, two, three, four]
test_conjspinor1 = f_fv (c_one, test_psibar, vp) - m * test_psibar
test_conjspinor2 = (test_psibar * v (m, p, +1)) * vbar (m, p, +1) + &
                   (test_psibar * v (m, p, -1)) * vbar (m, p, -1)
do i = 1, 4
  call expect (test_conjspinor1%a(i), test_conjspinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)
end do

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
call expect (ubar(m, p, +1)*u(m, p, +1), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(m, p, -1)*u(m, p, -1), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)

```



```

call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (ubar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*u(m,p,+1), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*u(m,p,-1), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=2m", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=2m", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95>+≡
if (m == 0) then
  print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95>+≡
print *, "*** Checking implementation of the sigma vertex funktions ***:"
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
  "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
  "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
  "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
  "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
  "ubar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
  "ubar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
  "vbar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
  "vbar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1))), 0, &

```

```

    "[ubar(p,+) .p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,+) - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+) .u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "[ubar(p,-) .p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,-) - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-) .u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "[vbar(p,+) .p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,+) - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+) .v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "[vbar(p,-) .p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,-) - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-) .v(q,-) = 0", passed)

call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+) .g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-) .g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+) .g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-) .g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+) .g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-) .g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+) .g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-) .g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+) .g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[ubar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.u(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-) .g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,+) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,+) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+) .g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))),
    "p*[vbar(p,-) .(Isigma*q) .g5.v(q,-) ] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-) .g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking polarisation vectors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 1), -1, "e( 1).e( 1)=-1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e( 1).e(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "e(-1).e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
call expect (
    p*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "    p.e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (
    p*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "    p.e(-1)= 0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e( 1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 1), 0, "e( 0).e( 1)= 0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 0), -1, "e( 0).e( 0)=-1", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e( 0).e(-1)= 0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "e(-1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
    call expect (
        p*eps(m,p, 0), 0, "    p.e( 0)= 0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking epsilon tensor: ***"
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->2)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->3)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,p,1)), "eps(1<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(2<->3)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1)), "eps(2<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0)), "eps(3<->4)", passed)
call expect ( pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
    eps(m,p,1)*pseudo_vector(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps'", passed)

```

$$\frac{1}{2}[x \wedge y]_{\mu\nu}^*[x \wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}(x_\mu^* y_\nu^* - x_\nu^* y_\mu^*)(x^\mu y^\nu - x^\nu y^\mu) = (x^* x)(y^* y) - (x^* y)(y^* x) \quad (\text{X.142})$$

```

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking tensors: ***"
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(p.wedge.q), (p*p)*(q*q)-(p*q)**2, &
  "[p,q].[q,p]=p.p*q.q-p.q^2", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(q.wedge.p), (p*q)**2-(p*p)*(q*q), &
  "[p,q].[q,p]=p.q^2-p.p*q.q", passed)

```

i.e.

$$\frac{1}{2}[p \wedge \epsilon(p, i)]_{\mu\nu}^*[p \wedge \epsilon(p, j)]^{\mu\nu} = -p^2 \delta_{ij} \quad (\text{X.143})$$

```

<Test omega95>+=
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), -p*p, &
  "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 1)]=-p.p", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "[p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
  "[p,e(-1)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), -p*p, &
  "[p,e(-1)].[p,e(-1)]=-p.p", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
    "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
    "[p,e( 0)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), -p*p, &
    "[p,e( 0)].[p,e( 0)]=-p.p", passed)
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
    "[p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
    "[p,e(-1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)
end if
also

```

$$[x \wedge y]_{\mu\nu} z^\nu = x_\mu (yz) - y_\mu (xz) \quad (\text{X.144})$$

$$z_\mu [x \wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = (zx)y^\nu - (zy)x^\nu \quad (\text{X.145})$$

```

<Test omega95>+=
call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
  "[p,e( 1)].p=-p.p*e( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
  "[p,e( 0)].p=-p.p*e( 0)", passed)
call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "[p,e(-1)].p=-p.p*e(-1)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
  "p.[p,e( 1)]=p.p*e( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
  "p.[p,e( 0)]=p.p*e( 0)", passed)
call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "p.[p,e(-1)]=p.p*e(-1)", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
print *, "*** Checking polarisation tensors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 1, "e2( 2).e2( 2)=1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 1, "e2(-2).e2(-2)=1", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 1, "e2( 1).e2( 1)=1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-1)=0", passed)

```

```

call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 1)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 0), 1, "e2( 0).e2( 0)=1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-1)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 1)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 1, "e2(-1).e2(-1)=1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2(-1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 1)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2(-2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
end if

<Test omega95>+≡
call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 2) ), 0, " |p.e2( 2)| =0", passed)
call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 2)*p), 0, " |e2( 2).p|=0", passed)
call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p,-2) ), 0, " |p.e2(-2)| =0", passed)
call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p,-2)*p), 0, " |e2(-2).p|=0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
  call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 1) ), 0, " |p.e2( 1)| =0", passed)
  call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 1)*p), 0, " |e2( 1).p|=0", passed)
  call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p, 0) ), 0, " |p.e2( 0)| =0", passed)
  call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p, 0)*p), 0, " |e2( 0).p|=0", passed)
  call expect (      abs(p*eps2(m,p,-1) ), 0, " |p.e2(-1)| =0", passed)
  call expect (      abs(eps2(m,p,-1)*p), 0, " |e2(-1).p|=0", passed)
end if

<XXX Test omega95>≡
print *, " *** Checking the polarization tensors for massive gravitons:"
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,2)), 0, "p.e(+2)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,1)), 0, "p.e(+1)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, "p.e( 0)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, "p.e(-1)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, "p.e(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,2))), 0, "Tr[e(+2)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,1))), 0, "Tr[e(+1)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,0))), 0, "Tr[e( 0)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-1))), 0, "Tr[e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-2))), 0, "Tr[e(-2)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,2)), 1, &
  "e(2).e(2) = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,1)), 0, &
  "e(2).e(1) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, &
  "e(2).e(0) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "e(2).e(-1) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
  "e(2).e(-2) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,1)), 1, &
  "e(1).e(1) = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,0)), 0, &
  "e(1).e(0) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "e(1).e(-1) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
  "e(1).e(-2) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,0)), 1, &
  "e(0).e(0) = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, &
  "e(0).e(-1) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
  "e(0).e(-2) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 1, &

```

```

    "e(-1).e(-1) = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
    "e(-1).e(-2) = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-2) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 1, &
    "e(-2).e(-2) = 1", passed)

<Test omega95>+=
print *, " *** Checking the graviton propagator:"
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,0)))), 0, "p.pr.e(0)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_tensor(p,m,w,ttest))), 0, "p.pr.ttest", passed)

<test_omega95_bispinors.f90>=
<Copleft>
program test_omega95_bispinors
  use kinds
  use omega95_bispinors
  use omega_vspinor_polarizations
  use omega_testtools
  implicit none
  integer :: i, j
  real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, tabs, zabs, w
  real(kind=default), dimension(4) :: r
  complex(kind=default) :: c_nil, c_one, c_two
  type(momentum) :: p, q, t, z, p_0
  type(vector) :: vp, vq, vt, vz
  type(vectorspinor) :: testv
  type(bispinor) :: vv
  logical :: passed
  call random_seed ()
  c_nil = 0.0_default
  c_one = 1.0_default
  c_two = 2.0_default
  w = 1.4142
  m = 13
  pabs = 42
  qabs = 137
  tabs = 84
  zabs = 3.1415
  p_0%t = m
  p_0%x = 0
  call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
  call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
  call random_momentum (t, tabs, m)
  call random_momentum (z, zabs, m)
  call random_number (r)
  do i = 1, 4
    testv%psi(1)%a(i) = (0.0_default, 0.0_default)
  end do
  do i = 2, 3
    do j = 1, 4
      testv%psi(i)%a(j) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(j), kind=default)
    end do
  end do
  testv%psi(4)%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
  testv%psi(4)%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
  testv%psi(4)%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
  testv%psi(4)%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)

```

```

vp = p
vq = q
vt = t
vz = z
passed = .true.
vv%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
vv%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
vv%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
vv%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)
vv = pr_psi(p, m, w, .false., vv)
<Test omega95_bispinors>
if (.not. passed) then
  stop 1
end if
end program test_omega95_bispinors

<Test omega95_bispinors>≡
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, +1)) - m * u(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(m, p, -1)) - m * u(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, +1)) + m * v(m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(m, p, -1)) + m * v(m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]v(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, +1)) + m * u(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p+m]u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, u(-m, p, -1)) + m * u(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p+m]u(-)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, +1)) - m * v(-m, p, +1)), 0, "[p-m]v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one, vp, v(-m, p, -1)) - m * v(-m, p, -1)), 0, "[p-m]v(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(m, p, +1), u(m, p, +1)), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(m, p, -1), u(m, p, -1)), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(m, p, +1), v(m, p, +1)), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(m, p, -1), v(m, p, -1)), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(m, p, +1), v(m, p, +1)), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(m, p, -1), v(m, p, -1)), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(m, p, +1), u(m, p, +1)), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(m, p, -1), u(m, p, -1)), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, +1), u(-m, p, +1)), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, -1), u(-m, p, -1)), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, +1), v(-m, p, +1)), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, -1), v(-m, p, -1)), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, +1), v(-m, p, +1)), 0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, -1), v(-m, p, -1)), 0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, +1), u(-m, p, +1)), 0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0", passed)
call expect (s_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, -1), u(-m, p, -1)), 0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, v(m, p, +1), u(m, p, +1)) - 2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, v(m, p, -1), u(m, p, -1)) - 2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, u(m, p, +1), v(m, p, +1)) - 2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, u(m, p, -1), v(m, p, -1)) - 2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, +1), u(-m, p, +1)) - 2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, v(-m, p, -1), u(-m, p, -1)) - 2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, +1), v(-m, p, +1)) - 2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one, u(-m, p, -1), v(-m, p, -1)) - 2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one, v(m, p, +1), u(m, q, +1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one, v(m, p, -1), u(m, q, -1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one, u(m, p, +1), v(m, q, +1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one, u(m, p, -1), v(m, q, -1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+≡
print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"

```

```

call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+=
  if (m == 0) then
    print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
    call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
    call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
    call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
    call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
  end if

<Test omega95_bispinors>+=
  print *, "*** Checking implementation of the sigma vertex funktions ***:"
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(v(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(v(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(u(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(u(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((v(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(v(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "ubar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((v(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(v(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "ubar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((u(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(u(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "vbar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((u(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(u(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "vbar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-)=0", passed)

  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((v(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((v(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-)=0", passed)
  call expect ((u(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+)=0", passed)
  call expect ((u(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1))), 0, &
    "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-)=0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+=
  print *, "*** Checking polarization vectors: ***"
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,1))*eps(m,p,1), -1, "e(1).e(1)=-1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,1))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e(1).e(-1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,1), 0, "e(-1).e(1)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
  call expect (
    p*eps(m,p,1), 0, "p.e(1)=0", passed)
  call expect (
    p*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "p.e(-1)=0", passed)
  if (m > 0) then
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,1))*eps(m,p,0), 0, "e(1).e(0)=0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,0))*eps(m,p,1), 0, "e(0).e(1)=0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,0))*eps(m,p,0), -1, "e(0).e(0)=-1", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,0))*eps(m,p,-1), 0, "e(0).e(-1)=0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,0), 0, "e(-1).e(0)=0", passed)
    call expect (
      p*eps(m,p,0), 0, "p.e(0)=0", passed)
  end if

<Test omega95_bispinors>+=

```

```

print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors: ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, 2)), 0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, 1)), 0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -1)), 0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -2)), 0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, 2)), 0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, 1)), 0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -1)), 0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -2)), 0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, 2)), 0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, 1)), 0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -1)), 0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -2)), 0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, 2)), 0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, 1)), 0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -1)), 0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -2)), 0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, 2)), 0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, 1)), 0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -1)), 0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -2)), 0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
<Test omega95_bispinors>+=
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition: ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)

```



```

call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 2))), 0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, 1))), 0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))), 0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))), 0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)

( Test omega95-bispinors ) +=
print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization ***"
call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2), 2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1), 2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1), 2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2), 2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2), -2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2), 2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1), 2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1), 2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2), 2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*veps(-m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*veps(-m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)

```

```

call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*veps(-m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*veps(-m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), 0, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), 0, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), 0, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), 0, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), 0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), 0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), 0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), 0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)= 0", passed)

<Test omega95_bispinors>+=
print *, "*** Majorana properties of gravitino vertices: ***"
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)), 0, "f_sgr + gr_sf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_slgr + gr_slf = 0", passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_srgr + gr_srf = 0", passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrf(c_one,c_two,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_slrgr + gr_slrf = 0", passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)), 0, "f_pgr + gr_pf = 0", passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vlrgr (c_one, c_two, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vlrf(c_one,c_two,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)), 0, "f_vlrgr + gr_vlrf = 0", &
    passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(v (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,v(m,q,1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)), 0, "f_vgr + gr_vf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(s_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    s_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "s_grf + s_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sl_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    sl_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "sl_grf + sl_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sr_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    sr_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "sr_grf + sr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(slr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    slr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "slr_grf + slr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    p_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "p_grf + p_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(v_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &

```

```

    v_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)), 0, "v_grf + v_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(vlr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
    vlr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t))), 0, "vlr_grf + vlr_fgr = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_potgr (c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_potf &
    (c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1)))), 0, "f_potgr - gr_potf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pot_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),testv) - pot_grf(c_one, &
    testv,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pot_fgr - pot_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_s2gr (c_one,c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_s2f &
    (c_one,c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1)))), 0, "f_s2gr - gr_s2f = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (s2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,testv) - s2_grf(c_one, &
    testv,c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "s2_fgr - s2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_svgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_svfc(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_svgr + gr_svfc = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slvfc(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_slvgr + gr_slvfc = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srvfc(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_srvgr + gr_srvfc = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrvgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrvfc(c_one,c_two,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_slrvgr + gr_slrvfc = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (sv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv1_fgr + sv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (sv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv2_fgr + sv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slv1_fgr + slv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (srv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + srv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "srv2_fgr + srv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slrv1_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv1_grf(c_one,c_two, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv1_fgr + slrv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (slrv2_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv2_grf(c_one, &
    c_two,ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv2_fgr + slrv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pvf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_pvgr + gr_pvf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv1_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv1_fgr + pv1_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv2_fgr + pv2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2gr (c_one, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2f(c_one,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_v2gr + gr_v2f = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2lrg (c_one, c_two, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2lrf(c_one,c_two,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))), 0, "f_v2lrg + gr_v2lrf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (v2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2_grf(c_one, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2_fgr + v2_grf = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (v2lrg (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2lrg_grf(c_one, c_two, &
    ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2lrg + v2lrg_grf = 0", passed)

```

(Test omega95_bispinors)+=

```

print *, "*** Testing the gravitino propagator: ***"
print *, "Transversality:"
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,testv))), 0, "p.pr.test", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
    pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-2)", passed)

```

```

print *, "Irreducibility:"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,testv))))), 0, "g.pr.test", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
    kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
    "g.pr.veps (-2)", passed)

<omega_bundle.f90>≡
<omega_vectors.f90>
<omega_spinors.f90>
<omega_bispinors.f90>
<omega_vectorspinors.f90>
<omega_polarizations.f90>
<omega_tensors.f90>
<omega_tensor_polarizations.f90>
<omega_couplings.f90>
<omega_spinor_couplings.f90>
<omega_bispinor_couplings.f90>
<omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90>
<omega_utils.f90>
<omega95.f90>
<omega95_bispinors.f90>
<omega_parameters.f90>
<omega_parameters_madgraph.f90>

<omega_bundle_whizard.f90>≡
<omega_bundle.f90>
<omega_parameters_whizard.f90>

```

X.33 O'Mega Virtual Machine

This module defines the O'Mega Virtual Machine (OVM) completely, whereby all environmental dependencies like masses, widths and couplings have to be given to the constructor `vm%init` at runtime.

Support for Majorana particles and vectorspinors is only partially, especially all fusions are missing. Maybe it would be easier to make an additional `omegavm95_bispinors` to avoid namespace issues. Non-type specific chunks could be reused

```

<omegavm95.f90>≡
<Cpyleft>
module omegavm95
    use kinds, only: default
    use constants
    use iso_varying_string, string_t => varying_string
    use, intrinsic :: iso_fortran_env, only : input_unit, output_unit, error_unit
    use omega95

```

```

use omega95_bispinors, only: bispinor, vectorspinor, veps, pr_grav
use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_u => u
use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_v => v
use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_pr_psi => pr_psi
use omega_bispinors, only: operator (*), operator (+)
use omega_color, only: ovm_color_sum, OCF => omega_color_factor
implicit none
private
<Utilities Declarations>
<OVM Data Declarations>
<OVM Instructions>
contains
  <OVM Procedure Implementations>
  <Utilities Procedure Implementations>
end module omegavm95

```

This might not be the proper place but I don't know where to put it

```

<Utilities Declarations>≡
integer, parameter, public :: stdin = input_unit
integer, parameter, public :: stdout = output_unit
integer, parameter, public :: stderr = error_unit
integer, parameter :: MIN_UNIT = 11, MAX_UNIT = 99

<OVM Procedure Implementations>≡
subroutine find_free_unit (u, iostat)
  integer, intent(out) :: u
  integer, intent(out), optional :: iostat
  logical :: exists, is_open
  integer :: i, status
  do i = MIN_UNIT, MAX_UNIT
    inquire (unit = i, exist = exists, opened = is_open, &
      iostat = status)
    if (status == 0) then
      if (exists .and. .not. is_open) then
        u = i
        if (present (iostat)) then
          iostat = 0
        end if
        return
      end if
    end if
  end do
  if (present (iostat)) then
    iostat = -1
  end if
  u = -1
end subroutine find_free_unit

```

These abstract data types would ideally be the interface to communicate quantum numbers between O'Mega and Whizard. This gives full flexibility to change the representation at any time

```

<Utilities Declarations>+≡
public :: color_t
type color_t
contains
  procedure :: write => color_write
end type color_t

public :: col_discrete
type, extends(color_t) :: col_discrete
  integer :: i
end type col_discrete

public :: flavor_t
type flavor_t
contains
  procedure :: write => flavor_write
end type flavor_t

```

```

public :: flv_discrete
type, extends(flavor_t) :: flv_discrete
  integer :: i
end type flv_discrete

public :: helicity_t
type :: helicity_t
contains
  procedure :: write => helicity_write
end type helicity_t

public :: hel_discrete
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_discrete
  integer :: i
end type hel_discrete

public :: hel_trigonometric
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_trigonometric
  real :: theta
end type hel_trigonometric

public :: hel_exponential
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_exponential
  real :: phi
end type hel_exponential

public :: hel_spherical
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_spherical
  real :: theta, phi
end type hel_spherical

```

(Utilities Procedure Implementations)≡

```

subroutine color_write (color, fh)
  class(color_t), intent(in) :: color
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(color)
    type is (col_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'color_discrete%i' = ', color%i
    end select
end subroutine color_write

subroutine helicity_write (helicity, fh)
  class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: helicity
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(helicity)
    type is (hel_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_discrete%i' = ', helicity%i
    type is (hel_trigonometric)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_trigonometric%theta' = ', helicity%theta
    type is (hel_exponential)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_exponential%phi' = ', helicity%phi
    type is (hel_spherical)
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%phi' = ', helicity%phi
      write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%theta' = ', helicity%theta
    end select
end subroutine helicity_write

subroutine flavor_write (flavor, fh)
  class(flavor_t), intent(in) :: flavor
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(flavor)
    type is (flv_discrete)
      write(fh, *) 'flavor_discrete%i' = ', flavor%i
    end select
end subroutine flavor_write

```

X.33.1 Memory Layout

Some internal parameters

```

(OVM Data Declarations)+≡
  integer, parameter :: len_instructions = 8
  integer, parameter :: N_version_lines = 2
  ! Comment lines including the first header description line
  integer, parameter :: N_comments = 6
  ! Actual data lines plus intermediate description lines
  ! 'description \n 1 2 3 \n description \n 3 2 1' would count as 3
  integer, parameter :: N_header_lines = 5
  real(default), parameter, public :: N_ = three

```

This is the basic type of a VM

```

(OVM Data Declarations)+≡
  type :: basic_vm_t
    private
    logical :: verbose
    type(string_t) :: bytecode_file
    integer :: bytecode_fh, out_fh
    integer :: N_instructions, N_levels
    integer :: N_table_lines
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: instructions
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: levels
  end type

```

To allow for a lazy evaluation of amplitudes, we have to keep track whether a wave function has already been computed, to avoid multiple-computing that would arise when the bytecode has redundant fusions, which is necessary for flavor and color MC (and helicity MC when we use Weyl-van-der-Waerden-spinors)

```

(OVM Data Declarations)+≡
  type :: vm_scalar
    logical :: c
    complex(kind=default) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_spinor
    logical :: c
    type(spinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_conjspinor
    logical :: c
    type(conjspinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_bispinor
    logical :: c
    type(bispinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_vector
    logical :: c
    type(vector) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_tensor_2
    logical :: c
    type(tensor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_tensor_1
    logical :: c
    type(tensor2odd) :: v
  end type

```

```

type :: vm_vectorspinor
  logical :: c
  type(vectorspinor) :: v
end type

```

We need a memory pool for all the intermediate results

(OVM Data Declarations)+=

```

type, public, extends (basic_vm_t) :: vm_t
  private
    type(string_t) :: version
    type(string_t) :: model
    integer :: N_momenta, N_particles, N_prt_in, N_prt_out, N_amplitudes
    ! helicities = helicity combinations
    integer :: N_helicities, N_col_flows, N_col_indices, N_flavors, N_col_factors

    integer :: N_scalars, N_spinors, N_conjspinors, N_bispinors
    integer :: N_vectors, N_tensors_2, N_tensors_1, N_vectorspinors

    integer :: N_coupl_real, N_coupl_real2, N_coupl_cmplx, N_coupl_cmplx2

    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flavor
    integer, dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_color_flows
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_spin
    logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_ghost_flags
    type(OCF), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_color_factors
    logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flv_col_is_allowed

    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_real
    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_real2
    complex(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx
    complex(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx2
    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: mass
    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: width

    type(momentum), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: momenta
    complex(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: amplitudes
    complex(default), dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_amplitudes
    class(flavor_t), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: flavor
    class(color_t), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: color
    ! gfortran 4.7
    !class(helicity_t), dimension(:, :), pointer :: helicity => null()
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: helicity

    type(vm_scalar), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: scalars
    type(vm_spinor), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: spinors
    type(vm_conjspinor), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: conjspinors
    type(vm_bispinor), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: bispinors
    type(vm_vector), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: vectors
    type(vm_tensor_2), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: tensors_2
    type(vm_tensor_1), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: tensors_1
    type(vm_vectorspinor), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: vectorspinors

    logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: hel_is_allowed
    real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: hel_max_abs
    real(default) :: hel_sum_abs = 0, hel_threshold = 1E10
    integer :: hel_count = 0, hel_cutoff = 100
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: hel_map
    integer :: hel_finite
    logical :: cms

    logical :: openmp

contains
  (VM: TBP)
end type

```


(OVM Procedure Implementations) +=

```

subroutine alloc_arrays (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: i
  allocate (vm%table_flavor(vm%N_particles, vm%N_flavors))
  allocate (vm%table_color_flows(vm%N_col_indices, vm%N_particles, &
                                vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%table_spin(vm%N_particles, vm%N_helicities))
  allocate (vm%table_ghost_flags(vm%N_particles, vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%table_color_factors(vm%N_col_factors))
  allocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows))
  allocate (vm%momenta(vm%N_momenta))
  allocate (vm%amplitudes(vm%N_amplitudes))
  allocate (vm%table_amplitudes(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows, &
                                vm%N_helicities))

  vm%table_amplitudes = zero
  allocate (vm%scalars(vm%N_scalars))
  allocate (vm%spinors(vm%N_spinors))
  allocate (vm%conjspinors(vm%N_conjspinors))
  allocate (vm%bispinors(vm%N_bispinors))
  allocate (vm%vectors(vm%N_vectors))
  allocate (vm%tensors_2(vm%N_tensors_2))
  allocate (vm%tensors_1(vm%N_tensors_1))
  allocate (vm%vectorspinors(vm%N_vectorspinors))
  allocate (vm%hel_is_allowed(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
  allocate (vm%hel_max_abs(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_max_abs = 0
  allocate (vm%hel_map(vm%N_helicities))
  vm%hel_map = (/i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities/)
  vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
end subroutine alloc_arrays

```

X.33.2 Controlling the VM

These type-bound procedures steer the VM

(VM: TBP) +=

```

procedure :: init => vm_init
procedure :: write => vm_write
procedure :: reset => vm_reset
procedure :: run => vm_run
procedure :: final => vm_final

```

The `init` completely sets the environment for the OVM. Parameters can be changed with `reset` without reloading the bytecode.

(OVM Procedure Implementations) +=

```

subroutine vm_init (vm, bytecode_file, version, model, &
  coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
  mass, width, verbose, out_fh, openmp)
  class(vm_t), intent(out) :: vm
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: bytecode_file
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: version
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: model
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
  real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
  complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
  complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
  integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: openmp
  vm%bytecode_file = bytecode_file
  vm%version = version
  vm%model = model

```

```

    if (present (coupl_real)) then
        allocate (vm%coupl_real (size (coupl_real)), source=coupl_real)
    end if
    if (present (coupl_real2)) then
        allocate (vm%coupl_real2 (2, size (coupl_real2, 2)), source=coupl_real2)
    end if
    if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
        allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx (size (coupl_cmplx)), source=coupl_cmplx)
    end if
    if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
        allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2 (2, size (coupl_cmplx2, 2)), &
            source=coupl_cmplx2)
    end if
    if (present (mass)) then
        allocate (vm%mass(size(mass)), source=mass)
    end if
    if (present (width)) then
        allocate (vm%width(size (width)), source=width)
    end if
    if (present (openmp)) then
        vm%openmp = openmp
    else
        vm%openmp = .false.
    end if
    vm%cms = .false.

    call basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
end subroutine vm_init

```

(OVM Procedure Implementations) +=

```

subroutine vm_reset (vm, &
    coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
    mass, width, verbose, out_fh)
class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
if (present (coupl_real)) then
    vm%coupl_real = coupl_real
end if
if (present (coupl_real2)) then
    vm%coupl_real2 = coupl_real2
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
    vm%coupl_cmplx = coupl_cmplx
end if
if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
    vm%coupl_cmplx2 = coupl_cmplx2
end if
if (present (mass)) then
    vm%mass = mass
end if
if (present (width)) then
    vm%width = width
end if
if (present (verbose)) then
    vm%verbose = verbose
end if
if (present (out_fh)) then
    vm%out_fh = out_fh
end if

```

```
end subroutine vm_reset
```

Mainly for debugging

(OVM Procedure Implementations) +=

```
subroutine vm_write (vm)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: i, j, k
  call basic_write (vm)
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flavor           = ', vm%table_flavor
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_flows      = ', vm%table_color_flows
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_spin            = ', vm%table_spin
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_ghost_flags     = ', vm%table_ghost_flags
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_factors   = '
  do i = 1, size(vm%table_color_factors)
    write(vm%out_fh, *)  vm%table_color_factors(i)%i1, &
      vm%table_color_factors(i)%i2, &
      vm%table_color_factors(i)%factor
  end do

  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flv_col_is_allowed = ', &
    vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed

  do i = 1, vm%N_flavors
    do j = 1, vm%N_col_flows
      do k = 1, vm%N_helicities
        write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_amplitudes(f,c,h), f, c, h = ', vm%table_amplitudes(i,j,k), i, j, k
      end do
    end do
  end do

  if (allocated(vm%coupl_real)) then
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real           = ', vm%coupl_real
  end if
  if (allocated(vm%coupl_real2)) then
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real2          = ', vm%coupl_real2
  end if
  if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx           = ', vm%coupl_cmplx
  end if
  if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx2          = ', vm%coupl_cmplx2
  end if
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'mass              = ', vm%mass
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'width              = ', vm%width
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'momenta             = ', vm%momenta
  ! gfortran 4.7
  !do i = 1, size(vm%flavor)
  !  call vm%flavor(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
  !end do
  !do i = 1, size(vm%color)
  !  call vm%color(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
  !end do
  !do i = 1, size(vm%helicity)
  !  call vm%helicity(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
  !end do
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'helicity              = ', vm%helicity
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'amplitudes            = ', vm%amplitudes
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'scalars              = ', vm%scalars
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'spinors              = ', vm%spinors
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'conjspinors          = ', vm%conjspinors
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'bispinors            = ', vm%bispinors
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectors              = ', vm%vectors
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_2            = ', vm%tensors_2
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_1            = ', vm%tensors_1
  !!! !!! !!! Regression with ifort 16.0.0
  !!! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectorspinors = ', vm%vectorspinors
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_momenta              = ', vm%N_momenta
  write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_particles            = ', vm%N_particles
```

```

write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_in      = ', vm%N_prt_in
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_out    = ', vm%N_prt_out
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_amplitudes = ', vm%N_amplitudes
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_helicities = ', vm%N_helicities
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_flows  = ', vm%N_col_flows
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_indices = ', vm%N_col_indices
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_flavors    = ', vm%N_flavors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_factors = ', vm%N_col_factors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_scalars    = ', vm%N_scalars
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_spinors    = ', vm%N_spinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_conjspinors = ', vm%N_conjspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_bispinors  = ', vm%N_bispinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectors    = ', vm%N_vectors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_2  = ', vm%N_tensors_2
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_1  = ', vm%N_tensors_1
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectorspinors = ', vm%N_vectorspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'Overall size of VM: '
! GNU extension
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(wavefunctions) = ', &
!   sizeof(vm%scalars) + sizeof(vm%spinors) + sizeof(vm%conjspinors) + &
!   sizeof(vm%bispinors) + sizeof(vm%vectors) + sizeof(vm%tensors_2) + &
!   sizeof(vm%tensors_1) + sizeof(vm%vectorspinors)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(mometa) = ', sizeof(vm%momenta)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(amplitudes) = ', sizeof(vm%amplitudes)
! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(tables) = ', &
!   sizeof(vm%table_amplitudes) + sizeof(vm%table_spin) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_flavor) + sizeof(vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_color_flows) + sizeof(vm%table_color_factors) + &
!   sizeof(vm%table_ghost_flags)
end subroutine vm_write

```

Most of this is redundant (Fortran will deallocate when we leave the scope) but when we change from `allocatables` to `pointers`, it is necessary to avoid leaks

(*OVM Procedure Implementations*)+≡

```

subroutine vm_final (vm)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  deallocate (vm%table_flavor)
  deallocate (vm%table_color_flows)
  deallocate (vm%table_spin)
  deallocate (vm%table_ghost_flags)
  deallocate (vm%table_color_factors)
  deallocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed)
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_real)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_real)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_real2)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_real2)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
    deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%mass)) then
    deallocate (vm%mass)
  end if
  if (allocated (vm%width)) then
    deallocate (vm%width)
  end if
  deallocate (vm%momenta)
  deallocate (vm%flavor)
  deallocate (vm%color)
  deallocate (vm%helicity)
  deallocate (vm%amplitudes)
  deallocate (vm%table_amplitudes)

```

```

deallocate (vm%scalars)
deallocate (vm%spinors)
deallocate (vm%conjspinors)
deallocate (vm%bispinors)
deallocate (vm%vectors)
deallocate (vm%tensors_2)
deallocate (vm%tensors_1)
deallocate (vm%vectorspinors)
end subroutine vm_final

```

Handing over the polymorph object helicity didn't work out as planned. A work-around is the use of **pointers**. **flavor** and **color** are not yet used but would have to be changed to **pointers** as well. At least this potentially avoids copying. Actually, neither the allocatable nor the pointer version works in **gfortran 4.7** due to the broken **select type**. Back to Stone Age, i.e. integers.

(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡

```

subroutine vm_run (vm, mom, flavor, color, helicity)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  real(default), dimension(0:3, *), intent(in) :: mom
  class(flavor_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: flavor
  class(color_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: color
  ! gfortran 4.7
  !class(helicity_t), dimension(:), optional, target, intent(in) :: helicity
  integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: helicity
  integer :: i, h, hi
  do i = 1, vm%N_particles
    if (i <= vm%N_prt_in) then
      vm%momenta(i) = - mom(:, i)      ! incoming, crossing symmetry
    else
      vm%momenta(i) = mom(:, i)      ! outgoing
    end if
  end do
  if (present (flavor)) then
    allocate(vm%flavor(size(flavor)), source=flavor)
  else
    if (.not. (allocated (vm%flavor))) then
      allocate(flv_discrete::vm%flavor(vm%N_particles))
    end if
  end if
  if (present (color)) then
    allocate(vm%color(size(color)), source=color)
  else
    if (.not. (allocated (vm%color))) then
      allocate(col_discrete::vm%color(vm%N_col_flows))
    end if
  end if
  ! gfortran 4.7
  if (present (helicity)) then
    !vm%helicity => helicity
    vm%helicity = helicity
    call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, 1)
  else
    !if (.not. (associated (vm%helicity))) then
    !allocate(hel_discrete::vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
    !end if
    if (.not. (allocated (vm%helicity))) then
      allocate(vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
    end if
    if (vm%hel_finite == 0) return
    do hi = 1, vm%hel_finite
      h = vm%hel_map(hi)
      !<Work around [[gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731]] Implementation>>
      vm%helicity = vm%table_spin(:,h)
      call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
    end do
  end if
end if

```

```
end subroutine vm_run
```

This only removes the ICE but still leads to a segmentation fault in `gfortran 4.7`. I am running out of ideas how to make this compiler work with arrays of polymorph datatypes.

⟨Work around gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731 Declarations⟩≡

```
integer :: hj
```

⟨Work around gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731 Implementation⟩≡

```
do hj = 1, size(vm%helicity)
  select type (hel => vm%helicity(hj))
    type is (hel_discrete)
      hel%i = vm%table_spin(hj,h)
    end select
end do
```

⟨Original version⟩≡

```
select type (hel => vm%helicity)
type is (hel_discrete)
  hel(:)%i = vm%table_spin(:,h)
end select
```

⟨OVM Procedure Implementations⟩+≡

```
subroutine vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer :: f, c, i
  vm%amplitudes = zero
  if (vm%N_levels > 0) then
    call null_all_wfs (vm)
    call iterate_instructions (vm)
  end if
  i = 1
  do c = 1, vm%N_col_flows
    do f = 1, vm%N_flavors
      if (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(f,c)) then
        vm%table_amplitudes(f,c,h) = vm%amplitudes(i)
        i = i + 1
      end if
    end do
  end do
end subroutine
```

⟨OVM Procedure Implementations⟩+≡

```
subroutine null_all_wfs (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: i, j
  vm%scalars%c = .False.
  vm%scalars%v = zero
  vm%spinors%c = .False.
  vm%conjspinors%c = .False.
  vm%bispinors%c = .False.
  vm%vectorspinors%c = .False.
  do i = 1, 4
    vm%spinors%v%a(i) = zero
    vm%conjspinors%v%a(i) = zero
    vm%bispinors%v%a(i) = zero
    do j = 1, 4
      vm%vectorspinors%v%psi(i)%a(j) = zero
    end do
  end do
  vm%vectors%c = .False.
  vm%vectors%v%t = zero
  vm%tensors_1%c = .False.
  vm%tensors_2%c = .False.
  do i = 1, 3
    vm%vectors%v%x(i) = zero
    vm%tensors_1%v%e(i) = zero
  end do
```

```

    vm%tensors_1%v%b(i) = zero
    do j = 1, 3
        vm%tensors_2%v%t(i,j) = zero
    end do
end do
end subroutine

```

X.33.3 Reading the bytecode

(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡

```

subroutine load_header (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_momenta = line(1)
    vm%N_particles = line(2)
    vm%N_prt_in = line(3)
    vm%N_prt_out = line(4)
    vm%N_amplitudes = line(5)
    vm%N_helicities = line(6)
    vm%N_col_flows = line(7)
    if (vm%N_momenta == 0) then
        vm%N_col_indices = 2
    else
        vm%N_col_indices = line(8)
    end if
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_flavors = line(1)
    vm%N_col_factors = line(2)
    vm%N_scalars = line(3)
    vm%N_spinors = line(4)
    vm%N_conjspinors = line(5)
    vm%N_bispinors = line(6)
    vm%N_vectors = line(7)
    vm%N_tensors_2 = line(8)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_tensors_1 = line(1)
    vm%N_vectorspinors = line(2)
    ! Add 1 for seperating label lines like 'Another table'
    vm%N_table_lines = vm%N_helicities + 1 + vm%N_flavors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows &
        + 1 + vm%N_col_flows + 1 + vm%N_col_factors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows
end subroutine load_header

```

(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡

```

subroutine read_tables (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    integer :: i
    integer, dimension(2) :: tmpcf
    integer, dimension(3) :: tmpfactor
    integer, dimension(vm%N_flavors) :: tmpF
    integer, dimension(vm%N_particles) :: tmpP
    real(default) :: factor
    do i = 1, vm%N_helicities
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_spin(:, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    do i = 1, vm%N_flavors
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_flavor(:, i)
    end do

```

```

read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_color_flows(:, :, i)
end do

read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) tmpP
  vm%table_ghost_flags(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpP)
end do

read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
do i = 1, vm%N_col_factors
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(2I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no') tmpcf
  factor = zero
  do
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(3I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no', EOR=10) tmpfactor
    factor = factor + color_factor(tmpfactor(1), tmpfactor(2), tmpfactor(3))
  end do
  10 vm%table_color_factors(i) = OCF(tmpcf(1), tmpcf(2), factor)
end do

read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) tmpF
  vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpF)
end do
end subroutine read_tables

```

This checking has proven useful more than once

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡
subroutine extended_version_check (vm, IO)
  type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(inout) :: IO
  character(256) :: buffer
  read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
  if (vm%model /= buffer) then
    print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
  else
    if (vm%verbose) then
      write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Using the model: "
      write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) char(vm%model)
    end if
  end if
end subroutine extended_version_check

```

This chunk is copied verbatim from the `basic_vm`

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡
subroutine basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
  integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
  if (present(verbose)) then
    vm%verbose = verbose
  else
    vm%verbose = .true.
  end if
  if (present(out_fh)) then
    vm%out_fh = out_fh
  else
    vm%out_fh = stdout
  end if
  call set_stream (vm)
  call alloc_and_count (vm)

```



```

    if (vm%N_levels > 0) then
        call read_bytecode (vm)
        call sanity_check (vm)
    end if
    close (vm%bytecode_fh)
end subroutine basic_init

subroutine basic_write (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer :: i
    write (vm%out_fh, *) '====> VM ', char(vm%version), ' <====='
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'verbose      = ', vm%verbose
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'bytecode_file = ', char (vm%bytecode_file)
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_instructions = ', vm%N_instructions
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_levels      = ', vm%N_levels
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'instructions = '
    do i = 1, vm%N_instructions
        write (vm%out_fh, *) vm%instructions(:, i)
    end do
    write (vm%out_fh, *) 'levels          = ', vm%levels
end subroutine basic_write

subroutine alloc_and_count (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    character(256) :: buffer
    integer :: i, IO
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
    if (vm%version /= buffer) then
        print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
    else
        if (vm%verbose) then
            write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Bytecode version fits."
        end if
    end if
    call extended_version_check (vm, IO)
    if (vm%verbose) then
        write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Trying to allocate."
    end if
    do i = 1, N_comments
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    end do
    call load_header (vm, IO)
    call alloc_arrays (vm)
    if (vm%N_momenta /= 0) then
        do i = 1, vm%N_table_lines + 1
            read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
        end do
        vm%N_instructions = 0
        vm%N_levels = 0
        do
            read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, end = 42) line
            if (line(1) /= 0) then
                vm%N_instructions = vm%N_instructions + 1
            else
                vm%N_levels = vm%N_levels + 1
            end if
        end do
        42 rewind(vm%bytecode_fh, iostat = IO)
        allocate (vm%instructions(len_instructions, vm%N_instructions))
        allocate (vm%levels(vm%N_levels))
        if (IO /= 0) then
            print *, "Error: vm.alloc : Couldn't load bytecode!"
            stop 1
        end if
    end if
end if

```

```

end subroutine alloc_and_count

subroutine read_bytecode (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
  integer :: i, j, IO
  ! Jump over version number, comments, header and first table description
  do i = 1, N_version_lines + N_comments + N_header_lines + 1
    read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
  end do
  call read_tables (vm, IO)
  read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
  i = 0; j = 0
  do
    read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    if (IO /= 0) exit
    if (line(1) == 0) then
      if (j <= vm%N_levels) then
        j = j + 1
        vm%levels(j) = i          ! last index of a level is saved
      else
        print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File has more levels than anticipated!'
        stop 1
      end if
    else
      if (i <= vm%N_instructions) then
        i = i + 1                ! A valid instruction line
        vm%instructions(:, i) = line
      else
        print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File is larger than anticipated!'
        stop 1
      end if
    end if
  end do
end subroutine read_bytecode

subroutine iterate_instructions (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: i, j
  if (vm%openmp) then
    !$omp parallel
    do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
      !$omp do schedule (static)
      do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
        call decode (vm, i)
      end do
      !$omp end do
    end do
    !$omp end parallel
  else
    do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
      do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
        call decode (vm, i)
      end do
    end do
  end if
end subroutine iterate_instructions

subroutine set_stream (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: IO
  call find_free_unit (vm%bytecode_fh, IO)
  open (vm%bytecode_fh, file = char (vm%bytecode_file), form = 'formatted', &
    access = 'sequential', status = 'old', position = 'rewind', iostat = IO, &
    action = 'read')
  if (IO /= 0) then

```

```

    print *, "Error: vm.set_stream: Bytecode file '", char(vm%bytecode_file), &
        "' not found!"
    stop 1
end if
end subroutine set_stream

subroutine sanity_check (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    if (vm%levels(1) /= 0) then
        print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(1) != 0"
        stop 1
    end if
    if (vm%levels(vm%N_levels) /= vm%N_instructions) then
        print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(N_levels) != N_instructions"
        stop 1
    end if
    if (vm%verbose) then
        write(vm%out_fh, *) "vm passed sanity check. Starting calculation."
    end if
end subroutine sanity_check

```

X.33.4 Main Decode Function

This is the heart of the OVM

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡

```

! pure & ! if no warnings
subroutine decode (vm, instruction_index)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: instruction_index
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: i, curr
    complex(default) :: bracket
    integer :: tmp
    real(default) :: w
    i = vm%instructions (:, instruction_index)
    select case (i(1))
    case (: -1)      ! Jump over subinstructions

    <cases of decode>
    case (0)
        print *, 'Error: Levelbreak put in decode! Line:', &
            instruction_index
        stop 1
    case default
        print *, "Error: Decode has case not caught! Line: ", &
            instruction_index
        stop 1
    end select
end subroutine decode

```

Momenta

The most trivial instruction

<OVM Instructions>≡

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
```

<cases of decode>≡

```

case (ovm_ADD_MOMENTA)
    vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(5)) + vm%momenta(i(6))
    if (i(7) > 0) then
        vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(4)) + vm%momenta(i(7))
    end if

```

Loading External states $\langle \text{OVM Instructions} \rangle + \equiv$

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36

```

 $\langle \text{cases of decode} \rangle + \equiv$

```

case (ovm_LOAD_SCALAR)
  vm%scalars(i(4))%v = one
  vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
  call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), - <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
  call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
  call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), - <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
  call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
  call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), - <p>, &
    <m>, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
  call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)
  call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), - <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)
  call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), <p>, <m>, &
    vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC)

```

```

!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
!vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ , -  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
!h%i)

!end select
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ , -  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
vm%helicity(i(5)))
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
!vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
!h%i)

!end select
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
vm%helicity(i(5)))
vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
!vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2( $\langle m \rangle$ , -  $\langle p \rangle$ , &
!h%i)

!end select
vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT)
!select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
!type is (hel_discrete)
!vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2( $\langle m \rangle$ ,  $\langle p \rangle$ , h%i)
!end select
vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR)
vm%scalars(i(4))%v = (0, -1) * ( $\langle p \rangle$  *  $\langle p \rangle$  - &
 $\langle m \rangle$ **2)

vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC)
print *, 'not implemented'
stop 1

```

```

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1

```

Brackets and Fusions

NB: during, execution, the type of the coupling constant is implicit in the instruction

(OVM Instructions)+≡

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_CALC_BRACKET = 2

integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = -13
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = -14
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = -15
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = -16
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = -17
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = -18
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = -19
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = -20
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = -21
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = -22
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = -23
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = -24
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_FF = -25
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SF = -26
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FS = -27
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_P_FF = -28
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_PF = -29
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FP = -30
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = -31
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = -32
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = -33
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = -34
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = -35
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = -36
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = -37
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = -38
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = -39

integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GG = -40
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SS = -41
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VV = -42
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VS = -43
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SV = -44
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SS = -45
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = -46
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = -47
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = -48
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = -49

integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = -50
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG = -51
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS = -52
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = -53

```

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = -54
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = -55
```

Shorthands

```
<p>≡
  vm%momenta(i(5))

<m>≡
  vm%mass(i(2))

<p1>≡
  vm%momenta(curr(6))

<p2>≡
  vm%momenta(curr(8))

<v1>≡
  vm%vectors(curr(5))%v

<v2>≡
  vm%vectors(curr(7))%v

<s1>≡
  vm%scalars(curr(5))%v

<s2>≡
  vm%scalars(curr(7))%v

<c>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, curr(2))

<c1>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 1)

<c2>≡
  sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 2)

<check for matching color and flavor amplitude of braket (old)>≡
  if ((i(4) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(4) == o%cols(2)) .or. &
      ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL))) then
```

Just a stub for now. Will be reimplemented with the polymorph type `color` similar to the `select type(helicity)` when we need it.

```
<check for matching color and flavor amplitude>≡

<cases of decode>+≡
  case (ovm_CALC_BRAKET)
    <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
    tmp = instruction_index + 1
    do
      if (tmp > vm%N_instructions) exit
      curr = vm%instructions(:, tmp)
      if (curr(1) >= 0) exit ! End of fusions
      select case (curr(1))
        case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
          braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
          braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
          braket = ferm_fv(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

        case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
          braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff2(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
          braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
          braket = ferm_fv2(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

        case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
```

```

    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_ff(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
    braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_sf(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
    braket = ferm_fs(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
        g_gg(<c>, &
            <v1>, <p1>, &
            <v2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * <c> * &
        (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
        v_ss(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_g2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * gauge_sg(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        s_vs(<c>, &
            <v1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
    braket = (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
        (<c> * <s1>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        (<s1> * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
            <s2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
        <c> * &
        <s1> * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
            <v2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
        (<c> * <s1> * &
            vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * <v2>

case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
    braket = <c> * &
        (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
        (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * <v2>)

```



```

    case default
        print *, 'Braket', curr(1), 'not implemented'
        stop 1

    end select
    vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) + curr(3) * braket
    tmp = tmp + 1
end do

vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * i(2)
if (i(5) > 1) then
    vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * &          ! Symmetry factor
                        (one / sqrt(real(i(5), kind=default)))
end if

```

Propagators

<OVM Instructions>+≡

```

integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63
integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64

```

<check for matching color and flavor amplitude of propagator (old)>≡

```

if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
    select case(i(1))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSI)
        go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSIBAR)
        go = .not. vm%conjspinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY, ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN, &
          ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
        go = .not. vm%vectors%c(i(4))
    end select
else
    go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
end if
if (go) then

```

<cases of decode>+≡

<check for matching color and flavor amplitude>

```

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR : ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
    tmp = instruction_index + 1
    do
        curr = vm%instructions(:,tmp)
        if (curr(1) >= 0) exit          ! End of fusions
        select case (curr(1))
        case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
            vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                                vec_ff(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
            vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                                ferm_vf(vm, curr)

        case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)

```

```

    vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        ferm_fv(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        vec_ff2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
    vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
    vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        ferm_fv2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        scal_ff(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
    vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        ferm_sf(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
    vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        ferm_fs(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        g_gg(<c>, <v1>, &
            <p1>, <v2>, &
            <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        <c> * &
        (<v1> * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
        v_ss(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
        scal_g2(vm, curr) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
        gauge_sg(vm, curr) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
        s_vs(<c>, &
            <v1>, <p1>, &
            <s2>, <p2>) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
        vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
        (<c> * <s1> * curr(3))

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
        <c> * &

```

```

    ( $\langle s1 \rangle$  * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    ( $\langle c \rangle$  * &
    ( $\langle s1 \rangle$  * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
    ( $\langle s2 \rangle$ ) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
    ( $\langle c \rangle$  * &
    ( $\langle s1 \rangle$  * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
    ( $\langle v2 \rangle$ ) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    ( $\langle c \rangle$  * ( $\langle s1 \rangle$  * &
    vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * ( $\langle v2 \rangle$  * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
    ( $\langle c \rangle$  * ( $\langle v1 \rangle$  * &
    vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)) * curr(3) * ( $\langle v2 \rangle$ 

case default
    print *, 'Fusion', curr(1), 'not implemented'
    stop 1

end select
tmp = tmp + 1
end do

select case (i(3))
case (0)
    w = zero

case (1)
    w = vm%width(i(2))
    vm%cms = .false.

case (2)
    w = wd_tl( $\langle p \rangle$ , vm%width(i(2)))

case (3)
    w = vm%width(i(2))
    vm%cms = .true.

case default
    print *, 'not implemented'
    stop 1

end select

select case (i(1))
 $\langle propagator \text{ cases in decode} \rangle$ 
end select

 $\langle propagator \text{ cases in decode} \rangle \equiv$ 
case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
    w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ , &
     $\langle m \rangle$ , w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)

```

```

    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = imago * pr_phi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%v = pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%cms, vm%spinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v = pr_psibar( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%cms, vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = bi_pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = (- one / N_) * &
        bi_pr_psi( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_unitarity( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_unitarity( $\langle p \rangle$ , &
         $\langle m \rangle$ , w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_feynman( $\langle p \rangle$ , vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * &
        pr_feynman( $\langle p \rangle$ , vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
    vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR)
    vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = pr_grav( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2)
    vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = pr_tensor( $\langle p \rangle$ ,  $\langle m \rangle$ , &
        w, vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v)
    vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
    ! This will not work with color MC. Appropriate type%c has to be set to
    ! .True.

```

X.33.5 Helper functions

Factoring out these parts helps a lot to keep sane but might hurt the performance of the VM noticeably. In that case, we have to copy & paste to avoid the additional function calls. Note that with preprocessor macros,

we could maintain this factorized form (and factor out even more since types don't have to match), in case we would decide to allow this

```

⟨load outer wave function⟩≡
!select type (h)
!type is (hel_trigonometric)
!wf%v = (cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * sqrt2
!type is (hel_exponential)
!wf%v = exp (+ imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!exp (- imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)
!type is (hel_spherical)
!wf%v = (exp (+ imago * h%phi) * cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
!exp (- imago * h%phi) * sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * &
!sqrt2
!type is(hel_discrete)
!wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h%i)
!end select
wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h)
wf%c = .True.

```

Caveat: Helicity MC not tested with Majorana particles but should be fine

```

⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude of wf (old)⟩≡
if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
else
go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
end if
if (go) ..

```

```

⟨OVM Procedure Implementations⟩+≡
subroutine load_bispinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
type(vm_bispinor), intent(out) :: wf
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(default), intent(in) :: m
!class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
integer, intent(in) :: h
integer, intent(in) :: opcode
procedure(bi_u), pointer :: load_wf
⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
select case (opcode)
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
load_wf => bi_u
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
load_wf => bi_v
case default
load_wf => null()
end select
⟨load outer wave function⟩
end subroutine load_bispinor

```

```

subroutine load_spinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
type(vm_spinor), intent(out) :: wf
type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
real(default), intent(in) :: m
!class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
integer, intent(in) :: h
integer, intent(in) :: opcode
procedure(u), pointer :: load_wf
⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
select case (opcode)
case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
load_wf => u
case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
load_wf => v
case default
load_wf => null()
end select

```

```

    <load outer wave function>
end subroutine load_spinor

subroutine load_conjspinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_conjspinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(ubar), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  select case (opcode)
  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
    load_wf => vbar
  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
    load_wf => ubar
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  <load outer wave function>
end subroutine load_conjspinor

subroutine load_vector(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_vector), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(eps), pointer :: load_wf
  <check for matching color and flavor amplitude>
  load_wf => eps
  <load outer wave function>
  if (opcode == ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT) then
    wf%v = conjg(wf%v)
  end if
end subroutine load_vector

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+≡

```

function ferm_vf(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_vf), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF)
    load_wf => f_vf
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VLF)
    load_wf => f_vlf
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
    load_wf => f_vrf
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(<c>, <v1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_vf

function ferm_vf2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_vaf), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
    load_wf => f_vaf

```

```

    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = f_vaf(<c1>, <c2>, <v1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_vf2

function ferm_sf(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(spinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF)
        x = f_sf(<c>, <s1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
        x = f_spf(<c1>, <c2>, <s1>, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
    case default
    end select
end function ferm_sf

function ferm_fv(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(conjspinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(f_fv), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV)
        load_wf => f_fv
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVL)
        load_wf => f_fvl
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
        load_wf => f_fvr
    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = load_wf(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv

function ferm_fv2(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(conjspinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(f_fva), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
        load_wf => f_fva
    case default
        load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = f_fva(<c1>, <c2>, &
        vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv2

function ferm_fs(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(conjspinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(f_fs), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS)
        x = f_fs(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
        x = f_fsp(<c1>, <c2>, &
            vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
    case default
        x%a = zero
    end select
end function ferm_fs

```

```

end function ferm_fs

function vec_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(vector) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(v_ff), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF)
    load_wf => v_ff
  case (ovm_FUSE_VL_FF)
    load_wf => vl_ff
  case (ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
    load_wf => vr_ff
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(<c>, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff

function vec_ff2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(vector) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(va_ff), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
    load_wf => va_ff
  case default
    load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(<c1>, <c2>, &
    vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff2

function scal_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
  complex(default) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF)
    x = s_ff(<c>, &
      vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case (ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
    x = sp_ff(<c1>, <c2>, &
      vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case default
    x = zero
  end select
end function scal_ff

function scal_g2(vm, curr) result (x)
  complex(default) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2)
    x = <c> * ((<p1> * <v2>) * &
      (<p2> * <v1>) - &
      (<p1> * <p2>) * &
      (<v2> * <v1>))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
    x = - phi_vv(<c>, <p1>, <p2>, &
      <v1>, <v2>)
  case default
    x = zero

```



```

    end select
end function scal_g2

pure function gauge_sg(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(vector) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG)
    x = <c> * <s1> * ( &
      -((<p1> + <p2>) * &
        <v2>) * <p2> - &
      (-(<p1> + <p2>) * &
        <p2>) * <v2>))
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS)
    x = <c> * <s1> * ( &
      -((<p1> + <p2>) * &
        <v2>) * <p2> - &
      (-(<p1> + <p2>) * &
        <p2>) * <v2>))
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW)
    x = - v_phiv(<c>, <s1>, <p1>, &
      <p2>, <v2>)
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
    x = - v_phiv(<c>, <s2>, <p1>, &
      <p2>, <v1>)
  case default
    x = [zero, zero, zero, zero]
  end select
end function gauge_sg

```

Some really tiny ones that hopefully get inlined by the compiler

```

<OVM Procedure Implementations>+=
elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, j) result (s)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: j
  complex(default) :: s
  s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx(abs(j))
end function sgn_coupl_cmplx

elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, j, i) result (s)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: j, i
  complex(default) :: s
  if (i == 1) then
    s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
  else
    s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
  end if
end function sgn_coupl_cmplx2

elemental function int_to_log(i) result(yorn)
  integer, intent(in) :: i
  logical :: yorn
  if (i /= 0) then
    yorn = .true.
  else
    yorn = .false.
  end if
end function

elemental function color_factor(num, den, pwr) result (cf)
  integer, intent(in) :: num, den, pwr
  real(kind=default) :: cf
  if (pwr == 0) then
    cf = (one * num) / den
  end if
end function

```

```

else
  cf = (one * num) / den * (N**pwr)
end if
end function color_factor

```

X.33.6 O'Mega Interface

We want to keep the interface close to the native Fortran code but of course one has to hand over the `vm` additionally

(VM: TBP)+≡

```

procedure :: number_particles_in => vm_number_particles_in
procedure :: number_particles_out => vm_number_particles_out
procedure :: number_color_indices => vm_number_color_indices
procedure :: reset_helicity_selection => vm_reset_helicity_selection
procedure :: new_event => vm_new_event
procedure :: color_sum => vm_color_sum
procedure :: spin_states => vm_spin_states
procedure :: number_spin_states => vm_number_spin_states
procedure :: number_color_flows => vm_number_color_flows
procedure :: flavor_states => vm_flavor_states
procedure :: number_flavor_states => vm_number_flavor_states
procedure :: color_flows => vm_color_flows
procedure :: color_factors => vm_color_factors
procedure :: number_color_factors => vm_number_color_factors
procedure :: is_allowed => vm_is_allowed
procedure :: get_amplitude => vm_get_amplitude

```

(OVM Procedure Implementations)+≡

```

elemental function vm_number_particles_in (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_in
end function vm_number_particles_in

```

```

elemental function vm_number_particles_out (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_out
end function vm_number_particles_out

```

```

elemental function vm_number_spin_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_helicities
end function vm_number_spin_states

```

```

pure subroutine vm_spin_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
  a = vm%table_spin
end subroutine vm_spin_states

```

```

elemental function vm_number_flavor_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_flavors
end function vm_number_flavor_states

```

```

pure subroutine vm_flavor_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
  a = vm%table_flavor
end subroutine vm_flavor_states

```

```

elemental function vm_number_color_indices (vm) result (n)

```

```

class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
integer :: n
n = vm%N_col_indices
end function vm_number_color_indices

elemental function vm_number_color_flows (vm) result (n)
class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
integer :: n
n = vm%N_col_flows
end function vm_number_color_flows

pure subroutine vm_color_flows (vm, a, g)
class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
integer, dimension(:, :, :), intent(out) :: a
logical, dimension(:, :), intent(out) :: g
a = vm%table_color_flows
g = vm%table_ghost_flags
end subroutine vm_color_flows

elemental function vm_number_color_factors (vm) result (n)
class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
integer :: n
n = vm%N_col_factors
end function vm_number_color_factors

pure subroutine vm_color_factors (vm, cf)
class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
type(OCF), dimension(:), intent(out) :: cf
cf = vm%table_color_factors
end subroutine vm_color_factors

! pure & ! pure unless OpenMp
function vm_color_sum (vm, flv, hel) result (amp2)
class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
real(default) :: amp2
amp2 = ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, vm%table_amplitudes, vm%table_color_factors)
end function vm_color_sum

subroutine vm_new_event (vm, p)
class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
real(default), dimension(0:3,*), intent(in) :: p
logical :: mask_dirty
integer :: hel
call vm%run (p)
if ((vm%hel_threshold .gt. 0) .and. (vm%hel_count .le. vm%hel_cutoff)) then
call omega_update_helicity_selection (vm%hel_count, vm%table_amplitudes, &
vm%hel_max_abs, vm%hel_sum_abs, vm%hel_is_allowed, vm%hel_threshold, &
vm%hel_cutoff, mask_dirty)
if (mask_dirty) then
vm%hel_finite = 0
do hel = 1, vm%N_helicities
if (vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)) then
vm%hel_finite = vm%hel_finite + 1
vm%hel_map(vm%hel_finite) = hel
end if
end do
end if
end if
end subroutine vm_new_event

pure subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection (vm, threshold, cutoff)
class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
integer :: i

```

```

vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
vm%hel_max_abs = 0
vm%hel_sum_abs = 0
vm%hel_count = 0
vm%hel_threshold = threshold
vm%hel_cutoff = cutoff
vm%hel_map = ((i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities)/)
vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
end subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection

pure function vm_is_allowed (vm, flv, hel, col) result (yorn)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  logical :: yorn
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
  yorn = vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(flv,col) .and. vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)
end function vm_is_allowed

pure function vm_get_amplitude (vm, flv, hel, col) result (amp_result)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  complex(kind=default) :: amp_result
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
  amp_result = vm%table_amplitudes(flv, col, hel)
end function vm_get_amplitude

```

<Cotypeleft>≡

```

! omegalib.nw --
!
! Copyright (C) 1999-2019 by
!   Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de>
!   Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
!   Juergen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>
!   with contributions from
!   Fabian Bach <fabian.bach@t-online.de>
!   Bijan Chokoufe Nejad <bijan.chokoufe@desy.de>
!   Christian Speckner <cnspeckn@googlemail.com>
!
! WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it
! under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
! the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option)
! any later version.
!
! WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
! WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
! MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
! GNU General Public License for more details.
!
! You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
! along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
! Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

```

—Y—

INDEX

This index has been generated automatically and might not be 100%ly accurate. In particular, hyperlinks have been observed to be off by one page.

INDEX

anomalous-couplings-index-mismatch, **301**,
 used: **302**
anomalous-couplings-ok, **302**, used: **302**
anomalous-dim6-gauge-higgs, ??, used: ??
anomalous-dim6-gauge-higgs4, ??, used: ??
anomalous-dim6-higgs, ??, used: ??
anomalous-dim6-higgs4, ??, used: ??
anomalous-dim6-quartic-gauge, ??, used: ??
anomalous-dim6-triple-gauge, ??, used: ??
anomalous-gauge-higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous-gauge-higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous-higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??
anomalous-higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??
anomalous-quartic-gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-tbW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-tbWA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-tbWZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-DuDd, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qBuB, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qBuB-ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qBuB-tt, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qGuG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qGuG-ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qGuG-tt, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd1-ff, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd1-tq, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd8, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd8-ff, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-quqd8-tq, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous-top-qW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qW-ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-top-qW-tq, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-triple-gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-ttA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
anomalous-ttG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
anomalous-ttGG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous-ttH, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??

- augment_basis*, **608**, used: **608**
augment_basis_overlapping, **608**, used: **608**
auto, **663, 664, 663**, used: **665**
auto_ok, **665**, used: **665**
Aux_Col_Scalar, **155**, used:
Aux_Col_Tensor_1, **155**, used:
Aux_Col_Vector, **155**, used:
Aux_ConjSpinor, **155**, used:
Aux_DScalar_DScalar, **157**, used:
Aux_Gauge_Gauge, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Majorana, **155**, used:
Aux_Scalar, **155**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Scalar_Scalar, **157**, used:
Aux_Scalar_Vector, **157**, used:
Aux_Spinor, **155**, used:
Aux_Tensor_1, **155**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_top, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
aux_top_flavors, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Vector, **155**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Vector_DScalar, **157**, used:
Aux_Vector_Vector, **157**, used:
axial, **290, 290, 294, 294, 295, 296**, used: **296**
axial_map, **296**, used: **296**
A_0, ??, used:
a_name (field), **323, 323**, used: ??, **326**
A_P, ??, used:
a_value (field), **323, 323**, used: ??, **326**
B, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
B1, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
B2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
bag (type), **252**, used: **252**
bal, **581**, used: **582, 582, 583, 583, 584**
Bar, **262, 258**, used: **262**
bare_scripted_token (camlyacc non-terminal),
276, used: **275**
bare_token (camlyacc non-terminal), **276**, used:
275
baryon, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
base, **603, 604, 604, 605, 603, 603**, used: **605,**
256
base (type), **603, 603, 604, 604, 605, 254, 256,**
 ??, **602, 603, 603**, used: **603, 603, 604,**
604, 604, 604, 605, 602, 602, 603, 603,
603, 603, 603, 603, 603
basis, **607, 608, 606**, used: **608, 65, 256**
Bbar, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
BBB, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- BBWW*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
bcdi_of_flavor, ??, used: ??, ??
Be, ??, used:
begin_step, **556, 555**, used: ??
below_to_channel, ??, used: ??
Binary (module), **8, 17, ??, 6, 15, 103, ??**, used:
12, 18, 19, 27, 27, ??, ??, 545, ??, 15, 17
Binary (sig), **8, 6**, used: **6**
Binary_Majorana (module), ??, ??, used:
binomial, **611, 609**, used:
binomial', **611**, used: **611, 611**
bits, **48**, used: **49, 49, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 51,**
52
Bits (module), **48, 42**, used: **52, 53, 53, 42**
bits0, **48**, used: **48**
BitsW (module), **52, 42**, used: **53, 53**
blank_line, **386**, used: **386**
boson (type), ??, **157**, used: ??, **157**
Boson, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
boson2 (type), **157**, used: **159**
Bound (module), ??, used: ??
Bound (sig), **14, 7**, used: **19, 26, ??, ??, ??, 7,**
15, 17, 103, 103, ??, ??
bounds_check2, **295**, used: **295, 296**
bounds_check3, **296**, used: **296, 296**
bounds_check4, **296**, used: **296**
bra, ??, ??, ??, ??, **102**, ??, used: ??
bra (field), **327**, used:
bracket, ??, ??, used: ??
bracket_tmpfile, ??, ??, used: ??, **387**
braket (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, **102**, ??, used: ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **102, 103, ??, ??**
brakets, ??, ??, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: ??, **542**
brakets (field), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Branch*, **523**, used: **523, 524, 524, 524**
bra_to_channel, ??, used: ??
Broken_Gauge (sig), **189**, used:
BRS, **155**, used:
BSM_anom (module), ??, ??, used: ??
BSM_bsm (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
BSM_flags (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
BSM_ungauged (module), ??, ??, used: ??
buff_printf, ??, used: ??, ??
build_forest, **37**, used: **37, 38**
builtin (type), **319**, used: **319**
builtin_of_string, **319**, used: **321**
builtin_to_string, **319**, used: **319, 320**
bundle (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Bundle (module), **603, 602**, used: **255, 257, ??**
bundle_to_strings, **255**, used:
by_color, **254**, used: **254, 256, 256, 257, 257**
c (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **64**, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- charlist*, ??, used: ??
- check*, **43**, used: **43, 44**
- check_charges*, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: **542**
- chg*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- Chi*, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- Chibar*, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- chiggs* (type), ??, used: ??
- CHiggs*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- children*, ??, ??, ??, ??, **102**, ??, used: ??, ??
- children* (type), **17, 18, 20, 21, 21, 26, 27, 32,**
32, 33, 33, 34, 35, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **15, 29, 29, 31, 101, 105,**
 ??, ??, used: **17, 32, 32, 33, 33, 33, 34,**
35, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 15,
15, 17, 17, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 30, 31,
31, 32, 32, 105, 105, ??, ??
- children_to_channel*, **642**, used: **641**
- children_to_string*, **641**, used: **641**
- Chiral* (module), **192, 291, 294, 299, 191**, used:
299, 299, 328
- choose*, **581, 583, 587, 615, 580, 610**, used: **8,**
8, 13, 13, 59, ??, ??
- choose'*, **614**, used: **614, 615**
- choose2*, **8**, ??, ??, used: **9, 10, ??, ??**
- choose3*, **8**, used: **10**
- choose_opt*, **581, 583, 587, 580**, used:
- chopn*, **565, 562**, used:
- chopn'*, **564**, used: **564, 565**
- chopn''*, **564**, used: **564, 564**
- CKetSet* (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
- CKM_12*, ??, used:
- CKM_13*, ??, used:
- CKM_23*, ??, used:
- ckm-present*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- classes_to_string*, **310, 310, 307**, used:
- classify*, **567, 25, 563**, used: **574, 612, 614, 614,**
13, 13, 25, 286, 293, 293, 298
- classify_dirac_indices1*, **316**, used: **316**
- classify_indices*, **310, 311, 312, 316, 318, 307,**
307, 327, used: **312, 312**
- classify_indices'*, **312**, used: **312**
- classify_indices1*, **316, 318**, used: **316, 318**
- classify_nodes*, ??, used: ??
- classify_vector_indices1*, **316**, used: **316**
- class_size*, **24**, used: **24, 24, 25**
- class_size_3*, **24**, used: **24**
- class_size_n*, **24**, used: **24**
- clist*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
- clone*, **568**, ??, **563**, used: **568, 600, 13, ??, ??**
- clone3*, ??, used: ??
- clone4*, ??, used: ??
- clonen*, ??, used: ??
- cloop*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
- cloop_kk*, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
- cloop_kk2*, ??, used: ??
- close_channel*, **556**, used: **557**
- CM* (module), ??, ??, **535**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **537,**
537, 538
- CMap* (module), ??, used: ??, ??
- cmdline*, **554, 554**, used: **540**
- cmp_float*, ??, ??, used:
- coarsest_partition*, **65, 256**, used: **66, 256**
- coarsest_partition'*, **65**, used: **65, 65**
- coeff* (field), **327**, used:
- collect23*, **21**, used: **21**
- collect3*, **21**, used: **21**
- collect34*, **21**, used: **21**
- collect4*, **21**, used: **21**
- collect_vertices*, ??, used: ??
- COLON*, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, **56**
- COLON* (camlyacc token), **56, 325**, used: **56, 57,**
327, 327, 327
- color*, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **546, 187,**
 used: ??, **298, 254, ??, 538, 538, ??, ??**
- color* (field), **285, 298**, used: **285, 285, 285, 286,**
286, 298, 298, 300, 300, 300, 300, 301,
301, 301, 301
- color* (label), ??, ??, **188**, used:
- Color*, **266, 268, 269, 280, 281, 259, 261, 261,**
 used: ??, **283, 274, 274, 275**
- Color* (module), **69, 297, 319, 67, 308**, used:
289, 298, 298, 298, 300, 300, 300, 300,
301, 301, 317, 319, 319, 64, 254, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **546, 161,**
187, 188, 190, 190, 308, 104, 104, ??, ??
- Color* (sig), **296**, used: **297**
- COLOR*, ??, ??, used: ??, **271**
- COLOR* (camlyacc token), **272**, used: **274, 274,**
274, 275
- colored_only*, **539**, used: **539**
- Colorize* (module), **224, 224**, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, **535, 103, 105, ??, ??**
- Colorized* (sig), **190**, used: **224**
- Colorized_Gauge* (sig), **190**, used: **224**
- colorize_amplitude*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_amplitudes*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_braket*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_braket1*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_coupling*, ??, used: ??, ??
- colorize_dag*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_external*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_fusion*, ??, used: ??
- colorize_nodes*, ??, used: ??

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547, 547, 187**, ??,
101, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **60**,
63, 63, 64, 64, 252, 257, 257, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **537, 538, 538, 538**,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547**
- conjugate* (label), ??, ??, **188**, used:
conjugate_sans_color, **190, 190**, used:
ConjWeyl, **268, 260**, used:
conj_char, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
- conj_chiggs*, ??, used: ??
conj_iso, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
conj_symbol, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
cons, **581, 583, 586, 641, 631, 580, 641, 629**,
 used: **583, 584, 586, 37, 37**
- const*, **646**, used:
constant (type), ??, ??, **59, 59**, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, **546, 187, 58, 101**, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **59, 59, 59, 60, 62, 64**,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **536**,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547, 187, 188**,
188, 188, 188, ??, ??, **58, 58, 224, 224**,
101, 103, 105, ??, ??, ??
- Constant*, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
- Constant* (module), ??, **60**, ??, used: **60, 60**
Constant (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
constant_symbol, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
549, 188, used: ??, ??, **62**, ??, ??
- constant_symbol* (label), ??, ??, **188**, used:
constraints, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **103, 104**, ??,
 ??, used: ??
- constraints* (field), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- cons_and_wf*, **60**, used: **60**
context, **300, 301**, used: **300, 300, 300, 300, 301**,
301, 301
- context* (type), **289**, used: **289, 290, 296**
context_of_flavors, **298**, used: **298**
context_of_flavor_names, **298**, used: **298, 300**,
301, 301
- context_of_vertex*, **298**, used: **298, 298**
Continuation_Lines (exn), **385**, used:
contract4 (type), **159**, used: **159, 159**
contraction (type), **327**, used: **328**
contraction_ok, **293, 298**, used: **294**
copy_matrix, **659, 659**, used: **661, 662, 662**
Cos, **319, ??, 180**, used: **319, 320**
Cos2al, ??, used:
Cos2am2b, ??, used:
- Cos2be*, ??, used:
Cos4be, ??, used:
Cosamb, ??, used:
Cosapb, ??, used:
Cospsi, ??, ??, ??, used:
Costhw, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
- Cot*, **180**, used:
Count (module), **22, 16**, used:
Count (sig), **22, 16**, used: **16**
count_diagrams, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: **542**
count_fusions, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: **542**
count_indices, **285, 286**, used: **286**
count_maps, **529**, used: **529**
count_non_zero, **52**, used: **53**
count_non_zero', **52**, used: **52, 52**
count_permutations, **617**, used: **617**
count_processes, ??, used: ??
count_propagators, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: **542**
count_trees, **32, 37, 31**, used: ??
coupling, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **101**, ??, used:
 ??, ??, **542**
- coupling* (field), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
coupling (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
101, 105, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
102, 103, 105, ??, ??, ??
- coupling* (camlyacc non-terminal), **327**, used: **327**
Coupling (module), **155**, used: ??, ??, ??, **289**,
314, 316, 320, 59, 62, 64, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, **536**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **545, 187, 187, 187, 187**,
188, 188, 188, ??, **308, 308, 328, 328, 328**,
328, 371, 371, 335, 58, 101, ??
- couplings* (field), **60, 335**, used: **60, 62, 64**
couplings (camlyacc non-terminal), **327**, used:
326, 327
- Coupling_Dictionary*, **323, 322**, used: ??, **326**
coupling_orders (field), **335**, used:
coupling_tag, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **101**, ??,
 used: ??, ??
- coupling_tag* (field), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
coupling_tag_raw, ??, used: ??
coupling_to_string, ??, ??, ??, ??, **105**, ??, used:
 ??
- Cpp* (module), **389**, used:
create, **581, 556, 554, 554**, used: ??, ??, **581**,
388, 556, 556, 556, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
- created* (field), **555**, used: **556, 557**
create_class, **23**, used: **25**
CRing (sig), **645**, used: **645**
cross, ??, used: ??
crossing, **252, 257, 252**, used:

- dim8_gauge_higgs4_m*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_0, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_1, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_m_7, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar4, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_m_0, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_m_1, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_m_7, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_t_0, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_t_1, **159**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Vector4_t_2, **159**, used: ??, ??
dirac (field), **327**, used:
dirac (type), **313, 313, 307, 327**, used: **313, 314, 308, 327**
Dirac, **268, 313, 314, 260, 308**, used: **314, 314**
Dirac (module), **191, 291, 295, 190**, used: **299, 328**
Dirac (sig), **290, 294**, used: **291, 295**
Dirac_Matrices (sig), **290, 294**, used: **291, 291, 294, 295**
dirac_string (type), **327**, used: **327, 328, 328**
dirac_string_to_matrix, **328**, used:
dirac_string_to_string, **328**, used:
dirac_to_string, **314**, used: **314**
disambiguate_fusions, ??, used: ??
Discrete (module), **34, 31**, used:
disjoint, **607**, used: **608**
distinct, **289**, used: **292**
distinct2, **289**, used: **292, 297**
distinct3, **289**, used: **297**
distribute_degrees, **25**, used: **25**
distribute_degrees', **24**, used: **25, 25**
distribute_degrees'', **25**, used: **24, 25**
div, **266, 645, 259**, used: ??, **311, 275**
DIV, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, **271, 305**
DIV (camlyacc token), **272, 305, 325**, used: **273, 275, 276, 277, 305, 306, 326**
divide, **304, 303**, used: ??, **306**
division, **638**, used: **639**
DL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dodd, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
domain (type), **663, 664, 663**, used: **663, 663, 664, 663, 663, 663, 663, 663**
DOT, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??
DOT (camlyacc token), **305, 325**, used: **326**
DR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
drb, **48**, used: **49, 49, 49, 49, 52, 53**
drb0, **48**, used: **49, 50, 50, 50**
DScalar2_Vector2, **159**, used:
DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms, **159**, used: ??, ??
DScalar2_Vector2_m_0_K_Matrix_cf, **159**, used: ??, ??
DScalar2_Vector2_m_1_K_Matrix_cf, **159**, used: ??, ??
DScalar2_Vector2_m_7_K_Matrix_cf, **159**, used: ??, ??
DScalar4, **159**, used:
DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms, **159**, used: ??, ??
dummy, **556, 555, 328**, used: ??
Dummy (module), **389**, used:
dummy3, **64**, used: **64**
dummy4, **64**, used: **64**
dummyn, **64**, used: **64**
dump, **640, 281, 284, 631**, used:
dump2, **194**, used: **195, 195**
dump2_all, **195**, used: **195**
dump_file, **278**, used: **288**
Duplicate (exn), **43, 43, 49, 523, 524, 40, 522**, used:
Dyn (module), **604, 603**, used: **604, 255**
Dyn (sig), **603, 603**, used: **603**
D_Alpha_HHHH_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHHH_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_U, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW2_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW2_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW0_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW0_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_U, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZZZ_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZZZ_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW0_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW1_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW1_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHWW1_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHZZ0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_FM0_HHZZ0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

$D_FT2_ZZWW0_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZWW1_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZWW1_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZWW1_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZZZ_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZZZ_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FT2_ZZZZ_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAA_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAA_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAA_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAZ_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAZ_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAAZ_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW0_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW0_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW0_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW1_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW1_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAWW1_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAZZ_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAZZ_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AAZZ_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW0_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW0_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW0_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW1_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW1_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZWW1_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZZZ_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZZZ_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_AZZZ_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW0_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW0_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW0_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW2_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW2_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_WWWW2_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW0_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW0_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW0_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW1_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW1_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZWW1_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZZZ_S$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZZZ_T$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 $D_FTrsi_ZZZZ_U$, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
 D_K1_L , ??, used: ??, ??, ??
 D_K1_R , ??, used: ??, ??, ??
 D_K2_L , ??, used: ??, ??, ??
 D_K2_R , ??, used: ??, ??, ??
 e (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
 E , **290, 292, 296, 297**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: **292, 297**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
 E (module), ??, **272**, used: ??, **275, 275**
 $E6$, **267**, used: **267**
 $E7$, **267**, used: **267**
 $E8$, **267**, used: **267**

export, **594, 596, 596, 598, 592, 593**, used:
export', **596, 598**, used: 596, 596, 598, 598
expr, **279**, used: 280
expr (type), **303, 180, 303**, used: 303, ??, 309,
 310, 311, 180, 185, 188, 188, 303, 303,
 303, ??, 307, 307, 308, 306
expr (camlyacc non-terminal), **275, 306**, used:
 273, 275, 275, 306, 306, 306
Expr (module), **265, 309, 259, 306**, used: 266,
 266, 267, 267, 269, 270, 270, ??, 312, 312,
 259, 260, 261, 261, 308, 272
expr_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **273**, used:
 275
ext (field), **23**, used: 23, 23, 24, 24, 24
extend, **554, 554**, used: 554, ??
externals, ??, ??, ??, ??, **103**, ??, used: 529, ??,
 536, 536, 538, 544, 545
externals (field), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
external_edges, **637**, used: 638
external_edges_from, **637**, used: 637, 637
external_flavors, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
546, 187, used: ??, 540, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
546
external_flavors', ??, used: ??
external_flavors'', ??, used: ??
external_wfs, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
ExtMSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??
extMSSM_flags (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??
ext_edges (field), **637**, used: 638, 638, 640
ext_incidence, **638**, used: 639
ext_layout (type), **639, 630**, used: 639, 630, 630
ext_nodes (field), **637**, used: 638, 639, 639, 640,
 640, 640, 640
f (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **64**, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, **547**, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
F, **289, 291, 296, 297, 297, 316, 316, 318**,
308, used: 291, 297, 300, 300, 300, 317,
 317, 318, 318, 318
F (module), ??, **528**, ??, **281**, ??, ??, **536**, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **547, 272**, used: ??, **528**,
529, 529, 529, 529, 529, 529, ??, **281**, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **536, 536**,
536, 537, 537, 537, 537, 538, 538, 542,
542, 542, 543, 543, 544, 545, 545, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, **548, 273**
F12, **161**, used: ??
F123, **161**, used: ??
F124, **161**, used: ??
F13, **161**, used: ??
F132, **161**, used: ??
F134, **161**, used: ??
F142, **161**, used: ??
F143, **161**, used: ??
F2 (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F2' (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F21, **161**, used: ??
F213, **161**, used: ??
F214, **161**, used: ??
F23, **161**, used: ??, ??
F231, **161**, used: ??
F234, **161**, used: ??, ??
F241, **161**, used: ??
F243, **161**, used: ??
F3 (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F3' (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F31, **161**, used: ??
F312, **161**, used: ??
F314, **161**, used: ??
F32, **161**, used: ??
F321, **161**, used: ??
F324, **161**, used: ??
F341, **161**, used: ??
F342, **161**, used: ??
F4, **267**, used: 267
F412, **161**, used: ??
F413, **161**, used: ??
F421, **161**, used: ??
F423, **161**, used: ??
F431, **161**, used: ??
F432, **161**, used: ??
factor (type), **285**, used: 285, ??, ??, 104, ??
factorial, **611, 21, 22, 609, 16**, used: 612, 612,
 617, 22, 25, 25
factorial', **611**, used: 611, 611
factorize, **567, 563**, used: 614, 614, 311
factorized_keystones, **614, 610**, used: 19, 20
factorized_partitions, **614, 610**, used:
factorize_brackets, ??, used: ??
factor_add_color_index, **285**, used: 286
factor_add_flavor_index, **285**, used: 286
factor_add_index, **286**, used: 286
factor_add_kind, **286**, used: 286
factor_add_lorentz_index, **285**, used: 286
factor_add_other_index, **285**, used: 286
factor_add_particle, **285**, used: 286
factor_add_prefix, **285**, used: 286
factor_of_token, **286**, used: 286
factor_stem, **285**, used: 286
factor_to_string, **286**, used: 287
Fake_Graded_Map (module), **38**, used: 39
Fake_Grading (module), **34**, used: 39
False, **54, 60, 54**, used: 55, 55, 60, 60
family, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
fan, **632, 629**, used: 632
FBF, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

- FM1_WWWW0*, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM1_WWWW2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM1_ZZWW0, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM1_ZZWW1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM1_ZZZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_HHZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_WWWW0, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_WWWW2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_ZZWW0, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_ZZWW1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FM7_ZZZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FMap (module), ??, used: ??, ??
Fn (module), ??, used: ??, ??
Fn' (module), ??, used: ??, ??
fold, **581, 585, 588, 594, 594, 595, 596, 598, 600, 632, 32, 32, 33, 34, 34, 34, 35, 36, 38, ??, 580, 592, 592, 593, 599, 629, 29, 30, 31**, used: 585, 586, 588, 604, 604, 608, 608, 595, 598, 600, 600, 632, 632, 633, 13, 13, 13, 24, 34, 35, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38, 530, 254, 254, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 542
fold (type), **601, 599**, used: 599
fold', **595, 598**, used: 595, 598
fold2, **600, 599**, used: 600, 600, 600, 9, 9, 10, 12, 37, ??, ??, ??, ??
fold2 (type), **601, 599**, used: 599
fold2_rev, **599**, used: 600
fold3, **600, 599**, used: 600, 600, 10, 10, 12
fold3_rev, **600**, used: 600
fold_left, **7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 5**, used: ??, ??, ??, 664, 565, 566, 566, 566, 566, 568, 569, 569, 607, 558, 554, 599, 600, 600, 600, 612, 612, 613, 613, 613, 613, 613, 614, 614, 614, 614, 615, 616, 620, 620, 638, 638, 639, 13, 21, 21, 23, 23, 23, 25, 25, 25, 25, 25, 26, 26, 37, 38, 49, 223, 223, 223, 223, ??, ??, ??, ??, 529, 529, 530, 283, 283, 284, 286, 286, 295, 295, 296, 304, 304, 309, 59, 64, 255, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 542
fold_left2, **566, 563**, used:
fold_lefti, ??, used: ??, ??
fold_left_internal, **7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 5**, used: ??
fold_nodes, **32, 36, 30**, used: ??, ??, ??
fold_rev, **600**, used: 600, 600
fold_right, **7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 5**, used: 566, 568, 568, 604, 607, 607, 607, 616, 626, 634, 9, 9, 10, 10, 12, 13, 13, 14, 34, 525, 526, 529, 529, 531, 194, 270, 295, 296, 309, 316, 318, 60, 61, 255, 255, 255, 255, 256, 256, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 536
fold_right2, **566, 563**, used: ??
fold_right_internal, **7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 5**, used: ??
forest, **32, 37, ??, ??, 31, 103, ??**, used: 536, 538, 544, 545
Forest (module), **33, 29**, used: ??, ??
Forest (sig), **32, 28**, used: 33, 33, 34, 39, 29, 31, 32
forest', ??, used: ??
Forest_Grader (sig), **33, 32**, used: 32
forest_memoized, **32, 38, 31**, used: ??
forest_sans_color, **536**, used: 539, 539, 539
formatter (field), **385**, used: 385, 385, 386, 386, 387, 387, 387, 387
formatter (type), **385, 385**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 385, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 646, 371, 371, 335, 335
formatter_of_buffer, **387, 385**, used: ??, ??, 387, 388
formatter_of_formatter, **385**, used: 386, 386
formatter_of_out_channel, **386, 385**, used: 386, 388, 388, 388
format_and_compare, **387**, used: 388, 388, 388, 389
format_flavor, **531**, used: 531
Format_Fortran (module), **385, 385**, used: 371, 371, 335, 335
format_generation, ??, used: ??, ??
format_maps, **530**, used:
format_mismatch, **286**, used: 286
format_p, **537**, used: 537, 537, 539, 539, 539
Fortran, **266, 267, 259, 260**, used: ??, 274, 274
Fortran (module), **512, ??, 371, 335, 512, ??, 389**, used: 545, ??, 545, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
FORTRAN, ??, ??, used: ??, 271
FORTRAN (camlyacc token), **272**, used: 274, 274
Fortran77 (module), **389**, used:
Fortran_Anti, **266, 259**, used: ??, 274
Fortran_Majorana (module), **389**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 549
Fortran_Target (sig), **335**, used: 335
for_all, **7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 32, 33, 34, 34, ??, 5, 29, 31**, used: 566, 569, 618, 618, 13, 25, 34, 34, 36, 223, 223, 292, 293, 293, 294, 298, 298, 298, 59, 63, 63, 63, 64, 252, ??, ??, ??
four_gluon, ??, **547**, used: ??, 548
fprintf, **387, 385**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 387, 387, 388, 388, 388, 556, 557, 557, 641, 642, 633, 634, 634, 634, 634, 635, 636, 636, 636, 531, 532, 532, 532, 532, 532, 532, 532, 532, 533, 533, 533, 534, 284, ??, ??, ??, 543
Fraction, **323, 322**, used: ??, 326
free, **310, 310, 306**, used: 312
FS0_HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS0_HHZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS1_HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS1_HHZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FSet (module), **255**, used: 255, 255, 255, 255, 255
fspec_of_gen, ??, used: ??
fspec_of_iso, ??, used: ??

888

G-FZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-FZZ-CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-FZZ-T, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-G0G0SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GG4, ??, used: ??
G-GGSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GGSNSL, ??, used: ??
G-GGSUSD, ??, used: ??
G-GH, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4, ??, used: ??
G-GH4-GaGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-GaWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-GaWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-WWCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-WWPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-WWSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZZPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH4-ZZSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GHGo, ??, used: ??
G-GHGo4, ??, used: ??
G-GH-GaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-WPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-WSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-WWS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-ZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-ZSP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GH-ZZS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-GLGLA, ??, used: ??
G-GLGLH, ??, used: ??
G-GLGLHH, ??, used: ??
G-GlGLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G-GlGLSQSQ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-GlPSQSQ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-GLUGLUA0, ??, used: ??
G-GLUGLUH0, ??, used: ??
G-GlWSUSD, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-GlZSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-GoSFSF, ??, used: ??
G-GoSNSL, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Sd, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Sdc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Sl, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Slc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Su, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4A-Suc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Gl-Sd, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Gl-Sdc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Gl-Su, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Gl-Suc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Sd, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Sdc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Sl, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Slc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Sn, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Snc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Su, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4W-Suc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Sd, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Sdc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Sl, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Slc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Sn, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Snc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Su, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4Z-Suc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-A-Ch, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-H-A, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-H-Z, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-W-H, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-W-Hc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-Z-Ch, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-Z-H1, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-Z-H2, ??, used: ??
G-Gr4-Z-H3, ??, used: ??
G-Grav, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-GravGl, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-D, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-Dc, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-L, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-Lc, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-N, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-U, ??, used: ??
G-Grav-Uc, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-A-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-Ch, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-H1-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-H2-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-H3-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-H-Ch, ??, used: ??
G-Gr-Z-Neu, ??, used: ??
G-GSUSD, ??, used: ??
G-h111, ??, used: ??
G-h1111, ??, used: ??
G-h1112, ??, used: ??
G-h1113, ??, used: ??
G-h112, ??, used: ??
G-h1122, ??, used: ??
G-h1123, ??, used: ??
G-h113, ??, used: ??
G-h1133, ??, used: ??
G-h1222, ??, used: ??
G-h1223, ??, used: ??
G-h123, ??, used: ??
G-h1233, ??, used: ??
G-h1333, ??, used: ??
G-h1bb, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1bd, ??, used: ??
G-h1bs, ??, used: ??
G-h1cc, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1ct, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1cu, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1db, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1dd, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1ds, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1e1e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G-h1e1e2, ??, used: ??, ??

G_h2sb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2sd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H2SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ss, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2uc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ut, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2uu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2WpWm, ??, used: ??
G_h2ZZ, ??, used: ??
G_H3, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_h331, ??, used: ??
G_h332, ??, used: ??
G_h333, ??, used: ??
G_h3333, ??, used: ??
G_h3bb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3bd, ??, used: ??
G_h3bs, ??, used: ??
G_h3cc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ct, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3cu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3db, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3dd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ds, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3HpAWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpAWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpHm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpZWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpZWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h3sb, ??, used: ??
G_h3sd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ss, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3uc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ut, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3uu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3WpWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3ZZ, ??, used: ??
G_H3_SCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H3_SPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H3_SSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_H4_1, ??, used: ??
G_H4_2, ??, used: ??

G-H4-3, ??, used: ??
G-H4-4, ??, used: ??
G-H4-5, ??, used: ??
G-HAHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HAHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HASLSN, ??, used: ??
G-HASUSD, ??, used: ??
G-hbb, ??, used:
G-Hbb, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-hbc, ??, used: ??
G-hbt, ??, used: ??, ??
G-hbu, ??, used: ??
G-hcb, ??, used: ??
G-hcc, ??, used:
G-Hcc, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-hcd, ??, used: ??
G-hcs, ??, used: ??, ??
G-Hcs, ??, used:
G-hdc, ??, used: ??
G-hdt, ??, used: ??
G-hdu, ??, used: ??, ??
G-he1n1, ??, used: ??
G-he1n2, ??, used: ??
G-he1n3, ??, used: ??
G-he2n1, ??, used: ??
G-he2n2, ??, used: ??
G-he2n3, ??, used: ??
G-he3n1, ??, used: ??
G-he3n2, ??, used: ??
G-he3n3, ??, used: ??
G-heavy_HVV, ??, used: ??
G-heavy_HWW, ??, used: ??
G-heavy_HZZ, ??, used:
G-Hee, ??, used: ??
G-HGaGa, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-HGaGa6, ??, used: ??
G-HGaGa_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-HGaZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-HGaZ6-D, ??, used: ??
G-HGaZ6-DP, ??, used: ??
G-HGaZ6-PB, ??, used: ??
G-HGaZ_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-HGaZ_u, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-Hgg, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-HGo3, ??, used: ??
G-HGo4, ??, used: ??
G-HGSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HGSNSL, ??, used: ??
G-HGSUSD, ??, used: ??
G-HH1SLN, ??, used: ??
G-HH1USD, ??, used: ??
G-HH2SLN, ??, used: ??
G-HH2USD, ??, used: ??
G-HHAA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHAHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHS, ??, used: ??
G-HHSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHtht, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHthth, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-HHtt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-hhWpWm, ??, used: ??
G-HHWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-HHZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HHZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-hhZZ, ??, used: ??
G-HHZZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-HHZZH, ??, used: ??
G-Hmm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G-hmumu, ??, used:
G-Hmumu, ??, used:
G-Hmunu, ??, used:
G-hn1e1, ??, used: ??
G-hn1e2, ??, used: ??
G-hn1e3, ??, used: ??
G-hn2e1, ??, used: ??
G-hn2e2, ??, used: ??
G-hn2e3, ??, used: ??
G-hn3e1, ??, used: ??
G-hn3e2, ??, used: ??
G-hn3e3, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm11, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm12, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm13, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm22, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm23, ??, used: ??
G-HpHm33, ??, used: ??
G-HpHmAA, ??, used: ??
G-HpHmAZ, ??, used: ??
G-HpHmHpHm, ??, used: ??
G-HpHmWpWm, ??, used: ??
G-HpHmZZ, ??, used: ??
G-HPsi0AHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0WHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0WW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0ZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0ZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0ZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0ZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsi0ZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsippWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsippWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsippWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsipWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsipWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsipWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsipWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-HPsipWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_LQ_SSU, ??, used: ??
G_NCHt, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_D, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_N, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_U, ??, used: ??
G_NC_down, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??
G_NC_H, ??, used: ??
G_NC_heavy, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_h_bot, ??, used: ??
G_NC_h_down, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_lepton, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_neutrino, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_top, ??, used: ??
G_NC_h_up, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_lepton, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??
G_NC_neutrino, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??
G_NC_top, ??, used: ??
G_NC_up, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??
G_NC_X, ??, used: ??
G_NC_X_t, ??, used: ??
G_NC_Y, ??, used: ??
G_NC_Y_t, ??, used: ??
G_NGC, ??, used: ??
G_NHC, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_NLQC, ??, used: ??
G_NNA, ??, used: ??
G_NWC, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_NZN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
g_over_2_costh, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??
G_PGLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_PNWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PNZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PPA, ??, used: ??
G_PPH, ??, used: ??

G_PPHH, ??, used: ??
G_PPLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_PPSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PPWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Psi00AH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi00ZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi00ZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi01AH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi01Z, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi01ZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0bb, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0cc, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tautau, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0WH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1bb, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1cc, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tautau, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1WH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAA, ??, used: ??
G_PsiAHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAZ, ??, used: ??
G_PsiccAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccAZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccAZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiGG, ??, used: ??
G_PsiHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psibbth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipl3, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippAZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiPPW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiPPWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipq2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipq3, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PsiZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PSNHH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PSNWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PSNZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PWZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PZWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-s, ??, used: ??
G-s2, ??, used: ??
G-saa, **546**, used: **547**
G-saaa, **546**, used:
G_SAA-T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_SAZ-T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-Sbb, ??, used: ??
G-Scc, ??, used: ??
G-SD4, ??, used: ??
G-SD4-2, ??, used: ??
G-SF4, ??, used:
G-SF4-3, ??, used:
G-SF4-4, ??, used:
G-SFSFP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-SFSFS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G-SGaGa, ??, used: ??
G-SGaZ, ??, used: ??
G-Sgg, ??, used: ??
G-SHH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G-SL2SQ2, ??, used: ??
G-SL4, ??, used: ??
G-SL4-2, ??, used: ??
G-SLR_DbtR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
G-SLSNW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G-SL_DbtL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
G-SL_DttL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
G-SL_DttR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??

[illegible]

ListSimpleMake (module), ??, ??, used:
ListsW (module), **53, 42**, used:
list_opt, **600, 599**, used:
list_to_string, **264, 286, 259**, used: 264, 264,
266, 267, 269, 269, 283, 286
Littlest (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
littlest_gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, used:
Littlest_Tpar (module), ??, ??, used: ??
LMOM, **157**, used:
load, **281, 284**, used: 286
Lodd, ??, used: ??, ??
longest, **594, 595, 596, 598, 592, 593**, used:
longest', **595, 598**, used: 595, 598
longest_first, **614**, used: 614
lookup2, **295**, used: 296
lookup3, **296**, used: 296
lookup4, **296**, used: 296
lookup_fuse2, ??, used: ??, ??
lookup_fuse3, ??, used: ??, ??
lookup_fusen, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
lookup_ketset, ??, used: ??
loop_cs, ??, used: ??, ??
loop_gen, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
loop_iso, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
loop_kk, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
loop_kk2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Loop_Tags (module), ??, used:
lorentz, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **546, 187,**
371, 335, used: ??, 298, 299, 299, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
lorentz (field), **285, 298, 335**, used: 285, 285,
 285, 286, 286, 298, 298, 300, 300, 300,
 300, 301, 301, 301, 301
lorentz (label), ??, ??, **188**, used:
lorentz (type), **155**, used: 289, 314, 316, 155,
 155, 187, 188, 308, 328, 371
Lorentz, **268, 269, 280, 281, 261, 261**, used:
 ??, 283, 283, 274, 275
Lorentz (module), **268, 291, 316, 260, 308**,
 used: 298, 298, 298, 299, 299, 300, 300,
 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 301, 301,
 301, 301, 328
Lorentz (sig), **289**, used: 291
LORENTZ, ??, ??, used: ??, 271
LORENTZ (camlyacc token), **272**, used: 274,
 275
lorentz3 (type), **155**, used:
lorentz4 (type), **155**, used:
lorentzn (type), **155**, used: 161, 371, 335
Lorentz_Atom (module), **313, 308**, used: 314,
 314, 314, 308, 327
Lorentz_Atom (sig), **313, 307**, used: 308
Lorentz_Atom' (module), **314**, used: 316
lorentz_aux, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
lorentz_module, **335**, used:

[illegible]

[illegible]

QComplex (sig), **646**, used: **646**

QED (module), ??, ??, used: **545**, ??

qgc, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??

QGUG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??

QH, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

qn_baryon, ??, used: ??

qn_charge, ??, used: ??

qn_generation, ??, used: ??

qn_lepton, ??, used: ??

QQ (module), **223**, **222**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

quark, ??, used: ??, ??

Quark, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

quark_current, **547**, used: **547**

quark_currents, ??, used: ??

quartic_anom, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

quartic_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

quartic_gravitino, ??, used: ??

quartic_grav_char, ??, used: ??

quartic_grav_gauge, ??, used: ??

quartic_grav_neu, ??, used: ??

quartic_grav_sneutrino, ??, used: ??

Quiet, ??, used: ??

Quot, **180**, used: **320**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??

quote, **579**, **577**, used: **541**

Quotient, **303**, **319**, **303**, used: **304**, **309**, **310**,
321

QUQD1L, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??

QUQD1R, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??

QUQD8L, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??

QUQD8R, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??

QW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??

Q_charg, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??

Q_down, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

- ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Slepton, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??
slepton2_squark2, ??, used: ??
slepton2_squark2', ??, used: ??
slepton2_squark2'', ??, used: ??
slepton4_1gen, ??, used: ??
slepton4_1gen', ??, used: ??
slepton4_2gen, ??, used: ??
slepton4_2gen', ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2, ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2', ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2'', ??, used: ??
slist, ??, used: ??
slow_binomial, **612**, used: **612**
SLR, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
SLRV, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??
SLV, **157**, used: ??, ??
SM (module), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, **545**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Small_Rational (module), **646**, used: **223**, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **222**,
222
SMap (module), **309**, used: **309**, **309**
SM_anomalous (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_anomalous_ckm (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_anomalous_top (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_clones (module), ??, ??, used:
SM_dim6 (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_flags (sig), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
SM_gluons (module), ??, used:
SM_Higgs (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_Higgs_CKM (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_k_matrix (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_no_anomalous (module), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, used: ??, ??, **545**, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??
SM_no_anomalous_ckm (module), ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??
SM_Rxi (module), ??, ??, used:
SM_tt_threshold (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
sneu2_slep2_1, ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_1', ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_2, ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_2', ??, used: ??
sneu2_squark2, ??, used: ??
sneu2_squark2', ??, used: ??
Sneutrino, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
sneutrino4, ??, used: ??
sneutrino4', ??, used: ??
SO, **267**, used: **267**
solve, **662**, **659**, used:
solve_destructive, **662**, used: **662**
solve_many, **662**, **659**, used: **639**
solve_many_destructive, **662**, used: **662**
sort, **632**, **523**, **525**, **629**, **522**, used: **567**, **569**,
569, **569**, **641**, **641**, **614**, **614**, **617**, **620**,
620, **620**, **621**, **632**, **632**, **633**, **37**, **38**, **44**,
525, **526**, **529**, **530**, **267**, **283**, **283**, **289**,
310, **311**, **312**, **316**, **318**, **55**, **60**, ??, ??, ??,
536, **541**
sort', **632**, used: **632**, **632**
sort3, **526**, used: **526**
sorted_keys, **35**, used:
sort_2i, **633**, used: **634**, **637**
sort_2i', **633**, used: **633**, **633**
sort_children, **641**, used: **641**
sort_decay, **523**, **523**, **522**, used: **523**, **525**
sort_momenta, **525**, used: **525**, **526**
sort_section, **569**, used: **569**
sort_signed, **616**, **611**, used: **616**, **618**, **618**, **618**,
618, ??, ??
sort_signed_all, **618**, used: **618**
sort_signed_even, **618**, used: **618**
sort_signed_not_unique, **618**, used: **618**
sort_signed_odd, **618**, used: **618**
sort_spin_table, ??, used: ??
Sp, **267**, **315**, used: **267**, **315**, **316**, **316**
SP, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
space (type), **280**, **281**, used: **281**, **281**
spacelike, **43**, **47**, **47**, **51**, **51**, **42**, **42**, used: **525**,
529
space_to_string, **281**, used: **282**
species, **633**, used: **634**, **634**, **634**
Spin, **266**, **259**, used: ??, **274**
SPIN, ??, ??, used: ??, **271**
SPIN (camlyacc token), **272**, used: **274**, **274**
spinor, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
spinor (type), **290**, **291**, used: **290**, **292**
Spinor, **290**, **291**, **155**, used: **291**, **300**, **316**, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, **546**
spinor_contraction_ok, **293**, used: **293**
spinor_field, **300**, used: **300**, **300**, **300**, **300**, **301**,
301
spinor_indices, **293**, used: **293**

- spinor_ok*, **291**, used: **292**
spinor_sandwich_ok, **292**, used: **292**
split, **582, 558, 613, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 43, 48, 52, 558, 610, 5, 41**, used: **582, 584, 585, 558, 613, 616, 639, 13, 27, ??, ??, 529, ??, ??**
split', **558, 612**, used: **558, 558, 612, 612, 613**
splitn, **564, 562**, used:
splitn', **564**, used: **564, 564**
split_last, **564, 562**, used: **570**
SPM, **157**, used: **??, ??, ??**
SQ, **545**, used: **546, 547, 547, 547, 548**
Sqrt, **319, 180**, used: **319, 320, 321, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
squark_current, **547**, used: **547**
squark_seagull, **547**, used: **548**
SR, **157**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
SRV, **157**, used:
SS (module), **282**, used: **282, 282, 283, 284**
SSC (module), **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
SSC_AltT (module), **??, ??**, used: **??**
SSC_flags (sig), **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
SSC_kmatrix (module), **??, ??**, used: **??**
SSC_kmatrix_2 (module), **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
ST (module), **282**, used: **282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 283, 284**
Stale, **560, 561, 559**, used: **561**
standard_gauge_higgs, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
standard_gauge_higgs', **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
standard_gauge_higgs4, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
standard_higgs, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
standard_higgs4, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
standard_quartic_gauge, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
standard_triple_gauge, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
Star, **262, 258**, used: **262**
stat, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
stat (type), **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
Stat (sig), **??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
state (type), **555**, used: **555**
Static (module), **??, ??**, used:
status, **553, 553**, used:
Stat_Dirac (module), **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**
stat_fuse, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**
stat_keystone, **??**, used: **??**
Stat_Majorana (module), **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**
Stat_Maker (sig), **??**, used: **??**
Stat_Map (module), **??**, used: **??**
stat_sign, **??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
stat_to_string, **??, ??, ??**, used:
std_formatter, **386, 385**, used: **386, 387, 387**
stem, **263, 259**, used: **263, 280, 282, 282, 282, 283, 305**
stem (field), **262, 285, 258**, used: **262, 263, 263, 264, 264, 285, 285, 286**
stem_kinds (field), **282**, used: **282, 282, 283, 284**
step (field), **555**, used: **556, 556, 556, 557**
steps (field), **555**, used: **556, 557**
String, **323, 322**, used: **??, ??, ??, 540, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 326**
String (module), **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 386, 577, 578, 578, 578, 578, 578, 579, 579, 579, 569, 607, 607, 641, 641, 621, 622, 633, 634, 44, 49, 526, 527, 530, 530, 530, 532, 264, 264, 264, 265, 266, 267, 267, 269, 269, ??, 277, 278, 284, 286, 286, 286, 287, 293, 299, ??, ??, 308, 310, 310, 312, 313, 313, 319, 55, 55, ??, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 65, 66, 253, 253, 253, 253, 255, 255, ??, ??, ??, ??, 537, 537, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 542, 543, ??, 548, 549, 335, 335, 56, 270, 304**
STRING, **??, ??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, 56**
STRING (camlyacc token), **56, 325**, used: **57, 325, 326, 326, 327, 327**
string1, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**
string2, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**
strings (camlyacc non-terminal), **326**, used: **326, 326**
String_Caseless (module), **??, ??**, used: **304, 303, 306**
String_Hash (module), **??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
String_Key (module), **??**, used: **??**
string_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **57**, used: **57, 57, 57, 57**
String_List, **323, 322**, used: **??, 326**
string_lists (camlyacc non-terminal), **57**, used: **57, 57**
string_of_angle, **??**, used: **??**
string_of_char, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 270, 304**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 270, 271, 304, 305**
string_of_fermion_gen, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
string_of_fermion_type, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
string_of_gen, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
string_of_higgs, **??**, used: **??, ??**
string_of_int_list, **549**, used: **549**
string_of_neu, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
string_of_node, **??, ??**, used: **??**
string_of_path, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??**
string_of_phiggs, **??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
string_of_sff, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**

285, 285, 289, 289, 289, 290, 290, 294,
 294, 294, 295, 295, 296, 297, 298, 298,
 323, 309, 309, 310, 311, 311, 313, 314,
 314, 316, 316, 317, 319, 54, 59, 60, 65,
 252, 252, 255, 256, 256, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, 536, 161, ??, ??, 663, 580, 603,
 603, 606, 606, 559, 559, 555, 592, 592,
 593, 641, 645, 646, 646, 647, 647, 648,
 554, 619, 629, 5, 16, 28, 29, 29, 31, 40,
 42, 522, 222, ??, ??, 528, 190, 258,
 259, 259, 260, 260, 261, 261, 261, 262,
 323, 306, 307, 307, 308, 308, 308, 328,
 335, 335, 54, 58, 251, 56, 57, 272, 272,
 273, 305, 306, 325, 325, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 663,
 663, 664, 581, 581, 603, 604, 604, 605, 606,
 607, 607, 607, 607, 560, 594, 594, 594,
 596, 597, 641, 554, 619, 631, 635, 7, 8, 9,
 10, 12, 18, 20, 21, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27,
 32, 32, 32, 33, 33, 33, 33, 33, 34, 34, 35,
 35, 35, 35, 35, 36, 38, 38, 38, 43, 44, 49,
 52, 52, 53, 523, 523, 223, 223, 223, 223,
 223, 223, ??, ??, ??, ??, 528, 528, 528,
 529, 529, 191, 192, 262, 262, 265, 266,
 266, 267, 267, 268, 269, 269, 269, 269,
 270, ??, 280, 280, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281,
 281, 281, 282, 283, 285, 285, 285, 287,
 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 294, 296, 297, ??,
 310, 311, 311, 311, 314, 314, 317, 317,
 319, 319, 54, ??, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 60, 62,
 252, 254, 256, 256, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, 535, 536, 545, 161, 187, 187, 187, 188,
 188, 190, 190, 221, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, 663, 663, 663, 663, 663,
 580, 385, 603, 603, 603, 603, 603, 603,
 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606,
 559, 555, 592, 592, 592, 592, 592, 592,
 592, 592, 593, 593, 593, 593, 593, 593,
 641, 641, 645, 645, 646, 646, 646, 646,
 646, 646, 646, 647, 647, 647, 647, 647,
 647, 647, 647, 647, 648, 648, 648, 648,
 648, 648, 554, 554, 619, 619, 619, 619,
 619, 619, 619, 629, 629, 629, 629, 629,
 629, 629, 629, 630, 630, 630, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5,
 5, 5, 5, 5, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 15, 16, 16, 17,
 17, 28, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 30,
 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 31,
 31, 31, 31, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 40, 40, 40,
 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41,
 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42,
 42, 42, 522, 522, 522, 522, 522, 222, 222,
 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, ??, ??, ??, 528,
 528, 190, 190, 191, 191, 191, 258, 258,
 258, 258, 259, 259, 259, 259, 259, 259,
 259, 259, 259, 260, 260, 260, 260, 261,
 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261,
 262, 262, 262, ??, 277, 303, 323, ??, 306,
 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 308, 308,

308, 327, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328,
 371, 371, 334, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335,
 335, 54, 54, 54, ??, 58, 58, 58, 58, 251,
 251, 251, 251, 251, 252, 101, 101, 102,
 103, 103, 104, 104, 105, 105, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535, 57, 273, 325

T, 290, 292, 296, 297, 316, 316, ??, 308, used:
 292, 297, 300, 300, 300, 300, 301, 301,
 317, 317, ??, ??, ??, ??

T (module), 267, ??, 280, 281, 285, 536, 272,
 used: ??, 280, 280, 281, 282, 282, 282,
 282, 282, 283, 283, 284, 285, 285, 285,
 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 287, 540, 542,
 542, 275, 275, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276

T (sig), 663, 581, 604, 607, 559, 594, 619, 17,
 32, 43, 523, 223, 528, 191, 59, 252, ??,
 535, 187, 221, 663, 580, 602, 606, 559,
 592, 619, 15, 29, 40, 522, 222, 528,
 190, 371, 58, 251, 101, ??, 535, used:
 663, 594, 597, 620, 621, 623, 38, 523, 223,
 223, 223, 223, 223, ??, ??, 528, 192, 298,
 59, 252, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 535, ??, 187, 188, 189, 190, 221, 663, 580,
 580, 603, 606, 559, 593, 593, 619, 619,
 619, 15, 17, 17, 31, 32, 42, 522, 222, 222,
 222, 222, 222, ??, ??, 528, 191, 277, 371,
 335, 58, 224, 252, 103, 105, 105, ??, ??,
 ??, 535, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

t' (type), 267, 290, 294, 256, 260, used: 267,
 290, 290, 290, 294, 294, 294, 256, 260

T2, 10, 6, used: 11, 11, 11, 12, 12, 12

T3, 10, 6, used: 11, 11, 11, 12, 12, 12

T6, 316, 316, 308, used: 317, 317

table, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, 548, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, 548

table (type), 281, 282, used: 281, 281, 281, 281,
 281

tables_filled, ??, used: ??

tag (field), 560, used: 561, 561

tagged (type), 560, used:

Tagged (module), ??, used: ??, ??

Tagged_Binary (module), ??, 105, ??, used:

Tagged_Coupling (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??

Tagged_Coupling (sig), ??, used: ??

Tagged_Maker (sig), ??, 105, ??, used: 105, ??

Tagger (sig), ??, 105, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, 105,
 ??

Tags (module), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Tags (sig), ??, 105, ??, used: ??, ??, 105, ??

Tan, 319, 180, used: 319, 320

Tana, ??, used:

Tanb, ??, used:

Target (module), 221, used: 535, 535, 389, 389,
 389

[illegible]

time_to_string, **555**, used: **557, 557**
tln, **564, 562**, used: **564, 570**
TLR, **157**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
TLRM, **157**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
todo, **??, ??**, used:
Todo (exn), **??**, used:
token, **263**, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 258**, **??, ??, ??, ??**,
 used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??, 277, 278, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??, ??, 309, **??, ??, 60, 56, 271, 305**,
276, 276, 276
token (type), **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**, used:
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
token (camllex parsing rule), **56, 271, 305**, used:

token (camlyacc non-terminal), **275**, used: **276**,
276, 276
Token, **262, 258**, used: **263, 265**
Token (module), **262, 258**, used: **265, 266, 266**,
266, 266, 266, 267, 267, 267, 267, 267,
268, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269,
269, 270, 270, ??, 280, 280, 281, 285, 259,
259, 259, 259, 260, 260, 261, 261, 261,
261, 261, 261, 272
TOKEN, **??, ??**, used: **??, 271**
TOKEN (camlyacc token), **272**, used: **276, 276**,
277
tokens, **280**, used: **280**
token_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **273**, used:
273, 273, 274, 274, 274
token_arg_pair (camlyacc non-terminal), **273**,
 used: **273**
token_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **275**, used:
273, 273, 275, 275
token_list_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **273**,
 used: **274, 274, 274, 275, 275**
token_list_opt_arg (camlyacc non-terminal),
273, used: **274, 274, 275**
TopH, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
TopHb, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
Topology (module), **17, 15**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??
Topp, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
Toppb, **??**, used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**
top_anom, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??
top_anom_4f, **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 used: **??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??**,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??
top_quartic, **??, ??, ??**, used: **??, ??**
tower_of_dag, **??**, used:
tower_to_dot, **??, ??, 103**, **??**, used: **543**

924

[illegible]

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, **548**
vertices4', ??, used: ??
vertices4'', ??, used: ??
vertices4''', ??, used: ??
vertices_aaww, ??, used: ??
vertices_all, ??, used: ??
vertices_aqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_aww, ??, used: ??
vertices_cache, ??, used: ??
vertices_ggg, ??, used: ??
vertices_gggg, ??, used: ??
vertices_gqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_nocache, ??, used: ??, ??
vertices_to_string, **62**, used: **62**
vertices_wll, ??, used: ??, ??
vertices_wll_diet, ??, used: ??
vertices_wqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_wqq_no_ckm, ??, used: ??, ??
vertices_wqq_no_ckm_diet, ??, used: ??
vertices_www, ??, used: ??
vertices_wwza, ??, used: ??
vertices_wwzz, ??, used: ??
vertices_zll, ??, used: ??
vertices_zqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_zww, ??, used: ??
Vev, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
VHeavy, ??, ??, ??, used:
VL, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
VLR, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??
VLRM, **157**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??
VM (module), **389**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
VMOM, **157**, used:
vn (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Vn, **161**, used: ??
VR, **157**, used: ??, ??
VSet (module), ??, **536**, used: ??, ??, **536**, **542**
vset_of_list, **536**, used: **542**
vtx (type), **60**, used: **60**
V_0, ??, used:
V_CKM, ??, used:
V_P, ??, used:
w, ??, used: ??
W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
W (module), **536**, used: **543**
was_successful, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
wavefunctions, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Weyl, **268**, **260**, used:
wf (field), **60**, used: **60**, **60**, **60**, **63**, **66**

wf (type), **60**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, **101**, **104**, **105**, ??, ??, ??, used: **60**,
60, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, **101**, **101**, **101**, **101**, **102**,
102, **102**, **102**, **103**, **103**, **103**, **104**, **104**,
105, **105**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
wf1, **536**, used: **536**
WFMMap (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
WFMMap2 (module), ??, used: ??
WFSet (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
WFSet2 (module), ??, used: ??, ??
WFTSet (module), ??, used: ??
wf_declaration, **299**, used: **299**
wf_tag, ??, ??, ??, ??, **101**, ??, used: ??
wf_tag (field), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
wf_tag_raw, ??, ??, used:
wf_to_string, **61**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **105**, ??, used:
61, **62**, ??
wf_to_TeX, **539**, used: **539**, **539**, **539**
white (camllex regexpr), **56**, **271**, **305**, used: **56**,
271, **305**
Whizard (module), **528**, **528**, used: **536**
Whizard (sig), **52**, **42**, used: **528**, **42**, **528**
whizard_tree, **530**, used:
whizard_tree_debug, **530**, used:
WHm, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
WHp, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??
width, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **547**, **187**,
 used: ??, ??, ??
width (field), **385**, used: **386**
width (label), ??, ??, **188**, used: **388**, **388**, **388**,
389
width (type), **157**, used: **187**, **188**
Width, **266**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **259**, used:
 ??, **274**
WIDTH, ??, ??, used: ??, **271**
WIDTH (camlyacc token), **272**, used: **274**, **274**
width_symbol, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **549**,
188, used: ??, ??, ??
width_symbol (label), ??, ??, **188**, used:
with_infinity, **633**, used: **633**
with_supremum (type), **632**, used:
with_supremum_or_infinity (type), **633**, used:
Wm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

Wp1, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Wp2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
wrap-list, **263, 259**, used: 263, 286
wrap-scripted, **262, 258**, used: 286
write, **560, 561, 528, 531, 559, 528**, used: ??,

??
write_dir, **560, 561, 559**, used: ??
write_fusion, **299**, used: **300**
write_fusions, **300**, used: **301**
write_interface, **533, 528**, used:
write_interface_function, **532**, used: **533**
write_interface_subroutine, **532**, used: **533**
write_makefile, **533, 528**, used:
write_makefile_processes, **534, 528**, used:
write_other_declarations, **533**, used: **533**
write_other_interface_functions, **532**, used: **533**
wwzz, **301**, used: **301, 301, 301**
WZW (module), ??, ??, used: ??
X (module), ??, **281**, ??, **272, 305**, used: ??,
283, 284, 284, ??, **274, 275, 306**
X0, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Xdim (module), ??, ??, used: ??
XiA, ??, used: ??
XiW, ??, used: ??
XiZ, ??, used: ??
Xm, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Xp, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
xy_currents, ??, used: ??
x_couplings (field), ??, used: ??
X_Flavor, **54, 54**, used: **55**
x_flavors (field), ??, used: ??
X_Vertex, **54, 54**, used: **55**
Y0, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
yukawa, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,
 ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
yukawa-add, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-add', ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa-c, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-cq, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-cq', ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-cq'', ??, used: ??
yukawa-c_1, ??, used: ??
yukawa-c_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-c_3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-goldstone, ??, used: ??
yukawa-goldstone_2, ??, used: ??
yukawa-goldstone_2', ??, used: ??
yukawa-goldstone_2'', ??, used: ??
yukawa-goldstone-quark, ??, used: ??
yukawa-higgs, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-higgs_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-higgs_2', ??, used: ??
yukawa-higgs_2'', ??, used: ??
yukawa-higgs-FFP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa-higgs-FFS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa-higgs-NLC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa-higgs-quark, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-n, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-n_1, ??, used: ??
yukawa-n_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-n_3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-n_4, ??, used: ??
yukawa-n_5, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa-phiggs_2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa-shiggs_2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

